
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



COLUMBIA LIBRARIES OFFSITE

RESTRICTED



CR60068639

BK44.5 W93

Qamus arabi inkizi



1.35-



ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET,

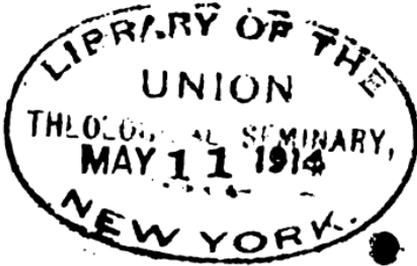
*Professor of English in the Egyptian Government School
of Medicine and Pharmacy.*

With the collaboration of Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.,
and Professor HARVEY PORTER, B.A.

CAIRO.

AL-MUKTATAF PRINTING OFFICE.

1888.



835.2

BK 44.5
W 93

DEDICATED BY SPECIAL PERMISSION

TO

**His Highness Mohammed Tewfik,
KHEDIVE OF EGYPT,**

*Who has so highly promoted and patronized the cause of Education
among his people.*

BY

His Highness' most humble and obedient Servant,

THE AUTHOR.

PREFACE.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators — my father the Rev. Dr. John Wortabet, M. D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B. A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz. to the letter (ز). They also rendered me their practical assistance in nine of the letters of the Alphabet (ر ز ص ض ط ظ ع غ ف). To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical terms employed by the Government Departments, has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of trilaterals in full; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The trilateral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab Grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. These different shades of the same signification — or totally different meanings — are separated by a comma, semicolon, or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. A dash (—) is occasionally introduced to stand for a repetition of the last past form of a verb. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of Al-Mûktataf, at whose Printing Office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

Cairo, August, 1888.

INTRODUCTION.

THE FIRST ELEMENTS OF ARABIC ETYMOLOGY, OR
THE FORM AND STRUCTURE OF WORDS(1).

Arabic grammar is divided into two great divisions, Etymology (صَرَف) which treats of the form and structure of words; and Syntax (نَحْو) which treats of the relation of words to each other.

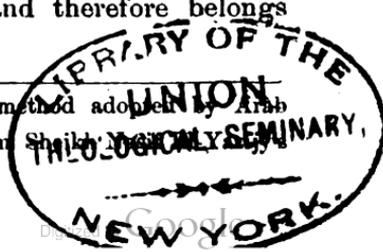
The letters are twenty-eight in number, of which three are *weak* or vowels (حُرُوفُ الْعِلَّةِ) namely, ي, و, ا; and the others are *sound* or consonants. A letter may be either quiescent, when it takes this sign (◌), or vocalized by a vowel-point or short vowel. These short vowels are *dumma* (◌), *fetha* (◌), and *kesra* (◌).

The other points attached to letters are, *hemza* (◌) which may take a vowel-point; *shedda* (◌) which indicates a double letter; *medda* (◌) which indicates a prolonged *alef*; *hemzat el-wasl*, or *conjunctive hemza* (◌) which joins two words in pronunciation and is always placed on an *alef*. All these points are seen in the two following words أَخْطَأُ الْعِجَاءَ.

Note. ي at the end of a word after a *fetha* is pronounced like ا, and is called *short alef* (الْأَلِفُ الْمَنْصُورَةُ), e. g. رَحَى وَصُغْرَى.

The primary parts of speech are a verb (فِعْلٌ), noun (إِسْمٌ) and particle (حَرْفٌ). The latter shows the relation between words, suffers no change in its structure, and therefore belongs to syntax.

(1) The subject is treated according to the method adopted by Arab grammarians, and what follows is chiefly taken from Sheikh *Fasl El-Khitab*.



PART I.

THE VERB. (أَفْعَلُ)

The Verb is divided into three forms; — the *Past* (الْمَاضِي) as ضَرَبَ; — the *Present-Future* (الْمَضَارِعُ) as يَضْرِبُ; — and the *Imperative* (الْأَمْرُ) as اِضْرِبْ. It is constructed of three letters (فَعَلٌ triliteral) or four (فَعْلَلٌ quadrilateral), and is then called *bare* (مَجْرُودٌ); but both may be increased to six letters, and are then called *augmented* (مَزِيدٌ). The bare triliteral has six measures (أَوْزَانٌ), the quadrilateral has only one. Arab Grammarians have adopted the word فَعَلَ to represent all these measures which are shown in the following table, and to which examples are added.

BARE TRILITERAL VERBS.

فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ	Ex :	ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ
فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ	"	نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ
فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ	"	عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ
فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ	"	فَعَّ يَفْعُفُ
فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ	"	فَضَلَ يَفْضُلُ
فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ	"	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ

TRILITERALS AUGMENTED
BY ONE LETTER.

أَفْعَلٌ يَفْعِلُ	Ex :	أَكْرَمَ يَكْرِمُ
فَعْلَلٌ يَفْعِلُّ	"	قَدَّمَ يَقْدِمُ
فَاعَلٌ يَفَاعِلُ	"	قَاتَلَ يَقَاتِلُ

TRILITERALS AUGMENTED
BY TWO LETTERS.

تَفَعَّلَ يَتَفَعَّلُ	Ex :	تَقَدَّمَ يَتَقَدَّمُ
تَفَاعَلٌ يَتَفَاعَلُ	"	تَبَاعَدَ يَتَبَاعَدُ

اِنطَلَقَ بِطَلْقٍ Ex: اِنطَلَقَ بِطَلْقٍ
 اِنجَمَعَ بِجَمْعٍ " اِنجَمَعَ بِجَمْعٍ
 اِحْمَرَّ بِحُمْرٍ " اِحْمَرَّ بِحُمْرٍ

**TRILITERALS AUGMENTED
BY THREE LETTERS.**

اِسْتَغْفَرَ بِسَغْفِرٍ Ex: اِسْتَغْفَرَ بِسَغْفِرٍ
 اِحْدَوَدَبَ بِحَدْوِدَبٍ " اِحْدَوَدَبَ بِحَدْوِدَبٍ

Bare Quadriliteral.

دَحْرَجَ بِدَحْرَجٍ Ex: دَحْرَجَ بِدَحْرَجٍ

Augmented by one letter.

تَدَحْرَجَ بِتَدَحْرَجٍ Ex: تَدَحْرَجَ بِتَدَحْرَجٍ

Augmented by two letters.

اِفْتَمَرَّ بِفَتْمَرٍ Ex: اِفْتَمَرَّ بِفَتْمَرٍ

The first three measures of the bare trilateral verb are in most common use. The fifth is always intransitive, and is exclusively employed to indicate innate qualities as beauty, generosity, etc. as *حَسَنَ* (to be beautiful). The sixth is most general in verbs whose first radical is a weak letter, as *وَرِثَ* (to inherit).

The measure of *اَفْعَلَ* is generally used in constructing a transitive form from the intransitive bare trilateral, as *اَجَلَسَ* (to make to sit), from *جَلَسَ*. (to sit). *فَعَّلَ* is often used for the same purpose, or for intensity of action, as *كَرَّمَ* (to show much honour). *فَاعَلَ* and *تَفَاعَلَ* generally indicate reciprocity in action, as *قَاتَلَ* (to fight with), and *تَقَاتَلَ* (to fight together); the latter is sometimes used for simulation, as *تَمَارَضَ* (to feign sickness). The measures of *تَفَعَّلَ* and *اِنْفَعَلَ* convey the passive sense, as *عَمَّذَبَ* and *اِننَطَعَ* (to be educated, cut, assembled). *اِفْعَلَّ* is used for indicating colours and deformities, as *اِحْمَرَّ* and *اِعْوَرَ* (to be red, lose an eye). *اِسْتَفْعَلَ* indicates solicitation as *اِسْتَغْفَرَ* (to ask forgiveness). *تَفَعَّلَ* is formed from *فَعَّلَ* to express passiveness, as *تَدَحْرَجَ* (to be rolled).

1. THE PAST VERB. (الْفِعْلُ الْمَاضِي)

When the past verb is in the third person singular masculine, its last radical is always constructed with a *fetha* either apparent, as ضَرَبَ, or implied, as رَمَى. With suffixed pronouns its vowel changes, as ضَرَبْتُ وَضَرَبُوا. All its other letters if vocalized have also a *fetha*, except the middle radical of the bare trilateral which varies, as قَضَى and حَسِبَ, and the first letter when it is a conjunctive *hemza* (هَمْزَةُ الْوَصْلِ). In the latter case, if it begins a sentence, it takes a *kesra* followed by a quiescent letter as انْطَلَقَ; and if it is preceded by another word, it is joined to it in pronunciation, as نُمُّ انْطَلَقَ. In the case of a double letter as in مَدَّ or a changed letter as in قَامَ, where the middle radical is quiescent, the *fetha* is shown in the primitive form (مَدَدَ وَقَوْمَ). The passive voice is formed by the penultimate letter taking a *kesra* and every previous vowelless letter a *dumma*, as ضَرِبَ وَدُخِرَ وَأُخْرِجَ.

2. THE PRESENT-FUTURE VERB. (الْفِعْلُ الْمُبْتَدِعُ) ⁽¹⁾

The present-future verb indicates both the present and future tenses, as يَضْرِبُ (*he strikes or will strike*), the tense being fixed by the context. When it is preceded by سَ or سَوْفَ as سَيَضْرِبُ, it indicates the future tense exclusively. It is formed from the past verb by prefixing to it one of the four letters which

1. This form of the verb is called variously by English writers on Arabic Grammar - *imperfect*, *aoist*, *aoist-like*, etc. This nomenclature appears to me to be misleading, and I have adopted the word *present-future* as being the nearest term to express the idea of the Arab Grammarians.

are joined in the following word **أَضْرِبُ أَضْرِبُ أَضْرِبُ** as **أَنْبَيْتُ**, the *hemza* being for the first person singular, **ن** for the first person plural, **ت** for the second person throughout and for the third person feminine singular and dual, and **ي** for the third person masculine throughout and the third person feminine plural. The vowel of its middle radical in bare trilaterals varies according to the measure, and is regular in the other forms. (See *Table of Verbs*).

The passive voice is formed by the prefixed letter taking a *dumma* and the penultimate letter a *fetha*, as **يُضْرَبُ وَيُدْحَرَجُ**. In both the active and passive voices the vowel of the last letter of the present-future verb changes according to the rules of Syntax.

3. THE IMPERATIVE VERB. (فِعْلُ الْأَمْرِ)

The Imperative verb is formed from the present-future by dropping the prefixed letter, as **مُتَابِلٌ** from **قَاتِلٌ**. If the succeeding letter be quiescent, a *hemza* is added at the beginning which takes a *fetha* in the measure of **أَفْعَلٌ**, as **يُكْرِمُ** from **أَكْرِمُ**; *dumma* in the form of **فَعْلٌ**, as **أَنْصُرُ**; and *kesra* in all the others as, **إِنْطَلِقُ**. The *hemza* is conjunctive (هَمْزَةُ الْوَصْلِ) in every case except in the imperative of **أَفْعَلٌ**. Its last letter is always quiescent except when it has a suffix as **أَضْرِبُوا**. When the last letter is a weak letter, it is dropped, as **إِزِمِ** for **إِزِم**. A form of imperative may be constructed from the present-future by prefixing a **لِ** as, **لِيُضْرَبَ زَيْدٌ** (*Let Zeid be beaten*).

The following table shows the formation of all these verbs in their different measures, and in both the active and passive voices :

Past Verb.	Present-future.	Imperative.	Past Passive.	Present-future Passive.
ضَرَبَ	يَضْرِبُ	اضْرِبْ	ضُرِبَ	يُضْرَبُ
نَصَرَ	يَنْصُرُ	انْصُرْ	نُصِرَ	يُنْصَرُ
عَلِمَ	يَعْلَمُ	اعْلَمْ	عُلِمَ	يُعْلَمُ
مَنَعَ	يَمْنَعُ	امْنَعْ	مُنِعَ	يُمْنَعُ
فَضَلَ	يَفْضُلُ	افْضُلْ	فُضِّلَ	يُفْضَلُ
حَسِبَ	يَحْسِبُ	احْسِبْ	حُسِبَ	يُحْسَبُ
دَخَرَ	يَدْخِرُ	دَخِرْ	دُخِرَ	يُدْخَرُ
أَكْرَمَ	يُكْرِمُ	أَكْرِمْ	أُكْرِمَ	يُكْرَمُ
قَدَّمَ	يَقْدِمُ	قَدِّمْ	قُدِّمَ	يُقَدَّمُ
قَاتَلَ	يُقَاتِلُ	قَاتِلْ	قُوِنَلَ	يُقَاتَلُ
تَقَدَّمَ	يَتَقَدَّمُ	تَقَدَّمْ	تُقَدِّمَ	يَتَقَدَّمُ
تَبَاعَدَ	يَتَبَاعَدُ	تَبَاعَدْ	تُبْعِدَ	يَتَبَاعَدُ
انْطَلَقَ	يَنْطَلِقُ	انْطَلِقْ	أُطْلِقَ	يُنْطَلَقُ
اجْتَمَعَ	يَجْتَمِعُ	اجْتَمِعْ	اجْتُمِعَ	يَجْتَمِعُ
أَخْمَرَ	يُخْمِرُ	أَخْمَرْ	أُخْمِرَ	يُخْمَرُ
اسْتَغْفَرَ	يَسْتَغْفِرُ	اسْتَغْفِرْ	اسْتُغْفِرَ	يُسْتَغْفَرُ
أَحْدَرِدَبَ	يَحْدَرِدِبُ	أَحْدَرِدِبْ	أُحْدَرِدِبَ	يُحْدَرِدِبُ
نَدَخَرَ	يَنْدَخِرُ	نَدَخِرْ	نُدْخِرَ	يُنْدَخَرُ
أَفْتَعَرَ	يَفْتَعِرُ	أَفْتَعِرْ	أُفْتَعِرَ	يُفْتَعِرُ
أَحْرَنْجِمَ	يُحْرَنْجِمُ	أَحْرَنْجِمْ	أُحْرَنْجِمَ	يُحْرَنْجِمُ

CONJUGATION OF THE VERB WITH PRONOUNS.

I. - The suffixed pronouns to the *Past Verb* are as follows :

- ت For the first person singular of both genders, as ضَرَبْتُ
- ن For the second person singular masculine, as ضَرَبْتَ
- نا For the second person singular feminine, as ضَرَبْتِ
- نَما For the second person dual of both genders, as ضَرَبْتُمَا
- نهم For the second person plural masculine, as ضَرَبْتُمْ
- نهن For the second person plural feminine, as ضَرَبْتُنَّ
- ا For the third person of both genders, as ضَرَبَا وَضَرَبَا
- وا For the third person plural masculine, as ضَرَبُوا
- ن For the third person plural feminine, as ضَرَبْنَ
- نا For the first person plural of both genders, as ضَرَبْنَا

The past verb is conjugated, according to the order adopted by Arab Grammarians, as follows :

Third person masculine, singular, dual & plural	ضَرَبَ ضَرَبَا ضَرَبُوا
Third person feminine, " " " "	ضَرَبَتْ ضَرَبَتْهَا ضَرَبْنَ
Second person masculine, " " " "	ضَرَبْتَ ضَرَبْتُمَا ضَرَبْتُمْ
Second person feminine, " " " "	ضَرَبْتِ ضَرَبْتُمَا ضَرَبْتُنَّ
First person singular and plural	ضَرَبْتُ ضَرَبْنَا

2. - The suffixed pronouns to the *Present-Future Verb* are :

- ي For the second person singular feminine, as تَضْرِبِينَ⁽¹⁾
- ا For the second & third persons dual of both genders, as تَضْرِبَانِ وَتَضْرِبَانِ
- و For the " " " " plural masculine, as تَضْرِبُونَ وَتَضْرِبُونَ
- ن For the " " " " " feminine, as تَضْرِبِينَ وَتَضْرِبِينَ

(1) The ن in تَضْرِبِينَ وَتَضْرِبَانِ وَتَضْرِبُونَ is a grammatical sign and is dropped in certain cases as لَمْ تَضْرِبِي وَلَنْ يَضْرِبَا.

The Present-Future is accordingly thus conjugated :

2nd. person, masc.	3rd. person, fem.	3rd. person, masc.
أَضْرِبُ	تَضْرِبُ	يَضْرِبُونَ
1st. person	2nd. person, fem.	
أَضْرِبُ	تَضْرِبِينَ	

3. - The suffixes in the *Imperative Verb* are the same as in the second person of the Present-Future, except the ن, and it is conjugated as follows :

Pl. Fem.	Pl. Masc.	Dual.	Sing. Fem.	Sing. Masc.
اَضْرِبْنَ	اَضْرِبُوا	اَضْرِبَا	اَضْرِبِي	اَضْرِبْ

In all these suffixes the last letter of the verb is quiescent if they are sound, as ضَرَبْتُ, and takes a vowel, expressed or implied, corresponding to them if they are weak as ضَرَبُوا ..

In the first person of the *Present-Future Verb* (أَضْرِبُ وَتَضْرِبُ), second person singular masculine of the *Present-Future* and *Imperative Verbs* (تَضْرِبُ وَ اَضْرِبْ), and third person singular masculine and feminine of the *Past* and *Present-Future* (ضَرَبَ وَضَرَبَتْ وَ يَضْرِبُ وَ تَضْرِبُ), the pronoun is understood, unless the subject appears in the form of a noun, as ضَرَبَ زَيْدٌ .

PART II.

THE NOUN. (الْإِسْمُ)

Nouns are either *primitive*, as رَجُلٌ وَقَرْسٌ, or *derivative* as, كَانِبٌ. The latter are the noun of *action*, noun of *agent*, noun of *patient*, noun of *place and time*, and noun of *instrument*.

1. NOUN OF ACTION. (الْمَصْدَرُ)

The noun of action expresses the action or the state indicated by the verb, as **ظُهُورٌ** (appearance). It is constructed from trilateral verbs in various forms which have no rule; but from all others it has a regular measure which will be given in a following table.

There is one form of it, called (الْمَصْدَرُ الْمَبِيِّ), which is constructed from the Present-Future by substituting for the prefixed letter a **ـ** in trilateral, and **ـ** in others, and a *fetha* on the penultimate as **مَضْرَبٌ وَمُنْطَلِقٌ**. It has also sometimes the form of **فِعْلَةٌ** and **فِعْلَةٌ**, the first indicating *number*, as **ضَرْبَةٌ ضَرْبَةً** (I struck him once); the second indicating *kind*, as **رَكَبْتُ رِكْبَةَ الْأَمِيرِ** (I rode like an Emir).

2. NOUN OF AGENT. (إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ)

The Noun of Agent is derived from verbs and expresses that to which the action or state belongs. From trilaterals it is constructed after the measure of **فَاعِلٌ**, as **ضَارِبٌ** (he who strikes, or striker). From the others it is formed by substituting for the prefixed letter of the *Present-Future* a **ـ** and placing a *kesra* on the penultimate, as **مُكْرِمٌ وَمُنْقَدِمٌ وَمُسْتَفْرِجٌ** (from **يُكْرِمُ وَيُنْقَدِمُ وَيُسْتَفْرِجُ**).

There are other forms which show a sense allied to that of the Noun of Agent. The principal forms of this kind are the following:

أَفْعَلٌ for colours and deformities, as **أَسْمَرٌ** brown. **أَعْرَجٌ** lame.

أَفْضَلٌ for comparison as, **أَفْضَلٌ** better. **أَعْلَمٌ** more learned.

فَعْمَالٌ and **فَعْمَالَةٌ** indicate intensity, as **كَذَّابٌ** liar, **رَحِيمٌ وَرَحِيمَانٌ** very learned, **صِدِّيقٌ** righteous, **مَهْدَارٌ** babbler.

رَحِيمٌ وَرَحِيمَانٌ merciful, belong to the same class.

3. NOUN OF PATIENT. (إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُولِ)

The Noun of Patient is derived from transitive verbs, and it expresses that upon which the action of the verb falls. It is constructed from trilateral verbs according to the measure of مَفْعُول as مَضْرُوب *struck*. From the others it follows the form of the Noun of Agent with a *fetha* on the penultimate, as مَكْرَمٌ *honoured*; مَدْحَرَجٌ *rolled*; مُسْتَفْرَجٌ *extracted*.

The forms فَعِيلٌ وَقَعُولٌ sometimes indicate the sense of a Noun of Agent, as وَصُورٌ كَرِيمٌ *generous, patient*; and sometimes that of the Noun of Patient, as جَرِيحٌ وَرَسُولٌ *wounded, sent or messenger*.

4. NOUN OF PLACE AND TIME. (إِسْمُ الْمَكَانِ وَالزَّمَانِ)

This noun expresses the place or time in which the action of the verb occurs, and has but one measure for both from every verb. It is formed with few exceptions like الْمَصْدَرُ الْمَبِيِّ (See *Noun of Action*) as مَقْعِدٌ *place or time of sitting*, مَوْلِدٌ *time or place of birth*.

5. NOUN OF INSTRUMENT. (إِسْمُ الْأَلَةِ)

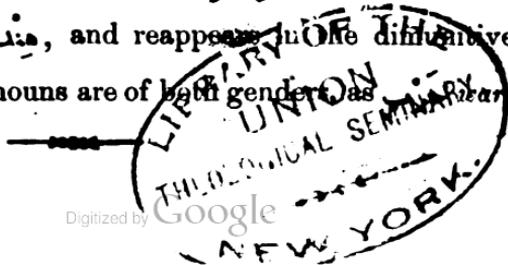
This noun expresses the means by which the action of the verb takes place. It is formed exclusively from the transitive trilateral, and has three measures, مِفْعَلٌ وَمِفْعَالٌ وَمِفْعَلَةٌ as مِفْعَلٌ *file*; مِفْعَالٌ *key*; مِفْعَلَةٌ *broom*, (from مِفْعَلٌ *to file*; مِفْعَالٌ *to open*; مِفْعَلَةٌ *to sweep*).

Table of Nouns of *Action*, *Agent*, and *Patient*.

Verb.	Noun of Action.	Noun of Agent.	Noun of Patient.
أَكْرَمَ	اِكْرَامٌ	مُكْرِمٌ	مُكْرَمٌ
قَدَّمَ	تَقْدِيمٌ	مُقَدِّمٌ	مُقَدَّمٌ
قَاتَلَ	فِتَالٌ	مُقَاتِلٌ	مُقَاتَلٌ
تَقَدَّمَ	تَقَدُّمٌ	مُتَقَدِّمٌ	مُتَقَدَّمٌ
تَبَاعَدَ	تَبَاعُدٌ	مُتَبَاعِدٌ	مُتَبَاعَدٌ
أَنْطَلَقَ	اِنْتِطَاقٌ	مُنْتَلِيقٌ	مُنْتَلَقٌ
اجْتَمَعَ	اِجْتِمَاعٌ	مُجْتَمِعٌ	مُجْتَمِعٌ
أَحْبَرَ	اِحْبِرَارٌ	مُحْبِرٌ	مُحْبَرٌ
اسْتَفْهَرَ	اِسْتِفْهَارٌ	مُسْتَفْهِرٌ	مُسْتَفْهَرٌ
أَحْدَثَ	اِحْدِثَاتٌ	مُحْدِثٌ	مُحْدَثٌ
دَخَرَ	دَخْرَجَةٌ	مُدْخِرٌ	مُدْخَرٌ
تَدَخَّرَ	تَدَخُّرٌ	مُتَدَخِّرٌ	مُتَدَخَّرٌ
أَفْشَرَ	اِفْشَارٌ	مُفْشِرٌ	مُفْشَرٌ

GENDER OF NOUNS.

Nouns are either masculine or feminine. The masculine gender has no sign. The signs of the feminine gender are three - viz. ة, as فَاطِمَةٌ وَخَبِيَّةٌ; ي, as سَلْمَى وَحَيْلَى; and آه as وَحَدْرَاءَ. The first may be implied as in هِنْدٌ وَأُذُنٌ, and reappears in the diminutive form as هِنْدَةٌ وَأُذُنَةٌ. A few nouns are of both genders, as



NUMBER OF NOUNS.

The number of nouns is either singular, dual, or plural. The sign of the dual is **ان** or **بن** according to the rules of syntax; as **مَرَرْتُ بِالرَّجُلَيْنِ** and **جَاءَ الرَّجُلَانِ**.

The plural is either *sound* (**الْجَمْعُ السَّالِمُ**) or *broken* (**الْجَمْعُ الْمَكْسَرُ**). The sound plural is formed by the addition of **ونَ** or **بنَ** for the masculine as **جَاءَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ** and **رَأَيْتُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ**; and **ات**, as **مُؤْمِنَات** after dropping the sign of the feminine when it is a **ة**. The broken plural is formed by addition to its letters, as **رِجَالٌ** (sing: **رَجُلٌ**), or omission, as **رُسُلٌ** (sing: **رَسُولٌ**), or change in the vowels as **أُدُدٌ** (sing: **أَدَدٌ**). The *sound* plural is regular throughout, while the *broken* plural is so irregular that it can be learned only by hearing (conventional usage), or from the dictionary.

NOUNS OF DIMINUTION. (التصغيرُ)

Nouns of diminution indicate smallness or fewness, and are sometimes used to express affection. They are formed by the addition of **ي** after the second letters, as **كَلْبِيٌّ**, *small dog* (from **كَلْبٌ**), and **أَصْحَابِيٌّ** *few, or dear friends* (from **أَصْحَابٌ**).

NOUNS OF RELATION. (الْأَسْمَاءُ الْمُنْسُوبَةُ)

These nouns indicate relation, and are formed by a terminal addition of **ي**, as **مِصْرِيٌّ** *Egyptian*; **شَمْسِيٌّ** *solar*; **عِلْمِيٌّ** *scientific*. In the formation of these nouns, the signs of the feminine (**ة**), of the dual (**ان**) and of the plural are dropped, and the letter which

adjoins the *ي* takes a *kesra*, as *مَكِّيٌّ* و*حَرَمِيٌّ* و*مُسْلِمِيٌّ* which are formed from *مَكَّة* و*حَرَمَانَ* و*مُسْلِمُونَ*, and express some relation to *Mecca*, *Mecca* and *Medina*, and *Moslems*.

When the letter which precedes the *ي* is a *hemza* which indicates the feminine gender as *خَضْرَاءَ* it is changed into a *و*, as *خَضْرَاوِيٌّ*; but if it be changed from a weak letter it is optional to change it or not, as *سَاوِيٌّ* و*كَسَاوِيٌّ*. If it be *ي* (*short alef*) or *ي* and falls as a third or fourth letter in the word, as *مَعْنَى* و*الْقَاضِي*, it is changed into *و* (*مَعْنَوِيٌّ* و*الْقَاضَوِيٌّ*) unless the *ي* is preceded by a quiescent consonent, as *طَبِيٌّ* when it is retained (*طَبِيٌّ*). If it exceeds the fourth letter as *مُصْطَفَى* و*الْمُسْتَفَصِي* it is dropped (*مُصْطَفِيٌّ* و*الْمُسْتَفَصِي*). If the middle letter have a *kesra* in trilateral nouns, or is succeeded by a letter which has been changed into a *و*, it takes a *fetha* as *كَبْدِيٌّ* و*قَاضَوِيٌّ* (*hepatic, judicial*).

PART III.

CHANGES WHICH TAKE PLACE IN LETTERS.

1. INSERTION.

Insertion is the incorporation of one letter into another; and this takes place when two letters alike adjoin each other, the first being quiescent and, and the second having a vowel. In this case the first letter is inserted into the second. The first letter may be originally quiescent as *مَدَّ*, whose primitive form is *مَدَدٌ*; or it may be made so for the occasion either by suppressing the vowel as *مَد* whose original form is *مَدَدٌ*, the vowel of the first *د* having been suppressed the word becomes *مَدَدٌ* and thus *مَد*; or by

transferring the vowel to the preceding letter as **بَعْدُ** whose original form is **بَعْدُ**, the vowel of the first **د** having been transferred to the **م** the word becomes **مَبْدُ** and thus **بَعْدُ**.

The two adjoining letters may be alike as in the previous examples, or may be made so for the occasion, as **إِتَّعَدَ** from **إِوْتَعَدَ** the **و** having been changed into a **ت**, and **إِدْعَى** from **إِدْتَعَى** the **ت** having been changed into a **د**.

2. CHANGES OF THE HEMZA.

When a quiescent hemza is preceded by a vocalized hemza, it is changed to a letter corresponding to the preceding vowel, as **أَأْمَنَ وَأَوْمِنُ وَإِنَّمَانَ** changed from **أَمِنَ أَوْمِنَ وَإِيمَانَ**. If the preceding letter be not a hemza, it is optional to change it or not, as **رَأَسَ** or **رَاسَ**, **يِرَ** or **يَرِ**. If it be vocalized at the end of a word after a quiescent **و** or **ي** as **وَضُوءًا وَجَبِي** it may remain unchanged, or it may be changed to a **و** or **ي** and then inserted into the preceding letter, as **وَضُوءًا وَجَبِي**.

3. CHANGES OF THE WEAK LETTERS.

If the weak letter is quiescent and is a **و** after a *kesra*, or a **ي** after a *damma*, or an *alef* after either, it is changed into a letter corresponding to that vowel, as **مَبْعَادٌ وَمُوسِرٌ وَشُوهِدٌ** which are changed from **مَبْعَادٌ وَمُوسِرٌ وَشَاهِدٌ**. If it be after a vowel corresponding to it and the succeeding letter is quiescent, it is suppressed, as **قَوْمٌ وَخَافٌ وَبَيْعٌ** which are changed from **قَوْمٌ وَخَافٌ وَبَيْعٌ**. If it be a **و** or **ي** vowelled after a *fetha* it is changed into an **ا**, as **قَامَ وَرَدَى**

قَوْمَ وَرَمَى وَبَابٌ which are changed from قَوْمَ and وَرَمَى and وَبَابٌ. If the و be after a kesra, it is changed into a ي, as رَضِيَ which is changed from رَضِيَ. If the و and ي are after a quiescent letter, their vowel is transferred to that letter, as بَنُومٌ وَيَبِيعُ which are changed from بَنُومٌ and وَيَبِيعُ; but if the transferred vowel does not correspond to them, they are then changed into a letter corresponding to it, as مَخَافٌ وَيَهَابٌ which are changed from مَخَافٌ and وَيَهَابٌ. If the و and ي come together, and the first is quiescent, the و is changed into a ي and then inserted into the other ي, طَوِيٌّ وَسَيِّدٌ وَمَرِيٌّ which are changed from طَوِيٌّ وَسَيِّدٌ وَمَرِيٌّ.

J. W.



LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

م (for مؤنث)	Feminine.	<i>For.</i> Foreign. <i>Heb.</i> Hebrew. <i>Ital.</i> Italian. <i>Pers.</i> Persian. <i>Turk.</i> Turkish.
ث (for ثنی)	Dual.	
ج (for جمع)	Plural.	



<i>Adj.</i> . . Adjective. <i>Adv.</i> . . Adverb. <i>Coll.</i> . . Collective noun. <i>Contr.</i> . . Contraction. <i>Fem.</i> . . Feminine. <i>Indec.</i> . . Indeclinable. <i>Intr.</i> . . Intransitive. <i>Masc.</i> . . Masculine. <i>Neut.</i> . . Neuter. <i>Opp.</i> . . Opposed or opposite to. <i>Pl.</i> . . Plural. <i>Pr.</i> . . Preposition. <i>Subs.</i> . . Substantive. <i>Sing.</i> . . Singular. <i>Sp.</i> . . Specially. <i>Trans.</i> . . Transitive.	<i>Alg.</i> . . Algebra. <i>Anat.</i> . . Anatomy. <i>Arith.</i> . . Arithmetic. <i>Astr.</i> . . Astronomy. <i>Bot.</i> . . Botany. <i>Eng.</i> . . Engineering. <i>Geom.</i> . . Geometry. <i>Gram.</i> . . Grammar. <i>Hort.</i> . . Horticulture. <i>Irrig.</i> . . Irrigation. <i>Log.</i> . . Logic. <i>Mas.</i> . . Masonry. <i>Med.</i> . . Medicine. <i>Mil.</i> . . Military affairs. <i>Nav.</i> . . Navy. <i>Rail.</i> . . Railway. <i>Theo.</i> . . Theology.
--	--



ن

Mortar hod.	نَفِير	Station master.	نَاظِرِ عَمَلَة
Official on duty.	نُو بَقِي	Stone dressing (<i>mas.</i>).	نَحْد
Unslaked lime.	نُورَة	Traveller (<i>irrig.</i>).	نَصَبَة نَقَالَة
Florist.	نِجَارِي	Blisters (<i>mas.</i>).	نُقْرَة ج نَفَر



Rake (<i>impl.</i>).	مَوْدَج	Canal lock (<i>irrig.</i>).	مَوْبِس
------------------------	---------	-------------------------------	---------

و

Public building; hotel; khan.	وَكَالَة	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine.	وَابُور
Crane (<i>eng.</i>).	وِنَش	Tug boat.	وَابُور جَرَار
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{4}$ th. of an Ardeb : اردب .	وَيْبَة	Paddle boat.	وَابُور طَارَة
Artisans' taxes.	وَبْر كُو	Beam.	وَتَر
Egypt's tribute to Turkey.	الْوَبْر كُو	Sentry box.	وَزْدِيَة
		Guardian, watchman.	وَزْدِيَان
		Queen (chess).	وَزِير (شَطْرَج)

ي

Cavas; janissary.	يَسْفِي	Aide-de-camp; attaché.	يَاوِر ج يَاوِرَان وِ يَاوِرِيَة
Boatswain (<i>nav.</i>).	يَكْنِي	Steel spring; spring of a carriage.	يَامِي ج يَاَمَات
Captain (<i>mil.</i>).	بُوزْبَانِي		

Level of the water (irrig.).	مَنْسُوبِ الْمِيَاهِ	Contract.	مَقَاوِلَة (فَوْتِرَاتُو)
Fly-flap.	مِنْشَة	Budget provisions.	مُقَرَّرَة الْمِيزَانِيَة
Circular.	مَنْشُور	Pasteboard, card-board.	مَنْوَى (ورق)
Speculum (med.).	مِنْظَار	Boxwood scale.	مِثْيَاس خَشَب بَقَس
Protractor (eng.).	مَنْقَلَة	Double decimetre (eng.).	
Skylight (nav.).	مَنْوَر	Paper scale.	مِثْيَاس وَرَق
Screen (mas.).	مَهْرَة	Pulley.	مَكَّارَة
Land-surveying engineer.	مِهْنَدِس مَسَاح	Machine.	مَكِينَة
Mechanical engineer.	مِهْنَدِس مَكِينِي	Sewing machine.	مَكِينَة خِيَاطَة
Extraneous matter.	مَوَاد غَرِيبَة	Screw press.	مَلزَمَة
Mortar.	مُونَة	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th. of an Ardeb. : اِرْدَب .	مَلْوَة
Budget.	مِيزَانِيَة	Handles.	مَلَاوِين
Plumb (mas.).	مِيزَانِ الْبِنَائِيْن	Coastguard cruisers (nav.).	مَلَاوِي الطَّرَادِيْن
Level (eng.).	مِيزَانِ اِنْجِلِيزِي	Monkey (mas.).	مَنْدَالَة
Mark, target.	مِيس	Mall; wooden beetle.	
Slope of an embankment.	مِيلِ الْجَسْرِ	Delegate.	مَنْدُوب
		Carding board for grain.	مِنْسَف



Administration ; department.	مَسَلْمَة	Water course (<i>irrig.</i>).	مِرْوَى
The Post Office.	الْبُوسَطَة -	Crops.	مَزْرُوعَات
The Telegraph Administration.	التَلِغْرَاف -	Yearly subscription or contribution.	مِصَانِيَة
The Railway Administration.	سَكَّةَ الْحَدِيد -	Financial adviser.	مُسْتَشَارَ الْمَالِي
Comparison.	مِضَافِيَة	Trowel (<i>mas.</i>).	مِسْطَارِين
Printer.	مَطْبَعِي	Ranging rod.	مَسْطَرَة خَشَب مُقَسَّمَة
Climbing noose for ascending date trees.	مِطْلَاع	Steel ruler.	مَسْطَرَة صَاف
Penknife.	مِطْوَى	Water course (<i>irrig.</i>).	مِصْفَة
Pension.	مِشَاف	Cattle dung.	مِسْكَة
Ferry boat.	مِصْدِرِيَة	Pioneer (<i>mil.</i>).	مُسَالِكِين الطَّرِيق
Exhibition.	مِعْرَاف	Hook-bolt.	مِصْمَار حَدِيد بِصَامُولَة
Hoe.	مِعْرَافَة	Registered letter.	مُسَوَّكِر (مَكْتُوب)
Factory.	مِعْمَل وَمِعْمَلَانَة	Cheese whey.	مِش
Red ochre.	مِعْرَة	Carding board for hemp.	مِشْطَة
Mahogany.	مِعْنَا (خَشَب)	Model.	مِشَن
Binder of an arch (<i>mas.</i>).	مِفْتَاح الْعَبْد	Sundry expenses.	مِصَارِيف تَجَرِيَة
Tonnage.	مِقَاس مَرَاكِب	Fisheries.	مِصَايِد الْاِمْمَاك
Levelling measurement book.	مِقَاسَات (دَفْتَر)	Tail of a canal (<i>irrig.</i>).	مِصَب التَّرْعَة
		Berne of a canal (<i>irrig.</i>).	مِصْطَاح التَّرْعَة

School of Law.	مدرسة الادارة	Optical square (eng.).	مَثَلٌ مَسَاحٌ
School of Medicine.	الطب -	Student in a Mosque University.	مَجَاوِرٌ
School of Arts and Trades.	الماليات -	Legislative Council	مَجْلِسٌ شَوْرَى الْقَوَانِينِ
Primary School.	الْمَبْتَدِيَّانِ -	Governor.	مَحَافِظٌ
Normal School.	الْمُعَلِّمِينَ -	Governorat.	مَوَاقِفَةٌ
Polytechnic School.	المهندسخانة -	Native Tribunals.	المحاكم الاهلية
School of midwifery.	الولادة -	Lawyer, advocate.	مُحَامِي
Large pestle.	مِدْقَةٌ	Sheriff's officer.	مُعْضِرُ الْمُهْكَمَةِ
Course (mas.).	مِدْمَاكٌ	Winding skein.	مِحْلَةٌ
Orderly (mil.)	مُرَاسِلَاتٌ	Storekeeper.	مُخْزِنِي
Controller.	مُرَاقِبٌ	Pickles.	مُحَلَّلٌ (طَرْنِي)
Sailor.	مُرَاكِبِي	Camel's riding saddle.	مُخْلَوْفَةٌ
Allowances, allocations.	مُرْتَبَاتٌ	Prosecutor.	مُدَاعِي
Bed, mattress.	مُرْتَبَةٌ	Pitch fork.	مِذْرَةٌ
Short stage.	مُرْجَعٌ	Amphitheatre.	مُدْرَجٌ
Sledge hammer.	مِرْزَبَةٌ	Sounding pole.	مِذْرَى
Pack saddle.	مِرْشَحَةٌ	Preparatory School.	مدرسة التجهيزية
Dismissed, discharged.	مِرْفُوتٌ	School of Pharmacy.	الاجراجية -
Bed of a stone (mas.).	مِرْقَدُ الْحَجَرِ	Military School.	مدرسة الحربية -
Pensioned.	مِرْتُونٌ		

Rate of exchange.	كَمِيُو	Dredger, dredging machine.	كِرَاكَة
Ticket collector.	كَمِسَار	Police station.	كِرَاكُون
Rag dealer.	كَهْفِيِي	Sieve for straw.	كِرْبَال
Hillock. Pile.	كَوْم ج كِيْمَان	Rake (inst.).	كِرَك
Corn measure - $\frac{1}{12}$ th. of an Ardeb.	كَبْلَة	Large sentry box.	كَفَك
Lock.	كَبْلُون	Steward.	كَلَاذِي
		Bill of exchange. Note of hand.	كَمِيَالَة

ل

Joints (mas.).	لَحَامَات	Regulations.	لَايَمَة
Brigadier General (mil.).	لِوَا	Acacia tree (<i>Acacia Egyptiaca</i>).	لَبَج
Large spade or shovel.	لَوْح		

م

Lighter (boat).	مَأْتُون	Sown field ; crop.	مَارِس ج مَوَارِس
Delegate.	مَأْمُور	Rafter, beam.	مَارِيَنَة
Standard rod (eng.).	مِثْر خَفِيْف	Tongs; tweezers.	مَاسِك
Burrow pit (irrig.).	مَمْرَبَة	Pipe (lead or iron).	مَاسُورَة
Wooden square (eng.).	مَثَلَق خَفِيْب	Pile driver.	مَاشُوْلَة

European Bureau.	قَلَمِ افْرِنجِي	Lieutenant Colonel.	قَائِمِ نَام
Bureau of Statistics.	قَلَمِ الاحْصَاءِ	Captain, commander.	قَبْطَانِ وَقَوْمَانِ
Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. French) = Department for the settling of disputed points.	قَلَمِ قَضَائِيَا الْحُكُومَةِ	Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople.	قَبُولِ كَيْتْخَدَايِ
Screw.	قَلَاوُوز	Batter (mas.).	قَدَّة
Pilot.	قَلَاوُوظ	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{96}$ th. of an Ardeb :	قَدَح
Bolt (of a pier) (eng.).	قَلَاوُوظِ الْبَيْلَةِ	Carding board.	قِرْدَاش
Glazier.	قِرَارِي	Steam boiler; large kettle.	قِرَان
Funnel.	قُنْع	Drain pipe.	قَصَبَةُ كَيْف
Bridge (irrig.).	قَنْطَرَةٌ	Coupler of railway cars.	قَطْرَجِي (سَكَّةَ حَدِيدِ)
Regulating bridge (irrig.).	قَنْطَرَةٌ عِمَا	Breaches of an embankment (irrig.).	قَطُوعِ الْجَبْرِ
Chainman (eng.).	قَبَاس	Earth clods.	قُلْدِيل
Cistern, reservoir.	قَبْسُونِي	Bureau.	قَلَمِ (مَصْلَحَةٍ)

ك

Wing of a bridge (mas.).	كَفِّ حَبْطِي (لِلقَنْطَرَةِ)	Valve (press).	كَبَاسِ مَكَّة
Pointing (mas.).	كَلِمَةٌ	Bridge.	كَبْرِي
		Library; stationer's shop.	كَلِمَتَانَةٌ

غ

Conical shaped dung bag or sack.	غَيْطِيبِ سَبَاخْ	Gas.	غاز
Hook (window, etc).	غَرَابِ (شَكْل)	Ore (metals).	غَيْبِط

ف

Party of engineers.	فِرْقَة مَهْنَدِسِيَّة	Invoice.	فَانَوْرَة
General (of division) (mil).	فَرِيْقِي	Pottery factory.	فَاخُوْرَة
Water fountain.	فَسْفِيَّة	Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats.	فَدَان
Head of a canal.	مُ التَّرْعَة	Janitor; valet.	فَرَاش
Madder-root.	قُوْرَة	Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves.	فَرَاشَة الرِّحِي
Oven mop.	قُوْدَة	Floor of a bridge	فَرَش القَنْطَرَة
Price, rate.	فِيَّة	(mas.).	

ق

Template.	قَالِبِ او قُرْمَة	Water wheel bucket.	قَادُوْس
Bed of a canal.	قَاع التَّرْعَة	Mortar.	قَارِب

Fire-engine, pump.	طلمبة وطرمة	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, etc.	طزة
Fireman.	طنجي	Leggins gaiters.	طزاق
Silt, affluvial deposit (<i>irrig.</i>)	طبي	Argil, potter's earth.	طزل
Coping of a parapet (<i>mas.</i>).	طيلسانة او تهرمة	Parasitical plants (<i>bot.</i>).	طفياية (نبات)

ع

Commission, rate of commission.	عمولة	Lever, crowbar.	دقلة
Holder (<i>nav.</i>)	دنجي	Carriage.	دروية
Dues.	دوايد	Shaft, pole (carriage).	دريش عربية
Anchorage dues.	دوايد مرسى	Monitor (school).	دريف
Port dues.	دوايد ميناء	Hamlet.	دزبة
Corvée ; forced labour.	دونة	Hut.	دشة ج عيش
Clinic.	عيادة (طبية)	Tithes.	دشور
Crane (<i>eng.</i>).	دبار	Tenders.	دطارات
Sample, specimen.	دينة	Stoker.	دطنجي
Arches of a bridge.	دبون القطرة	Screwjack (<i>eng.</i>).	دغريمة
		Notable, prominent citizen.	دعمة ج دمد

Running knot or noose.	شَنِيطَة	Exhausted soil. (ارض)	شِمَاهَة (ارض)
Oats.	شُوقَان	Bits (<i>mas.</i>).	شَمْعَة
Large enclosure for straw.	شُونَة	Buoy (<i>nav.</i>).	شَمْنَدُورَة
Porter, carrier.	شِبَال	Portemanteau, travelling bag.	شَنْطَة
Whirlpool, eddy.	شِيبِيَة	Rope net sack for straw.	شِيفَة

ص

Tin.	صَفِيع	Castor duct (dredger).	صَارُود
Steel.	صَلْب	Rocket (fireworks).	صَارُوحَة
Basin embankments (<i>irrig.</i>).	صَلَابِيب الحِمِيزَان	Adjutant Major (<i>mil.</i>).	صَاعِقُول اَغَاسِي
Kind of oat.	صَمَة	Nut (screw).	صَامُولَة
Large barge.	صَنْدَل	Board of health.	صَمَة (دِيَوَان)
Public Debt Office.	صَنْدُوق الدِّين	Non commissioned officer (<i>mil.</i>).	صَف صِبَاط

ض

Mint.			ضَرْبَنَخَانَة
-------	--	--	----------------

ط

Arsenal	طَبْنَانَة	Valve (of a drain pipe, etc.). (<i>eng.</i>).	طَابِي
Main embankment of the Nile (<i>irrig.</i>).	طَرَاد الجَمْر	Tire (iron hoop binding the fellies of wheels).	طَبَان

س

Slaughter house.	سَلْحَانَة	Basket.	سَبَت
Bowl.	سُلْطَانِيَة	Brake-van (rail).	سَبِينَة
Rope-ladder.	سُلْمُ التَّمْلِيْقِ	Brakesman (rail).	سَبِينِي
Reception room.	سَلْمِك	Coat.	سَبْتَة
Manure, fertilizer.	سَيَادَة جَ اَسْبِدَة	Siphon (irrig.).	سَحَارَة
Cement plaster.	سَبْتُو البَرْبَجَة	Lotus tree.	سَبْر
Cross-tree or pivot.	سَهْم	Sirdar, commander-in-chief.	سِرْدَار
Cavalry (mil.).	سَوَارِي	Reins, or any long straps of leather.	سُرْع
Engine driver.	سَوَاق طَابور	Note book, diary.	سَبِينَة
Channel (irrig.).	سَبَالَة	Water carrier.	سَقِي وَسَنَاء
Tripod.	سَبِينَة	Unsound in body.	سَقَط (عَسْكَرِي)
Insurance; assurance.	سَبْكُونَا (تَأْمِيْن)		

ش

Horse blanket.	شَلْ	Cammel saddle.	شَاغِر
Large sack.	شَلِيْبَة	Sergeant (mil.)	شَاوِيْش
Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves.	شَمَار	Shackles, fetters (for animals).	شَبِيْجَة
Musk melon.	شَمَام	Roulette (eng.).	شَرِيْط

Wheat market.	رُفْعَة	Draftsman.	رَسَام
Raft.	رُومِيس	Toll.	رَسْم مَرُور بِالنَّهْوِيس
Irrigation.	رَيَّ	Horizontal plan (eng.).	رَسْم اَوْفَقِي
Flush irrigation.	رَيَّ بِالرَّاحَة	Vertical plan (eng.).	رَسْم رَاسِي
Canal of diversion.	رَبَاح	Observatory.	رَصَدَخَانَة وَمَرَصَدَخَانَة
Weather cock.	اَبُو رِبَاح	Stock on hand.	رَصِيد
Dollar.	رِبَال	Sidewalk. Railway plat-	رَصِيف
Chief of a staff (mil.).	رَيْس اَرْكَان حَرْب	form. Quay.	
Pilot.	رَبِيس البَوْغَاز	Screw propellor.	رَفَاص المَرْكَب
Chief of a bureau.	رَيْس فِلم	Certificate of discharge.	رَفِيقَة
Nib of a pen.	رِبْشَة قَلَم حَدِيد	Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate.	
		Splash board (carriage).	رِفْرَاف

ز

Urn, jar.	زِلْمَة	Square (carp). Small mosque. Saint's tomb.	زَاوِيَة
Small leather water bottle.	زَمْرِيَة	Mud.	زَبَط
Oats.	زَمِير	Tassel.	زِرَّ (طَرَبُوش)
Venerial (med.).	زَهْرِي	Lattice work.	زَرْب
Large conical earthen jar for water.	زَبْر	Peasant's woollen cloak.	زَعْبُوط
		Pebbles.	زَلَط

Steersman, helmsman.	دُومَانِجِي	Copper cauldron.	دِسْت
Raft.	دُومِسْ	One dozen ; packet, pack- age.	دَسْتَه
The State Domains.	دُومِينِ او كَمِيُونِ الْأَرَاضِي الْإِمْرِيَّة	Coarsely ground corn or beans.	دِشِيش
Fleet (navy).	دُونِمَا	Archives.	دَفْتَرْخَانَه
Sentry (mil.).	دِيدَهَان	Ramming (mas.).	دَقْ او دَكْ
Consolidated Debt.	دَبْنِ الْقَوْنُصُولِيَه	Flour of Lupin (used in- stead of soap in Egypt).	دَقَاق
Public Debt.	— الْعَمُومِي	Oven cinders or ashes.	دِمِسْ
Guaranteed Debt.	— الْمَضْمُونِ	Rise of the Nile.	دَمِيْرَه
Privileged Debt.	— الْمَمْتَازِ	Cotton worm.	دُودَه
Unified Debt.	— الْمُوَحَّدِ		

Corn measure $\frac{1}{884}$ th. Ardeb.	رُبْعَه	Irrigation by rotation (irrig.).	رَابِعَه الرَّيِّ
Second hand or cast off.	رَجِيْعٌ وَخَالِيْعٌ	Groyne or spur (irrig.).	رَاسٌ
Bran.	رَدَه	First growth of clover.	رَاسٌ بَرِيْمِ
Filling in of a hole.	رَدْمٌ بِرَكَاةٍ	Head-stall (halter).	رَاسِيَه
Pension-office.	رُزْنَامَه	Second growth of clover.	رَبْعَه بَرِيْمِ
Chief of the Pension Office.	رُزْنِي	Corn measure $\frac{1}{24}$ th. of an Ardeb.	رُؤْبِعٌ

خ

Reservoir.	خَزَان	Impaling stake.	خَازُوق
Spear.	خِشْت	Fine white bread.	خَاص (ضد حِرَابِيَة)
Greengrocer.	خُضْرِي	Oats.	خَاْفُور
Railway line.	خَطِ الْمَكَّة	Rations.	خَرْج (المسكِر)
Hook (large).	خَطَاف	Haberdasher.	خُرْدَجِي
Second growth of sugar cane.	خِلْفَة (فصْب)	Concrete (irrig.).	خَرْمَانَة
Palm leaves.	خُوص	Short cut (distance).	خَرَم
Overseer of peasants on plantations.	خُولِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of an Ardeb =	خَرُوبَة
Bedouin tent.	خَيْشَة (عرب)		

د

Desk, drawer.	دُرْج	Midwife.	دَابَة
Elm tree.	دِرْدَار	Municipality.	دَابِرَة بَلَدِيَة
Wing (door, window).	دَرَفَة	Rough stones.	دَبَش
Parapet of bridge (mas.).	دِرْوَة جِ دِرَاوِي	Furniture, effects.	دَبَش
Groove of bridge (mas.).	دَرَوَند جِ دَرَوَندَات	Sledge hammer.	دَبُورَة
		Door bolt.	دِرْبَاس

Long blouse.	جَلَابِيَّة	Embankment.	جِسْر
Side ditch. (مكة حديد)	جَنَابِيَّة	Eye-salve.	جِسْم
Gendarmerie	جِنْدَرْمَة	Verification of measurements. Sample.	جِسْمَة
Chain (meas.).	جَنْزِير	Mint assayer; assay-master.	جِسْمِي
Pin (chain).	مَسَارِ جَنْزِير	Scarabæus; beetle.	جِسْرَان
Hub or hob (of a wheel).	جَوَاة	Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel.	جَلَة
Army of occupation.	جَيْشِ الْاِحْتِلَال		

ح

Fenu-greek (Fœnum Græcum).	جَلْبَة	Washer of dead bodies.	حَانُونِي
Carrier, porter.	حَمَال	Powerful argument.	حِجَّة دَامِيَّة
Ground red bricks.	حُمُرَة	Ashlar stone.	حِجْر تَسْتُور
Water hawk.	حَمَلِي	Cast iron.	حَدِيد ظَهْر
Cultivated basin (irrig.).	حَوْشَة	Pool of water.	حَسْبَة
Basin (irrig.).	حَوْض ج حِضَان	Earthwork (irrig.).	حَنْز وَرْدَم
Docks.	الاحواض	Public security.	حَنْظ نِظَام الْعُمُومِي
		Ground rent.	حِكْر

Coffee pot.	نَنَكَة وَكَنَكَة	Pitching (<i>irrig.</i>).	نَكْسِبَة
Colmatage (<i>irrig.</i>).	تَنْبِيل	Sack of goat's hair.	نَابِيس
Endless rope of a water-wheel.	نُونَس المَانِيه	Ward attendant; sick nurse.	نَمْرَجِي وَنَمُورَجِي
Current (<i>irrig.</i>).	نَبَار	Stamp.	نَمْفَة
Theatre.	نَبَاتَرُو	Stamped revenue paper.	وَرَق نَمْفَة
Theodolite. (<i>eng.</i>).	نَهُونْدُوَايْت	Cover, tent, awning.	نَبْدَة

ث

Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardeb* - اِرْدَب . نَمْنَة

ج

Cemetery.	جَبَانَة	Small stone mill for bruising corn.	جَارُوش
Painter (boat). Traces (harness).	جَرَارَة	Flat threshing board for grain.	جَارُوشَة
Rations.	جِرَابَة (المسكر)	Wages, salary.	جَانِكِيَة
Coarse bread.	جِرَابَة (ضد الخاص)	Mercenary troops.	عَسَاكِرُ جُجْمِكَة
Rocket plant.	جَرَجِير	Sergeant.	جَاوُوش
Pail, bucket.	جَزْدَل	Plaster of Paris mill.	جَبَانَة

ت

Private canal (<i>irrig.</i>). نِرْعَة خصوصية.	Hydraulic wheel. تَابُوت
Public canal ("). - عمومية	Washer (tube). تاج ظهر
Common canal ("). - مشتركة	Cap of pier (<i>mas.</i>). - العامود
Trumpeter (<i>mil.</i>). ترنبجي چ ترنبجيه	Land survey. Cadastre. تاربع
Ticket clerk (rail). تَزَكْرَجِب	Scouring of an embankment. تَأْكُل الجسر
Passport inspector.	
Bill of health. تزكرة بحرية	The Nile at its lowest. محاريف النيل
Permit, pass. تزكرة مرور	Grouting (<i>mas.</i>). تمشيه بالمونة
Inscription; registry. تسجيل	Diversion (<i>irrig.</i>). تحويلة
Cracks (<i>mas.</i>). نخرنج	Blackboard. فخذة
Master of ceremonies. نشريناتي ونشرينجي	Reduction of taxes or dues. تخفيف الضرائب
Design, project. نصميم	Mule or donkey driver. تراس
Census. تعداد	Door bolt. تراس
Instructor (<i>mil.</i>). تاملنجي	Necessaries or allowances for a journey. ترجهلة
Allowances, rations. تعيينات	
Dough cloth. تبال	Layer (<i>mas.</i>). ترصيصة
Weight. تباله	Inlet channel (<i>irrig.</i>). نِرْعَة الايراد
Seed for sowing. تقاروي	Outlet channel - التصريف (<i>irrig.</i>)

Quarter- master sergeant (<i>mil.</i>).	بلوك امين ج بلوكات امنا	Battery.	بطارية
Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) (<i>Ital.</i>).	بنتو (فتني)	Counterpane, blanket.	بطانية أو حرام
Bank; office.	بنك	Dried fish-roe.	بترخ و بطارخ
Land and Mortgage bank.	البنك العقاري	Pier (bridge).	بخلة القنطرة
Pawnbroking office.	بنك الرهونات	Grocer.	بقال
Lupin.	بوح (نرمس)	Bundle, package.	بقية
Crucible.	بوئقة و بودقة	Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. (<i>Car-</i> <i>thamus Tinctorius</i>).	بقمة
Stock Exchange.	بورصا	Major (<i>mil.</i>).	بكباشي
Axle block (wheel). Bugle.	بوروي	Coffee pot.	بكرج
Dry reeds or cane.	بوص	Earthen jar.	بلاصي
Inch.	بوصة	Tackle (<i>eng.</i>).	بلانفو
Police.	بوليس	Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths.	بلانة
Bill of lading.	بوليصا	Overcoat.	بلطو
Shoeblick.	بويجي	Yellow shoe from Barbary States.	بلغه ج بلغ
Infantry (<i>mil.</i>).	بيادة	Plane-table (<i>eng.</i>).	بلنطية
Privy.	بيت الراحة	Balcony.	بالكون أو ترايبونه
Beer.	بيرة		

ب

Clover, trefoil.	برسيم	Pathology.	بأنا لوجيا
Spoke (wheel).	برمة	Tomtoms.	بازج بازات
Crockscrew.	برمة	Market, bazar.	بازار
Railings.	برنق ج برانق	Passport.	باسابورت
Wooden mallet.	برنق ج برانق	Chief.	باش
Uncut wheat or barley stalks.	بروني	Chief clerk.	باش كانس
Bit (bridle).	بروة (الجام)	Chief engineer.	باش مهندس
Soap remnant.	بروة (الصابون)	Desk ; chest of drawers.	باش شخنة
Trumpeter (mil.).	بروجي	Face towel.	باشكبر
Earth blocks or clods.	بشريدة ج بشريد	Unexhausted soil.	باق (ارض)
Long oven hook.	بشكور	Whirlpool.	بتيوت
Detective.	بصاص ج بصاصين	Travelling allowances.	بذل سفريه
Compass.	بضلة	Water cooler.	برادية
Prismatic surveying compass with legs (eng.).	بضلة منشورية برجلها	Ruined temples.	برتا ج برابي
To imprint.	بصم	Hieroglyphics.	أخط الأذباني
Bearing the impression of my seal.	التبصوم بخيني	Culvert, sluice (irrig.).	برنج ج براخ
		Dovecot.	برنج (حمام)

Pumping engine. (eng.)	آلة رافعة	Felly (of a wheel).	إحيط ج أباسيط
Plant (eng.)	آلات و عدد	Pharmacy.	أجرأخانه
Plane-table with telescope (eng.)	آليآد بنظارة	Rivvy. W. C.	آدبجانه
Fixed taxes.	أموال مفررة	Materials.	آدوات
Non fixed taxes.	أموال غير مفررة	Corn measure = 5 bushels.	آزدب
Concession.	إمياز	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot.	آرضية
Museum of antiquities.	أنتكخانه و أنتكخانه	Wooden capstan (eng.)	آرغاطة خشب
Towage.	إبحرارية	Hospital.	إسبتالية
Construction.	إنفا	Blank form.	إستمارة
Amphitheatre.	أنفيتياترو	Wedge.	إسنين
Opera.	أوبيرة	Cuniform writing.	خط إسنيي
Room, chamber.	أودة وأوطة ج أود	Pointsman (rail).	أشرجي
Levelling instrument (eng.)	أوسنج	Reclamation of lands.	إصلاح الأراضى
Level.		Lawyer, advocate.	أفوكانو
Master of any trade.	أوسطى (أوسناد) ج أوسطاوات	Pharmacology, pharmacy.	أقرازين
Corporal (mil.)	أونباشى ج أونباشية	Clinic (med.)	إكلينك
Sundry revenues.	إبرادات سايرة		

ملحق

يشتمل على كثير من الكلمات المولدة المستعملة
في القطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

One day, once, some day.	يَوْمًا مَائِمَةً	Right side. Luck, fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army.	مِئْتَةٌ ج مَائِمَةٌ
On a certain day, once.	ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ	Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey.]	مُمُونٌ ج مَائِمِينَ
To-day.	الْيَوْمَ	Vide نَبْعَ	* بَيْتُوعُ
Man of experience.	إِنَّ الْأَهْبَامَ	(Instead of أَنِيسُونَ)	* بَانِسُونَ
Laily.	يَوْمِيًّا	Anise.	
Day by day, daily, every day.	يَوْمًا	To ripen, reach maturity (fruit).	* بَنَعَ يَبْنَعُ يَبْنَعُ وَبُنُوعًا وَبُنُوعًا
Daily wages; day's work.	يَوْمِيَّةً	Ripe (fruit).	بَانِعٌ وَيَبْنَعُ ج بِنَعٌ
On that very day, just then, at that time.	يَوْمَئِذٍ	Jew. (See هود)	* يَهُودِيٌّ ج يَهُودٌ
The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks.	* بُونَ - يُونَانٌ	To hire or engage by the day.	* يَأْوَمُّ مَأْوَمَةً (من يوم)
Greece.	بِلَادُ الْيُونَانِ	Day.	يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّامٌ
Greek. Grecian.	يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيُونَ	Day by day, from day to day.	يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا
The Greek language.	الْيُونَانِيَّةُ	From that day; the same day.	مِنْ يَوْمِهِ



To go to the right, be on the right of.	بَمَنْ وَيَمَانٍ وَأَيْمَنٍ وَيَمَانٍ	Cock.	أَبُو الْيَقْظَانِ
To consider as a good omen.	تَمِينٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ	Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant.	بِقِظٍ وَيَقْظَانٍ جِ أَنْظَا
To exact an oath from; to conjure one.	إِسْتَمِينُ	To be certain, sure (of a thing). To be certain, evident.	* يَفِنُ يَفِينُ يَفَانًا
Prosperity, success, luck, good fortune; auspicious omen.	بَيْنٌ	To be certain of, ascertain positively.	يَقِينُ
Right side or hand.	بَيْتَةٌ	To believe firmly in, be sure of, hold as undoubtedly true.	أَبَقِنُ وَإِسْتَيْقِنُ بـ
Yemen, Arabia Felix.	الْيَمِينُ	Certain belief, conviction.	يَقِينٌ
From or of Yemen.	بَيْتِي وَيَمَانٍ جِ بَيْمَانُونَ وَيَمَانِي	Certainly, indubitably.	يَقِينًا
Right side, right hand.	بَيْمِينٌ	Indubitable truth.	حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ
On the right, to the right.	بِمَنَا وَبَيْمَنَةً وَيَبِينًا وَعَنْ الْبَيْمِينِ	Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing.	مُوقِنٌ
Oath. Right hand or side.	بَيْمِينٌ جِ أَيْمِنٌ وَأَيْمَانٌ	To perform an ablution with sand (Moslem).	* تَمِيمٌ
Perjury.	بَيْمِينُ الصِّدْرِ	Sea, ocean.	تَمَّ جِ بَيْوَمٌ
Right hand; right side.	بَيْمِينِي جِ بَيْمِينَاتٌ	Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon; turtle dove.	بَيْمَامٌ وَبَيْمَامَةٌ جِ بَيْمَامَاتٌ
Formula of an oath = By God.	أَيْمِنُ وَأَيْمِنُ وَإِيمُ اللَّهُ	To go to or take the right side; be on the right side.	* بَمَنْ يَمِينُ يَمِينُ يَمَانًا
Right-handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right.	أَيْمِنٌ مِ بَيْمَانِهِ جِ أَيْمِينٌ وَيَمِينٌ	To be blessed, prosperous, successful.	بِعَمَّنْ يَمِينٌ بَيْمَانًا وَبَيْمَنَةً
The South.	الْيَمِينُ		

To strike on the crown of the head. *** بَقَعَ بَيْعًا بَعَا ***

Middle and crown of the head. Fontanelle. **بِأَفْوَحَ**

To grow up; become about 20 years of age. *** بَقَعَ بَيْعًا بَعَا. وَأَبْعَ ***

Hill. **بِقَعٍ وَبِقَاعٍ جِ بُقُوعٌ**

Young man of about twenty years of age. Tall, long, high. **بِأَفْعٍ جِ بَيْعَةً وَيُفَاعِنُ**

Difficult matter. High mountain. **بِأَفْعَةٍ جِ بِأَفْعَاتٍ**

To be of a bright white (colour); to shine. *** بَقِيَ بَيَاقُ بَقُوعَةٍ ***

A bright white; shining. **أَبْيَضُ بَيَاقُ جِ بَيَاقِي**

Ruby. *** بَقِيَّتٌ - وَبِأَفْوَتٌ**

A ruby. **بِأَفْوَتَةٍ جِ بِوَأَفِيَّتٍ**

To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard. *** بَقِظٌ يَبْقِظُ بَقْظًا وَبَقِظٌ يَبْقِظُ بِقَاطِلَةٍ ***

To awaken, rouse one from sleep; to put him on his guard. **بَقِظًا وَأَبْقِظَ**

To be awakened, wake up. To watch, be attentive, be on one's guard. **بِقِظًا وَإِسْبِظًا**

Wakefulness. **بِقِظَةٍ**

To mutually assist or make easy for one another. **بِئَسْرٍ**

Facility of accomplishment or attainment. Ease, affluence, wealth. **بُسْرٌ وَبُسْرٌ وَبَسْرٌ وَبَسْرَةٌ**

Left side, on the left. **بِئَسْرٍ جِ بَسْرٌ**

The left hand. **الْبَسْرَى**

Left side, on the left. **بِئَسْرًا أَوْ عَنِ الْبَسْرِ**

More easy, more commodious. **أَبْسَرُ**

Easy. Small quantity. **بِئَسْرٍ**

Rich, affluent. Easy liver. **مَوْسِرٌ جِ مَبَاسِرٌ**

Game at archery or arrows. Dice; gambling. **مَيْسِرٌ**

Ease, affluence, wealth. **مَيْسِرَةٌ**

Left side; left wing of an army. **مَيْسِرَةٌ جِ مَبَاسِرٌ**

Fortunate; facilitated, made easy and brought to a good end (affair); easy to be done, practicable, feasible. **مَيْسُورٌ جِ مَيْسِيرٌ**

Jasmine. *** بَسْمٌ - بِاسْمُونٌ وَبِاسْمِينٌ ***

Jasper. *** بَشْبٌ**

Green jasper. Agate. *** بَشْمٌ**

Jasper. *** بَشْبٌ وَبَشْفٌ**

Manual, belonging **بَيْدِي وَبَدَوِي**
or referring to the hand; handi-
craft, done by the hand.

Vide رِبْع . Jerboa. **بَرْبُوعٌ***

Glow-worm; a kind of **بَرَّاعٌ***
stinging fly. Reed-pen.

A glow-worm. Reed-bank. **بَرَّاعَةٌ**
Ostrich.

Jaundice. Blight; **بَرْقَانٌ***
mildew.

To be docile, **بَسْرٌ بِسْرًا***
gentle.

To have an easy **بَسْرَتْ وَأَبْسَرَتْ**
confinement (woman).

To shoot arrows, or **بَسْرًا بِسْرًا**
practise archery by casting
lots.

To approach one **بَسْرًا وَبَسْرًا**
on the left side.

To be easy. **بَسْرًا بِسْرًا**

Same as foregoing. **بَسْرًا بِسْرًا**
Be in small quantities.

To facilitate, make easy **بَسْرًا لِّ**
(thing).

To become rich, live in **أَبْسَرَ**
affluence.

To become easy; **بَسْرًا وَبَسْرًا**
facilitated.

Orphan. **بَيْمٌ جَ بَيْمَى وَبَيْمَامٌ**

Rare pearl. **دُرَّةٌ بَيْمِيَّةٌ**

Gog and Magog. **بَاجُوجٌ وَمَاجُوجٌ***

Red. Wild ass. **بَحْمُورٌ***

[A kind of stew.] **بَحْفَةٌ***

يَدٌ مَثَ بَدَانٌ جَ أَيْدٍ وَأَيْبَادٌ*

Hand; arm. *Used with various meanings, e. g.*

They are all **يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ**
united against me.

Before him; in his **بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ**
presence.

Such a person has **بَدَّ بَيْدِي**
rendered me a service.

I shall never **لَا أَفْعَلُهُ بَدَّ الدَّهْرِ**
do it.

He is well **لَهُ بَدَّ بِيضَاهُ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ**
versed in this affair.

Power, influence. **الْيَدُ الطُّولَى**

He is very **لَهُ الْيَدُ الطُّولَى فِي الْعِلْمِ**
clever, well versed in.

They **ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيْبَادِي سَبَا**
dispersed.

You have got **مَذَا مَا قَدَمْتَ بَدَاكَ**
what you deserve or merit.

Bright constellation **بَدُّ الْجُوزَاءِ**
of Orion.

ي

Despairing, desperate; one who gives up all hope. **يُؤَسُّ وَيُؤَسُّ**

* **يَيْسَ وَيَيْسُ وَيَأْبَسُ وَيَبَسُ يَيْسًا**
To dry up, wither.

To dry, cause to dry, wither. **يَبَسَ وَيَبَسَ**

Be silent! (Imperative). **أَيْسِنِ**

Dryness; aridity. **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ**

The dry land (opp. to sea). **أَلْبَسُ وَالْبَابِئَةُ**

Dry. **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ**

Dryness, aridity; state of that which is dry. **يُبُوسَةٌ**

* **يَتِمُّ وَيَتِمُّ وَيَتِمُّ وَيَتِمُّ وَيَتِمُّ وَيَتِمُّ**
To become an orphan.

To make one an orphan. **يَتَمُّ**

State of an orphan. **يَتَمٌّ وَيَتَمٌّ وَيَتَمٌّ**

The twenty eighth letter of the Alphabet called Yea. As a numeral sign = 10.

1. *Pronominal suffix of the 1st. pers. sing.* = My, me, e. g.

My book. **كِتَابِي**

With me. **مَعِي**

2. *When the object of a verb joins it to the verb, e. g.*

He struck me. **ضَرَبَنِي**

1. *Interjection, used in calling to or addressing persons = Oh! Ah! O!*

2. *Is used also with ل in phrases of admiration, e. g.*

Oh what a man! **يَا لَآءَ رَجُلًا أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**

* **يَيْسَ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ**
To despair of, give up hope. To pass the age of fertility (woman).

Despair. **يَأْسٌ وَيَأْسٌ**

Woe to وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ
Zayd.

Calamity, dis- وَيْلَةٌ جَ وَيْلَاتٌ
grace, woe.

* وَيْهٌ وَيْهٌ وَيْهٌ وَوَيْهًا (من ويه)
Interjection used for exciting =
Come on! Make haste!

* وَيْحٌ *Interjection expressing*
commiseration or having the
meaning of وَيْلٌ = Woe to!

وَيْحٌ وَوَيْحًا لِزَيْدٍ. وَوَيْحَ زَيْدٍ وَوَيْحَهُ
Oh that Zayd is unhappy!

* وَيْلٌ Disaster, terrible calamity.
وَيْلِيَّ. وَيْلَكَ. وَيْلَهُ. وَالْوَيْلُ لِي. لَكَ. لَهُ.
Woe to me! to you! to him!



Imagination, **وَمَيْتَةٌ ج وَهَيْبَاتٌ**
fancy, chimera, mere hypothesis,
conjecture.

Ambiguity. **إِهْبَامٌ**

Suspicion, **نَهْمَةٌ ج نَهْمٌ وَنَهْمَاتٌ**
accusation, charge.

Suspected person, **نَهِيمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ**
accused.

Opinion, conjecture, fanciful
imagination. **نَوْمٌ**

*** وَمَنْ بَيْنَ وَدَمْنٍ بَوْمُنٌ وَمَنْ**
To be weak, feeble.

Weakness, want of **وَهْنٌ وَوَهْنَةٌ**
power.

Weak, frail, etc. **وَإِهْنٌ ج وَهْنٌ**

Feeble, weak. **مَوْهُونٌ م مَوْهُونَةٌ**

To be weak, frail, brittle (thing).
*** وَتِي وَوَيْتِي وَهَيَا**

Feeble, frail, perishable.
وَإِدْمٌ وَإِهْمَةٌ ج وَإِهْمَةٌ وَوُهَامَةٌ

Interjection used for *** وَبَكَ**
وَبَكَ = Woe to you!

Woe! (takes pronoun). *** وَبَيْتٌ**

Measure which contains 22 or 24 *Mudds* (**مُدٌّ**)
= ($\frac{5}{6}$ of an English bushel.)

Precipice, **وَمَطَّةٌ ج وَمَطٌّ وَوِمَاطٌ**
abyss.

To be weak, timid; be terrified.
*** وَمَلَّ يَوْمَلٌ وَمَلًّا**

Terror, fear, fright. **وَمَلٌّ وَوَمَلَةٌ**

The first thing, at first sight.
أَوَّلٌ وَوَمَلَةٌ

To imagine, fancy, form an opinion, suppose, think.
*** وَمَمَّ يَمِّمٌ وَمَمًّا**

To conceive falsely. **وَمَمٌّ فِي**

To commit an error, or forget in calculating or counting.
وَمَمَّ يَوْمَمٌ وَمَمًّا وَأَوْمَمَ فِي

To lead one into error; to suspect (him) of evil.
وَمَمَّ وَأَوْمَمَ

To suspect or accuse one of.
أَنْهَمَ وَإِهْمَمَ بِـ

To suppose, think, conjecture, surmise, suspect, imagine.
نَوْمَ

To be suspected, accused of.
إِهْمَمَ بِـ

Opinion, idea, conjecture, surmise, fancy, delusion, hallucination.
وَمَمَّ ج أَوْهَامٌ

Imaginative faculty.
وَإِهْمَةٌ وَوَقْوَةٌ وَوَهْمِيَّةٌ

Imaginary, hypothetical, conjectural; false.
وَهْمِيٌّ

وَاهِبٌ وَوَهَابٌ وَوَهَابَةٌ وَوَهُوبٌ

Giver, bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous.

Wahabite (a modern Moslem sect). وَهَابِيٌّ

Given, granted. وَهُوبٌ

Donee. وَوَهُوبٌ لَهُ

To ignite, blaze, and burn (fire). وَفَجَّحَ نَجْمًا وَوَهَجَانًا

To kindle up and burn (fire). To glow (sun). نَوَجَّحَ

Glow, heat (of fire, sun). وَفَجَّحَ

Heat, intensity of heat. وَوَهَجٌ

Blazing (fire). وَوَهَاجٌ

To prepare (من مهد) a soft couch for one. * وَوَهَدَ لَـ

Low ground, deep valley; precipice; deep pit; abyss. وَوَهْدَةٌ وَوَهْدٌ وَوَهْدَانٌ

To lead one into inextricable danger. * وَوَهَّرَ بِيْرًا وَوَهَّرًا وَوَهْرًا

To be weak, faint. * وَوَهَّطَ وَوَهَّطًا وَوَهَّطًا

To make weak. To throw down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill. وَوَهَّطَ وَأَوْهَطَ

To rush rashly into. وَوَهَّطَ فِي

* وَوَقَى بِيْعًا وَوَقَى وَوَقْفَةً

To love. Beloved, dear. وَوَقِيٌّ وَوَقِيٌّ

To reproach, reprimand. * وَوَنَبَّ وَوَنَبَّ

* وَوَتَى بِيْعِي وَوَتَى بِيْعِي وَوَتَى وَوَتَى

To be faint, weak. وَوَتِيَّةٌ وَوَتِيٌّ فِي

To slacken, relax one's efforts; to be neglectful, careless. فَتَوَاتَى تَوَاتِيًّا فِي

Fatigue, faintness, slackness, languidness. وَوَتَى وَوَتَى

Slowness, slackness; delay; neglect, carelessness. تَوَاتَى

Lazy, languid; slow. مَتَوَاتَى

Enamel; substance of glass. مِيْنًا

Port, harbour; anchorage. مِيْنًا وَوِيْنَاهُ ج مَوَانٍ وَوَمَوَانِيٍّ

* وَوَمَبَّ وَوَمَبَّ وَوَمَبًا وَوَمَبَةً لَـ

To grant, give as a present. مَبِيٌّ — مَبِيٌّ قَعَلْتُ كَذَا

Granted or supposing I have acted thus. مَبِيٌّ

To make presents one to another. تَوَامَبَ

To ask for a present. اِسْتَوَامَبَ

Gift, present. مَبَّةٌ ج مَبَاتٌ

Donation, gift, present. مَوْمَبَةٌ ج مَوَامِبٌ

- Heir apparent. **وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ**
- Benefactor. (God). **وَلِيُّ النَّعْمِ**
- Ruler, governor. **وَالِدٌ جِ وَلَائَةٍ**
- More deserving, suitable, fit. **أَوْلَىٰ سِرِّ مَثِ أَوْلِيَانِ جِ أَوْلُونَ**
- Power, authority, jurisdiction. Proximity. **نَوَلٌ**
- Uninterrupted succession. **نَوَالٌ**
- Master, lord. **مَوْلَىٰ جِ مَوَالٍ**
- A kind of song or chant. **مَوَالِيَا**
- Charged, invested with power, entrusted with a government. **مَتَوَلَّى**
- Successive; following without interruption. **مَتَوَالٍ**
- Mutwali(a Sheite). **مَتَوَالِيَةٌ جِ مَتَاوَلَةٌ**
- To beckon to, give a sign, wink to one. *** وَمَا يَمَّا وَمَا . وَمَا نَوْمَةٌ . وَأَوْمَا إِلَىٰ إِيْمَاءِ**
- Indication by sign, hint, wink. **وَمَا وَإِيْمَاءِ**
- Indicated, spoken of, mentioned. **أَلْمَوْمَا إِلَىٰ**
- To flash (lightning). *** وَمَضٌ بِيضٌ وَمَضًا وَوَمِيضًا . وَأَوْمَضٌ**
- Lightning; flash; gleam. **وَمِيضٌ**
- To be close to; follow. **وَلِيٌّ وَوَلِيٌّ بِيٍّ وَوَلِيًّا**
- To make one a governor; entrust him with an affair or office; place one at the head of. **وَلِيٌّ فَلَانَا نَوَالِيَةً وَأَوْلَىٰ إِيْمَاءَةً**
- He turned and fled. **وَلِيٌّ هَارِبًا**
- He turned his face. **وَلِيٌّ وَجْهَهُ**
- To help, protect, befriend one. **وَالِيٌّ مَوْلَاةً وَوَلِيًّا**
- To do a good deed or turn to one. **أَوْلَىٰ مَعْرُوفًا**
- To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake. **نَوَلَى**
- To turn away from. **نَوَلَىٰ عَنِ**
- To follow one another in unbroken succession. **نَوَالَىٰ نَوَالِيًّا**
- To take possession of. **إِسْتَوْلَىٰ إِسْتِوَالًا عَلَىٰ**
- Proximity, nearness, contiguity, neighbourhood. **وَلِيٌّ وَوَلَاةً**
- Province, county, district. **وَلَايَةٌ جِ وَوَلَايَاتٌ**
- Patron, master, lord. Benefactor, protector; neighbour; friend, helper. Moslem prophet or saint. **وَلِيٌّ جِ أَوْلِيَاءِ**
- Friend of God. **وَلِيٌّ اللَّهِ**

To be passionately ad-
dicted to, violently in love
with.

To lap ; suck. * وَلَعَّ بِلَعٍّ وَلَعًا

[To come together (crowd of people).] * وَكَلَفَ الْقَوْمَ يَلْفٌ وَوَلِينًا

[To have familiar intercourse with; be joined in close friendship.] * وَأَلْفَ مَوْلَانَةٍ وَوَلِيفًا

[Familiarity, intimacy.] * مَوْلَافَةٌ

To give an entertainment to one, a grand supper. * أَوْلَمَ آةً (من وَاَلَمَ)

Dinner-entertainment ; wedding-banquet. * وَكَيْمَةٌ جِ وَلَاغِمٌ

To be confused, sad, or overpowered with grief. * وَوَلَّهَ بِلَهُ وَوَلَّهَ وَوَلَّهًا. وَوَلَّهَ وَوَلَّهَ

To fill one with grief or confusion. * وَوَلَّهَ وَأَوْلَّهَ

Grief, troubled sorrow. * وَوَلَّهَ

Deeply moved, stupefied with grief. * وَوَلَّهَ وَوَلَّهَانَ

To bewail, lament, utter piercing cries (woman). * وَوَلَّهَ وَوَلَّهَةَ وَوَلَّهَاتًا

Wailing, lamentation, piercing cries for the dead. * وَوَلَّهَةَ وَوَلَّهَاتًا

Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation. * مَوْلِدٌ جِ مَوَالِدٌ

Birthday, time of birth. * مِيْلَادٌ جِ مَوَالِيدٌ

Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ. * عِيْدُ الْمِيْلَادِ

Born of Arab and foreign origin. Introduced into modern usage (word, etc.). Apocryphal (book). * مَوْلِدٌ

Midwife. * مَوْلِدَةٌ

Born. Derived. Child. * مَوْلُوْدٌ جِ مَوَالِيْدٌ

To cheat, deceive. * وَوَلَّسَ بِلَيْسٍ وَوَلَّسًا وَوَلَّسًا

Fraud, deceit ; falsification. * وَوَلَّسٌ وَوَلَّاسَةٌ

To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with. * وَوَلَّعَ بِوَلَّعٍ وَوَلَّعًا وَوَلَّعًا. وَأَوْلَّعَ بِـ

[To light or kindle (fire, lamp).] * وَوَلَّعَ

[Match; material for lighting with. * وَوَلَّعَةٌ

To enamour, inflame one's desire for. * وَأَوْلَّعَ إِبْلَاعًا. وَوَلَّعَ بِـ

Violent love, passion, desire. * وَوَلَّعٌ

Falsehood. * وَوَلَّعٌ

- Entrance. **مَوَالِحُ ج مَوَالِحُ**
 * **وَلَدَ بَلَدٌ وِلَادَةٌ وَوَلَدًا وَمَوْلِدًا**
 To give birth, beget, bring forth.
- To assist a woman in **وَلَدَتْ**
 giving birth; act as a midwife.
- To give birth; be on **أَوْلَدَ إِهْلَادًا**
 the point of confinement, or parturition.
- To have a child from **أَوْلَدَهَا وِلْدَانًا**
 (a woman).
- To originate from; be **تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ**
 born; be derived, deduced; result from; come to light.
- To multiply by genera- **تَوَالَّدُوا**
 tion.
- (Masc. and **وَلَدٌ وَوَلَدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ**
 fem. coll. and gen.). Child, lad, son, boy, offspring.
- Small child. **وَلِيدٌ**
- Birth, parturition, confine- **وِلَادَةٌ**
 ment.
- Midwifery, obstetrics. **عِلْمُ الْوِلَادَةِ**
- Father; sire. **وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ**
- Mother; dam. **وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتٌ**
- Father and mother, **أَلْوَالِدَانِ**
 parents.
- Offspring, **وَلِيدٌ ج وِلْدَةٌ وَوِلْدَانٌ**
 boy. Slave.
- To appoint as an agent, **وَكَّلَ**
 substitute, deputy, manager; to authorize, commission.
- To be appointed as a sub- **تَوَكَّلَ**
 stitute, agent, etc.
- To trust in, rely **تَوَكَّلَ وَاِتَّكَلَ عَلَى**
 upon, commit one's self to.
- Agency, office **وَكَالَةٌ ج وَكَالَاتٌ**
 of a substitute, etc. Proxy; delegation. Superintendence.
- Substitute, agent, **وَكِيلٌ ج وَكِيْلَةٌ**
 proxy, deputy, manager; advocate.
- Trust, confidence; act of **إِتِّكَالٌ**
 confiding in or relying upon.
- (Confidence, trust in others. **تَوَكَّلَانٌ**)
- Appointing of a deputy **تَوَكَّلَ**
 or substitute; delegation, act of substituting.
- Confided or entrusted **مَوَكَّلٌ إِلَى**
 to someone (affair).
- * **وَكَّنَ ج أَوْكُنْ وَوَكَّنْ وَوَكُونٌ**
 Nest (bird).
- Same as foregoing. **وَكْنَةٌ ج وَكْنَاتٌ**
- To enter. **وَجَّحَ وَاَتَّجَّحَ وَاَتَّجَّحَ إِلَى**
- To make a gift of **وَجَّحَ مَالَهُ**
 property to one's children in order to evade mendicants.
- To cause to enter; **أَوْجَحَ إِبْلَاجًا فِي**
 to put (one thing) into (another)

Certainly.

بِأَلْتَأَكِيدُ

* وَكَّرَ جَ أَوْكَارَ وَأَوْكُرَ وَوَكُورَ

Nest of a bird.

To hit with the fist; to push. * وَكَّرَ بَكَرَ وَكَرَا

To pierce (with a lance). * وَكَّرَ بِدَ

To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance). * وَكَّرَ فِي

To be diminished. * وَكَّسَ بَكَّسَ وَكَمَا

To diminish (any thing). * وَكَّسَ وَوَكَّسَ

Loss; diminution of value or price. * وَكَّسَ

To sell at a loss. * بَاعَ بِأَلْوَكْسِ

To be mean, vile (man). Be firm and strong (thing). * وَكَّعَ بَوَكَّعَ وَكَاعَةً

Ploughshare. * مِهْكَةً جَ مِهْكَعَ

* وَكَفَّ بَكَفَّ وَكْنَا وَوَكُوفَا .

To drop, drip (water, tear). Leak (roof). * وَأَوْكَفَ

Vice, corruption. * أَوْكَافَ وَكَفَّ جَ

To confide in, entrust another with one's affairs. * وَكَّلَ بِكَلِّ وَكَلَّ إِلَى

A man who fears God; pious. مَنَعٌ

* أَوْكَا وَتَوَكَّا وَإِنكَا عَلَى (مَنْ وَكَا)

To lean or recline upon.

To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing. * إِنكَا

A bed or couch with cushions to lean or rest upon. A kind of couch used by the ancients at table. * مَنكَا جَ مَنكَاتُ

Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back. * مَنكِي

* وَكَبَ بَكَبَ وَكَبَا وَوَكُبَا وَوَكَبَانَا

To advance slowly. To persevere in. Join a procession. * وَأَكَبَ

Slow march of a procession. Troop of men who accompany a procession. * مَوَكِبُ جَ مَوَاكِبُ

* وَكَدَ بَكَدَ وَوَكُدَا بِالْمَكَانِ

To stop, stay in a place. To fasten, tie fast. To affirm, confirm. * وَأَوَكَدَ

Solid, firm, strong, sure. Certain, affirmed, confirmed. * وَوَكَّدَ وَوَكَّدَ

Emphasis; repetition of a word or an idea. Affirmation, confirmation. * نَوَكَّدَ وَنَأَكَّدَ

Suspension. Causing de- **تَوَقَّفَ**
lay ; arrest (of any action).

Standing, stop- **وَأَقِفْ جَ وَوُقُوفٌ**
ping ; bystander. Maker of a
foundation for religious, chari-
table, or educational purposes.

Informed of ; exper- **وَأَقِفْ عَلَى**
ienced.

A halting place, **مَوْقِفٌ جَ مَوَائِفُ**
a stand, station.

Suspended, stopped. **مَوْقُوفٌ**
given as a pious foundation for
religious or educational pur-
poses (property, etc.).

* **وَتَى وَتَى بَنِي وَقَابَةَ وَوَقِيًا . وَوَقِيًا**
To preserve, protect.

To fear and be on **تَوَقَّى وَاتَّقَى**
one's guard.

To fear and **إِتَّقَى بَنِي نَبِيَّةٍ وَإِتْقَاءَ**
honour God ; be pious.

Preservation, pro- **وَقَاةٌ وَوَقَايَةٌ**
tection ; that by which any
thing is preserved or protected.

Fear of God. Piety. **أَتَّقَى وَتَقْوَى**

Pious, God-fearing. **تَقِيٌّ جَ أَتْقِيَاءَ**

Protector, preserver ; **وَقِيٌّ وَوَقِيٌّ**
that which guards or protects.

The twelfth **أَوْفِيَّةٌ جَ أَوْافِيٌّ وَأَوْافِيٌّ**
part of a rotl = **رَطْلٌ**. Sixty
drama.

To stop, **وَقَفَتْ بَيْتُ وَقَفًا وَوُقُوفًا** *
stand still, halt. To stand up.
To make a pause while reading.
Endow (an institution).

To set up, cause to **وَقَفَ وَأَوْقَفَ**
stand upright. To arrest. To
endow ; consecrate to a pious
purpose (property, etc.).

To be informed ; **وَقَفَتْ وَوُقُوفًا عَلَى**
to ascertain. To occupy one's
self with.

To stand **وَأَقِفَ مَوَائِفَةً وَوَقَاةً فِي**
by one in a combat ; to stand
over against, oppose.

To cause to stand. **أَوْقَفَ إِبْرَاهِيمًا**
Keep silent.

To delay, puff off, **نَوَقَفَ فِي**
procrastinate ; to hesitate.

To abstain from, desist. **نَوَقَفَ عَنِ**

To be persevering in. **تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى**

To make a stand in battle **تَوَأَفَفَ**
against one another. [To ap-
pear before a judge or court
(two parties)].

To ask one to stop ; to **إِسْتَوْقَفَ**
cause to remain.

Endow- **وَقَفَتْ جَ أَوْقَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ**
ment. Foundation for religious
or educational purposes ; mort-
main.

Act of standing upright, **وُقُوفٌ**
getting up ; stopping.

To expect, look for, hope for (something). **تَوْعٍ وَاسْتَوْعٍ**

To fall upon one another (enemies). **تَوَاعٍ**

A fall; falling. Blow, stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place (in mountains). Important position. **وَرَقٍ وَوُقُوعٍ**

Fall. Blow, stroke; collision. Event. Battle. [Meal]. **وَقَعَةٍ**

Signature of a prince. Edict. **نَوْعِيٍّ جِ نَوَاعِيٍّ**

Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle. **وَاقِعَةٍ**

The Resurrection. **الْوَاقِعَةِ**

In fact. **بِالْوَاقِعِ**

Conflict, engagement, skirmish, battle. Occurrence, event. Calumny; grudge. **وَقِيْعَةٍ جِ وَقَائِعٍ وَوِقَاعٍ**

Calumniator, slanderer. **وَقَاعٍ وَوَقَاعَةٍ**

Accord of voices, harmony of sounds. **إِبْقَاعٍ**

Expectation; hope. **تَوْعِيٍّ**

Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs. **مَوْعِيٍّ جِ مَوَاعِيٍّ**

There is hatred in his heart. **فِي قَلْبِهِ وَفَرٍّ**

Load, heavy burden (of an animal). **وَقَرٍّ جِ أَوْقَارٍ**

Dignified bearing, gravity of manners; staidness. Mildness. **وَقَارٍ**

Same as foregoing (masc. and fem.). **وَقُورٍ**

To fall, fall down. To happen, occur. *** وَقَعَّ بَقَعَ وَوُقِعَا**

To slander, insult one. **وَقَعَ وَوُقِعَا وَوَقِيْعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ**

To make an impression on one (speech). **وَقَعَ الْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ**

To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (something). **وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْعِيٍّ الرَّضَى**

To fight, attack, assail. **وَقَعَ وَوَقِعَا وَوَقِيْعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بِـ**

To let fall, cause to fall down. To put the royal seal or signature to. **وَقَعَ**

To charge, rush upon (the enemy). To communicate with a woman. **وَاقِعٍ مَوَاقِمَةٍ وَوِقَاعًا**

To tune (voices, instruments). To throw down. To fight. **أَوْقَعَ**

To afflict, punish. Fall upon, attack. **أَوْقَعَ بِـ**

To kindle **أَوْقَدَ** وَتَوَقَّدَ وَاسْتَوْقَدَ
(a fire) ; light (a lamp).

Fire. **وَقَدَّ** وَوَقَّدَ

Fuel, mater- **وَقَادَ** وَوَقَيْدٌ وَوُقُودٌ
ial for burning.

Fiery, ardent. **وَقَادٌ** وَمُنَوَّقِدٌ
Clever, intelligent.

Fire-grate, hearth. **مَوْقِدٌ**

Lit, kindled. **مَوْقُودٌ** وَمَتَّقِدٌ

To beat severely ; **وَقَدَّ** **بِقَدِّ** وَ**قَدَا** *
to throw down. Be over-
whelmed, overpowered (by
sleep).

Thrown down, ex- **وَقَيْدٌ** وَمَوْقُودٌ
hausted ; on the point of death.

To be **وَقَّرَ** **بِوَقْرٍ** وَ**وَقَارَةٌ** وَ**وَقَارًا** *
grave, steady, dignified, serious.

To honour, respect, exalt **وَقَّرَ**
one.

To load, burden **أَوْقَرَ** **إِبْنَارًا** وَ**وَقْرَةً**
(an animal).

To be laden with **أَوْقَرَ** وَ**أَوْقِرَ**
fruit (palm-tree).

To be dignified, **نَوَقَّرَ** وَ**إِنْتَقَرَ**
grave, venerable.

Deafness. Cavity. **وَقْرٌ** ج **وُقُورٌ**
Hatred, grudge.

To ap- **وَقَّتَ** **بِئْتِ** وَ**وَقَّتَا**. وَ**وَقَّتَ** *
point a certain time.

To appoint a time or **وَقَّتَ** لِ
term to.

Time, term, season. **وَقْتٌ** ج **أَوْقَاتٌ**

Then, at that time. **وَقْتِيذٌ**

Immediately, at **اللَّوْقِي** وَ**لِوَقْتِي**
once.

Fixed, deter- **مَوْقَتٌ** وَمَوْقُوتٌ
mined, appointed (in time).
Temporal.

Appointed **مَوْقِتٌ** وَمِيْنَاتٌ ج **مَوَاقِيْتُ**
or fixed time; set time or place.

* **وَفَّحَ** **بِفَحٍّ** وَ**وَفَّحَ** **بِوَفْحٍ** وَ**وَفَّحَ** **بِوَفْحٍ** *
وَفَّاحَةٌ وَ**وَفُوحَةٌ** وَ**وَفِيحَةٌ** وَ**وَفِيحًا**
impudent, insolent, or shame-
less. To be hard (hoof).

To behave impu- **نَوَفَّحَ** وَ**إِنْفَحَ**
dently, in an insolent manner.

Impudence, inso- **وَفَّاحَةٌ** وَ**وَفِيحَةٌ**
lence, affrontery.

Impudent, **وَفَّحٌ** وَ**وَفَّاحٌ** ج **وَفَّحٌ**
insolent, brazen-faced, shame-
less.

* **وَقَدَّ** **بِقَدِّ** وَ**وَقَدَا** وَ**وَقَدَا** وَ**وُقُودًا**.

To be kin- **وَتَوَقَّدَ** وَ**إِنْتَدَدَ** وَ**إِسْتَوْقَدَ**
dled ; to burn, blaze (a fire).

- To atone for (one's **وَتَّى عَن ذَنْبِهِ** sins, etc.).
- To give one **وَتَّى وَوَاتِي وَأَوْتَى حَتَهُ** his full due, pay the whole of a debt.
- To arrive, come to. **وَأَتَى وَأُوتِيَ**
- To receive full payment of a debt. **تَوَفَّى تَوْفِيًا وَاسْتَوْفَى اسْتِيفَانَهُ حَتَهُ**
- To cause one to die **تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ** (God).
- To die; expire. **تَوَفَّى**
- To be full or complete **تَوَفَّى الْقَوْمُ** in number (a tribe).
- Fulfilment of a **وَقَاءَ وَإِيفَاءَ** promise; payment of a debt.
- Death, decease. **وَقَاءَ جَ وَوَقَاتٌ**
- Sincere and faith- **وَرَفِيحٌ أَوْفِيَاءَهُ** ful, trustworthy; one who keeps his word.
- One who keeps his **وَأَفِيءٌ وَأَفِيءَةٌ** engagements. Abundant, copious, full.
- One who arrives or comes; **مُؤَافٍ** arriving.
- To set *** وَقَبَّ يَقِبُ وَقَبًا وَوُقُوبًا** (sun); to disappear.
- Cave in a rock **وَقَبَّ جَ أَوْقَابٌ** with water. Cavity; socket. *Pl.* utensils of a house.
- To agree upon, **إِتْفَقَ عَلَى أَوْفَى** be in accord.
- To happen, occur to **إِتْفَقَ لـ** (one).
- Fitting. Sufficient quan- **وَفَقٌّ** tity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord.
- According to, in accor- **وَفَقَالٌ** dance with.
- Success. Prosperity. **تَوْفِيقٌ**
- Coincidence. Union, har- **إِتْفَاقٌ** mony, accord, agreement.
- Accidental, by chance; **إِتْفَاقِيٌّ** casual.
- Companion, friend. **وَفِيْقٌ**
- Assent, consent; **وِفَاقٌ وَمُؤَافَقَةٌ** harmony, concord.
- Union, accord. **وِفَاقٌ وَتَوَافُقٌ** (*Arith.*) divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor.
- Convenient, suitable. **مُؤَافِقٌ**
- Prosperous, successful. **مُتَوَفِّقٌ**
- * وَتَّى يَتَّى وَفَاءَهُ . وَأَوْتَى إِيفَاءَهُ بـ**
- To keep one's promise; - fulfil one's engagements. To pay the whole of a debt.
- To be perfect, complete, **وَتَّى وَفِيًا** full in number; abundant.

Wealth, affluence; **وَفَرَّجَ وَوَفَّرَ** abundance.

[Economy; saving.] **وَفَرَّجَ وَتَوَفَّرَ**

Name of a metre in prosody: **وَإِفْرَجُ**

— — — — — **مُعَايَنَ** six times repeated.

Abundant, plentiful, **وَإِفْرَجٌ وَمَعَوَفَرٌ** numerous. Rich. Ample, wide.

To walk rapid- *** وَفَضَّ يَفِضُّ وَفَضًّا** ly, hasten.

To find suitable, *** وَفَقِيَ يَفِيقُ وَفَقًا** fit, useful, profitable.

To make fit; fit one thing **وَفَقَّى** to another. To assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one (God).

To bring about **وَفَقَّى وَوَأَفَقَى بَيْنَ** an agreement between two parties.

To agree or **وَإِفْقَى مَوَافَقَةً وَوِاقِفًا** accord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests.

To agree with, **وَإِفْقَى فِي أَوْعَى** comply with one in.

To succeed or prosper in **تَوَفَّقَى** an enterprise; be happy. prosperous.

To come to an agree- **تَوَافَقَى فِي** ment; agree together.

To quicken one's **أَوْغَلَ فِي السَّبْرِ** steps, hurry or push on, mend one's speed.

To penetrate, go **أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي** far into (a region). To fathom deeply (a science).

Good-for-nothing fellow, **وَغَلٌّ** scamp, vagabond. Parasite.

Turmoil, *** وَغَى وَوَغَى (مِنْ وَغَى)** tumult; combat, war.

*** وَقَدَّ يَنْدُ وَقَدًّا وَوَقُودًا وَوِقَادَةً**

To come, arrive; to **عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى** arrive at the court of a king (ambassador).

Troop of new **وَقَدَجٌ وَوُقُودٌ وَأَوْقَادٌ** comers. Deputation. Top of a sand-hill.

وَإِنْدَجٌ وَوُقُودٌ وَوَقَدٌ وَأَوْقَادٌ وَوُقَادٌ

A comer, arrival. Envoy, **وُقُودٌ** ambassador. The leading camel or bird in a troop.

*** وَقَرَّ يَنْزُرُ وَقَرًّا وَوَقُورًا وَوَقْرًا يَوْقُرُ**

To increase, multiply. **وَقَارَةٌ**

To increase (a thing), **وَقَرَّ وَأَوْقَرَ** multiply it; make abundant (goods); augment.

[To economise; save.] **وَقَّرَ**

To receive one's due. **إِسْتَوْقَرَ حَقَّهُ**

To put into a vessel; أَوْعَى إِبَاءَهُ
a receptacle. To keep to one's
self, keep secret.

Shouting; howling, barking. وَغَى

[Attention, care.] وَغَى

Vessel, vase, re- وَعَاءُ جِ أَوْعِيَةٍ
ceptacle; bottle.

Remembering; preserving وَاعٍ
in one's memory. [Cautious,
attentive, on one's guard.]

Sack, وَغَبٌ جِ أَوْغَابٌ وَوَعَابٌ *
large bag. Inferior house-
utensils. Stupid; weak.

وَغَدَمٌ وَغَدَةٌ جِ أَوْغَادٌ وَوُغْدَانٌ *
A servant; errand boy; valet.
Stupid, weak.

To be very hot وَغَرَّ بَغْرٌ وَغَرًّا *
and sultry (midday).

To burn وَغَرَّ بَغْرٌ وَغَرًّا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى *
with anger; bear a grudge
toward.

To provoke to anger, وَغَرَّ وَأَوْغَرَ *
incense.

To burn with anger, be تَوَغَّرَ *
furious with rage.

Anger, hatred, grudge. وَغَرٌّ وَوَغَرٌّ *
Din of arms. Turmoil, tumult.

To enter, وَهَلَّ بَغْلٌ وَوُغَلًا فِي *
enter and hide one's self in.

To be * وَعَكَ بَعِكَ وَعَكًا وَوَعَكَةً *
very intense (heat). Be emaci-
ated and weakened (by heat).

To weaken, emaciate one وَعَكَ *
(fever).

To roll on the وَعَكَ وَأَوْعَكَ *
ground, in the dust.

To be ill. تَوَعَكَ

Violence of a fever; وَعَكَةٌ *
intensity of an illness. Battle-
field.

Attacked by illness, وَعِكَ وَوُوعُوكَ *
by a fever; reduced by it.

To approach; وَعَلَّ بَعْلٌ وَعَلًّا *
to ascend.

وَعَلٌّ وَوَعَلٌ جِ أَوْعَالٌ وَوُوعَالٌ *
Chamois; mountain-goat. Ante-
lope.

A refuge; asylum. وَغَلٌّ

Mountain-crag; rock. وَغَلَّةٌ

To salute, greet. * وَغَمَّ يَغْمُ وَوَغْمًا *

Good morning غَمَّ صَبَاحًا وَوَسَاءً *
and good evening (to you).

To shout * وَوَعَوَعَ وَوَعَوَاتَةٌ وَوَعَوَاتًا *
(a crowd). To howl, yelp, bark.

Jackal. وَوَعَوْعٌ جِ وَوَعَارِعُ

To gather; pre- * وَوَعَى بَعِي وَوَعْبًا *
serve. To learn, remember, pre-
serve in the memory. [To pay
attention.]

Appointed place or time. **مَوَاعِدُ ج مَوَاعِدُ**

Same as foregoing. **مِعَادٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ**
Time or place of the fulfilment of a promise. Season.

Promised. **مَوْعُودٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ**

To be rugged; hard, difficult. *** وَعَرَّ بَعْرٌ وَعَرًّا وَوَعُورًا**

To become rugged (place). **تَوَعَّرَ**
Be hard, difficult (affair).

Rugged, inaccessible; rough wilderness. Difficult, hard (question). **وَعْرٌ ج دُعُورٌ وَأَوْتَرٌ وَأَزْطَارٌ**

To intimate, prescribe, hint, recommend. *** وَعَزَّ بَعْرٌ وَعَزًّا وَوَعَزَّ وَأَوْعَزَّ**

To command, order. **وَعَزَّ بِ**

To exhort, warn, preach, advise. *** وَعَظَّ بَعْظًا وَعَظًّا وَعِظَةً**

To listen to warning; take warning and obey. **أَتَعَظَّ**

Warning, admonition; sermon; exhortation. **وَعَظٌّ وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعِظَةٌ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ ج مَوَاعِظُ**

A preacher; one who exhorts. **وَأَعِظُ ج وَعَظٌ وَوَأَعِظُونَ**

Functions of the members or organs. Physiology. **وظائف الأعضاء**

[Functionary; official.] **مَنْوُظِفٌ**

To take the whole of a thing. *** وَعَبَّ يَبِيبُ وَعَبًّا. وَأَوْعَبَ وَاسْتَوْعَبَ**

To gather, hoard up; fill. **أَوْعَبَ إِبَاعًا**

To contain, hold something (place, vase). To understand, take in (a speech). **اسْتَوْعَبَ**

Vast, spacious. **وَعِيبٌ**

To be broken or difficult (road); be arduous (affair). *** وَعَيْتَ بَوَيْتًا وَعَيْتًا وَوَعُوتًا**

To promise, give one's word. *** وَعَدَّ بَعْدُ وَعَدًّا وَعِدَّةً وَمَوْعِدًا**

To promise good to, (and by opposition) to threaten, menace. **وَعَدَّ بِ**

To make an appointment of time or place. **وَأَعَدَّ**

To threaten, frighten by threats. **تَوَعَّدَ**

To promise one another mutually. **تَوَاعَدَ**

A promise; anything promised. **وَهَدَّ ج وَوَعُودٌ وَعِدَاتٌ**

Menaces, threats. **وَعِيدٌ**

To accomplish one's **قَضَى وَطَرَهُ** object; attain one's aim.

* **وَطَنَ بَطْنٌ وَطْنَا وَأَوْطَنَ ب**
To reside in a place, stay there permanently, abide, dwell.

وَطَنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَإِنطَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ
To select a country to reside in; inhabit.

To accustom one's **وَطَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى** self to; prepare one's self for.

Residence, home. **وَطْنٌ جِ أَوْطَانٌ**
Native country.

Fixed abode, **مَوْطِنٌ جِ مَوَاطِنُ** home, etc.

* **وَطَوَّاطٌ جِ وَطَاوِيطٌ وَوَطَاوِيطُ**
A bat. Mountain-swallow.

* **وَطَبَّ بِطَبٍّ وَطَوَّابًا. وَوَاظَبَتْ عَلَى**
To persevere, continue, persist in.

Perseverance, assiduity, **مَوْاطَبَةٌ** application.

To assign to one his **وَوَظَّفَ** * ration or pay. [To give an office to one; raise to a dignity.]

[To be employed, be **نَوَظَّفَ** entrusted with an office; raised to a dignity.]

Pay, salary; **وَوَظْفَةٌ جِ وَوَظَائِفُ** pension; daily ration of food. [Office, function, employ; dignity.]

To tread upon, **وَوَطَّ تَوَطَّيْتُهُ** level (land); to make (the bed) smooth and soft. To render easy, facilitate (an affair).

وَوَاطَأَ وَأَوْطَأَ وَنَوَاطَأَ وَتَوَاطَأَ عَلَى
To agree upon; come to an understanding with.

To come to a mu- **تَوَاطَأُوا عَلَى** tual agreement.

Low place, low ground, **وَوَطَاءٌ** low part; anything low.

Docile; humiliated, trod- **وَوَطِيءٌ** den upon.

[Low. **وَوَاطِيءٌ**]

Where one **مَوْطَأٌ جِ مَوَاطِئُ** puts the foot; foot-stool.

Accord, agreement. **مَوْطَأَةٌ**

To fix, **وَوَطَّدَ بَطْدًا وَوَطَّدَ** * make firm, consolidate.

To be made firm, fixed, **نَوَطَّدَ** consolidated.

Mountains. **أَوْطَادٌ**

Firm, solid, **وَوَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَوَمَوْطُودٌ** fixed, immovable.

Foundations (of a build- **وَوَاطِئِدٌ** ing). Tripods.

Object, purpose, **وَوَطْرٌ جِ أَوْطَارٌ** * need.

Putting down; humiliation; **ضَمَّةٌ**
abjectness.

Humility, humble attitude. **وَضَاعَةٌ**
'ude.

Humility, modesty. **تَوَاضَعٌ** و **إِنضَاعٌ**

Humble, low, **وَضِيعٌ** ج **وَضَعَاهُ**
mean; small, paltry.

Baggage; load. **وَضِيعَةٌ** ج **وَضَائِعُ**
Impost, tax, duty.

Place, site, spot, **مَوْضِعٌ** ج **مَوَاضِعُ**
position, situation, locality.

Humble, meek, **مُتَضِعٌ** و **مُنَوَاضِعٌ**
modest.

Set down, **مَوْضُوعٌ** م **مَوْضُوعَةٌ**
placed, established.

Object, topic; subject (of a book
or speech). **مَوْضُوعٌ** ج **مَوَاضِعُ** و **مَوْضُوعَاتٌ**

A tray, **وَضْمٌ** ج **أَوْضَامٌ** و **أَوْضِمْ**
board, or mat to place meat
upon.

A mourning entertain- **وَضِيبَةٌ**
ment.

To tread **وَأَيْ بَطَأٌ** و **وَأَيْ بَطَأٌ** بِرِجْلِهِ
upon, tread under foot, step
upon.

To mount (a horse). **وَطَى (الْفَرَسَ)**

To be **وَطُوْهُ** و **بَوَطُوْهُ** و **وَطُوْهُ** و **وَوَطَاءَةٌ**
level, even, smooth (by tread-
ing, etc.).

Very clear, very evident, **وَضَّاحٌ**
distinct. Resplendent with beauty;
exceedingly handsome of face. Bright day.

Cattle (camels, **وَضَائِعٌ** ج **وَضِيعَةٌ**
sheep).

Evident, manifest. **بَيِّنٌ**

To be dirty, **وَضِرٌ** و **بُوضِرٌ** و **وَضْرًا**
greasy.

Dirt, grease; smell **وَضْرٌ** ج **أَوْضَارٌ**
of tainted meat.

To put, **وَضَعَ** و **بَضَعَ** و **وَضَعًا** و **مَوْضِعًا**
put down, place, set. To give
birth (woman).

To humiliate, **وَضَعَ** فُلَانًا و **بَنَ فُلَانًا**
humble, abase, degrade, depose
one.

To humble one's self. **وَضَعَ** نَفْسَهُ
وَضَمًا و **وَضُوعًا** و **وَضِيعَةً**

To be **وَضَعَ** بَوْضِعٌ **ضِعَةٌ** و **وَضَاعَةٌ**
humbled, fall into contempt,
be abased, degraded.

To come to an agree- **وَأَضَعَ** فِي
ment with one (in a matter).

To be humble, **وَأَضَعَ** و **وَأَضَعَ**
modest; to humiliate one's self.

To be humbled; to fall **وَأَضَعَ**
into contempt and humiliation.

Placing, setting, **وَضَعَ** ج **أَوْضَاعٌ**
putting down. Position, site (of
a place or thing). Attitude.
Giving birth.

To perform **نَوَاضًا بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ** ablutions before prayers.

Ablutions before prayers **نَوَاضًا** (of Moslems).

Water serving for ablu- **نَوَاضًا** tions.

Cleanliness. **وَضَاءَةٌ**

Clean, **وَضِيءٌ** **ج** **أَوْضِيَاءٌ** **وِوَضَاءٌ** shining.

Place for ablutions. Lat- **مَنَوَاضًا** rines.

To be **وَضَحٌّ** **بِغَضٍّ** **وَضُوحًا** **وَضِيحَةً** * clear, evident, manifest, distinct.

To explain clearly, **وَضَحَّ** **وَأَوْضَحَّ** make evident. To make known, reveal.

To ask for an explana- **إِسْتَوْضَحَّ** tion, an elucidation; wish to know distinctly; to investigate thoroughly.

Brightness, clear- **وَضَحٌّ** **ج** **أَوْضَاحٌ** ness. Moon.

Distinctness, **وَضُوحٌ** **و** **إِنْضَاحٌ** clearness.

Clear exposition; **إِبْضَاحٌ** **و** **تَوْضِيحٌ** explanation.

Clear, manifest, evident. **وَاضِحٌ**

Opening in a **وَصَوْصٌ** **و** **وَصَوَاصٌ** veil for the eyes.

* **وَصَّى** **نَوَاصِيَةً** **وَأَوْصَى** **إِصَاءَةً** **إِنْفَاقًا** **بِ** To make a will, bequeath by will to; to recommend to.

To recommend **وَصَّى** **إِلَى** **فُلَانٍ** **بِ** in dying to the guardianship of; recommend; give a commission with regard to (especially in dying).

To choose or ap- **أَوْصَى** **إِلَى** **فُلَانٍ** point one as testator or executor of one's fortune.

To give orders, **أَوْصَى** **بِ** **وَفِي** command.

An order; com- **وَصِيَّةٌ** **ج** **وَصَايَا** mandment. Will, testament, what is stipulated by such.

Order, command- **وَصَاةٌ** **و** **وَصَايَةٌ** ment, recommendation.

وَصِيٌّ **ج** **أَوْصِيَاءٌ** (*masc. and fem.*) A testator, one who makes a will. Executor of a will. One who gives commissions. Mandatory; proxy. Appointed guardian.

Testator; be- **مَوْصِيٌّ** **و** **مَوْصِيٌّ** queather.

Bequeathed, ordered by **مَوْصِيٌّ** **بِ** will.

To be **وَضُوءٌ** **بِوَضُوءٍ** **وَضُوءًا** **و** **وَضَاءَةً** * clean.

Connection, union of several things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship, connecting link. Receipt.

The last night of a **لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ** lunar month.

Junction, union. **وَصْلَةٌ وَإِنصَالٌ**

Same as foregoing. Union **وِصَالٌ** of two friends.

Gift; charity; **صِلَةٌ** ج **صِلَاتٌ** favour.

Arrival. Receipt, **رُصُولٌ** ج **رُصُولَاتٌ** acquitment.

Continuity; contiguity, **إِنصَالٌ** adherence.

Continuity. Union of two **مُؤَاصَلَةٌ** friends.

Mosûl (city of **الْمُؤَصِّلُ وَالْمُؤَصَّلُ** Mesopotamia).

Contiguous; joined with **مَتَّصِلٌ** another. Continual.

United, joined. **مُؤَصُّوْلٌ**

Relative Pro- **أَلَيْسَ الْمُؤَصُّوْلُ** noun.

To tie up, unite **وَصَمَ بِعَيْمٍ وَصَمًا** quickly. [Accuse, reproach.]

Disgrace; reproach. **وَصْمٌ**

To look through **وَصُوصَ وَصُوصَةً** a hole; to peep.

Described, depicted. **مُؤَصَّفٌ**
Prescribed (medicine). Adorned with a quality. Qualified noun.

To unite **وَصَلَ بِصِلٍ وَصَلًا وَصِلَةً** * one thing with another; to join, combine.

وَصَلَ وَصُولًا وَوَصَلَةً إِلَى To reach a place, arrive; to come to hand (a letter).

To be **وَصَلَ وَصَلًا وَوَصَلَةً**. **وَوَاصَلَ** united by an alliance, by a friendship. To give, present with.

To lead or bring **وَصَلَ وَأَوْصَلَ إِلَى** to; to send, cause to reach to.

To do **وَوَاصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً** **وَوِصَالَ فِي** or proceed without interruption; to persevere in, persist in.

To be united by friend- **نَوَاصِلَ بـ** ship; be joined, coupled.

To arrive at, reach (a **نَوَاصِلَ إِلَى** place). To receive with favour or kindness.

To be joined; be united **نَوَاصِلَهُ** by friendship one with another.

To be continuous, with- **إِنصَلَ** out interruption.

To arrive at, reach. **إِنصَلَ إِلَى**

To be united to, joined **بـ** **إِنصَلَ بـ** by, be contiguous, touching.

To de- * وَصَفَ بَصِفُ وَصْفًا وَصِيَّةٌ
scribe, qualify; to picture. To
praise; give one a character.

To prescribe to a sick وَصَفَ لَ
person a medicine (physician).

To be apt وَصَفَ بَوَصْفُ وَصَافَةٌ
for service (waiter).

To be distinguished by أَنْصَفَ
peculiar qualities or manners.

To be adorned with أَنْصَفَ بِ
(good qualities).

To ask for a description اسْتَوْصَفَ
(of something).

To consult اسْتَوْصَفَ الطَّيِّبَ لِذَائِبِهِ
a physician on one's illness.

Description; وَصْفٌ جَ أَوْصَافٌ
narrative. Quality. Adjective,
attribute.

Noun of unity of the fore- وَصْفَةٌ
going. Prescription of a physi-
cian.

Qualificative; belonging وَصْفِيٌّ
to the adjective or attribute.

Qualification. Quali- وَصْفَةٌ جَ صِفَاتٌ
ty. Attribute; adjective.

Essential attributes. صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ

Young servant. وَصِيْفٌ جَ وَصَافَةٌ

Young servant وَصِيْفَةٌ جَ وَصَافَةٌ
girl.

To colour a (narrative) وَشَى الْكَلَامَ
with lies.

To slander, speak وَشَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى
against, accuse one to.

Cloth with coloured وَشَى جَ وَشَاءٌ
designs. Striped silk stuff.
Brilliancy of a blade. Gold
embroidery.

Slanderer, وَاشْرَجَ وَوَأَشُونَ
tale-bearer. Having many child-
ren. Wearer.

Coloured, painted, de- مُوَشَّى
signed. Embroidered, embel-
lished.

To last, * وَصَبَّ يَصِيبُ وَوُصْبًا
continue (thing). To persevere.

وَصِيبٌ بَوُصِيبٌ وَوَصْبًا. وَوَصَّبَ وَأَوْصَبَ
To be ill; feel pain. وَتَوَصَّبَ

Illness, pain. وَوَصَّبَ جَ أَوْصَابٌ

Ill, suf- وَوَصِبٌ جَ وَوَصَابِيٌّ وَوَصَابٌ
fering.

To weave. To وَوَصَدَ يَصِدُّ وَوَصْدًا
stand firm. Abide.

To construct a وَوَصَدَ وَوَصْدَةً
stone enclosure called وَوَصِيدَةٌ .

A stone وَوَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ جَ وَوَصَائِدٌ
enclosure in the mountains
used for animals.

- To blossom (tree). **أَوْعَ** Satan. **الْوَسْوَسُ**
- Willow of Egypt. **وَعَج** Suggestions **وَسْوَسَ ج وَسَاوَسُ**
of the devil. Hallucination.
- * **وَشَكَ بَوَشَكَ وَشَكَ وَوَشَاكَ .**
To be quick, to hasten. **رَوَشَكَ** To gird a lady (من وَشَحَّ) *
with a sash called **وَشَاخ**. To
To be on the point of. **أَوْشَكَ أَنْ** paraphrase (a text). To adorn.
- Propinquity. Celerity (of **وَشَكَ** To gird one's self **نَوَشَحَ وَنَشَحَ**
a thing); haste, hurry. with a sash set with precious
stones (woman). To put on.
- Rapidity, haste. **وَشَاكَ** Double collar of various **وَشَاخُ**
pearls. Belt set with jewels and
lined with gold. Sash.
- Swift. (masc. and fem.) **وَشِيكَ** Near, on the point of.
- * **وَشَلَّ ج أَوْشَالٌ (من وَشَلَّ)** Sword, sabre. **وِشَاةٌ**
- Water which trickles from a
rock or flows in drops from a
mountain: cascade. Few or
abundant tears. Awe mingled
with respect.
- To tattoo **وَشَمَّ بَشَمَّ وَشَمًا . وَوَشَمَّ** Composing of verses with **نَوَشِجٌ**
double rhyme.
- the skin. A double rhymed **مَوْشَحَاتٌ**
piece of poetry.
- Tattooing **وَشَمَّ ج وَشَامٌ وَوَشَمٌ** To saw (wood). **وَشَرَ بَشِيرٌ وَشَرًا** *
- with a needle and indigo. Early
sprouting grass or plant.
- A prism. **نَوْشُورٌ ج مَوَاشِيرٌ**
- A saw. **مِيشَارٌ**
- Malice, grudge; evil. **وَشِيمَةٌ** To fracture **وَشَطَّ بَشَطٌ وَشَطًّا** *
- To whis- **وَشَوَشَ وَشَوْشَةٌ وَنَوْشُوشٌ** (a bone). To fix the iron of an
axe to its handle.
- per into one's ear, or one to
another.
- * **رَشَى بَشِي وَشَبًا وَشِيمَةً . وَوَشَى** Followers, at- **وَشِيطٌ ج أَوْشَطٌ**
tendants; followers of a camp.
Mixed crowd.
- To give a design to a material,
imprint colours on it. To em-
broider (a dress); to adorn,
embellish. To mix. To climb, **وَشَعَ بَشَعَ وَشَعًا** *
ascend (a mountain).

To be branded; be distinguished by a particular mark or sign. **إِنَّمِ**

Badge. **وَسَمٌ وَسِيمَةٌ** ج **وَسُومٌ وَسِيَّاتٌ**
Mark or sign by branding.

Same as foregoing. Badge. **وِدَامٌ**

First spring rain. **وَسْبِيٌّ**

Beauty of the face. **وَسَامَةٌ**

Handsome of face. **وَسِيمٌ** ج **وَسِيمَاهُ** و **وِدَامٌ**

Pretty. **وَسِيمَةٌ**

Season of the pilgrimage to Mecca. Solemn fairs. Harvest time. An illness which attacks a person once only. **مَوَاسِمٌ** ج **مَوَاسِمٌ**

An iron for branding animals. Trace or mark of beauty. **مَيْسَمٌ** ج **مَيْسِمٌ** و **مَوَاسِمٌ**

Marked. Branded; marked with a hot iron. **مَوْسُومٌ**

* **وَجِنَ بَوَسْنٌ وَسَبَاٌ وَوَسَنَةٌ وَهَدَةٌ**

To lie in a deep sleep; to slumber, fall asleep. To awake. **وَإِسْتَوَسَنَ**

Deep sleep, first sleep or slumber. **وَسَنٌ وَسِنَةٌ**

* **وَسَّوَسَ وَسَوَسَةٌ وَوَسَّوَسَالٌ وَوَالٌ**

To suggest wicked or foolish things to. To whisper; talk incoherently.

Load (of **وَسُقَى** و **وَأُوسِقَى** a camel). Freight, cargo (of a ship).

Freight, load, cargo (of a **وَسَنَةٌ** vessel).

Rain. **وَسِيْقٌ**

Troop of camels. **وَسِيْقَةٌ** ج **وَسَائِقٌ**

Arranged in order. Form of metre (*Prosody*). **مُنَقِنٌ**

Freighted, loaded. **مَوْسُوقٌ**

* **وَسَلَّ بَعْلٌ وَسَيْلَةٌ . وَوَسَلَّ وَنَوَسَلَّ**

To beg, supplicate, implore, apply to God by. **إِلَى اللَّهِ**

Affinity; relationship. Favour and influence with a king. Means. **وَأَرِيَّةٌ وَوَسِيْلَةٌ** ج **وَسَائِلٌ**

Supplication. **تَوَسَّلَ**

To brand; impress a sign upon. **وَسَمَ بِسَمٍ** و **وَسَمَا** و **وَسِيمَةً**

To be handsome of face or figure. **وَسَمٌ** ب **بُؤْسٌ** و **وَسَامَةٌ** و **وَسَامَا**

To try to recognise by an external sign: to guess at the character by the features. [To look at attentively.] **تَوَسَّمَ**

I read his goodness in his features. **تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ**

To enrich one (God). وَسَعَ عَلَى

To increase the ex- أَوْسَعَ النَّفَقَةَ
penses.

To be at ease, have تَوَسَّعَ فِي
room enough, make one's self
comfortable.

To be wide, spa- أَسْعَى وَأَسْتَوْسَعُ
cious, vast; to be widened, en-
larged, extended.

Power, ability. وَوَسِعَ وَوَسَعَهُ

This is in مَدَّ فِي وَسْعِهِ أَوْ وَسِعَتْهُ
his power.

Width; سَعَةٌ وَوَسْعَةٌ وَإِسْوَاعٌ
capacity; amplitude; exten-
sion.

Extent, extension; dila- إِسْوَاعٌ
tion.

Wide, ex- وَسِعَ وَوَسِعَ وَوَسِعَتْ
tended, spacious, vast, ample.

He who embraces or con- أَلْوَاكِبُ
tains all: = God.

Wider, more vast, more أَوْسَعُ
spacious.

Rich, wealthy, opulent. مَوْسِنٌ

To load (a * وَسَقَ بَيْنَ وَسَقًا *
camel); to freight (a ship).

To be in good order, be أَمْسَقَ
arranged.

Gate.

Means; mediator. وَسَائِطُ
Cause.

[Large middle وَسَائِطَةُ الْفِلَادَةِ
pearl of a necklace.]

By reason of, by means بِوَسَائِطِهِ
of, with the help of, through.

Mediator, inter- وَسَيْطٌ وَسُطَاهُ
cessor.

He is prominent هُوَ وَسَيْطٌ فِيهِمْ
among them.

Mediation, inter- وَسَاطَةٌ وَنَوْسُطٌ
vention, intercession.

Medium; that which is in the أَوْسَطُ جِ أَوْسَاطُ مِ وَسَطِي جِ وَسَطٌ
middle, middling. Medium term
of a syllogism.

The middle finger. أَلْوَسَطِيُّ

Intermediate. Intercessor, مَتَوَسِّطٌ
mediator.

To be spacious, * وَسِعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسَاعَةً *
wide, vast, ample.

To contain, hold; وَوَسِعَ يَسْعُ سِعَةً *
have the capacity for contain-
ing.

Thou canst not لَا تَسْمَعُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
do; it is not permitted for you
to do.

To widen, enlarge; وَسِعَ وَأَوْسَعَ *
to extend, dilate; to amplify,
make room.

Parallel (line). مُتَوَازٍ	To be weighed (object). إِتْرَنَ
To be foul, soiled, unclean. * وَخَّحَ يُوَخِّحُ وَخَّحًا	Be composed in the proper measure (verses). To weigh (money), receive it weighed.
To soil, contaminate. وَسَّخَ وَأَوْسَخَ	Weighing; weighed. وَزَنَ وَزِنَةً
To be filthy, soiled. تَوَسَّخَ وَتَمَسَّخَ وَاسْتَوْسَخَ	Weight; full وَزْنٌ جِ أَوْزَانٌ weight or measure. (<i>Prosody</i>) metre. (<i>Gram.</i>) measure or scheme of a word.
Dirt, uncleanness. وَسَخٌ جِ أَوْسَاحٌ	A weight. Talent وَزْنَةٌ جِ وَزَنَاتٌ (of silver or gold).
Dirty, unclean, soiled. وَسَخٌ	A weigher. Of full weight. وَازِنٌ
To place a pillow (من وسد) low beneath one. * وَسَدَ (من وسد)	A prudent, reflecting person. وَزِينٌ الرَّأْيِ
To be propped, lean on a pillow. تَوَسَّدَ	Equivalence. A form of مُؤَاوَنَةٌ parallelism of words. Equilibrium.
A pillow, cushion, couch. وِسَادٌ وَوِسَادَةٌ جِ وُسْدٌ	Equal, equivalent. مُؤَاوِنٌ
To be in the middle; penetrate into the middle. * وَسَطَ بِسَطٍ وَسَطًا وَسِطَةً. وَتَوَسَّطَ	Weighed. Complete, regular (verse or verb). مَوْزُونٌ
To place or put in the middle. Divide into two. وَسَطَ	Scales, balance. مِوْزَانٌ جِ مِوْازِينٌ Justice. Precision. Quantity.
To take a middle course. تَوَسَّطَ	Form (of Arabic verbs) Measure (of a verse). The Balance = (<i>Astr.</i>) Libra.
To intervene or mediate between (two enemies). تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ	To be gathered, heaped up (objects) * وَزَى يَزِي وَزِيًا
Middle, centre (of a thing). وَسْطٌ وَوَسَطٌ	To be parallel تَوَازَى (أَزَى in تَازَى vide)
Medium. Inter-mediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes. وَسْطٌ جِ أَوْسَاطٌ	Equivalence of two things. Parallelism. مُؤَاوَاةٌ

To distribute, وَأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ
divide a thing between.

To be divided, distrib-
uted. Divide and distribute mu-
tually (of two or more persons).

Prefect. Chief of وَازِعُ جِ وَزَعَةٌ
an army. Shepherd's watch
dog.

The body-guard of a أَلْوَزَعَةُ
prince.

Bands, troops of people. أَوْزَاعٌ

A large * وَزَعَةٌ جِ وَزَعٌ وَوَزْعَانٌ
lizard.

To weigh. * وَزَنَ بَيْنَ وَزْنًا وَزِنَةً

To compose (a verse) وَزَنَ الشَّعْرَ
according to the rules; to
measure or to scan it.

To be heavy. وَزُنَ بَوِزُنُ وَزَانَةٌ
Be wise and prudent in judg-
ment.

To fix one's وَزَنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى
mind upon. Habituate one's
self to.

To be equal وَأَزَنَ مُوَازِنَةً وَوَزَانًا
to in weight, in measure, or
value; to counterbalance.

To compare, make بَيْنَ
a comparison between (objects).

To be equal one to an-
other in weight, measure, or
value (two objects); to counter-
balance each other. تَوَازَنَا

To carry a bur- * وَزَرَ بَيْرٌ وَزْرًا
den. Fill up, stop (a crack, etc.).
To vanquish, conquer.

To be a vizier. وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً

وَزَرَ بَيْرٌ وَوَزِرٌ وَوَزِرٌ وَوَزْرًا
To commit a sin or crime.

To be suspected of crime. وَزِرٌ

To aid, help or assist in. وَازَرَ عَلَى

To be appointed as a تَوَزَّرَ
vizier, be the vizier of a prince.

To commit a crime. إِتَمَرَ

To choose or take one إِسْتَوَزَّرَ
for his vizier. Carry off, take
away.

Burden, load. وَزْرٌ جِ أَوْزَارٌ
Crime, fault, error, sin. War
accoutrements.

Cloth وَزْرَةٌ جِ وَزْرَاتٌ وَوَزْرَاتٌ
to cover the loins in a bath.
Apron.

Rank or office of a minis-
ter or a vizier. وَزَارَةٌ

Vizier, minister of وَزَرَ جِ وَزْرَاهُ
a sultan or a prince.

Assistant. مُوَازِرٌ

Guilty or accused of a مُوَزَّرٌ
crime.

To keep back, * وَزَعَ بَزْعٌ وَزَعًا
hinder, restrain.

- Hip-bone; hip. **وَرِكَ وَوَرِكَ**
- A large venomous lizard. *** وَرَلٌ - وَرَلَانٌ وَأُوْرَالٌ ***
- To swell, be swollen. *** وَرِمَ بَرِيْمٌ وَرَمًا. وَنَوْرَمَ ***
- To cause to swell. **وَرَمَ**
- Swelling. Tumour. **وَرَمَ جِ أُوْرَامٌ**
- Swollen. Stout, corpulent. **مُوْرَمٌ**
- To conceal, disguise. *** وَرَى نَوْرِيَةً ***
[To show.]
- To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel). **وَرَى وَأُوْرَى وَإِ-تَوْرَى**
- To hide, conceal one's self from the sight. **نَوْرَى وَنَوْرَى عَنِ**
- Creature; mankind. **وَرَى**
- Behind. **وَرَاءَ**
- Hiding, concealing. Feigning, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense. **نَوْرِيَةً - تَوْرِيَةً**
- Bee-eater. *** وَرَوَارٌ ***
- Geese. (instead of **أُوْرَى**) *** وَرَى (أُوْرَى) ***
- A goose. **وَرَى**
- To flow (water). *** وَرَبَ بَرِبٌ وَرُوبًا ***
- Water-drain or pipe. **مِزَابٌ جِ مِزَابِيْبٌ**
- A man who fears God. One who abstains from all that is unlawful. Feeble; timid; stupid. **وَرَعٌ جِ أُوْرَاعٌ**
- To extend in length and breadth (shadow). To be luxuriantly verdant (plant). *** وَرَفَ بَرِفٌ وَرَفًا ***
- To put forth leaves (tree). To pluck off the leaves of a tree. *** وَرَقَ بَرِقٌ وَرَقًا. وَوَرَقَ وَأُوْرَقَ ***
- [To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall).] **وَرَقَى**
- To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal). **نَوْرَقَى**
- Leaf, foliage (of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. Card (for playing). **وَرَقٌ جِ أُوْرَاقٌ**
- A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; ticket. Thin layer or coating (of plaster). **وَرَقَةٌ**
- Art of paper or parchment making. **وَرَاقَةٌ**
- Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. **وَرَّاقٌ**
- Dove. She-wolf. **وَرَقَاهُ جِ وَرَّاقِي وَوَرَّاقِي**
- Stationer. Plasterer. **مُوْرَقِيٌّ**
- To lie or lean on the hip. *** وَرَكَ بَرِكَ وَرَكًا. وَنَوْرَكَ وَنَوْرَكَ ***

Revenue, in- **وَارِدَاتٌ** و **إِبْرَادَاتٌ**
come, receipts, imports.

The composing **تَوَارِدٌ** و **مُؤَارِدَةٌ**
of the same verses by two
poets without previous accord
or plagiarism.

Road leading to **مُورِدٌ** ج **مُؤَارِدٌ**
a watering-place; a watering-
place. Access, entrance.

Tinged ed, of a rose **مُورِدٌ**
colour, rosy.

[Work-yard, work- **وَرَشَةٌ** *
shop; timber-yard, etc.

To throw **وَرَّطَ** و **أَوْرَطَ** (من ورط)
or lead into a difficulty or hard-
ship.

To fall into difficulty. **تَوَرَّطَ**

To entangle one's self **إِسْتَوْرَطَ فِي**
in a difficulty or danger.

Preci- **وَرَطَةٌ** ج **وَرَطَاتٌ** و **وِرَاطٌ**
pice, abyss, depth. Difficulty.
Danger.

* **وَرِعٌ** و **بَرِيعٌ** و **بُورِعٌ** و **رَعًا** و **وُورِعًا**
To be pious. Be timid, timorous.

To abstain **وَرِعَ** و **بَرِعَ** و **رَاعَى** عَنِ
from sin.

To abstain from what **نَوَرَعَ** مِنْ
is unlawful.

Fear of God. Piety, godli- **وَرَعَ**
ness. Abstinance from what is
unlawful.

* **وَرَدَ** بَرْدٌ و **وَرُودًا**
watering-place. To arrive at (a
place), approach to.

To receive (a letter); **وَرَدَ عَلَيَّ**؛
to come to hand. To arrive at,
present one's self to.

To paint red; to dye rose- **وَرَدَ**
colour. To bloom (tree).

To lead **أَوْرَدَ** إِبْرَادًا. و **إِسْتَوْرَدَ**
to the watering-place (animals).
To offer, present. Yield (a rent,
produce). To state, narrate.

To arrive (at a place) **تَوَارَدَ إِلَى**
one after another.

Flower of a tree. **وَرْدٌ** ج **وُرُودٌ**
Rose.

Cockroach. **بِنْتُ وَرْدَانَ**

Red, rose, rose-coloured. **وَرْدِيٌّ**

Access to a **وَرْدٌ** ج **أَوْرَادٌ**
watering-place. A troop of
travellers coming to a watering-
place. Section of the Koran.

Vein. **وَرِيدٌ** ج **أَوْرِدَةٌ**

Jugular vein. **حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ**

وَارِدٌ ج **وَارِدُونَ** و **وُورَادٌ** و **وَارِدَةٌ**
Coming, arriving. New- **وُورُودٌ**
comer. One who arrives or
descends to the water.

People going **الْصَادِرُونَ** و **الْوَارِدُونَ**
and coming; passers-by.

- Let him alone! ذَرَّهُ (من وذر) *
(Imperative).
- To scratch the وَدَى بِيَدِي وَذِيَا *
face with the nails.
- Pain, suffering. Vice, fault. وَذِيَّةٌ
- To push, وَرَأُ بَرَأُ وَبَوْرَأُ وَرَأُ *
drive away.
- Behind, or what is in وَرَاءُ *
front; on the other side, beyond.
- To use craft وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً وَوَرَابًا *
and cunning in order to de-
ceive one.
- Lair, den. Space وَرَبٌ جِ أَوْزَابٌ *
between two ribs. Span. Mouse-
hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal.]
- وَرِثَ وَرِثَةٌ وَرِثًا وَارِثًا وَارِثَةً *
To inherit. وَوَرِثَانَةٌ
- To bequeath; to وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ *
leave as a legacy to.
- To inherit, possess by تَوَارَثَ *
right of inheritance; be trans-
mitted by inheritance.
- Inheritance; herit- اِرْثٌ وَوَرِثَانَةٌ *
age.
- Heir; in- وَارِثٌ جِ وَرِثَةٌ وَوَرِثَانَةٌ *
heritor.
- Inherited, transmitted مَوْرُوْتُ *
by inheritance.
- Peaceableness, mildness, وَدَاعَةٌ *
gentleness.
- Rest, quiet; gentleness, دَعَةٌ *
mildness of character.
- Quiet, gentle, وَدِيعٌ جِ وَوَدِيعَةٌ *
humble, peaceable, of mild
character.
- Deposit, (Fem. of وَدِيعٌ) وَوَدِيعَةٌ *
safe-keeping; trust, charge.
- Depositor. مُسْتَوْدِعٌ
- Depository; depositing مُسْتَوْدِعٌ *
place. Womb.
- To atone وَوَدَى بِيَدِي وَوَدِيًا وَوَدِيَةً *
for a murder by paying blood-
money.
- To perish, be lost. أَوْدَى إِبْدَاهُ *
Be well armed.
- To be carried أَوْدَى بِوَالْتَمُوتُ *
off by death.
- Blood-money paid دِيَّةٌ جِ دِيَّاتٌ *
by the murderer to the parents
or kinsmen of the murdered
person.
- Valley, وَادٍ جِ أَوْدِيَّةٌ وَوَدْبَانٌ *
dale, low ground.
- You are أَنْتَ فِي وَادٍ وَنَحْنُ فِي وَادٍ *
in one valley, and we in an-
other, i. e. "We do not share the
same opinion".
- To rebuke, re- وَوَدَأَ يَدًا وَوَدَأُ *
proach; humiliate.

Jugular vein. **وَدَاجٌ** مَثِ **وَدَاجَانٌ**
(In the dual) two brothers, or equals.

To be **وَدَسَّ** **وَدَسًّا** **وَوَدَسَّ** *
concealed.

To forsake, **وَدَعَا** **وَدَعًا** *
leave.

To deposit, leave, **وَدَعَا** **وَدَعًا** **فِي**
preserve in a chest or wardrobe
(a garment, money, etc.).

To take leave of, **وَدَعَا** **بُودَعًا**
say farewell to.

To reconcile one's self **وَادَعَا**
to another.

To deposit with, give **أَوْدَعَا** **عِنْدَ**
in charge or into one's keeping.

He received it into his **أَوْدَعَا**
keeping as a deposit.

To deposit, keep (in a **تَوَدَعَا**
safe or chest).

To beg one to accept as **اسْتَوْدَعَا**
a deposit; to ask to take in
charge; to recommend to one's
care. To bid farewell.

Grave; inclosure of a **وَدَعَا**
grave.

Small **وَدَعَا** **وَدَعَا** **وَدَعَا** **وَدَعَا** **وَدَعَا**
white shell.

Giving or taking leave; **وَدَاعًا**
adieu, farewell.

وَحِيمٌ **وَوَحِيمٌ** **ج** **وَوَحِيمٌ** **وَوَحِيمٌ**
Same as the foregoing. Unhealthy
(country).

Indigestion or malarious **تَغَمُّةٌ**
disease.

To seek diligently. **تَوَحَّى** *
وَدَّ **بُودُودًا** **وُودَادًا** **وُودَادَةً** *

To love, like. To wish for, **وَمُودَةٌ**
desire.

To love, cherish. **وَادُمُودَةً** **وُودَادًا**

To show love and **تَوَدَّدَ** **إِلَى**
affection to.

To seek the friendship of. **تَوَدَّدَ**
وُدٌّ **وُودَادٌ**

Love, affection, at-
tachment, friendship. Desire,
wish.

It is my **بُودِي** (بِدِي) **أَنْ** **يَكُونَ** **كَذَا**
wish, or it is my desire that it
be so.

Loving, affectionate. A **وُدُودٌ**
friend.

Love, affection, friend-
ship. **مُودَةٌ**

Mutual love or affec-
tion. **مُودَةٌ** **وَتَوَادٌّ**

[To send, de- **وَدَّى** **بُودِي** *
spatch; to take conduct, lead.

* **وَدَجَ** **بِيدَجٍ** **وَدَجًا** . **وَوَدَجَ**
To bleed a horse from the jug-
ular vein.

Special appetite **وَحَامٌ** و**وَحَامٌ**
of a pregnant woman.

* **وَحَى** **وَحَى** **وَحَى** **وَحَى** **وَحَى** **وَحَى**
To inform; indicate; to inspire,
reveal.

وَحَى **وَحَى** **وَحَى** **وَحَى** **وَحَى** **وَحَى**
To hasten, make haste.

A writing, letter, missive. **وَحْيٌ**
Book. Revelation; divine in-
spiration.

Prompt, rapid. **وَحِيٌّ**

To prick with **وَحْرًا** **وَحْرًا** **وَحْرًا** *
a lancet or needle; to wound
slightly. To grow gradually
grey.

Good for **وَحْشٌ** **وَحْشٌ** **وَحْشٌ** *
nothing, bad, worthless.

* **وَحْطَهُ** **وَحْطَهُ** **وَحْطَهُ** **وَحْطَهُ**
To have grey hair mingled with
black.

* **وَحِيمٌ** **وَحِيمٌ** **وَحِيمٌ** **وَحِيمٌ** **وَحِيمٌ**
To be unhealthy, malarious
(place). Be indigestible (food).
[Be dirty, filthy.]

وَحِيمٌ **وَحِيمٌ** **وَحِيمٌ** **وَحِيمٌ** **وَحِيمٌ**
To suffer from surfeit or indiges-
tion.

Heavy, suffering **وَحِيمٌ** **وَحِيمٌ**
from indigestion (person).
[Dirty, unclean.]

To be grieved and feel **إِسْتَوْحَشَ**
lonely. Be abandoned, uncul-
tivated (country).

A desert, **وَحْشٌ** **وَحْشٌ** **وَحْشٌ**
an uncultivated place. A wild
beast.

Onager, **وَحْشٌ** **وَحْشٌ** **وَحْشٌ**
wild ass.

Grieved, an- **وَحْشٌ** **وَحْشٌ**
noyed.

Wild, ferocious; cruel. **وَحْشِيٌّ**
Little used (word). (*Anat.*) the
external side or part of the
body away from the medial
line.

Savage state. Barbarity. **تَوْحُوشٌ**

Savage and brute-like; **تَوْحُوشٌ**
cruel; wild.

* **وَحَلَّ** **وَحَلَّ** **وَحَلَّ** **وَحَلَّ** **وَحَلَّ**
To fall into the mud; be daubed
with mud.

وَحَلٌّ **وَحَلٌّ** **وَحَلٌّ** **وَحَلٌّ**
Thin mud, mire; mud pool.

Muddy, miry. **وَحِلٌّ**

Mud pool. A fall into a **مَوْحِلٌ**
mud pool.

* **وَحِيمَةٌ** **وَحِيمَةٌ** **وَحِيمَةٌ** **وَحِيمَةٌ**
To long intensely for some par-
ticular dish or food (a pregnant
woman).

وَاحِدٌ مِ : وَاحِدَةٌ مَث وَاحِدَانِ ج
One; single; unique. وَاحِدُونَ

The one only God. الْوَاحِدِ

One. أَحَدًا مِ إِحْدَى ج أَحَادٌ

Sunday. الْأَحَدِ

One by one, one after another. أَحَادًا أَحَادًا

Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter. وَحِيدٌ مِ وَاحِدَةٌ

Union, harmony, accord. إِتْحَادٌ

Worship of the One God. تَوْحِيدٌ
Belief in the Unity of God.

Isolation, solitude. تَوْحِدٌ

Believing in the Unity of God. مَوْحِدٌ

Isolated, separated, alone. مَتَوْحِدٌ
One.

To be unpeopled and devastated (country). * أَوْحِشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ

To find a country unpeopled and devastated. أَوْحِشَ

To grow savage and brute-like. تَوَحَّشَ

To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence. إِسْتَوْحِشَ لَ

Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so). مِنْ جِهَتِهِ

On all sides; in every way, on every side. مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ

Consideration, position, dignity, authority. وَجَامَةٌ

Nearly, about. وَجَاةٌ

Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis. وَجَاةٌ وَنَجَاةٌ وَنَجَامَةٌ

Chief, prince. وَجِيهٌ جِ وَجِهَاهُ

A man of position. Going, departing. مَتَوَجَّهٌ

To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated. * وَحْدٌ بِحِدِّ حِدَّةٍ وَوَحْدَةٌ

To reduce to one, or unity; to consider as single and unique. وَحْدٌ

To be one, single, alone. تَوْحِدٌ

To isolate one's self, live in solitude.

To be united. Make an agreement with; join one's self to. إِتْحَادٌ

Separately. حِدَّةٌ - عَلَى حِدَّةٍ

Alone. وَحْدَةٌ

Unity, being unique. وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

Solitude, isolation. Singularity. وَحْدَةٌ

- To meet face to face; **تَرَاجَعًا** have an interview or conference together.
- To turn towards, repair to. **إِنْتَهَى إِلَى**
- An idea occurred to **إِنْتَهَى لَهُ رَأْيٌ** him.
- Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page.]
- وَجَّحَ أَوْجُهُ وَوَجُوهُ**
- To do an honourable deed.
- سَوَّدَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِسْوَدَ وَجْهَهُ**
- To do a dishonourable deed.
- To do a deed to **عَمِلَ لَوَجْهِ اللَّهِ** please God.
- To go away with- **مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ** out paying attention to any thing.
- In any manner or fashion **بِوَجْهِهِ** whatever.
- In some way or **بِوَجْهِهِ مِنَ الْوُجُوهِ** other.
- A man of elevated rank or position. **وَجْدٌ جِ دُجُو**
- Side opposite to **جِهَةٌ جِ جِهَاتٌ** or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. (*Geom.*) dimensions.
- Fear, terror. **وَجَلَّ جِ أَوْجَالَ**
- Timorous, **وَجَلَّ جِ وَجَلُونَ وَوَجَالَ** fearful of danger.
- Old men. **وَجُولٌ**
- Road-sign in **وَجْمٌ جِ أَوْجَامٌ** the desert, heap of stones; cromlech.
- To full; **وَجَنَ يَجِنُ وَجْنًا. وَوَجَنَ** beat cloth or hides (dyer, tanner).
- Check **وَجْنَةٌ وَوَجِنَةٌ جِ وَجَنَاتٌ** (face).
- Mallét. **مِجْنَةٌ جِ مَوَاجِنٌ**
- To be respected, enjoy respect and consideration. **وَجَهُ بَوَجْهُ وَجَاهَةً**
- To send one on an **وَجَهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ** errand.
- To go to or towards. **وَجَهَ إِلَى**
- To exalt, elevate, **وَجَهَ وَأَوْجَهَ** invest with dignity.
- To turn to God, **وَجَهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ** be converted to him.
- To meet one **وَأَجَهَ مُوَأَجَهَةً وَوَجَاهًا** face to face; have an interview with.
- To depart, repair **تَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ وَإِلَى** to, direct one's self towards.

To be seized with fear, take fright at. * وَجَسَ يَجْسُ وَجَسًا وَوَجَسَانًا

To hear a noise, listen to. To taste slowly. نَوَجَسَ لِ

Low and indistinct noise. Fright. وَجَسٌ

Disturbing thought. وَاجِسٌ

To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint. * وَجِعَ يَجِيعُ وَبَوَجَعُ وَجَعًا

He has a headache or suffers from a headache. بَوَجَعُهُ رَأْسُهُ وَبَوَجَعُ رَأْسُهُ

To cause or inflict pain; to hurt. أَوْجَعُ

To feel or complain of pain. نَوَجَعُ

To feel compassion or pain for. نَوَجِعُ لِ

Pain. Disease. وَجَعٌ وَجَاعٌ وَوَجَاعٌ

Suffering from pain or sickness. وَجِعٌ وَجَعٌ وَجِعُونَ وَوَجِعِي وَوَجَاعِي

Painful; sore. وَجِيعٌ وَوَجِيعٌ

Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops.] * وَجِيٌّ . وَجَانٌ وَوَجَانٌ

To fear. وَجَلَّ يُوَجِّلُ وَوَجَلًّا وَنَوَجَلًّا

Found after being lost. مَوْجُودٌ
That which exists; existing, in existence.

Existing things or beings. الْمَوْجُودَاتُ

To fear; to hear unpleasant things and be afraid of. * وَجَرَ يُوَجِّرُ وَجَرًا مِنْ

To take physic, swallow medicine. إِنَجَرَ

Grotto, cave, mountain-cave. وَجْرٌ

Pitfall for capturing wild beasts. وَجْرَةٌ وَوَجْرَةٌ وَوَجَارٌ

Den, lair. وَجَارٌ وَوَجْرٌ

To be brief in one's speech. * وَجَزَ يَجِيزُ وَجَزًا وَوَجُوزًا فِي

To be brief and concise (a speech). وَجَزٌ يَجِيزٌ وَجَزَةٌ وَأَوْجَزُ إِيجَازًا

To abbreviate, abridge. أَوْجَزَ
Give a gift promptly.

Abridged, short, concise (a speech). وَجَزٌ وَوَجِيزٌ وَوَجِيزٌ

Conciseness, brevity, precision. إِيجَازٌ

[Permission, leave of absence. إِيجَازَةٌ]

Briefly, succinctly, in short, in a few words. بِأَلْفِ إِيجَازٍ

Affirmative (logical term). **مُوجِبٌ**
 Affirmative proposition. **مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ**
 According to. **بِمُوجِبٍ**
 * **وَجَدَ وَجِدًا وَوَجُودًا وَوَجْدَانًا**
 To find, find what was lost. To find in such or such a state.
 To be passionately in love with; be captivated by. **وَجَدَ وَجْدًا . وَتَوَجَّدَ بِ**
 To be sorry, grieve for. **وَجِدَ وَجْدًا بِ**
 To create, produce, call into existence (God). To imagine, invent (man). **أَوْجَدَ إِيجَادًا**
 To be grieved for; to suffer by. **تَوَجَّدَ لـ**
 To force, compel, oblige. **تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى**
 To be found, be met with. **أُنُوِّجَدَ**
 Wealth, opulence, riches. **جِدَةٌ**
 All emotions of joy or grief. **وَجْدٌ**
 [Sufferance, joy, etc. **وَجْدَانٌ**
 Inner consciousness.]
 Things perceived by the inner senses of the soul, revealed in consciousness. **وَجْدَانِيَّاتٌ**
 Existence. Act of finding or inventing. **وَجُودٌ**

Idol. *** وَتَّنْ ج وَتَّنْ وَأَتَانٌ**
 Idolater; heathen. **وَتَنِّيَّ ج وَتَنِّيُونَ**
 To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. *** وَجِبَ وَجِبٌ وَجُوبًا**
 To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding. To cause, oblige. **وَجَبَ وَأُوجِبَ لـ**
 [To treat one according to his dignity and merits. **وَجَبَ**]
 To deem necessary, obligatory. To be worthy of; deserve. **إِسْتَوْجَبَ**
 Necessity, duty, obligation. **وَجُوبٌ**
 Pay, wages; pension. **وَجِيَّةٌ**
 Purchase-money at an auction.
 Affirmation (*oppos. to* **إِجَابَةٌ** ; **سَلْبٌ**).
 Affirmative, positive. **إِجَابِيٌّ**
 Necessary, indispensable; obligatory. **وَأَجِبَةٌ م**
وَأَجِبٌ (فِي الْعَمَلِ) ج وَأَجِبَاتٌ
 Duty, obligation.
 Self-existent : God. **وَأَجِبُ الْوُجُودِ وَالْوَأَجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ**
 Cause, motive, reason. **مُوجِبٌ**

To be firm; act **وَتَقَىٰ بَوْتِقُ وَتَأَفَّقَ**
with confidence.

To make firm, consolidate. **وَتَقَىٰ**
To deem one to be trustworthy.

To make a **وَأَتَقَ مَوَاتِقَهُ وَوَتَاقًا**
covenant with, bind one by
contract.

To fetter, tie fast, **أَوْتَقَىٰ بِالْوِتَاقِ**
strap together.

To have self-reliance, act **نَوْتَقَىٰ**
resolutely.

To trust in the fidelity **إِسْتَوْتَقَىٰ مِنْ**
of one, rely upon, confide in.
To secure one's self by con-
tract.

Confidence. **ثِقَّةٌ**

Worthy of confidence. **أَخُو ثِقَّةٍ**

A tie, fetter, rope, strap, **وِتَاقٌ**
string.

Firm or solid **وَتَقَىٰ جَ وَتَاقٌ**
(covenant or alliance). Con-
stant, firm, resolute.

Fem. of the fore- **وَتَيْفَةٌ جَ وَتَائِقٌ**
going. Self-reliance, firmness.
Rich in pasturage (land). Com-
pact, alliance. [Passport.]

مَوَاتِقُ وَوِتَاقٌ جَ مَوَاتِقُ وَمَوَاتِقُ
Compact, alliance. [Will.]

Fibres of the trunk *** وَتَلَّ وَوَيْتَلَّ**
of a palm tree. Rope of hemp.
Weak rope.

One after an- (*for وَتَزَىٰ*)
other; single, separate.

Recurrence. succession of **تَوَاتُرٌ**
witnesses to the veracity of a
tradition.

Repeated at intervals. **مُتَوَاتِرٌ**
Narrative verified by a succes-
sion of narrators. A kind of
rhythm (*Prosody*).

Often, several **بِنَوَاتِرٍ وَمُنَوَاتِرًا**
times.

To wound or bruise *** وَتَأَ وَأَوْتَأَ**
the flesh without injuring the
bone.

To be bruised or **وُتِيَ وَتَأَ**
wounded without injury to the
bone.

A bruise or wound **وَتَاءٌ وَوَتَاءَةٌ**
without fracture of the bone.

To leap, *** وَتَبَّ يَتَبُّ وَتَبًا وَوَتُوبًا**
leap upon; rush against, attack.
To offer one a seat.

To take forcible posses- **تَوَتَّبَ فِي**
sion of another's property.

A leap, jump. An assault, **وَتَبَّةٌ**
aggression.

A seat; couch; bed **وِتَابٌ**

A soft carpet, *** وَتْرٌ وَوَيْتْرٌ وَوِتَارٌ**
bed, or saddle-cloth.

*** وَتَقَىٰ يَتَقَىٰ تَقَةً وَوَتُوقًا وَمَوْتَقًا**
To rely upon one; trust or have
confidence in.

Wooden peg. (*Proso-* وَنَدَّ جَ أَؤنَادُ - *dy*) = foot of a long and short syllable ٥ - - or - ٥ -

- ٥ -

وَنَدَّ مَجْمُوعٌ

- ٥ - ٥

وَنَدَّ مَفْرُوقٌ

Mountains.

أؤنَادُ الْأَرْضِ

Teeth.

أؤنَادُ الْفَمِ

* وَتَرَّ يَتَرُّ وَتَرًا وَتِرَةً . وَوَتَّرَ وَأَوْتَرَّ
To string or draw a bow. To perform a kind of prayer called وَتْرٌ . To injure.

To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, etc.) تَوَتَّرَ

To follow one another at short intervals; come in succession. تَوَاتَرَ

Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer. وَتَرٌ

Cord of a circle, diameter (*Geom.*) وَتْرٌ وَوِتْرٌ

One after another, separately. وَتَرًا

Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge. وَتْرٌ وَوِتْرَةٌ

String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew. وَتَرٌ جَ أَؤنَادٌ

Path, road. Way, manner. وَتِيرَةٌ
Delay, interruption, pause; slowness.

To have abundant hair or wool (camel, etc.) * وَبِرٌ وَبُورٌ وَبَرًا . وَأَوْبَرٌ

Cony or coney (a small quadruped of the genus *lepus* having a short tail and naked ears). وَبْرٌ جَ وَبْرًا وَوِبَارًا وَوِبَارَةً

Soft hair (of animals). وَبْرٌ جَ أؤبَارٌ

Nomad people. أَهْلُ الْؤبَرِ

Hairy; having soft hair. وَبِرٌ وَأؤبَرٌ مَ وَبِيرَةٌ

White spots on the nails or on the skin. * وَبَشٌ

Rabble, dregs of the populace. وَبَشٌ جَ أؤبَاشٌ

* وَبَقِيَ وَبَقِيَ وَبَوَيْقٌ وَبُؤْفًا وَبُؤْفًا
To perish.

To affront danger. رَكِبَ الْؤمُؤْبِقَاتِ

To rain in heavy showers, or large drops. * وَبَلٌ وَبَلِيلٌ وَبَلًا

A heavy shower of rain in large drops. وَبَلٌ وَوَابِلٌ

Unhealthiness. Hardship. وَبَالٌ

Malaria. وَبَالٌ وَوِبَالَةٌ

Unhealthy. Hard. Strong stick. وَبِيلٌ

* وَتَدَّ يَتَدُّ وَتَدًا وَتِدَّةً . وَؤنَدٌ وَأؤنَدٌ
To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm.

و

Interjection expressing pain or grief = Oh! Ah! Alas! **وَ**

To blush, be ashamed, shrink. Be angry. **وَآبٌ يَشِبُّ إِبْنَةَ مِنْ**

Shame, dishonour; that which dishonours. **إِبْنَةَ وَتُوبَةَ وَمَوْبَةَ**

Dishonouring or shameful things. **مُؤْتَبَاتٌ**

To bury alive one's daughter (an Arab). **وَإِدَّ يَتَدُّ وَإِدَا**

To be afflicted with pestilence (a country). **وَبِيَّ بَيْبًا وَبُوبًا وَبَأًا وَوَبَاءً**

An epidemic disease. Pestilence. **وَبَاءٌ جَ أَوْبَاءٌ. وَوَبَاءٌ جَ أَوْبِيَّةٌ**

Epidemic; pestilential. **وَبَائِيٌّ**

To scold, rebuke, reprimand. **وَخَجٌّ**

Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding. **نَوْبِخٌ**

The twenty seventh letter of the Alphabet called *Wau*. As a numeral sign = 6.

1. *Is a conjunction = And, also.* **وَ**

2. *It expresses simultaneousness = While. e. g.*

He came while the sun was up. **جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةً**

3. *It is employed as a particle of swearing = By, e. g.*

By God! **وَاللَّهِ**

4. *It is used associatively = With, e. g.*

What have you to do with Zayd.? **مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا**

5. *It is placed after an interrogative with the meaning of = Then, e. g.*

Are you then astonished? **أَوْعَجِبْتُمْ**

6. *It is used in the sense of = rarely, e. g.*

I have rarely seen a generous man. **رُبَّ رَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ**

Same as مَيْمَانَ م مَيْمَى ج هَيْامٌ
foregoing. Very thirsty.

Waterless desert. مَيْمَاهُ

Starless night. لَيْلٌ أَمِيمٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ مَيْمَاهُ

Heart lost in love. قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ

To guard, watch over, protect. To say Amen. هَيْمَنَ عَلَى * هَيْمَنَ عَلَى * هَيْمَنَ عَلَى *

God (the Protector, the Guardian). الْمُهَيِّمِينَ

Vide هَيَانَ. هَيَانَ وَهَيَانَ * هَيَانَ وَهَيَانَ *

Far! far away! behind! هَيْهَاتَ (مِنْ هَيْه) * هَيْهَاتَ (مِنْ هَيْه) * هَيْهَاتَ (مِنْ هَيْه) *

Forward! Quick! To the front! هَيَا هَيَا * هَيَا هَيَا * هَيَا هَيَا *

Big, strong, of هَيْكَلٌ ج مَيْكَلٌ *
a gigantic form. Large building. Temple. altar.

* مَالٌ يَهْوِلُ مَيْلًا . وَهَمِلَ وَأَمَالَ *
To pour out, heap up (earth, etc.).

To attack, assault one (people). إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ

Matter opposed to هَيْوَلَى وَهَيْوَلَى
form.

Material. هَيْوَلَى وَهَيْوَلَانِي

To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken. هَامٌ يَهِيمُ هَيْمًا وَهَيْمَانًا * هَامٌ يَهِيمُ هَيْمًا وَهَيْمَانًا *

Passionate love. Violent thirst. هَيْامٌ وَهَيْامٌ * هَيْامٌ وَهَيْامٌ * هَيْامٌ وَهَيْامٌ *

Love-stricken. stupefied. مَائِمٌ ج هَيْمٌ وَهَيْامٌ * مَائِمٌ ج هَيْمٌ وَهَيْامٌ * مَائِمٌ ج هَيْمٌ وَهَيْامٌ *

- Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion. **هَيْبَانٌ**
- Battle, combat; strife: **هَيْبَانٌ وَهَيْبِي**
- Agitated, excited, etc. **هَائِجٌ**
- Rage, anger, passion.
- * **هَادٌ يَهِيدُ هَيْدًا وَهَادًا وَهَيْدًا**
- To agitate, move, rouse. To frighten, terrify; to afflict.
- * **هَاضٌ يَهْضُ هَيْضًا**
- To fracture a bone. healed bone.
- A relapse (in illness). Diarrhoea with vomiting. Cholera. **هَيْضَةٌ**
- * **هَاطٌ يَهِيْطُ هَيْطًا وَهَاطًا وَهَاطَةً**
- To scream wildly, to shout. **هَاطًا**
- * **هَاعٌ يَهِيْعُ وَهَاعٌ هَيْعًا وَهَوْعًا وَهَيْعَانًا**
- To lack courage; to fear. Be spread out. To vomit. [To melt, become fluid, flow.]
- Frightful noise or sound. **هَائِعَةٌ**
- * **هَافٌ يَهِيْفُ هَيْفًا**
- To be very thirsty. To escape.
- To be thin, slim, slender of waist. **هَيْفٌ يَهِيْفُ هَيْفًا وَهَيْفًا**
- Very thirsty. **هَائِفٌ وَهَيْفَانٌ**
- Slender.
- Slim, slender of waist. **أَهِيْفٌ مِّنْهُنَّ جِ هَيْفٌ**
- Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity. **هَيْبَةٌ**
- Redoubtable, to be feared; venerable; respected. **هَيْبٌ وَهَيْبٌ وَهَيْبٌ**
- More respected, more feared, more venerable. **أَهْيَبُ**
- Fear; veneration, respect. **هَيْبَةٌ**
- Dangerous, unsafe (place). **هَيْبٌ وَهَيْبٌ**
- * **هَاتِ مِ هَاتِيْ مِ هَاتِيْ جِ هَاتِيْ**
- Give! bring here! **وَهَاتِيْنِ**
- * **هَيْتُ لَكَ**
- Come! come here!
- * **هَاجَ يَهِيْجُ هَيْجًا وَهَيْجَانًا وَهَيْجًا**
- To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust). To be moved with a violent passion. To wither, fade (plant). To be thirsty (camels).
- To excite, agitate, rouse. **هَاجَ وَهَيْجَ**
- To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad. **هَاجَ مَهَاجَةً وَهَيْجًا**
- The day of combat. **يَوْمُ الْهَيْجِ**
- To be agitated, moved, roused, excited. **تَهَيَّجَ وَهَيْجًا**
- To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight. **تَهَاجَ**

A very deep well. **هَوِيَّةٌ جِ هَوَايَا**
Desire.

[Cracked, crazy. **مَهْوِيٌّ**]

Personal Pronoun, **فِي جِ هُنَّ** *
3rd. pers. fem. or neut. = she,
it; they, their, them.

To prepare, make **مَيَّأَ مَيِّئَةً** *
ready, fit out, arrange.

To agree, **هَابًا مَهَابًا وَهَابًا مَهَابًا فِي**
arrange with (another).

To be prepared for, be **تَهَوَّأَ لَ**
disposed to; be possible for.

To agree among them-
selves. **تَهَابُوا عَلَى**

Form, aspect. Man-
ner, way, fashion. Physiog-
nomy. **مَيِّئَةٌ جِ مَيِّئَاتٌ**

Astronomy. **عِلْمُ الْمَيِّئَةِ**

Preparing, preparation,
making ready. **مَيِّئَةٌ**

Mutual agreement. **مَهَابَةٌ وَمَهَابَةٌ**
Alternate use.

* **هَابَ يَهَابُ مَيَّأَ وَهَيَّأَ وَمَهَابَةً.**

To fear; to hon-
our, revere, respect, stand in
awe. **وَتَهَيَّبَ وَإِمْتَابَ**

[To call or excite
(horses and camels) by saying

“**هَيَّيْ - مَبِّ - مَابَ**”].

Light, easy; lighter,
easier. **أَمُونٌ**

Disdained, despised; treated
with contempt; injured. **مَيَّانٌ**

To be large, **هَوَى يَهْوِي مَوْبًا** *
gaping (sore, wound). To fall
from a height (object). To fall
upon its prey (hawk). To die.
To blow (wind).

To progress quickly or
rapidly. **هَوَى فِي**

To love; to
desire. **هَوِيَّ يَهْوِي هَوَى**

[To blow; to expose
to the wind or air, to ventilate.]
هَوَى تَهْوِيَةً

To fall down; des-
cend. **أَهْوَى وَإِنْهَوَى**

To inspire with passion-
ate love; to fascinate, captivate,
seduce. **إِسْتَهْوَى**

A craving for, pas-
sionate desire or love, amor-
ousness. **هَوَى جِ أَمْوَاءَ**

Air, atmosphere; **هَوَاءٌ جِ أَمْوِيَّةٌ**
the space between heaven and
earth. Easily frightened.

Atmospherical, relating to
the atmosphere. **هَوَائِيٌّ**

The lower world; hades. **الْأَمْوِيَّةُ**

A tingling in the ear. **هَوِيٌّ**

- هَانَ يَهْوُنُ مَوْنًا وَمَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً
 To be despised, contemptible.
- مَوْنٌ عَلَى
 To facilitate, render easy.
- أَمَانَ وَبِ
 To despise; treat with contempt.
- تَهَاوَنَ وَإِسْتَهَانَ بِ
 To consider easy; make light of. To despise.
- تَهَاوَنَ بِ
 To neglect, be negligent, careless.
- مَوْنٌ
 Tranquillity; rest, ease. Modesty. Contempt. Deliberateness.
- يَسْبِي مَوْنًا
 To walk slowly, gently.
- مَوْنٌ وَمَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ
 Contempt, contemptibleness, despicableness.
- هَيْئَةً
 Convenience, ease, rest, tranquillity.
- مَوْبِنًا
 Deliberate action. Mildness, gentleness.
- إِهَانَةً وَجِ إِهَانَاتٍ
 Disdain, contempt. Offence, injury.
- تَهَاوَنٌ
 Negligence; idleness.
- [مَأْوُونٌ وَمَأْوُونٌ وَجِ مَوَاوِينٌ]
 [Mortar (for pounding).]
- مَيِّنٌ وَمَيِّنٌ وَجِ أَهْوَانَهُ وَمَيِّنُونَ
 Light, easy to do or to suffer.
- مَاعٌ يَمَاعُ وَيُبْعُ مَوْعًا
 To vomit. Vomiting.
- مَوْعٌ وَمَوَاعٌ
 Desire, avidity.
- * مَالٌ يَهْوُلُ مَوْلًا وَمَوْلًا
 To inspire with terror, to frighten.
- هَيْلٌ
 To have hallucinations, see phantoms, etc.
- مَوْلٌ عَلَيْهِ بِ
 To inspire with terror. [To threaten, menace one (with a stick).]
- إِهْتَالٌ
 To be frightened, terrified.
- مَوْلٌ وَجِ أَمْوَالٌ وَمُؤُولٌ
 Terror, fright.
- مَوْلٌ وَمِوَلَةٌ
 Anything fearful.
- أَبُو الْهَوْلِ
 Sphinx.
- مَوْلٌ وَمَائِلٌ وَمُؤُولٌ
 Great terror; frightful, terrible.
- مَالَةٌ وَجِ مَالَاتٌ
 Halo (of the sun, moon, etc.), circle.
- مَائِلٌ
 Terrible, redoubtable.
- تَهْوِيلٌ
 That which frightens, or is terrible and fearful.
- * مَائَةٌ وَجِ مَائَاتٌ وَمَامٌ (مِنْ مَوْمٍ)
 Head, top of the head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse.
- * هَانَ يَهْوُنُ مَوْنًا عَلَى
 To be easy, be light to do or to suffer.

To fall **هَارَ هَوْرًا وَهُورًا** *
into ruins, crumble.

To upset, throw down, **مَارَ وَهَوَّرَ**
demolish.

To roll down, **تَهَوَّرَ وَتَهَدَّى وَانْهَارَ**
fall down, fall (in ruins).

To rush imprudently, head-**تَهَوَّرَ**
long into (danger, etc.). Pass
away (a part of night : winter).

Blind audacity, temerity. **تَهَوَّرَ**
Collapse.

Fallen sand. Depressed **تَهَوَّرَ**
land. Arid plain.

To roam **هَامَسَ هَيْهَاتُ هَوْسًا بِاللَّيْلِ** *
about at night.

To become silly, mad. **هَوَسَ**
[Have a passionate desire; be
pleased, amused.]

Folly, levity. [Passionate **هَوَسٌ**
desire, mania, passion.]

To be com-**هَامَسَ هَيْهَاتُ هَوْسًا** *
mingled, agitated, tumultuous.
[To bark (dogs).]

To agitate, confuse. [Set **هَوَسَ**
dogs against one another or on
a person.]

Confusion, tumult, **هَوْسَةٌ حَوْشَاتٌ**
disorder.

To be disquieted, **هَاعَ يَهَاعُ هَوْعًا** *
easily excited, frightened.

Remain a little while! **أَمْكَتٌ مِّنْهُنَّ**

Personal Pronoun, 3rd. pers. هُوَ *
masc. and neut. sing. = He, it.
God.

It is I. **أَنَا هُوَ**

It is he himself, or it **هُوَ هُوَ**
itself.

A deep **هَوْتَةٌ حِ هَوْتٌ (مِنْ هَوْتٍ)** *
valley; ravine; a hollow, an
abyss.

To repent and **هَادَ يَهْدُ هَوْدًا**
return to one's duties.

To become a Jew. **هَادَ وَهَمَّوَدَ**

To walk quietly and slowly. **هَوْدَ**
To speak in a low voice. [To
descend.]

Name of a Prophet. **هُودٌ**

Jews. **هُودٌ وَيَهُودٌ**

[To abate, become less **تَهَادَدَ**
(price of goods, etc).]

Jew. **يَهُودِيٌّ**

Jewess. Judea (in Pales-**يَهُودِيَّةٌ**
tine).

Camel-litter **هُودَجٌ حِ هَوَادِجٌ** *
(for women); travelling-litter.

Lo ! Behold ! Here he is, **هُودَا** *
or it is he !

Name of a woman.

* هَيْدَ

India, the Indies.

الْهَيْدُ

An Indian; Hindoo; from India.

هَيْدِي ج هَيْدُونَ

Sword of excellent Indian steel.

مَهْدٌ

Endive, wild chicory (also called succory). (*Cichorium intybus*).

* هَيْدَبٌ وَهَيْدَبَاهُ

To make a plan (of a building, etc.); to survey (a road, etc.).

* هَيْدَسَ

Mesure. Architecture. Engineering.

هَيْدَسَةٌ

Geometry.

عِلْمُ الْهَيْدَسَةِ

Geometrical; architectural.

هَيْدَسِيٌّ

Geometrician. Architect. Engineer.

مَهْدِسٌ

To arrange, adjust symmetrically.

* هَيْدَمَ

Arranged symmetrically.

هَيْدَمٌ

Here, from here.

* هَيْهَآ وَهَيْهَآ

There, from there, yonder.

هَيْهَآكَ وَهَيْهَآكَ

A little thing, trifle. A little while. Small quantity.

* هَيْبَةٌ وَهَيْبَةٌ

Royal. (Pers.) هَيْبُونَ وَهَيْبُونِيٌّ

1. Personal Pronoun, 3rd. هُنَّ * pers. pl. fem. = They.

2. As a suffix after a noun = their.

3. After a verb or preposition = them.

* هَيْبَآ يَهَيْبُ وَهَيْبَآ مَآ وَهَيْبَآ وَهَيْبَآ

To make the food wholesome, easy to digest. To do good, promote health, sustain (food).

To wish one health by saying "May it do you good!"

هَيْبَآ يَهَيْبُ مَآ وَهَيْبَآ وَهَيْبَآ

To rejoice, be happy in. To relish, find wholesome.

هَيْبَآ يَهَيْبُ مَآ وَهَيْبَآ وَهَيْبَآ يَهَيْبُ مَآ

To succeed, be favourable. Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion.

To congratulate, wish joy or health to one.

To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it.

Wholesome (food). Pleasant. هَيْبِيٌّ

(Vide مرآ). "May it do you good!"

A little thing, a trifle. هَيْبَةٌ

Congratulation; felicitation. هَيْبَةٌ

* مَمَلَّ بِبَيْتٍ مَمَلًا وَمَمَلَانًا وَمَمُولًا
To be bathed in tears; shed tears in profusion. To rain steadily and quietly.

To allow things to مَمَلَّ وَأَمَمَلَّ
take their course. To neglect, omit, forget.

To drop vowels and dots أَمَمَلَّ
in writing.

To be idle, negligent, تَمَامَلَّ فِي
careless. To dally over.

To leave (camels) free, تَرَكَهَا مَمَلًا
day and night.

Idleness; negligence, care- تَمَامَلَّ
lessness.

Unused, obsolete (word). مَمَمَلَّ
Left without a dot or vowel sign (letter).

Neglected; omitted. مَمَمَلَّ وَمَمَمُولَّ

To mumble, mutter; mur- مَمَمَمَّ *
mur in a low voice. To groan.
To grunt, growl.

A hoarse voice; مَمَمَمَمَّ ج مَمَامِمٌ
mumbling. Growling (animal).

* مَمَامَا يَمُومُوا وَهِيَ يَمِي مَمَامَا وَمَمَامَانَا
To shed tears; flow, run (water, tears).

Belt serving as a مَمَامِيْنُ ج مَمَامِيْنُ
purse, a purse; game-bag. (Pers.).

Slanderer, backbiter. مَمَامِيْرٌ
مَمَامِيْرٌ وَمَمَامِيْرٌ ج مَمَامِيْرٌ وَمَمَامِيْرٌ
A spur, goad.

Marked with a hamzat (ء); مَمَمَمُوْرٌ
having a hamzat in its root (verb).

To chew or مَمَمَسَّ مَمَمَسًا *
masticate without opening the mouth. To mumble (words) between the teeth. To break. press out.

To speak in a low مَمَمَسَّ مَمَمَسًا
voice.

To gather. مَمَمَسَّ مَمَمَسًا *
Bite.

مَمَمَسَّ مَمَمَسًا وَمَمَمَسَّ مَمَمَسًا
To be prolix, talkative, speak a great deal.

Confused noise, confusion, مَمَمَسَّةٌ
pell-mell.

Margin of a book. مَمَامِيْسٌ

* مَمَامِيْسٌ مَمَامِيْسٌ وَمَمَامِيْسٌ وَمَمَامِيْسَانَا
To shed tears, cry, weep. To fall (dew).

To pretend to cry. مَمَامِيْسٌ

To press, مَمَامِيْسُ مَمَامِيْسًا فِي
urge on, push on (affair).

To give one's مَمَامِيْسُ وَإِنَّمَا فِي
self over entirely to; be engaged in (an affair); indulge in.

Apoplexy. A calm.

همزة

To pour out; shed. To milk the udder empty. To utter many words. To destroy (an edifice).

To be poured out, flow (water). To fall (a building, the leaves of a tree).

[To act defiantly, pre-sumptuously towards.

A burst of passion. Shower of rain. Enchantment.

Cloud full of rain. Chatterer, a great talker; loquacious.

To beat; push back with a blow. To press, urge, spur (a horse). To sting, bite. Break. To provide the letters \ or ي or و with a hamzat (ء).

A hamzat = (ء).

A hamzat which is not pronounced or rather coalesces with the preceding vowel; it is indicated by the sign آ.

A hamzat which is pronounced with the vowel which accompanies it.

Suggestions of Satan.

More serious, more important.

Assiduous care, effort. Solicitude.

Ammunition; provisions, necessaries. [Materials.]

Preoccupied, laden with care, afflicted, grieved.

To drink its fill at once (camel). [To hurry, despatch well or badly (an affair).]

To be weakened or unnerved by the heat. Be thin, pale, emaciated (by it).

Small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle. Stupid, savage, barbarous, uncultivated people. Bad food. Hunger. Thin sheep.

A savage of low condition.

To go out (fire). Subside, calm down (anger, wind). To die. Be sterile (land).

To extinguish, put out (a fire). To calm, cause to subside.

To keep silence while being reprimanded. To subside, calm down (wind).

To be concerned, solicitous about, strive after. **مَمَّ بِمَمَّاب**

To cause anxiety, fill with care, engross (affair). **مَمَّ بِمَمَّاب وَمَمَّابَة . وَأَمَّ**

To be anxious, concerned about ; take pains in a matter. **إِنَّمَّ بِ**

To be solicitous about ; take up or interest one's self about another's affairs. **إِنَّمَّ لَهٗ بِأَمْرِهِ**

To be preoccupied with one's own affairs. **إِسْتَمَّ**

Care, anxiety. Intention, purpose, design. Important matter. **مَمَّ بِ مَمَّاب**

Decrepit old man. **مَمَّاب ج أَمَمَّاب**

Decrepit old woman. **مَمَّابَة ج مَمَّابَات وَمَمَّابَات**

Intention, wish ; plan ; concern, care, solicitude ; energy. **مَمَّابَة ج مَمَّابَات**

Venomous reptile ; reptile, insect. **مَمَّابَة ج مَمَّابَات**

Hero. Generous, magnanimous ; noble. Brave. **مَمَّاب ج مَمَّابَات**

Greatly solicitous about others. Energetic. A tale-bearer ; informer. **مَمَّاب**

That which preoccupies the mind ; a serious, important affair. **مَمَّاب . وَمَمَّابَة ج مَمَّابَات**

Ruin, perdition, destruction, loss. Death. **مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ**

Perishing, lost, etc. Damned. **مَالِكٌ ج مَلِكِيٌّ وَمَلِكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ وَمَوَالِكٌ**

Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death. **تَهْلِكَةٌ**

Perilous, dangerous place. Desert. **مَهْلِكَةٌ**

Parasite. **مَهْنِكٌ**

Here ! Come here ! Bring ! Give ! **مَلِّمْ مَلِّمْ مَلِّمْ مَلِّمْ مَلِّمْ مَلِّمْ**

And so on, and so forth **مَلِّمْ جَرًّا**
= *et cetera.*

Veal-jelly. **مَلَامٌ**

Jelly-like. **مَلَامِيٌّ**

Gelatinous (bodies). **مَلَامِيَّاتٌ**

Adhesive, sticky, gummy. **مَلِيمٌ**

To weave (a stuff) loosely. Sift (meal) through a loose tissue. **مَلَّهَلٌ**

1. Personal Pronoun, 3rd. pers. pl. masc. gen. = They. **مَمَّ**

2. As a suffix after a noun = their.

3. After a verb or preposition = them. e. g.

Their book. **كِتَابَهُمْ**

He struck them. **ضَرَبَهُمْ**

Lochia. **مَلَاةٌ**
 A rainy night. **لَيْلَةٌ مَالِيَةٌ**
 A kind of dish made of [مَهْلِيَةٌ]
 pounded rice boiled with milk
 and sugar.
 To tell, relate **مَلَجَ - يَمَلِجُ مَلَجًا** *
 incredible things.
 Myrobalan fruits **إِهْلِيَجٌ وَهَلِيَجٌ**
 (Indian). Oval. Ellipses (Geom.)
 Elliptical. Oval. **إِهْلِيَجِيٌّ**
 To be emaciated; **مَلَسَ - يَمَلِسُ مَلَمًا** *
 be consumptive. To lose one's
 mind or reason.
 Emaciation; consumption, **مَلَسٌ**
 phthisis. [Nonsense, foolish or
 idle talk.]
 Foolish, daft, de- **مُهْتَلِسٌ أَعْقَلٌ**
 prived of one's senses.
 To be impatient; **مَلَجَ - يَمَلِجُ مَلَمًا** *
 be seized with abject terror.
مَلَكَ - يَهْلِكُ مَلَاكَ وَمَلِكًا - يَهْلِكُ مَلَاكَ *
 To perish, die miserably; be
 lost eternally. Be lost, destroyed,
 spoilt.
مَلَكَ - يَهْلِكُ مَلَاكَ وَمَلَاكَ *
 To ruin, destroy, **وَأَهْلَكَ**
 annihilate. To allow one to
 perish miserably.

To rain heavily, **مَلَّ - يَهْلُ مَلًا** *
 or pour down in heavy showers.
 To appear (moon); begin with
 the new moon (lunar month).
 To be afraid, flee. To praise **مَلَّلَ**
 God. Profess the unity of God
 by pronouncing the words —
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ "There is no other
 deity but God!"
 To immolate, sacrifice **أَمَلَ اللهُ بِ**
 a victim by saying: "In the
 name of God!"
 To exult, be joyous. **تَهَلَّلَ**
 To shed tears (eye). **تَهَلَّلَ وَإِنْهَلَّ**
 To pour down in **إِنْهَلَّ وَإِهْتَلَّ**
 noisy torrents (rain).
 To rain for the first time **إِسْتَهَلَّ**
 (in the season). To raise or
 lower the voice.
 New moon; **مِلَالٌ** **جَ أَمَلَةٌ وَأَمَالِيلٌ**
 the first or last quarter of the
 moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis.]
 Semi-lunar, crescent- **مِلَالِيٌّ**
 shaped.
 [Exordium of a speech.] **إِسْتَهْلَالٌ**
 Act of praising God. **تَهْلِيلٌ**
 Shouts of joy; joviality. **تَهَلُّلٌ**
 A bristle, long (من هَلَبٍ) *
 or thick hair.

To hurry, * مَنَا يَهْوُو هَوَاً وَهَوَاً *
run swiftly. Beat the wings in
flying. Slip, trip. Commit a
fault. Be hungry.

A slip, fault. Sin, * هَوَاً جَ هَوَاتٍ *
transgression.

Famished. * هَوَاً مَ هَافِيَةً جَ هَوَاً *
Indigent, poor.

Thus, so, in such a man- * مَكْذَا *
ner.

To fall into (a * نَهَكَمَ (مِنْ هَكَمٍ) *
well). To fall with violence
(rain).

To mock at, deride. To * نَهَكَمَ عَلَى *
speak ironically about one.

Mockery, sarcasm. * نَهَكَمٌ وَأَمْكُومَةٌ *
Irony.

Particle of Interrogation: * هَلْ *
Is? Are? Do? Does? Did?
Have? Has? Will? etc. e. g.

Is Zeid here? * هَلْ زَيْدٌ هُنَا *

Do you, or will you go * هَلْ تَخْرُجُ *
out?

Did you write?, or * هَلْ كَتَبْتَ *
have you written?

Is not? Why not? Come! * مَلَا *
Come here! Well then!

Come, hasten to prayers! * حَيِّ مَلٍّ وَحَيِّ مَلًّا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ *
hasten to prayers!

Low plain; * مَضْمٌ جَ مَضْمٌ وَأَمْضَامٌ *
bottom land in a valley.

Digestion. * مَضْمٌ وَإِنْهَاضٌ *

Indigestion. * سَوْءُ الْهَضْمِ *

Oppression, in- * مَضْمَةٌ جَ مَضَامٌ *
justice; injury, wrong.

* مَطَلٌ مَطَلٌ بِمَطَلٍ مَطَلًا وَمَطَلَاتًا *
To rain continuously in showers,
in torrents, or in large drops.

Fine but continuous rain. * مَطَلٌ *
A fox. Small body of men * مِطَلٌ *
on a plundering incursion.

To rustle * مَفَتَ يَهْفُ هَمًا وَمَهِينًا *
(wind). To walk quickly. To
shine, flash.

Light, nimble. * مَفَاتٌ مَ مَفَافَةٌ *
Quick of flight (bird). Soft
(wind). Thin and transparent
(stuff). Bright, glittering.

To fly to * مَفَتَ يَهْفُ هَمًا وَمَهَانًا *
and fro, hover, flit. To be
pressed down. To sink. To talk
at random.

To fall (one thing after * مَهَافَتٌ *
another, or one part after an-
other).

To rush upon; to rush * مَهَافَتٌ عَلَى *
headlong into (water). To fly
into the flame (moth).

To be tall and * مَهْفَيْفٌ وَمَهْفَيْفَةٌ *
slender.

* [مَزَلَّ يَهْتَلُ مَهَلًا . وَمَهَلٌ]

To roam about. To drive away, expel.]

* مَشَمَّ يَهْشِمُ مَشْمًا . وَهَشَمَ زَهْشَمًا

To crush, break.

To be crushed, broken, go to pieces, be reduced to powder.

Liberal, generous.

Generosity, liberality.

Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak.

* مَصَرَ يَهْصِرُ مَصْرًا ب . وَإِمْتَصَرَ

To push back. To draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree).

To rain copiously.

Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain. Rain.

To break. To digest, promote digestion.

To oppress, attack, and wrong one.

To wrong, invade the rights of one.

To be digested (food).

Jester, joker, buffoon. مَزَلَّ وَمَزَالٌ

Thin and meagre; emaciated. مَزِيلٌ وَمَهْزُولٌ ج مَزَلِيٌّ

To overcome and put to flight (the enemy). مَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ مَزَمًا وَمَزِيمَةً . وَمَزَمَ

To be conquered, defeated, and put to flight. مَزَمَ

Flight; rout, defeat. مَزَمَ وَمَزِيمَةً وَإِنْهَزَامًا

Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain). مَزِيمٌ

To shake, agitate; brandish. مَزَمَزَ

To be shaken, moved. Be agitated with joy. مَزَمَزَ

Shaking. Sedition, commotion, tumult. Civil war. مَزَمَزَةٌ ج مَزَامِرٌ

To pound or break to pieces. To talk to one's self. مَسَّنَ يَهْسُنُ مَسًّا

To be in good humour, be cheerful. To show one's self friendly, obliging, affable. مَسَّنَ يَهْسُنُ مَسَانَةً وَمَسَانًا . وَإِمْتَسَّنَ

Soft, fresh. Joyous, cheerful. مَسَّنٌ

Tender, soft. مَسَّنٌ وَمَسَانٌ

Soft, tender. Affable, obliging. مَسِينٌ

* مَرَجَ يَمْزِجُ مَرْجًا. وَمَرْجٌ وَمَرْجٌ وَنَهْرَجُ
To modulate one's voice. Sing
the مَرْج .

Modulation of the voice. مَرْجٌ
Song. Thunder. Rythm. Name
of a metre = مَفَاعِيلُنْ - - - -
six times repeated.

Part of the night. مَرْجٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
Song. أَهْرُوجَةٌ جِ أَمَارِجٌ

[To jest, joke. مَرَزَ] *

[Jesting, joking. مِرَارٌ

Nightingale. مِرَارًا

To hasten, مَرْعَ وَنِدْرَعُ وَإِمْتَرَعُ *
be quick.

Part of the night. مَرْبَعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ

* مَرَلٌ يَمْزِلُ مَرَلًا. وَمَارَلٌ فِي
To speak or act in a joking or
jesting way.

To emaciate, مَرَلٌ مَرَلًا وَمَرَلٌ
cause to grow thin (an animal).

مَرَلٌ يَمْزِلُ مَرَلًا. وَمَرِلٌ يَمْزِلُ مَرَلًا
To be emaciated. مَرَالًا
Be despised.

Sport, jest, joke. مَرَلٌ وَمَرَالَةٌ

Thinness, emaciation, ex-
tenuation. مَرَالٌ

[To wear out, مَرَى يَمْزِي مَرِيًا *
use up (a garment).

[To get used up or worn مِمْتَرَى]
out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled,
decayed.]

[Worn out (clothes). De-
مَهْرِيَّ]
cayed, spoiled, rotten.

To shake, مَرَزَ يَمْزِرُ مَرًا. وَمَرْزَ *
brandish (a lance). [To rock
(a child).]

To be moved, مَهْرَزَ وَمَهْرَزًا وَمَهْرَزًا
shaken.

To urge on camels by
مِهْرَزًا singing. To be satisfied, gay.

[Earthquake. مَرَّةٌ]

Rolling of thunder. مَرَّةٌ وَمَرِيْرٌ *
Briskness, cheerfulness.

Sound. Noise of the wind. مَرِيْرٌ

* مَرَأٌ وَمَرِيْرٌ يَمْزِرُ مَرَأًا وَمُرُوءًا
To make sport مَرِيْرٌ وَمِنْ
of, mock at one, deride.

To make مَرِيْرًا وَمَرِيْرًا مَرِيْرًا *
fun of, ridicule one, etc.

Mockery, مَرِيْرٌ وَمُرُوءَةٌ وَإِسْتِهْزَاءٌ
scoffing, derision.

Object of derision, laugh-
مَرِيْرَةٌ
ing-stock.

Heraclius (Greek **مِرَقْلٌ** و**مِرْقَلٌ** *
Emperor).

مَرِمٌ **مَرِمٌ** **بَهْرُمٌ** **هَرَمًا** و**مَهْرَمًا** و**مَهْرَمَةً**
To be decrepit, very old, weak
from old age.

To cut min- **مَرِمٌ** **بَهْرِمٌ** **هَرَمًا** . و**مَرِمٌ**
utely (tobacco). [To cut in
pieces, hash meat.]

To render one old and **مَرَمٌ** و**أَمَرَمٌ**
weak (God).

To feign to be old and **نَهَارَمٌ**
weak.

Cutting into small pieces, **مَرَمٌ**
hashing.

Decrepitude, weakness from **مَرَمٌ**
old age.

A pyramid. **مَرَمٌ** **ج** **أَمْرَامٌ** و**مِرَامٌ**

Very old, **مَرِمٌ** **ج** **هَرِمُونَ** و**مَرِيٌّ**
decrepit, weak.

Fem. of **مَرِمَةٌ** **ج** **هَرِمَاتٌ** و**مَرِيٌّ**
foregoing.

To walk fast. **مَرَوَلٌ** *

To strike **مَرًا** **بَهْرُو** **هَرَوًا** . و**نَهْرِيٌّ**
with a stick.

Public corn maga- **مَرِيٌّ** **ج** **أَمْرَاءٌ**
zine, granary. Warehouse.

A club, staff, **مِرَاوَةٌ** **ج** **مَرَاوِيٌّ**
large stick, cudgel.

To be adverse, **مَرِشٌ** **بَهْرِشٌ** **مَرِشًا** *
malicious, bad tempered.

To quarrel with, [to **مَرِشٌ**
scratch.]

[To toy with, maudle; **مَارِشٌ**
to jest, sport.]

Exciting one against an- **مَرِشٌ**
other. Tumult, row.

Quarrelling. **مَهَارِشَةٌ** و**مِهْرِشٌ**
[Toying, jesting.]

To become a **مَرَطِقٌ** و**بَهْرَطِقٌ** *
heretic.

Heresy. **مَرَطِقَةٌ**

Heretic. **مَرَطِيقِيٌّ** **ج** **مَرَاطِقَةٌ**

To flow fast **مَرِعٌ** **بَهْرِعٌ** **مَرِعًا** *
(blood). To walk fast.

To hurry excitedly; march **أَمْرِعٌ**
fast.

Swift, rapid, trem- **مَرِعٌ** و**مَرَاغٌ**
bling step.

To praise **مَرَفٌ** **بَهْرَفٌ** **مَرَفًا** *
one immoderately.

To hasten. **مَرَفٌ**

To pour **مَرَقٌ** **بَهْرَقٌ** **مَرَقًا** . و**مَرَقٌ** *
out abundantly (a liquid); to
shed (blood, etc.).

Effusion, shedding (of **إِمْرَاقٌ**
tears, blood, etc.).

* مَرَبٌ مَرَبٌ مَرَبًا وَمَرُوبًا وَمَهْرَبًا

To run away, flee; وَمَرَبَانًا
escape.

To put to flight; وَأَهْرَبَ
cause to escape. [To smuggle.]

Escape, flight. Emigration. مَرَبٌ

A fugitive. مَارِبٌ وَ[مَرَبَانٌ]

Place of refuge مَهْرَبٌ وَ مَهْرَبٌ
or safety. An asylum.

To get into مَرَجٌ مَرَجٌ مَرَجًا
discord, bloodshed, rebellion
(people). To run very fast
(horse).

To be prolix and con- مَرَجٌ فِي
fused in one's speech.

[To joke, jest. مَرَجٌ]

To be agitated, noisy مَرَجٌ
(crowd).

To be intoxicated, drunk. مَرَجٌ

Agitation, tumult, excite- مَرَجٌ
ment, commotion.

[Jester; buffoon.] مَرَجٌ وَمَهْرَجٌ

To pound, مَرَسٌ مَرَسٌ مَرَسًا
comminute.

Entirely crushed, مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ
pounded minutely. A paste
made of pounded wheat and
meat mixed with butter and
spices.

* مَذْرٌ مَذْرٌ مَذْرًا وَمَذْرًا
very hot (day). To babble.

To prate, talk مَذْرًا مَذْرًا
foolishly.

Idle talk, nonsense. مَذْرٌ

A babbler. مَذْرٌ وَمَذْرًا

To speak or read fast. مَذْرَمٌ *

Vide مَذَا مَذِيهٌ *

To talk مَذِي مَذِي مَذِيًا وَمَذْبَانًا
irrationally (as in delirium).

Vide مَذَا مَذِيهٌ

Nonsense, foolish مَذَاهٌ وَمَذْبَانٌ
talk. Delirium.

To whine, yelp مَرٌّ مَرٌّ مَرًّا
(dog, from cold).

[To have مَرٌّ مَرٌّ مَرًّا وَمَرَارًا]
diarrhoea. To fall (fruit, leaves,
earth).

A cat. مَرٌّ مَرٌّ مَرَّةٌ

A she-cat. مَرَّةٌ مَرَّةٌ مَرَّةٌ

[Diarrhoea. مَرَارٌ]

Whining, yelping. Petu- مَرِيهٌ
lance of old age.

To be ex- مَرًّا مَرًّا مَرًّا وَمَرَّةً
ceedingly cold (wind).

مَرِيهٌ مَرِيهٌ مَرِيهًا وَمَرِيهًا
To be overcooked (meat), or to
cook it until it separates into
fibres.

A present, gift, **هِدِيَّةٌ ج هَدَايَا** offering.

Act of offering, pr. senting. **إِهْدَاءٌ**

Guide, leader, **هَادٍ ج هَادُونَ وَهَادَةٌ** conductor. God.

Rightly guided. Presented. **مَهْدِيٌّ** offered.

To read fast. **مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَهَدًّا** *
To meditate, study, ponder over.

This. **هَذَا م هَذِهِ وَهَذِي**

*** هَذَبَ يَهْدِبُ هَذْبًا وَهَذَبٌ**
To cut off what is superfluous. To prune (a tree). Cut and polish (wood, etc.). Polish, refine one's style. To educate, rear up (a child).

To hasten; be **هَازِبٌ وَأَهْزَبٌ** nimble, swift.

To be cut and adjusted; **تَهْدَبٌ** be put in order. To be polite, refined, and well educated.

Purity; sincerity (of friend-**هَدَبٌ** ship); integrity.

Education; formation or **تَهْدِيْبٌ** training up (of a child). Revision, correction. Pruning.

Upright, without fault **مَهْدَبٌ** or vice (man).

Refined, polished. **مَهْدَبٌ وَمَهْدَبَةٌ**
Well trained (child). Revised, corrected.

To be settled or arranged **مَهَادِنٌ** amicably (an affair). To make truce with one another (chiefs of an army).

Reconciliation; **هُدْنَةٌ وَمَهَادَةٌ** armistice, truce.

Repose, quiet. **مُدْنَةٌ وَهُدُونٌ وَمُهْنَةٌ** tranquillity.

*** مَهْدَجٌ ج مَهَادِيدٌ وَهَدَائِدٌ** (bird).

*** هَدَى يَهْدِي هُدًى وَهَدْيًا وَهِدَابَةً**

To lead in the right path, **وَهْدِيَّةٌ** guide, conduct one.

To be rightly guided; **إِهْتَدَى** find the right way.

To send, **وَأَهْدَى إِهْدَاءً لِي وَإِلَى** bring, or offer one a present. To lead or guide one to..

To make mutual presents. **تَهَادَى**

To reach one's goal, **إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرٍ** attain an aim or object.

To ask for guidance, **اسْتَهْدَى** for a guide, or for the right way. To ask for a gift.

That which serves **هَدَابَةٌ وَهَدًى** for guidance; the right path; the way of safety.

He is on the right **هُوَ عَلَى هَدًى** path, in the right way.

Any object rising **هَدَفَ** ج **أَهْدَافٌ**
from the ground and visible at
a distance (building, spire).
Target.

Corpulent man. **هَدِيفٌ**

Troop of men. **هَدِيقَةٌ** ج **هَدِيفٌ**
Group of isolated houses.

To hang **هَدَلٌ** **هَدَلٌ** **هَدَلًا** وَ **نَهَدَلٌ**
down, hang loosely.

Hanging **أَهْدَلُ** م **هَدَلَةٌ** ج **هَدَلٌ**
down (lip).

To pull down, **هَدَمَ** **هَدَمٌ** **هَدَمًا** *
demolish, level with the ground
(a building, etc.). Break one's
back.

To be sea-sick. **هَدِمَ**

To destroy to the founda- **هَدَمَ**
tions (an edifice).

To fall in ruins, be **نَهَدَمَ** وَ **أَنْهَدَمَ**
pulled down, destroyed.

Destruction, demolition. **هَدَمٌ**

Torn **هَدَمٌ** ج **أَهْدَامٌ** وَ **هَدَامٌ** وَ **هَدُومٌ**
and patched garment; rags,
tatters. Old boot. Decrepit-old
man. *Pl:* clothes, garments.

Sea-sickness. **هَدَامٌ**

Destroyed, demolished. **هَدُومٌ**
Curdled (milk).

To become **هَدَنَ** **هَدَنٌ** **هَدَنًا** *
calm, rest.

To rest, calm down. Feel **هَدَأَ**
relieved (sick person). To abate
(price of goods).

Rest, calmness, [**وَهْدَاؤُهُ**]
tranquillity, quiet.

To have long **هَدَبٌ** **هَدَبٌ** **هَدَبًا** *
eye-lashes.

To milk (a she- **هَدَبٌ** **هَدَبٌ** **هَدَبًا**
camel). To pluck (fruit). Cut
off (a thing).

Eye-lashes. **هَدَبٌ** وَ **هَدَبٌ** ج **أَهْدَابٌ**
Hem, fringe.

* **هَدَجَ** **هَدَجٌ** **هَدَجًا** وَ **هَدَجًا** *
To walk with a tottering gait.

To be **هَدَرَ** **هَدَرٌ** **هَدَرًا** وَ **هَدَرًا** *
spent uselessly. To spend money
or pains to no purpose, squander.
To shed blood or allow it
to be shed uselessly or with
impunity.

To shed the blood of one **أَهْدَرَ**
with impunity or to no purpose
(prince).

[Roaring (of waves). **هَدِيرٌ**]

Shed with impunity **هَدُورٌ**
(blood). Spent to no purpose
(money, pains, etc).

To appear, **هَدَفَ** **هَدَفٌ** **هَدَفًا** إِلَى *
enter into; approach one.

To rise, stand **أَهْدَفَ** وَ **اسْتَهْدَفَ**
up (man). Be elevated (object).

Spelling.

هَجَاءٌ وَهَجِيءٌ وَهَجِيءٌ وَهَجِيءٌ

حُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَادِ وَالْهَجِيءِ وَالْهَجِيءِ
The letters of the alphabet.

Satire; أَهْجِيَةٌ وَأَهْجِيَةٌ جَ أَحَاجِيَةٌ
satirical poem; injurious libel.

Satirist; libeller; mocker, هَاجِرٌ
ridiculer.

One who has been satirized, مَهْجُورٌ
libelled, or ridiculed.

To break, مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَمُدُّوًا *
pull down, demolish. To make
powerless.

To frighten, intimidat- مَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ
date, threaten, or menace one.

To be pulled down, de- أَهْدَى
stroyed. To fall into ruin.

Destruction, demolition. هَدَّ
Generous, liberal man. Weak-
ness from old age. Hoarse voice.

Menacing, threaten- تَهَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ
ing. Intimidation.

[Sledge, hammer for break- مَهْدَةٌ
ing rocks.]

To rest; مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَمُدُّوًا *
subside, calm down, be quiet.
To halt. To die.

To halt (in a place) مَدَّ بـ

To calm, مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَأَمَدًا إِمْدًا
appease, moderate, or check
one.

A surprise, sudden attack. هَجِيءٌ
Herd of camels (forty to a
hundred).

Sudden attack or surprise. هَجُومٌ

* هَجْنٌ يَهْجُنُ هَجْنَةً وَهَجَانَةً وَهَجُونًا
To be low, vile. Be of a mean
race, son of a slave. To be
mean or incorrect (speech).

To revile, damage one's هَجَّنَ
honour or character.

To consider a speech or اسْتَهْجَنَ
action mean, disgraceful.

Fault, vice, meanness. هَجْنَةٌ جَ هَجَنٌ
Faulty speech or expression.

Mean, vile. Of low هَجِينَةٌ مَ هَجِينَةٌ
birth or extraction. [Fast
dromedary.]

* هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَهَجَاءً وَهَجَاةً
To write a satire, lampoon; to
make a biting or stinging re-
mark; to mock at or turn one
into ridicule.

To spell, هَجَّاهُ وَهَجَّاهُ وَهَجَّاهُ
form letters into words; to re-
peat the alphabet.

To write satires (against أَحَاجِيَةٌ
one), satirize.

To write satires وَهَجَّاهُ وَهَجَّاهُ
against one another.

A satire, lampoon; biting هَجَاةٌ
or stinging remark.

Deserted, forsaken (abode). مَهْجُورٌ
Incoherent ; obsolete (word).

Emigrant. مَاجِرٌ

Emigration. مَاجِرَةٌ

The companions of مَاجِرُونَ
Mohamet in his flight to
Medina.

To occur مَجَسَّ نَفْسٌ فَمَا فِي *
to, pass through one's mind.
To murmur to one's self.

Thought, troubled thought. فَجَسَّ
Unintelligible murmur.

That which مَجَسَّ وَمَاجِرٌ ج مَوَاجِسُ
presents itself to the mind ; a
disturbing thought.

To sleep مَجَّ يَمُجُّ مَجْجًا وَمَجَّجًا *
calmly or quietly ; to subside,
calm down.

To calm down. مَجَّ مَجَّجًا وَأَمَجَّجَ
Appease one's hunger.

A light sleep during the مَجَّجَةٌ
early part of night.

Part of the night. مَجَّجٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
Night-watch.

To rush sud- مَجَّجٌ يَمُجُّ مَجَّجًا عَلَى *
denly upon, assail, surprise,
attack.

To fall or rush upon, attack مَاجِرٌ
suddenly.

The young of an eagle or مِهْمٌ
vulture.

Rapid, quick (march). مَجَّجٌ *

To subside, مَجَّجًا مَجَّجًا وَمَجَّجًا *
cease. To eat ; appease one's
hunger.

To desert, forsake, leave, re- مَجَّجٌ يَمُجُّ مَجَّجًا وَمَجَّجًا *
nounce, abandon.

To emigrate, flee, leave مَاجِرٌ مِنْ
one's country or people.

To depart from one مَاجِرٌ وَمَاجِرٌ
another, separate, or forsake
one another ; become alienated.

Forsaking, abandoning ; مَجَّجٌ
separation.

Alienation, rupture. Sepa- مَجَّجَةٌ
ration ; flight.

Emigration. مَجَّجَةٌ وَمَجَّجَةٌ

The Hegira or Moslem مَجَّجَةٌ
Era. Mohamet's flight from
Mecca to Medina 662 A. D.

Hagar (mother of Ishmael). مَاجِرٌ

Forsaking, abandoning. مَاجِرٌ
Excellent ; beautiful, delicious.

Hot mid-day ; the مَاجِرَةٌ وَمَجَّجَةٌ
moment when the sun has
passed the meridian.

Excellent ; handsome, مَاجِرِيٌّ
beautiful. Citizen ; inhabitant
of a town.

[Careless, negligent. **مَسْتَهْتِرٌ**]

To call to **هَمَفَ يَهْمَفُ هَمَافًا** *****
one (by shouting).

Call, cry, shouting of one. **هَمَافٌ**

[Sounding, **هَمْرُوفٌ وَهَمَافٌ وَهَمَنِيٌّ**
giving forth sound (bow).]

To tear off, **هَمَكَ يَهْمِكُ هَمَكًا** *****
lift (a veil, etc.). To unveil,
divulge, disclose (a secret, etc.).

To defame, disgrace, **هَمَكَ سِتْرَهُ**
dishonour one

To tear into shreds. **هَمَكَ**

To be torn, rent **هَمَكَ وَإِهْمَكَ**
(veil, etc.).

To be dishonoured, covered **هَمَكَ**
with shame. Be disclosed, di-
vulged.

Defamation; calumny. **هَمَكَةٌ**
Hour of night.

[Disgrace, shame, dishon- **هَمَكَةٌ**
our.

Impudent, **هَمَنِيٌّ وَمَنْهَكٌ وَمَسْتَهْتِرٌ**
insolent.

Having the front **أَهَمَّ (مِنْ هَمِّ)** *****
teeth broken off.

To pound, pul- **هَمَّ يَهْمُ هَمًّا** *****
verize.

To give to one a large **هَمَّ لِمِنْ**
part of.

Flakes of cotton; tufts of **هَبْرِيَّة**
down; refuse of wool. Scurf or
dandruff of the head.

To descend, **هَبَطَ يَهْبِطُ مِهْطًا** *****
fall, abate (prices, etc.).

To cause to fall down; **أَهْبَطَ**
lower (the price). To reduce
the flesh of one (illness).

Fall; abatement, **هَبَطٌ وَمِهْطٌ**
diminution in value; descen-
sion.

A fall; a descent, an abate- **مِهْطَةٌ**
ment. Calamity. Depressed or
flattened land.

[To take a vapour bath; **تَهَبَّلَ**] *****
be fumigated; fomented.

[Vapour; steam. **هَبَلَةٌ**]

Abel (son of Adam). **هَابِيلٌ**

[Fumigation; fomenta- **تَهَبُّلٌ**
tion. Vapour or steam-bath.

Vagina. **هَبْلٌ وَهَبَالٌ**

Mirage. **هَبَابٌ** *****

To rise in the air **هَبَا يَهْبُو هَبْوًا** *****
(dust). Take flight, run away
(horse). To die.

Dust flying in the **هَبَاءٌ وَهَبَائِيٌّ**
air; atoms of dust.

A lie. A **هَبْرِيَّةٌ (مِنْ هَبْرِيَّةٍ)** *****
useless or absurd speech; fri-
volity. Misfortune, calamity.



Take **مَاكَ مَاكَ مَاكُمَا مَاكُمَا مَاكُمَا** *
 thou, bring (me). Here you are!
 Here they are!

To blow **هَبَّ يَهْبُ هَبًّا وَهْبًا** *
 (wind). Shake (a sword). Be
 active, rapid.

To awake from (sleep). **هَبَّ مِنْ**

To commence or set to **هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ**
 do (a thing).

Atoms; fine dust in the **هَبَابٌ**
 air.

Blowing (of wind). **هَبُّوبٌ**

Violent or **هَبُّوبٌ وَهْبِيَّةٌ وَهَيْبٌ**
 strong wind.

Place from which the **هَبِّبٌ**
 wind blows.

[Having torn or tattered **مُهَبَّبٌ**
 garments (person).]

Flesh, a piece of **هَبْرٌ (من هَبْرٍ)** *
 meat without bone.

A wind raising dust. **رَيْحٌ هَبَّارِيَّةٌ**

The twenty sixth letter of the ◌
 Alphabet called *Hay*. As a nu-
 meral sign = 5.

1. *Is employed at the end of ◌
 expressions preceded by وا or يا*

*e. g. واحسرتاه ياأسفاه. Oh! Alas!
 How regretful!*

2. *Is used to draw attention in ◌
 هَذَا. هُنَاكَ. etc.*

3. *Masc. pronominal suffix, ◌ وِهْ
 3rd. pers. sing. = His, him, it.
 e. g. مَالُهُ. His riches.*

He took him away. **ذَهَبَ بِهِ**

*Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd. ◌ مَا *
 pers. sing. = Her, e. g.*

Her book. **كِتَابِهَا**

He struck her. **ضَرَبَهَا**

Lo! Behold! **هَا**

Yoke to **نِيرَجَ أَنْبَارٍ وَبِرَانَ** * which oxen are attached. Side of a road.

Woof; the leading **نِيرَجَ أَنْبَارٍ** strings of a cloth.

[Tooth-gum. **نِيرَةٌ**]

April. **نَيْسَانُ** *

[A decoration, medal, **نَيْسَانُ** * cross of honour. Mark. Target. Sight of a fire-arm.]

[To decorate one with a **نَيْسَانٍ** cross of honour. To aim at or take aim at (with a fire-arm).]

To surpass, exceed, be more than. **نَافٍ يَنْفِي عَلَى** *

[Excellency; Eminence **نَيْفَانَةٌ** (title of honour).]

See **نُوفٍ**. **نَيْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ**

To obtain, acquire (a desired object). **نَالَ بَيْئًا وَبَيْئِلَ نَيْلًا** *

To cause to obtain, help to obtain. **أَنَالَ إِتَالَةً**

The Nile. **النَّيْلُ**

Plant from which indigo is extracted. **نَيْلٌ**

Indigo. **نَيْلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ**

Nenuphar (the **نَيْلُوقَرٌّ وَنَيْلُوقَرَّةٌ** * great water-lily). Lotus.

A kind of flute. **نَايٌ** * **جَ نَايَاتٍ**

To rise up, grow **نَاهَ بَنُوهُ نَوْمًا** * (plant); be high or elevated.

To extol, praise **نَوَّاهَ وَيَهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ** one. To call one with a loud voice.

Praise; extolling, honour-**نَوَّاهَ** able mention.

نَوَى بَنُوهُ نَوَاهَ وَنَوَيْتَهُ وَنَوَيْتَهُ * To purpose, resolve upon, intend, propose, decide to do (a thing).

To emigrate from **نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى** (one place) to (another).

[To mew (a cat). **نَوَى**]

Absence. Distance. Inten-**نَوَى** tion. The place to which a traveller intends to go; destination.

A fruit stone. **نَوَاهُ** **جَ نَوَى وَنَوَابَاتٍ**
A certain weight = 5 drachms, or 3½, or 3. [Nucleus.]

Intention, re-**نَوَى** **جَ نَوَابَاتٍ وَنَوَابًا** solution; wish, will.

To be raw, undone, **نَاهَ بَنِيهِ نَيْفًا** * not cooked (meat, etc.).

Raw, nearly raw, un-**نَوَى** **جَ وَنَوَى** derdone.

To bite with the canine **نَسَبَ** * teeth. To be old (she-camel).

Canine tooth. Tusk. **نَابٌ وَنَيْبٌ جَ أَنْيَابٌ وَأَنْيَابٌ وَنُيُوبٌ**

That which has been obtained, acquired; possession.

Mode, manner, fashion. **مِنْوَالٍ**

To sleep, **نَامَ نِيَامًا وَنَوْمًا** * slumber. To become calm, subside (sea, wind). Be dull (market). To die out (fire).

To acquiesce in, **نَامَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ إِلَى** remain quiet. To confide in, submit quietly to.

To cause to slumber; **نَوْمًا وَأَنَامَ** put to sleep.

To pretend or feign **تَنَامًا وَإِسْتَنَامَ** to sleep.

Sleep, slumber. **نَوْمٌ وَنَوْمٌ**

A sleep, a slumber, a nap. **نَوْمَةٌ**

Sleeping; **نَامًا وَنِيَامًا وَنَوْمًا** sleeper.

Sleep. [A dream.] **مَنَامٌ**

A dormitory, sleeping **مَنَامًا وَمَنَامَةً** apartment.

Hypnotic, soporific. Medicine producing sleep. **مَنْوِمٌ**

To mark a noun with **نَوْنًا تَوْبِينًا** * the double vowels (ن) or (س) or (س). To write the letter ن.

The sound of ن added to **تَوْبِينًا** words by marking them with the double vowels (ن) or (س) or (س).

[Fountain. **نَوْزَرَةٌ** *]

Sea. Present. Handsome **نَوْزَلٌ** * or liberal young man.

Saline. **نَوْزَلَةٌ**

She-camel. **نَاقَةٌ ج نَوْقٌ وَنِيقٌ** *

نَالَ يَنُودُ نَوْلًا وَلَهُ وَبِهِ وَبِ * To give to, offer, present with.

To be the moment **نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ** for one to act.

To present one **نَوَّلَ وَعَلَى وَرِءٍ** with a gift.

To present one with, to **نَاوَلَ** give to, hand over (a thing). [To give one the communion.]

To procure for one, cause **أَتَانَ** to obtain.

To obtain, receive. To **تَنَاوَلَ** take by stretching out the hand. [To partake of the communion.]

A loom, weaving **نَوْزَلٌ ج أَنْوَالٌ** machine.

[Freight money. **نَاوِلُونَ**]

That which is obtained; **نَيْلٌ** receiving, obtaining.

The act of receiving **تَنَاوُلٌ وَمَنَاوَلَةٌ** or of presenting a thing. [The Holy Communion.]

* نَاصٌ يَنْوِصُ نَوْصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَنِ
To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun.
A refuge, an asylum, a مَنَاصٌ shelter.
* نَاطٌ يَنْوِطُ نَوَاطًا وَنِيَاطًا بِ
To hang, suspend to. [To depend on.]
To be suspended, نِيَاطٌ بِ رِوَالِي attached, annexed to.
A great distance. مَنَاطٌ
Place of suspension. مَنُوطٌ بِ
Suspended in, annexed to. Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on.]
To divide, classify, specify, نَوَّعَ * distribute into several kinds.
Kind, sort, species. نَوَّعَ جَ أَنْوَاعٍ * [Manner, fashion.]
Divisible into different مَتَنَوَّعٌ * kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse.
To be long and نَوَّافٌ نَوَّافًا * high (camel).
To surpass, exceed. نَيْفٌ عَلَى
Surplus; exceeding; نَيْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ * more, upwards of.
Upwards of ten, ten عَشْرَةٌ وَنَيْفٌ * and more.

Illumination. اِسْنَارَةٌ
Brilliant, shining, نَيْرٌ مِ نَيْرَةٍ bright.
Giving light; shining, brill- مَيْرٌ -iant.
A place in which there is a مَنَارٌ light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land.
Place of a مَنَارَةٌ جَ مَنَارِيٍّ وَمَنَائِرٌ light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret.
A kind of threshing har- نَوْرَجٌ * row. Ploughshare.
First day of the نَوْرُوزٌ وَنَوْرُوزٌ * Persian solar year.
Men; people. (for اَنَاسٌ) * نَاسٌ
* نَاوِيسٌ وَنَاوِيسٌ جَ نَوَاوِيسٌ
A sepulchral cave; crypt. Coffin, sarcophagus.
* نَاشٌ يَنْوِشُ نَوْشًا. وَتَمَاشٌ وَإِنْتِاشٌ
To seize hold of one; to grasp or touch his beard.
To engage (an adver- نَاوِشٌ فِي * sary) in (a combat). To have a skirmish.
To attack one another نَاوِشٌ بِ * with (lances).
To extract, take out (a إِنْتِاشٌ * thing).

To cause a camel to kneel. * نَاخَ وَأَنَاخَ إِذَاخَذَ

To kneel down. تَنَوَّخَ وَإِسْتَنَاخَ

The kneeling place of a camel. [Climate - from whence is derived - Almanach.] مَنَاخٌ وَ مَنَاخَاتُ

* نَارٌ بِنُورٍ نَوَّرًا. وَتَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ وَتَوَّزَرَ

To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire. وَإِسْتَنَارَ

To brand (a camel) with a hot iron. نَارَ وَنَوَّرَ

To flower, blossom (plant). نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ

To light up or illuminate, throw light upon. نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ أَوَّلَ

To appear. أَنَارَ إِذَاخَذَ وَأَنَوَّرَ إِذَاوَارَا

To be enlightened by; to borrow or seek light from. إِسْتَنَارَ بِـ

Fire. A mark or brand made with a hot iron. نَارٌ جَ نِهْرَانُ
Opinion.

Flower, sp. white. نَوَّرَ جَ أَتَوَّزَرَ

Light; luminous body. نَوَّرَ جَ أَتَوَّزَرَ

Gipsy, vagrant, vagabond. نَوَّرِي جَ نَوَّرَ

Illumination; lighting up; enlightening. إِذَاخَذَ وَتَنَوَّزَرَ

In place of, instead of. نِيَابَةٌ عَنْ

Lieutenant, substitute, deputy, representative. نَائِبٌ جَ نَوَّابٌ وَنَوَّابٌ

Parliament. House of commons. مَجْلِسُ النُّوَّابِ

Fem. of نَائِبَةٌ جَ نَوَّابَةٌ وَنَائِبَاتٌ

Misfortune, calamity; accident. Daily (fever). نَائِبٌ

Mariner, sailor. * نَوَّابِي جَ نَوَّابِيَّةٌ وَنَوَّابِيَّةٌ

* نَاخَ بَنُوخَ نَوَّاحًا وَنَوَّاحًا وَنِيَّاحًا

To lament, wail. To coo (dove). وَنَوَّاحَةٌ

To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one). نَاخَ عَلَى

Noah (the patriarch). نُوْحٌ

Lamentations. نَوَّاحٌ وَنِيَّاحٌ

Cries, lamentations at the death of one. نَوَّاحَةٌ

Lamentations, cries. Funeral accompanied with wailings. نِيَّاحَةٌ

A mourner, weeper, lamentor. نَائِحٌ

Fem. of نَائِحَةٌ جَ نَوَّاحَاتٌ وَنَائِحَاتٌ
foregoing. Hired mourners, wailing women.

نَوَّهَ جَ أَنْوَاهُ وَنَوَّاهُ وَأَنْوَاهُ
Rain ; storm ; tempest.

* نَابَ بِنُوبٍ نَوْبًا وَمَنَابًا وَنِيَابَةً عَنْ
فُلَانٍ فِي
To represent one, be a substitute, a delegate (in an assembly).

نَابَ وَنَابَ وَإِنَابَ إِلَى
To return several times to, frequently.

نَابَ وَأَنْوَاهُ إِلَى
To repent, return to (God : a sinner).

نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوَّاهُ وَإِنَابَ
To overtake, befall one (a misfortune).

تَأَوَّبَ
To take turns with (another). To follow, come after.

تَأَوَّبَ عَلَى
To do a thing in turn.

إِسْتَنَابَ
To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant.

The Nubians. نُوبٌ وَنُوبَةٌ

A Nubian. نُوبِيٌّ

A turn ; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm. نُوبَةٌ جَ نُوبٌ

[Music ; musical concert.] نُوبَةٌ جَ نُوبَاتٌ

Misfortune, calamity. نُوبَةٌ جَ نُوبٌ

Lieutenancy, vicarship. نِيَابَةٌ

* نَهَا يَنْهَوْنَ نَهْوًا وَيَنْهَى بِنَهْيٍ نَهْيًا
To prohibit, forbid, interdict.

يَنْهَى وَيَنْهِي وَيَنْهَى إِلَى
To arrive at, reach, attain to.

يَنْهَى وَتَنَاقَى
To attain, reach (its highest point or degree).

أَنْتَى
To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end.

تَنَاقَى وَانْتَهَى
To be completed, achieved, brought to an end.

تَنَاهَى وَانْتَهَى عَنْ
To abstain from.

نَهْيٌ
Prohibition, interdiction.

نَهْمَةٌ وَنَهْمَةٌ وَنَهْمَةٌ جَ نَهْمَاتٌ
Extremity, extreme limit, end.

إِنْتِهَاءٌ
End, termination ; limit.

مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْ
That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden.

الْمَنْهِيّاتُ
Illicit or prohibited things.

مَتْنَاهِيٌّ الْقَلْبُ
Having a strong mind or mental capacity.

غَيْرُ مَتْنَاهٍ
Infinite ; indefinite, endless, without end.

مَتْنَاهِيٌّ
End, extremity ; limit.

مَتْنَاهِيٌّ الْجَمْعُ
Gram : the final plural.

* نَاهَ بِنُوبٍ نَوْهًا وَتَدْرَاهُ
To rise with difficulty (from a heavy load).
To fall from fatigue.

To attack or defame one's reputation. **نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ**

To reduce, weaken, thin one (fever); to unnerve one (drink). **نَهَكَ نَهْكًَا وَنَهَكَ وَنَهَاكَةً**

To be enfeebled, reduced, pull down by illness. **نَهَكَ نَهْكًَا**

To attain (the honour of one); to disparage (the value of a thing). **اِنْتَهَكَ**

Enfeebled, weakened, pulled down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink). **مَنْهَوْكَ**

To take a first drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [To be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out.] **نَهَلَ نَهْلًا**

A draught, a drink. **نَهْلَةٌ**

A watering place; a place with a spring in the desert where travellers halt. **مَنْهَلٌ ج. ذَاهِلٌ**

To be ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite. **نَهِمَ نِهْمًا وَنِهْمًا**

An insatiable avidity for food. **نِهْمٌ**

Insatiable desire; voracity. **نِهْمَةٌ**

Greedy, insatiable. A glutton, great eater. **نِهْمٌ وَنِهْمٌ**

Opportunity, occasion. **نَهْزَةٌ ج. نَهْزٌ**

To sting, bite. **نَهَسَ نَهْسًا**

To bite and tear with the front teeth. To sting (serpent). **نَهَسَ نَهْسًا**

To reduce one to misery (fate). **نَهَسَ**

To rise, get up from (one's seat, etc.). **نَهَضَ نَهْضًا وَنُهْضًا**

To rise in order to commence (an affair). **نَهَضَ لـ**

To revolt or rise against. **نَهَضَ عَلَى**

To rush towards (the enemy). **نَهَضَ إِلَى**

To urge; cause to rise; raise. **أَنْهَضَ**

To be urged, stimulated; to rise up. **اِنْتَهَضَ**

To urge, incite; cause one to engage in. **اِسْتَنْهَضَ لـ**

Lifting; rising. **نَهْوَضٌ**

To bray. **نَهَقَ نَهْقًا وَنِهْمًا**

Braying. **نِهْمًا وَنِهْمًا**

To overcome, conquer. To wear out (garments). **نَهَكَ نَهْكًَا**

To sigh, groan.

تهد

A rounded and projecting breast. A fine robust horse. A courageous and intrepid man.

تهدج نهود

Having full and rounded breasts (girl).

تهدج نواهد

Sighing; groaning.

تهدج

To flow (blood, river).

تهدج نهر بنهر نهر

To repulse one. Cause to flow. [To call to one, cause him to come.]

تهدج نهر

To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand.]

تهدج انتهد

To flow abundantly (river). To be large, spacious.

تهدج استهد

River.

تهدج انهد ونهد ونهور

Day.

تهدج نهار

To be near (thing). To strike, push.

تهدج نهد بنهد نهد

To approach, be close to, advance towards. To take an opportunity.

تهدج نامز

To seek to precede each other.

تهدج تهاز

To seize an opportunity.

تهدج انتهد

* تهب تهب وتهب تهب تهب
To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty).

تهبج تهب
Pillage, rapine, prey, booty.

تهبج تهب
Booty, plunder, spoil, prey.

تهبج تهب
Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler.

تهبج تهب
Pillaged, plundered, spoiled.

تهبج تهب
To trace, follow (the way).

تهبج تهب
To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant.

تهبج تهب
To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). To be or make plain, manifest (a road).

تهبج تهب
To follow a road, enter upon it.

تهبج تهب
To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one.

تهبج تهب
A plain or open road.

تهبج تهب
Rapid breathing, panting.

تهبج تهب
A plain road. Way, manner of acting.

تهدج تهدج
To grow round, swell (breasts).

Ants. **نَمَلٌ** (coll.) ج **نَمَالٌ**

An ant. A pustula. **نَمْلَةٌ** ج **نَمَلٌ**

A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse.

A slanderer, backbiter. **نَمِيلٌ** و**نَامِيلٌ** و**نَمَائِلٌ**

The bulbous tip of the finger. **أَنْمَلَةٌ** و**أَنْمَلَةٌ** ج **أَنْمَالٌ** و**أَنْمَلَاتٌ**

To embellish, adorn, set off (a thing). **نَمِنَ** *

Striped (stuff). **مَنْمِنٌ**

To grow, develop; enlarge, increase. **نَمَا** يَنْمُو **نُمُوًا** *

Growth, increase. **نُمُوٌ**

نَمُودَجٌ و**أَنْمُودَجٌ** ج **نَمُودَجَاتٌ** و**أَنْمُودَجَاتٌ**
Example. Model.

نَمَى يَنْمِي **نَمِيًا** و**نَمِيًا** و**نَمَاءً** و**نَمِيَةً**.
To grow, increase, rise (goods, water, etc.). **وَنَمَى**

To ascribe (a narrative) to one. **نَمَى** إِلَى

To cause to grow or increase. **أَنْمَى**

To trace back one's origin to. **إِنْتَمَى** إِلَى

Growing.

نام

Gnat-veil; mosquito net or curtain. **نَامُوسِيَّةٌ**

* **نَمَشَ** يَنْمَشُ **نَمَشًا**. و**أَنْمَشَ**
To maliciously relate the discourse and actions of others; to slander.

To have a freckled skin, be freckled. **نَمِشَ** يَنْمِشُ **نَمِشًا**

Freckles. **نَمِشٌ**

A freckle. **نَمِشَةٌ**

A straight sword. **نَمِشَةٌ**

* **نَمَصَ** يَنْمِصُ **نَمِصًا**. و**نَمَصَ**

To pluck out (the hair), depilate.

To germinate (plant). **أَنْمَصَ**

Soft hair; down. **نَمِصٌ**

نَمِطٌ ج **نِمَاطٌ** و**أَنْمَاطٌ**
Manner; fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth. Sect, party.

After this manner or fashion. **عَلَى هَذَا النَّمِطِ**

To write (a book, etc.). To strike (the eye). **نَمَقَ** يَنْمِقُ **نَمَقًا** *

To write well, elegantly (a book, etc.). To embellish. **نَمَقَ**

* **نَمَلٌ** يَنْمَلُ و**نَمِلٌ** يَنْمَلُ **نَمَلًا**. و**أَنْمَلٌ**

To slander, speak ill of, backbite.

To be numb or benumbed (hand). **نَمَلٌ** يَنْمَلُ **نَمَلًا**

Calumny, slanderous speech. نَبِيْمَةٌ ج نَمَائِمٌ

A great slanderer. نَمَائِمٌ وَنَمُوْمٌ

To get angry. نَمِرٌ نَمِرٌ نَمِرًا. وَنَمَرٌ وَنَمْرٌ

[To mark with numbers, number. (For.) نَمَرٌ]

Leopard; panther. [Tiger.] نَمْرٌ وَنَمِرٌ ج نَمْرٌ وَنَمِرٌ وَأَنْمَارٌ وَنِمَارٌ وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنَمُوْرَةٌ

Fem. of foregoing. نَمْرَةٌ ج نَمِرٌ [Tigress.]

Spot, dot, point. نَمْرَةٌ ج نَمْرٌ [Number (For.)]

Similar to a tiger. Irritated, infuriated. مَنَمِرٌ

To keep (a secret). نَمَسَ نَمَسًا نَمَسٌ

Ichneumon. A native rat of Egypt. Ferret, weasel. نَمِسٌ ج نَمُوسٌ

A slanderer. نَمَاسٌ وَنَامُوسٌ

Astute. Lair of a lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour.] Gnat, mosquito. نَامُوسٌ ج نَوَامِيسٌ

Gabriel (angel). النَّامُوسُ أَوْ النَّامُوسُ الْأَكْبَرُ

To clean out, empty (a well). [To dig.] نَكَشَ نَكْشًا وَنَكَشَ نَكْشًا

Instrument for cleaning a well. [Pickaxe.] مَنَكِيشٌ

To withdraw from, desist. نَكَصَ بِنَكْصٍ نَكْصًا وَنُكُوصًا عَن

To turn back, retreat. نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ

To refuse, reject. Abstain from. نَكَفَ بِنَكْفٍ نَكْفًا عَن

Same as foregoing. اِسْتَنَكَفَ عَن

To give way to, recede before. To abstain from. نَكَلَّ بِنِكْلٍ وَنَكَلَّ بِنِكْلٍ وَنُكُلًا وَنُكُلًا

Chastise-ment, punishment. نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَنُكْلٌ

[Instrument for cutting tobacco.] مَنِكَلَةٌ

The smell of the mouth, breath. نَكْهَةٌ (مِنْ نِكْهَةٍ)

To wound, injure. To overcome one. Annoy, oppose, vex. نَكَى بِنِكْيٍ نِكَايَةً. وَأَنْكَى أَوْ فِي

Injuring, wounding. [Revengeful deed; vexation.] نِكَايَةٌ

To spread, emit its perfume or scent (musk). To carry odours (wind). To repeat the words or deeds of another in order to annoy or injure him. To fill one's speech with lies. نَمَّ بِنَمٍّ نَمًّا

Indefinite, indefinite-
terminate; a noun without the
article أَل .

Denial. Repudiation. **إِنْكَارٌ**

Disguisement. **تَنْكِرٌ**

Illicit deeds. **مُنْكَرَاتٌ**

Indeterminate (noun). **مُنْكَرٌ**
(Gram.).

To strike; *** نَكَزَ يَنْكُرُ نَكْرًا ***
push; prick.

To throw *** نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا وَنَكْسًا ***
down, upset. To place the bot-
tom upwards, turn upside down.
[Haul down (a flag) Incline or
bend (the head) down.]

To be infer- **نَكَمَ يَنْكَمُ نَكْمًا عَنِ**
ior to.

To have a relapse (sick **نَكِنَ**
person).

To be upset, overthrown; **تَنْكَسَ**
be reversed. [Be hauled down
(flag).]

To fall down head fore- **إِنْتَكَمَ**
most. To have a relapse.

A relapse. **نَكَسٌ وَنَكْسٌ وَإِنْتَكَاةٌ**
Second offence.

One who has had **مَنكُوسٌ وَمُنْتَكِسٌ**
a relapse (sick person).

To molest, annoy, **نَكَدَ وَنَاكَدَ**
bother one.

To cause one to lead a hard **نَكَدَ**
and painful life; make one's life
hard to bear.

To treat one another **تَنَاكَدَ**
harshly, molest each other.

Annoyance, molestation. **تَنْكِيدٌ**

Unfortunate, unlucky. **مَنْكُودٌ أَحْظَ**

*** نَكِرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكْرًا وَنَكْرًا وَنَكِيرًا وَنَكِيرًا ***
To be ignorant of, not to know
(a thing). To ignore one.

To be difficult, **نَكَرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَارَةً**
hard (affair).

To disguise, render unre- **نَكَرَ**
cognizable. (Gram.) To render
(a noun) indeterminate.

To deny, refuse to acknow- **أَنْكَرَ**
ledge.

To disapprove of. **أَنْكَرَ عَلَى**

To be so changed as to **تَنْكَرَ**
become unknown or unrecog-
nizable; to disguise one's self,
be disguised.

Quickness of per- **يَنْكُرُ وَنَكَارَةٌ**
ception. Cunning. Deception.

Cunning, tricky, **نَكَرٌ وَنُكْرٌ**
wily.

The name of two **نَكِيرٌ وَنُكْرٌ**
angels.

[To find fault with **نَكَتَ عَلَى** *
or criticise one.

A fine point **نَكْتَةٌ** **ج** **نَكَتٌ** **وَنِكَاتٌ**
in a subject. A white spot on
black, or black on white. Trace
of a stick or finger on the earth.
[Anecdote (*sp.*) funny.]

[Criticism. **نَكَيْتُ**]

To break (a **نَكَتَ بَدِكْتُ نَكَتًا** *
promise), violate (a treaty). To
untwist (a cord).

To be broken (engage- **انَكَتَ**
ment), violated (treaty). Be un-
twisted (cord).

To pass over from **انَكَتَ مِنْ اِلَى**
(one affair) to (another).

Broken, violated (engage- **مَنَكُوْتُ**
ment, promise, treaty).

To marry, con- **نَخَعَ بِنَخَعٍ نَخَاعًا** *
tract a marriage with.

To marry one to; give in **اَنَخَعَ**
marriage.

To be united by marriage. **نَخَاعٌ**

Marriage. Contract of mar- **نَخَاحٌ**
riage.

To hinder, pre- **نَكَدَ بِنَكَدٍ نَكَدًا** *
vent. To refuse what is asked,
or give but little.

To lead a painful **نَكَدَ بِنَكَدٍ نَكَدًا**
life; be hard to bear (life). To
have little water (well).

To un- **نَهَى بَنَهَ نَهًا وَنَهًا** **وَأَسْتَنَفَهُ**.
derstand.

Convalescent. **نَاهٍ ج** **نَهَةٌ**

To be **نَهَى بَنَهَى نَهًا وَنَهًا وَنَهًا** *
pure, of good quality, without
spot or blemish.

To clean, sift, pick out, **نَهَى وَأَنَهَى**
choose the best.

Purity. Innocence. **نَهَاءٌ وَنَهَاقَةٌ**

Choosing, sorting, picking, **نَهْفِيَةٌ**
selecting.

Pure, clean, without spot, **نَهْفِيٌّ**
blemish, or mixture. Innocent.

To cast **نَكَبَ بِنَكْبٍ نَكْبًا وَنَكْبًا** *
down; afflict, make unhappy
or miserable.

To take one's self away **نَكَبَ عَنْ**
from, draw aside, keep aloof,
deviate from.

To carry the (bow **وَأَنَكَبَ**
or quiver) on one's shoulders.

Misfortune, ca- **نَكَبٌ ج** **نُكُوبٌ**
lamity.

Adversity, mis- **نَكْبَةٌ ج** **نَكْبَاتٌ**
fortunc, calamity. Scourge.

Shoulder. Flank, **مَنَكِبٌ ج** **مَنَاكِبٌ**
side. Chief. Elevated land.

Unfortunate, unlucky; **مَنَكُوبٌ**
afflicted.

To die.

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ

Transport, transfer, removal; نقل
translation. Narrative, account.
Copying.Dry قَلٌّ وَنُقْلٌ ج نُّوْلٌ وَنُقُولَاتٌ
confections, sweets, etc. Dessert.Removing; changing نَقْلَةٌ وَإِنْتِقَالَ
of houses; emigration; trans-
lation.

Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. نَاقِلٌ

The vicissitudes نَاقِلَةٌ ج نَوَاقِلٌ
of fate. Those who have no
fixed abodes, nomads, nomad
tribes.Transferred, transported, مَنقُولٌ
copied.* نَقِمَ يَنْقِمُ وَنَقِيمٌ وَنَقِيمٌ نَقَمًا مِنْ وَعَلَى
To avenge one's self upon one;
punish, chastise. Blame, accuse.

[To bother, annoy one. نَاقِمٌ]

نَقِمَةٌ وَنَقِمَةٌ وَنَقِيمَةٌ ج نَقِمٌ وَنَقِيمٌ
Vengeance; chastise-
ment.

Vengeance, revenge. إِتْمَامٌ

An avenger, revenger; نَاقِمٌ وَنَقِيمٌ
he who avenges himself.* نَهَى يَنْهَى وَنَهْيًا وَنَهْيًا وَنَهْيًا مِنْ
To recover (from an illness), be-
come convalescent,To be gathered in a pool إِسْتَنْعَ
or basin and become stagnant
(water).Land where نَعْتٌ ج نِيعٌ وَنِيعٌ
water lies stagnating.Everything dipped, نُوعٌ وَمَنْقُوعٌ
soaked, or macerated in water.
Infusion.

[Dried apricots. نُوعٌ]

Penetrating, pervading نَافِعٌ
(venom or poison). Quenching
thirst (water).A marsh of stagnant مَسْتَنْقِعٌ
water; swamp.To break, frac- * نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفْقًا
ture (the head, skull, cranium).Pale (tint). Thin, meagre مَنقُوفٌ
(person). Worm-eaten (trunk
of a tree).To remove, * نَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا وَنَقْلًا
transport, transfer from one
place to another. To copy.To relate something نَقَلَ عَنْ
taken from another or with
reference to an authority. To
copy from, transcribe.To be transported, نَقِلَ وَإِنْتَقَلَ
transferred, removed. Be trans-
cribed, copied.To emigrate, remove إِسْتَنْقَلَ مِنْ إِلَى
from (one place) to (another).

- To pull down, demolish (a house). To break (a contract). To violate (a treaty). To undo (a thing). * نَفَصَ يَنْفِضُ نَفْصًا
- To contradict. نَافِضٌ
- To contradict one another. تَنَافَضَ
- To be demolished; undone; be violated (treaty). اِنْتَفَضَ
- Destruction, dissolution, demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty. تَنْفِضٌ
- Beam, joist. نَفْصَةٌ
- Contrary, opposed, forming a contrast. تَنَافُضٌ
- Contradiction, opposition (of two propositions); contrast. Contrariety. تَنَافُضٌ
- Contradiction of a proposition. Contrariety. مَنَافِضَةٌ
- To dot or mark with dots (a letter). [To let fall in drops. Present a bride with a gift.] * نَطَطَ يَنْطِطُ نَطَاطًا وَنَطَطَ
- Diacritical point of a letter. Geometrical point. A drop (of water, etc.). نَطْطَةٌ ج نَطَطٌ وَنِطَاطٌ
- Epilepsy. دَاهِ النُّنْطَةُ
- To soak, macerate. * تَنَعَ يَتَنَعُ تَنَعًا وَاتَّنَعَ فِي
- Painting; painted figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design. نَفَسٌ ج نَفُوسٌ
- Painting (art.). Sculpture (art). نَفَاسَةٌ
- Painter. Sculptor. Engraver. نَفَّاسٌ
- Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle. مِيفَشٌ وَمِيفَاشٌ
- Painted. Sculptured. مَنَفُوسٌ
- To diminish, decrease, run low. * تَفَصَّ يَنْفِضُ تَفْصًا وَتَفْصَاتًا
- To diminish, lessen, reduce a thing. تَفَّصَ وَتَفَّصَ وَأَتَفَّصَ
- To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. تَفْصٌ
- To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees. تَفَافُصَ
- To ask for an abatement, for the lowering of the price (of a thing). To find lessened, diminished, reduced. اِسْتَنْفَصَ
- Diminution, decrease. Defect. تَفْصٌ وَتَفْصَانٌ وَمِيفَصَةٌ
- Fault, vice, imperfection. نَيْبَةٌ ج تَنَائِصٌ
- Diminished, lessened. Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight (money). Gram: a verb whose radical is و or ف. تَفْصٌ وَتَفْصَانٌ وَمِيفَصَةٌ

Quarrel, dispute, contention. نَفَرَةٌ

Hollow at the bottom of the occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird. نَفْرَةٌ جُ نَفْرٌ وَنَفَارٌ

Clarion, hunting horn. نَافُورٌ جُ نَوَافِيرُ

A pecker. Sculptor. نَفَّارٌ

A small tambourine or drum. نَقِيرَةٌ وَنَتَّارَةٌ

Beak of a bird. Stone chisel. مَنَابِرٌ جُ مَنَابِرٌ

Gout. نَفْرَسٌ *

To skip, bound. نَفَرٌ نَفْرًا * (gazelle). [Be startled.]

A leap, bound. نَفْرَةٌ

To strike (a ringing plate of iron called نَاقُوسٌ). To injure one; mock at. نَفَسٌ نَفْسٌ بِنَفْسٍ نَفْسًا *

A plate of iron serving as a bell when struck. [Bell.] نَاقُوسٌ جُ نَوَاقِيسُ

Mockery, irony, satire. نَفَاسَةٌ

To paint with several colours. To sculpture, chisel. نَفَشَ نَفْشًا بِنَفْشٍ نَفْشًا وَنَفَشَ *

To exact a detailed account from one; reckon minutely with. To dispute with. نَاقِشَ

To pay one (the price of a thing) in cash, in ready money. نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وَنَقَادًا لِ

To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money). نَقَدَ وَنَقَدَ وَانْمَدَ

Ready money, payment in cash. نَقْدٌ

Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic. نَقَّادٌ

Beak (of a bird). مَنَابِدٌ جُ مَنَابِدٌ

To deliver, save, rescue from. نَقَذَ نَقْذًا وَنَقَذَ وَأَنْقَذَ مِنْ *

To escape from danger. نَقَذَ بِنَقْذٍ نَقْذًا

Safety, deliverance. نَقْدٌ

To strike, injure one. To excavate, cut into (stone, wood, etc.). To snap the fingers or smack with the tongue. نَفَرَ نَفْرًا بِنَفْرٍ نَفْرًا *

To sculpture, carve upon (stone, etc.). نَقَرَ فِي

To peck seeds or grain (bird). نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ

To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries. نَقَرَ عَنْ

To expostulate, contend with, contradict. نَاقَرَ مَنَاقِرَةً وَنَقَّارًا

Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving. نَقْرٌ

To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe. **نَقِبَ يَنْقُبُ نَقَابَةً**

To examine minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly. **نَقَبَ وَنَقَّبَ عَنْ**

To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman). **نَقَّبَ وَانْتَقَبَ**

A hole in a wall; a mountain road. **نَقَبٌ جَ أَنْقَابٌ وَنِقَابٌ**

Veil of a woman. Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil. **نِقَابٌ جَ نَقْبٌ**

Flute. Needle of the scales. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate. **نَقِيبٌ جَ نَقِيبَةٌ**

Fem. of the foregoing. Spirit, soul; intelligence. Council. Nature, character. **نَقِيبَةٌ**

Tapping instrument. **مَنْقَبٌ**

Same as **مَنْقَبَةٌ**. Virtue, quality; talent. **مَنْقَبَةٌ جَ مَنَاقِبٌ**

To revise, review, correct (a poem) with care. *** نَقَحَ وَنَقَحَ**

Revision, correction (of a poem). **تَنْقِيحٌ**

To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (seed, etc.) (bird). *** نَقَدَ يَنْقُدُ نَقْدًا وَنُقُودًا**

To repulse, drive one away. **نَاتَى**
To oppose, be incompatible.

This excludes that, is opposed to it. **هَذَا بِنَاقِي ذَلِكَ**

Verbal noun. Banishment; expulsion. (Gram.) Negation. **نَفْيٌ**

Particle of negation. **حَرْفُ النِّفْيِ**

Rejected, thrown into the rubbish as useless; offal, refuse. **نَفَاةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ وَنَفِيَّةٌ وَنَفَانَةٌ وَنَفَانَةٌ**

Rejected, thrown into the rubbish as useless. Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied. **نَفِيٌّ وَنَفِيَّةٌ**

Gram.: that which is negatived. **مَنْفِيٌّ**

The incompatibility of two or several things with each other. Contrast, opposition. **تَنَافٍ وَتَنَافَاةٌ**

Exile, place of banishment, banishment. **مَنْفَى جَ مَنَاقِبِ**

To pierce, dig through, excavate. *** نَقَبَ يَنْقُبُ نَقْبًا**

To be worn out, full of holes (shoe). **نَقِيبٌ يَنْقُوبُ نَقْبًا**

To traverse, run over (a country). **نَقَبَ وَنَقَّبَ وَأَنْقَبَ فِي**

To examine, investigate. **نَقَبَ عَنْ**

Hypocrisy. Sacri- **نَفَاقٌ وَنِفَاقَةٌ**
lege.

Cost, ex- **نَفَقَةٌ** ج **نَفَقَاتٌ وَنِفَاقٌ**
penses, expenditure. Every-
thing spent (goods or money).

A seller (of goods). A fre- **نَافِقٌ**
quented market; selling briskly.

A spendthrift, prodigal. **مِنْفَاقٌ**

A hypocrite; deceiver. **مِنْفَاقِيٌّ**

To swear, take *** نَتَلُّ بِنَتْلٍ نَتْلًا**
an oath.

To give one a gift or present. **نَتَلُّ**
To give a booty taken from
the enemy to (the soldiers).

To do deeds of su- **نَتَلُّ وَإِتْمَلُّ**
pererogation.

A supererogatory deed. **نَتْلٌ**

Booty. Present, **نَتْلٌ ج أَنْتَالٌ وَنَتَالٌ**
gift.

Clover. **نَتْلَةٌ**

A supererogatory **نَافِلَةٌ** ج **نَوَافِلٌ**
deed. Grandchild. Booty. Pres-
ent.

*** نَفَاً يَنْفُو نَفْوًا وَنَفِيًّ نَفْيًا وَنَفَى**
To drive away, expel, cast out.
To deny, disavow, reject, re-
pudiate.

To banish, exile. **نَفَى مِنْ**

Naptha, bitumen. **نَطْطٌ**

Pustule, pimple. **نَطْطَةٌ وَنَطْطَةٌ**

A vesicating medicine. **مَنْطَطٌ**

To be useful to. *** نَتَعَ بِنَتَعٍ نَتَاعٌ**

To be useful for (medi- **نَتَعَ مِنْ**
cine).

To profit by, derive **إِنْتَعَ بِهٍ وَمِنْ**
good from, benefit by.

Advantage, **نَتَعَ وَنَتَاعٌ وَنَتِيعَةٌ**
benefit, utility; gain, profit,
use.

Beneficial, useful, profitable. **نَافِعٌ**

To have a brisk *** نَتَاقٌ يَنْتَاقُ نَتَاقًا**
sale, sell well (goods). To be
much frequented, have cus-
tomers (market).

To be consumed, **نَتَاقٌ يَنْتَاقُ نَتَاقًا**
exhausted, spent (provisions,
etc.).

To perish (man, **نَتَاقٌ يَنْتَاقُ نَتَاقًا**
cattle).

To cause to sell well, **نَتَاقٌ وَأَنْتَقُ**
dispose of one's goods easily.

To be hypocritical **نَافِقٌ فِي الدِّينِ**
in religion.

To exhaust one's means, **أَنْتَقُ**
become impoverished. To sell
quickly (one's goods).

To tease * نَشَّ يَنْشُ نَشًّا وَنَشَّ (cotton or wool) with the fingers.

To bristle up (cat). Swell أَتَشَّ out, get enlarged (pea, etc.).

To be out of * تَنَضَّ بِتَنَضٍ تَنَضًا provisions.

To shake one's نَضَّ وَنَضَّ (clothes), shake off (dust, a fruit tree).

To exhaust or consume أَتَنَضَّ one's provisions. To lose one's flocks.

To keep off or away أَتَنَضَ عَنْهُ (a person from one's self).

To be shaken (tree); be أَتَنَضَّ dusted (clothes). To be troubled, agitated.

That which تَنَضَّ وَنَفَاضَ وَنَفَاضَةً falls from some shaken object.

Fever with shaking. فِضٌّ

Fan; duster. مِئِنَّضٌ

A plate for cigar مِئِنَّضَةٌ ج مَافِضٌ or cigarette ashes.

* نَطَّ يَنْطُ نَطًّا وَنَطًّا وَنِيطًا. To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand). وَتَنَطَّ

To boil نَطَّ يَبِيطُ نِيطًا. وَتَنَطَّ (pot). To boil with rage.

To aspire, نَافَسَ مَنَافَسَةً وَنَفَاسًا فِي desire, seek after.

To compete, vie, or نَافَسَ فِي rival with one in the pursuit of a thing.

To breath, take breath. تَنَفَّسَ To advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). To split (bow).

To draw a long تَنَفَّسَ أَلْسَعَدَاءَ breath; sigh deeply.

Soul, vital نَفْسٌ ج نَفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ principle. Blood. One's own person, self (*taking all the pronominal affixes*). Individual, person. Intention, will.

The truth, the fact نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ of the matter. Essence of a thing.

The thing itself, the نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ very thing, the same thing.

Breath, respira- تَنَسُّ ج أَنْفَاسٌ tion, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing.

Confinement, childbirth. نِفَاسٌ

Respiration, breathing. تَنَفُّسٌ

Sought نَدِيسٌ م نَفِيسَةٌ ج نَفَائِسٌ after, precious, valuable.

Breathing, respiring; en- مَتَنَفِّسٌ dowed with the power of respiration or breathing.

To withdraw from, be- **نَفَرَ عَنْ**
take one's self away.

To be swollen, inflamed **قَرَّ نُفُورًا**
(eye, etc.). [To project, jut
out.]

To cause to bound (gazelle); **نَفَرَ**
to skip, jump (child).

To take a dispute before **تَنَافَرَ**
a judge for decision. To strug-
gle, contest (for honour).

A number of **نَفَرٌ وَنَفَرٌ جَ أَنْفَارٍ**
men (from 3 to 10). [Man, per-
son, individual. Private, soldier,
(mil).]

يَوْمَ النَّفْرِ أو **النَّفْرِ** أو **النَّفِيرِ** أو **النَّفُورِ**
The day on which Moslem pil-
grims leave Medina for Mecca.

Dispute, quarrel, contest, **تَنَافُرٌ**
repulsion. *In Rhetoric*, a com-
bination of articulations rough
to the ear, e. g. **مُتَشَبِّهَاتٌ**.

A brass trumpet, a bugle, **نَفِيرٌ**
horn.

* **نَفْسٌ بِنَفْسٍ نَفَاسَةٌ وَنَفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا**
To be precious, valuable, sought
after (thing).

تَفَسَّتْ تَنَفَسٌ وَنَفَسَتْ غَلَامًا نَفَسًا
To rise from her **نَفَاسَةٌ وَنَفَاسًا**
confinement (woman); be con-
fined, give birth.

To be efficacious, **تَفَذَّ نَفُودًا وَتَفَازًا**
have its effect (an order, a
project, etc.). To be beaten,
trodden (road). Passed, pierced.

To reach, arrive at; to **تَفَذَّ إِلَى**
communicate with.

To send, cause some- **تَفَذَّ وَأَتَفَذَّ**
thing to reach one. To cause
to be accomplished, executed
(an order). To pierce (with a
lance).

To bring an affair or **تَمَافَذَّ إِلَى**
case before (a judge).

Execution. **نَفَذَّ جَ أَنْفَازًا**

Execution, carrying **نَفَازًا وَنُفُودًا**
out; efficiency.

Penetrating, passing **نَافِذٌ**
through. Accomplishing one's
purposes. Skilfully. Beaten,
trodden (path).

Fem. of foregoing. **نَافِذَةٌ جَ نَوَافِذٌ**
Window, casement; sky-light.

Efficacious, having **نَافِذٌ وَنَيْذٌ**
effect (order).

A place through **مَنَافِذٌ**
which one can penetrate or
pass by; outlet, passage; gap,
orifice. Window, sky-light.

* **نَفَرَ بِنَفْرِ نُفُورًا وَنِفَارًا مِنْ**
To grow wild, be frightened,
restive, and run away (animal).
To have an aversion to one.

- To blow *** نَفَخَ - يَنْفُخُ نَفْخًا وَنَفْخًا بِمِوَاهِ**
with the mouth.
- To swell out, **نَفَخَ يَنْفُخُ وَنَفْخًا**
puff one's self with pride.
- To be swelled, **نَفَخَ وَنَفْخًا**
puffed out.
- To be puffed up, proud, **انْفَخَ**
haughty. Advanced, far gone
(day).
- Breath, puff; blowing, in- **نَفْخٌ**
flating. Pride, haughtiness, ar-
rogance.
- A breath, puff. **نَفْخَةٌ**
- A swelling, puffing. **نَفْخَةٌ وَنَفْخٌ**
- A water-bubble. Vesicle, **نَفَاخَةٌ**
bladder of a fish.
- مَنْفَاخٌ وَنَفْخٌ وَنَفْخٌ وَنَفْخٌ**
Bellows.
- Inflated, swollen. Fat, **مَنْفُوخٌ**
pot-bellied.
- To be spent, *** نَفَدَ يَنْفُدُ نَفْدًا وَنَفَادًا**
consumed (fortune, provisions,
etc.). To disappear.
- To spend, consume (pro- **أَنْفَدَ**
visions; a fortune). To drain,
exhaust (a well).
- To trans- *** نَفَذَ يَنْفِذُ نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا مِنْ**
fix, pierce (game with a lance).
- Low voice. **نَفَمٌ وَنَفَمٌ جَ أَنْعَامٌ**
Melodious or agreeable song.
- Melody, tune. **نَفْمَةٌ وَنَفْمَةٌ جَ نَفْمَاتٌ**
- To boil (vessel). **نَفَتَ يَنْفِتُ نَفْتًا**
To boil with rage (person).
- To blow in *** نَفَتَ يَنْفِتُ نَفْتًا فِي**
or on a thing (juggler, sorcer-
er). *With object*, to spit out of
the mouth. To expectorate,
throw out (its poison) (serpent).
- A breath, a puff. **نَفْتٌ وَنَفْتَةٌ**
Expectoration.
- To bound, *** نَفَجَ يَنْفِجُ نَفْجًا وَنَفُوجًا**
skip (have). To hatch (chick).
To brag, boast.
- To be presumptuous, **نَفَجَ وَنَفْجًا**
boastful; be a braggart.
- Proud, pretender; boastful. **نَفَاجٌ**
- To spread its *** نَفَجَ يَنْفِجُ نَفْجًا**
odour (perfume); blow (wind).
- To strike lightly, or from **نَفَجَ بِ**
a distance with a sword. To
give, confer.
- To struggle with... **نَفَاجٌ**
- To defend, protect. **نَفَاجٌ عَنْ**
- A breath, move- **نَفْمَةٌ جَ نَفْمَاتٌ**
ment or puff of air. An agree-
able diffusing odour or per-
fume. A gift, present.

News or announcement of the death of one. نَعْبَةٌ وَنَعْبِي وَنَعْوَةٌ

The announcer of the death of one. نَعْبِي وَنَاعٍ جِ نَعَامَةٌ وَنَاعُونَ

The message announcing the death of one; death-message; the announcement of death. مَتَعِي وَمَتَعَاءٌ جِ مَنَاعٍ

To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish. To be troubled, annoyed. نَفِصٌ * يَنْفِصُ نَفْصًا

To trouble, vex (the life) of one (God; care). نَفَّصَ وَأَنْفَصَ عَلَيَّ

To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life). تَنَفَّصَ

[To be moved, touched by pity (towards one). اِسْتَنْفَصَ لِي]

To have corrupt, evil disposed, hurtful (intentions). To ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound). نَفَلٌ * يَنْفَلُ نَفْلًا

Illegitimate, bastard (child). Hinny (produce of a stallion and a she-ass). نَفْلٌ وَنَفِيلٌ

To sing in a low voice, hum a tune. نَعَمٌ * يَنْعَمُ وَنَعْمٌ * يَنْعَمُ نَعْمًا وَنَعْمٌ وَتَنْعَمُ فِي الْغِنَاءِ

To speak to one in a low voice. نَاعَمَ

Same meaning. نَعْمَى وَنَعْمَاهُ جِ أَنْعَمٌ

Opulent, rich. وَاسِعُ النِّعْمَةِ

Ostrich. Desert. نَعَامٌ

An ostrich. نَعَامَةٌ جِ نَعَامٌ وَنَعَامَاتٌ

A desert. نَعُومَةٌ

Softness to the touch, smoothness. نَعُومَةٌ

Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira. نَعْمَانٌ

Anemone. شَفَائِقُ النِّعْمَانِ

Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, etc.). نَاعِمٌ * نَاعِيَةٌ

Contented, tranquil. نَعِيمٌ أَلْبَالِ

Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing. اِنْعَامٌ جِ اِنْعَامَاتٌ

Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy. تَنْعَمُ

Benefactor. Liberal. مَنَعِمٌ

An easy liver. One who leads a life of pleasure. مَنَعِمٌ وَمَنَاعِمٌ

Mint (plant). * تَنْعَعُ وَتَنْعَاعٌ

To announce the death of one to. To invite one to attend the funeral of. * نَعَى بِنَعْيِ نَعْيًا لِي

To receive the news of the death of one. اُنْعِيَ اِلَيَّ

* نَعَى بَعَقُ نَعَاً وَنَعَيْماً وَنَعَانَاً
To croak (crow). To call! out to the sheep.

The two stars in Orion. **النَّاعِنَانِ**

* نَعَلٌ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا. وَنَعَلٌ وَأَنْعَلُ
To shoe (an animal).

To be shod. **نَعَلٌ وَأَنْعَلُ**

Sole, bottom of the **نَعْلٌ جِ نَعَالٌ**
foot or shoe. Shoe, boot, sandal. Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil.

To live **نَعِيمٌ يَنْعَمُ نَعِيمَةً وَنَعِيمًا**
in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life.

To be soft to the **نَعْمٌ يَنْعَمُ نَعُومَةً**
touch, tender, smooth.

Verb of praise, (invariable). Well done! excellent! etc.

To live in com- **نَاعَمٌ وَتَنْعَمُ وَتَنَاعَمٌ**
fort, ease.

To bestow, confer on **أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ**
one (a favour, etc.).

Yes, certainly, assuredly, **نَعَمْ**
decidedly.

Welfare, prosperity, **أَنْعَمٌ جِ أَنْعَمٌ**
blessing.

Blessing, favour, mercy, grace. **نِعْمَةٌ جِ نِعْمَةٌ وَنِعْمَاتٌ** [Privilege.]

Rebel; crier. **نَعَارٌ مِ نَعَارَةٌ**
stock, firebrand. A kind of finch (bird).

[Earthen **نَعَارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ جِ نَعَائِرٌ**
cooler.

Irrigating **نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ جِ نَوَاعِيرُ**
wheel.

To grow sleepy, **نَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعَسًا**
have a desire to sleep.

To pretend or feign to be **تَنَاعَسَ**
asleep.

Sleepiness, desire to sleep; **نُعَاسٌ**
drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy.

Sleepy, **نَاعِسٌ. وَنَعْمَانٌ جِ نَعْسٌ**
drowsy.

* **نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعَشًا. وَنَعَشَ وَأَنْعَشَ**
To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, etc. (God). To cheer, animate, refresh.

To rise (after falling). To **أَنْعَشَ**
be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated.

Bier; coffin. **نَعَشٌ**

The Greater Bear **بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ**
(*Ursa Major*), and, the Lesser Bear (*Ursa Minor*).

Name of each star in **أَبْنُ نَعَشٍ**
the constellation of the Bear.

To lay, **نَظَمَ نَظْمًا وَنَظَمًا**. وَنَظَمَ
place, or put in order, in series
(pearls). To compose (a poem,
verses).

To be placed in **نَظْمٍ وَنَظْمًا**
order, in series; to be ordained,
organized.

Anything placed in order. **نَظْمٌ**
Arrangement. Series or strings
(of pearls). Poetry; poetic style.

Arrangement, organiza- **نِظَامٌ**
tion. Manner of living, rule of
behaviour; custom, habit. Reg-
ular soldiers (drilled). System,
method.

He who puts in order; **نَاطِمٌ**
organizer, adjuster. Poet.

Placed in certain **نَظِيمٌ وَمَنْظُومٌ**
order, in series; organized, ar-
ranged, adjusted.

Well kept, well arranged, **مَنْظُومٌ**
kept in good order.

To des- **نَعَمْتُ بِنَعْمَتٍ نَعْمًا وَانْتَعَمْتُ**
cribe or qualify a thing (chiefly
in its praise). *Gram*: To join
an adjective to a substantive.

Qualification. Description. **نَعْمَةٌ**

Adjective. Epithet. **نَعْمَةٌ جِ نَعْمُوتٌ**

A sheep, **نَعْمَةٌ جِ نِجَاعٌ وَنَعْمَاتٌ**
an ewe.

To shout, **نَعَرَ نَعْرًا وَنَعْرًا**
scream. [To prick.]

Nadir. That point of the **النَّظِيرُ**
heavens directly opposite to
the Zenith.

Expectation. **إِنْتِظَارٌ وَإِسْتِنَظَارٌ**
The act of waiting, expecting.

View, sight, per- **مَنْظَرٌ جِ مَنَازِرٌ**
spective, spectacle. Aspect.
physiognomy.

Watch tower. Observa- **مَنْظَرَةٌ**
tory.

Verbal noun of action **مَنْظَرٌ**
of **نَاطَرَ**. Similar to, resembling.
Inspector, superintendent, sur-
veyor, overseer.

Controversy, disputing. **مَنْظَرَةٌ**
Inspection, superintendency.

Mirror, looking-glass. **مِنْظَارٌ**
[Speculum.]

To be clean, *** نَظَّفَ بِنَظْفٍ نَظَافَةً**
pure, neat.

To cleanse, purify. **نَظَّفَ**

To clean, purify one's **تَنَظَّفَ**
self; keep one's self in a state
of propriety.

Cleanliness, propriety. **نَظَافَةٌ**
Purity (of a thing).

Clean, cleanly, pure. **نَظِيفٌ**

To join, unite *** نَظَمَ بِنَظْمٍ نَظْمًا إِلَى**
one thing to another.

Administration. A ministry **نظارة**
(*Egypt*).

A telescope. **نظارة وناظور**
(Spectacles or eye-**نظارات**)
glasses. *Egypt*.

Looker one, spec-**ناظر** ج **نظار**
tator, contemplator. Inspector,
Superintendent. Watchman.
Eye. Administrator, director.
[Minister (*Egypt*).]

Prime Minister. **ناظر النظار**

Minister of Public **الاشغال** —
Works.

Minister of **المعارف العمومية** —
Public Instruction.

Minister of Finance. **المالية** —

Minister of Foreign **الخارجية** —
Affairs.

Minister of the **الداخلية** —
Interior.

Minister of War. **التمرية** —

Minister of Justice. **الحقانية** —

Minister of Wakfs. **الآوقاف** —

Fem. of preced. **ناظرة** ج **نواظر**
The eye.

Similar, equal to **ناظر** ج **نظراء**
another, the same as.

Examiner. **مستنقن**

To use **نطل** **ينطل** **نطلا**. **ونطل** *
a medical fomentation, bathe
with warm lotions.

A medical fomentation. **نطول**

* **نظر** **ينظر** **نظرا** **ومنظرا**. **والى**
To see, look at; to gaze, observe,
consider.

To take an interest in **نظر** ل
one; assist, aid.

To consider **نظر** **ينظر** **نظرا** في
attentively, contemplate over,
reflect on.

To be like, resemble. **ناظر** **مناظرة**
To discuss with, debate. To
superintend, inspect.

To look at one another **تناظر**
mutually. Face one another.
To struggle, discuss, or debate
with one another.

To await, wait **انتظر** **واستنظر**
for, expect.

Vision; sight. **نظر** ج **انظار**
[A look of sympathy. Favour.]

With respect to, as to, **نظرا** الى
relative to, as regards.

A look, a glance of the **نظرة**
eye.

Theoretical. Subjective. **نظري**

نَطِفٌ يَنْطِفُ نَطْفًا وَنَطَافَةٌ وَنُطُوفَةٌ
To be suspected of corruption; accused of vileness.

نُطْفَةٌ وَنَطَافَةٌ
Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen.

* نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نَطْقًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَنُطُوقًا
To speak, utter, articulate sounds (man).

نَطَقَ
To gird, place a belt round the waist.

تَنْطِقُ وَرَأَتْقَى
To gird one's self, put on a belt.

إِسْتَنْطَقَ
To question, interrogate, examine (judge).

نُطْقٌ
Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation (Egypt).]

نُطْقٌ جِ نِطَاقٌ
Belt, girdle.

نَاطِقٌ
Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason.

مَنْطِقٌ
Speech, language. Logic.

مَنْطِقِيٌّ
Logical. Logician.

مِنْطَقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ جِ مَنَاطِقٌ
A girdle or belt.

مِنْطَقَةُ الْبُرُوجِ
The Zodiac.

مَنْطُقٌ
Girded.

مَنْطُوقٌ
Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word).

* نَطَحَ يَنْطِخُ نَطْحًا
To butt with the horns (animal).

نَتَاحٌ وَرَأَتْحٌ
To butt one another (rams, bulls, etc.).

نَطْحَةٌ
A butt of the horn. A blow, shock.

نَاطِخٌ جِ نَوَاطِخٌ
A misfortune, calamity.

نَعِيجٌ وَمَنْطُوحٌ
Struck; wounded by being butted; gored to death.

* نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نِظْرًا وَنِظَارَةً
To guard or keep watch over (a vineyard, etc.).

نِظَارَةٌ
The charge or pay of a watchman for keeping guard.

نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطُورٌ جِ نِظَّارٌ وَنِظْرَاءٌ وَنَوَاطِيرٌ
Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations, etc.).

مَنْطَرَةٌ جِ مَنَاطِرٌ
An elevated place on which a watchman stands.

* نَظَرُونَ
Nitric. Soda.

* نَظِيسٌ يَنْظِيسُ نِظْسًا
To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science).

نَظِيسٌ وَنِظَّاسِيٌّ
Very distinguished and learned. Doctor.

* نَطَلَتْ يَنْطَلُ نَطْلًا وَنِطَافًا وَنُطْفَانًا
To flow softly, trickle gently (water). To pour out (a liquid).

To sprinkle wa- * تَفْعَلُ يَتَفَعَّلُ تَفْعَلًا -
ter on. To irrigate.

Irrigating engine. مَنَظِّحَةٌ ج مَنَظِّحَاتُ
Sprinkler.

To pile * تَضَدُّ بِتَضَدٍّ تَضَادًا . وَفَضَّدَ
up in order one over the other
(carpets, cushions, goods, etc.).

Laid in tiers, تَضِيدٌ وَمَنْضُودٌ وَمُنْضَدٌّ
stages, layers; superposed.

* تَضَرَّرَ يَتَضَرَّرُ تَضَرُّرًا
To be تَضَرَّرَ وَيُضَرَّرُ وَتَضَرَّرَةً وَتَضَرَّرًا
bright, sparkle, shine (face,
colour). To be blooming, ver-
dant, green (a tree or plant).

Brightness, تَضَرَّرٌ وَتَضَرَّرَةٌ وَتَضَرَّرَةٌ
beauty, splendour. A flourish-
ing state, aspect. Bloom, fresh-
ness.

Brilliant, shin- تَضَرَّرٌ وَتَضَرَّرَةٌ وَأَنْضَرُّ
ing, splendid; blooming, ver-
dant.

To outshoot, * تَضَلَّ يَتَضَلَّلُ تَضَلُّلاً
surpass one in shooting.

To compete with one at تَضَلَّلَ
shooting.

To compete with one another in shooting. تَضَلَّلَ وَتَضَلَّلَتْ
one another in shooting.

To jump, skip, * تَطَّأُ يَتَطَّأُ تَطًّا
bound, make a spring.

To seize * نَصَا يَنْصُو نَصْرًا . وَأَنْصَى
one by the forelock.

Forelock, نَاصِيَةٌ ج نَوَاصٍ وَنَاصِيَاتُ
toupet.

To ooze, * نَضَّ يَنْضُ نَضًّا وَنَضِيضًا
flow out (water). To crack,
burst (vase, skin-bag). To flap
the wings.

The remainder or rest of * نَضَاةٌ
a thing. The last born, young-
est child.

In small quan- تَضِيضٌ ج نَضَائِصُ
tities (water, etc.).

* نَضَبٌ يَنْضَبُ نَضْبًا . وَتَضَبَ
To run into the soil, be absorbed
(water). To flow.

To be done, * تَفْعَمُ يَتَفَعَّمُ تَفْعَمًا وَتَفْعَمًا
cooked (meat). To become ripe
(fruit).

Cooked to the right تَفْعَمٌ وَتَفْعَمَةٌ
point (meat). Ripe (fruit).

A man of mature تَفْعَمٌ الرَّأْيِ
judgment.

A purgative and تَفْعَمٌ ج مَنَظِّحٌ
emollient medicine.

To sprinkle (a house) * تَفْعَمَ بِهِ
with (water).

Besprinkling (of water, تَفْعَمٌ
etc.); water for sprinkling with.

Cistern, * تَفْعَمٌ ج نَضُوحٌ وَأَنْضَاحٌ
reservoir, basin.

To be just, equitable, im-
partial. To treat one with jus-
tice, equity.

تَنَصَّفَ وَانْتَصَفَ وَإِسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ
To get one's due or obtain jus-
tice from.

To deal or act towards
one another with justice and
equity.

To become mid-
day.

Half. Middle. نَصْفٌ جِ أَنْصَافٌ
Equity, justice.

Justice, نَصْفٌ وَنَصْفَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ
equity.

Reducing to halves; تَنَصَّفَتْ
bisecting.

Middle (of anything). مُتَنَصِّفٌ

To come out نَصَلَ بِنَصْلٍ تَصَلًا
or off; be detached.

[To escape, be delivered
from.] نَصَلَ مِنْ

To cause to come
out of.. أَنْصَلَ وَتَمَصَّلَ مِنْ

To deliver, free, rid
one's self from. تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ

To detach itself or be
detached (an arrowhead). اِنْصَلَّ

نَصْلٌ جِ نِصَالٌ وَأَنْصَلٌ وَنُصُولٌ
The iron or head of an arrow or
lance. Blade of a sword or knife.

Christianity, the Christ-
ian religion. النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ

Nazareth (village of
Galilee). نَاصِرَةٌ

Nazarene. نَاصِرِيٌّ

Victory, triumph. اِنْتِصَارٌ

Helper, نَاصِرٌ جِ نَاصِرَةٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ
defender.

Same نَصِيرٌ جِ نُصَرَاءُ وَأَنْصَارٌ
meaning.

Victorious, conquering. مُتَنَصِّرٌ

Aided, delivered. Victor,
conqueror; victorious, triumph-
ing. مَنْصُورٌ

To be * نَصَعَ بِنَصْعٍ نُصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً
pure, unmixed.

To be pure white نَصَعَ نُصُوعًا
(colour). To be evident, clear,
manifest.

Pure, unmixed نَاصِعٌ . وَتَصْبِغٌ
(colour, etc.).

Spotless white. نَاصِعٌ أَلْيَاسٌ

To reach * نَصَفَتْ بِنِصْفٍ نِصْفًا
half its duration (age, day,
month, etc.). To divide into
two equal parts.

To divide the half of
what one possesses with an-
other. نَاصَفَتْ

To receive advice (from a sincere friend). اِتَّخَعَ

To consider as a good adviser. اِسْتَنْصَحَ

Sincere. نَصُوْحٌ

Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser). نَصِيْحَةٌ جُ نَصِيْحَةٌ

Advice, counsel. نَصِيْحَةٌ جُ نَصِيْحَةٌ

To assist, aid, succour. * نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا وَنُصْرًا

To cause one to conquer the enemy, render victorious. To deliver or succour one from. نَصَرَ عَلَى وَوَيْنَ نَصْرًا

To embrace the Christian religion. تَنَصَّرَ

To seek to assist or deliver one. تَنَصَّرَ لِـ

To help one another, render mutual assistance. تَنَاصَرَا

To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over. اِتَّصَرَ عَلَى

To invoke the assistance of one against. . اِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى

Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory. نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ

A Christian. نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ جُ نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ

The portion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune. نَصِيْبٌ جُ اَنْصِبَةٌ وَنُصْبٌ

Wearied, fatigued, tired; toilsome. Particles which put a verb in the state of نَصْبٌ e. g. اَذِنَ، لَانَ، اَنَّ، و. كَتَمِي، اِذْنًا، لَانَ، اَنَّ، و. كَتَمِي.

Origin. Dignity, rank. Function, place, post. مَنَصَبٌ جُ مَنَاصِبٌ

Elevated, raised, erected, planted, hoisted. مَنصُوبٌ

To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear. * اِنصَتَّ اِنصَتَّ يَنْصِتُّ نَصْتًا . وَاَنْصَتَّ وَاِنْصَتَّ لِـ

To turn one's ear to, listen in silence. اِنصَتَّ لِـ

To cause one to keep silence. اِنصَتَّ

To beg one to keep quiet, silent. اِسْتَنْصَتَّ

Silence. نَصْنَةٌ

To give advice, council to. * نَصَحَ يَنْصَحُ نَصْحًا وَنَصِيْحَةً لِـ

To be pure, unmixed (thing). To act sincerely, be sincere. نَصَحَ نَصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا

To give one good advice, counsel. نَاصِحٌ

Dizzy or **نَشْوَانٌ** م **نَشْوَى** ج **نَفَاوَى**
heavy from wine. Drunk.

To raise and **نَصَّ** بَصٌّ **نَصًّا** *
show a thing. To state clearly.

Text (of a book). **نَصٌّ** ج **نُصُوصٌ**
Clear statement.

Clearly stated, mani- **مَنْحُوصٌ** عَلَيْهِ
fested, indicated.

To fix, **نَصَبَ** يَنْصُبُ **نَصْبًا** وَنَصَبَ *
plant in the soil (tree, stone,
etc.). To pitch (a tent); hoist
(a flag).

To rise; stand **تَنْصَبَ** وَاتَّصَبَ
erect (of a statue); be pitched;
be hoisted (standard).

To sit in judgment **اِنْتَصَبَ** لِلْعَمْرِ
(judge).

That which is fixed, **نَصْبٌ**
erected, raised, elevated (sign-
board, etc.). Calamity, mis-
fortune. Grammatical state of
a noun or verb. [Sponging;
swindling.]

A hoisted stan- **نَصَبٌ** ج **أَنْصَابٌ**
dard; sign.

Idol, statue; a **نَصْبٌ** ج **أَنْصَابٌ**
raised or hoisted object; mon-
ument. Illness; calamity.

Origin. Handle **نِصَابٌ** ج **نُصَبٌ**
of a knife. Submitted to tithe.

[Sponger, swindler. **نَصَابٌ**]

The act of wiping, dry- **تَنْشِيفٌ**
ing up.

A towel. **مِنْشَفَةٌ** ج **مِنْشَافٌ**

* **نَشِقَ** يَنْشِقُ **نَشَقًا**. وَاسْتَنْشَقَ
To inhale, smell (an odour). To
snuff.

To cause one to smell, in- **أَنْشَقَ**
hale. To make one take medi-
cine through the nose.

To suck in (water, etc.) **اِسْتَنْشَقَ**
through the nose. To inhale.

All medicines taken **نَشَقٌ**
through the nose. Snuff.

To steal **أَنْشَلَ** يَنْشُلُ **أَنْشَلًا**. وَاِنْتَشَلَ
a thing quickly; to rob; to
snatch, take up rapidly (a piece
of meat out of a pot).

[A pickpocket. **نَشَالٌ**]

A kitchen **مِنْشَلٌ** وَمِنْشَالٌ ج **مِنْشَائِلٌ**
fork.

* **نَشِيَ** يَنْشَى **نَشْوَةً** وَتَشَى وَاِنْتَشَى
To smell (an odour). **وَاسْتَنْشَى**

To be or become **نَشِيَ** نَشْوًا وَنَشْوَةً
drunk, intoxicated, tipsy.

To starch (linen, etc.). **نَشَى**

Starch. **نَشَا** وَنَشَاءٌ

Dizziness, heaviness caused **نَشْوَةٌ**
by wine. Intoxication. Odour.

The Day of Resurrection.	يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ	To recite (verses to one).	أَنشَدَ
[A written open paper.]	نَشْرَةٌ	To ask or enquire for news.	تَسَدَّدَ
[Shavings, saw-dust.]	نُشَارَةٌ	To recite verses to one another.	تَنَاشَدَ
Art of sawing; sawing.	نِشَارَةٌ	To ask (one) to recite (verses).	إِسْتَشَدَّ
Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation.	إِنْتِشَارٌ	Elevation of the voice, chanting.	نَشِيدٌ
Dispersed, propagated, published.	مُنْشَرٌ وَمُنْشُورٌ وَمُنْتَشِرٌ	The Song of Songs.	نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشَادِ
A saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat.	نِشَارٌ ج مَنَاشِيرٌ	A poem recited in an assembly. A declamation; hymn.	نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدٌ
To be nimble, active, vigorous, energetic; lively, gay.	* نَشِطٌ بِنَشْطٍ نَشَاطًا. وَتَشَطُّ	Ammonia.	* لِنَادِرٌ وَنُوشَادِرٌ
To knot (a cord).	نَشَطٌ بِنَشْطٍ نَشَاطًا. وَنَشَطٌ وَأَنْشَطَ	To spread out, hang out; to display (a piece of stuff or carpet). To saw (wood). To disperse, scatter.	* نَشَرَ بِنَشْرٍ نَشْرًا. وَنَشَرَ
To encourage or excite to.	نَشَطٌ وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي	To publish, divulge (news).	نَشَرَ بِنَشْرٍ نَشْرًا
Liveliness, vivacity; ar- dour, energy.	نَشَاطٌ	To resuscitate, bring back to life.	نَشَرَ بِنَشْرٍ نَشْرًا وَنُشُورًا. وَأَنْشَرَ
Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay.	نَاشِطٌ. وَنَشِيطٌ ج نِشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطِي	To be extended, stretched, spread.	تَنَشَّرَ وَانْتَشَرَ
A knot.	أَنْشُوطَةٌ ج أَنْشِيطٌ	To be long (day). To swell up (nerve). To be published, divulged, spread (news).	إِنْشَرَّ
To be- come dry; to dry up.	* نَشِبَتْ بِنَشَبٍ نَشَابًا. وَنَشَفَتْ	Life. Resurrection.	أَنْشَرٌ وَنُشُورٌ
To dry, wipe (the body).	تَنَشَفَتْ		

He commenced to say. **أَنْشَأَ يَقُولُ**

The act of grow-**نَشَأَ وَنَشُوهُ وَنَشَأَةٌ**-
ing, increasing, or developing.

Invention; creation. Style; **إِنْشَاءٌ**
composition. The art of com-
posing.

Native country. Source, **مِنْشَأٌ**
origin.

A creator, an inventor. **مُنْشِئٌ**
Author or composer of a writ-
ing.

* **نَشِبَ يَنْشَبُ نَشَبًا وَنَشُوبًا وَنَشْبَةً فِي**
To be attached, fastened; stick
or adhere to.

To arise and continue **نَشِبَ بَيْنَ**
between (war).

To be fixed, **تَنَشَّبَ وَاتْتَشَبَ فِي**
engaged in; be attached to.

An arrow (of **نَشَابٌ وَنَشَابَةٌ**
wood).

An archer. A maker of **نَدَابٌ**
arrows, arrow-maker.

* **تَنَدَّدَ يَنْتَدِدُ تَنْدَادًا وَنَيْدَةً وَنَيْدَانًا**
To seek, ask for (a lost **وَأَنْتَدَدَ**
object). To point out, show.

To ask or make **نَدَدَهُ اللَّهُ وَبِاللَّهِ**
one swear by God.

To cause to **نَادَدَ مَنَادَةً وَبِدَادًا**
swear, take an oath.

Women. **نِسْوَةٌ وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ**

Effeminate; womanly. **نَسْوِيٌّ**

Sciatica. **عَرَقُ النِّسَاءِ**

To forget; neg- **نَسِيَ بِنِسْيَانٍ**-
lect, abandon.

To cause one to forget; **نَسَى وَأَنْسَى**
to put out of one's mind.

To pretend or feign to **تَنَاسَى**
have forgotten.

Forgetfulness. **نِسْوَةٌ وَنِسْيَانٌ**

A forgotten thing. **نَيْسَجٌ أَسَاءَهُ**

Forgotten, out of mind, **مَنْسِيٌّ**
unremembered.

To dry up or be **نَشَّ يَنْشُ نَشِيئًا**
dried up (pool, pond). To gur-
gle, bubble (jar that is being
filled up). [To ooze, leak (vasc,
etc.).]

Blotting- **وَرَقٌ نَشَاشٌ وَنَشَافٌ**
paper.

* **نَشَأَ يَنْشَأُ وَنَشُوهُ يَنْشُونُهُ نَشَأً وَنَشُوهًا**

To grow up (child). **وَنَشَأَةٌ وَنَشَاءٌ**
To follow, proceed from.

To be brought up, to **نَشِيئٌ وَأَنْشِيئُ**
grow up.

To train, bring up (a child). **أَنْشَأَ**
To create, cause (referring to
God). To compose.

Order; system, method. نَسَقٌ

To be نَسَكَ بِنَسْكٍ نُسْكًا. وَتَسَكَ
pious, ascetic; be a hermit.

Duty towards God. نُسْكٌ وَنُسْكٌ
A hermit's life.

Devoted to God. نَائِكٌ ج نَائِكَةٌ
Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit.

To en- نَمَلٌ يَنْمَلُ نَمَلًا. وَأَنْمَلُ
gender, procreate, be fruitful
in progeny. To pick (wool,
etc.). To moult (bird).

To multiply by generation تَنَامَلُ
(men, animals).

Posterity, progeny, نَسْلٌ ج أَنْسَالٌ
descendants.

Wool, hair, feathers نَسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ
which fall off during the moulting
season.

To blow gently, softly (breeze,
zephyr). نَمَمٌ يَنْمَمُ نَمَمًا وَنَمِيمًا وَنَمِيمَانًا

To breathe. نَمَمٌ

Respiration. نَسِيمَةٌ ج نَسِيمٌ وَنَسِيمَاتٌ
Breath of life. Man.

A soft movement نَعِيمٌ ج نَيْسَامٌ
of the air, breeze, zephyr.

A kind of fabulous be- نَسَامٌ *
ing having but one foot. [A
monkey.]

Gram. the particles نَاخِجٌ وَنَاخِجٌ
or verbs which change the
grammatical form of a noun,
e. g. كَانَ and إِنَّ.

Metempsychosis; trans- تَنَاجُحٌ
migration of souls.

Effaced. Abolished. مَنَّسَخٌ وَنَسُوخٌ
Copied, transcribed.

An eagle. نَمْرٌ ج أَنْسَرٌ وَنُسُورٌ
A vulture.

A fistula. نَاسُورٌ ج نَوَائِيرُ

The beak مَنَسْرٌ وَنَسِيرٌ ج مَنَاسِيرُ
of a bird of prey. The advanced
guard or out-post of a large
army.

A highly scented white نَسْرِينٌ
rose.

Nestorian. نَسْطُورِيٌّ ج نَسَاطِرَةٌ

To overturn; نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا
break into pieces. To winnow
(grain).

The residue of winnowing, نَسَافَةٌ
chaff. Froth of milk.

To place in نَسَقَ يَنْسِقُ نَسْقًا
order; string (pearls). To com-
pose (a speech, etc.).

To place in order; arrange. نَسَقَ

To be ar- نَسَقَ وَنَسَقَ وَانْتَسَقَ
ranged, placed in order.

* نَسَبٌ — نَاسِبٌ (from إنسان)
 Humanity.

To weave. To نَسَجَ بِنَسِجٍ نَسِجًا *
 compose; embellish (a narrative). Invent lies.

The art of weaving. نَسَاجَةٌ

Weaver. Liar. نَسَاجٌ

Woven tissue. Pl: نَسِجٌ وَنَسِجٌ
 carpet or mat on which Moslems offer their prayers.

Any woven material. نَسِجَةٌ ج نَسَاجٌ

Loom. نَسِجٌ

Woven. Fabrics of the نَسِجٌ
 loom.

To efface, نَسَخَ يَنْسَخُ نَسْخًا. وَانْتَسَخَ
 rub out.

To abrogate, abolish (a نَسَخَ
 law). To copy, transcribe (a book). To metamorphose.

To transmit or follow suc- نَسَخَ
 cessively.

To copy, transcribe انْتَسَخَ وَانْتَسَخَ
 (a book); be copied, transcribed.

The act of effacing. Abro- نَسَخَ
 gation (of a law). Transcribing (of a book).

Copy; manuscript. نُسخة ج نسخ
 Version.

To be of the same race نَاسِبٌ
 or kind (as another). To resemble; be homogenous, analogous to. Be suitable, convenient.

To correspond with, suit; تَنَاسَبَ
 agree with. Be related to one another.

To attribute to اِنْتَسَبَ وَاِنْتَسَبَ
 one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy. Find convenient, approve of.

Lineage, genealogy. نَسَبٌ ج اَنْساب
 family.

Same meaning. Arithmetical نَسَبَةٌ
 or geometrical proportion.

Relation, affinity. نَسَبَةٌ ج نَسَبٌ
 Relative adjective.

Having the same اَنْسابٌ ج اَنْساب
 origin; cognate. Of certain genealogy. [Brother-in-law.]

Relation; analogy. مَناسِبَةٌ وَتَناسِبٌ
 Proportion.

Suited to, convenient, fit. مَناسِبٌ

Proportioned. (Arith.) مَناسِبٌ
 forming a proportion, e. g.
 ٥ : ١. :: ٤ : ٨

Being in relation with, مَنسوبٌ اِلى
 related to, attributed or ascribed to, imputed.

A stranger; a guest.

نَزِيلٌ

To stop at, make a halt, put up (at a place).

Accident, calamity, misfortune.

نَازِلَةٌ ج

To have a cold in the head.

A halting place; hostelry; station; lodging house.

مَنْزِلٌ ج

To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to.

Domestic economy.

تَدْبِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ

To cause to go down; to bring down. To lower, let down.

Degree or rank which one occupies. Dignity.

مَنْزِلَةٌ

To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet: God).

To abstain or withdraw from everything impure. To be agreeable, pleasant, healthy (country).

نَزَاهِمَةٌ * نَزَاهِمَةٌ

To fight against or with.

To walk, recreate or divert one's self.

نَزْوَةٌ

To forfeit (one's rights). To resign.

To keep far away from (what is dishonourable).

نَزْوَةٌ عَنِ

To descend into the arena (of warriors).

Amusement, pleasure, recreation.

نَزْوَةٌ ج نَزْوَةٌ

To condescend to, show one's self obliging.

Purity of the soul; chastity, continence.

Place of pleasure or recreation.

نَزْوَةٌ

A cold in the head.

To recall or give the genealogy of one; to ask one's genealogy.

To attribute, ascribe to.

نَسَبَ إِلَى

A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending.

A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down.

Condescension, complaisance, affability.

- To fight, quarrel, dispute with. **نَازَعَ مَنَازَعَةً وَنِزَامًا**
- To be in dispute, in contest with one another. **تَنَازَعَ**
- To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled.] **اِنْتَزَعَ**
- Agony of death. **نَزَعٌ وَنِزَاعٌ وَمَنَازَعَةٌ**
- Contention, dispute, litigation. **تَرَاعٌ وَنِزَاعَةٌ وَمَنَازَعَةٌ**
- Taken away, removed. [Spoiled.] **مَذْرُوعٌ**
- To entirely exhaust a well. Have a flow of blood. **تَزَفَ بِتَزْفٍ تَزْفًا وَأَتَزَفَ**
- A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage. **تَزْفُ الدَّمِ**
- A small quantity of water. **تَزْفَةٌ ج تَزْفٌ**
- Exhausted by loss of blood. **تَزِفٌ وَتَزْفٌ وَمَتَزَفٌ**
- A male lizard. The African lizard. *** تَزَكٌ وَنَزِكٌ**
- A short lance. Pl. falling or shooting stars. **نَزَكٌ ج نَبَاكٌ**
- To descend, go down. To fall (the market price of a thing). *** نَزَلَ بِتَزْلٍ نَزُولًا**
- Backgammon. A bag lined with palm leaves. **نَزْدٌ ***
- Nard, spikenard. *** نَزْدَمٌ وَنَزْدَمِيٌّ**
- Orange. *** نَزَارِجٌ**
- To exude (water: soil); to leak. To run (gazelle). *** نَزَّ بِنَزٍّ نَزْرًا. وَأَنْزَرَ**
- Water oozing out of the surface of a soil Leakage. **نَزَّ ج نَزْوُزٌ**
- Nimble, light; inconstant. **نَزْرٌ**
- To excite discord between. *** نَزَأَ بِنَزَأٍ نِزَايَيْنَ**
- To be distant (a house). To have the wells exhausted, dried up (tribe); to be dried up (well). *** نَزَحَ بِنَزْحٍ نَزْحًا وَنَزُوحًا**
- To nearly dry up or exhaust a well. **نَزَحَ وَأَنْزَحَ**
- To emigrate from one's country. **أَنْتَزَحَ**
- Dried up, exhausted (well). **نَازِحٌ. وَنَزُوحٌ ج نَزْحٌ**
- Distant. Emigrant. **نَازِحٌ وَنَزِيحٌ**
- To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place). To deprive of; to depose. *** نَزَعَ بِنَزْعٍ نَزْعًا وَنَزَعًا. وَأَنْتَزَعَ مِنْ**
- To be in the agony (of death). **نَزَعٌ وَنِزَاعٌ**

A vow; anything نَذْرُ ج نَذُورٌ
vowed or consecrated to God.

A warn-إِنذَارٌ وَنَذْرِي وَنَذْرٌ وَنَذَارَةٌ-
ing, admonition; exhortation.

Vowed, consecrated نَذِيرٌ ج نَذِيرٌ
to God. Warner.

Exhorter; مَنذِرٌ ج مَنذِرُونَ
warner.

The name of an Arab الْمَنذِرُ
King.

The name of an Arab مَنَادِرَةٌ
Dynasty, successors of the pre-
ceding.

Vowed, consecrated to مَنذُورٌ
the worship of God.

To be نَذْلٌ نَذْلٌ نَذَالَةٌ وَنَذُولَةٌ *
abject, low, mean, evil.

Vile, despicable, mean, نَذْلٌ وَنَذِيلٌ ج أَنذَالٌ وَنَذُولٌ وَنَذَالَةٌ
abject.

Pipe or tube of نَرْجِيحٌ ج نَرْجِيحٌ *
the narghileh.

(Egypt. حَبَّةُ الشَّبَدَةِ)

Narcissus (flower). نَرْجِسٌ *

Cocoa nut. نَارِحِيلٌ وَنَارِحِيلٌ *

Narghileh; persian smoking
pipe. (Egypt. شِبَعَةٌ) or (جَوْزَةٌ).

To proclaim; publish نَادَى ب
(a secret).

To be liberal, generous. To تَدَى
become wet, bedewed.

To come to a meet-وَأْتَدَى-
ing in response to a call; to
assemble on convocation.

Moisture, hu-نَدَى ج أَنذَاءٌ وَأَنْدِيَّةٌ
midity, dampness. Evening
dew. Green forage. Generosity.
liberality. Perfume.

Voice, the call of a person; نِدَاءٌ
outcry. Proclamation.

The vocative par-حَوْفُ النِّدَاءِ
ticle; interjection.

An assembly, a meeting. نِدْوَةٌ
Place of assembly, assembly-
hall.

Liberal, gener-نَدِيٌّ وَنَدِيٌّ الْكَفْتُ
ous, open-handed.

A public crier. مَنَادٍ

Bedewed, moist, damp. مَنَدَى

A meeting-place; assemb-مَنَدَى
ly-hall.

* نَذَرَ نَذْرًا وَنَذَرًا وَنَذُورًا
To dedicate, consecrate to God.

To make a نَذَرَ وَانْتَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
vow.

* أَنْذَرَ إِذْذَارًا وَنَذَرًا وَنَذْرًا وَنَذِيرًا ب
To warn, call attention to, show
the danger of a thing.

The bow or instru- **مِنْدَفٌ وَمِنْدَقَةٌ**
ment with which cotton or
wool is carded. Mallet with
which the carder strikes the
bow-string.

To be soiled, *** نَدِلَ بِنَدَلٍ نَدَلًا**
dirty (hand).

بِنَدَلٍ وَمِنْدِيلٍ ج. مَنَادِيلُ وَمَنَادِيلُ
A towel, face-towel, handker-
chief. Veil. Small turban.

Andalusia (a province *** أَنْدَلُسُ**
in Spain).

نَدِمَ بِنَدَمٍ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً. وَتَنَدَّمَ عَلَى
To regret, repent.

To drink with **نَادَمَ مَنَادِمَةً وَنَدَامًا**
one; sit at table with; keep
company.

Regret, repent- **نَدَمٌ وَنَدَامَةٌ وَتَنَدُّمٌ**
ance, contrition, remorse, peni-
tence.

Repentant, contrite. **نَادِمٌ ج. نَدَامٌ**

Same meaning. **نَدَامَانٌ ج. نَدَائِي**

To call one; *** نَادَا يَنْدُو نَدْوًا**
convoke (to an assembly).

*** نَدَيْتُ نَدِيًّا وَنَدَيْتُ نَدَىً وَنَدَاوَةً وَنَدْوَةً**
To become damp, wet, be
covered with dew.

To dampen, **نَدَى تَنْدِيَةً وَأَنْدَى**
wet, bedew.

To call; **نَادَى مَنَادَاةً وَنِدَاءً وَبِ**
invoke (to an assembly).

An elegy, a funeral eulogy. **نَدَبَةٌ**

Invitation, call; appeal. **إِنْتِدَابٌ**

A weeper, lamenter. Eu- **نَادِبٌ**
logist of the dead.

Mourned, bewailed, reg- **مَنْدُوبٌ**
retted (dead person). [Agent;
commissioner.]

To enlarge, *** نَدَحَ بِنَدْحٍ نَدْحًا**
stretch, extend, widen.

Wide or spacious **مَنْدُوحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ**
tract of land. Liberty of action.

To be extra- *** نَدَّرَ بِنَدْرٍ نَدَارَةً**
ordinary, rare; be isolated.

Rare. Little used (of **نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ**
a word).

Rarity; infrequency. **نَدْرَةٌ**

نَادِرًا وَفِي النَّادِرِ. وَنَدْرَةٌ وَفِي النَّدْرَةِ
Rarely, seldom.

A rare thing, **نَادِرَةٌ ج. نَوَادِرُ**
rarity. An unusual incident.

To beat, card *** نَدَفَ بِنَدْفٍ نَدْفًا**
(wool, cotton).

Art of carding. **نِدَافَةٌ**

Wool or cotton carder. **نَدَافٌ**

Carded wool or **نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ**
cotton.

A sieve. **مَنْخَلٌ** ج **مَنَاخِيلُ**
 * **نَحِمَ** **نَحْمًا** **وَنَحْمًا** **وَنَحْمًا**
 To expectorate; blow the nose.
 Mucus; phlegm. **نَحَامَةٌ**
 To boast; be **نَحَا** **بِنُحْوَةٍ** *
 proud. To praise, extol; to ex-
 cite to emulation by praise.
 Pride. Magnanimity. [Cour-**نُحْوَةٌ**
 age.]
 To expose one's faults; **نَدَدَ** *
 defame. To divulge, let out,
 make known (a secret).
 A kind of perfume or **نَدْدٌ** **وِنْدٌ**
 amber.
 Similar to, resemb- **نَدْدٌ** ج **أَنْدَادٌ**
 ling; equal to.
 Same meaning. **نَدِيدٌ** ج **نَدَادَةٌ**
 To weep over, **نَدَبَ** **بِنَدْبٍ** **نَدْبًا** *
 lament (a dead person); to
 eulogize.
 To call, **نَدَبَ** **وَأَنْدَبَ** **إِلَى** **وَلٍ**
 appoint, or urge one to..
 To heal, **نَدَبَ** **بِنَدْبٍ** **نَدْبًا** **وَأَنْدَبَ**
 be cicatrized (sore, wound).
 To respond to a call. **أَنْتَدَبَ** **لِ**
 Comply with. To contradict.
 Slight scar. **نَدَبٌ** ج **نُدُوبٌ**
 Scar. **نَدَبَةٌ** ج **نُدُوبٌ** **وَأَنْدَابٌ**

To be rotten, de- **نَحْرٌ** **بِنُحْرٍ** **نُحْرًا**
 cayed, carious (bone, wood,
 etc.).
 Snoring. Snorting (of a **نُحْرٌ**
 horse).
مِنْخَرٌ **وَمَنْخَرٌ** **وَمَنْخَرٌ** ج **مَنَاخِيرٌ**
 Nostril; nose.
 To prick or **نَحَزَ** **بِنُحْرٍ** **نُحْرًا** *
 pierce with (an iron). To
 wound or hurt the feelings (by
 words).
 To prick, urge **نَحَسَّ** **بِنُحْسٍ** **نُحْسًا** *
 on, stimulate (an animal with
 a goad or spurs).
 A goad or spur. **مِنْخَسٌ**
 Men, a tribe of men. **نُحَطٌ** *
 To blow the nose, or, **نَفَعَ** *
 clear the throat by expectorat-
 ing.
 The spinal marrow. **نُحَاعٌ** ج **نُحُوعٌ**
 [Marrow.]
 Phlegm; mucus. **نُحَاعَةٌ**
 To sift, bolt **نَحَلَ** **بِنُحْلٍ** **نُحْلًا** *
 flour, etc.
 The palm-tree. **نُحْلٌ** **وَنُحَيْلٌ**
 A palm-tree. **نُحْلَةٌ**
 Bran; the outer husks of **نُحَالَةٌ**
 corn.

Towards. Direction; quarter. نحو
Nearly, about. For example.
According to.

Region. Intention. نحو ج أنحاء
Method, way.

Grammar, نحو ج أنحاء ونحو ونحوية
sp. Syntax.

نحوي ج نحويون. وناحر ج نحاة
Grammarians.

Grammatical. نحووي

Side, direction. ناحية ج نواح وناحيات
tion, quarter (of wind, sound,
etc.).

To cause (a camel) to kneel
down. [To bend down.] * نَعَّ

To bite, sting نَحَبَ يَنْحَبُ نَحْبًا
(ant).

To choose, select. To
give one's vote for. اِنْتَخَبَ

Chosen, ex- نَحْبَةٌ وَنَحْبَةٌ ج نَحْبٌ
tracted. Choice. The cream of
a thing.

Choice, selection, elec- اِنْتِخَابٌ
tion. Voting.

Constituent; elector. مُنْتَخِبٌ

Chosen, selected; elected. مُنْتَخَبٌ

To snore. نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا وَنَحْرًا
To snort (a horse). To turn up
the nose, sniff.

A bee. نَحْلَةٌ

A gift, present. نَحْلٌ وَنَحْلٌ وَنَحْلَانٌ

Same meaning. Dowry, نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحْلٌ
wedding gift. False claim. A
religious sect.

Thinness, leanness; emacia- نَحُولٌ
tion.

Plagiarism; literary theft اِنْتِحَالٌ
or arrogation.

Thin, emaciated. نَاحِلٌ ج نَحْلٌ
Thin (sword).

Thin, emaciated, نَحِيلٌ ج نَحْلٌ
lean.

Pronoun of the first person * نَحْنُ
dual & plural: nom. case = We.

* نَحَا يَنْحُو وَنَحَا نَحْوًا. وَاِنْتَعَى

To advance towards a place or
person.

To bend, incline one's نَحَا يَنْحُو
self; to lean.

To remove or send away نَحَى. عَنِ
from.

To turn one's sight اَنْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَنِ
away from...

To advance, march up اَنْحَى عَلَى
to or against.

To remove, or take نَحَى عَنِ
(one's self) away from; to go
aside, turn off.

A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects. **نَحَّاسٌ**

Inauspicious or sinister things. **نَاحِسٌ**

To sigh. *** نَحَطَ نَحِيطًا نَحِيطًا**

A stifled sob. **نَحَطَ وَنَحَاطًا وَنَحِيطًا**

To be naturally slim and slender. *** نَحِيفٌ نَحِيفٌ وَنَحِيفٌ نَحِيفَةٌ**

To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated. **أَنَحَتَ**

Leanness, slenderness. **نَحَافَةٌ**

Thin, meagre, emaciated. **نَحِيفٌ وَنَحُوفٌ وَنَحَافٌ**

To become thin, be meagre, emaciated (through illness or fatigue). *** نَحَلَ نَحْلًا وَنَحَلَ نَحْلًا نَحْلًا**

To offer a gift. To present (a dowry to a woman); make a wedding gift. **نَحَلَ نَحْلًا نَحْلًا**

To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). **أَنَحَلَ**

To claim falsely to be the author of verses composed by another; to plagiarize. **نَحَلَ وَنَحَلَ**

To embrace, profess (a religion). **إِنَحَلَ**

Bees (generic noun). **نَحْلٌ**

To face one another. **تَنَاحَرَ**

To commit suicide (by cutting one's throat). **إِنْتَحَرَ**

The 10th. day of the Moslem month called and on which sacrifices are made. **يَوْمُ الْاَشْرِ**

To face one another. **تَنَاحَرَ**

To commit suicide (by cutting one's throat). **إِنْتَحَرَ**

The 10th. day of the Moslem month called and on which sacrifices are made. **يَوْمُ الْاَشْرِ**

The upper part of the chest (near the collar-bone). Beginning (of the day or month). **نَحْرٌ**

Skilled, experienced, wise. **نَحِيرٌ وَنَحِيرٌ وَنَحِيرٌ**

Strangled, throttled. **نَحِبٌ وَنَحُورٌ وَنَحْرَى وَنَحْرَاهُ وَنَحَائِرٌ**

Throat. **نَحْرٌ**

A generous host. **نَحَّازٌ**

To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen. *** نَحِيسٌ نَحِيسٌ نَحِيسًا وَنَحِيسٌ نَحِيسٌ**

To cover with copper. **نَحَّسَ**

Calamity, ill luck, misfortune. **نَحْسٌ (مَعْدٌ) ج نَحُوسٌ**

Brass. **نَحَّاسٌ**

Copper. **نَحَّاسٌ أَحْمَرٌ**

A piece of copper. **نَحَّاسَةٌ**

To weep, cry, sob. * نَجَبَ يَنْجِبُ نَجْبًا وَنَجِيًّا

Weeping. Great peril or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease. نَجَبٌ

To die. فَضِيَ نَجْبَةً

Fate, luck, chance, lot, destiny. نَجْبَةٌ

Weeping, wailing. Lamentation. نَجِيْبٌ

To cut, hew, carve (stone, etc.) shape, work (wood). * نَحَتَ يَنْحِتُ وَنَحَيْتَ يَنْحِيتُ نَحْنًا

To speak ill of one, defame him. نَحَتَ فِي عَرَضِهِ

Fragments, chips, splinters (of stone, wood, etc.). نَحَائِنٌ

Stone-cutter, hewer. Sculptor; stone carver. نَحَاتٌ

Cut, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved. نَحَيْتٌ وَنَحَوْتُ

Sculptor's chisel. مَنَاحِتٌ

To slaughter (an animal), cut its throat. * نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا

To dispute or contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat. تَنَاهَرَ وَاتَمَرَ عَلَى

Same as نَجْمٌ . نَجْمَةٌ

The Pleiads. النُّجُومُ

Astronomy. عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ

Astrology. عِلْمُ التَّنَجِيمِ

Astrologer. نَجَّامٌ وَنَجِيمٌ وَنَجِيمٌ
Astronomer.

To be delivered, saved, rescued. To escape. To hasten. * نَجَّاهُ يَنْجُو نَجْوًا وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَاةً

To communicate or impart a secret to. نَجَّاهُ يَنْجُو وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مَنَاجَاةً وَنَجَاةً

To save, deliver, rescue one (from danger). نَجَّى وَأَنْجَى مِنْ

To commune secretly (one with another). نَاجَى وَهُوَ أَنْجَى

To be delivered, saved. To cleanse one's self after defecation. إِسْتَنْجَى

Deliverance, rescue; safety. نَجَاءٌ وَنَجَاةٌ وَنَجْوٌ وَنَجَاةٌ

A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties. نَجْوٌ وَنَجْمَةٌ

An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place. نَجْوَى وَنَجَاةٌ

A secret communication; confidential conversation. مَنَاجَاةٌ

Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing.

Pasturage.

To throw, hurl; **نَجَلَ** * **نَجَلٌ** * cast away a thing. To efface the writing (from a tablet). Beget (a son).

Lineage, progeny, **نَجَلٌ** * offspring, issue, posterity; child, son. Flowing water.

Gospel. New Testament. **انجيل** * **انجيل** * **انجيل** * **انجيل** *

Evangelical; evangelist. **انجيلي** * A sickle, pruning-knife. **منجل** * **منجل** * **منجل** *

To appear, rise (a star). **نجم** * **نجم** * **نجم** * **نجم** * **نجم** *

To arise from, result from. **نجم** * **نجم** * **نجم** *

To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars (astrologist); to astrologize. **نجم** * **نجم** * **نجم** *

To cease (cold, rain); to brighten up, become fair (heavens). **انجم** * **انجم** * **انجم** *

A star, planet. A stemless plant. Certain origin. **نجم** * **نجم** * **نجم** * **نجم** *

To finish, complete, achieve (a thing). **نجز** * **نجز** * **نجز** *

To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise). **نجز** * **نجز** * **نجز** *

To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); to fulfil, accomplish (a promise). **انجز** *

Achievement, accomplishment, execution. **نجز** * **نجز** * **نجز** *

Ready, present. **اجز** * **اجز** *

A struggle, combat. **مناجزة** * **مناجزة** * **مناجزة** *

To be dirty, filthy, unclean, impure. **نجس** * **نجس** * **نجس** * **نجاسة** *

To defile, pollute, soil; make unclean, impure. To profane (a holy thing). **نجس** * **نجس** * **نجس** *

To become soiled, polluted, unclean. **نجس** * **نجس** *

Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement. **نجاسة** *

Impure, filthy, unclean. **نجس** * **نجس** * **نجس** *

Title of the Abyssinian kings. **النجاشي** *

To benefit, profit; have a wholesome effect on one (food). **نفع** * **نفع** * **نفع** * **نفع** *

- To furnish a house. To stuff **تَجَدَّ**
or make up a mattress.
- To bring help to, **تَجَدَّ مَنَاجِدَةً**
succour one. To oppose.
- To invoke the as- **اِسْتَجَدَّ وَبِ**
sistance of one.
- Nedjd (province of Arabia). **تَجْدٌ**
- Native of Nedjd (horse). **تَجْدِيٌّ**
- Plot of land, high **تَجْدٌ جِ أَحَدٌ**
land; a highroad.
- Help, succour. **تَجْدَةٌ جِ نَجْدَاتٌ**
Vigour, strength; energy, cour-
age. Calamity. Combat. Terror.
- A mattress-maker; **تَجَادٌ وَتَجِيدٌ**
upholsterer.
- A protector, defender. **مَنَاجِدٌ**
Combatant.
- To plane, make **تَجَرَ تَجْرًا تَجْرًا** *
smooth with a plane (wood).
To propose, undertake (some-
thing). To heat water by
means of a hot stone.
- Ardent thirst. **تَجْرٌ**
- Carpentry, joiner's work **تَجَارَةٌ**
or trade.
- Shavings, chips of wood. **تَجَارَةٌ**
- Carpenter. **تَجَارٌ جِ تَجَارُونَ**
joiner.
- Crumbs, fragments of a **مَنَارَةٌ**
meal.
- Dispersed, scattered; dis- **مَشُورٌ**
seminated. Prose. Stock-gilly-
flower.
- * **تَمَّا بَشُو تَمَّوْا . وَتَمَّى بَشِي تَمَّيَا**
- To spread, divulge (a piece of
news).
- To be **تَجَبَّ يَجُوبُ تَجَابَةً . وَأَتَجَبَّ** *
of noble family, of high des-
cent. To be generous.
- To choose, select. **اِتَّجَبَّ**
- Nobility of race. Gener- **تَجَابَةٌ**
osity, liberality.
- Noble, **تَجِيبٌ جِ تَجِيبٌ وَتَجِيَاهُ وَأَتَجِيبُ**
of noble family or birth. Gener-
ous. Of good race or breed
(horse, etc.).
- The choicest or **تَجَائِبٌ وَتَوَاجِبُ**
best parts (of a thing).
- To succeed, **تَجَحَّ يَتَجَحَّجُّ تَجَحَّجًّا وَتَجَحَّجٌّ** *
prosper, turn out well; prog-
ress.
- Success, prosperity; **تَجَحَّجٌّ وَتَجَاحٌ**
progress.
- That which turns out well; **تَجَاحٌ**
successful, thriving, prosper-
ing.
- To help, **تَجَدَّ يَتَجَدَّدُ تَجَدَّدًا وَتَجَدَّدٌ** *
assist, aid.

To pluck **نَفَّ بِتِفِّ تَفًّا وَانْتَفَّ** *
off, pull out (hair, etc.).

To be plucked **تَنْتَفَّ وَتَنْتَفَّتْ وَانْتَفَّتْ**
off, pulled out (hair, feathers,
etc.).

That which falls in **تُتَافٌ وَتُتَافَةٌ**
depilating (hair).

Tweezers. **مِنتَافٌ**

To stink, have a **تَنَّنَ يَتَنُّنُ تِنْنًا وَتَنَّنَ يَتَنُّنُ تِنُونَةً**
bad odour (meat, etc.).

Stink, offensive odour **تَنُّنٌ وَتَنَانَةٌ**
or stench.

Having an **تَنُّنٌ وَمُنْتِنٌ جِ مَنَانُونٌ**
offensive odour, stinking, putrid.

To be inflamed, **تَنَّمَ يَتَنَّمُ تَنُّوًا** *
swelled up, swollen.

Swollen. Projecting. **نَابٌ**

To dis- **نَثَرَ يَنْثُرُ نَثْرًا وَنَثَارًا. وَنَثَرًا** *
perse, scatter; disseminate.

To speak much. **نَثَرُ الْكَلَامِ**

To be dispersed. **نَثَرًا وَانْتَثَرَ**
disseminated. To fall off (leaves
of trees; hair).

Prose (*dist. from نَظْمٌ poetry*). **نَثَرٌ**

Talkative, loquacious, **زَيْدٌ وَمِنْهُ نَثَرٌ**
garrulous.

Awakened, aroused. **مُنْتَبِهٌ وَمُنْتَبِهَةٌ**
Attentive.

To swell up **تَنَّمَ يَتَنَّمُ تَنُّوًا وَتَنُّوًا** *
(a sore). Be out of place; pro-
ject. Be marriageable (a girl).

Projecting, jutting **نَابِيٌّ وَنَابٍ**
out; prominent.

To bring **نَعَّعَ وَنَعَّعَ نِجَاجًا (وَلَنَا)** *
forth, litter (female).

To arise, result from.. **نَعَّعَ مِنْ**

To draw forth, extract, **أَنْعَجَ مِنْ**
produce from.

To deduce, infer, con- **إِسْتَنْعَجَ**
clude.

Yearling (animal). **نَتِيجَةٌ جِ نَتَائِجٌ**

Conclusion of a syllogism. Re-
sult, product, produce; con-
sequence.

For this reason, therefore, **بِالنَّتِيجَةِ**
consequently.

To take away by **نَثَرَ يَنْثُرُ نَثْرًا** *
force; carry away. To tear or
rend (clothes).

Debility, languor. Violence. **نَثْرٌ**

To draw out, **نَشَشَ يَنْشِشُ نَشْشًا** *
extract (hair, thorn). To tear
(flesh) with its beak (bird of
prey). Snatch.

Hair-tweezers, pincers. **مِنتَاشٌ**

Ability, capacity; superiority of merit. **نبالة**

Readiness, disposition. **نبالة**

Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer. **نبیل ونبیل چ نبال**

An archer. Arrow-maker. **نایل چ نبیل**

[Dull, stupid, idle. **تنبیل**]

To perceive, pay attention to. *** نیه ینیه نهال**

To awake from sleep. **یه نهال من النوم**

To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep. **تبهه وانبهه من النوم**

To warn one, draw his attention to. **تبه علی او الی**

To awake or rise up (from one's sleep). **تبهه وانبهه من**

To bring the attention to bear upon. **تبهه علی ول**

To perceive, take notice of. **انتهه ل**

Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence. **نباهة**

Attention; wakefulness; circumspection. **انتباهة**

The act of awakening. Warning. Admonition. Notice. **تنبيه**

Source, origin. [Spring of water.] **نبیح**

A spring, the place itself from which the water flows out. Source, origin. **منبع ج منابع**

A spring of water, fountain. **بنوع ج بنايع**

To arise; appear, gush out (water). To become a poet, excel as a poet. *** نبع ينبع نبعا ونبوعا**

A remarkable or distinguished man. **نابعة ونبع ج نبعاه ونوابع**

To write. Come out. *** نبق بنبق نقبا**

The fruit of the lotus. **نبق ونبق**

To be elevated (place). *** انتبك (من بك)**

A hill terminating in a point. **چ نبكة ونبك ونباك ونبوك**

To lance, spear. To surpass in skillfulness. *** نبل ينبل نبلا**

To possess merit, genius, skill. **نبل ينبل نبالة**

Arrow, dart. **نبل (coll. fem.) ج نبال وانبال**

An arrow or dart. **ونبلان**

A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful. **نبلة**

Stage, pulpit, plat- form.	مَنْبَرٌ جِ مَنْابِرُ	A club.	نُبُوْتُ جِ نَبَابِيْتُ
A lamp, lantern.	* نَبْرَاسٌ جِ نَبَارِيسُ	A place of vege- tation, plantation.	مَنْبِيْتُ جِ مَنْابِتُ
To speak, make or deliver a speech.	* نَبَسَ نَبْسًا وَنَبَسَةً وَنَبَسَ	To bark.	* نَبَحَ نَبْحًا وَنَبَحًا وَنَبَحًا
To uncarth, dig up; discover (a secret); dig (a grave, well, etc.); excavate.	* نَبَشَ نَبْشًا وَنَبَشًا	Barking.	نَبَاحٌ
Earth or pit dug out.	نَبِيْشَةٌ	To throw or fling (a thing) before or behind one's self. To give up, abandon. Violate a treaty.	* نَبَذَ نَبْذًا وَنَبَذَ
A digger.	نَبَّاشٌ	To keep aloof; step aside.	إِنْتَبَذَ
To beat, pulsate, throb (artery).	* نَبَضَ نَبْضًا وَنَبْضًا	A small quantity.	نَبْدٌ جِ أَنْبَادٌ
Pulsation of an artery; pulse.	نَبْضٌ جِ أَنْبَاضٌ	The rabble, mob.	أَنْبَادُ النَّاسِ
A throb or beat of the heart or artery.	نَبْضَةٌ	A fragment or part (<i>sp.</i> of a book). Section, article.	نَبْذَةٌ جِ نَبْذٌ
To gush or flow out (water).	* نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطًا	Wine.	نَبِيْذٌ جِ أَنْبِذَةٌ
To invent (something); discover.	إِسْتَنْبَطَ	Thrown away, re- jected, spurned.	نَبِيْذٌ وَمَنْبُوْذٌ
Common people. The Nabathæans.	نَبِطٌ جِ أَنْبِاطٌ وَنَبِطٌ	To grow up (boy). To raise the voice after having lowered it (singing).	* نَبَّرَ نَبْرًا وَنَبَّرَ
Discovery, invention.	إِسْتَنْبَاطٌ	To dismiss or cause one to go away by shouting.	نَبَّرَ
To spring, gush, or flow out (water of a spring).	* نَعَعَ نَعْعًا وَنَعَعًا وَنَعَعَانَا	To calumniate or speak to one in an insolent manner.	نَبْرَهُ بِالْمَعَانِيهِ
		A shop, store; granary; warehouse.	نَبْرٌ وَنَبَارٌ جِ أَنْبَارٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ

ن

A prophecy.	نُبُوَّةٌ وَنَبِيٌّ	The twenty fifth letter of the ن Alphabet called <i>Nūn</i> . As a numeral sign = 50.
Prophetic.	نَبِيٌّ	
A prophet.	نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيٌّ جَ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَنَبِيُونَ	<i>Pronominal suffix of the first personal pronoun, pl: number</i> نَا = Us, e. g. <i>مِثْلَنَا</i> , Like us.
The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet.	الْمُنَبِّئِي	
* نَبَتٌ نَبْتُ نَبْتًا وَبَاتًا. وَأَنْبَتٌ To grow, sprout (plant). To produce plants (soil).	* نَبَتٌ نَبْتُ نَبْتًا وَبَاتًا. وَأَنْبَتٌ	* نَأَى يَنَآئِي نَأْيًا. وَإِنْتَأَى عَن To retire; be far from.
To cause to grow (plants, etc. (God)).	أَنْبَتَ	One who is far away, remote نَاهٍ from.
A plant; herb; germ.	نَبْتٌ	A tube or أَنْبُوبٌ جَ أَنْبَابٌ pipe.
A plant, a germination.	نَبْتَةٌ	* نَبَأٌ وَأَنْبَأَ أَوْ بَرَأَ To announce (news); to inform.
Plant, vegetation. نَبَاتٌ جَ نَبَاتَاتٌ	نَبَاتٌ جَ نَبَاتَاتٌ	To claim to be a نَبِيًّا نَبِيًّا prophet; prophesy; foretell, predict.
Botanic. Botanist.	نَبَاتِيٌّ	To ask or inquire for information. اسْتَفْتَا
Botany.	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ	
Sprouting, germinating (plant). نَابِتٌ	نَابِتٌ	News; information; أَنْبَاءٌ intelligence.

Very much bent or inclined. مَيْالٌ

To lie, tell a falsehood. * مَانَ مَانِ بَيْنُ مَيْنَا

A lie, falsehood, an untruth. مَيْنٌ ج مِيُونٌ

A harbour, port. Enamel. مِينَا وَمِينَاهُ

A liar. مَيَّانٌ مَوِيُونٌ

Inclination, sympathy, or good disposition towards or for something. In-
clination. (*Geom.*) obliquity,
deviation. (*Astro.*) declination.

A probe for wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone. مَيْلٌ ج مَيْالٌ وَمِيُولٌ

Bent, inclined. مَائِلٌ ج مَائِلَةٌ وَمَيْلٌ

Hackberry-tree. [Tinsel.] *** مَيْسٌ ***

To spread, flow *** مَاعَ بَيَّعَ مَيْعًا ***
over a surface (liquid). To run
(horse).

Incense, perfume. Balm. *** مَيْعَةٌ ***
The beginning (of a day, of
youth, etc.).

Flowing (liquid); melted, *** مَائِعٌ ***
in a fluid state.

To be *** مَالَ بَوَيْلٌ مَيْلًا وَمَيْلَانًا إِلَى ***
inclined, disposed, bent to-
wards; bend one's steps to-
wards (a place). To have an
inclination or sympathy for..

To deviate from, wander *** مَالَ عَنَ ***
off (the road, justice, etc.).

To decline, turn *** مَالَ بَوَيْلٌ مَيْلًا مَبُولًا ***
towards setting (sun or day).

To incline the pro- *** أَمَالَ إِيمَانَةً ***
nunciation of the *fatha* (ـ) to-
wards that of the *kasra* (ـِ), or
that of the *alef* (ـَ) towards the
ya ي.

To waver; balance one's *** نَمَائِلٌ ***
self while walking.

To bend, incline for- *** إِسْتِمَالٌ ***
wards, or to one side.

To conciliate, *** إِسْتِمَالٌ أَوْ يَفْلِيهِ ***
dispose one kindly towards an-
other, or render favourably in-
clined.

A dish; *** مَائِدَةٌ ج مَائِدَاتٌ وَمَوَائِدُ ***
a spread table with food. Din-
ing table.

Hippodrome; *** مَيْدَانٌ ج مِيَادِينُ ***
circus; race-course; battle-field;
arena.

*** مَارَ بِيَبْرُ مَبْرًا. وَمَابَرَ وَأَمَارَ ***
To supply or provide (one's
family).

To furnish with provi- *** إِمْتَارَ لَ ***
sions; earn or gain for.

*** مَبْرِيٌّ أَوْ مَبْرَةٌ (عَوْضُ أَمِيرِي) ***
Impost, taxes.

*** مَارَ بِيَبْرُ مَبْرًا وَمَبْرٌ وَأَمَارَ مِنْ ***
To detect, distinguish, discern.

To be *** تَمَيَّزَ وَإِنْمَازَ وَإِمْتَازَ وَإِسْتِمَازَ ***
separate, distinguished from
others.

Separation; distinction. *** تَمَيُّزٌ ***
Faculty of distinguishing; dis-
cernment. (*Gram.*) determina-
tion, specification.

The age of reason, *** سِنَّ التَّمْيِيزِ ***
of discretion (in a child).

Distinction; privi- *** تَمَيُّزٌ وَإِمْتِيَازٌ ***
lege; preference.

Distinguishing, separating. *** مُمَيِّزٌ ***
(*Gram.*) determinative.

Distinguished, separ- *** مُمَيَّزٌ وَمُمْتَازٌ ***
ated; distinct. Distinguished
by some remarkable quality.

A kind of bitumen. * مَوْيَا

Mummy (of Egypt). * مَوْيَةٌ ج مَوْيَاتٌ

To furnish or supply with provisions. * مَانَ يَمُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوْنًا

To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family). * نَمَوْنُ

Provisions. * مَوْنَةٌ (عَوْضُ مَوْنَةٍ)

Store-room. * يَمْتُ الْمَوْنَةُ

To gild, or silver (a metal). * مَوَّهٌ

Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot).

To falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate. * مَوَّهَةٌ

Water. * مَاءٌ ج أَمْوَاهٌ وَمِيَاهٌ

Beauty of face. Modesty. * مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ

Watery, diluted with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic. * مَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ

Falsified (narrative or account). * مَسْمُومَةٌ

To give a gift or present. * مَاحٌ يَبِيعُ تَبِيحًا وَمِيَاحَةً وَإِنَاحًا

Request (of a gift or favour). * اسْتِمَاحَةٌ

Solicitor. * مُسْتَمِيعٌ

To be agitated; stagger. * مَادٌ يَبِيدُ مِيدًا

A wave, a billow. * مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ

A saint (Syriac). * مَارٌ وَمَارِيٌّ

A hospital, asylum. * مَارِسْتَانٌ

Banana (tree or fruit). * مَوْزٌ

To shave (the head). * مَاسٌ يَمُوسُ مَوْسًا

Diamond. * مَاسٌ

A razor. * مَوْسَى وَمَوْسٌ ج مَوَاسٍ وَمَوْسِيَاتٌ

Moses. * مَوْسَى

Music (for). * مَوْسَى وَمَوْسِيٌّ

A kind of vegetable belonging to the pea family. * مَاشَرٌ

Vetch. Attire, apparel, clothes. * مَاشَرٌ

To be wealthy, rich. * مَالٌ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا وَمُؤَدَلًا

To give, grant goods, wealth to; enrich. * مَالٌ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا وَأَمَالَ

To become rich, wealthy, opulent. * تَمَوَّلَ وَإِسْتَمَالَ

Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks. * مَالٌ ج أَمْوَالٌ

Financial; pecuniary. * مَالِيٌّ

Finance. [Ministry of Finance.] * أَلْمَالِيَّةُ

[Song. * مَوَالٌ ج مَوَائِلٌ]

Death, decease; mortality. مَوْتٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ

Natural death. أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَبْيَضُ

Death by strangulation. الْأَسْوَدُ —

Sudden or bloody death. الْأَخْرَبُ —

Any kind of death. مَيْتُونَةٌ

Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification. إِمَاتَةٌ

Cattle disease or plague. مَوْتَانٌ وَمَوْتَانٌ

Dying, in a dying state. مَائِتٌ ج مَائِتُونَ وَمَوَاتٌ

Dead. مَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ ج مَيِّتُونَ وَمَيِّتُونَ مَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتَةٌ ج مَيِّتَاتٌ وَمَيِّتَاتٌ

Death, decease. مَمَاتٌ

That which kills or causes death. Deadly, mortal, fatal. مُمَيِّتٌ

To be agitated, troubled; swell, surge (the sea; a crowd). * مَاجٌ يَبْجُجُ مَوْجًا . وَتَمَوْجٌ

To deviate from. مَاجٌ عَنِ

Wave, billow, surge. مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ

Slowness, delay. تَمَلُّ

Whatever; every time. مَهْمَا *

To treat one like a servant; to treat impolitely; despise. مَنِ يَمُنُّ مَهْمَا وَمِهْنَةً *

To be despised; be enfeebled, debilitated. مَنِ يَمُنُّ مَهْمَا وَمِهْنَةً *

To take into one's service. Despise; destine for ordinary use. إِمْتَنَنْ

Service, servitude. [Art, profession, trade, handicraft.] مِهْنَةٌ ج مِيْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ

Servant. مَاهِنٌ ج مَهَانٌ

Despised; abased. مَهِينٌ ج مُهِنَاءُ

To gild, or silver. * مَهَى يَمْهَوُ وَيَمْهِي مَهْمَا

A wild cow; antelope. Piece of crystal. The sun. مَهَاءٌ ج مَهَا وَمَهَوَاتٌ وَمَهِيَاتٌ

To die, expire. Cease, die out, calm down (fire, wind, etc.). * مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوْتًا

To cause to die; kill, put to death. مَوْتٌ وَأَمَاتَ

To deaden or mortify one's passions. أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ

To feign death. تَمَاوَتَ

Dowry. مَهْرٌ ج مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَةٌ

Foal; the firstling or first born of an animal. مَهْرٌ ج مِهَارٌ وَأَمِهَارٌ. وَمِهَارَةٌ

Fem. of the مَهْرَةٌ ج مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَاتٌ preceded. Filly, etc.

Skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency (in an art or science). مِهَارَةٌ

Skilful, ingenious, expert; experienced. مَاهِرٌ ج مَاهِرَةٌ

Feast of the Persians. مِهْرَجَانٌ *

To act slowly, patiently, deliberately. مَهَلٌ مَهَلٌ مَهْلًا وَمَهْلَةً. وَنَهَلٌ فِي

To accord or grant a delay; defer, put off. مَهَلٌ وَأَمَهَلٌ

To ask for a delay. اِسْتَمَهَلٌ

Quiet, deliberate action, slow proceeding; calmness, slowness. مَهَلٌ وَمَهَلٌ وَمَهْلَةً

Used for the Imperative مَهْلًا (both sing. and pl.). Go slowly; do not hurry; softly.

Softly, slowly, leisurely, at your ease. عَلَى مَهَلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكٍ

Delay for preparation; time for getting ready. مَهْلَةٌ

Concession of a delay; days of grace. اِمْتِهَالٌ

Wish, desire. اَمْنِيَّةٌ ج اَمَانِيٌّ وَاَمَانٍ

Blood. Spirit, soul, life. * مُهَيْجَةٌ ج مُعْجٌ وَمُهْجَاتٌ

Clear (milk, etc.). اُنْمِجٌ وَاُنْمِجَانٌ

To extend, unfold, stretch out (a carpet, a quilt). * مَهَّدَ يَمَهِّدُ مَهْدًا وَمَهْدٌ

To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something. مَهَّدَ

To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy, be facilitated. نَهَّدَ

Bed; child's cradle. مَهْدٌ ج مَهْدٌ

Bed. Flat land. مِهَادٌ ج اَمِهَادَةٌ وَمِهَادٌ

Stretched out, spread, unfolded (carpet). مَهَيْدٌ

To be skilful, dexterous, experienced, or well practised in.. * مَهْرٌ بِنَهْرٍ مَهْرًا وَمُهْرًا وَمَهَارًا وَمِهَارَةً وَفِي وَبِ

To give a dowry to a woman. مَهْرٌ بِنَهْرٍ مَهْرًا. وَأَمَهْرٌ

To marry a woman with a dowry. اَمَهْرٌ

To acquire skilfulness, experience. تَمَهَّرَ

From, since. **مَنْدُ وَمَنْدٌ** *

To refuse **مَنْعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَعًا عَنِ وَمِنْ** *
one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder.

To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress). **مَنْعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعَةً وَمَنَاعًا**

To refuse; oppose, prevent. **مَانَعٌ**

To be unapproachable, inaccessible, difficult of access; abstained from. **تَمَنَعٌ وَإِمْتَنَعٌ**

To abstain or refrain from; refuse to.. **تَمَنَعٌ عَنِ**

To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection. **تَمَنَعٌ لِنَفْسٍ**

Impregnable, inaccessible. **مَنْعٌ**

Impossible. **مَمْنَعٌ**

Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden. Indeclinable. **مَمْنُوعٌ**

To test, prove. **مَنْىَ يَمْنِي مَنِيًا** *

To cause one to desire, wish for, long for. **مَنْىَ نَمْنِيَةً**

To wish, desire, or long for. **نَمْنَى**
Read (a book).

Decease, death. **مَنْيَةٌ ج مَنَابَا**
tiny, fate.

Wish, desire; a desired thing. **مَنْيَةٌ ج مَنْى**

To be fatigued (by a voyage). **مَنْ يَنْ مَنًا**

Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. **مَنْ** Manna.

By the grace of God. **بِمَنْنِ نَعَالَى**

A weight equivalent to two rottles (1440 drachms). **مَنْ ج أَمْنَانٌ** (رطل)

Grace, blessing, bounty. **مَنْةٌ ج مَيْنٌ**
Recounting a good act to reproach.

Liberal-hearted, generous, a doer of good acts. **مَنَّانٌ م مَنَّانَةٌ**

God. **أَلْمَنَّانُ**

Recounting good acts to reproach; reproach for benefits. **إِمْتِنَانٌ**
Benefit, obligation.

Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour. **مَمْنُونٌ ل**

The obligation one is under (to someone). **مَمْنُونِيَةٌ**

Battering-ram. **مَنْبِيْقٌ وَمَنْبَلِيْقٌ** *

To give, grant (as a free gift). **مَنْحٌ يَمْنَحُ مَنَحًا** *

To ask a gift from. **إِسْتَمْنَعُ**

Gift, favour. **مَنْوَةٌ ج مَنَعٌ**

To hasten, hurry. * مَلَّلَ

To move or toss about in bed; be restless. نَمَلَّلَ

Melancholy; black bile. * مَتَفَوَّلِيَا

To march at a quick step. * مَلَا يَمْوَلُو مَلَا

To dictate to one (a letter). أَمَلَى عَلَى

To beg someone to dictate to him. اِسْتَمَلَى

Desert of mirage. مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلَاةٌ

Long, prolonged (of time). مَلِيٌّ

Dictation. اِمْلَاةٌ ج اِمْلَالٌ

[Million.] مَلْيُونٌ ج مَلْيَانٌ

For what? For what reason? مِمَّا (عوض من ما)

1st. Interrogative Pronoun. مَنْ Who?

2nd. Relative Pronoun. Who-ever, he who, she who, etc. مَنْ

Preposition. From; of; for; than. مِنْ

* مَنْ بَيْنَ مَنَا. وَاِمْتَنَ عَلَى مَبٍ

To be kind, benevolent, gracious to; to grant (a favour) to.

* مَنْ يَمُنُّ مَنَا وَمِنَّةٌ وَاِمْتَنَ وَمَنْ عَلَى

To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received.

King. مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وَاَمْلَاكٌ

Queen. مَلِكَةٌ

Property. مِلْكَةٌ وَمَلَكَةٌ

Custom, habit. مَلَاكَةٌ ج مَلَاكَاتٌ

Royal, kingly. مَلِكِيٌّ (وَمُلُوكِيٌّ)

Melchite (Greek). مَلِكِيٌّ وَمِلْكِيٌّ

Possessor, proprietor. مَالِكٌ

Heron (bird). اَلِكٌ اَلْحَزْبِيْنُ

Royal, pertaining to the king. مُلُوكِيٌّ

Property, right of property. مَلَاكَةٌ وَمُلُوكَةٌ

Marriage; contract of marriage. اِبْلَاكٌ

Royalty. Kingdom, empire. مَلَكُوْتٌ

Royalty. King-dom, state, empire. مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكٌ

Possessor, proprietor. King. مَلِيْكٌ ج مَلِكَاةٌ

Put in possession of some-thing. Created king. مَمْلُوكٌ

A thing which is possessed; property. Kneaded (paste). مَمْلُوكٌ

White slave; servant. مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِيْكٌ

- Adulator, flatterer, مَلِيقٌ وَمَلِاقٌ
coaxer, wheedler.
- [Roller; trowel. مَاتِقٌ]
* مَلِكٌ يَمْلِكُ مَلِكًا وَمَلِكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً
To possess.
To reign or rule over. مَلِكٌ عَلَى
To wed, مَلِكٌ (المرأة) مَلِكًا وَمَلِكًا
marry (a wife).
To cause one to marry; مَلِكٌ
give in marriage.
To make one a king مَلِكٌ عَلَى
over; cause him to rule over.
To place one in مَلِكٌ وَأَمْلِكُ
possession of something.
To act as one's own mas- تَمَلَّكَ
ter, as king.
To root itself in one (a تَمَلَّكَ
habit).
To check or restrain نَمَالَكَ عَنِ
one's self; to abstain, refrain
from, e. g. مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ أَوْعَنَ أَنْ
He did not abstain from...
The right of property. مِلْكٌ
Property; posses- مِلْكٌ جِ أَمْلاكٌ
sions; goods, estates.
Power, authority, reign. مَلِكٌ
Angel. مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ (عوض مَلَاكٌ)
- To escape, نَمَلَسَ وَإِنْمَلَسَ وَإِنْمَلَسَ
slip away from.
Twilight, dawn. مَسْمُ الظَّلامِ
The polish of a surface. مَلَاةٌ
Smooth, مَأْمَسٌ م مَسَاهَ ج مَلْسٌ
polished, glossy.
To slip off, مِلَصَ بِمِلَصٍ مِلَصًا مِنْ
escape.
To be مَلَصَ وَإِنْمَلَصَ وَإِمْلَصَ مِنْ
delivered from.
Bald. أَمْلَصُ الرَّاسِ
To coat مَلَطَ بِمِلْطٍ مِلْطًا . وَمِلْطًا
over, plaster with mud or mor-
tar (a wall).
To shave off (the hair). مَلَطَ
Mud, plaster with which مِلْطًا
walls are cemented.
Malta (island). مَالِطَةٌ
Maltese. مَالِطِيٌّ
To flatter, مَلِيقٌ مَلِيقًا . وَمَالِيقٌ
coax, cajole.
To level (the soil, etc.). مَلَّقَ
To flatter, نَمَلَّقَ نَمَلِّقًا وَنَمَلِّقًا . وَلِ
cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle.
Adulation, مَلِيقٌ وَنَمَلِيقٌ وَنَمَلِّقٌ
flattery; caressing, coaxing.

Treaty, compact. مَلَّاحٌ وَمَلَّاحَةٌ

Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity. مَلَّاحَةٌ ج مَلَّاحٌ

Beauty (of the face); goodliness. A fine sentence. مَلَّاحَةٌ

The art of navigation. Salt trade. مَلَّاحَةٌ

Salt-works, salt mine. مَلَّاحَةٌ وَمَلَّاحَةٌ

Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime.] مَلَّاحٌ

Salted (fish, water, etc.). Goodly, fine, pretty. مَلَّاحٌ ج مَلَّاحٌ وَأَمْلَاحٌ

The taste of salt, saltiness. Brine. Salt provisions. مَلَّوحَةٌ

A witty saying or anecdote. مَلَّوحَةٌ

Salted. مَلَّوحٌ

Salt-cellar. مَلَّوحَةٌ ج مَلَّاحٌ

Mallow, the garden or field mallow. * مَلَّوحِيَّةٌ وَمَلَّوحِيَّاتٌ (من مَلَّاحٍ)

To coax, flatter. * مَلَّسَ بِمَلْسٍ مَلْسًا
To push, urge on (a beast of burden).

To be polished, glossy, smooth. مَلَّسَ وَمَلَّسَ بِمَلْسٍ مَلَّسَةً وَمَلَّوَسَةً

Crowd, multitude. مَلَّاحٌ أَمْلَاحٌ

The great, the principal personages. Deliberation.

A kind of veil. مَلَّاحَةٌ (وَمِلَّابَةٌ) ج مَلَّاحَةٌ

Full, filled up. مَلَّانٌ م مَلَّايَ وَمَلَّانَةٌ ج مِلَّاءٌ

To flatter; make empty or fine promises. * مَلَّكَ بِمَلْكَ مَلْفًا. وَمَالَكَ

To salt (a dish). * مَلَّحَ بِمَلْحٍ مَلْحًا. وَمَلَّحَ

To have a fine countenance, be handsome. مَلَّحٌ بِمَلْحٍ مَلَّاحَةٌ

To be salty (food or water). مَلَّحٌ مَلَّحٌ وَمَلَّحٌ مَلَّحٌ مَلَّوحَةٌ وَمَلَّاحَةٌ

To salt (a dish) too much. مَلَّحٌ وَأَمْلَحَ

To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to. مَلَّحَ مَلَّاحَةً

To become salty (sweet water); to approach salt water. أَمْلَحَ

How handsome he is! مَا أَمْلَحَهُ

To consider one handsome, good-looking, elegant; find pretty. اِمْتَلَّحَهُ

Salt. Water having a salty taste. مَلَّحٌ ج مَلَّاحٌ وَمَلَّاحٌ

Indeclinable.

غَيْرُ مُمْكِنٍ

* مَلَّ بِمَلٍّ مَلًّا وَمَلَّاةً وَمَلَّالًا مِنْ

To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored.

To tack or baste (a مَلٍّ مَلًّا garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers.

To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, etc.) مَمَلَّلٌ

To attach one's self مَمَلَّلٌ وَإِنَّمَلَ (to a religion); embrace (it).

To become tired or find tiresome, wearisome, etc. اِسْتَمَلَّ

Tacking, basting (in مَمَلَّةٌ مَمَلَّةٌ sewing).

A religion, creed; religious community. مِلَّةٌ مِلَّةٌ

Weariness, tediousness, dullness. مَمَلَّلٌ وَمَمَلَّلٌ وَمَمَلَّاةٌ

* مَلًّا مَمَلًّا مَلًّا وَمَلَّاةً وَمِنْ وَسْرٍ
To fill, fill up something with...

To be rich, opulent. مَمَلَّاهُ وَمَلَّاهُ مَمَلَّاهُ وَمَلَّاهُ

To be filled, full of. مَمَلَّاهُ مَمَلَّاهُ مَمَلَّاهُ وَمَمَلَّاهُ مِنْ

To fill, fill up. مَمَلَّاهُ مَمَلَّاهُ

Quantity which fills up a measure. مَمَلَّاهُ مَمَلَّاهُ

* مَكَّنَ بِمَكَّنٍ مَكَّانَةً عِنْدَ
To have influence or credit with, be influential.

To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly. مَكَّنَ

To give one the power of, to enable. مَكَّنَ وَأَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

To be possible. أَمَكَّنَ

It is possible that... بِمَكَّنٍ أَنْ

To be stable, firm, solid, established. نَمَكَّنَ

To have the power to.., to be capable of.., be master of. نَمَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty. مُمْكِنَةٌ

Possibility; power. اِمْتِكَانٌ

Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order. مَمَكَّنٌ مَمَكَّنٌ مَمَكَّنَةٌ وَأَمَكَّنٌ

Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power, credit. مَمَكَّنَةٌ

Firm, solid, stable. مَمَكَّنٌ وَمَمَكَّنٌ مَمَكَّنَةٌ

Possible; that which is possible. مُمْكِنٌ

Postulates. مُمْكِنَاتٌ

Strengthened, consolidated. مُمَكَّنٌ

From Mecca. Mecca مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَاوِيٌّ
man or object.

A certain dry مَكْرُوكٌ مَكَاكِيكُ *
measure. [Weaving-shuttle.]

مَكَّتْ بِهَيْكَتُ مَكْنًا وَمُكُونًا وَمُكْنَانًا *
To abide, dwell, so-

ourn ; remain, wait (in a place).
Sojourn, stay. مَكَّتْ

Grave, sober, slow, steady, مَكِيثٌ
sedate.

To play مَكْرٌ بِهَيْكُرٍ مَكْرًا وَمَاكْرٌ *
a trick, deceive, beguile.

Trick, deceit, fraud. Red مَكْرٌ
earth or chalk.

Cunning, مَكَايِرُ ج مَاكِرُونَ وَمَكْرَةٌ
crafty, wily, deceitful.

A rogue, swindler, مَكْوَرٌ وَمَكَاوِرٌ
deceiver ; sly ; wily.

To cheat in مَكْسٌ بِهَيْكْسُ مَكْسًا *
trade.

To collect taxes, im- مَكْسٌ وَمَكْسٌ
posts, tithes, or tribute.

To bargain with one, dis- مَاكِنٌ
pute about the price, haggle,
outbid.

Custom duties, مَكْسٌ ج مَكْسُونَ
dues, etc.

Collector of tithes, مَائِنٌ وَمَاكِنٌ
tax-gatherer, etc.

* مَغِصٌ وَمَغِصٌ مَغْصًا وَتَمَغِصٌ وَإِنْمَغِصٌ *
To suffer from colic.

Colic, gripes. مَغِصٌ وَمَغِصٌ وَمَغِصٌ *
One suffering from colic. مَغْفُوسٌ

* مَغَطَّ بِمَغَطٍ مَغَطًا . وَمَغَطَّ *
To stretch, extend, expand, or
lengthen something.

To extend ; مَغَطَّ وَمَغَطَّ وَإِنْمَغَطَّ *
be stretched or expanded. To
stretch one's self out.

To draw (sword). إِنْمَغَطَّ *
[Elastic ; gum. مَغِيطٌ]

To mix, beat up some- مَغِغٌ *
thing ; confuse, mingle.

To speak in an indis- مَغِغَ الْكَلَامِ *
tinct or confused manner.

To hate مَنَّتْ بِهَيْئَتُ مَفْنًا . وَمَنَّتْ *
or detest ; to abhor.

To be odious, مَنَّتْ بِهَيْئَتُ مَفْنًا *
detestable.

Hatred ; aversion. مَنَّتْ *
Hated, detested, مَنِيَتٌ وَمَهْنُوتٌ
abhorred, abominated.

The white of the مَقْلَةٌ ج مَقْلٌ *
eye and the pupil ; the eye ;
eye-ball.

Mecca (city in Arabia). مَكَّةُ *
Mecca (city in Arabia). مَكَّةُ *

Mecca (city in Arabia). مَكَّةُ *
Mecca (city in Arabia). مَكَّةُ *

Mecca (city in Arabia). مَكَّةُ *
Mecca (city in Arabia). مَكَّةُ *

Mecca (city in Arabia). مَكَّةُ *
Mecca (city in Arabia). مَكَّةُ *

Mecca (city in Arabia). مَكَّةُ *

To rub. * مَمَكَ يَمُكُ مَمَكًا

To delay paying a debt. * مَمَكَ وَمَمَاكَ بِدَيْنِهِ

One who delays paying his debts. * مَمَكَ وَمِمَمَكَ وَمِمَاكَ

Crackling of burning leaves or reeds. Tumult of battle; the shouts and uproar of a crowd in a fight. * مَمَعَةٌ ج مَمَاعُجُ

To avow or deny something. * مَمَعَنَ يَمَعُنُ مَمَعَانًا. وَأَمَعَنَ بِ

To consider attentively, fix the thoughts intently upon. * أَمَعَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي

Application, effort, assiduity; attentive consideration; profound thinking. * إِتْمَاعًا وَتَمَعْنًا

Utensil. A good or charitable act. [Ream of paper. Lighter (boat).] * مَمَاعُونٌ ج مَوَاعِينٌ

Running or flowing water. * مَمَعِينٌ ج مَمَعِنٌ وَمَمَعِنَاتٌ

To mew. * مَمَاعًا يَمَعُو مَمَاعًا

Intestine. * مَمَعِي وَمَمَعِي وَمَمَاعًا ج مَمَاعَاءُ

A combat, struggle. * مَمَعَتٌ ج مَمَعَاتٌ

Red earth for dyeing. * مَمَعْرَةٌ وَمَمَعْرَةٌ

To pierce one with (a lance). * مَمَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَمَسًّا بِ

To be long (day). To stretch and swing the arms in walking. * تَمَطَّى

Beast of burden, or for riding. * طَيْبَةٌ ج مَطَابَا وَمَطِيٌّ

With, together with, along with. At the moment of. * مَعَ وَمَعَ

For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, moreover, yet. * مَعَ ذَلِكَ

Although; notwithstanding. * مَعَ أَنَّ

Together, simultaneously. * مَعًا

Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance. * مَعِيَّةٌ

Stomach. * مَعِدَةٌ وَمَعِدَةٌ ج مَعِدٌ وَمَعِدٌ

Goat. * مَعَزٌ وَمَعَزٌ ج مَعَزٌ وَمَعِزٌ وَمَعِزَى

He-goat or she-goat; goat-skin. * مَاعِزٌ ج مَوَاعِزُ

Goat-herd. * مَعَازٌ

To rub with force (skin). [To crush.] * مَمَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَمَسًا

To pluck or pull out (hair or feathers). * مَمَطَّ يَمَطُّ مَمَطًا

Bald-pated; hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy, barren soil. * مَمَطَّ وَأَمَطَّ مَمَطَاءٌ ج مَمَطٌ

To extend, lengthen, or adorn (a narrative or speech). **نَطَطَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

To rain. *** مَطَرَ بِمَطَرٍ مَطَرًا وَمَطَرًا. وَأَمَطَرَ**

It rains. **السَّمَاءُ نَطَرَتْ**

To cause it to rain; to send down rain (God). To perspire freely. **أَمَطَرَ**

To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone. **اسْتَمَطَرَ مِنْ**

Rain; heavy rain. **مَطَرٌ جَ امْطَارٌ**

Rainy (heavens, weather). **مَطِرٌ وَمَاطِرٌ وَمَمَطِرٌ**

Fast, quick (horse). **مَنْبَطِرٌ**

Bishop. Metropolitan. *** مَطْرَانٌ جَ مَطَارِنَةٌ**

To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt). *** مَطَّلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطَلًا. وَمَاطِلٌ وَامْتَطَلٌ**

Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt, etc.). **مَطَّلٌ وَمِطَاطَةٌ**

One who delays or puts off; delayer. **مَطُولٌ وَمِطَاطِلٌ**

Lengthened, stretched, beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise). **مَنْطُولٌ**

To masticate, chew. *** مَضَعٌ بِمَضَعٍ مَضَعًا**

Mastication; chewing. **مَضَعٌ وَمَضَاعٌ**

Anything chewed; morsel; mouthful. **مُضِنَّةٌ جَ مَضَعٌ**

To rinse one's mouth. *** مَضَضَ الْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ**

To pass, be past; expire; go, go away, depart. To occur, happen. *** مَضَى بِمَضْيٍ مَضًى وَمَضِيًا**

To execute; bring to a good issue (affair). Conclude (a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, etc.).] **مَضَى عَلَى**

To take away, go away with; take, carry off. **مَضَى بِ**

To bring to a successful issue (an affair). Execute, accomplish an order. [To sign (an act or document).] **أَمْضَى**

To be brought to a good end (affair); carried out, executed. **نَمَضَى**

Execution of an order. Signature. Subscription. **إِمضَاءٌ**

The preterit, past tense. The past. **الْمَضِي**

Signer; subscriber. **مُضِيٌّ**

To extend, stretch (something). *** مَطَّ بِمَطِّ مَطًّا وَمَطَّطَ**

Digitized by Google

- Great city **مِضْرٌ** چ **أَمْضَارٌ** و **مُضَوْرٌ**
or capital of a kingdom. Limits,
boundaries, confines of two ter-
ritories.
- Egyptian. **مِضْرِيٌّ** چ **مِضْرِيُونٌ**
Fem. of preced. **مِضْرِيَّةٌ** چ **مِضْرِيٌّ**
Para. Pl. Money.
- مِضْبِرٌ** چ **أَمْضِرَةٌ** و **مُضْرَانٌ** و **مِضْرَانٌ**
Intestine.
- Mastic (kind of gum). **مِضْطَاكِيٌّ** *
- To drop, **مِضَّلٌ** **بِضْلٌ** **مِضْلًا** و **مُضْلًا**
trickle, drip (water, etc.).
- Whey. **مِضْلٌ**
- Dripping, leaking, oozing **مِضْلٌ**
(as out of a leather bottle or
vase of pottery). Insignificant
gift.
- To rinse the mouth. [To **مِضَّصٌ** *
suck.]
- To pain, cause pain (wound).
To afflict. **مِضٌّ** **بِضٌّ** **مِضًّا** و **مِضًّا** و **مِضًّا** و **أَمِضٌّ**
- To suffer. **مِضٌّ** **بِضٌّ** **مِضًّا**
- Painful, grieving; **مِضٌّ** و **مِضَّةٌ**.
afflicting. Sour (milk).
- Pain, grief, affliction. **مِضْفَضٌ**
Sour milk.
- Whey. **مِضَارَةٌ** *
- To cause to walk, **مَشَى** و **أَمَشَى**
make one go.
- To walk with one. **مَاشِيٌّ**
- Act of walking, marching. **مَشْيٌ**
- Will, (**عَرَضٌ** **مِشِيَّةٌ** من شاء) **مِشِيَّةٌ**
desire.
- Walker, pedestrian; **مَاشٍ** چ **مِشَاءٌ**
on foot; walking. [Foot-
soldiers.]
- Feminine of preced.* **مَاشِيَّةٌ** چ **مَاشِيَّةٌ**
- Corridor, pave- **مَشِيٌّ** چ **مَاشِيٌّ**
ment; passage. Quadruped.
Flocks, cattle.
- مِصٌّ** **بِصٌّ** **مِصًّا** و **نِصَّصٌ** و **أَمِصٌّ**
To suck; sip.
- [Sugar-cane. **قَصَبُ الْمِصِّ**]
- [Twine, pack **خَبْطُ مِصِّصٍ**]
thread.
- Siphon; sucking tube or **مِصٌّ**
pipe.
- Sucked. Thin, ema- **مِصْوُوسٌ**
ciated.
- Intensity of heat **مِصْدٌ** و **مِصْدٌ** *
or of cold.
- To lay out, build (cities). **مِصَّرٌ** *
To make a capital (of a city).
Give but little milk.
- Egypt. Cairo. **مِصْرٌ**

* مَشَطَ بِمَشِطٍ مَشَطًا . وَمَشَطَ

To comb (the hair).

To comb one's own hair; اِمْتَشَطَ
be combed.

Instep of the foot. مَشَطُ الرَّجْلِ
Metatarsus (anat.).

Violin's bridge. - الكَنْجَبَةُ

Comb. A مَشِطٌ ج مَشَاطٌ وَأَمَشَاطٌ
kind of rake.

Hair-dresser; مَأَشِطٌ م مَأَشِطَةٌ
comber; professional female
hair-dresser.

Comb-maker. مَشَاطٌ

Combed. مَشِطٌ وَمَمَشُوطٌ

To act or move مَشَقٌ بِمَشَقٍ مَشَقًا *
with rapidity; act rashly. To
stretch (something). Comb (hair).
Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves
of a tree.]

The refuse of carded wool. مَشَاقَةٌ
A floss of silk.

Slender, thin; slim, ele- مَمَشُوقٌ
gant (of figure). Branchless,
leafless (tree).

Apricots (coll.). The مَشِيشٌ *
apricot tree.

An apricot. مَشِيشَةٌ

To walk; go; travel on foot, مَشَى بِمَشْيٍ مَشْيًا . وَمَشَى وَنَمَشَى
march.

To retain, hold back. To اَمْسَكَ
prevent or check.

To check اَمْسَكَ وَإِنتَمَكَ عَنِ
one's self, abstain from..

He could not اَمْسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ
abstain from saying.

Musk. مِسْكٌ

Musk-deer (animal). غَزَالُ الْمِسْكِ

Avarice, stinginess. مِسْكَةٌ وَمِسْكَةٌ وَمِسَاكَةٌ

Avarice. Abstinence, con- اِمْسَاكٌ
tinency.

Very ava- مِسْكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ وَمَسَاكٌ
ricious; extremely tenacious
and stingy.

Scented or perfumed with مِمْسَكٌ
musk.

To wish one good even- مَسَى *
ing.

May God grant مَسَاكَ اللَّهُ يَا أَحْمَدُ
you a good evening.

To be or come in the even- أَمَسَى
ing.

Eve, evening. مَسَاءٌ

Yesterday evening. مَسَاءُ أَمْسٍ

Good evening. مَسَاءُ أَحْمَدُ

To dissolve. Wipe مَشَى بِمَشَا *
the hand. Suck (a bone).

Anointed. مَسَّحَ
 Christ, Messiah. الْمَسِيحُ
 Antichrist. الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ
 Christian. مَسِيحِيَّ ج مَسِيحِيُونَ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٌ
 The Christian Religion. الْمَسِيحِيَّةُ
 Christianity.
 Land-surveyor. مَسَّاحٌ ج مَسَّاحَةٌ
 Professional wo- مَسَّاحَةٌ ج مَوَاسِحُ
 man for combing hair.
 Crocodile. نَمَسَاحٌ ج نَمَسَاحِيٌّ
 To transform, * مَسَّحَ يَمَسِّحُ مَسَّحًا
 change; distort, disfigure (some-
 thing). Falsify, mutilate (a
 writing).
 Metamorphosed into مَسَّحَ ج مَسَّحٌ
 an animal. [Monster.]
 To plait or twist مَسَّحَ يَمَسِّحُ مَسَّحًا
 (a cord).
 To rub with the hand. مَسَّحَ يَمَسِّحُ مَسَّحًا
 Cord or rope مَسَّحٌ ج مَسَّاحٌ وَأَمْسَاحٌ
 of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron.
 * مَسَكَ يَمْسِكُ مَسْكًا . وَمَسَكَ
 وَأَمْسَكَ وَنَمَسَكَ وَنَمَسَكَ
 To hold in the hand, grasp, ب
 seize something.
 To scent or perfume with مَسَكَ
 musk. Cause one to hold.

Necessity has مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى
 obliged (one) to...
 Touched by insanity, seized مَسَّ
 with madness.
 To touch, be مَسَّ مُمَاسَةً وَمَسَامًا
 in contact with; contiguous to...
 To touch mutually or one مَسَّ مَسًّا
 another; be in contact with.
 Touch; contact. Insanity, مَسَّ
 madness.
 Contact. مُمَاسَةً
 Urgent need or busi- حَاجَةٌ مُمَاسَةٌ
 ness.
 Touched. Maniac; insane مَمْسُوسٌ
 person.
 To wipe; anoint. * مَسَّحَ يَمَسِّحُ مَسَّحًا
 To measure مَسَّحَ الْأَرْضَ مَسَّحًا وَمَسَّاحَةً
 or survey land.
 To wipe some object مَسَّحَ وَنَمَسَّحَ
 with the hand.
 The act of wiping. Anoint- مَسَّحَ
 ing.
 Hair-cloth; مَسَّحٌ ج مَسَّحٌ وَأَمْسَاحٌ
 sack-cloth.
 Land-survey. مَسَّاحَةٌ
 The science of land- عِلْمُ الْمَسَّاحَةِ
 surveying. Mensuration.

To mix or get mixed
with one another. تَمَارَجَ

To be or get mixed
with... اِمْتَجَعَ بِ

Mixture; amalgamation. اِمْتِزَاجٌ

Mixture, alloy; mixed. مِزْجٌ وَمِزْجٌ وَمِزْجٌ

To joke, jest, banter. * مَرَحٌ بِمَرَحٍ مَرَحًا

To jest or joke with one. مَارَحَ مِرَاحًا وَمَسَارَحَةً

To jest, joke or banter
with one another. تَمَارَحَ

Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry. مَرَاخٌ وَمِرَاحَةٌ

Jester, joker. مَارِخٌ وَمَرَاخٌ

To tear, rend to pieces (clothes,
etc.). * مَرَقَ مِرْقًا وَمَرَقًا وَمَرَقَةً وَمَرَقًا

To disperse, separate (a crowd of people). مَرَّقَ

To be torn into pieces. Be separated or dispersed (crowd). تَمَرَّقَ

Merit, dignity, privilege. * مَرِيَّةٌ جَ مَرَايَا

To touch, feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune). * مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا

Elastic; flexible. مِرْنٌ

Elasticity, flexibility. مَرَاةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ

Maronite. مَارُونِيٌّ جَ مَرَايَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُونَ

Practice; exercise. تَمَرَّنَ وَتَمَرَّنَ

Trained; inured, habituated, used. مُمَرَّنٌ

Ointment. Unguent. * مَرْمٌ جَ مَرَامِيٌّ

To engage in a quarrel with one. * مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِرَاءً

To quarrel, dispute, contend with. تَمَارَى

Saint (Syriac). مَارٌ وَمَارِيٌّ

A quarrel, dispute. Contadiction. مِرَاءٌ

Doubt. Dispute, quarrel. مِرْيَةٌ وَمِرْيَةٌ

To suck (something). * مَرَّ بِمَرٍّ مَرًّا

Acid-sweetness. [Insipidity.] مَرَاةٌ [Insi-

Acidulated, sourish. [Insipid.] مَرٌّ وَمُرَةٌ

To mix or blend (one liquor) with (another). * مَرَجَ بِمَرِّجٍ مَرَجًا

To associate with one. مَارَجَ

Same meaning.	مَرَضٌ وَمَرَضَةٌ	* مَرَدَّ يَمُرِدُّ مَرُودًا. وَمَرَدَّ يَمُرِدُّ مَرَادَةً
Sick, ill; diseased; patient.	مَرِيضٌ ج مَرَضِيٌّ	To be audacious, hardened. To rebel, revolt.
To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair).	* مَرَطَ يَمُرِطُ مَرَطًا	To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless.
To steal, snatch. To collect.	إِمْتَرَطَ	مَارِدٌ ج مَرَدَةٌ وَمَارِدُونَ, rebellious, refractory; audacious.
Scanty-haired. Thief.	أَمْرَطُ	أَمْرُدٌ ج مَرْدٌ, Beardless (youth).
* مَرَعٌ يَمْرَعُ مَرَعًا. وَأَمْرَعُ		مَرْدَاهُ, Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree.
Fat.	مَرَعَةٌ	* مَارَسَ, To exercise, practise.
To roll in the dust (animal).	* مَرَعٌ	مَرَسَةٌ ج مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ, Rope, cord; string.
Meadow.	مَرَعَةٌ	مُجَارَسَةٌ, Exercise, practice.
To penetrate, pierce through; to pass.	* مَرَقَ يَمْرُقُ مَرُوقًا مِنْ	* مَارِسْتَانٌ [Hospital; lunatic asylum.]
Broth; fat; gravy, sauce.	مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ	* مَرَشَ يَمْرِشُ مَرَشًا, To scratch, tear with the nails.
To get angry; murmur.	* مَرَمَرٌ	* مَرِضَ يَمْرِضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرَضًا, To fall ill, be sick or unwell.
Marble.	مَرْمَرٌ	To nurse or tend a sick person.
Rhinoceros.	* مِرْمِيسٌ	To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill.
To become elastic, flexible.	* مَرَّنَ يَمْرِنُ مَرُونَةً	To feign illness. تَمَارَضَ وَإِسْتَمْرَضَ
To train, habituate, harden one to..	مَرَّنَ عَلَى	Disease, illness, sickness, malady.
To exercise or habituate one's self to.	تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى	

Gullet, مَرِيحٌ جَ أَمْرَةٌ وَمُرْوَةٌ
oesophagus.

To render مَرَّتَ بَعْرَتُ مَرْنًا *
sleek, smooth, or glossy.

Arid (soil); مَرَّتُ جَ أَمْرَاتٌ وَمُرُوتٌ *
arid desert.

A certain angel. مَارُوتٌ

To moisten, مَرَّتَ بَعْرَتُ مَرْنًا *
soak (dates). To suck (child).
To macerate (a medicine). To
soften.

Gentle in a dispute; مَرِيثٌ
patient.

Meadow; pasture. مَرِيحٌ جَ مَرُوجٌ *

Trouble, agitation; dis-
order. مَرِيحٌ

Coral. Small pearls. مَرَجَانٌ *

To be very مَرِيحٌ بِمَرَحًا *
gay, lively, merry.

Very gay; مَرِيحٌ جَ مَرِيحِيٌّ وَمَرَاحِيٌّ *
brisk, or proud.

To anoint مَرِيحٌ بِمَرِيحٍ مَرَحًا. وَمَرِيحٌ *
(the body, etc.).

All that which serves to مَرِيحٌ
anoint with.

Mars (planet). Long arrow مَرِيحِيٌّ
or spear.

He caused him to pass أَمْرَةٌ بـ
near to...

To continue, keep on in اِسْتَمَرَ
the same state; last; be firm,
constant.

Course, succession (of مَرٌّ وَمُرُودٌ
days, etc.).

Bitter. Myrrh (plant). مَرٌّ جَ أَمْرَارٌ *

One time, مَرَّةٌ جَ مِرَارٌ وَمَرَاتٌ *
once.

Several times, often; from مِرَارًا
time to time; at times.

Gall; bile. مِرَّةٌ جَ مِرَرٌ *

Bitterness; مِرَارَةٌ جَ مِرَارَاتٌ وَمِرَارِيٌّ *
loathing. Gall-bladder.

Aforesaid or mentioned. اَلْمَرَّةُ ذِكْرُهُ

Passage; pathway. مَرَّةٌ

Strong, solid, durable; مَسْتَمِرٌّ *
continued, continual.

Man. مَرِيحٌ جَ مَرِيحِيٌّ وَمَرِيحِيَّةٌ *

Woman. مَرَاةٌ جَ مَرَاةٌ

Virility, manhood; مَرُوَّةٌ وَمَرُوءَةٌ *
courage, bravery.

A wish of health to a مَرِيحًا مَرِيحًا
person eating or drinking.

Brave, courageous. Healthy, مَرِيحِيٌّ *
salubrious (climate, aliment).

- To grant one a **مَدَى وَأَمَدَى** *
delay, a respite; to prolong.
- To take a long time; con- **تَمَادَى**
tinue, last.
- Large knife. Cut- **مَدْبَةُ ج مَدَى**
lass.
- From, since. (*Vide* **مُدَّ**) *
مُدَّ
- To become **مَذِرَ يَمْذِرُ مَذْرًا** *
rotten, addled (egg). Experi-
ence nauseous odours; be dis-
ordered (stomach).
- To disperse, scatter. **مَذَّرَ**
- Hither and thither, in **شَذَرَ مَذَرَ**
every direction.
- Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul. **مَذْرُ**
- To mix milk **مَذَقَ يَمْذِقُ مَذْقًا** *
or wine with water.
- Mixed with water **مَذِيقٌ وَمَمْذُوقٌ**
(milk or wine).
- Insincere; dissembling; **مَآذِقٌ**
hypocritical.
- To pass, pass **مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرًّا وَمُرورًا** *
by; pass away (time). To go,
depart.
- To pass by or **مَرَّ وَامْتَرَبَ وَعَلَى**
near to (someone or something).
- To be bitter. **مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرَارَةً وَأَمَرَ**
- To embitter, make **مَرَّدَ وَأَمَرَ**
bitter.
- Elongated, prolonged; ex- **مَجْتَدٌ**
tended, extensive. A metre in
prosody.
- Extended; prolonged; **مَجْدُودٌ**
stretched. A word ending with
ا = alif and hamza.
- To praise, **مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحًا** *
extol, eulogize, speak highly of.
- To be extended or **تَمَدَّحَ وَامْتَدَّحَ**
prolonged; be praised, eulo-
gized; to boast, glory.
- Eulogy, praise. **مَدْحٌ**
- Eulogist, pane- **مَادِحٌ وَمَدَّاحٌ**
gyrist.
- To coat or over- **مَدَّرَ يَمْدِّرُ مَدْرًا** *
lay with mud, plaster, or clay.
- Clay; clod of earth. Vil- **مَدْرٌ**
lage.
- To build, found cities; **مَدَّنَ** *
civilize.
- To become civilized; to **تَمَدَّنَ**
gain the culture of polished
society.
- Refinement, civilization. **تَمَدُّنٌ**
- City, town. **مَدِينَةٌ ج مَدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنٌ**
- Medina (in Arabia). **الْمَدِينَةُ**
- Bagdad. **مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ**

To incline forwards, **إِمْدَادٌ إِلَى**
reach ; extend to.

To lie down or extend **نَمَدَدَ وَإِمْدَادَ**
one's self ; be extended,
stretched.

To seek help or assistance **إِسْتَمَدَ**
from.

Tide ; rise of a river ; **مُدَّجٌ مُدَوِّدٌ**
flux.

Sign of the prolonga- **مُدَّةٌ وَمُدَّةٌ**
tion of the hamza (-).

A measure for dry **مُدَّجٌ أَمْدَادٌ**
substances (*sp.* for cereals).

Period, space of time, **مُدَّةٌ جِ مَدَدٌ**
while.

Pus. **مُدَّةٌ**
Assistance, succour, **مَدَدٌ وَإِمْدَادٌ**
aid, help.

Ink. Soot. Oil (of a lamp) ; **مِدَادٌ**
dung, manure.

According to one **عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ**
model.

Matter (op- **مَادَةٌ جِ مَادَاتٌ وَمَوَادٌ**
posed to force or spirit) ; mater-
ial ; article ; stipulation ; object.

Material. **مَادِيٌّ**

Materially. **مَادِيًّا**
Long ; that which **مَدِيدٌ جِ مَدَدٌ**
can be stretched or elongated.
Water mixed with flower. A
measure of metre (in prosody).

Ploughing, fur- **مَآخِرَةٌ جِ مَوَآخِرٌ**
rowing, or cutting through the
sea or waves (ship).

A public- **مَآخُورٌ جِ مَوَآخِرٌ وَمَوَآخِرٌ**
house ; brothel ; a resort of
vicious people.

To churn ; *** مَخَضَ بَعْضُ مَخَضًا**
shake violently.

To suffer the **مَخِضَتْ تَخِضُ مَخِضًا**
pains of childbirth or parturi-
tion (female).

A female suffer- **مَآخِضٌ جِ مَوَآخِضٌ**
ing the pangs of childbirth.

Labour or pangs of child- **مَخَاضٌ**
birth.

Butter-milk. **مَخِضٌ**

To blow the *** مَخَطٌ بِمَخَطٍ مَخَطًا**
nose.

Mucus (*sp.* of the nose). **مَخَاطٌ**

Mucous. **مَخَاطِيٌّ**

[Lever ; bar *** مَخَلٌّ جِ أَخْمَالٌ وَمَخُولٌ**
of metal or wood.]

To rinse the *** مَخَمَضَ فَاؤُهُ وَتَخَمَضَ**
mouth.

To spread, *** مَدَّ يَمُدُّ مَدًّا وَمَدَدٌ**
extend, stretch ; prolong, leng-
then.

To help, aid, assist one **أَمَدَّ بِرٍ**
with something.

- To quarrel or dispute with one another. نَمَاحَكَ
- A quarrel, brawl, riot. مُمَاحَكَةٌ
- A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome. نَجَّكَ وَمَاحِكٌ
- * نَجَلٌ يَنْجَلُ نَجَلًا وَمُجُولًا . وَمَجَلٌ يَمْجَلُ
To be sterile (land, soil, year). نَجَالَةٌ (وَأَمْجَلٌ)
- Sterility, barrenness, aridity. نَجَلٌ
Sterile land.
- (Cunning, deceitful. Satan. نَجَّالٌ
Crafty, designing. مَجُولٌ
- Barren, unfruitful, sterile. مَاجِلٌ
- To try, test, prove, examine. نَجَّيْنَا نَجْنًا . وَإِنَّمَنْ
- Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune. نَجْنَةٌ جِ مِجْنٌ
- Test, trial, experiment; examination. إِتْمَانٌ
- * نَجَا يَنْجُو نَجْوًا . وَمَعَى بِنَجِي نَجِيًا
To efface, blot out; to disappear.
- Effaced, wiped or blotted out. مَمْجُوٌّ وَمَمْجِيٌّ
- Eraser; duster. مِجَاعَةٌ وَمِجَائَةٌ
- Brain; marrow. مِخٌّ جِ مِخَاخٌ
- To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer). مَجْرٌ يَمْجُرُ مَجْرًا
- * نَجْنٌ يَنْجُنُ مَجُونًا وَمِجَانَةٌ . وَنَجْنٌ
To be brazen-faced; hold improper language; gossip.
- Shameless, impudent, brazen-faced person, banterer. مَاجِنٌ جِ مِجَانٌ
- Buffoon, jester. نَجَّانٌ
- Gratis, gratuitously; free of charge. مِجَانًا
- The choicest part of a thing. Yolk of an egg. مِخٌّ
- To purify (gold by fire). * مَمْجَسٌ يَمْجَسُ مَمْجَسًا بِ
- To purify; remove, blot out (sins). مَمْجَسٌ
- Pure, unmixed. مَمْجَسٌ جِ مِجَاسٌ
- To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy. * مَمْجَنٌ يَمْجَنُ مَمْجَنًا وَمَمْجَنٌ
- To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish. مَمْجَنٌ وَمِئْمَجَنٌ وَأَمْجَنٌ
- Perdition, annihilation, destruction. مَمْجَنٌ
- End of the lunar month; waning of the moon. مِجَاقٌ
- * مَمْجَكٌ يَمْجَكُ مَمْجَكًا وَأَمْجَكٌ وَمَمْجَكٌ
To be a brawler, disputer, a swindler; be quarrelsome.
- He raised a quarrel or disputed with someone. مُمَاحَكَةٌ

Bladder.	* مَثَانَةٌ ج مَثَانَاتٌ	(For all genders) مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ
To spit.	* تَمَحَّجٌ بِمِثْلِ مَجَا	Similar, like; resemblance, similarity; image of.
Honey.	مِثْلُ مَجَاجِ التَّلْحَلِ	Like, similar to.
Rain.	— الْمَزْنِ	As, as well as.
To be great, illustrious, eminent.	* مَجْدٌ بِمَجْدٍ مَجْدًا	Same meaning as مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ
To praise, glorify, exalt.	مَجْدٌ وَأَعْبَدَ	مِثْلٌ. Argument. Sentence, maxim. Proverb; allegory; parable; story, fable; a saying.
To be glorified or praised.	تَمَجَّدَ	To give an example, quote a saying or proverb.
To sing one's own glory. Glorify one another.	نَمَّاجِدٌ	An astonishing thing. مُثَلَّةٌ
Glory, praise; nobility of ancestry, distinction. Piece of elevated ground.	مَجْدٌ ج أَمْجَادٌ	Model. مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثَلَةٌ وَمِثْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ
Praise, glorification, praising.	تَمَجِيدٌ	example. Quantity, quality of a thing. Form (of a word). A verb, the first radical of which is و or ي.
Noble, glorious, illustrious.	مَجِيدٌ وَمَاجِدٌ	Lesson; مِثَالَةٌ ج مَثَالَاتٌ وَمِثَالٌ
More noble, illustrious, or glorious.	أَمْجَدٌ ج أَمْجَادٌ	task.
Hungarian.	* مَجَرٌ	Resembling; similar to. مِثْلٌ ج مِثْلٌ
Hungary.	بِلَادُ الْمَجَرِ	Example, citation as an example. Lesson. مِثْلَةٌ ج أَمْثَلَاتٌ
Magi, fire-worshippers.	* مَجُوسٌ	Image, statue, effigy, figure; resemblance, likeness. مِثَالٌ ج نَمَائِلٌ
Religion of the magi.	الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ	Assimilation. Analogy. مِثْمُولٌ
Blister on the hands or feet.	* مَجَلَّةٌ ج مَجَلٌّ وَمِجَالٌ	Illustrating by example; allegory.

To strengthen, fortify, consolidate something; make firm.

Side of the **مَتْنُ** ج **مَتَانٌ** و**مَتُونٌ** back or lower part of it. The back, Middle (of a road). Text of a book or composition.

Solidity, firmness, strength. **مَتَانَةٌ**

Strong, solid, robust. **مَتْنٌ** و**مَتِينٌ**

When, at what time? **مَتَى** *

When, at the time when. **مَتَى مَا**

To resemble; **مَثَلٌ** بِ**مِثْلِهِ** **مُثَوِّلاً** و**مِثَالاً** * imitate, reproduce.

مَثَلٌ و**مِثْلٌ** **تَمَثِيلًا** و**تَمَثَالًا** و**مِثَالًا** بِ **مِثْلِهِ** *
To compare to.

مَثَلٌ و**مِثْلٌ** **بِمِثْلِهِ** **مُثَوِّلاً** **بِوَجْهِ** **بَدِيهِ** *
To stand before someone.

To represent or show **مِثْلَ لِه** one the model of something; give an example.

To imitate, make one's **تَمَثَّلَ بِ** self similar to, quote an example.

To resemble or be similar **تَمَثَّلَ** to one another (person, things).

To obey the **إِنتَلَّ أَمْرَ** **فُلَانٍ** orders of someone.

To follow the custom **إِنتَلَّ طَرِيقَةَ** or conduct of another.

* **مَالٌ** و**وَيْلٌ** **بِمَالٍ** **مُؤْرَلَةٌ** و**مَالَةٌ** *
To be corpulent.

To bleat. **مَامًا** **مَامَاءَةً** *

To provide with **مَانَ** **بِمَانٍ** **مَانًا** * provisions.

To prepare. **مَانٌ**

Provisions, **مُؤْرَةٌ** و**مُؤْرَةٌ** ج **مُؤْنٌ** store of edibles.

* **مِئَةٌ** و**مِئَةٌ** ج **مِئَاتٌ** و**مِئُونَ** *
One hundred.

Centenary, relating to a **مِئَوِيٌّ** hundred.

[Metre (measure).] * **مِئْرٌ** ج **أَمْنَارٌ**

To grant one **مَتَعَ** و**أَمَتَعَ** بِ **مَتَعَةٍ** * the enjoyment of.. (God).

To enjoy **تَمَتَّعَ** و**أَمَتَّعَ** بِ **مَتَعَةٍ** و**مِثْلِهَا** * something for a long time; find pleasure in it.

Enjoyment, privilege; **مَتَعَةٌ** ج **مَتَعَاتٌ** * advantage.

Utensil, tool; fur- **مَتَاعٌ** ج **أَمْنَعَةٌ** * niture, effects; something profitable or useful.

The enjoyment or **تَمَتُّعٌ** و**إِسْتِمْتَاعٌ** * privilege derived from the possession of something (property).

To be firm, **مِثْنٌ** **بِمِثْنٍ** **مِثَانَةٌ** * solid; robust.



5th. *Particle of Admiration* :
How! e. g. مَا أَجْمَلَهُ. How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle* : Not,
e. g. مَا أُدْرِي. I do not know.

7th. *Redundant*, e. g. رُبَّمَا for
رُبَّ (see under رُبَّ)

Same meaning as مَاذَا *
مَا interrogative, e. g.

What art thou doing? أَدَا تَفَعَّلُ.

Why hast thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ.

Nature or essence (of a * مَاهِيَّةُ
thing).

[Wages, pay, * مَاهِيَّاتُ ج. مَاهِيَّاتُ
salary.]

Water, (see under * مَا ج. مِيَاهُ
(مَوَّة).

* مَاقٍ وَمَوْقٍ وَمَوْقٍ ج. آمَاقٍ وَأَمَاقٍ
Inner angle or corner of the eye.

The twenty fourth letter of م
the Alphabet called *Mim*. As
a numeral sign = 40.

1st. *Interrogative Pronoun*, مَا
What? What thing? e. g.

What has he done? مَا فَعَلَ.

After a preposition مَا drops its | :

e. g. لِمَا instead of لِمَايَا.

2nd. *Relative Pronoun* : What,
e. g. عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ. I knew what
he did or has done.

Is used sometimes for شَيْءٍ thing,

e. g. أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ. The very
best thing.

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed
after nouns with the meaning of
a certain*, e. g. جَاءَ لِأَمْرِ مَا. He
came for a certain affair.

4th. *Adverb of Time* : As long as,
e. g. مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا. As long as I
live.

Lemon.	* لَيْمُونٌ	To take refuge.	* لَاَزَ يَلِيْزُ اِيْزًا
To be soft, flexible, tender.	* لَاَنَ يَلِيْنُ لِيْنَا وَلِيْنَا وَلِيْنَةٌ	Not. (A word of disputed origin which expresses negation).	* لَاَيَسُ
To soften ; make tender, flexible.	* لَاَيِّنُ نَلِيْنًا وَالْاَيْنَةُ	To deviate. Move from, cause to deviate.	* لَاَصَّ يَلِيْصُ لَيْصًا
To conciliate ; mollify.	* لَاَيِّنُ مُلَايِنَةً وَلِيَانًا	Fibre of palm, etc.	* لَيْفٌ
To become soft, tender, flexible.	* نَلِيْنٌ	To be fit, suitable, worthy.	* لَاَقَ يَلِيْقُ لَيْقًا وَلِيَاقَةً
Soft, tender, flexible.	* لَيْسٌ جَ لَيْسُونَ وَلَيْسٌ جَ لَيْسُونَ	Fibre put into an inkstand. Lump of soft clay or mud stuck upon a wall.	* لَيْفَةٌ جَ لَيْفٌ
Softness. Weakness.	* لَيْسَةٌ		* لَيْلٌ جَ لَيْالٍ . وَلَيْلَةٌ جَ لَيْلَاتٌ
Softness, pliability.	* لَيْسَةٌ	Night.	
To be concealed.	* لَاَةٌ يَلِيْهُ لَيْهًا		
To be elevated, exalted.		(See لَاَمٌ .	* (لَاَمٌ مُلَايِمَةٌ

Blamer; censurer.	لَاثِمٌ	Refuge; fortress.	مَلَاذٌ
Blamable; reprehensible.	مَلُومٌ	To take (إِلَى) refuge in.	* لَأَزَّ بَلُوزُ لَوْزَا (إِلَى)
Hyoid bone.	العَظْمُ اللَّابِيُّ	To escape from.	— مِنْ
[Jail for life, or for a long period : state-prison.	لُومَانٌ	Almond, (tree and fruit).	لَوْزٌ
To colour.	* لَوَّنَ	The tonsils.	اللُّوزَانِ
To be coloured: have different colours.	نَلَوَّنَ	To taste.	* لَأَسَّ بَلُوسٌ لَوَسًا
Colour. Kind.	لَوْنٌ جِ الْوَانِ	To commit sodomy.	* لَأَطَّ بَلُوطٌ لَوَاطَةً
[Lavander.	* [لَوْنَدًا	To make sick, (love).	* لَأَعَ بَلُوعٌ لَوَعًا وَلَوَّعَ
To defer payment of a debt. Twist.	* لَوَّى بَلَوِي لَبَا	To torture.	لَوَّعَ نَلَوِبَعًا
To neglect.	— عَنَ	Pain; anguish; torture.	لَوَّعَةٌ
To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for.	— عَلَى	A plant similar to the Calla. (Bot.) Arum.	* لَوْفٌ
To bend.	لَوَّى وَلَوَّى	A word made from لَوَّ and لَأَ. Were it not for... If it had not been for...	* لَوَّلَا
To be bent; deflected.	نَلَوَّى نَلَوِيًا وَإِنْوَاءَ	Spiral; screw.	* لَوَّلَبٌ جِ لَوَالِبُ
Flag, standard.	إِنْوَاءٌ جِ الْوِيَّةِ	To blame; censure.	* لَأَمَّ بَلُومٌ لَوْمًا وَمَلَمًا وَعَلَى وَفِي
Curvature (of the spine).	إِنْوَاءٌ	To delay, expect, wait for.	نَلَوَّمَ
Pl. of اللَّيْبِ.	اللَّوَابِئُ	To blame one another.	نَلَاوَمَ نَلَاوَمًا
Levite.	لَوِيٌّ جِ لَوِيُونَ	Blame; censure.	لَوْمٌ
O that!	* لَبِثَ	Blame; censure.	لَوْمٌ
Lion.	* لَبِثٌ جِ لَبِثٌ		

Although ; notwithstanding. وَلَوْ	One who inspires. مَلِّمٌ
Unless. لَوْ لَمْ	Inspired ; having instinct. مَلِّمٌ
* لَابَ بَلُوبٌ لَوْبًا وَلَوَابًا وَلَوَابَانَا	To play. * لَهَا يَلْهَوْنَ لَهْوًا
To thirst. To crowd around water without getting at it, (camels).	To be infatuated with. مَب -
Beans. (<i>Phaseolus</i>). لَوْبَاءٌ وَلَوْبِيَا	To forget ; neglect ; be diverted from. لَهَا يَلْهَوْنَ لَهْوًا وَلِهَيَانًا (عَنْ)
Pl. of أَلْتِي. * أَلَلْوَاتِي	To love. لَهْيَ بَلْهَى أَمَا (ب)
To stain ; soil. * لَاتَ بَلُوثٌ لَوْنَا	To forget ; neglect ; be diverted from. عَنِ -
To wind or bind around ; to go around. To mix.	To preoccupy ; (عَنْ) لَهَى وَآلَهَى
To stain ; soil. Mix. لَوْتُ	distract.
To be soiled. تَلَوْتُ تَلَوْنَا	To be occupied or diverted. تَلَاغَى وَإِنْتَهَى
To glimmer ; appear ; shine, flash, gleam. Emaciate (thirst, fatigue). * لَاحَ بُلُوحٌ لَوْحًا	To play with ; be diverted by. إِنْتَهَى مَب -
To thirst. لَاحَ لُوحًا وَلُوحًا وَلَوْحَانًا	Amusement ; diversion. أَلْهَوٌ
To make a sign at a distance. لَوْحٌ تَلْوِيحًا	Soft palate. أَلْهَاءُ جَ لَيَوَاتٍ وَلَهْيَاتٍ
To appear ; shine. أَلَاحَ إِلاَحَةً	Gift ; great gift. لَهْيَةٌ
To thirst. [Be emaciated in the face.] إِنْتَاجَ إِنتِيَاحًا	Amusement. Place or time of diversion. مَلَهَى جَ مَلَاهٍ
A glimmering ; appearance. [Schedule.] لَإِمْنَةٌ جَ لَوَائِحٌ	If. O that ! * لَوْ
Plate ; tablet. Shoulders-blade. لَوْحٌ جَ أَلْوَاخٌ	When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.
* لَآذَ بِلُودٌ لَوْدًا وَأَوَادًا (ب)	Had he come لَوْ جَاءَ فِي لَأَكْرَمَنَهُ
To take refuge in. Surround.	I would have honoured him.

To be * لَعَجَ بِعَمَّ لَعَجًا وَأُلْحَجَ بِ
addicted to; set one's mind
upon; be attached to; habituate
one's self to; speak of con-
stantly.

Tip of the tongue, tongue. لَهَجَةٌ
[Voice, tone, speech.]

* لَهَفَ بِلَهْفٍ لَهْفًا وَتَلَهَفَ عَلَيَّ
To regret deeply, bemoan; be
grieved and agitated for.

Regret, grief, sadness. لَهْفٌ

يَا لَهْفَانَا وَيَا لَهْفَانَا وَيَا لَهْفَانِي عَلَيْكَ
Oh! Alas!

لَهْفَانٌ م لَهْفَانِي ج لَهْفَانِي وَلَهْفَانِي
Grieved, afflicted, sad.

لَاهِفٌ . وَلَاهِفٌ ج لَاهِفَاتٌ . وَمَلَاهِفٌ
Same as foregoing.

Long, thick. لَاهِفٌ

* لَهَمَ بِلَهْمٍ لَهْمًا وَلَهْمًا وَتَلَهَمَ وَالْتَهَمَ
To swallow rapidly at one gulp.

To inspire. To make one
swallow. اَلْهَمَ

To ask or pray for inspira- اِسْتَلَمَ
tion, advice, blessing, or gui-
dance.

Greedy, رَهْمٌ رَهْمٌ وَلَهْمٌ وَلَهْمٌ وَوَلَهْمٌ
voracious.

Divine guidance, اِلْهَامٌ ج اِلْهَامَاتٌ
inspiration; revelation. Instinct.

* لِهَبَ بِلَهَبٍ لِهَبًا وَلِهَبًا وَلِهَبِيًا
To flame, blaze (fire). وَلِهَابًا وَلِهَابَانًا.

To thirst. لِهَبٌ لِهَبًا

To make the fire لَوْبٌ وَالْوَلْبُ
to blaze.

To flame, blaze تَلَهَبُ وَتَلَهَبُ
(fire); become inflamed, burn
with anger or thirst.

Flame without وَلِهَبٌ
smoke; act of flaming, blazing.

Violently لَهَابٌ م لَهَبِيٌّ ج لِهَابٌ
thirsty; burning, blazing.

Inflammation. اِلْتِهَابٌ ج اِلْتِهَابَاتٌ
Conflagration.

Divinity, the (من لهت) اِلْاِهْمُوتُ
divine nature.

Theology. عِلْمُ الْاِهْمُوتِ

Theologian. لَاهُوْتِيٌّ

* لَهَيْتَ بِلَهَيْتٍ لَهَيْتًا وَلَهَيْتًا وَتَلَهَيْتَ
To let the tongue hang out
from thirst or fatigue (dog,
tired animal); be out of breath.

لَهَيْتَ بِلَهَيْتٍ لَهَيْتًا وَلَهَيْتًا
To thirst.

Thirst; weariness, fatigue. لَهَيْتَةٌ

Thirsty; out of لَهْفَانٌ م لَهْفَانِيٌّ
breath.

To irritate, fill one **أَلْظَ عَلَى**
with wrath. To put water on
one's lips.

* **لَعَ يَلْعَعُ لَمَعًا وَلَمَعَانًا وَالتَّمَعُ**
To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle.

To beckon with one's **لَعَ بـ**
hand. Carry off.

To beckon, make a sign **أَلَعَ بـ**
with one's garments. To ab-
stract, steal.

Flash, brightness; a **لَمَعٌ وَلمَعَانٌ**
shining, flashing.

Dry plant. **لَمْعَةٌ ج لَمَعٌ وَلمَاعٌ**
Crowd of people. Bright spot.

That which shines **لَمَعٌ ج لَمَعٌ**
or flashes.

Having a sharp, **أَلَمٌ وَأَلَمِيٌّ**
ardent genius; vivacious.

Genius, wit. **أَلَمِيَّةٌ**

Mottled with bright spots;
spotted (horse). **مَلْمَعٌ**

To gather, get together. *** لَمَمَ**
To make round, globular.

To be gathered. **تَلَمَمَ**

By no means, not at all. *** لَنْ**
(*Neg. particle used with the pres.
fut. and giving a distinctively
future sense*), e. g. **لَنْ تَرَانِي** thou
shalt not see me.

To hint at, suggest ob- **لَعَ إِلَى**
scurely.

Stealthy look, sly glance. **لَعْفَةٌ**
Resemblance. A shining, gleam-
ing.

Brilliant, shin- **لَاحٌ وَلَوَّحٌ وَلمَاحٌ**
ing (star or lightning).

Allusion, hint; obscure **تَلَمَّحٌ**
reference to a thing.

What appears of the beau- **مَلَامِخٌ**
ties or defects of the face;
points.... resemblance.

He has **لَعْنَةٌ** او **مَلَامِخٌ** مِنْ أَبِيهِ
features which remind one of
his father.

To make a sign *** لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمَزًا**
to with the eye, etc. To blame,
upbraid, reproach.

To touch, *** لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمَسًا وَلامَسَ**
feel. To seek, enquire after.

To seek for time after **تَلَمَّسَ**
time.

To entreat for, ask **إِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ**
for from...

Touch, feeling; sense of **لَمَسٌ**
touch or feeling.

Entreaty, petition, sup- **إِلْتِمَاسٌ**
plication.

To pay *** لَمَظًا يَلْمِظُ لَمَظًا وَلمَظٌ مِنْ**
part of one's debt to, to give
somewhat (of one's due or right).

2. Conjunction preceding the preterit (but sometimes giving it the sense of the future): when, after: e. g. لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمُهُ when he shall come I will honour him.

Inasmuch as...

لَمَّا كَانَ

Calamity, fate; misfortune.

لَمَّةٌ

[Collection, subscription.]

Fellow traveller. Troop.

لَمَّةٌ

Lock of hair; hair next the ears and coming down to the bottom of them.

لَمَّةٌ جَ لَمَمٌ وَلَمَامٌ

Slight madness, partial insanity. Pardonable sins.

لَمَمٌ

Knowledge, experience.

إِلْمَامٌ

Calamity, accident; chance fortune.

مَلِيَّةٌ جَ مَلِيَّاتٌ

To taste; eat with the extremity of the mouth.

* لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعَجًا

Light luncheon, food taken before a hearty meal.

لَعَجَةٌ جَ لَعَجٌ وَلَمَاجٌ

To look stealthily at, catch a glance, snatch a sight of un-awares.

* لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعَجًا إِلَى. وَأَلْعَجَ إِلَى

To shine, gleam, sparkle (star or lightning).

لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعَجًا

Not, not yet. (Used only with the pres. fut. but giving it the sense of the past or pres. perf.) e. g.

He has not yet eaten or he did not eat.

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ

Why? for what reason?

لِمَ (لِيَا) لِمَ

Interrogative. Was it not? did not? has not?

أَلَمْ وَأَقَلَمْ وَأَوَلَمْ

To gather, amass; bring together (dispersed objects), e. g. May God arrange his affairs.

* لَمْ يَلْمُ لَمًا

To come to and dwell (in a place or with a person).

لَمْ يَأْتِ وَإِلَيْهِ لَمْ يَدِرْ

To commit slight errors. Approach to maturity (palm-tree). To be near the age of puberty (boy). Be on the point of, be near.

أَلَمْ

To come to, visit for a short time. To come upon, befall.

أَلَمْ يَدِرْ

1. Negative particle having the meaning of not yet:

لَمَّا

They have not yet tasted suffering.

لَمَّا بَدُّوْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ

- Miserly, penurious. **أَكْرَزَ**
- To be vile **لَكَحَ بِأَكْحَ لَكَمًا وَكَأَعَةً** and abject.
- To stick to (filth). **أَكْحَ عَلَى**
- Dirty, vile, abject. **لُكَّحَ م لَكَاعَ**.
Stupid; slave.
- لَكُوغٌ وَلَكِيعٌ**. **وَأَلْكَعَ م لَكَمَاهُ** **ج لُكَّعَ**
Same as foregoing.
- To strike, push **لَكَمَ بِأَكْمَ لَكَمًا** *
back with blows of the fist.
- To beat or box one another. **لَاكَمَ**
- Boxing, fighting. **مَلَاكَمَةٌ**
- لَكِنَ** **بَلَكْنُ لَكَدًا** **وَلُكُونَةٌ** **وَلُكْمَةٌ** **وَلُكُونَةٌ** *
To express one's self with difficulty (in Arabic); speak with an impediment or barbarously.
- (Pronounced as though **لَكِنَ** **وَإَكْنِ** **لَاكِنَ**). But, yet, however, nevertheless.
- [Large copper **لُكْنٌ** **ج أَلْكَانُ** basin.]
- Speaking **أَلْكَنَ م لَكَمَاهُ** **ج لُكْنٌ** (Arabic) with difficulty, with an impediment or barbarously.
- In order that, so **لَكِنِي** **وَإَكْنِمَا** * that.
- Vis-à-vis; on the part of; **تَلْفَاءَ**
towards, e. g. **تَلْفَاءَ النَّارِ**.
He went towards the fire.
- Spontaneously, of **مِنْ تَلْفَاءِ نَفْسِهِ**
his own accord.
- Mutual encounter, meeting. **تَلْفَاقٍ**
- The Day of Resurrec- **يَوْمُ التَّلْفَاقِ**
tion.
- Leaning or resting upon. **مُتْلَقٍ عَلَى**
- Meeting-place; a **مُلْتَقَى وَمُلْتَقَى**
rendez-vous; junction.
- Meeting, mutual encoun- **مُلَانَاةٌ**
ter; interview between two
persons.
- To give one a **لَكَ بَلْكَ لَكًا** *
blow with the fist, hit on the
nape of the neck.
- Lac (plant); sealing wax. **لُكٌّ**
- [**لُكٌّ** **ج أَلْكَالُكُ وَأَلْكَوْكُ**
in India for one hundred thou-
sand. Ten millions.]
- Juice or resin of the plant **لُكٌّ**
called lac.
- To strike with **أَكَدَ بِأَكْدُ لَكْمًا** *
the hand; push.
- To push **لُكَّرَ بِأَكْرُ أَكْرًا** *
back or repel by hitting with
the fist on the chest or chin,
strike upon the breast.

- [Putty. لَأْفُوَّةٌ] To swallow eagerly, وتَلَفَّتْ وتَلَفَّتْ hastily.
- To suffer from facial paralysis. لَتِي لَفْوًا * Stork. تَلَفَّتْ وتَلَفَّتْ ج لَفَائِي
- Facial paralysis. لَفْوَةٌ To swallow, or لَتِي بَلَعْمُ لَفْمًا * eat hastily.
- To meet, لَتِي بَلَعْمُ لَفْمًا * and لَفْمًا وِلَفْمًا encounter; see, find.
- To receive or learn لَتِي مِّنْ To make to swallow; لَتْمٌ وِلَتْمٌ to feed. [To pour the ground coffee into boiling water. To prepare bread for swallowing, break it for eating.]
- To go to meet لَاتِي مَلَانَاءَ وِلَفَاءَ one, meet, encounter.
- To throw away أَلْتِي إِلَى وَبِ مِّنْ Morsel, mouthful. لَتْمَةٌ ج لَتْمٌ on the ground, throw away, fling. To cause a thing to reach to one.
- To listen to one. أَلْتِي إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ Name of a sage and لَتْمَانُ composer of fables.
- To put up on the back أَلْتِي عَلَى (of an animal), burden. To propound to (one an enigma, etc.); attribute, ascribe to.
- To cast away from. أَلْتِي عَنِ To have a quick, لَتْنٌ بَلَعْنُ لَفَاءَةً active mind.
- To meet face to face. تَلَفَّتْ وِلَتْنِي لَتْنٌ بَلَعْنُ لَفْنَا وِلَفْنَا وِلَفْنَا وِلَفْنَا وِلَقَانِيَّةً.
- To meet one another; to be found, be met with. تَلَاتِي وِلَتْنِي To excel in quick comprehension, understand readily.
- To lie or throw one's self on one's back. اِسْتَلَقَى عَلَى To make to understand, instruct, teach. [To insinuate, inspire; dictate.]
- Meeting, one who meets. لَتِي To receive by word of mouth, hear, listen to a narrator. To comprehend quickly, learn.
- Act of meeting, encounter. تَلْفَاءُ Gifted with quick comprehension. لَتْنٌ لَفَاءَةٌ وِلَقَانِيَّةً Quick comprehension.

- To gather up, **لَبَّطَ بَلَبَطًا لَبَّطًا** *
pick up from the ground, glean.
To pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [To overtake in running, seize, take hold of.]
- To gather from all **لَبَّطَ وَالتَّبَطَّ**
sides; glean. [Catch, seize.]
- To come upon unexpected-**الْتَبَطَ**
ly, without seeking.
- What is **لَبَّطَ وَلَبَّطَةٌ وَلَبَّطَةٌ وَلَبَّطَةٌ**
picked up, gleaned; gleanings.
- Gleaner, Freed **لَبَّطَ م لَابِطَةٌ**
slave, freedman.
- Act of picking up, glean-**لَبَّطًا**
ing. Opposite, in front of.
- Ears of corn left **لَبَّطًا وَلَبَّطًا**
unnoticed by the reapers and
picked up by the gleaners.
- What is picked up. Offal, **لَبَّطَةٌ**
anything worthless.
- Picked from the **لَبَّطَ ج لَبَّطَاءَ**
ground, found. Foundling.
- Pincers; tongs; **مَلَبَّطَ ج مَلَبَّطَاتُ**
tweezers.
- Picked from **مَلَبَّطَ ج مَلَبَّطَاتُ**
the ground; gleaned. Found-
ling.
- لَبَّتْ لَبَّتٌ لَبَّتٌ لَبَّتٌ لَبَّتٌ لَبَّتٌ** *
To seize, snatch away **وَالْتَبَّتْ**
promptly.
- To mend; make up for a **تَلَفَى**
loss.
- To give a **لَفَى ب (من لقب)** *
title; surname, nickname.
- To have or assume a **تَلَفَّبَ**
nickname; be surnamed.
- Nickname, sur- **لَقَّبَ ج ألقاب**
name; title of honour.
- Surnamed, bearing a nick-**مَلَقَّبَ**
name; having a title of honour.
- To fecun- **لَفَّحَ بَلَفَّحَ لَفَّحًا وَالفَحَّ وَالْفَحَّ** *
date (palm-tree).
- To be fecundated **لَفَّحَ بَلَفَّحَ لَفَّحًا**
(palm-tree, etc.); conceive.
- To be fecundated (palm-**إِنْفَحَ**
tree, mind, etc.).
- Big with young. **لَفَّحَ ج لَوافِح**
Dangerous (war).
- Fecundation. **لَفَّحٌ**
- Pollen of the male palm-**لَفَّاحٌ**
tree. Fecundation.
- Semen. **لَفَّاحٌ**
- [Late, delaying beyond **لَفَّيْسٌ** *
the proper time.]
- [Conversation. **لَفَّشٌ** *]
- [Pine-wood; heart of **لَفَّشٌ**]
pine.

To cover the head (white hair). * لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا. وَلَفَعٌ

To wrap one's self up in clothes; be covered with a garment: with white hair (head). نَلَّفَعَ وَالدَّفْعُ بِرُوفِي

Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women. لِفَاعٌ

To seam; sew the two edges of cloth together. * لَنَّقَى يَلْنُقُ لَنْقًا أَوْ لَنْقًا

To dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies. To sew two pieces together; join, unite. لَفَّقَ

A garment or wrapper formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of those pieces. لِفْقٌ [وَلَفْنَةٌ]

Altered, falsified by interpolation (speech, narrative). مَلْفَقٌ

[To wrap up, envelop.] * أَلْفَتَ

[To wrap one's self up, be enveloped.] نَلَّفَتَ فِي

Convolutions of the brain. تَلَايِفُ الدِّمَاغِ

To diminish one's right. * لَنَا يَلْنُو أَلْوًا

To find.

أَلْفِي

To turn repeat- edly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after. To turn the face towards, have care and regard for. نَلَّتْ وَالتَّنَّتْ إِلَى

Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*). لِفْتُ

Side-glance; a turn- ing aside; stray glance to the right or left. لَفْتَةٌ وَ لَفْنَاتٌ

Turning round; atten- tion; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (Rhet.) اِلْتِمَاتٌ

To burn, scorch (fire, heat). To strike (with the sword). * لَفَحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْحًا

Burning, scorching (fire, wind). لَوْحٌ وَ لَوْحٌ ج لَوَاحٍ

Mandrake (plant). لَفَاحٌ

To eject, emit *sp.* from the mouth. To pronounce a word, give utterance to words; to speak. * لَفَّطَ يَلْفِطُ وَ لَفِطٌ لَفِطًا

To pronounce, speak. تَلْفَظَ بِ

Pronunciation; word, utterance. لَفْظٌ ج أَلْفَاظٌ

A word; an utter- ance. لَفْظَةٌ ج لَفْظَاتٌ

Literal; expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth. لَفْظِيٌّ

- Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted. **بَلَّتِي** [Miner; blaster. **لَفَتِي**]
- To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join. *** لَفَتَ بِأُتْ لَنَا. وَلَفَّتْ** To speak; speak **لَفَا يَلْفُو لَفْوًا** vainly, indulge in idle talk.
- To be dense, entangled (trees, etc.). **أَت** To make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish. **لَفَا يَلْفُو وَيَلْفِي وَيَلْفِي لَفَا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْفَاةً فِي أَقْوَالٍ**
- To put the head under the wings (bird). **أَت** To exclude, eliminate, put away, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. **أَلْفِي**
- To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants). **إِلْفَت** Tone, sound, voice, noise. **لَفَا** Error in a language.
- Act of wrapping and unwrapping. Form of Arabic rhetoric. **لَفَتٌ وَنَشْرٌ** Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression, locution. **لَفَةٌ جُ لَفَى وَلَفَاتٌ**
- Crowd; band; assemblage. Men of different tribes mingled together. **لَفَتٌ جُ لَفُوفٌ** Lexicography. **عِلْمُ اللَّفَةِ**
- Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering. **لَفَانَةٌ جُ لَفَانِيَةٌ** Lexicographers. **أَهْلُ اللَّفَةِ**
- Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters. **لَفِيفٌ** That in which nothing is good, vanity. Faulty speech; foolish and ribald talk. **لَفْوٌ وَلَاغِيَةٌ**
- Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest). **مَلْفَتٌ** Oath of no value in which one does not put faith. **بَيْنُ لَفْوٍ. اللَّفْوُ مِنَ الْبَيْنِ**
- Wrapped up, enveloped, etc. [Cabbage.] **مَلْفُوفٌ** Referring or belonging to a language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer. **لَفْوِيٌّ**
- To twist, turn; turn about, turn from. *** لَفَتَ بَلَّتُ لَنَا** Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling. **إِلْفَاءٌ**

Cursed, (*masc. & fem.*) لَعْنَةٌ وَلَعِينٌ
accursed, execrable. Expelled.

Satan. أَلَّعِينُ

Cursed, accursed. مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ
[Colic fatal to horses.]

* لَغِبٌ يَلْغِبُ وَأَغْبٌ يَلْغُبُ لَغَبًا وَكُفُوبًا
To be extremely tired, fatigued.

To alter, change لَغَزٌ يَلْغِزُ لَغْزًا
the shape of a thing; distort, pervert.

To obscure أَلْغَزَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي الْكَلَامِ
the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles.

Riddle; لَغْزٌ وَلَغْزٌ وَأَلْغَازٌ ج أَلْغَازٌ
mystery; enigma.

Winding tortuous roads; أَلْغَازٌ
labyrinth.

Enigmatic, ambiguous; مَلْغَزٌ
mysterious, obscure.

* لَغَطٌ يَلْغَطُ لَغْطًا وَلِغَاطًا وَلِغْطًا وَأَلْغَطًا
To be clamorous, noisy.

To coo, utter a لَغْطًا وَلِغِيطًا
cry (dove, etc.).

Clamour, noise, لَغْطٌ ج أَلْغَاطٌ
turmoil.

[Mine, blast; لَغْمٌ ج لَغْمٌ وَلَغْمَةٌ
springing of mines and instrument for it.

Violent, painful لَوَاعِجٌ
(blow); ardent (love).

To lick; لَعِقٌ يَلْعُقُ لَعَقًا وَلَعْمَةً
lick from the finger.

What can be licked up at لَعْمَةٌ
a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger).

Anything that can be لَمُوقٌ
licked up (medicine, etc.); electuary.

Spoon. مَلْعَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ

Perhaps, may be (followed *
by the pronominal suffixes, as :
لَمَلَكٌ)

To shine, gleam لَمَعٌ وَتَلَمَعٌ
(mirage). To be famished, exhausted, and sad. To break, (a bone).

To let the tongue hang لَمَّعَ
out (dog). To be broken.

Mirage; vapours لَمَلَعٌ ج لَمَالِجٌ
rising from excessive heat. Wolf.

To curse, impre- لَعَنَ يَلْعَنُ لَعْنًا
cate evil upon. Expel.

To curse one an- نَلَعَنَ وَإِلْتَنَ
other, break forth in imprecations against each other.

لَعْنٌ. وَلَعْمَةٌ ج لَعْنَاتٌ وَلِيعَانٌ
Imprecation, curse. Expulsion.

Play, game, sport, **لَعِبَ** و**لَعِبَ** joking.

[Game of chance, **لَعِبُ النَّمَارِ**] gambling.

A game, piece of **لَعِبَةٍ** ج **لَعِبٍ** sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt: anything with which one plays.

Spittle, saliva, slaver of **لَعَابٍ** children. Mucilage of plants.

Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky. **لَعَابِيٌّ**

One who plays **لَعَابٌ** و**لَعِيبٌ** much; [gambler.]

Play, pleasantry: thing **لَعُوبَةٍ** with which one plays.

Pleasantry; act of joking, **لَعَابٌ** bantering.

Sporting place; **مَلْعَبٌ** ج **مَلَاعِبٌ** place to play in. Theatre.

Places where winds **مَلَاعِبُ الرِّيحِ** blow.

Amusing, diverting thing; **مَلْعَبَةٌ** toy, plaything.

Partner at play **مَلْعَبٌ** play-fellow.

To hesitate. **لَعِنَ لَعْنَةً** و**لَعِنَ (فِي)** *

To pain, burn; **لَعَجَ** يَلْعَجُ **لَعْجًا** * stir the heart

To take **لَطًا** يَلْطُو **لَطْرًا**. [و**تَلَطَّى**] refuge, shelter (in a cave, etc.).

To lie in wait (for an **تَلَطَّى** عَلَى enemy) in order to attack by surprise.

To impor- **لَطَّ** يَلْطُ **لَطًّا** و**أَطْبَطًا** tune, press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to.

To follow or charge upon **تَلَاظَمَ** one another; keep up an incessant fight.

Hard; malignant in dispo- **لَطٌّ** sition.

Assiduous; importu- **مِلْطٌ** و**مِلْطَاطٌ** nate.

لَظِيَ يَلْظِي **لَظِيًّا** و**تَلَظَى** و**التَلْظَى** * To blaze, rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity.

To be irate, enflamed **تَلَظَى** و**التَلْظَى** with passion.

Fire; flame. **لَظِيٌّ**

To slaver **لَعِبَ** و**لَعِيبَ** يَلْعَبُ **لَعِبًا** (child).

لَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ **لَعِبًا** و**لَعِيبًا** و**نِدَابًا**. و**لَعِبَ** و**تَلَعَّبَ** To play, sport; jest, joke.

To play, sport, jest, joke **لَاعَبَ** with...

To make game of, **تَلَاعَبَ** بـ sport with.

[Light illness, slight **حَرَكَةٌ لُطْفٍ** indisposition.]

Kindness, benevolence; **لَطَافَةٌ** delicate conduct; benignity. Subtlety. Thinness, fineness. Pleasantry.

Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle.

God.

اللَّطِيفُ

(Fem. of **لَطِيفٌ**) **لَطِيفَةٌ** **جَ لَطَائِفُ** **لَطِيفَةٌ** Elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tales, jokes. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice.

Friendliness, kindness, **نَلَّطَفُ** courtesousness. Flatteries, caresses.

Caresses, pleasantries. **مَلَاظَنَةٌ** Kind and friendly treatment.

To slap, box, *** لَطَمَ بَطْمًا لَطْمًا وَلَطَمَ** (the ears or cheek).

To box, hit, slap each **نَلَّطَمَ** other (on the ear or cheek).

To clash, beat a- **نَلَّطَمَ وَالنَّطَمَ** gainst each other (waves of the sea).

Box on the ear, **لَطْمَةٌ جَ لَطْمَاتٌ** slap on the face.

Cheek, side of the face. **مَلَطَمٌ**

To fasten, glue to- **أَصَقَ بَ** gether, join; cause to adhere.

Joined, allied. Adopted **مَلَصِقٌ** son.

Fastened, joined. Con- **مَلَاصِقٌ** tiguous, neighbouring.

Contiguity, adherence. **مَلَاصِقَةٌ**

To soil, *** لَطَخَ بَلَطَخَ لَطْخًا وَلَطَخَ بَ** bespatter with; defile, pollute.

To be soiled, stained, **تَلَطَخَ بَ** polluted with...

To kick on the *** لَطَخَ بَلَطَخَ لَطْمًا** buttocks; beat, cudgel, hit.

To be *** لَطَفْتُ بَلَطَفْتُ لَطْفًا بَ وَ لَ** kind and friendly towards.

To be small, **لَطَفْتُ بَلَطَفْتُ لَطْفًا وَأَطَافَةً** fine, thin, delicate, subtle. To behave with delicacy (towards); be gracious (to); be elegant.

To treat with kindness **لَاطَفْتُ** and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress.

To show friend- **تَلَطَفْتُ وَتَلَاطَفْتُ لَ** liness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory.

To find pretty, delicate, **إِسْتَلَطَفْتُ** benignant, etc.

Kindness, bene- **لَطَفْتُ جَ أَلطَافُ** volence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God.

- Epiglottis. **لِسَانُ الْعِزْمَارِ**
- What speaks for itself, what the circumstances of the case show. **لِسَانُ أَحْمَالٍ**
- By word of mouth. **لِسَانًا**
- [Double dealer, false.] **ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ**
- Referring to the tongue, lingual. **لِسَانِيٌّ**
- To suppress, destroy, annihilate. *** لَأْتِي (من لَأَى)**
- To vanish, perish, be annihilated. **نَلَأَى**
- Destruction, annihilation. **مَلَأَا، وَنَلَأَا**
- * أَمَّ بَلَّصَ أَصَا وَأَصَا وَأُصُوبَةً.**
- To be or become a robber, steal repeatedly, make stealing a trade. **وَنَلَّصَ**
- To do a thing secretly. To rob, steal. **لَصَّ بُلَّصَ أَصًا**
- Thief, robber. **لِصٌّ ج لُصُوصٌ وَأَصَا**
- Robbery, thieving. **لُصُوبَةٌ**
- * لَصِقَ بَلَّصَ لَصْنَا وَلُصُوقًا وَالتَّصَقَ بِـ**
- To adhere, stick to, be closely joined. **لَصِقَ**
- To cling to, be devoted to. **لَاصِقٌ**
- Vice, hand-vice; press. **مِلْزَمَةٌ وَبِلْزَمَ ج مَلَاوِمٌ**
- Attached to the service of another. Lieutenant (mil.). [Assistant, aid.] **مَلَاوِمٌ**
- Adherence, adhesion. Act of following one. Assiduity, application. **مِلْزَمَةٌ**
- Obliged, compelled; unavoidable. **مُلْتَزِمٌ وَمُلْزُومٌ**
- [Farmer of the revenues.] **مُلْتَزِمٌ**
- To sting, bite (scorpion, etc.). To hurt with cutting words. *** لَسَعَ بَلَّسَعَ لَسَعًا**
- To depart, set out on a journey through (a region). **لَسَعَ فِي**
- Sharp, cutting tongue. **لَسَعَةٌ**
- To adhere, stick to. *** لَصِقَ بَلَّصَ لُصُوقًا وَالتَّصَقَ بِـ**
- To glue, make to stick together. **أَلَصَقَ**
- To seize or hold one's tongue. To get the better of in speaking; abuse violently. To sting, to bite. *** لَمَسَ بَلَّسَمَ لَسَمًا**
- Eloquent, using choice language. **لَسِينٌ ج لُسْنٌ وَاللُّسْنُ م لَسَانٌ ج لُسْنٌ**
- Tongue; speech, style; language. **لِسَانٌ (masc. & fem.) ج أَلْسُنٌ وَاللِّسَنَةُ وَاللُّسْنُ**

Inseparable companion. لَزِيْقٌ

* أَلَزِمَ بَلَزَمُ لَزُومًا وَلِزَامًا وَلِزَامَةً

To adhere to, continue and persevere in a place; persist in, attend to perseveringly: be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity.

To be inseparable from, cling to, beset. To attend to a thing steadily and zealously. لَزَمَ مَلَازِمَةً وَلِزَامًا

To join, to associate; impose as a duty; compel; force. أَلَزَمَ الزَّامَا

To be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; be forced, compelled; take upon one's self as a duty. [To farm taxes and the like.] اِلْتَزَمَ

To regard as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent. اسْتَلْزَمَ

Necessary, urgent, unavoidable. Closely adhering to, inseparable. Intransitive verb (gram.). لَازِمٌ

Necessity; necessary connection or consequence. لَزُومٌ

Compulsion: act of necessitating. اِلْتِزَامٌ

Necessity; obligation; dependence. Adhesion. [Renting; act of farming the public revenues.] اِلْتِزَامٌ جِ اِلْتِزَامَاتٌ

* لَزَبَ وَآزَبَ بَلَزَبُ لَزُوبًا firmly; cling to; cohere.

To stand firm, be fixed, settled. To be a time of drought; be sterile (year). لَزَبَ

Little in quantity or number. لَزِبٌ جِ لِزَابٌ

Unmarried man, bachelor. عَزَبٌ لَزَبٌ

That which adheres firmly; which is firm. Necessary. لَازِبٌ

It is necessary or indispensable for me. هُوَ عَلَيَّ ضَرِيْبَةٌ لَازِبَةٌ

* لَرِجٌ بَلَزَجُ لَرَجًا وَلُرُوجًا وَنَلَزَجُ To stretch, extend; be elastic: be glutinous, cohesive, clammy, slimy, viscid. لَرِجٌ

To stick, adhere. لَرِجٌ بَلَزَجُ لَرَجًا وَلُرُوجًا

Stretching; elastic; viscid, sticky, cohesive. اِرْجٌ

Elasticity, stickiness. لُرُوجَةٌ

* لَرِقٌ بَلَزِقُ لُرُوقًا وَنَلَزِقُ To stick to, adhere. لَرِقٌ

To unite, join; glue together. اَلَزِقَ [وَلَزَقَ]

That which adjoins; next neighbour; companion. لَزِقٌ

Poultice, plaster [لَزِقَةٌ] وَلَزُوقٌ (for a sore or wound).

Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful.	لَذُّ	Weariness, heaviness.	لَحْمَةٌ
Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, voluptuousness.	لَذَّةٌ ج لَذَاتٌ	To quarrel, dispute with; to oppose violently.	* لَدَّ بُلْدٌ لَدًّا
Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable.	لَذِيذٌ ج لَذٌّ وِلِذٌّ	Quarrel, dispute, contention.	لَدَّ
Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing.	الِذْيَازُ وِاسْتِذْيَازٌ	A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in altercation and violent in opposition.	لُدُوذٌ. وَاللُّدُّ م لُدَاهُ ج لُدٌّ وِلُدَاذٌ
Delight, pleasure, voluptuousness.	مَلَذَةٌ ج مَلَاذٌ	To bite (serpent), sting (scorpion).	* لَدَغٌ بِلَدَغٍ لَدَغًا وِتَلَدَاغًا
To burn; brand, cauterize.	* لَدَعٌ بِلَدَعٍ لَدَعًا	To hurt by words.	لَدَغٌ بِكَلِمَةٍ
To hurt, injure with (the tongue).	لَدَعٌ بِلَدَعٍ لَدَعَابٌ	Sting, poisonous bite.	لَدَغَةٌ
To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words.	إِنْدَعَجَ	To be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable, flexible.	* لَدَنٌ بِلَدْنٍ لَدَانَةٌ وِلُدُونَةٌ
A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma.	لَدَعَةٌ	Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable.	أَدْنٌ ج لُدْنٌ وِلِدَانٌ
[Sun-stroke. لَدَعَةٌ شَمْسٍ]		At, by, to, with, near to.	لَدْنٌ لُدْنٌ وِلُدْنٌ
Stinging language.	لَاذِعَةٌ ج لَوَازِعٌ	Softness, tenderness, flexibility.	لَدَانَةٌ وِلُدُونَةٌ
Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar.	لَذَاعٌ	At, by, to, with. (من أَدَا)	* لَدَى (من أَدَا)
Ingenious; witty; clever.	لَوَذَعٌ وِلَوَذَعِيٌّ	Near or by thee; to thee.	أَدَيْكَ
Lattakia (city in Syria). * أَلَلَاذِقِيَّةُ		To be sweet, agreeable, delightful.	* لَدَّ بُلْدٌ لَنَازًا وِلَنَازَةً
* أَلَّذِي مِثُّ أَلَّذَانِ ج أَلَّذِينَ (من أَلَّذِي) Who, which.		To find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in.	لَدَّ وِتَلَدَّذَ وِإِنْدَ وِاسْتَلَذَّبَ

To insult, vilify.

لَحَى بِبَعِي

To let one's beard grow;
have a beard (youth).

لَحَى الْبَعِي

Place **لَحَى** مَثَ لِحْيَانِ جَ أَنْحِ وَ لِحْيَةٍ
where the beard grows (cheek,
chin): jaw-bone.Bark, *sp.* inner bark.

لِحْيَاءُ

Beard.

لِحْيَةٌ جَ لِحْيَةٍ

Wild salsify; goat's
beard (*bot.*).

لِحْيَةُ الْبَعِيرِ

To speak unintelligibly or barbarously.

* لَحَى بَلْبًا لِحْيًا فِي كَلَامِهِ

To run with tears
(eye). Investigate, follow out
(a report).

لَحَى بَلْبًا لِحْيًا

To extract the purest
part or essence. To make clear,
distinct; explain, interpret. To
abridge. [To sum up, recapitu-
late.]

* لَحَصَ

Act of extracting the
purest part, etc.; quintessence;
abstract. Explanation. [Report
of a minister; publication.]

لَحَصَ

Summed up, abridged:
summary, abstract.

مَلْفَصٌ

To cut.

* لَحَمَ بِلْحَمٍ لِحْمًا

To strike on the face.

لَحَمَ بِلْحَمٍ لِحْمًا وَلَا حَمَّ مَلَاخِمَةَ وَ لِحْمًا

Butcher; flesh-monger.

لَحَامٌ

Union, alliance; attach-
ment. Healing of a wound. Act
of growing fierce (battle).

إِلْحَامٌ

Combat, battle, **لِحْمَةٌ** جَ مَلَاخِمٌ
fight. [Slaughter house.]To make mistakes in reading;
word incorrectly (in Arabic).

* لَحَنَ بَلْغَنَ لِحْمًا وَ لِحْمًا

To notice errors of pronun-
ciation (in another); pronounce
faultily.

لَحَنَ

To modulate the
voice in reading or in singing:
chant.

لَحَنَ فِي الْفِرَاقِ

Tone, sound, note; **لِحْمٌ** جَ أَلْحَانٌ
melody; modulation; chant,
air; singing of a bird. Way of
speaking; dialect. Error of pro-
nunciation which changes the
meaning or structure of the
words.

لِحْمٌ

Musical art, music. **صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ**

صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ

Intelligence.

لِحْنٌ

Intelligent.

لِحِينٌ

Faulty pronunciation. Act
of modulating the voice, etc.;
chanting.

لَحِينٌ

To take off the bark of a tree,
sp. the inner bark.

* لَحَمًا يَلْحُو لِحْمًا وَ لِحْيًا يَلْحِي لِحْمًا وَ لِحْمًا

- Act of reaching; adding; **إِنْحَاقٌ**
annexing.
- Joined, annexed, added: **مُنْحَقٌ**
appendix; codicil; postscript;
supplement.
- * **يَلِيمٌ يَلِيمٌ لِمَا . وَلَمْ يَلِيمُ لِمَا**
To be fleshy.
- To be killed, massacred. **لَيْمٌ لِمَا**
- To make firm, to **لَحِمٌ يَلْعَمُ لِمَا**
solder. To gnaw a bone, clean
it of meat.
- To join, unite **لَاحَمٌ وَأَلْحَمَ بـ**
(one thing to another).
- To make affinity with a **لَاحَمٌ بـ**
family by marriage.
- To kill one another. To be **تَلَاَحَمٌ**
hot, fierce (battle).
- To be soldered, **تَلَاَحَمٌ وَالتَّحَمَ**
united; join, unite, close (*intr.*);
unite and heal (wound).
- To grow bloody, fierce **إِنْحَمَمٌ**
(combat).
- لَحْمٌ جِ لَحْمٌ وَلَحْمٌ وَلَحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحَمٌ**
Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit.
- A piece of meat. **لَحْمَةٌ**
- Wool (of a stuff). **لَحْمَةٌ جِ لَحْمٌ**
Skin of the head. Relationship.
- Solder. **لِحَامٌ**
- To look at **لَا حَظَّ . لَاحِظَةٌ وَلِحَاظًا**
attentively, observe, have re-
gard to; be attentive to.
- Outer corner **لِحْظٌ جِ أَلْحَاظٌ وَلِحَاظًا**
of the eye.
- Glance, sideward glance. **لِحْظَةٌ**
[Twinkling of an eye, moment.]
- Consideration; observa- **مُلاحِظَةٌ**
tion; remark.
- To wrap *** لَحَفَتْ يَلْحَفُ لِحْمًا وَأَلْحَفَتْ**
up, envelop in a blanket, etc.;
put a dress upon, robe.
- To importune, press. **أَلْحَفَتْ**
- To wrap one's self up **إِلْتَحَفَتْ بـ**
with; dress.
- Foot of a mountain. **لِحْفَةٌ**
- Wrapper, cover, **لِحْفَةٌ جِ لِحْفَةٌ**
blanket. Wife.
- * **لَمِيقٌ يَلْمِيقُ لِحْمًا وَلِحْمَانًا . وَبِـ وَأَلْمِيقٌ**
To reach, overtake.
- To pursue, follow; cling to. **لَا حِقٌّ**
- To annex, join to; cause **أَلْحَقَ بـ**
to reach.
- To reach, overtake, catch **تَلَاَحَقَ**
one another; arrive one after
another, succeed one another
without interruption.
- To reach, overtake; **إِلْتَحَقَ بـ**
join with; be added, annexed.

- To dig a lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury. * لَدَّ بِلَدِّ لَدَا. وَأَلَدَّ
- To swerve from the right way. لَدَّ وَأَلَدَّ
- To swerve from the true religion, from the faith; apostatize. أَلَدَّ وَانْقَدَّ عَنْ دِينِ اللَّهِ
- Lateral excavation or niche in a grave: لَدَّ جَ الْأَلَدَّ وَالْحُودُ. وَمَلَدَّ grave.
- Apostasy; heresy; a swerving from the faith. إِنْخَادَ
- One who swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate. مُلَدِّجٌ مَلَدَّجٌ وَمَلَادِدَةٌ
- To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts). * لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا
- To lick, lap. لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا وَمَلْحَمًا وَلِحْسَةً
- Barren, calamitous (year). لَاحِسَةٌ
- To engage in (a business). * لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْصًا فِي
- To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger). لَحَسَ وَلَحَّصَ
- To look at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways. To regard, watch with the eye. * لَحَظَ يَلْحَظُ لَحْظًا وَلَحْظَانًا إِلَى
- To be bridled. إِنْقَمَ
- Bridle, curb. بِلَامٌ جَ أَنْيَمَةٌ وَبُجْمٌ
- Bridled. [مَلْبُجُومٌ] وَبُجْمٌ
- A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee.] * لَجْنَةٌ (مَنْ لَجِنَ)
- Silver. لَجِينٌ
- To be close, be near (relationship). * لَحَّ يَلْحَقُ لَحْمًا
- To stick together (eyelids). لَحَّ يَلْحَقُ لَحْمًا
- To persist or insist in one's demands. أَلَحَّ فِي السُّؤَالِ
- To importune one, press upon him, harass. أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ
- Importunity; persistence. إِمْلَاحٌ
- One who insists in his demands. مَلْجٌ
- To take refuge in; incline to. * مَلَجَ يَلْجُ مَلْجًا إِلَى
- To stick fast in... مَلَجَ يَلْجُ مَلْجًا فِي
- To force to take refuge, compel to. مَلَجَ وَامْتَلَجَ إِلَى
- Refuge, asylum. Pl: narrow passes or places. مَلْجٌ جَ مَلَاجِحٌ. وَمَمْتَلَجٌ

- Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices. **لَجْمَةٌ**
- Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious. **لَجَّ وَلَجَّجَ**
- Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity. **لَجَّاجٌ وَلَجَّاجَةٌ**
- Pressed, importuned. **مَلَجَّجَ عَلَيْهِ**
- To take refuge in, repair to... **لَجَّ إِلَى**
- To force, compel to do; force to seek refuge. **لَجَّ إِلَى**
- To defend, protect, give refuge to. **أَلَجَّ إِلَى**
- To give over, commit one's affairs to another. **أَلَجَّ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى**
- Refuge, asylum, protection, shelter. **لَجْأٌ وَلَجْأَةٌ**
- Seeking shelter, refuge, protection. **لَجَّجْتُ وَنَلَجَّجْتُ**
- Constraint, compulsion. **تَلَجَّجْتُ**
- To stammer, repeat words frequently in speech. To chew and turn about in the mouth. **لَجَّجْتُ وَتَلَجَّجْتُ**
- To bridle (a horse). **لَجَّجْتُ [لَجْمَةً] وَأَلَجَّجْتُ**
- Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it. **لَفْلَافٌ وَتَفْلَافَةٌ**
- To kiss. **لَقَمْتُ لَقْمًا**
- To cover the lower part of the face with the veil; muffle. **لَقَمْتُ لِقَامًا**
- A kiss. **لَقْمَةٌ**
- Veil for the mouth and cheeks, comforter. **لِقَامٌ**
- Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the veil called **لِقَامٌ**.
- * **لَيْسَ جَ لِفَاكٌ** (من لثى) Gums (of the teeth).
- * **لَجَّ لَجًّا** To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance.
- To importune, press upon (one). **لَجَّ عَلَى**
- To dispute obstinately with, wrangle. **لَجَّ لَجًّا**
- To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices). **لَجَّ لَجًّا**
- Numerous assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea. **لَجَّ لَجًّا**

A false oath. [Silly talk.] * الأَنْدَاءُ

* أَلْتِي (من لتي) مَثَ الْأَنْبَانِ جَ الْأَلْوَاتِي

Who, which, وَاللَّادِي وَاللَّائِي
fem. of الَّذِي.

Great and small dis- أَلْتِيَا وَأَلْتِي
asters.

To insist أَلْتُ بَأْتُ لَنَا وَأَلْتُ عَلَى *
with (one), importune, harass.

To last several days (rain); لَتَّ *
stay, remain.

Dew. لَتَّ

To have an impedi- لَتَّعَ بَلَّغُ لَفَا *
ment of the tongue and pro-
nounce ث for س etc. Stammer,
lisp.

Fault of pronunciation. لَتَّعَ وَلَفَّةٌ *
Stammering.

One who pro- أَلْتَعُ مَ لَفَا جَ لُفَعُ *
nounces badly, stammerer, lisp-
er. See لَفَعُ.

To be weak, in- أَلْتَأَتْ لَفَاةٌ *
active.

To vacillate, waver. To لَفَّتْ فِي *
speak unintelligibly. To roll in
the dust (tr.).

To roll in the dust (intr.). فِي لَفَّتْ *
To waver, vacillate.

A creeping plant which لَبَابٌ
clings to trees. Egyptian or
black bean (*Dolichos lablab*, L.).

To have لَبْنٌ يَلْبَنُ لَبْنَا وَأَلْبَنُ *
plenty of milk in the udder
(sheep, etc.).

To make bricks. لَبْنٌ

Milk, sour milk. لَبْنٌ جَ أَلْبَانُ *
Sap of a tree.

Brick, tile. لَبْنٌ وَوَيْبُنٌ

Mount Lebanon. لَبْنَانُ

Of or from Mount Lebanon. لَبْنَانِيَّ

Frankincense. Pine. لَبَانٌ

Brick-maker. [Seller of لَبَانُ
milk or sour milk.]

Desire, object. لَبَانَةٌ جَ لَبَانَاتٌ

Lioness. لَبْوَةٌ جَ لَبَوَاتٌ *
To pronounce the

لَبِي (من لبي) *
words لَبِيكَ Here I am, at your
service! To obey, respond, ac-
cede to.

To pound, pulverize. لَتَّ بَلَّتْ لَنَا *
To moisten with water, etc.

and stir up (السويق). To bind
tightly together, couple. [To
chatter, speak nonsense.]

See لَاتُ. اللَّاتُ

Clothing, dress, مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ garment.

To throw لَبَطَ يَلْبُطُ لَبْطًا ب * on the ground. [To kick, kick at (animal).]

To be intelligent, skilful. لَبِيقٌ يَلْبِقُ لَبَاقَةً *
To be intelligent, skilful.

To fit, become one لَبِيقٌ ب (clothes).

Wit and cleverness; لَبِيقٌ وَلِبَاقَةٌ * intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well.

Skilful, clever, intelligent. لَبِيقٌ وَيَلْبِقُ *
gent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well.

To mix; لَبَكَ يَلْبِكُ لَبَكًا *
confuse.

To mix; confuse. [To لَبَكَ ب *
embarrass, perplex.]

To be confused, لَبَكَ وَالنَّبَكَ *
entangled. [To be embarrassed, perplexed.]

Mixture; confused لَبَكٌ وَيَلْبِكَةُ *
affair.

Confused, mixed. مَلْبُوكٌ وَمَلْبُوكَةٌ *
[Embarrassed.]

To fondle, caress a لَبَبَ بَد *
child (mother).

To cover, clothe. أَلْبَسَ

To clothe one's self, أَلْبَسَ ب *
dress. To intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [To disguise one's self, wear a mask.]

To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled. أَلْبَسَ

Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity. لَبْسٌ وَلَبْسَةٌ وَالنِّبَاسُ

Clothing, dress, لَبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ garment.

See above. لِبَاسٌ ج أَلْبِيسَةٌ وَأَلْبِيسٌ

Also: apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trousers, drawers.]

Act of decking, dressing, تَلْبِيسٌ *
etc. Lie, deccit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical.

[Naughty, mischievous boy. وَلَدٌ تَلْبِيسٌ *
vous boy.]

Clothing, garment, dress. مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ

Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical. مَلْبَسٌ وَمَلْبَسَةٌ

Obscured, confused, mixed مَلْبَسٌ *
(affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons.]

[To cram into a sack.] لَبَدَ [وَلَبَدَ]

To compress; press hair or wool so as to form felt: make compact, matted.

To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dew, dampness).

To stick together; be or become matted, compact.

To stick to, cleave to.

To be pressed closely together (leaves, etc.); become dense in its foliage (tree).

Moist hair or wood sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet.

Maker of felt.

Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt.]

* لَبَسَ يَلْبَسُ لَبْسًا . وَلَبَسَ عَلَى
To cover, make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse, (a matter).

To put on a garment, dress.

To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. To clothe, put a garment upon one.

First milk obtained after parturition.

Lioness.

* لَبَيْتَ بَلْبَتٌ لَبْنَا وَلَبَانًا وَأَبَانَةً .

To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, e. g.

He did not delay in doing, or to do.

A tarrying, act of abiding (in a place).

A short stay, delay.

* لَجَّ لَجًّا لَجًّا .
To throw to the ground.

To beat one with (a cudgel).

To throw one upon the ground.

* لَجَّ لَجًّا لَجًّا .
To beat, cudgel. To abuse. To kill.

[Poultice, catap-
lasm.]

* لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَيَلْبُدُ يَلْبُدًا .
To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground: remain fixed, steady.

To abide, dwell in (a place).

Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered. **مَلْتَمِرٌ**

To stay, abide, remain (in a place). *** لَبَّ يَلْبُ لَبًّا وَأَلَبَّ بِـ**

To stand opposite to (one house to another). **أَبَّ**

To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent. **لَبَّ يَلْبُ لَبَابَةً**

To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain); be full of marrow. **لَبَّبَ وَأَلَبَّ**

To gird one's self or prepare for combat. **تَلَبَّبَ لـ**

Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent). **لَبَّ جُ لُبُوبٌ**

Heart; mind, intellect, understanding. **لَبَّ جُ أَلْبَابٌ وَأَلَبَّ**

The purest, the best; quintessence. **لَبَّ جُ أَلْبَابٌ وَوَلَبَّ**

Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence: kernel or marrow of fruit. **لَبَابٌ**

Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering. **لَبِيبٌ جُ أَلْبَابٌ**

Vide. **لَبَّى لَبِيكَ**

To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk. *** لَبَّى يَلْبِي لَبْيًا لَبْيًا**

Pearls (*gen. term.*). **لَوْلُو**

A pearl. Wild cow. **لَوْلُو جُ لَوْلَى**

Pearl-coloured. **لَوْلُو يٌ وَوَلْوَانٌ**

To dress, bind up a wound. To accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin). *** لَامَ بَلَامَ لَامًا**

To be of a vile, low character or origin: be miserly, niggardly. **لَوْمَ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامَةً وَوَلَامَةً**

To mend, repair. **لَامَ وَوَلَامَ**

To agree with (food, climate, etc.). To accord with; suit. **لَامَ**

To reconcile, pacify, make peace between. **لَامَ بَيْنَ**

To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated. **تَلَامَ وَوَلَامَ وَإِنَامَ**

To agree and fit well. To assemble. **إِنَامَ**

Peace; concord, accord. **لِنَمَ**

Avarice, meanness; baseness. **لَوْمٌ**

Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly. **لَيْمٌ جُ لَيْمًا وَوَلِيمًا وَوَلِيمَانٌ**

Convenient; adaptable; suitable. **مَلَامٌ**

Suitableness, adaptability. **مَلَامَةٌ**

ل

Let him write, or, bid him **لِيَكْتُبْ**
write.

No; not; neither, nor, *e. g.* **لَا**

Neither Zeid nor **لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرُو**
Amr.

Not, there is not or no.... **لَا تَ**

Name of a god- *** اللَّاتُ وَاللَّاتُ ***
dess of the ancient Arabs.

Lapis lazuli. *** لَازُورْدٌ ***

Azure-blue. *** لَازُورْدِي ***

To send as *** أَلَاكَ إِلَى (مَنْ لَكَ)**
a messenger to..

مَلَاكَ وَمَلَكٌ ج مَلَانِكَةٌ وَمَلَانِكٌ
Angel.

To shine, glitter *** لَلَاً وَنَلَاً**
(star); flash, blaze (fire). To
wag the tail. To shed tears
(like pearls). To glisten with
the eyes, make them flash
(woman).

Dealer in pearls. **لَلَاةُ وَنَلَاةٌ**

The twenty third letter of the **ل**
Alphabet called *Lam*. As a nu-
meral sign = 30.

Prep. To. For.

Particle of admiration, e. g.

What a (splendid) **بِأَلَةٍ مِنْ فَارِسٍ**
horseman!

(*Joined in writing with the*
following word) truly, indeed,

certainly, *e. g.* **إِنَّ رَبِّي تَسْمِعُ الدُّعَاءَ**
Truly doth my Lord hear
prayer.

Had he not re- **لَوْلَا نَابَ لَهَاكَ**
pent, he would indeed have
perished.

Particle introducing an oath, ل
as: **لَعَمْرُكَ** by thy life!

Placed before the present- **ل**
future verb to express a command,
intention, or object in view, as:

جِئْتُكَ لِأَكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِأَنَّ أَكْرِمَكَ
I came to thee in order to do
thee honour.

Measured by the **مِكْيَلٌ وَمِكْيُولٌ**
mudd. (مُد), etc.

In order that. **كَيْمًا (كَيْ مًا)**

Chemistry, alchemy; *** كَيْيَاه**
 elixir.

Chemist, alchemist; **كَيْبِيٌّ وَكَيْبَوِيٌّ**
 chemical.

[Quinine.] *** كَيْنَا**

To measure out **اِكْنَالٌ مِنْ وَعَلَى**
 (corn) to.., give or take by
 measure.

Measure, especially **كَبْلٌ جَ اِكْنَالٌ**
 for corn, = 6 *mudds* (أَمْدَاد).

[Occupation of measuring **كَيْالَةٌ**
 or weighing; fee for measur-
 ing.]

One who measures, weighs. **كَبَالٌ**

مِكْيَلٌ وَمِكْيَالٌ وَمِكْيَلَةٌ جَ مَكَابِلٌ
 Measure of capacity. **وَمَكَابِلٌ**

More cunning, [وَأَكْسُ] وَاكْسُ
more intelligent, etc.; [More
handsome, prettier.]

To cut, كَافَ بِكَفٍ كَيْفًا. وَكَفَّ
cut off.

To take such and such a نَكَّفَ
form, assume such or such
qualities. [To enjoy one's self,
carouse, be in good humour.]

How, in what way? e. g. كَيْفَ

How are you? كَيْفَ أَنْتَ

As you do, so كَيْفَ تَفْعَلُ أَنفَعُلُ
will I do.

Quality; modality. [Well- كَيْفٌ
being, good humour, enjoy-
ment, carouse, excitement from
opium, etc.]

Howsoever it may be. كَيْفَمَا كَانَ

Quality; way, كَيْفِيَّةٌ جَ كَيْفِيَّاتٌ
manner, form. [Amusement,
hilarity, excitement.]

* كَالِ بَيْكِلٍ كَيْلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا.

To measure out corn [وَكَيْلٌ]
and the like; measure the
length, take the dimensions of
a thing.

To measure one thing كَالِ بِ
by another.

To do or say to another as كَابَلْتُ
he does or says to you; retali-
ate; dispute with.

To beguile, deceive one تَكَابَدَ
another by artifice.

War: sp. war carried on by كَيْدٌ
perfidy.

Stratagem, guile, كَيْدٌ جَ كَيْادٌ
deceit; snare, ambush.

See above. مَكِيَّةٌ جَ مَكَايِدُ

Blacksmith's كَوْرَجُ أَكْبَارٌ وَكَبِيرَةٌ
bellows.

To be * كَأْسٌ بِكَيْسٍ كَيْسًا وَكِيَاةً
cunning, sly, subtle, wide-
awake, clever; surpass another
in acuteness.

To make acute or sharp in كَيْسٌ
intellect. [To put into a bag.]

To vie with in cunning or كَابَسَ
acuteness, try to surpass in in-
telligence.

To affect acuteness of نَكَيْسٌ
intellect.

Cunning, intelli- كَيْسٌ وَكِيَاةٌ
gence, finesse; acuteness of in-
tellect.

Bag, purse. كَيْسٌ جَ أَكْبَائِسٌ
Scrotum.

Cunning, كَيْسٌ جَ أَكْبَائِسٌ وَكَيْسِيٌّ
artful, subtle, intelligent, clever.

[Handsome, pretty, fine: كَوَيْسٌ]

[dim. of كَيْسٍ.]

- Formation, creation; act of causing to be, etc. **تَكْوِينٌ**
- Book of Genesis. **سِفْرُ التَّكْوِينِ**
- Place. **مَكَانٌ** ج **أَمْكِنَةٌ** وَأَمَاكِينٌ
- Place; rank, degree. **مَكَانَةٌ** ج **مَكَانَاتٌ**
- Creator. **مَكُونٌ**
- Window, dormer-window. *** كَوْنَةٌ** ج **كَوَاتٌ** وَكَوِيٌّ
- To burn, cauterise; brand; sting (scorpion). *** كَوَى** **بِكَوِيٍّ** كَيْ
- [To iron (clothes).] **كَوَى**
- To feel a burning pain; be cauterised, [be ironed.] **نَكَوَى**
- To have one's self cauterised. **اِنكَوَى**
- Cauterisation. [Ironing.] **كَوِيٌّ**
- Slanderer, backbiter. **كُوَاةٌ** كَوَاةٌ
[Laundry-man *fem.* laundress.]
- Cauterising iron. **مَكْوَاةٌ** ج **مَكَاوِيٌّ**
[Flat-iron, smoothing-iron.]
- Cauterised, etc. **مَكْوَوِيٌّ** وَمَكْوَوِيٌّ
- In order that, so that... **كَيْ** وَكَيْ
- So and so. *** كَيْتٌ** وَكَيْتٌ
- To deceive cunningly, beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles. *** كَادَ** **بِكَيْدٍ** كَيْدًا وَكَأَيْدٍ
- He possessed great wealth. **كَانَ** لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ
- He was standing. **كَانَ** قَائِمًا
- Thou couldst have done (it) or it was for thee to do. **كَانَ** لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
- He was accustomed to do so and so. **كَانَ** يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
- To call into existence, create, form. **كَوَّنَ**
- To be created, formed, receive life, exist. **نَكُوْنٌ**
- Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance. **كُوْنٌ**
- Because, for the reason that. **لِكُوْنِ**
- Being, existence, essence, substance; nature, universe. **كُوْنٌ** ج **أَشْوَانٌ**
- Being, existing (*adj.*); being (*sub.*); creature. **كَائِنٌ**
- The absolute being, God. **الكَائِنُ الْمُطَلَقُ**
- (*Fem. of* **كَائِنَةٌ** ج **كَائِنَاتٌ** وَكُوَائِنٌ). Incident, accident, event. **كَائِنٌ**
- Everything created. **أَلْكَائِنَاتُ**
- Being, existence; inborn nature of man. **كِيَانٌ**

* كَوْزٌ جَ أَكْوَازٌ وَكِرْوَةٌ وَكِرْيَانٌ
A water-vessel with handles and
a narrow neck without a spout;
[a tin drinking-mug (*Egypt*).]

(See كَأْسٌ). * كَأْسٌ

A kind of vegetable * كُوسًا
marrow.

* كَاعٌ وَكُوعٌ جَ أَكْوَاعٌ [Elbow].
Extremity of the radius next
to the thumb: or that of the
ulna.

* كُوفَةٌ Kufa (city).

* كُوفِيٌّ Kufic (writing); of Kufa.

* كُوفِيَّةٌ Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper
for the head.

الكُوفِيُونُ The inhabitants of Kufa,
*p. grammarians of Kufa.

* كَوَّكَبٌ To shine, glitter, sparkle
(iron).

كُوكِبٌ جَ كُوكَيْبٌ Planet, star. A
white spot in the eye. Chief,
prince: chief part. Sword.

* كَوَّمٌ (مِنْ كَوْمٍ) To make a heap,
heap up.

كُومَةٌ جَ كُومٌ وَأَكْوَامٌ Heap (of earth
and the like).

* كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وَكَيْفَانًا وَكَيْفُونَةً
To be, exist, be in a state or
place, happen, take place.

* كَوْنَلْ وَكَوْنَلٌ Stern of a ship;
rudder, helm.

* كُوحٌ جَ أَكْوَاخٌ وَكُوحَانٌ وَكَيْغَانٌ
Hut of reeds or cane without
windows.

(See كَحِيٌّ) كَاخِيَّةٌ

* كَادَ يَكُوْدُ كَوْدًا To prevent,
restrain, hinder.

* كَادَ يَكَادُ كَوْدًا وَمَكَادًا وَمَكَادَةً
To be on the point of (*followed
by the pres. fut.*) e. g.

* كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He was on the point
of doing, he almost did.

* مَا كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He hardly or scarcely
did.

ولا كَوْدًا By no means.

* كَارَ يَكُورُ كُورًا وَكُورَةً عَلَى
in many folds (turban, round
the head). To hasten.

* كَوَّرَ To smite and throw down
(with a lance). To collect and
bind up (goods).

* كَوَّرَ عَلَى To cause to follow or
succeed (day and night) (God).

[Art, profession.] كَارٌ جَ كَارَاتٌ

* كُورٌ جَ أَكْوَارٌ Furnace, hearth
of a forge; bellows. Wasps'
nest, bees' nest.

* كُورَةٌ جَ كُورٌ Small town; dis-
trict, tract; quarter, region.

* كَهْلَ بِكَيْلِ كَهْوَلًا. وَكَامَلَ وَانْهَلَ
To become middle-aged.

At the age كَهْلٌ ج كَهْلُونَ وَكُهُولٌ
from 30 to 51; of mature age;
elderly.

[Mature age; وَكُهُولِيَّةٌ وَكُهُولِيَّةٌ]
steadiness; laziness.

To be كَهَنٌ بِكُهْنٍ كِهَانَةٌ وَنَكُهْنٌ *
priest or soothsayer; foretell
the future; to divine.

Soothsayer; di- كَاهِنٌ ج كَهَنَةٌ
viner, magician: [priest.]

Soothsaying; divination; كِهَانَةٌ
priesthood.

[Priesthood.] كَهَنُوتٌ

* كَابَ بِكُوبٍ كُوبًا. وَانْكَابَ
To drink out of a (كُوبٌ).

To pound, bray with a كُوبٌ
stone called كُوبَةٌ.

A large cup or كُوبٌ ج اَكْوَابٌ
mug without handle or spout.

Stone that fills the hand كُوبَةٌ
(used for pounding). A kind of
drum. A kind of lute. Chess;
[backgammon.]

Plenty, abundance, liber- كُوْنِر *
al giver. Principal river of
Paradise.

كُوِيٌّ بِبَنِي كُوِيَّةٍ. وَكُوِيٌّ وَآئِيٌّ بِ
To designate by a surname or
epithet; as in calling a person
the father of... mother of...

To go by or as- نَكُوِيٌّ وَانْكُوِيٌّ بِ
sume a surname or epithet.

Surname. Epithet, (as كُوِيَّةٌ وَكُوِيَّةٌ
of calling a father or mother
the father or mother of such a
one).

Metaphor, metonymy; كِدَايَةٌ
allusion to (عَن).

Instead of..., in the كِتَابَةٌ عَن
place of...

That to which allusion مَكْنِيٌّ عَنهُ
is made.

Surnamed, called by an مَكْنِيٌّ
epithet.

Blackish or bluish-grey; كُهْبَةٌ *
dust-colour mixed with black.

[To electrify.] كَهْرَبٌ *

Yellow amber. كَهْرَبَاءُ

[Electrified.] مَكْهَرَبٌ

[Electric.] Amber- كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
coloured.

[Electricity.] كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ

Spacious cav- كَهْفٌ ج كُهُوفٌ
ern, grotto, cave.

Ecclesiastical.	[كَنَائِسِي *]	[Shoemaker.	كَنْدَرَجِي
Broom.	مِكْمَسَةٌ ج مَكَائِسُ	Hem, border, edge, (Pers.).	* كَنَارٌ
Swept.	مَكْنُوسٌ وَمَكْمَسٌ	Canary bird.	كَنَارِي
Canaan.	* كَنَعَانَ	Lute, harp ;	كِنَارَةٌ ج كِنَارَاتٌ
The Canaanites.	الْكَنَعَانِيُّونَ	tambourine : drum.	
To shelter,	* كَفَّ بِكَفِّ كَفْنَا	To bury in the	* كَنَزَ بِكِنَزٍ كَنَزَا
guard, watch over ; surround	with a hedge or fold.	ground ; collect and store up	treasures ; treasure.
To help, come	كَفَّ وَكَانَفَ وَأَكْفَتَ	To be firm, compact, hard	إِكْتَنَزَ
to the assistance of...		(fruit, flesh, etc.).	
To surround on	نَكَّفَتْ وَإِكْنَفَتْ	Treasure ; buried	كَنَزٌ ج كُنُوزٌ
all sides, encompass.		treasure ; gold, silver. Safe (for	keeping treasure).
Side ; tract, region ;	كَنَفٌ ج أَكْنَفَاتٌ	Firm or	كِنَازٌ ج كَنَزٌ وَكِنَازٌ وَكِبِيزٌ
wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter,		compact in flesh.	
protection : shade.		Firm and compact.	مَكْنِيزٌ
[A kind of pastry	كِنَافَةٌ ج كِنَافَاتٌ	Hidden, buried (treasure).	مَكْنُوزٌ
stuffed with nuts, sugar, etc.]		To sweep	* كَسَسَ بِكَيْسٍ كَسَسَا وَكَسَسَ
Covering ; covered	كَبِيفٌ ج كُفِّ	(the house).	
place ; privy, sewer ; wash-		The planets, the	الْمَجَوَارِي الْكُنُسُ
house. Enclosure for camels.		stars.	
Limit, quantity. Aspect,	* كَنَازَةٌ	Sweeper. [Miser.]	كَنَاسٌ
shape. Substance, essence ; real		Sweepings.	كَنَاسَةٌ
truth. Time, favourable mo-		Feed-bag (for an animal).	كَيْسٌ
ment.		[Synagogue.]	
* كَنَا بِمَنْوٍ وَكَنِي بِكِنِي كِنَابَةٌ عَنِ م-		Church ; syna-	كَبِيسَةٌ ج كَنَائِسُ
To hint at, allude to, intimate,		gogue ; cathedral, chapel. Beau-	tiful woman.
indicate by metaphor or meto-			
nymy.			

Roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door. كَمَّةٌ ج كِمَائِنٌ

Cover, envelope; shelter. كَمَّةٌ وَكِمَائِنٌ ج أَكِمَّةٌ

Warming-pan; hearth, stove. كَانُونٌ وَكَانُونَةٌ ج كَوَائِنٌ

December. كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلِ

January. كَانُونُ الثَّلَاثِي

Quiver (for arrows). كِبَانَةٌ ج كَبَائِنٌ وَكِبَانَاتٌ

Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved. كَبِينٌ وَكَبُونٌ

To be callous, coarse, rough. * كَتَبَ يَكْتَبُ كَتُوبًا . وَأَكْتَبَ

Callous, hardened, rough (foot, etc. from work). مَكْتَبٌ وَمَكْتَبٌ

To be ungrateful for a benefit. * كَدَدَ يَكْدِدُ كُدُودًا

Ingratitude. كُدُودٌ

Ungrateful; impious; rebellious: avaricious, niggardly. كُدُّ وَكُدَّادٌ وَكُدُودٌ

Hard and rough; sterile (soil). كُدُودٌ

Frankincense. * كُدْرٌ

[Shoe. كُدْرَةٌ]

Violin. * كَنْجَةٌ

To be blind, sp. from birth; be night-blind. To be misty (day). كَمَةٌ بِكَمَةٍ كَمَاهَا

To wander at random. نَكَمَةٌ

Blindness sp. from birth. كَمَةٌ

Blind at birth. أَكْمَةٌ م كَمَاهَا ج كَمَةٌ

To cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence. To put on defensive armour. * كَمَى بِكَمِي كَمِيًا . وَكَمَى وَأَكْمَى وَنَكَمَى

Armed from head to foot; brave, sturdy (warrior). كَمِيٌّ ج بَكْمَةٌ وَأَكْمَاهُ

Pronominal suffix of the 2nd. pers. fem. pl. e. g. كَيْتَابُكُنَّ . كُنَّ

To cover, conceal. * كَنَّ يَكْنُ كَنًا وَكُنُونًا . وَكَنَّ وَأَكَنَّ وَإَكَنَّ

To keep concealed (in mind); keep secret. كَنَّ فِي

To be concealed. To retire to one's dwelling, or retreat. [To remain, rest (in a place).] اِسْتَكَنَّ

Cover, shelter. Home; asylum; refuge. كِنٌّ ج أَكْمَانٌ وَأَكِمَّةٌ

Son's or brother's wife. كَمَّةٌ ج كَمَائِنٌ

Act of completing, finishing; perfecting. تَكْمِيلٌ

Completed, finished, perfected, etc. كَمِلَ

* كَمَنَ يَكْمُنُ وَكَمِنَ يَكْمِنُ كَمُونًا. وَهَاتَمَنَ
To hide; conceal one's self.

To lie in wait or in ambush for, watch for. كَمَنَ لـ

Weakness, redness of the eye. كَمِينَةٌ

Ambush; party in ambush. كَمِينَةٌ جِ كِمَانٍ

State of being hidden, concealed. كَمُونٌ

Philosophers who hold that souls were created once for all in the person of Adam. أَهْلُ الْكَمُونِ

Cumin. كَمُونٌ

Caraway. كَمُونٌ أَرْمَبِيٌّ

Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush (soldier); ambush. كَمِيْنٌ جِ كَمِيْنَاهُ

Place of ambush; ambuscade. مَكْمِنٌ جِ مَكْمِيْنٌ

Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush. مَكْتَبِيْنٌ

Change of colour. كَمَدٌ وَكَمْدَةٌ
Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief.

Grieved, sad: كَمِيْدٌ وَكَمِيْدٌ
suffering with concealed grief.

[Hair-belt for carrying money (Pers.).] كَمَرٌ جِ أَكْمَارٌ

[Toll, custom, duty: custom house.] كَمْرُكُ

* كَمَشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمَشًا وَكَمَشَ بِـ
[To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of.]

To wrinkle; contract. [كَمَشَ] وَهَاتَمَشَ وَتَكْمَشَ

A handful. [كَمِشَةٌ]

[Pincers. كَمِشَةٌ]

* كَمَلٌ وَكَمِلٌ وَكَمِلٌ وَكَمِلٌ يَكْمُلُ
كَمَالًا وَكَمُولًا. وَتَكْمَلُ وَتَكْمَلُ وَهَاتَمَلُ وَهَاتَمَلُ
To be entire, complete, whole, perfect; be finished.

To finish, complete, perfect. كَمَلٌ وَكَمِلٌ وَهَاتَمَلُ وَهَاتَمَلُ

Entire, complete, in full number, total. Kind of a metre (تَمَاعِلٌ six times repeated). كَامِلٌ جِ كَمَلَةٌ

Completeness; perfection. كَمَالٌ جِ كَمَالَاتٌ

To be ignorant of, take little heed of (news). كَمِيَ بِكَمَا كَمَا عَنْ *

To abound in mushrooms (soil). أَكْمَا *

Mushroom; truffle. كَمْ جَ أَكْمُوهُ وَكَمَاةُ *

Reddish brown or dark bay colour. كُنَيْتَةٌ *

Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine (of a dark colour). كَمَيْتٌ (masc. and fem.) جَ كَمَيْتٌ *

Pear. كَمْدِي *

A pear. كَمْدَاةُ جَ كَمْدِيَّاتٌ *

To pull in by the reins (horse). كَمَعَ بِكَمْعٍ كَمْعًا. وَأَمْعَ *

To elevate the nose, be proud. كَمَعَ كَمْعًا بِكَمْعٍ كَمْعًا وَأَمْعَ بِأَنفِهِ *

To pull in by the reins (horse). To void excrement. كَمَعَ بِ *

Pride, haughtiness. كَمَاخٌ *

To be sick at heart and sad. To be worn and faded; be smooth by wear (garment). كَبِدٌ بِكَمْدٍ كَمْدًا *

To warm (a garment) and apply to the body for relieving pain. كَمَدَ وَأَكْمَدَ *

To make sad and sick at heart. To fail in cleaning a garment (fuller). To make sad. أَكْمَدَ *

Both of. (dual fem.) كِلَا مَ كِلْمَا *
رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوْ الرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا
I saw both men.

كُلُوَّةٌ مَتَّ كُلُونَانَ جَ كَلَى وَكُلُوَاتٌ. *
وَكَلِيَّةٌ مَتَّ كَلَيْتَانَ جَ كَلِيَّاتٌ وَكَلَى *
Kidney.

How much? how many? كَمْ *

Pronominal suffix of the 2nd. person pl. masc. كَمْ *

Same for the 2nd pers. dual masc. and fem. كَمَا *

As, even as, just as. كَمَا *

To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. كَمَّ بِكَمٍّ كَمَا *

To muzzle (an animal). كَمَّ *

To put forth, be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree). كَمَّ كَمَا وَكُمُومًا. وَكَمَمَ وَأَكَمَّ *

Quantity, multitude. كَمْ وَكَمِيَّةٌ جَ كَمِيَّاتٌ *

Involucre of the palm-blossoms, calyx, spathe. كَمْ جَ أَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَامٌ وَأَكِمَّةٌ *

Muzzle of an animal كِمَامَةٌ وَكِمَامٌ *
sp. camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle.

Muzzled; covered with an involucre (palm-blossom). مَكْمُومٌ *

To speak to, converse with. **كَلَّمَ**

To speak, confer, converse with one another. **تَكَلَّمَ**

To talk, converse, speak a language. **تَكَلَّمُوا** **وَتَكَلَّمُوا**

Wound. **كَلَّمَ** **ج كَلِّمُوا** **وَكَلِّمُوا**

Incomplete sentence; sentence of three or more words without meaning. **كَلِّمٌ**

Word, speech, sentence; poem. **كَلِمَةٌ** **ج كَلِمَاتٌ** **وَكَلِمَةٌ**

The Ten Commandments. **العَشْرُ الكَلِمَاتِ**

Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition. **كَلَامٌ**

Rhetoric, dogmatics, scholastic theology, metaphysics. **عِلْمُ الكَلَامِ**

One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. **كَلِيمٌ** **ج كَلِمَاءُ**

Name given to Moses. **كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ**

Talking, etc.; speech, language. **تَكَلَّمَ**

One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st. person. **مُتَكَلِّمٌ**

To undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; spend money or pains upon. **تَكَفَّفَ**

Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles. **كَلَفٌ** **وَكَلَفٌ** **وَكَلْفَةٌ**

Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. (*Ephelis*). **كَلَفٌ**

Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense.] **كَلْفَةٌ** **ج كَلَفٌ**

Freckled; maculated. **أَكْلَفٌ**

Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one: trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments.] **تَكْلِيفٌ** **ج تَكْلِيفَاتٌ**

[Without standing upon ceremony.] **بِلَا تَكْلِيفٍ**

[Expensive. **مَكْلِفٌ** **وَمَكْلِفَةٌ**]

One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder. **مُتَكَلِّفٌ**

Responsible agent; accountable. **مَكْلَفٌ**

Raft. (*Pers.*) *** كَلَكٌ**

To wound. *** كَلَّمَ** **بِكَلْمِهِ** **كَلَمًا** **وَكَلَّمَ** **تَكْلِيمًا**

To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with. **كَلَّمَ** **تَكْلِيمًا** **وَكَلَمًا**

- Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword).
 [Lime-kiln. كَلَّاسَةٌ]
- Lime-burner; plasterer. مَكْلِسٌ
 Plastered or coated with lime. مَكْلَسٌ
- Eel. * اِنْكَلِسٌ
- To dry upon the head (dirt, scab). * كَوَّعَ يَكْوَعُ كَوًّا
- To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt).
 To have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, etc.). كَوَّعَ يَكْوَعُ كَوًّا
- To be of red-dish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled. * كَلِفَتْ يَكْفُفُ كَلْفًا
- To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with. كَلِفَ ب
- To impose a difficult matter upon; make difficulties, trouble. كَلَفَتْ وَايَ
- [To cost.] كَلَفَتْ
- To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything). كَلَفَتْ خَاطِرَهُ
- Will you please, be so kind as (to do, etc.)? كَلِفْ خَاطِرَكَ
- Hydrophobia; raving madness; voracity: vehemence; severity (of cold, etc.); hardship, distress. كَلَبَ
- Seized with hydrophobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune). كَلِبٌ ج كَلْبِي
- Hook, harpoon; grapnel; spear; claws of a hawk. كَلَابٌ وَكَلُوبٌ ج كَلَالِيْبٌ
- See كَلَا
- * كَلِنَا
- * كَلَحَ يَكْلَحُ كَلْحًا وَكَلَاحًا. وَأَكْلَحَ وَتَكْلَعُ
- To look austere, frown; grin. كَالِحٌ
- Severe looking, austere; unfavourable; cold. كَالِحٌ
- Barren year; sterility. كَلَّاحٌ وَكَلَّاحٌ. *The first word is indeclinable.*
- Austerity. كَلَّاحَةٌ
- [Expenses; store-house for provisions.] * كَلَّارٌ
- [Chief steward, treasurer.] كَلَّارُجِيٌّ
- To plaster with chalk or lime; calcine. * كَلَّسَ
- Lime, mortar. كَلَسٌ
- [Sock, stocking.] كَلَسَةٌ
- Dark ash-colour. كَلَسَةٌ

Crown, **إِكْبِيلُ ج أَكَابِيلُ وَأَكَّةٌ**
diadem; frontlet, circlet; um-
bel (of a plant).

Crowned, wearing a dia- **مَكَّلٌ**
dem; encircled with flowers.

Forage, herbage *** كَلَاٌ ج أَكْلَاٌ**
(green or dry).

Abounding in her- **كَلِيٌّ م كَلَّةٌ**
bage (land).

To be seized *** كَلِبَ يَكْلِبُ كَلْبًا**
with hydrophobia, be mad from
the bite of a dog. To thirst;
[be greedy.]

كَلَبٌ ج كِلَابٌ وَأَكْلَبٌ وَأَكَابٌ
Dog; lion; rapacious animal.
Piece of iron at the head of
the pivot (of a mill).

Shark. **كَلْبُ الْبَعْرِ**
[Beaver.] **كَلْبُ الْمَاءِ**

Thorny shrub. **أُمُّ الْكَلْبِ**

Constellation of **الْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَرُ**
Canis major.

Constellation of **الْكَلْبُ الْأَصْغَرُ**
Canis minor.

A bent or hooked **كَلْبٌ وَكَلَابٌ**
iron on a saddle for suspending
a bag, etc.; saddle-crotchet.

Female dog, bitch. **كَلْبِيَّةٌ**

Tongs, pincers. **كَلْبَانٌ**

To be dim, dull, blunt **كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ**
(eyesight, sword, etc.).

To crown; place a wreath **كَلَّلَ**
on the head. [To join in wed-
lock, marry.]

To be crowned, wear a **تَكَلَّلَ**
crown or diadem.

Weariness, **كَلٌّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَالَةٌ**
exhaustion; dimness, dulness,
bluntness.

Totality; the whole of, all; **كُلٌّ**
each, every.

Blunt **كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ م كَلَّةٌ وَكَلِيلَةٌ**
(sword); dim (eyesight).

Both of. **كِلَاٌ (dual fem.) كِلْتَاٌ**

No! by no means, on the **كَلَّا**
contrary. *Also, in contrary sense:*
by all means, certainly, truly!

[Ball, (عِيَوْضُ كُرَّةٍ) **كَلَّةٌ ج كُلَّلٌ**
globe: *sp.* common ball; mar-
ble.]

As often as, each time that, **كَلَّمَا**
whenever.

Universal, general. **كَلِّيٌّ م كَلْبِيَّةٌ**

General term (logic). **الْكَلْبِيَّةُ**
Universality, totality.

Altogether, entirely; to- **بِالْكَلْبِيَّةِ**
tally, etc.

Fatigued, exhausted; dim; **كَالٌ**
blunt, dull.

Shroud, winding sheet. **كَنَّ** ج **أَكْمَانٌ**

Shrouded, prepared for burial. **مَكْمُونٌ** و **مَكْمُونٌ**

To shine in a dark night (star). * **إِكْفَهْرٌ** (من كَفِهْرٍ) * To be very dark, gloomy (night). To look severe and austere (man).

Shining of the stars, and, *in opposite sense*, darkness. **إِكْفِهْرَارٌ**

Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face). **مَكْمِهْرٌ**

To suffice; give a sufficiency so as to make content. **كَفَى** بِكَيْ **كِفَايَةً** *

God suffices as witness. **كَفَى** بِاللهِ شَهِيدًا

To requite, recompense, suffice. **كَفَى** بِ

To have enough and be contented. **إِكْتَفَى** بِ

Sufficient. **كَيْفِي** وَ **كَافٍ** ج **كِفَاةٌ**

Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing. **كِفَايَةٌ**

Recompense, requital, retribution. **مُكَافَاةٌ**

To be exhausted and tired; be weary. **كَلَّ** بِكُلِّ **كَلًّا** وَ **كَلَّ** وَ **كَلَّ** وَ **كَلَّ** وَ **كَلَّ** *

To be exhausted and tired; be weary. **وَكَلَّالَةٌ**

To be responsible for. **كَمَّلَ** بِ وَعَنْ

To make one give bail or security, warrant. **كَمَّلَ** وَ **أَكْمَلَ**

To stand security for, guarantee, etc. **تَكَمَّلَ** لَهُ بِ

Hind parts of the body, buttocks. **كَمَّلَ** ج **أَكْمَالٌ**

Anything double; equal, like. Part, portion. **كَمَّلَ** ج **أَكْمَالٌ** Saddle-cloth for a camel.

One who stands security, or bail, one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence. **كَافِلٌ** ج **كَمَّلٌ**

God. **أَلْكَافِلُ**

Bail, security, pledge. **كِفَالَةٌ**

One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar. **كَافِلٌ** (sing. and pl.) وَ ج **كِفَالَةٌ**

Guaranteed (debt). **مَكْفُولٌ** بِ

Debtor for whom security is given. **مَكْفُولٌ** عَنْهُ

Creditor who has security. **مَكْفُولٌ** لَهُ

To shroud the dead. **كَفَّنَ** بِ **يَكْفِنُ** كَفْنًا وَ **كَفَّنَ**

To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud). **تَكَمَّنَ** بِ

To inhabit a village. أَكْتَرُ وَإِكْتَفَرُ

Village, hamlet. كَتَّرَ ج كُتُورٌ

Unbelief; infidelity; كُفْرَانٌ وَاكْفَرَانٌ
apostacy; ingratitude.

كَافِرٌ ج كُفَّارٌ وَكُفْرَةٌ وَكِمَارٌ وَكَافِرُونَ
Infidel; renegade, apostate; un-
grateful. Peasant, tiller of the
ground. Dark night, darkness.

Amphora, jar. كُؤَافِرٌ

Camphor. كَافُورٌ

Atonement, expiation. كَفَّارَةٌ

Atonement; expiation of نَكْبِيرٌ
a crime; covering, etc.

To have crook- * كَيْسٌ يَكْسُ كَسًا
ed or distorted feet (child).

Having أَكْسٌ م كَسَاهُ ج كَسٌّ
crooked or distorted feet.

To prevent, restrain, * كَنَفَتْ عَنِ
turn away, repel.

To abstain, be prevented, تَكَنَفَتْ
repelled.

* كَفَّلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكِفَالَةً . وَكَفَّلَ
To nourish, take charge of.

كَفَّلَ يَكْفُلُ وَكَفَّلَ يَكْفُلُ وَكَفَّلَ يَكْفُلُ

To stand كَفَالًا وَكُفُولًا وَكِفَالَةً بِ
security or bail for, be sponsor
for: to warrant.

To die suddenly. مَاتَ كَيْمَانًا

* كَتَعَ يَكْتَعُ كِتْعًا . وَكَاتَعَ مَكَاتَعَةً

To attack boldly and come وَكَاوَا
to close quarters; confront, en-
counter face to face.

To turn away, drive أَلْفَحَ عَنِ
back from.

Battle, hand to كِبَاحٌ وَمُكَاَفَمَةٌ
hand combat, contention.

I met him face to لَبِثْتُهُ كِبَاخًا
face.

He loaded him with أَعْطَاهُ كِبَاخًا
many favours.

To cover; * كَتَرَ يَكْتُرُ كُتْرًا . وَكَتَرَ
conceal; veil.

To be كَتَرَ يَكْتُرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفْرًا وَكُفْرَانًا
unbelieving in God, be impious,
an infidel; renounce the faith :
be ungrateful.

To renounce, deny. كَتَرَ بِد

To make one impious كَفَّرَ وَآكَفَّرَ
or an infidel; cause one to dis-
obey. To call one an infidel or
unbeliever, to charge with in-
fidelity.

To pardon (a crime) كَفَّرَ لَ
(God).

To expiate the crime. كَفَّرَ الذَّنْبَ

To redeem (an oath) كَفَّرَ عَنِ يَمِينِهِ
by expiation.

Equal, similar; sufficient **كَفَاتٌ**
sustenance, daily bread.

[**كَفَيْتُ**] **وَمَكْنُوفٌ ج** **مَكْفَيْتٌ**
Blind.

Armistice, truce. **مُكْفَاةٌ**

To turn from, **كَمَا بِكَمَا كَفَا** *
invert, (*tr.* and *intr.*); follow;
chase away.

To reward, **كَافَأَ مُكَافَاةً وَكِهَاءً**
requite. To be a match for; re-
semble. To observe. To repel,
turn away; prevent, withstand.

To be equal to, a match **تَكَافَأَ**
for one another.

To retreat, be put to **اِنْكَفَأَ**
flight; turn back; be turned
upside down.

Equality, likeness. **كَمَا وَكِهَاءٌ**

Equal, **كِهَاءٌ وَكُنُوفٌ ج** **أَكِهَاءٌ وَكِهَاءٌ**
like.

Equal (in age); **مُكَافِئَةٌ م**
equivalent, equal to.

To take **كَمَتَ بِكَمَتٍ كَمَتًا** *
up, draw to one's self; tuck up
one's garments; grasp.

To hasten, be **كَتَتَ كَفَنًا وَكِهَانًا**
swift.

To prevent, hinder **كَتَتَ عَنْ**
from.

Biscuit, cake, bun, etc. **كَمَكٌ** *

To muzzle (a **كَمَمَ بِكَمَمٍ كَمَمًا** *
camel); stop (a bottle, etc.).

Muzzle of the camel. **كِهَامٌ**

Muzzled. **كَعِيمٌ وَمَكْمُومٌ**

Paper, (*Pers.*). **كَأَغِدٌ وَكَأَغِدٌ** *

To double up **كَتَفَ بِكَتْفٍ كَفَا** *
and sew a hem; to hem, seam.

To avert, turn off from, **كَتَفَ عَنْ**
prevent. To abstain, turn from.

To become **كَتَفَ وَكُنْتُ بَصْرُهُ**
blind.

To abstain from, be **اِنْكَتَفَ عَنْ**
averted, stayed; to abandon.

To put out the hand in **اِسْتَكْتَفَ**
begging. To shade one's eyes
with the hand.

Palm of **كَتَفَ ج** **كُنُوفٌ وَأُكْتَفَ**
the hand, hand; [glove.]

Border. Hem. **كِنْفَةٌ**

Scale (of a **كِنْفَةٌ وَكِنْفَاتٌ** *
balance).

[Silk hand- **كَنْبَةٌ (عِوَضُ كُنُوفِيَّةٍ)**]
kerchief for wrapping round
the head.

They all **كَافَأَ** **جَاءَ النَّاسُ كَافَةً**
came.

- Silent, speechless. **كَاطِمٌ** ج **كُظْمٌ**
One who restrains his anger.
- Suppressing anger; **كُظِيمٌ** و**مَكْظُومٌ**
sorrowful.
- * **كَعَبٌ** ب**كَعِبٌ** كُؤُبًا و**كِمَابَةٌ** و**كُؤُبَةٌ**.
To become prominent **وَكَعَبٌ**
(bosom, breast). To have
swelling breasts (girl).
- To fill (a vase). **كَعَبٌ** كُؤُبًا
To make square or cubic. **كَعَبٌ**
To cube (a number).
- Breast, bosom. **كَعَبٌ**
- Joint; **كَعَبٌ** ج **كِعَابٌ** و**كُؤُوبٌ**
ankle. Astragalus. Cube (*arith.*).
- Square or cubic **كَعَبَةٌ** ج **كِعَابَاتٌ**
building; the temple in Mecca
called *the Kaaba*.
- The mosques of Mecca **الْكِعَابَاتُ**
and Jerusalem.
- Having **كِعَابٌ** و**كَاعِبٌ** و**مَكْعِبٌ**
swelling breasts (girl).
- Swelling, promi- **كَاعِبٌ** و**مَكْعِبٌ**
nent (breast).
- Cubic; cube; in cubic **مَكْعِبٌ**
form.
- Extremity of the radius * **كُؤُبَةٌ**
next to the thumb. Any strong
or thick bone: knotted head of
a bone.

- To ask one to disclose, **اِسْتَكْنَفَ**
communicate, or reveal; try to
discover, to find out.
- Act of unveiling, uncover- **كَنَفٌ**
ing, revealing; disclosure, ex-
posure; discovery; investiga-
tion.
- Uncovering, etc. **كَاشِفٌ** ج **كُفَيْفَةٌ**
Overseer, chief of a district
(*Egypt.*).
- Revelation, ex- **كَاشِفَةٌ** ج **كُؤَائِفٌ**
posure: that which reveals or
exposes (one's ignominy).
- Uncovered, un- **كُشِيفٌ** و**مَكْشُوفٌ**
veiled, disclosed, etc.
- Kind of food composed * **كِنْشِكٌ**
of coarse-ground wheat and
sour milk.
- [Ruffle of a garment, **كُشْكَشٌ**]
*
etc.
- To fill up. To **كَظَّ** ب**كُظْمًا** **كَظًّا**
oppress, distress, fill with grief
(affair).
- Indigestion, distress from **كُظَّةٌ**
being filled with food; surfeit.
- Difficulty, fatigue. **كُظَاظٌ**
- To shut **كَظَمَ** ب**كُظْمٍ** **كَظَمًا** و**كُظُومًا**
(a door); dam a watercourse;
suppress one's anger.
- To be silent. **كُظْمٌ**

- One who resolves upon كَاتَمٌ
enmity to another. Secret
enemy.
- Secret hatred, deep كَدَاحَةٌ
grudge.
- * كَدَّرَ بَكَشِرٌ كَدَّرًا وَكَدَّرَ عَنْ
To show (the teeth); grin;
smile, laugh slightly.
- * كَدَّطَ بَكَدَّطٌ كَدَّطًا وَاسْتَكَدَّطَ
To take off (the cover, veil);
skin; flay; strip; scrape.
- To be taken off, un- اِنْكَدَّطَ
covered; removed.
- * كَشَعَ بَكَشَعٌ كَشَعًا عَنْ
To go away, depart from.
- To be in anxiety, كَشَعٌ بَكَشَعٌ كَشَعًا
troubled.
- * كَدَّفَ بَكَدَّفٌ كَدَّفًا وَكَادَّفَ
To uncover, unveil, reveal; ex-
pose, investigate into the facts
of a case.
- To be put to كَدَّفَ بَكَدَّفٌ كَدَّفًا
flight. To have the hair of the
forehead turned upward and in
circular form.
- To reveal or disclose; كَاشَفَ بِرٍ
uncover; show openly.
- To manifest en- كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ
mity towards.
- To be uncov- تَكْفَفَ وَانْكَفَفَ
ered, disclosed, unveiled; show
one's self openly; be known.
- To be dressed, clothed. اِكْتَسَى
- Upper garment, كِسَاءٌ جَ اِكْتَسَى
dress.
- كِسْوَةٌ جَ كَتَمَى وَكِسَاءٌ وَ [كِسَاوٍ]
Clothing, dress, garment.
- To rustle, make كَشَّ بِكَيْشٍ كَشِيئًا *
a sound with its skin (serpent).
[To frown, look austere; chase
away the flies.]
- Pollen of the male flowers كَشْرٌ
of date-tree.
- Fore-lock; lock of hair. كَشْفَةٌ
- [Thimble. A كَشْفَانٌ جَ كَشَائِبِيْنٌ
little, trifle.]
- To bear كَمَخَ بَكَمَخٌ كَمَخَالٌ وَكَامَخَ *
a grudge against; be inimical
to.
- To disperse, drive away. كَمَخَ
- To retire from كَمَخَ وَانْكَمَخَ عَنْ
and disperse.
- Flank; lumbar كَمَخَ جَ كَمَخُوحٌ
region of the body.
- To determine upon. طَوَى كَمَخًا
- He separated طَوَى كَمَخَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
from..., broke his relations
with...
- He resolved طَوَى كَمَخَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
upon the affair and kept it
secret.

Broken plural *i. e.* جَمْعُ النَّظْمِيرِ
in which the root of the word
is broken by the insertion of
other letters.

Broken into pieces, مَكْسَرٌ
smashed.

Broken, fractured; routed; مَكْسُورٌ.
bankrupt; pointed with the
vowel (-) *kesrah*.

To eclipse كَسَفَ يَكْسِفُ كُسُوفًا *
(sun, moon : God).

To be eclipsed, be كَسَفَ وَإِنْكَسَفَ
darkened (sun, moon).

To assume a gloomy look كَسَفَ
(face).

Eclipse of the كُسُوفٌ وَإِنْكَسَافٌ
sun or moon.

Having a gloomy كَاسِفٌ الْوَجْهِ
look, etc.

* كَمِيلٌ يَكْمَلُ كَمَلًا . وَتَكَاَسَلٌ
To be lazy, negligent, idle, in-
efficient.

Laziness, idleness, وَتَكَاَسَلٌ
negligence.

كَمِيلٌ وَكَمَلَانٌ ج كَمَالِي وَكَمَلِي
Lazy, idle, negligent.

To clothe, كَسَا يَكْسُو كَسَاوًا وَكَسَى
put a dress upon.

To dress كَسَى يَكْسِي كَسًا وَتَكْسِي ب
one's self, put on one's clothes.

* كَمَرٌ يَكْمِرُ كَمَرًا وَإِكْمَرٌ

To break; wreck; rout, defeat.
To point a letter with the
vowel *kesrah* (-).

To break into many pieces. كَمَّرٌ

To be broken into many تَكْمَرٌ
pieces.

To be broken; humbled; إِنْكَمَّرَ
be routed; become a bankrupt,
fail.

Breach, fracture. The vowel كَمَّرَ
kesrah (-).

Fraction كَمَّرٌ ج كُؤُورٌ وَكُؤُورَاتٌ *
(*in arith.*).

The vowel (-). كَمَّرَةٌ ج كَمَّرَاتٌ
A fracture; defeat. Contrition,
affliction.

Chosroes. كَمَّرِي ج أَكَمَّرَةٌ وَأَكَمَّرِي
(Title given to the Persian
kings of the Sassanian dy-
nasty).

Breaking, conquer- كَمَّرِي ج كَمَّرِي
ing, etc. Bird of prey; eagle.

Fragments. كَمَّرَاتٌ

A fragment. كَمَّرَاتٌ

Broken, كَمَّرِي ج كَمَّرِي وَكَمَّرِي
routed, etc.

Elixir; philosopher's stone. إِنْكَمَّرِي

Defeat, rout; state of إِنْكَمَّرِي
being broken; contrition, de-
spendency; bankruptcy.

Earnings, gain.	كَسْبٌ	Caraway (plant). كَرْوَبَا وَكَرْوَابَاه
Earning much, etc.	كَسُوبٌ	Act of renting, letting. اِكْرَاه
Act of acquiring, earning; gain, profit.	اِكْتِسَابٌ	Act of hiring. اِكْتِرَاءٌ
Acquired, (knowledge, science).	اِكْتِسَابِيٌّ	Hirer [وَمَكَارِبَةٌ] مَكَارِجٌ مَكَارُونَ
Gain, profit, earnings.	مَكْسَبٌ وَمَكْسَبَةٌ ج مَكْسَبَاتٌ	out, letter out; muleteer, camel-driver, donkey-driver, etc.
Acquired, earned, worn, etc.	مَكْسُوبٌ وَمَكْتَسَبٌ	Hirer out, letter. مَكْرٍ
[Chestnut.	* [كَسَنًا]	Hired, rented, let. مَكْرِيٌّ
Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms.	* كَسَحٌ	* كَزٌّ يَكْزُ كَزَاةً وَكَزُوزَةً . وَاكْتَزَّ
Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish.	كَسَاةٌ	To dry up, shrivel; shrink: become stiff, rigid.
Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic.	كَسِيحٌ وَكَسِيحٌ وَكَسِيحَانٌ وَكَسِيحَةٌ ج كَسِيحَاتٌ	[To feel aversion to. كَرَمِينَ]
To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market).	* كَسِدٌ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُسُودًا	To shiver. To have a cold. كَرٌّ
To find the market dull for his goods (a man). To make the market dull (God): be dull.	اَكْسَدَ	Dry, rigid, shrivelled, shrunk; ugly (face). كَرَجٌ كَرٌّ
Worthless, ignoble: selling badly; dull (market).	كَاْسِدٌ وَاَكْسَدٌ وَكَاْسِيْدٌ	Miserly, niggardly. كَرٌّ اَلْيَدَيْنِ
		Tetanus. كَرَّازٌ وَكَرْزَاةٌ
		Coriander-seed or plant. * كَرْزُبَةٌ وَكَرْزُبَةٌ
		* كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَيْسًا وَاِكْتَسَبَ
		To earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge.
		To cause or assist one to earn or gain. Bestow. كَسَبَ وَكَسَبَ وَاَكْسَبَ
		To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge. نَكَسَبَ

Loathsome, detestable, کَرِهٌ وکَرِهَةٌ
hateful, abominable; ugly.

Adversity; misery کَرِهَةٌ ج کَرَاهٍ
of war; war.

Abhorrence, aversion, dis- تَكْرَهُ
gust.

Aversion, abhor- مَكْرَهُ ج مَكْرَاهٍ
rence, repugnance, etc.

Abhorred, detested, etc. مَكْرُوهٌ

* كَرًا يَكْرُو كَرًا وَكَرَى يَكْرِي كَرًا
To run fast; walk apace.

To be sleepy, كَرِيٌّ يَكْرِي كَرِيٌّ
to slumber.

To let, كَارَى مَكْرَاهٍ وَكِرَاهٍ وَأَكْرَى
rent, hire out.

To hire, rent, اِكْتَرَى وَاسْتَكْرَى
take into one's service.

Sleepy, given to sleep. كَرِيٌّ

Hire, wages; rent. كِرَاهٍ وَكِرْوَةٌ

Globe; ball; كُرَّةٌ ج كُرَاتٍ وَكُرَى
sphere.

Celestial sphere. كُرَّةُ الْكَوَاكِبِ

The terrestrial globe. كُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِ

Hirer out, letter كَرِيٌّ ج أَكْرِيَاهُ
out.

Sleepy, slumbering, كَرِيٌّ وَكِرْيَانٌ
sommolent.

Act of honouring, تَكْرِيمٌ وَتَكْرِمَةٌ
honour.

Cushion of honour. تَكْرِيمَةٌ

Honoured, respected, مُكْرَمٌ وَمَكْرَمٌ
venerated, etc.

Noble and gener- مُكْرَمَةٌ ج مَكْرِمٌ
ous action.

Cabbage. * كُرْنَبٌ وَكُرْنَبٌ

* كَرِهَةٌ يَكْرَهُ كَرَاهًا وَكَرَاهِيَةً
وَمَكْرَهُهً

To feel aversion to, كَرِهَةٌ
loathe, abhor.

To be كَرِهَةٌ يَكْرَهُ كَرَاهًا وَكَرَاهِيَةً
loathsome, ugly, detestable,
abominable.

To render loathsome or كَرِهَةٌ
hateful; make one feel abhor-
rence or aversion, disgust.

To force one against أَكْرَهُ عَلَى
his inclinations to...

To feel aversion or تَكْرَهُ وَنَكَرَهُ
displeasure at.

To find loathsome, horrid, اِسْتَكْرَهُ
abominable; feel aversion, ab-
horrence for.

Abhorrence, كُرْهٌ وَكَرَاهَةٌ وَكَرَاهِيَةٌ
aversion, disgust, repugnance.

كُرْهًا وَعَلَى كُرْهِهِ وَإِكْرَاهًا وَعَلَى اِكْرَاهِ

In spite of, contrary وَعَلَى كَرَاهِيَتِهِ
to one's will, by compulsion.

To abstain from **تَكْرَمَ وَتَكَرَّمَ عَنِ**
what is dishonourable or mean;
be stainless, irreprouchable.

Generosity, grace, liberali- **كَرَمٌ**
ty: noble, kind.

Vine (grape); **كَرْمٌ** **ج** **كُرْمٌ**
vine-branch; grapes; [vine-
yard.]

A vine-tree, a vine-branch. **كِرْمَةٌ**

Vine-dresser. **كِرَامٌ**

Generosity, liberality; **كِرَامَةٌ**
honour, dignity.

For the love and **حُبًّا وَكِرَامَةً لِ**
respect of; most gladly, with
all my heart.

Noble-minded, **كِرِيمٌ** **ج** **كِرَامٌ** **وَكِرْمَاهُ**
generous, liberal, beneficent;
kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind
of turtle-dove.]

Fem. of prec. **كِرِيمَةٌ** **ج** **كِرَامٌ** **وَكِرِيمَاتٌ**
High born lady, princess. Preci-
ous object.

The two eyes. **الْكِرِيمَتَانِ**

More noble, more generous, **أَكْرَمُ**
etc.

Respect, reverence; hos- **إِكْرَامٌ**
pitable reception; honouring.

In honour, or for the **إِكْرَامًا لِ**
sake of..

* **كِرْعَ وَكِرْعَ** **بِكِرْعٍ كِرْمًا وَكِرْوَعًا فِي**
To sip water, drink by inserting
the lips in the water, not with
the hand or with a cup.

The slen- **كِرْعَاغٌ** **ج** **أَكْرَعٌ** **وَأَكَارِعُ**
der part of the leg of sheep
or oxen. Extremity of anything.
Horses.

The ends of the **أَكَارِعُ الْأَرْضِ**
earth.

Celery (*Apium graveo-* *** كِرْفَسٌ**
lens).

[To disarrange, con- **كِرْكَبَ** *
fuse.

Rhinoceros. **كِرْكَدَنٌ** **وَكِرْكِرْدَنٌ** *

To repeat. To laugh *** كِرْكِرَ**
loud and repeatedly; [murmur,
rumble.]

Saffron. *** كِرْكِرْمٌ**

A red precious stone *** كِرْكِرْدٌ**
similar to the ruby.

* **كِرْمٌ** **بِكِرْمٍ كِرْمًا وَكِرَامَةً وَكِرْمَةً**
To be generous, liberal, high-
minded, beneficent; be noble,
illustrious.

To exalt, **كِرْمَ نَكَرِيمًا وَنَكَرِيمَةً وَأَكْرَمَ**
honour above others, do hon-
our to.

How generous he is! **مَا أَكْرَمَهُ**

To show one's self generous **تَكَرَّمَ**
and beneficent.

Short and thick-set. * مَكْرَدَسُ

[To preach the Gospel.] * كَرَزَ بَكْرَزُ كَرَزَا

[Preaching of the Gospel.] كَرَزُ وَكِرَازَةُ

Cherry, cherry tree. كَرَزُ

Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice. كَرَازُ وَكِرَازُ

To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate.] * كَرَسَ

[To be consecrated or devoted to God.] * تَكْرَسَ

Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet. كَرَاةُ ج كَرَاسُ وَكِرَارِيسُ

Chair, bench of the judges; throne. كَرِيسِي ج كَرَايسِي وَكِرَاسِي

[Carriage, cart.] * كَرُوسَةُ ج كَرُوسَاتُ

[Consecration, dedication.] * تَكْرِيسُ

Vetch (*Vicia Ervilia*). * كِرِيسِنَةُ

To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin of the body). * كَرِشَ بَكْرِشُ كَرِنَا وَنَكْرِشَ

Stomach of a ruminating animal. كَرِشُ وَكِرِشُ ج كَرُوشُ

[Arabic written in Syriac characters.] * [كَرشُونِي]

[To be kept in quarantine.] * تَكْرِنَ

[Quarantine.] * كَرَنِينَةُ

[Paste-board, thick paper.] * كَرُونُ ج كَرَابِنُ

* كَرَتَ بَكْرَتُ كَرِنَا . وَأَكْرَتَ
To oppress, be heavy upon; molest, disquiet.

To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after. * اِكْتَرَتَ لِ وَبِ

Leek. * كَرَاكُ

Georgia. * كَرَجُ

Georgian. * كَرَجِي

[Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame.] * كَرَخَانَةُ ج كَرَاخِينُ

Kurd. * كَرْدُ وَأَكْرَادُ

A Kurd. * كَرْدِي

[Neck chain of precious metal.] * كَرْدَانُ

To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons. * كَرَدَسَ

To be gathered, crowded together. [To be short and thick-set.] * تَكْرَسَ

* كَرْدُوسَةُ ج كَرَادِيسُ وَكِرَادِيسُ
Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint.

Returning often to **كَرَّارٌ** and **وَمَكْرٌ**
the attack, repeatedly.

Succession of ages **كُرُودُ** **الْدُّهُورِ**
or centuries.

Repetition; reiteration **تَكَرَّرٌ** and **تَكَرُّبٌ**
tion.

In several turns; repeatedly **تَكَرَّرًا**

Repeated. [Refined, purified.] **بَكَرَّرٌ**

To grieve, afflict; overburden *** كَرَبٌ** **بَكَرَبٌ** **كَرَبًا**

To draw near. **كَرَبٌ** **كُرُوبًا**

To be near doing anything **كَرَبٌ** **يَفْعَلُ** **أَوْ** **(أَنْ يَفْعَلَ)**

To tighten the bonds or shackles upon (one) **كَرَبَ** **النِّيدَ** **عَلَى**

To affect one with sorrow. **أَكْرَبَ**
To hasten, be in a hurry.

To grieve, be in distress. **اِكْتَرَبَ**

Grief, sorrow; anxiety. **كَرَبٌ** **ج** **كُرُوبٌ**. **وَكُرْبَةٌ** **ج** **كَرَبٌ**

Cherub. **كُرُوبٌ** **ج** **كُرُوبِيُونَ**

Grieved, afflicted. **مَكْرُوبٌ**

Horse-whip, scourge (*Pers.*) *** كِرْبَاجٌ** **ج** **كِرَابِجٌ**

[To impose a quarantine; quarantine. *** كَرَنْبٌ**]

Greater liar; more false, more deceitful. **أَكْذَبُ**

مَكْذِبَةٌ **ج** **مَكَاذِبٌ**. **وَمَكْذُوبٌ**

Lie, falsehood. **وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ** **ج** **مَكَاذِبٌ**
hood.

Falsely accused. **مَكْذُوبٌ** **عَلَيْهِ**

To return to; return successively (day and night). *** كَرَّ** **بِكُرٍّ** **كُرُورًا**

To turn upon, return against; wheel about and return to the attack. **كَرَّ** **كُرًّا** **وَكُرُورًا** **وَتَكَرَّرًا** **عَلَى**

He feigns flight and returns to the attack. **يَهْرُ** **وَيَهْرُ** **كُرًّا**

كُرًّا **تَكَرَّرًا** **وَتَكَرَّرًا** **وَتَكَرَّرًا**

To repeat, reiterate, do anything repeatedly. [Purify, refine.] **تَكَرَّرَ**

To be repeated. [To be purified, refined.] **تَكَرَّرَ**

Return, return to the attack, or charge. **كُرٌّ** **وَكُرِّي**

A measure of capacity (= 6 ass-loads or 12 [Fool of an ass, colt.]) **كُرٌّ** **ج** **أَكْرَارٌ**

Return, *sp.* to the attack, charge; turn, time. **كُرَّةٌ** **ج** **كُرَاتٌ**
[One hundred thousand.]

[**كُرَّةٌ** (**عَوَضُ كُرَّةٍ**) **ج** **كُرَاتٌ**]
Globe, ball.

To prove false, deceive. **كَتَبَ (عَلَى)** To be bound by a sense of duty.

To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie. **كَذَّبَ**

To deny a thing. **كَذَّبَ تَكْذِيبًا وَكَذَابًا**

To contradict one's self, belie one's self. **كَذَّبَ وَأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ**

He did not delay to do. **مَا كَتَبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ**

To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying. **أَكْذَبَ**

To be given to lying, lie purposely. **تَكْذَّبَ**

To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar. **تَكْذَّبَ عَلَى**

To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying. **إِسْتَكْذَبَ**

Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit. **كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدٌ وَكَذَابٌ وَكُذْبٌ وَكُذْبَانٌ وَأَكْذُوبَةٌ وَأَكْذِيبٌ**

Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious. **كَذْبَةٌ وَكَذُوبٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكَذْبَانٌ وَكَذِبَانٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكَذِبَةٌ وَكَذَابٌ**

Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life). **كَذَّرُ وَكَذِرُ وَكَذِيرٌ وَأَكْذَرُ**

Turbidness, dinginess. **كُذْرَةٌ**

Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy. **مَكْذَرٌ**

To collect, heap up (reaped grain). *** كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدْمًا وَكَدَسَ**

Heap of reaped grain. **كُدْسٌ جِ أَكْدَانٌ وَكُدْسٌ جِ كَدَائِمٌ**

To seek; gain, acquire. To scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse).] *** كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدَشًا**

[Horse of a low breed; pack-horse.] **كَدِيشٌ جِ كَدِيشٌ**

To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. To chase game. To brand, mark. *** كَدَمَ يَكْدِمُ كَدْمًا**

[To yoke oxen to the plough.] *** كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدَنًا**

Thus, like this, in this way. *** كَدَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَمَكْدَا**

So and so, and so on. **كَذَا وَكَذَا**

To lie, falsify intentionally or by mistake. *** كَذَبَ يَكْذِبُ كِذْبًا وَكَذِبًا وَكِذْبَةٌ وَكَذَابًا وَكَذَابًا**

To be diligent, **كَدَّ بِكَدِّ كَمَا** *
take pains, toil hard. To cause
trouble to another; molest,
weary; bid or urge to work.

To ask one to **كَدَّ وَإِكْدًا وَإِسْنَكًا**
undergo trouble or undertake
a work; bid to be diligent.

Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, **كَدٌّ**
exertion.

Laborious. Requiring effort **كُدُّوْهُ**
(to draw the water, of a well).

People in **قَوْمٍ أَكْدَاذٍ وَأَكَادِيْدٍ**
separated bands. Rapid, quick
(men).

To exert **كَدَّحَ بِكَدْحٍ كَدْحًا فِي** *
one's self, make every effort to
carry a thing out or reach a
person.

كَدِيرٌ بِكَدْرٍ وَكَدَّرٌ بِكَدْرٍ كَدَارَةٌ وَكَدْرًا *
To be **كَدُّورًا** وَكَدُّورَةٌ وَكَدْرَةٌ
troubled, muddy, turbid.

To be unfortunate, have ill **كَدِيرٌ**
luck; be troubled by misfortune
(one's life).

To trouble, make turbid, **كَدَّرَ**
dirty. To weary, molest.

To be troubled, **تَكَدَّرَ** وَإِكْدَرَّ
muddy, dirty; have evil for-
tune; be molested, wearied;
be tired of.

Turbidness, muddiness. **كَدَّرٌ**
Gloominess. Weariness, ennui.

Thick, dense, compact; **كَيْفٌ**
rough, coarse.

Members of the body. **تُحُوْفٌ** *

كَمَلٌ بِكَمَلٍ كَمَلًا وَكَمَلٌ وَتَكَمَلٌ وَإِكْمَلٌ *
To apply collyrium or salve or
paint to one's eyes.

Blackness of the eye-lids. **كَمَلٌ**

Kohl, an eye-salve or eye-
paint (*antimony in form of
powder to paint the eyelids black*);
collyrium; anything for medi-
cating the eyes.

كَمِلٌ وَكَمِيْلٌ مِ كَمِيْلَةٍ جِ كَمَلِيٌّ وَكَمَائِلٌ
Painted black with antimony,
etc.

Black antimony-powder. **كَمَائِلٌ**

[Horse of the **كَمَائِلٌ وَكَمَائِلٌ**
best breed.]

Having the **أَكْمَلٌ مِ كَمَلَةٍ جِ كَمَلٌ**
eyelashes black by nature or
blackened by *kohl*.

Vein in the arm. **الْأَكْمَلُ**

Pencil with which **مَكْمَلٌ وَتَمَكْمَالٌ**
the *kohl* is applied.

Vessel containing **مَكْمَلَةٌ جِ مَكْمَالٍ**
the *kohl*.

Having the eye-
lashes blackened with *kohl*.
مَكْمَلٌ وَتَمَكْمُولٌ

Minister, **كَأَخِيْبَةٌ جِ كَرَاخٍ (مِنْ كَمِيٍّ)** *
councillor or secretary of a
prince or governor.

To increase, multiply; grow **تَكَاتَرَ**
 numerous, be exuberant; vie or
 dispute with one another in
 regard to quantity or number.

To regard as much, too **اِسْتَكْتَرَّ**
 much, too frequent; to wish for
 much (of a thing).

Great number, plenty, **كُنْزٌ وَكِنْرَةٌ**
 abundance: multitude, copi-
 ousness; plurality, majority;
 frequency.

Much, many, numerous; **كَبِيرٌ**
 abundant; frequently, recur-
 ring too much; long (time).

Abundantly, often, very. **كَبِيرًا**

More numerous, more fre- **أَكْثَرَ**
 quent, more.

The greater number, **أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ**
 or, most people.

Growth, increase, frequen- **تَكَاتَرَ**
 cy, multiplication.

Rich. **مَكْبَرٌ**

Loquacious. **مِكْتَارٌ وَمِكْبِيرٌ**

* **كُنْفٌ يَكْنُفُ كِنَافَةً وَتَكْنُفُ**

To be thick, thicken **وَاسْتَكْنَفَ**
 (liquid); condense; be dense
 in growth; be rough, coarse.

Dense crowd, throng. **كُنْفٌ**

Thickness, denseness; **كِنَافَةٌ**
 density, luxuriance; plenty,
 abundance; coarseness.

[Constipation, costiveness.] **كِنَامٌ**

Hidden, concealed, **مَكْمُومٌ وَمَكْتَمٌ**
 kept secret.

Flax, linen. *** كِنَانٌ**

* **كَتَّ بِكَتٍّ كِنَانَةً وَكُنُوتَةً**

thick, condensed; be thick,
 short, curly (hair).

Thick, dense; dense- **كَتٌّ وَكُنُوتٌ**
 ly crowded: having thick hair,
 or beard.

To heap up, *** كَنَبَ بِكُنَيْبٍ كِنْبًا**
 gather, assemble (*tr. & intr.*).
 To pour out (liquid).

* **كَتَرَ بِكَتْرٍ كِتْرَةً**
 To surpass in
 number or quantity; be much,
 many, numerous; increase,
 multiply; appear or happen
 frequently.

To increase, multip- **كَتَرَ وَأَكْتَرَ**
 ly; do a thing frequently; do
 too much, exceed the bounds,
 be excessive.

To produce in abundance; **أَكْتَرَ**
 be rich; increase, grow.

To make many **أَكْتَرَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
 words, take much.

To boast of, or make a **تَكَتَّرَ**
 show of having abundance or
 riches. [To multiply, be nu-
 merous.]

كَيْفٌ وَكَيْفٌ ج' أَكْنَافٌ وَكَيْفَةٌ
Shoulder-blade, shoulder.

كَيْفٌ ج' كَيْفٌ
Rope or fetter for binding man or beast.

[Having the arms folded.] كَيْفٌ

* كَتَلَ بِمَنْعِلٍ كِتْلًا
To bind, imprison.

كَتَلَ
To collect, heap up; make into lumps.

تَكَتَلَ
To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps.

كُتِلَ ج' كُتْلٌ
Heap, lump; piece (of meat).

* كَانُولِيكِي ج' كَانُولِيكٌ
Catholic.

* كَتَمَ بِكُتْمٍ كُتْمًا وَكُتْمَانًا. وَكُتْمٌ وَوَأَكْتَمَ
To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger.

كَاتَمَ
To conceal; keep as a secret.

إِكْتَمَ
To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self.

إِسْتَكْتَمَ
To ask one to be silent about a thing; confide a secret to one.

كُتْمٌ وَكُتْمَانٌ
Act of concealing, hiding.

كَاتِمٌ الْأَسْرَارِ
[Confidential or private secretary.]

School: boys كِتَابٌ ج' كِتَابِيَةٌ
school.

كِتَابَةٌ
Act of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed; document; contract.

كَيْبَةٌ ج' كِتَابٌ
Division of an army, regiment; battalion; squadron. Document, record, edict.

مَكْتَبٌ ج' مَكَاتِبٌ
Primary school. [Office.]

مَكْتَبَةٌ ج' مَكَاتِبٌ
Library; writing room, study.

مَكَاتِبٌ
Correspondent.

مَكَاتِبَةٌ
Correspondence by letter.

مُكْتَتَبٌ
Inscribed, registered; enrolled.

مَكْتُوبٌ ج' مَكَاتِبٌ
Written; letter, missive.

* كَتَعَ بِكُتْعٍ كُتْعًا
To shrink, contract; be contracted.

كُتْعٌ ج' كُتْعَانٌ. وَكُتْعٌ
Vile, contemptible.

أَكْتَعَ ج' كُتْعٌ
Having the fingers crippled and turned in. Entire, the whole.

* كَتَفَ بِبَيْفٍ كُتْفًا وَكُتْفَانًا وَكُتْفٌ
To tie one's hands to the back; [cross or fold the arms.]

To write after the dic- **كَبَبَ عَنْ**
tation of, or what is heard from
another.

To dispose troops in order, **كَبَبَ**
form squadrons or regiments.
Cause to write, teach to write.

To write to, correspond **كَانَبَ**
with.

To assemble in squadrons **كَانَبَ**
or regiments.

To write to one another, **نَكَانَبَ**
be in correspondence.

To transcribe (a book). **اِكْتَبَ**
To inscribe one's name, register
in a list or roll.

To ask to write, dictate **اِسْتَكْتَبَ**
to; make one one's secretary.

[Book-seller; librarian; **كُتَيْبٌ**
according to scripture].

كَانِبٌ ج كَانِبُونَ وَكُتَابٌ وَكُتَبَةٌ
Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.

Writing, book, **كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ**
volume; letter. Commission;
sentence; prescription, law;
document; register. Contract of
marriage. Destiny, decree of
God. Inkstand.

The Koran, Bible, any **الْكِتَابُ**
sacred book.

People who have **أَمَلُ الْكِتَابِ**
sacred scriptures (*sp.* Christians
and Jews). Scholars.

To bind **كَبَلَ بِكَبَلٍ كَبَلًا وَكَبَلَ**
or fetter a prisoner; put or keep
in prison. To delay a creditor.

To be fettered, kept pris- **كَبِلَ**
oner, etc.

Heavy fetter, chain. **كَبِيلٌ ج كَبُولٌ**

Fettered, kept pris- **مَكْبُولٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ**
oner, loaded with chains.

[Horse-blanket. **كُوبَانٌ** *]

* **كَمَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكَبْرًا (لِوَجْهِهِ)**
To fall on one's face; trip, trem-
ble, fall.

To throw one's self **نَكَبَى وَانْكَبَى**
with one's garments over the
coals (for fumigation).

Tripping, stumbling; fall- **كَبُوَةٌ**
ing upon one's face.

To whisper in **كَتَّ بِكَتٍّ كَمَا**
one's ear.

To boil, make a **كَتَّ بِكَتٍّ كَيْتًا**
sound like boiling (pot).

* **كَتَبَ بِكُتُبٍ كُتَبًا وَكُتَابًا وَكُتَبَةً وَكُتَابَةً**
To write.

To write to one upon **كَتَبَ إِلَى**
(a matter).

To leave to one by a **كَتَبَ لَ**
written will.

To prescribe, appoint, **كَتَبَ عَلَى**
pass sentence upon (one).

Brimstone, sulphur. كَبْرَيْتٌ
[Matches.]

Covered with brimstone. مَكْبَرَةٌ
Sulphuretted.

To press upon, كَبَسَ بِكَيْسٍ كَبَسًا *
squeeze. To cover, spread over.
To invest, besiege; fall upon
and take by surprise. [Conserve
in vinegar.]

[To train for work (an كَبَسَ
animal).]

Surprise, assault. Pressure. كَبَسٌ
[Conserving in vinegar.]

A surprise, a sudden at- كَبَسَةٌ
tack.

Nightmare; كَابُوسٌ ج كَوَائِسُ
incubus.

[Anything preserved in كَبِسٌ
vinegar; pickles.]

Leap year. سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ

Hand or hydrau- بِكَيْسٍ ج مَكَابِسُ
lio press.

Invested, besieged; filled مَكْبُوسٌ
or stopped up with earth;
pressed, etc.

* كَبَشٌ ج كِبَائِشٌ وَأَكْبِشٌ وَأَكْبَائِشٌ
Ram, male sheep.

[Mulberry-fruit. كَبِشٌ أَلْوَتٌ]

[Cloves. كَبِشٌ قَرَنْفَلٌ]

Greatness, glory, pride, كَبْرٌ
pomp, nobility; haughtiness,
insolence. Main or principal
part of a thing.

Greatness: advanced age. كَبْرٌ

Caper-bush. [وَكْبَارٌ وَقَبَارٌ] كَبْرٌ
(*Capparis spinosa*).

كَبْرِيٌّ ج كَبْرٌ وَكَبْرِيَّاتٌ (أَكْبَرُ)
Major proposition (*log.*)

Greatness, majesty; pride, كَبْرِيَّاهُ
haughtiness.

Great, tall, كَبِيرٌ ج كِبَارٌ وَكِبْرَاهُ
important; powerful, honoured;
aged.

كَبِيرَةٌ ج كِبَائِرٌ وَكَبِيرَاتٌ
(*Fem. of* كَبِيرٌ) Great crime.

Greater; أَكْبَرُ ج أَكْبَارٌ وَأَكْبَرُونَ
older; more important.

The great ones, grandees, الأَكْبَارُ
notables.

Act of pronouncing the نَكْبِيرٌ
words أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ; of magnifying,
praising.

Pride, haughtiness, arro- نَكْبِيرٌ
gance.

Proud, haughty. مُنْكَبِرٌ

To cover with brim- * كَبَرَتْ
ston .

Liver. كَبِدٌ وَكَبِدٌ جِ اَكْبَادٌ وَكَبُودٌ

Place where the bow is seized; cavity of the stomach: the inside of an animal altogether: middle.

Suffering, enduring. كَابِدٌ وَمَكَابِدٌ

Pain, disease of the liver. كَبَاذٌ

[Citron. كَبَاذٌ]

To be of an advanced age. * كَبِرَ بَكْرًا وَكَبِرًا وَكَبِيرًا

To surpass in age by (so much). كَبِرَ بَكْرًا سَدًّا

To be large and corpulent; grow, increase in size or age. كَبُرَ بَكْرًا وَكَبُرًا وَكَبَارَةً

To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say **اللهُ اَكْبَرُ**, God is great! كَبَّرَ تَكْبِيرًا وَكَبَّرًا

To vie, contend with for the superiority. To deny one his right or due. كَابَرَ

To grow proud and haughty; assume haughty airs, magnify one's self. وَتَكَبَّرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ

To deem great and important; seek to become great. اِسْتَكْبَرَ

Ball of thread. Troop of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food).] كَبَّةٌ جِ كَبَبٌ

Assault in battle. كَبَّةٌ وَكَبَّةٌ

Roast-meat cut into small pieces. كَبَابٌ

Hedge-hog. كَبَابَةُ الشَّوْكِ

That on which thread is wound; reel. مَكْبَتٌ جِ مَكَبَاتٌ وَمَكَابٌ

[To heap up; make into lumps. * كَبَّلَ]

To pull up a horse (by the bridle). To strike with the sword. * تَمَجَّجَ بِمَجْجَا وَاتَمَجَّجَ بِ

To restrain, prevent, hinder. كَبَجَ هُنَّ

To pull up a horse with the bridle. To be high. اَتَمَجَّجَ

To suffer pain, **كَبَدٌ** sp. in the liver. * كَبِدٌ بِكَبَدٍ

To hurt (the liver). To distress (cold). كَبَدَ بِكَبْدٍ

To be in the zenith, culminate (sun, star, etc.). To place one's self in the middle. كَبَدٌ وَتَكَبَّدَ

To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties. كَابَدَ مَكَابِدَةً وَكَبَادًا

The middle or meridian of the sky. كَبِدٌ وَكَبْدَانَةٌ

ك

* كَأْسٌ وَكَأْسٌ جِ أَكْوَسٌ وَكُوَسٌ
Cup, drinking-cup; cup
of wine, wine.

Death.

* كَأْسٌ أَلْمِيذٌ
كَانَا كَأَاةً وَتَكَانَا
To be a coward, give way. To assemble.

* كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنَّ (مِنْ كَ وَأَنَّ)
As if, as though, e. g.

* كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ
As if Zeid were a lion.

* كَبَّ بِكَبٍّ كَمَا عَلَى وَرٍ
To invert; throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. To be heavy. [Pour out.]

* أَكَبَّ عَلَى
To bend over, be intent upon. To overthrow: fall prostrate (tr. & intr.).

* انكَبَ
To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt.]

The twenty second letter of the Alphabet called *Kaf*. As a numeral sign = 20.

Pronominal suffix of the كِ وَكَ
2nd. pers. sing. = thee, thine, (كِ for the *masc.* and كِ for the *fem.*) e. g.

He struck thee. ضَرَبَكَ

Thy book, thy books. كِتَابِكَ وَكُتُبِكَ

As, like, governs the oblique case, e. g. كَأَنَّ

Like a lion. كَأَنَّ أَسَدًا

* كَتَبَ بِكَتَبٍ كَأَبًا وَكَأَبَةً وَكَأَبَةً

To be very much depressed, sad, broken in spirit. وَانكَبَ

Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning. كَأَبٌ وَكَأَبَةٌ وَكَأَبَةٌ

Grieved, sorrowing, depressed. كَتَبْتُ وَكَتَبْتُ وَمُكْتَبٌ

Hydrocele.	قَبِظَةٌ	High sum-	قَبِظٌ جَ أَقْبَاطٌ وَقَبُوطٌ
Midday nap, siesta.	قَائِلَةٌ وَقَبُولَةٌ	mer; midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought.]	
Midday.	أَلْقَائِلَةٌ		
Legal annulment of a bargain or contract.	إِقَالَةٌ	Very hot (day).	قَائِظٌ
Place of a midday nap.	مَقِيلٌ	Summer resort.	مَقِيطٌ وَمَقَاطٌ
To forge (iron); * قَانَ يَغِيْرُ قَيْنًا * hammer (it). To gather what is dispersed. To mend (a vessel).		Plant that remains green until summer.	مَنْيْظَةٌ
To create one with certain qualities (God).	قَانَ عَلَى	That which suffices for the summer.	مَقِيطٌ
To deck out, adorn.	قَبِنٌ	To exam- (من قَبِنَ) ine and follow one's tracks; examine closely.	
Slave.	قَبِنٌ جَ قَيْانٌ	To cackle (hen).	* قَاقٌ يَبِقُ قَيْقًا *
Blacksmith, artisan.	قَبِنٌ جَ أَقْبَانٌ وَقَبُونٌ	To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap.	* قَالٌ يَبِقُلُ قَبِلًا وَقَبْلُولَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَقِيلًا *
Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer.	قَبِيْنَةٌ	Milk which one drinks at midday.	قَبِيْلٌ وَقَبُوْلٌ
Cain.	قَابِئِنٌ		



That by which مَقْيَاسٌ ج مَقْيَاسٍ
anything is measured, measure.

Nilometer.

Cesarea. [Large houses مَقْيَاسِيَّةٌ *
with arcades, shops, etc.]

To exchange, قَاضٍ يَفِيضُ قِيضًا بـ او عَلَى
give in exchange. To liken,
assimilate one to another.

To destine one to.. قَبَضَ لـ
(God). Lead one to another.

To make an exchange مَقَابِضَةٌ وَقِيَاضًا
exchange with, give one thing
for another.

To be decreed, destined لـ تَقْبِضُ
to... (fate).

To make an exchange, تَقَابَضَ
barter one with another.

Egg-shell. Compensation, قَبِضٌ
substitute.

Exchange. قِيَاضٌ وَقِيَاضَةٌ وَمَقَابِضَةٌ
وَمَقَابِضَةٌ

Barterer, exchanger. قَبِضٌ

[Silk-card, قَبِطَانٌ ج قَبِطَانٍ *
-lacing or -trimming.

To be very hot as قَطَا يَبِطُ قَبِطًا
in mid-summer.

To pass the قَطَا وَقَبِطًا وَتَبِطُ بـ
summer in (a place).

To pitch, tar. قَبْرٌ *

Pitch, tar. قَبْرٌ وَقَارٌ

Possessor or seller of tar. قَبْرَانٌ

Caravan (Pers.). Cyrene. قَبْرَوَانٌ *

To measure one thing by an-
other; compare; judge, infer
from analogy; follow as a rule.
قَاسٌ يَمِيسُ قَيْسًا وَقِيَاسًا بـ او عَلَى

To measure; investigate, exam-
ine. قَابَسَ مَقَابَسَةً وَقِيَاسًا وَإِنْقَاسًا

To compare one thing قَابَسَ بَيْنَ
with another.

To be measured, com-
pared, collated; be judged of
by analogy. إِنْقَاسًا

Kais, name of an Arab tribe. قَيْسٌ

The measure of a قَيْسٌ رُمْحٌ
spear.

Measure, act of قَيَْاسٌ ج أَقْيَاسَةٌ
measuring; comparison; rule,
analogy, paradigm. Syllogism.

According to the rule. عَلَى الْقَيَْاسِ

According to rule, regu-
lar; analogous; comparative.
Syllogistic. قَيَْاسِيٌّ

Proportion; evaluation, مَقَابَسَةٌ
estimate by analogy.

To make to vomit, give an emetic. **قَبًا تَبِيَةً وَأَقَاءَ إِفَاءَةً**

To vomit intentionally. **قَبًا تَبِيًا وَإِسْقَاءَ إِسْقَاءَةً**

Vomit, vomited food. **قَبِيَّةٌ**

Vomiting or frequent vomiting. **قَبِيَاءٌ**

Emetic, that which causes vomiting. **مَقْبِيٌّ**

* **قَبِيَّارٌ ج قَبِيَّائِرٌ** * **وَقَبِيَّارٌ ج قَبِيَّائِرٌ**
Guitar.

To suppurate (wound). *** قَاحٌ يَفْجُ قَبِيًّا وَتَجُّجٌ**

Pus, suppuration. **قَحْجٌ**

To bind, fetter, chain. To enter in a book, inscribe, register. To provide with vowels. To limit, restrict the sense of a word. *** نَبَدٌ**

To be bound, fettered. To be registered, enrolled, inscribed. **نَبَدٌ**

Fetter, chain, bond ; strap. **ج قَبْدٌ وَاقْبَادٌ**

Tractable ; easy to be led. **قَبْدٌ**

Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, inscribing. **تَقْبِيدٌ**

Bound, fettered, chained ; eurolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle. **ج مَقْبِيدٌ**

Resistance, opposition, contradiction. **مُقَاوَمَةٌ**

Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward. **مُسْتَقِيمٌ**

A kind of cucumber. *** قَاوُونٌ**

To cry out. To drive game into some place, as a net, etc. *** قَوَّهٌ**

To surpass in strength or power ; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful. *** قَوِيٌّ يَبْزُو قُوَّةً**

To be able to cope with a matter, to manage it. **قَوِيٌّ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ**

To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage. **قَوَّى**

To be or grow strong, vigorous. **تَقَوَّى وَانْتَقَوَّى وَاسْتَقَوَّى**

Hunger. Desert-land. **قَوَاءٌ وَقَوَى**

Strength, power, faculty, ability. **ج قُوَّةٌ وَقُوَى**

Strong, vigorous, powerful. **ج قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءٌ**

Act of strengthening, encouraging ; reinforcement ; corroboration. **تَقْوِيَةٌ**

Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging. **مَقْوِيٌّ**

To vomit. *** قَاءَ يَبْزِيهِ قَبِيًّا**

List, register, قَائِمَاتُ وَقَوَائِمُ
catalogue, inventory.

Ressurrection. قِيَامَةٌ

The day of Judgment. يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

Straight and up- قَوْمٌ ج قِيَامٌ
right ; true, genuine (religion) ;
well-made, of handsome form.

Durable, Everlasting, قِيَوْمٌ وَقِيَامٌ
Unchangeable (God).

Sojourn ; act of staying, إِقَامَةٌ
abiding (in a place). Act of
performing. Raising (of the
dead). The second and last call
to prayer.

Uprightness ; rectitude ; اِسْتِقَامَةٌ
right or normal state (of a
thing).

Act of setting up, نَقْوَمٌ ج تَقْوِيمٌ
erecting. Correction, act of
rectifying.

Valuation of a coun- نَقْوَمُ الْبِلَادِ
try for purposes of taxation.

Place (of standing). مَقَامٌ

Place, dignity, rank, office. مَقَامٌ

Place where an مَقَامَةٌ ج مَقَامَاتُ
assembly sits, assembly hall ;
assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind
of composition including both
poetry and rhymed prose.

One who resists ; resisting ; مَقَاوِمٌ
adversary, rival.

To rise and keep upright ; اِسْتَقَامَ
be upright, straight, in good
order : be correct, upright (in
one's conduct).

People, company of people ; قَوْمٌ (masc. and fem.) ج أَقْوَامٌ
some people, someone ; family ;
sect.

The enemy. اَلْقَوْمُ

Consistency, justice. Means قَوَامٌ
of subsistence.

Upright position ; قَائِمَةٌ ج قَائِمَاتُ
stature. [A measure of length =
1 fathom.]

Price, value, worth ; قِيَمَةٌ ج قِيَمٌ
estimation.

Rising, قَائِمٌ ج قَوْمٌ وَقِيَمٌ وَقِيَامٌ وَقَوَامٌ
standing, etc. ; upright, verti-
cal ; constant, firm.

Hilt of a sword. قَائِمُ السِّيفِ

[Lienten- قَائِمٌ مَقَامٌ وَقِيَمٌ مَقَامٌ أَوْ قِيَمَةٌ مَقَامٌ
ant, deputy-governor, governor
of a district ; colonel.]

Revolting against. Per- قَائِمٌ عَلَى
pendicular to..

Rectangular, right- قَائِمٌ الزَّوَايَةِ
angled.

Right angle. زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ

Foot of a quadruped ; قَائِمَةٌ ج قَوَائِمٌ
hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table.]

- To rise to honour one. قَامَ لـ
- To take one's place, fulfil his duties, replace him. قَامَ مَقَامَهُ
- To occupy one's self with, devote one's self to, carry on (a matter). قَامَ بِـ
- To keep one's promise. قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ
- She began to cry. قَامَتْ تَنُوحُ
- To make to stand upright, erect; to straighten; put into order; correct. To fix the price of, estimate: measure, survey (a country, *sp.* to ascertain its taxable property). قَوَّمَ
- To oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy. قَاوَمَ مَقَاوِمَهُ وَقِيَامًا
- To set up, erect, cause to rise. أَقَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً
- To resuscitate, raise (the dead). أَقَامَ
- To abide, stay (in a place). أَقَامَ بِـ
- To make one leader of, invest him as chief or prince. Appoint to (a place). أَقَامَهُ عَلَى
- To be straightened, put into order, corrected. تَقَوَّمَ
- To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another. تَقَاوَمَ
- To speak against. قَالَ عَلَى
- To pronounce one's opinion upon. قَالَ فِي
- It is said, has been said; they say, etc. قِيلَ
- To speak, converse with, argue, dispute with. قَاوَلَ
- To pretend that one has said; make a false report of another's words. تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى
- Talk. قَالَ وَقِيلَ
- Saying, word, speech, sentence. Agreement, promise, word of honour. قَوْلٌ جَ أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقْوَابٌ
- Speaking; speaker Author of a saying. قَائِلٌ جَ قَوْلٌ وَقَيْلٌ وَقَالَةٌ وَقُوْلٌ
- Treatise; chapter (of a book). مَنَالَةٌ
- Conference, conversation, dispute, etc. [Agreement]. مَقَاوَلَةٌ
- Said, pronounced, etc.; word, sentence. مَقُولٌ وَمَقْوُولٌ
- Colic. * قُوَيْجٌ *
- * قَامَ يَوْمٌ قَوْمًا وَقَوْمَةً وَقِيَامًا وَقَامَةً *
- To rise and stand upright; stand. قَامَ
- To rise against, revolt. قَامَ عَلَى

* قَاضٍ بِقَوْضٍ قَوْضًا وَقَوْضًا
To demolish (a house); pull to pieces, strike (a tent).

To be destroyed, تَقْوُضُ وَإِنْقَاضَ demolished, broken up, taken to pieces; be routed, dispersed (army).

Exchange. قَوْضٌ

* قَاعٌ جِ قَاعٍ وَقِيَعَانٌ وَأَقْوَاعٌ
Plain, flat tract of land; bottom-land.

Courtyard, court قَاعَاتُ جِ قَاعَاتُ (of a house). [Hall, spacious room; saloon.]

A fabulous mountain قَافٌ * chain. A name for the Koran. [Caucasus.]

One who knows the marks قَائِفٌ or traces of things; physiognomist.

To cackle (hen). قَاقٌ بِقَوُقٍ قَوُقًا *
Cylindrical hat; قَاوُوقٌ جِ قَوَاوِيقُ; hat of a Maronite priest.

* قَالَ يَنْوُلُ قَوْلًا وَقَالَ وَقِيلًا وَمَقَالًا
To speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine.

To profess such and قَالَ بِـِ such a doctrine; to give as an opinion.

To speak or tell what قَالَ عَنِ another has said, report another's words.

Anything having a circular مَقْوَرٌ cut or round hole in its center.

* قَاسَ بِقَوْسٍ قَوْسًا وَقِيَاسًا. وَإِنْقَاسَ
To determine the مِدَّ او عَلَى measure of a thing, measure it by (something).

[To shoot with or discharge قَوْسَ a bow or gun.]

Cell of a hermit. قَوْسٌ

Bow. Cubit. قَوْسٌ جِ قَيْسِيٍّ وَأَقْوَاسٌ

Constellation of seven stars called قِلَادَةٌ. Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac).

Rainbow. قَوْسُ نُزْحٍ

Bow with which قَوْسُ الْبِنْدُقِ ball, etc. are thrown.

Crossbow.] قَوْسُ الْجَلَاهِقِ

Bow for separating قَوْسُ نَدْفِ نَدْفٍ cotton.

Arabian bow. قَوْسُ نَبِيلِ

Persian bow. قَوْسُ نَسَابِ

Bow-maker; قَوْاسٌ جِ قَوَاسَةٌ archer. [Hunter using a gun.]

Sage (plant). قَوَيْسَةٌ

* قَوْسٌ جِ أَقْوَاسٌ [Crupper; small man.]

To be purulent, suppurate. * قَاجَ بَنُوحٌ قَوْحًا وَنَفُوحٌ

* نَادَ بَنُودٌ قَوْدًا وَقِيَادَةً وَقِيَادًا

To lead, guide, وَمَقَادَةً . وَإِنْقَادَ conduct.

To lead, command (an قَادَ قِيَادَةً army, etc.).

To allow one's self إِنْقَادَ وَإِنْقَادَ to be guided, led.

To obey, be إِنْقَادَ لِ وَإِسْتِقَادَ لِ submissive to; be manageable, tractable.

Act of leading, guid- قَوْدٌ وَقِيَادَةٌ ing.

قَائِدٌ ج قُوْدٌ وَقُوَادٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتٌ Guide; leader, commander.

Halter, leading- مَنُودٌ ج مَقَادِْدُ rope.

Led, guided, etc. مَنُودٌ وَمَقُودٌ

* قَارَ بَنُورٌ قَوْرًا . قَوْرٌ وَإِنْقَارٌ وَإِنْقُورٌ To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything.

Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoe- قَارٌ maker's wax.]

Great black rock; قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتٌ small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones.

Retrograde move- قَهْرَى وَقَهْرَةً ment; retreat.

Pile of stones [قَهْرُورٌ و فَنُورٌ] formed in the shape of a cone.

To laugh immoderately, قَهْنَةً * go into shrieks of laughter.

Immoderate laughter, re- قَهْنَهَةٌ peated shrieks of laughter.

To be dry قَهْلٌ بَهْلٌ قَهْلًا وَقَهْلًا (skin). To be ungrateful.

Wine. Thick sour milk. قَهْوَةٌ * [Coffee.]

[Coffee-house; café.] قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهَائِرٌ

[Coffee-house keeper.] قَهْوَجِيٌّ

To dig. To flee. قَابٌ بَنُوبٌ قَوْبًا * To be near.

Distance from the middle قَابٌ of a bow or where it is grasped by the hand to one of its extremities.

Herpes (skin-disease). قَوْبَاهُ وَقَوْبَاهَا. Ring-worm, tetter.

To nourish, قَاتَ بِنُوتٍ قُونًا وَقِيَانَةً * feed, supply with food; sustain.

To nourish, نَقَوْتُ وَإِنْتَاتَ بِ supply one's self with food.

قُوْتُ وَقُوْتٌ وَقِيْنَةٌ وَقُوَاتٌ ج أَقْوَاتٌ Food, victuals, sustenance.

- To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate.] * قَهَرَ بِفَرِّ قَهْرًا
- To treat with violence and harshness. قَاهَرًا
- Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment.] قَهْرًا
- May he be overcome, subdued! قَهْرًا بِهَرًا
- By force or violence; in spite of. قَهْرًا وَقَهْرَةً
- Force, violence, etc. قَهْرَةً
- (A woman) abounding in evil. قَهْرَةً
- Victor, conqueror; victorious. قَاهِرًا
- Cairo, i. e. *Victrix*. الْقَاهِرَةَ
- God, The Almighty. الْغَاهِرَةَ
- Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved.] مَنهُورًا
- Major-domo, steward, manager (*Pers.*) * قَهْرَمَانٌ ج قَهَارِمَةٌ
- Stewardship, management (*Pers.*) قَهْرَمَةً
- To go backwards, retreat. * قَهَّرَ وَتَهَيَّرَ
- * قَنَا يَنْوُقُنْمُوا وَقُنُونَا وَقِنَا. وَإِنْتَنِي
To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. To create.
- To dig a canal for the water. قَنِي
[To put in possession of].
- Aquiline nose. قَنَا
- Acquisition; possession of cattle. قِنُونَةٌ
- Subterranean canal. قِنَانَةٌ ج قِنِيٌّ وَقِنَوَاتٌ
- Reed lance, lance. قِنَانَةٌ ج قَنَا وَقِنَوَاتٌ وَقِنِيَّاتٌ
- That which is acquired. قِنِيَّةٌ ج قِنِيٌّ
- Possessor, proprietor, owner. قَانٍ
- Very red. (*for* قَانِيٌّ) أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ
- Having an aquiline nose. أَقْنَى م قِنَوَاهُ
- * قَنِيٌّ بَنِيٌّ قِنِيًّا وَقِنِيَانًا Same as قَنَا يَنْوُقُنْمُوا
- * قَهَبٌ يَنْهَبُ قَهْبًا
To be of a dusky white colour.
- Dusky white colour. قَهْبَةٌ
- Gray, dusky white. قَهَابٌ م قَهَابٌ قَهَابٌ
- * قَهْدٌ
Clear in colour; white.

Content, satisfied. [Sober, قَنْعٌ temperate.]

Origin. Arms. قَنْعٌ ج قَنْعٌ وَأَقْنَاعٌ
Tray made of palm branches.
Musical horn or trumpet.

Veil for the head. قَنْعٌ ج قَنْعٌ

Humble petition, supplica- قَنْعٌ
tion. Contentedness.

Woman's veil. مَنَعٌ وَمَنْعَةٌ

Wearing an iron helmet. مَنَعٌ

To be cracked, * قَنْفٌ بَقَنْفٌ قَنْفًا
broken (clay, mud).

To maintain order أَمْنَفٌ وَإِسْتَنْفٌ
in one's states (king).

Crowd of men. Cloud. One قَنْيْفٌ
who eats little.

* قَنْفٌ ج قَنْفٌ وَقَنْفٌ ج قَنْفٌ
Porcupine; hedgehog. Mouse,
rat.

Animal having the قَنْفٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
anterior parts like the hedge-
hog and the posterior like a
fish.

[To make a halt, alight. * قَنْقٌ
(Turk.)

[Resting-place, قَنْاقٌ ج قَنْاقٌ
station, quarters: day's journey.

Person (of the * أَقْنُومٌ ج أَقْنَائِمٌ
Holy Trinity).

To throw into despair, قَنْطٌ
discourage.

Despair. قَنْطٌ وَوَنْوُطٌ

Desperate; قَنْطٌ وَقَانِطٌ وَوَنْوُطٌ
discouraged; despairing.

To vault, arch. * قَنْطَرٌ

Bridge, vaulted قَنْطَرَةٌ ج قَنْاطِرٌ
structure; lofty building. [Ar-
cade; arch; aqueduct.]

A standard of قَنْطَارٌ ج قَنْاطِيرٌ
weight or measure: a hundred
ôkiyehs, etc. weight; 100 rottles:
1200, 1000 and more dinars up
to 70,000.

Centaury; a certain قَنْطَارِيُونٌ
bitter herb strengthening to
the stomach.

Aggregated, completed, مَنَطَرٌ
made up.

To be قَنْعٌ بِنَعٍ قَنْعًا وَقَنْعًا بِ
contented with. [Allow one's
self to be convinced.]

To content; cause or قَنْعٌ وَأَقْنَعُ
bid to be satisfied. [Convince,
persuade.]

To put the veil on a woman. قَنْعٌ

To be contented; [be con- قَنْعٌ
vinced.] To put on the veil;
veil one's self.

To be content. [To be قَنْعٌ بِ
persuaded, convinced.]

(Woman) that eats little. قَنِيتُ

* قَنْدٌ وَقَنْدَةٌ وَقَنْدِيدٌ ج قَنْوَدٌ
Thickened or concrete juice of
the sugar-cane; candy.

A shrub (من قَنْدَلٍ) * قَنْدُولٌ
whose blossoms yield a fine oil
(calycotome).

[Panier.] قَنْدَلَةٌ ج قَنْادِلٌ
Candlestick, قَنْادِبِلٌ ج
lamp, chandelier.

Cock's قَنْزَعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ *
comb; tuft of hair.

* قَنْصٌ بِنَيْصٍ قَنْصًا وَقَنْصًا وَإِنْقَنْصَ
To hunt, catch or kill in hunt-
ing.

Hunting. قَنْصٌ وَإِنْقَانِصٌ
What is قَنْصٌ وَقَنْصٌ م قَنْيَصَةٌ
taken as prey; game.

Hunter. قَانِصٌ وَقَنْاصٌ وَقَنْيِصٌ
Stomach and قَوَانِصٌ ج قَوَانِصٌ
intestines of a bird, crop, gizz-
ard.

[Consul.] قَنْصُلٌ ج قَنْاصِلٌ *

[Consulate.] قَنْصَايَةٌ وَقَنْصَلَانُو

* قَنْيَطٌ بِنَيْطٍ قَنْطًا وَقَنْطًا بِنَيْطٍ قَنْوَطًا
To despair, قَنْطًا بِنَيْطٍ قَنْاطَةٌ
lose courage.

* قَنَا يَفْنَأُ قَنْوَا *
To be very red;
dyed red or black.

To make very red. قَنَا

Very dark red. أَحْمَرُ قَانِي

To set (sun). قَنْبٌ يَنْبُ قَنْوَبًا *
To enter.

Hemp, coarse rope; flax of قَنْبٌ
which ropes are made. [Pack
thread, string.]

Lark. قَنْبَرٌ وَقَنْبَرَاهُ وَقَنْبَرَةٌ ج قَنْابِرٌ *
Crest of a cock. قَنْبَرَةٌ ج قَنْابِرٌ
[Bomb, shell.]

Cauliflower. قَنْبِيطٌ و [قَرْنَيْبٌ] *
Sheath of a قَنْبِيعٌ (من قَنْبِيعِ)
wheat-grain. Short man.

A kind of blouse for قَنْبِيعَةٌ
children. Short woman.

To become the possessor قَنْبَلٌ *
of a troop.

Troop of قَنْبَلٌ ج قَنْبَالٌ *
horse, squadron.

To be قَنْتَ بِنَيْتٍ قَنْوَتًا وَأَقْنَتَ *
obedient; obey God and adore
Him in purity of heart. To be
silent.

Pious, assiduous in قَانِيَةٌ م قَانِيَةٌ *
prayer.

Piety, submission to the قَنْوَتٌ
will of God.

[Murmuring.] تَمْتَمٌ
 Lice, vermin. قَمَلٌ *
 A louse. قَمَلَةٌ
 Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings. قَمَلٌ
 Adopted to, suitable for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers). قَمِينٌ وَقَمِينٌ *
 Oven to heat baths. قَمِيْنٌ ج قَمِيَاهُ *
 To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question. قَنَ يَنْقُنُ قَنًا *
 Slave, *sp.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.* or the *pl.* is أَقْنَانٌ وَأَقْنَانَةٌ). قَنٌ
 Poultry-house, hen-coop. قُنٌ
 Small mountain. قُنٌّ
 Small mountain, peak. قُنَّةٌ ج قُنَّانٌ وَقُنُونٌ *
 Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp. قَوَانِيْنٌ ج قَوَانِيْنٌ *
 Canonical, according to law or rule, legal. قَانُونِيٌّ
 Glass bottle, phial. قَبِيَّةٌ ج قَبَائِيٌّ *

Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong. قَبَاطٌ ج قَبَطٌ
 Bound up, swaddled. مَبْطٌ
 Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive. قَبَطْرٌ وَقَبَطْرَةٌ ج قَبَاطِرٌ *
 Evil, calamitous (day). قَبَطْرِيٌّ وَقَبَاطِرِيٌّ
 To tame, subdue. To beat on the head. قَمَعَ يَمْعُ قَمْعًا وَقَمَعَ
 To prevent by force from. قَمَعَ وَأَمَعَ عَنِ
 To put a funnel (upon a thing). قَمَعَ
 To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place. اِنْقَمَعَ
 Act of subjugating, taming. قَمَعَ وَإِنْمَاعٌ
 Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye. قَمَعَ
 Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young. قَمَعَ ج قَمُوعٌ
 Funnel. قَمَعَ ج أَمْعَاعٌ
 Jar, cup; basin. [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests.] قَمَمٌ وَقَمَمَةٌ ج قَمَائِمٌ *

Ocean; deepest قَامُوسٌ ج قَوَامِيسُ
part of the sea. Dictionary.

The bad or refuse of قَبَشٌ *
anything.

Whip. قَبَشَةٌ

Rubbish, lumber. قَمَائِشٌ ج أَقْمِشَةٌ
[Material for clothes, woven
stuff.]

Household things. قَمَائِشُ الْبَيْتِ

Refuse or meanest قَمَائِشُ النَّاسِ
of the people or of mankind.

To put the shirt قَبِصَ (قَبِيسُ)
upon one. To invest with a
robe of office.

To put on a shirt. To be قَبِصَ
invested with an office.

Restless, unquiet; leap- قَبُوصٌ
ing, springing (beast of bur-
den).

Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. قَبِيسٌ ج قُبُصٌ وَأَقْبِصَةٌ وَقُبُصَانٌ
Membrane enclosing the foetus.

Pericardium. قَبِيسُ الْقَلْبِ

Metempsychosis قَبِصٌ وَتَبِصٌ
or the passing of the soul from
one animal body to another;
transmigration.

To bind قَبَطَ يَبْطِطُ قَبْطًا وَقَبَطًا *
(a captive) hand and foot; bind
the arms and legs, as of a child
in the cradle.

To play at قَامَرَ مَقَامَرَةً وَفَمَارًا
dice or any game of chance
with (someone). Gamble.

To enter upon the time أَقْمَرَ
(traveller); wait for the moon's
rising; be bright with moon-
light (night).

To play at dice or games تَقَامَرَ
of chance with one another.

Moon. قَمَرٌ ج أَقْمَارٌ

Sun and moon. أَقْمَرَانِ

Whiteness, or a yellowish قَمَرَةٌ
or greenish-white; a dingy
white (colour).

Lunar; moonlike. قَمَرِيٌّ

Turtle- قَمَرِيٌّ م قَمَرِيَّةٌ ج قَمَارِيٌّ
dove.

Game of chance, sp. at قِمَارٌ
dice; gambling.

Intensely white; قَمَرَاهُ
shining like the moon.

Moonlit (night). أَقْمَرٌ وَمَقْمَرٌ وَمَقْمَرَةٌ

* [قَمَزَ يَقْمُزُ قَمَزًا] (قَمَصَ for)
To jump.

To dive, dip قَمَسَ يَقْمِسُ قَمَسًا *
or plunge into the water.

To dip, plunge قَمَسَ وَأَقْمَسَ
(another) into the water.

Fried, roasted (in a **مَنْلِيٍّ وَمَقْلِيٍّ** pan).

To sweep. To dry, **قَمَّ يَغْمُ فَمَا** * become arid.

Crown, highest point, **فَيْمَةٌ جَ فَيْمَمٌ**, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature.

قَمًا يَنْمًا وَقَمُوَ يَنْمُو قَمًا وَقَمَاءٌ *
To become fat (cattle). **وَقَمُوا**

To raise the head and **أَقَمَعَ** * depress the eyes. To develop; farinacious substance (ears of wheat).

Wheat. **قَمَحٌ**

Grain of wheat; grain **قَمْحَةٌ** (weight).

To refuse, refrain. **قَمِدًا يَمِيدُ قَمِيدًا** *

To be tall or long. **قَمِيدًا يَمِيدُ قَمِيدًا**

Strong, hard, **قَمِيدٌ وَقَمِيدٌ وَقَمَادٌ**, gross, thick, coarse, rude.

To play at dice **قَمَرًا يَمِيرُ قَمَرًا** * or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so, gain.

To be dazzled by **قَمِيرٌ يَمِيرُ قَمِيرًا** the moonlight or by snow.

To be beaten, lose (at any **قَمِيرٌ** game of chance).

Agitation. **قَلَمَةٌ**

To cut, pare **قَلَمَ يَغْلِمُ قَلَمًا وَقَلَمَ** * (the nails).

Reed, reed **قَلَمٌ جَ أَقْلَامٌ وَقَلَامٌ**, pen, pen; handwriting, writing; manner of writing; style.

Pencil. **قَلَمٌ رِصَاصٌ**

Hieroglyphics; ancient writing. **أَقْلَامُ الْقَدِيمِ أَوْ الْأَوَّلِ**

Parings, cuttings of the **قَلَامَةٌ** nails or of pens.

Region, tract, **إِقْلِيمٌ جَ أَقَالِيمٌ**, province; climate, zone.

Cut, pared. **مَقْلَمٌ**

To put the cap called **قَلَنْسَانٌ** * **قَلَنْسُورَةٌ** on one.

قَلَنْسُورَةٌ وَقَلَنْسِيَّةٌ جَ قَلَانِسُ وَقَلَانِيسُ
Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest.]

قَلَا يَغْلُو قَلَاوًا وَقَلَى يَغْلِي قَلِيًّا *
To fry in a pan, roast.

To hate, detest. **قَلَا يَغْلُو قَلَا وَقَلَاءٌ**

Ash of alkaline plants, **قَلِيٌّ وَقَلِيٌّ**, potash, soda, etc.

Crowns (of heads); summits **قَلِيٌّ** of mountains.

مَنْقَلَةٌ وَمَنْقَلَةٌ [وَمَنْقَلَةٌ] **جَ مَنَاقِلٌ**
A frying or roasting pan.

Uprooted, pulled out, ex-
tirpated; deposed. Afflicted
with sore mouth.

To remove the **كَفَلَتْ يَفْلُتُ فَلَئًا** *
bark, rind, peel (of a thing).
To reverse, overturn (a thing).

To circumcise. **كَفَلَتْ يَفْلُتُ**

Bark (of a tree). Rough
spot. **فَلَيْتُ**

To calk and **كَفَلَتْ فَاؤًا**
tar a ship. **وَقَلْنَةً وَقَلَّتْ**

Prepuce. **قَلْنَةٌ وَقَلْنَةٌ جَ قَلْفَتْ**

Uncircumcised. **أَقْلَفْتُ**

To be agitated, **قَلْبِي يَفْلُتُ فَلَئًا** *
disquieted, shaken; quake,
waver.

To agitate, disquiet, dis-
turb. **أَقْلَبْتُ**

Agitation, disquietude,
trouble, anxiety. **فَلَقْتُ**

Disturbed; vacillating. **فَلَقْتُ**

[Colocassia. **قَلْقَاسٌ** *]

[Potato. **قَلْقَاسٌ إِفْرِجِيحِيٌّ** *]

To move, **فَلَقَلَّ قَلْنَةً**
shake, agitate. **وَقَلْنَالًا**

To be moved, shaken,
agitated. **تَمَلَّلَ**

Eel. **أَنْقَلِبُ وَأَنْقَلِبُ**

To contract, **فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فُلُوصًا** *
shrink; move away (shadow).

To be contracted, wrin-
kled, shrunk. **تَفَلَّصَ**

Young she-
camel. **فُلُوصٌ جَ فَلَائِصُ**

To tear from **فَلَعَّ يَفْلَعُ فَلَئًا**
and **وَفَلَعَّ** *
its place, pull out, uproot, ex-
tract. To take away, depose.
[To pull off one's clothes, un-
dress.]

To set sail. **أَفْلَعَّ**

To withdraw from; **أَفْلَعَّ عَن**
leave.

To be taken **تَفْلَعُ وَأَفْلَعُ**
away, pulled out, uprooted;
deposed. **وَأَفْلَعُ**

Sail. **فَلَعٌ وَفَلَاعَةٌ جَ فُلُوعٌ وَفَلَاعٌ**

Castle, fort-
ress, fortification, citadel. **فَلَعَةٌ جَ فَلَاعٌ وَفُلُوعٌ**

Dry clay; dry crust or
clod of earth which is split by
growing tubers or roots. Sores
in the mouth, (aphtha). **فَلَاعٌ**

Intermission of a fever. **إِفْلَاعٌ**

Stone-quarry. **مَفْلَعٌ جَ مَفَالِغٌ**

Sling. **مِفْلَاعٌ جَ مَفَالِغٌ**

To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace. **تَقَلَّدَ**

To take upon one's self (an affair). **تَقَلَّدَ الْأَمْرَ**

To gird one's self with the sword. **تَقَلَّدَ السِّيفَ**

Single strand or twist. **قِلْدٌ جِ أَقْلَادٌ وَقُلُودٌ**

Necklace; collar, etc. **فِلَادَةٌ جِ فَلَائِدٌ**

Exquisite old poems that last forever. **فَلَائِدُ الشِّعْرِ وَمَقْلَدَانُهُ**

Key. **إِفْلِيدٌ جِ أَقْلَائِدٌ**

Imitation of another's acts or words. [Theatrical representation. Church-tradition.] **تَقْلِيدٌ جِ تَقَالِيدٌ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ**

Key. **مَقْلَادٌ جِ مَقَالِيدٌ**

Adorned with a necklace; invested, given full power. [Imitated, counterfeited.] **مَقْلَدٌ**

To swallow up. *** قَلَزَمَ**

Ancient town near mount Sinai. **قَلَزِمٌ**

Red Sea. **بَحْرُ الْقَلَزِمِ**

To attire one's self with the hood or cap called *** نَقَلَسَ وَنَقَلَسَ (من قاس) نَقْلَسُوهُ**

Heart-disease. **قَلَابٌ**

Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant. **قَلُوبٌ**

Wolf. **قَلُوبٌ وَقَلُوبٌ وَقَلُوبٌ وَقَلِيبٌ**

Revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change. **إِنْقِلَابٌ**

Solstice. **إِنْجِلَابُ الشَّمْسِ**

Inversion; change; inconstancy. **تَقَلُّبٌ**

تَقَلُّبَاتُ الْأُمُورِ أَوْ الْأَحْوَالِ

The vicissitudes of fortune.

Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease. **مَقْلُوبٌ**

Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. **مُنْقَلَبٌ**

To die, perish. *** قَلَيْتَ يَقْلِتُ قَلَيْتَا**

To become yellow (teeth). *** قَلَحَ يَقْلَحُ قَلَحًا**

Yellowness of the teeth. **قَلَحٌ وَقُلَاحٌ**
Having yellow teeth. **أَقْلَحٌ جِ قَلْحَاهُ جِ قُلْحٌ**

To twist, wind. *** قَلَدَ يَقْدُ قَلْدًا**
To collect (water).

To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to. To oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit.] **قَلَّدَ**

Independent (sovereign, governor). مُسْتَقْبِلٌ	To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion). اِسْتَقْبَلْ بِ
To change, alter, transform. To overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search. * قَلَبَ يَنْقَلِبُ قَلْبًا وَقَلَبَ	Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. قَلٌّ
To be turned up (lip). قَلِبَ يَنْقَلِبُ قَلْبًا	Return to strength and vigour after sickness. قَلَّةٌ
To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, transact business. قَلَبَ	Earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing. قَلَّةٌ ج قَلٌّ وَقَلَلٌ
To be turned, turned over, etc. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent.] تَنَلَبَّ	Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack. قَلَّةٌ
To act according to one's own will. تَقَلَّبَ فِي	Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated. جَمْعُ الْقَلَّةِ
To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy. اِنْقَلَبَ	A (monk's) cell. [وَقَلَابَةٌ] قَلِيَّةٌ
To be converted to, return to. اِنْقَلَبَ اِلَى	Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry. ج قَلٌّ وَقَلِيُونَ وَاِقْلَاءٌ وَقَلَالٌ
Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, (in gram.). Reverse. قَلَبَ	Rarely, seldom. قَلِيْلًا
Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence. قَلْبٌ ج قُلُوْبٌ	Less, rarer. اَقْلٌ
The heart or pith of the palm tree. قَلْبٌ	Least, rarest. اَلْاَقْلُ
Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). قَالِبٌ ج قَوَالِبُ	Poor, possessing but little. اَقْلٌ وَمِقْلٌ
	Act of diminishing, lessening. تَقْلِيْلٌ
	Independence. اِسْتِقْلَالٌ

To follow (one), **تَتَقَىٰ وَإِتَقَىٰ**
imitate (him).

To prefer, select, choose. **إِتَقَىٰ**

Back part **قَمًا وَقَفَاءَ جِ أَفْنِيَّةٌ وَرُقِيَّةٌ**
of the head, or neck; occiput;
back side, reverse (of anything).

Front and back **بِالْوَجْهِ**
(side).

Suspicion; injurious accu- **فِتْوَةٌ**
sation: fault, crime.

One who comes after, suc- **فَيْئِي**
cessor.

Back of the neck. **قَافِيَةٌ جِ قَوَافٍ**
Rhyme, final word or syllable
of the verse.

Imitation; preference, **إِفْتِيَاءٌ**
choice.

Poetry, rhymed **أَلْكَلَامُ الْمَقْفِيُّ**
prose.

Cardamom. *** قَافِلَةٌ (مِنْ قَتَلَ)**
Cakile (an aromatic plant).

To be of small *** قَتَلَ يَفْتَلُ فِتْلًا وَقِلَّةٌ**
number or quantity, be scarce,
happen rarely.

To support, bear; **قَتَلَ قَلًّا وَأَقَلَ**
lift up and carry.

To diminish, lessen. **قَلَّلَ وَأَقَلَّ**

To find small in number, **إِسْتَقَلَّ**
too little, or paltry. To be high
(sky).

To guard, **قَتَلَ يَنْقِلُ قُنُولًا**
lock up.

To lock the door. **قَتَلَ**

To look at, follow with the **أَقْتَلَ**
eye.

To cause to return, **أَقْتَلَ عَنِ**
lead back.

To gather (people for **أَقْتَلَ عَلَىٰ**
a certain matter). To put a
lock or bolt upon.

To be or be- **تَقَتَّلَ وَإِنْتَقَلَ وَإِقْتَنَلَ**
come locked, bolted (door).

People returning from a **قَتَلَ**
journey.

Lock, bolt. **قَتَلَ جِ أَقْتَالٌ وَأَقْتَلٌ وَقُنُولٌ**

Returning. **قَافِلٌ جِ قَافِلَةٌ وَقَفَالٌ**

Caravan, group **قَافِلَةٌ جِ قَوَافِلٌ**
of travellers.

Dry (skin or tree). **قَفَيْلٌ**

Vena cephalica (vein in **قَفَيْئَالٌ**
the arm).

To walk *** قَمْنَا يَفْتَوُ قَفْوًا وَقَفْوًا**
behind one, follow in the
track of.

To cause **قَفَىٰ بِـِ أَوْ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِهِ بِـِ**
or bid to follow, send after.

To cause one to fol- **أَقْفَىٰ عَلَىٰ بِـِ**
low or prefer a thing. To as-
cribe to one.

(Bread or food) without seasoning. قَفَّارٌ

Bee-hive; basket. قَفِيرٌ ج قَفْرَانٌ
(Bread or food) without seasoning.

Dry, desert waste. مِقْفَارٌ

* قَفَزَ يَقْفِزُ قَفْزًا وَقَفَزَاتًا وَقَفُوزًا
To jump, leap.

To make jump. قَفَّزَ

To dye the hands (woman). تَقَفَّرَ

Jump, leap. قَفْزَةٌ وَقَفْزَى ج قَفْزَاتٌ

Having white on the fore legs as far as the knees (horse). أَقْفَزُ

Bird-cage; coop. قَفَصٌ ج أَقْفَاصٌ
Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce.

To beat the fingers with a rod. قَفَعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفْعًا

To be prevented, desist from. انْقَفَعَ عَنِ

Having the toes turned back upon the feet: having the ear contracted as though burned. انْقَعَبَ

Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers. مَنَعَةٌ

To shiver from cold. To dry up (plant). قَفَّتْ

To return, *sp.* قَلَّ يَقْلُ قَوْلًا
from a journey.

Violent, sudden death. قَعَصٌ *

That which kills quickly. مَنَاعٌ

To clatter, clash, rattle. قَعِنَعَ قَعِنَةً *

Magpie: نَعِنَعَ وَنَعِنَعٌ ج نَعِنَانٌ
also: large white and black bird with long beak and legs.

Clatter, clash, rattle. نَعِنَعَةٌ

To expand (من فعل) *
(vine-flowers).

Vine-blossoms. نَعَالٌ

To cry, mew (cat). قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا

Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end. أَقْمَى م قَعْوَاهُ

Large basket, panier. قَفَّةٌ ج قَفْتٌ

To abhor, reject. قَفَحَ يَقْفَحُ قَفْحًا

* قَفَرَ يَقْفِرُ قَفْرًا وَيَقْفِرُ وَيَقْفِرُ
To follow in or place one's feet in another's tracks: to track.

To collect, gather. قَفَّرَ

To be waste, deserted, depopulated; become a desert. أَقْفَرٌ
To have nothing to eat, be hungry.

Desert without water or vegetation; vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). قَفَّرَ ج قَفَّارٌ وَقَفُورٌ

To be deep. قَعَّرَ يَفْعَرُ قَعْرَةً	A single sitting, session. قَعْدَةٌ
To dig deep, make deep. To make a bottom to. قَعَّرَ وَاقْعَرَ	Eleventh month of the ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ Arabian year.
To be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty. To go deep into. تَفَعَّرَ	Mode or manner of sitting. قَوْمَةٌ
To be uprooted; cut off by the root: to fall prostrate. اِنْقَعَرَ	An ass. Saddle (for a horse or a camel). قَعْدَةٌ
Act of excavating. قَعْرَجٌ قُورٌ	Vehicle for women or for men. Kind of carpet. قَعْدَةٌ
Bottom, lowest depth of any thing; root (of a tree). Innermost part (of a house). Depth (of mind). قَعْرَجٌ قُورٌ	Founda- قَاعِدَةٌ ج قَوَاعِدٌ وَقَاعِدَاتٌ tion, base, pedestal; side-post of a door. Universal or fundamental rule, principle, canon; model, method.
Intelligence, penetration. قَدَّرَ	Capital (of a king- قَاعِدَةُ الْبِلَادِ dom).
Pit, etc. قُورَةٌ	Young camel. قَعْوَدٌ
Deep. قَعُورٌ وَقَعِيرٌ	The act of sitting; sojourn; inactivity. قَعُودٌ
Wide and deep (cup). مِفْعَارٌ	A companion in sitting. قَعِيدٌ
Dug; hollow; empty; concave. مَفْعَرٌ	A place of sitting. مَفْعَدٌ ج مَفَاعِدٌ [A drawing room, reception room, etc.].
To have a protruding chest and hollow back. قَوَسٌ يَفْعَسُ قَعَسًا *	Same meaning. Foundation. مَفْعَدَةٌ
To draw back, hold back from (affair, duty, etc.). تَفَاعَسَ وَإِفْعَسَ عَنِ	Infirm, unable to walk; decrepit; cripple. مَفْعَدٌ
Having a protruding chest, and hollow back. قَوَسٌ ج قُوعَسَانٌ. أَفْعَسُ م قَعَسَادٌ ج قُوعَسٌ	[Pensioner.] مَفْعَادٌ
To collect. To destroy (a building). قَعَسَ يَفْعَسُ قَعْسًا *	To dig deep, deepen, fathom; descend to the bottom; drain, empty the cup; eat up. Uproot (tree). قَعَّرَ يَفْعَرُ قَعْرًا *

- To walk slowly *** قَطَا يَنْطُو قَطْرًا**
or with short steps.
- A kind of partridge **ج قَطَا وَقَطْرَاتٌ**
(ardea stellaris).
- Taking short steps **قَطْرَانٌ وَقَطْوِيٌّ**
- To be cup-like *** قَعَبٌ (من قَعَب)**
or hemispherical.
- Deep, large drinking-cup or bowl **قَعَبٌ ج أَقْعَبٌ وَقِعَابٌ وَقِعِيَّةٌ**
- Cup-like **مَقْعَبٌ**
- To sit down, sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. To bear no fruit every second year (date tree). To be without a husband (woman). **قَعَدَ يَقْدُ قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا**
- To lie in wait for. **قَعَدَلٌ**
- To desist from, cease from; neglect **قَعَدَ عَنِ**
- To cause to sit, seat. To serve, aid. To remain or abide. **أَقْعَدَ**
- To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm. **أَقْعِدَ**
- To delay, put off; prevent from, force to renounce. **أَقْعَدَ وَيَقْعَدُ عَنِ**
- To have no mind for, neglect. **تَعَدَّدَ وَتَقَاعَدَ عَنِ**
- A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. **ج قَطَائِيْتُ وَقُطْنٌ** *Pl. Kind of pancake.*
- Basket, panier. **مَنْطَبٌ**
- To cut off. *** قَطَلَ يَنْطِلُ قَطَالًا**
- To have strong desire, to lust. *** قَطِمَ يَنْطِمُ قَطِيمًا**
- To cut off, lop off. **قَطَمَ يَنْطِمُ قَطْمًا**
- To bite with the front teeth. **قَطَمَ يَنْطِمُ قَطْمًا**
- Having strong desire. **قَطِمٌ**
- Fragment, piece. **قَطِيئَةٌ**
- To inhabit (a place). *** قَطَنَ يَنْطُنُ قُطُونًا فِي**
- To cause one to dwell in... **قَطَنَ**
- Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region. **قَطْنٌ**
- Cotton. **قُطْنٌ ج أَقْطَانٌ**
- Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, etc. which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates). **ج قَطَائِيٌّ قَطَائِيٌّ**
- Settled inhabitant, resident. **ج قُطَانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ**
- Servants (male or female). **قَاطِنٌ**
- Pumpkin, squash. **يَنْطِينٌ**

Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation. **اِنْفِطَاعٌ**

Stature (of a man). Colic. Cesura of a verse. **نَفِطِيعٌ ج تَنَاطِيعٌ**

Place of crossing (a road, etc.), place where (a thing) ends. Syllable. **مَفْطِيعٌ ج مَنَاطِيعٌ**

Ford of a river. **مَنْطِيعُ النَّهْرِ**
[Province, district.] **مَنَاطِئَةٌ ج مَنَاطِئَاتٌ**

[Work by the job]. **بِالْمَنْطِئَةِ**
Cut into pieces. **مَنْطِيعٌ**

Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. **مَنْطِيعٌ**

Cut off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one.] **مَنْطُوعٌ**

The horses came swiftly one after another. **جَاءَ الْخَيْلُ مَنْطُوعَاتٍ**

To cull, pluck; gather. *** قَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ قَطْنًا وَقَطْفًا وَانْتَفَطَ**

To walk with short steps (horse). **قَطَفَ قِطَافًا وَقَطُوفًا**

Act of gathering fruit, **قَطْفٌ**
sp. grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody).

Grape gathering. **قِطَافٌ**

What falls to the ground of grapes when gathered. **قَطَاةٌ**

By all means, undoubtedly, **قَطَمَا**
etc.: (with and without negative) not at all, by no means, etc.

Piece cut off, piece, slice, segment, etc. **فِطْعٌ ج أَفْطَاعٌ وَأَفْطَعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ**

A part, a fragment, **فِطْعَةٌ ج فِطْعٌ**
a piece, etc.

Separate piece of land, field. **فُطْعَةٌ ج فُطْعٌ وَفُطْعَاتٌ**

Cutting, etc.: sharp, penetrating; sour. Convincing, decisive. Secant. Fasting from meat. **قَاطِعٌ**

[River bank on the opposite side.] **قَاطِعُ النَّهْرِ**

High-wayman; robber. brigand. **قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ ج فُطْعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ**

Birds of passage. **قَاطِئَةٌ ج قِوَاطِئٌ**

Cuttings; that which falls off from a thing cut. **قِطَاعَةٌ**

[Fasting from meat and milk.] **قِطَاعَةٌ ج قِطَائِعٌ**

Part of a herd, herd, flock. **قِطِيعٌ ج قِطَمَانٌ**

Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. **قِطِيعَةٌ ج قِطَائِعٌ**

Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer. **أَفْطَعٌ م قِطَمَاءٌ ج فُطْعٌ وَقِطَمَانٌ**

<p>To cut off entirely or into many pieces.</p> <p>[To pass away or kill time.]</p> <p>To separate from. [Cut one's acquaintance, renounce. To give work at a fixed price by the job.]</p> <p>To make or permit one to cut or cut off. To bring across (a river). Give land to as a fief. Give one the control of a district (a قَطِيعَةٌ).</p> <p>To be cut off, broken, torn; be detached, separated.</p> <p>To be interrupted; be at an end, cease; run short, dry up (water).</p> <p>To be attached, devoted to...</p> <p>To separate or take a part from..</p> <p>Act of cutting off; cut, amputation; section; intersection. Conic section.</p> <p>Hyperbola.</p> <p>Ellipse.</p> <p>Parabola.</p>	<p>قَطَعَ</p> <p>قَطَعَ الزَّمَانَ</p> <p>قَادَعَ</p> <p>أَقْطَعَ</p> <p>تَطَّعَ وَانْتَطَعَ</p> <p>إِنْتَطَعَ</p> <p>إِنْتَطَعَ إِلَى</p> <p>أَفْتَطَعَ مِنْ</p> <p>قَطَعَ</p> <p>قَطَعَ زَائِدٌ</p> <p>نَائِصٌ -</p> <p>مَكَا فِي -</p>	<p>The four parts of the world.</p> <p>A drop. [Collyrium.]</p> <p>Liquid pitch; tar.</p> <p>File or string of camels, etc. tied to each other: train.</p> <p>Distillation.</p> <p>Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives).</p> <p>To be quick. To throw down, cast down.</p> <p>Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief.</p> <p>To cut, cut off, lop, amputate.</p> <p>To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery.</p> <p>To separate from a friend, turn aside from; estrange; tear off, break off, sever.</p> <p>To swim over or cross a river, cross a mountain.</p> <p>To convince, silence (an opponent).</p>	<p>أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ الْعَالَمِ</p> <p>قَطْرَةٌ ج قَطْرَاتٌ</p> <p>قَطْرَانٌ وَقَطْرَانٌ</p> <p>قَطَارٌ ج قُطُرٌ وَقُطْرَاتٌ</p> <p>تَنْطِيرٌ</p> <p>مِنْطَاةٌ</p> <p>قَطْرَبٌ *</p> <p>قُطْرُبٌ</p> <p>قَطَعَ بِنَطَعٍ قَطَامًا وَمَنْطَامًا *</p> <p>قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ عَلَى</p> <p>قَطَعَ عَنِ</p> <p>قَطَعَ قَطَامًا وَقُطْرَوْمًا</p> <p>قَطَعَ وَأَقْطَعَ بِأَلْمَجْدِ</p>
--	---	---	---

An admixture.	قِطَابٌ	I never saw him.	مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطْرًا
One who frowns, contracts his eyebrows. Lion.	قَاتِبٌ وَقُطُوبٌ	Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair.	شَعْرٌ قَطٌّ أَوْ قَطَطٌ
Anything mixed.	قَطِيبَةٌ	Tom-cat, cat.	قِطٌّ جِ قِطَاطٌ وَقِطَاطَةٌ
Altogether, wholly.	قَائِلَةٌ	Female cat.	قِطَّةٌ
* قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ قَطْرًا وَقُطُورًا وَقَطْرَانًا .		A piece of bone on which a reed pen is nibbled or mended.	رِئَاطٌ وَرِئَاطَةٌ
To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle; make to drop, drip, trickle.	وَيَقْطُرُ وَيَقْطُرُ	Place where the ribs of a horse end: extremity of the rib.	مَنْطٌ جِ مَنْاطٌ
To travel fast.	يَقْطُرُ قُطُورًا	To frown, contract the eyebrows.	* قَطَبٌ يَقْطُبُ قَطْبًا وَقُطُوبًا. وَقَطَبٌ
He speared him and threw him over on one of his sides.	طَمَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ أَوْ قَطَرَهُ	To collect, assemble (<i>tr.</i>). To cut, cut off.	قَطَبٌ يَقْطُبُ قَطْبًا
To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies.	تَقْطُرُ	To assemble, congregate (<i>intr.</i>).	قَطَبٌ وَأَقْطَبٌ
To seek to make (it) drop, distil.	أَسْتَقْطِرُ	قُطْبٌ وَقُطْبٌ وَقُطْبَةٌ جِ قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ	
Act of dropping, distilling, trickling.	قَطْرٌ وَقَطْرَانٌ	Axle-tree, axis, pivot.	وَقُطْبَةٌ
Rain; what drops; drop.	قَطْرٌ جِ قِطْرٌ	Pole, pole- (<i>pl.</i> as above) star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means.	قُطْبٌ
Copper, brass, <i>sp.</i> in a state of fusion.	قِطْرٌ وَقِطْرٌ	Pole-star.	نَجْمَةُ الْقُطْبِ
Side, tract, region, portion.	قَطْرٌ جِ أَنْطَارٌ	One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head.	قُطْبَةٌ
Diameter.	قَطْرُ الدَّائِرَةِ	Polar.	قُطْبِيٌّ

Judgment, sentence, decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition.	قَضِيَّةٌ ج قَضَايَا	To prescribe, order, make necessary, require.	قَضَى عَلَى
One who decides definitely; judge.	قَاضٍ ج قُضَاةٌ	To die.	قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ
Deadly poison.	سَمٌّ قَاضٍ	He struck him and killed him.	ضَرْبَةً فَضَضَى عَلَيْهِ
Supreme Judge, Chief Justice; Chief Cadi.	قَاضِي الْقَضَاةِ	He was seized with admiration.	قَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَبَ
End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death.	إِنْضَاءٌ	To judge, deliver sentence.	قَضَى بِقَضِي قَضِيًا وَقَضَاءَ وَقَضِيَّةً بَيْنَ
Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand.	إِقْتِضَاءٌ	To condemn.	قَضَى عَلَى
Accomplished; terminated, ended.	مَقْضِيٌّ	To pronounce a sentence in one's favour.	قَضَى لِي
Required, necessary.	مُقْتَضٍ	To execute, carry out, complete.	قَضَى تَقْضِيَةً وَقَضَاءً
In conformity with, on account of..	بِمُقْتَضَى	To summon before the judge.	قَاضِيًا
In conformity with reason.	بِمُقْتَضَى الْعَقْلِ	To be carried out, completed; be at an end, cease; be past.	تَقَضَى وَإِنْتَضَى
To cut, mend (a reed pen).	* قَطُّ يَطُّ قَطًّا وَيَنْطُّ	They (two) had a law-suit.	تَمَاضَا
Only (used with a negative and placed after that which it modifies).	قَطُّ	Te demand payment from; receive payment.	تَمَاضَى وَإِنْتَضَى
Never, not at all (used as above).	قَطُّ	To be required, necessary.	إِنْتَضَى
		To ask one to decide as a judge.	إِسْتَنْضَى
		Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment, accomplishment.	قَضَى وَقَضَاءٌ ج أَقْضِيَةٌ

Arrow-shaft, **قَضَبَةٌ** ج **قَضَبَاتٌ**
arrow; rod.

Sharp, **قَاضِبٌ** و**قَضَابٌ** ج **قَوَاضِبٌ**
keen (sword).

Switch, wand, **قَضِيبٌ** ج **قَضِيَانٌ**
rod, stick. Penis.

Reaping-hook, **مَنْضَبٌ** و**بِنَضَابٌ**
pruning-hook.

Inexperienced. Impro- **مَنْضَبٌ**
vised (speech).

To overcome, **قَضَعَ** يَنْضَعُ **قَضْعًا** *
subdue.

قَضَفٌ يَنْضَفُ **قَضَافَةً** و**قَضَا** *
To be thin and slender.

Thin, **قَضِيفٌ** ج **قِضَافٌ** و**قَضَانٌ**
slender.

قَضَمٌ يَنْضَمُ و**قَضَمٌ** يَنْضَمُ **قَضْمًا** *
To nibble at, gnaw (anything
dry).

[Chick-peas **قَضَامَةٌ** أو **قَضَائِي**]
when roasted. (*Cicu.*).

Sword. Breaks or nicks in **قَضَمٌ**
a sword.

Notched or nicked (sword). **قَضِمٌ**

White parchment; **قَضِيمٌ** ج **قَضِيمٌ**
table-spread of leather.

To decide, de- **قَضَى** يَنْضِي **قَضَاءً** *
cide upon; fulfill (a duty);
satisfy (a want); execute (an
order).

Search for knowledge; **إِسْتِغْنَاءٌ**
disquisition; investigation.

أَقْصَى م **فُضْوَى** و**فُضْبًا** ج **أَقَاصٍ**
More distant; the farthest; ex-
treme limit.

The extreme end; **أَلْغَابَةُ الْفُضْوَى**
highest purpose.

The uttermost **أَقْصَايِ الْأَرْضِ**
parts of the earth.

To break, crush; **قَضَى** يَنْضِئُ **قَضَا** *
pull down, destroy.

To swoop down (bird). **إِنْضَضٌ**
'To fall, threaten to fall.

To spread in all direc- **إِنْضَضٌ عَلَى**
tions and rush against the ene-
my (cavalry).

Loose pebbles. **قَضَاةٌ**

To beat with **قَضَبٌ** يَنْضِبُ **قَضَبًا** *
a rod. To cut off (branches
from a tree).

To ride an un- **قَضَبٌ** و**إِنْضَبٌ**
trained beast (camel).

To cut off, prune. **قَضَبٌ** و**إِنْضَبٌ**
[Condense, make an extract.]

To be cut off, **نَضَبٌ** و**إِنْضَبٌ**
pruned; [condensed.]

To improvise; speak ex- **إِنْضَبٌ**
tempore. [To make an extract.]

Freshly mown clo- **قَضِبٌ** و**قَضِبَةٌ**
ver; plants of any kind eaten
fresh.

Stubble, **فَصْلٌ** و**فَصَلٌ** و**فَصَالَةٌ**
refuse in winnowing, chaff.

Green food for animals **قَصِيلٌ**
(wheat, barley, etc.).

To break in **قَصَمَ** **بَنَصِمٌ** **قَصَمًا** *
pieces, shatter.

To be broken. **نَقَصَمَ** و**انْقَصَمَ**

Fragment, piece. **قَصْمٌ** ج **أَقْصَامٌ**

Fracture of the front teeth. **قَصْمٌ**

Brittle, fragile. **قَصِمٌ**

To walk with short **فَصَلَ** *
steps. To cut off.

* **قَصَا** **بَنَصُوا** **قَصُوا** و**قَصُوا** و**قَصِي**

To be very distant **قَصِي** **بَنَصِي**
(place).

To remove to a great dis- **أَقَصَى**
tance.

To penetrate **تَنَصَّى** و**اسْتَنَصَّى** **فِي**
deeply into a matter; follow it
out to the end, fathom.

To abbreviate. To send **اسْتَنَصَّى**
or wish far away.

Distance; direction. **فَصَا** و**قَصَا**
Court-yard of a house.

قَصِي ج **أَقْصَاءُ** و**قَاصٍ** ج **أَقْصَاءُ**
Very distant. **وَقَاصُونَ**

Wooden implement for **مَنْصَرَةٌ**
beating clothes.

Shortened; limited, con- **مَنْصُورٌ**
fined. Bleached, fullled; *gram.*
a word ending in | without (-)
i. e. ي.

Fem. of preced. **مَنْصُورَةٌ** ج **مَنْاصِيرٌ**
also, spacious room or apart-
ment.

* **قَصْعَةٌ** ج **قَصَعَاتٌ** و**قَصَعٌ** و**قِصَاعٌ**
Large dish or platter.

To break, **قَصَفَ** **بَنَصِفُ** **قَصْفًا** *
break off, shatter (*tr.*). To
break, be broken (*intr.*).

To roar and **قَصَفَ** **بَنَصِفُ** **قَصِينَا**
resound (thunder).

To break, be **تَنَصَّفَ** و**انْتَصَفَ**
broken.

To pour forth (stream). **انْتَصَفَ**

To leave, pass by (a **انْتَصَفَ** **عَنْ**
person).

Breaking, tearing and **قَاصِفٌ**
shattering all (wind); roaring
and resounding (thunder).

Brittle, easily broken. **قَصِيفٌ**

Broken into two pieces. **قَصِيفٌ**
Sound made by the camel.

* **قَصَلَ** **بَنَصِلُ** **قَصَلًا** و**انْقَصَلَ**
To cut off, mow (green food for
animals).

Castle, palace, **قَصْرٌ** ج **قُصُورٌ**
pavilion; large dwelling or
building of stone.

Stiff neck. **قَصْرٌ**

Base of the neck. **قَصْرَةٌ**

Shortening of the hair. **قِصَارٌ**

Short. [Minor, **قَاصِرٌ** م **قَاصِرَةٌ**
under age.]

Powerless or having **قَاصِرُ** **الْيَدِ**
little power.

Modest (woman), **قَاصِرَةُ** **الطَّرْفِ**
restraining her eyes from look-
ing at any save her husband.

Fuller, washer, bleacher. **قَصَّارٌ**

End, extreme **قُصَارٌ** و **قُصَارَى**
limit.

This is all, **قَصَارُكَ** **أَنْ تَتَأَمَّلَ** **هَذَا**
the utmost that lies in thy
power to do.

Spacious mansion or **قُصَارَةٌ**
apartment; nuptial chamber.

Cæsar, emperor. **قَيْصَرٌ** ج **قَيْصَرَةٌ**

Short; **قَصِيرٌ** ج **قِصَارٌ** و **قُصْرَاهُ**
small; too short, defective.

Abbreviation; defect, **تَقْصِيرٌ**
fault; negligence, neglect;
stigma.

Necklace or **تَقْصَارٌ** و **تَقْصَارَةٌ**
collar.

Tin. **قَصْدِيرٌ** *

* **قَصْرٌ** **يَنْصُرُ** **فَصْرًا** و **فِصْرًا** و **فِصَارَةً**
To be short.

To miss, fall **قَصَرَ** **بِئْصُرٍ** **فُصُورًا**
short of (arrow).

To lack **قَصَرَ** و **قَصَرَ** **عَنْ** و **دُونَ**
power or ability to do (a thing);
desist from; fall short of.

To cut **قَصَرَ** **بِئْصُرٍ** **قَصْرًا** و **قَصَرَ**
short, shorten. To clean, wash,
bleach.

To shut up, confine **قَصَرَهُ** **فِي** **بَيْتِهِ**
one to his house.

To limit, confine to. **قَصَرَ** **عَلَى**

To lag, fall short of. **قَصَرَ** **فِي**

To desist from. **أَقْصَرَ** **عَنْ**

To shrink, contract, be-
come shortened. **تَقَصَّرَ**

To limit one's self to; **إِنْتَصَرَ** **عَلَى**
be content with.

To find short, to regard **إِسْتَنْصَرَ**
as falling short of the require-
ment.

Shortness, smallness; **قُصْرٌ** و **قِصْرٌ**
state of that which is short.

Impo- **قَصْرٌ** و **قُصْرَةٌ** و **قِصَارٌ** و **قُصُورٌ**
tence, weakness, sluggishness;
slothfulness; state of falling
short of the accomplishment.

Portion of a reed between two joints : musical reed قَصَابَةٌ

Slaughter house. Place of reeds. مَنَصَّبَةٌ

* قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قَصْدًا وَلِ اَوْ اِلَى
To aim at, intend, purpose. To go toward or to, repair to.

To keep the golden mean ; pursue a right course. To economise. قَصَدَ وَاقْتَصَدَ فِي

To make poems. قَصَدَ وَاقْصَدَ وَاقْتَصَدَ

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport : right way or course. قَصْدٌ

A fragment. قِصْدَةٌ

One who intends, etc. Traveller ; visitor. Right, direct (way) ; easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope.] قَاصِدٌ ج قُصَادٌ

Well executed poetry ; free from faults. قَصِيدٌ

Arabic poem having no less than seven or ten verses : poetry. قَصِيدَةٌ ج قَصَائِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ

Golden mean, moderation ; economy. اِقْتِصَادٌ

Place towards which one repairs or tends. مَنَصِدٌ

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim ; purport, way, etc. مَنَصِدٌ ج مَنَاصِدٌ وَمَنَصُودٌ ج مَنَاصِيدٌ

Tale, story, relation ; case, affair. قِصَّةٌ ج قِصَصٌ وَأَقَاوِيسٌ

Front-lock, hair of the forehead. قِصَّةٌ ج قُصَصٌ وَفِصَاصٌ

Punishment, requital. قِصَاصٌ

Cuttings (of hair) ; parings (of nails). قِصَاصَةٌ

Single blade of scissors, [scissors.] مِئْصَافٌ ج مِئْصَافٌ

To cut. * قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ قِصْبًا

Reeds, any reed-like or cane-like plant. Branch, bronchia. Bones of the fingers and toes ; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver.] (Coll.) قِصْبٌ

Intestine *sp.* the lower ones. قُصْبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ

Sugar-cane. قِصْبُ السُّكَّرِ وَ [قِصْبُ النَّصْرِ]

A single reed or cane. City, capital ; city ; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length. قِصْبَةٌ ج قِصَابٌ

Trachea. قِصْبَةُ الرِّئَةِ

Oesophagus. قِصْبَةُ الْمَرْيِ

Butcher. Player on a musical reed. قِصَابٌ

Vilifier, detractor, defamer. قِصَابَةٌ

* قَشِفَ قَشْفًا وَقَشِفَ يَشْفُفُ

To have the skin squalid or dirty looking, live in squalor and misery.

Life in squalor and misery; قَشْفٌ squalor : [ascetic life.]

Living in squalor and misery; قَشْفٌ وَتَشْفِيفٌ having a squalid skin : [mortified.]

Sterile, severe (year). أَقْشَفٌ

To cut off, clip قَصَّ قَصًّا قَصًّا (with scissors).

To impart, قَصَّ بَيْنَهُ إِقْصَا عَلَى communicate, tell; narrate.

To follow one's tracks. قَصَّ قَصًّا وَقَصَّاصًا وَتَقَصَّصَ وَإِنْتَصَرَ

To, requite, قَاصٌ مَقَاصَةً وَفِصَاصًا revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. To impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due.

To be clipped, cut off. إِنْتَصَرَ

To relate, tell; report إِنْتَصَرَ accurately another's words.

Act of cutting off, clipping. قَصٌّ

That which is cut off or clipped (of wool, etc.). قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum.

A rind, bark, shell, قِشْرَةٌ وَقِشْرَاءٌ etc.

Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, etc. أَقْشَرُ مَقْشَرًا جُ قُشْرٌ

Having the peel or rind مَقْشَرٌ taken off.

To take off; uncover; strip off. * قَطَطَ يَقْطِطُ قَطْطًا عَن

To strip, bare. [To rob, قَطَطَ plunder.]

To be clear, serene تَقَشَّطَ وَإِنْتَشِطَ (sky). [To be stripped, robbed.]

[Cream.] قِشْطَةٌ

To disperse, قَشَعَ يَقْشَعُ قَشْعًا dispel (people).

To disperse the clouds قَشَعَ وَأَقْشَعَ (wind).

To be dispelled (clouds). قَشَعَ وَأَقْشَعَ وَإِنْتَشَعَ

To be dispersed (people). إِنْتَشَعَ وَتَشَّعَ

Stupid, rash. Leather tent. قَشَعٌ Ostrich feathers.

To shudder, (بَيْنَ قَشَعَرٍ) * أَقْشَعَرُ shiver (with fear); be bristling; be rigid with cold. To be barren, sterile (year).

Shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit. قَشَعْرِيَّةٌ

To harden. قَسَى وَأَقْسَى

To endure, suffer. قَاسَى

Hardheartedness. قَسَاوَةٌ

Hard, rough, قَسِيٌّ وَقَاسٌ جُ قَسَاةٌ severe; spurious, of debased metal (coin).

To gather, collect. قَشَّ يَشُّ قَشًّا *
To rub in the hands.

[A single straw]. قَشَّةٌ

To vitiate, قَشَبَ يَقْشِبُ قَشْبًا *
spoil, corrupt; poison a drink or food.

[To vex, annoy.] قَشَبَ وَقَشَبَ

Poison. [Chapped قَشِبٌ وَقَشِبٌ skin.]

Low, vile, mean (man). قَشِيبَةٌ

(Food) mixed with poison. قَشِيبٌ

A kind of plant full of قَشِيدَةٌ *
milk. Cream, sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter.

To peel, قَشَرَ يَقْشِرُ قَشْرًا وَقَشْرًا *
skin, shell, bark.

To be peeled, قَشَرَ وَأَقْشَرَ
skinned, shelled, barked.

Rind, bark, skin, قَشْرٌ جُ قَشُورٌ
shell, crust: clothing: covering of a thing.

To be divided, distrib-
uted, separated. اِنْقَسَمَ

To ask for distribution, اِسْتَقْسَمَ
especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from.

Oath. قَسَمَ وَيُقْسِمُ جُ اَقْسَامٌ

Part, por- قَسِمٌ جُ اَقْسَامٌ وَأَقْسَائِمٌ
tion, share. Kind, species. Na-
ture (of a person).

Division, distribu- قِسْمَةٌ جُ قِسْمٌ
tion. Share, portion, lot; des-
tiny, fate.

Quotient (arith.). خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ

Face; beauty. Box قَسِيمَةٌ جُ قَسِيمَاتٌ
or phial for perfumes.

Beauty. Intense heat. قَسَامٌ

Beauty. Oath; قَسَامَةٌ جُ قَسَامَاتٌ
[oath to keep from certain evil
deeds]. Armistice or truce be-
tween Moslems and Infidels.

Division. [Land census; اِنْقِسَامٌ
land-tax-roll.]

Divided, distributed. Beau- مَقْسَمٌ
tiful.

Divided, separated; divi- مَقْسُومٌ
dend (arith.).

Divisor (arith.). مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ

* قَمَا يَبْسُو قَسْرًا وَقَسْرَةً وَقَسَانًا
To be hard, unyielding.

A certain dry **فَيْسَطٌ** ج **أَفْصَاطٌ** measure; bushel. Part, portion, share.

Costus, an aromatic wood. **فَيْسَطٌ**

[Divided, pay, rent, pen-**فَيْسَطَةٌ**] sion; rate, tax; balance.

* **فَيْسَطَرٌ** ج **فَيْسَاطِرٌ** وَفَيْسَطَلٌ ج

Pipe, earthen conduit. **فَيْسَاطِلٌ**

Large balance, just **فَيْسَطَاسٌ** * balance.

* **فَيْسَطَانٌ** وَفَيْسَطَانِيٌّ وَفَيْسَطَانِيَّةٌ Rain-bow.

To divide, **فَيْسَمَ** يَفَيْسِمُ فَيْسَمًا وَفَيْسَمٌ distribute.

To divide between **فَيْسَمَ** بَيْنَ several.

To divide a thing one with **فَيْسَمَ** another.

To take an oath on or **فَيْسَمَ** عَلَى about (a matter).

To swear by the **فَيْسَمَ** بِأَلْحَمِ اللَّهِ أَنْ name of God that.....

To be divided, separated. **فَيْسَمَ**
To divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men).

To divide between **فَيْسَمَ** وَفَيْسَمٍ one another.

To take mutual oaths. **تَنَاسَمَ**

Priesthood; office or dig-**فَيْسِيَّةٌ** nity of a clergyman or presbyter.

To be **فَيْسَبَ** يَنْسَبُ فَيْسَبَةً وَفَيْسَبًا hard.

To flow (water). **فَيْسَبَ** يَنْسَبُ فَيْسَبًا

Hard, tough. **فَيْسَبٌ**

Current, flow. **فَيْسَبٌ**

Boots. **فَيْسَبٌ**

* **فَيْسَرَ** يَفَيْسِرُ فَيْسَرًا وَفَيْسَرَةً عَلَى To force, to compel one to do anything against his will.

Violence, compulsion. **فَيْسَرٌ**

By force, etc. **فَيْسَرًا**

To act **فَيْسَطًا** يَفَيْسِطُ فَيْسَطًا وَفَيْسُطًا unjustly, swerve from what is right. To separate, distribute.

To exer-**فَيْسَطًا** يَفَيْسِطُ فَيْسَطًا وَفَيْسُطًا cise justice.

To pay a debt by instal-**فَيْسَطًا** ments. To distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other.

They di-**فَيْسَطُوا** وَفَيْسَطُوا بَيْنَهُمْ vided (it) equally among themselves.

Justice; just, equitable, **فَيْسَطٌ** (sing. & pl.)

Seasoned with aromatic seeds. فَرَجِحْ

Tin. * فَرْدِبْرُ (عَوْصُ قِصْدِيرِ)

To be quick, فَرَعُ بَفَرَعُ فَرُوعًا * active, also to be slow.

To be unjust or exceed proper limits in speaking to another. أَفَرَعِ لِي فِي

Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything. فَرَعُ

To limp. فَرَلُ بَفِرْلُ فَرَلًا وَفَرَلَانًا * To leap.

One who limps badly. أَفَرَلُ مَ فَرَلَاهُ جَ فُرْلٌ

To accuse of a vice; to blame. فَرَمَ بَفَرِمُ فَرَمًا *

To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean-looking and poor. فَرِمَ بَفَرِمُ فَرِمًا

Meanness. Mean-looking, contemptible, poor, etc. (masc. & fem. sing. & pl.). فَرِمَ

To defame, slander. Follow out. فَسَّ يَفْسُ فِسًا *

(Christian) priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman. فَمَّنْ جَ فَمُوسٌ. وَفَمِيْسٌ جَ فَمِيْسُوْنَ

مَنَرَى وَمِنَرَا مَ مِّنَرَا وَمِنَرَا * Very hospitable.

To feel aversion to, avoid, shun. * فَرَّ بَنُرُ فَرَاةً وَفَرَا عَنْ

To loathe anything impure. فَرَّ فَرًا وَفَرَّرَ مِنْ

Raw silk, floss-silk. فَرَجُ فُرُوزٌ

One who loathes anything impure, who has a sense of shame for. فَرٌّ

Silk-worm. دُودُ الْقَرِ

Glass, [فَرَاظٌ] (عِيَوْصُ زُجَاجِ) * glass-ware; bottle; glass.

Silk-merchant. [One skilled in raising silk-worms. Glass-merchant.] فَرَاظٌ

To season a dish. * فَرَحَ بَفَرَحُ فَرَحًا وَفَرَحَ

To embellish, adorn (one's style). فَرَحَ

To ramify, branch out (tree). تَفَرَّحَ

Rainbow. قَوْسُ فَرَجٍ

Onion-seed; aromatic seeds for seasoning (such as coriander). فَرَجٌ جَ أَفْرَاحٌ

A streak of yellow, red, and green. فَرُوحَةٌ جَ فَرُوحٌ

To follow **قَرَا** و**اِقْتَرَى** و**اِسْتَفْرَى**
out a thing with perseverance
to the end.

Watering- **قَرُوْج** **قَرُوْج** و**اَقْرَاه**
trough ; outlet of a wine-press.

Analogy. **اِسْتَفْرَاه**

To receive **قَرَى** **بَقَرَى** **قَرَى** و**قَرَاه** *
hospitably ; shelter, feed, re-
fresh, entertain.

قَرَى **قَرَبًا** و**قَرَى** و**نَدَرَى** و**اِقْتَرَى**
و**اِسْتَفْرَى**
To travel across a coun-
try, go from one country to
another.

To ask for **اَقْرَى** و**اِقْتَرَى** و**اِسْتَفْرَى**
hospitality.

To live, dwell in a village **اَقْرَى**
or town.

Meal placed before a guest ; **قَرَى**
entertainment ; feasting ; hos-
pitality.

Village ; **قُرْبَة** **ج** **قُرَى** و [**قَرَابَا**]
district, town.

Inhabitant of a village or **قَارِ**
town.

Inhabitant of a **قَرِي** و**قَرَوِي**
village or town ; rural, rustic.

Canal or **قَرِي** **ج** **اَقْرَاه** و**اَقْرِبَة**
water-course. Thick milk not
sour.

Projecting angle or corner. **قُرْنَة**

Close union ; asso- **قِرَان** و**مُقَارَنَة**
ciation ; conjunction of the
planets ; coincidence of two
things.

Name of a very rich man. **قَارُون**

Breath, spirit. **قَرُون** و**قَرُوْنَة**

Joined, yoked to- **قَرِيْن** **ج** **قَرْنَاه**
gether ; jointly liable ; com-
panion, partner, comrade, one's
equal, ally ; husband ; coeval ;
related.

Female compan- **قَرِيْنَة** **ج** **قَرَائِن**
ion, friend, mate, wife, spouse.
Context. Soul.

Having the eye- **اَقْرَن** **م** **قَرْنَاه**
brows joined.

Horned snake. **حِيَة** **قَرْنَاه**

Joined, yoked, etc. ; horned ; **مَقْرَن**
angled.

Joined, yoked to another. **مَقْرُوْن**

[**قَرْنَيْط** (**عَوْض** **قُنْبَيْط**)] *
flower.

Cloves. Pink (plant). **قَرَنْفَل** *

[Cloves. **كَبِيْش** **اَقْرَنْفَل**]

A pink. **قَرَنْفَلَة**

To tend to, **قَرَا** **بَقَرُوا** **قَرُوا** **اِلَى** *
go to ; travel from one country
to another.

- The Moslem Sect of the **فَرَامِطَةٌ** Karmathians.
- A Karmathian. **فَرَمَطِيٌّ**
- To join one *** قَرَنَ يَنْرُنُ قَرْنًا** thing to another. To yoke or tie together (two animals).
- To join several things. **قَرَنَ**
- To enter into **فَارَنَ مَعَارَنَةً وَقِرَانًا** partnership with. To be in conjunction with (planet). [To be of the same age with, be one's comrade.]
- To join together. **أَقْرَنَ**
- To be partners, enter **تَنَارَنَ** into partnership.
- To be joined, yoked **إِفْتَنَنَ** together; be married.
- Horn; point; top **قَرْنٌ** (of a mountain); feeler (insect); top of the head. Time, period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or 120 years; generation that has passed away; century, age.
- Surname of Alexander* **ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ** *the Great.*
- One's equal (in **قَرْنٌ** merit, bravery, age, etc.); adversary; enemy. [A contemporaneous narrator of traditions taken from the same sources as those of another.]
- Long snip, or **قَرْفُورٌ** a large one.
- [To gnaw at; make a **قَرْفَشَ** grinding sound. *]
- To cut into small pieces. *** قَرْفَطَ**
- To make a rumbling **[قَرْعَ]** noise, clatter, creak (carriage).*
- To frighten. *** قَرْفَفَ**
- To gnaw off, *** قَرَمَ يَنْرُمُ قَرْمًا** nibble. To peel. To cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose.
- Stallion used only **قَرَمٌ** for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master.
- The Crimea. **الْقَرِيمُ**
- [Stump of a tree.] **قَرْمَةٌ**
- To cover or plaster with *** قَرَمَدٌ** gypsum. To pave or build with bricks.
- Baked brick. **قَرَمِيدٌ** [Tiles. Canal of earthen pipes.]
- Kermes, cochineal; crim- *** قَرَمِزٌ** son; vermilion.
- Of a crimson, scarlet **قَرَمِزِيٌّ** colour.
- To make small steps; *** قَرَمَطًا** write very closely, or in lines near together.

Suspicion. Gain. **قِرْفَةٌ** ج **قِرْفٌ** *
Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon.

Full of insolence and in- **قَرُوفٌ** *
justice.

Very red. **أَقْرَفٌ** *

Horse whose dam is of **مَقْرَفٌ** *
pure Arab stock. [Disgusting,
loathed.]

[To sit on the ground **قَرَفَصَ** *
with the knees drawn closely
to the body and the hands
joined in front of them.]

Way of **قِرْفَيْصَى** و **قِرْفَيْصَى** و **قِرْفَيْصَاهُ** *
sitting described under **قِرْفَيْصَ** .

To cluck (hen). **قَرَفَقَ** يَنْقُرُ **قَرَفًا** *
To deceive.

[Hernia; rupture in the **قِرْفُ** *
scrotum].

[Squirrel. **قِرْفَذَانٌ** و **قِرْفَذُونٌ** *]

To coo (pigeon); growl **قَرَفَرَ** *
(camel); laugh to choking;
rumble (stomach).

Level and soft ground. **قَرَفَرٌ** *
Back (sub.).

Cooing of a dove; **قِرْفَرَةٌ** ج **قِرْفَرٌ** *
growling of a camel; laughing;
rumbling sound in the stomach
or *pl.* bowels.

[Lamb]. **قَرَفُورٌ** *

Certain verses of the **قَوَارِعُ** *
Koran which are recited as a
protection against the machi-
nations of evil men or demons.

أَقْرَعٌ م **قَرَعَاهُ** ج **قُرْعٌ** و **قُرْعَانٌ** *
Bald, afflicted with scald-head;
barkless (tree); bare, treeless
(ground).

Any instrument **مِقْرَاعٌ** ج **مِقْرَاعٌ** *
for striking; (whip, rod, knock-
er, etc.).

Dispute, quarrel. Act of **مِقْرَاعَةٌ** *
casting lots.

* **قَرَفَ** يَبْرَفُ **قَرَفًا** و **قَرَفَ** بـ *
To suspect of, find fault with,
blame.

[To loathe.] **قَرِفَ** يَبْرِفُ **قَرِفًا** *

To approach; **قَارَفَ** مِمَّارَةً و **قِرَافًا** *
lie with. To engage in or pol-
lute one's self with sin.

To accuse; draw sus- **أَقْرَفَ** بـ *
picion upon. [To cause disgust,
make to loathe.]

To earn, acquire. To **اِقْتَرَفَ** *
commit (a crime).

To be suspected of, **اِقْتَرَفَ** بـ *
blamed for. To gain.

Mixture. Contagion. [Dis- **قَرَفٌ** *
gust, loathing.]

Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the **قَرَفٌ** *
pomegranate.

- To win in casting lots. **قَرَعَ** **بَفَرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb. **قَرَعَ**
- To come to close quarters with, fight. To cast lots, gamble. **قَارَعَ** **مُقَارَعَةً وَقِرَاعًا**
- To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [To quarrel.] **تَقَارَعُوا**
- To cast lots for. **اِفْتَرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى**
- To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem. **اِفْتَرَعَ**
- White pustules on a young camel. **قَرَعٌ**
- Act of casting lots and winning. Gourd. **قَرَعٌ**
- [Chemical retort.] **قَرَعَةٌ**
- Baldness; scald-head. A pustule. **قَرَعَةٌ**
- Lot. Leather bag. [Ballot.] **قُرْعَةٌ** **ج قُرْعٌ**
- He wins. **الْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ**
- He loses. **الْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ**
- The day of judgment. Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway. **الْفَارَعَةُ** **ج قَوَارِعُ**
- Carat = 4 grains **قِرَابُ** **ج قَرَارِبُ**
 $\frac{1}{4}$ **مِثْقَالٍ**, or **دِينَارٍ**; $\frac{1}{24}$ of anything [inch].
- One who wears ear-rings. **مُرْتَبٌ**
- To cut the bones (of a slaughtered animal). To throw one down on his back. [To render one powerless.] **قَرَطَبَ**
- Cordova (in Spain). **قُرْطَبَةٌ**
- To hit the mark. **قَرَّطَسَ**
- Paper; sheet or roll of paper; a writing, a book. **قُرْطَاسٌ** **ج قَرَاتِيسٌ**
- Reed-bas'ket; [fruit-basket.] **قَرَطَلٌ** **ج قَرَاتِلٌ**
- To cut, cut off, amputate. **قَرَطَمَ**
- Saffron-seed. **قِرْطَمٌ**
- To tan, dye. To pluck, gather. **قَرَطَ** **بَفِرِطُ قَرِطًا**
- To laud, eulogize (a living person). **قَرَطَ**
- Fruit of the acacia used for tanning. **قَرَطًا**
- Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person). **تَقْرِيبٌ**
- To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear. **قَرَعَ** **بَفَرَعُ قَرَعًا**

To try to make a loan, borrow money. **اِسْتَقْرَضَ مِنْ**

Loan, debt. **قِرْضٌ ج قُرُوضٌ**

Cuttings, clippings. **قِرَاةٌ**

A creeping insect that eats wool. Defamer. **قِرَاةٌ**

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, etc.). **قِرْبِضٌ**

Scissors. **مِنْرَاضٌ ج مَنَارِبِضٌ**

To cut, separate. To collect. *** قِرْضَبَ**

To adorn with ear-rings. *** قِرْطًا**
To snuff a candle. To bridle (a horse); put the reins behind the ears or slacken them to incite the horse to run. To clip (money).

To be miserly, give one little or, little by little. **قِرْطًا عَلَى**

To adorn one's self with ear-rings. **تَقِرْطًا**

Species of leek. **قِرْطًا**

قِرْطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَفِرَاطٌ وَقُرُوطٌ

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or melilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas.] **وَقِرْطَةٌ**

That which is clipped off; candle-snuff. **قُرَاةٌ**

Flat disc; round cake; tart, pastils, lozenges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb. **قِرْصٌ ج أَقْرَاصٌ وَفِرْصَةٌ**

A disc, cake, etc. **قِرْصَةٌ ج قُرْصٌ**

One who or thing which pricks; or bites; sour (milk); kind of stinging insect. **قَارِصٌ**

Nettle (plant). **قُرَاصٌ وَ [قُرْبِصٌ]**

A kind of condiment. **قِرْبِصٌ**

Rounded, made disc-shaped. **مُقْرَصٌ**

Corsair, pirate. *** قُرْصَانٌ ج قِرَاصِينُ**

Kind of thorny plant. (*Eryngium Creticum*). *** قِرْصَعْنَةٌ وَفِرْصَعْنَةٌ**

To cut; gnaw, nibble. *** قِرْضٌ يَفْرِضُ قِرْضًا وَفِرْضٌ**

To recite (a poem). **قِرْضَ**

To cut much, gnaw much. **قِرْضَ**
To exalt with praise, and, in an opposite sense, to blame, criticise.

To lend one money (with or without interest). **أَقْرَضَ**

To die out (dynasty), become extinguished; perish; terminate, expire (time). **اِنْقَرَضَ**

To take a loan from, borrow. **اِفْتَرَضَ مِنْ**

To be intense (cold). فَرِسَ بِفَرَسٍ فَرَسًا

To cause to freeze (water, etc.). فَرَسَ وَأَفْرَسَ

Intense cold; hoar-frost. فَرَسٌ وَفَرِيْسٌ

Intensely cold, freezing, icy. فَرَسٌ وَفَرِيْسٌ وَفَارِسٌ

[A kind of plum. فَرَاْسِيَا]

* فَرَشَ بِفَرَشٍ فَرَشًا وَفَرَشَ وَافْتَرَشَ
To earn, gain; have much money.

[To reduce to piasters (money). فَرَشَ]

[To intermeddle; have dealings with. فَارَشَ]

To mix up, be crossed (lances). فَرَّشَ وَافْتَرَشَ

[Piaster. فَرِشٌ جَ فَرُوشٌ]

Name of the tribe Koreish. فَرَبِشٌ

Belonging to the tribe of Koreish. فَرَشِيَّةٌ

To pinch; bite; hurt, pain. * فَرَصَ بِفَرِصٍ فَرَصًا

To cut in pieces and spread out (dough): make flat loaves of it. فَرَصَ وَفَرَصَ

Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water, etc.). فَرِيْحٌ جَ فَرِيْحِي

Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First water that is drawn from a well. فَرِيْحَةٌ جَ فَرَاْحٌ

Having a white spot in the face (horse). فَرَحٌ مَ فَرَحَاهُ

Improvisation; invention. إِفْتِرَاحٌ

Covered with ulcers; wounded. مَفْرُوحٌ وَفَرُوحٌ

To be silent from impotence of speech. To be knotted (hair). * فَرَدَ بِفَرْدٍ فَرْدًا

Ape, monkey. فَرْدٌ جَ فَرُودٌ وَأَفْرَادٌ وَفَرْدٌ وَفِرْدَةٌ

Refuse of wool. فَرْدٌ

Tick (insect). Nipple (of a camel). فُرَادٌ جَ أَفْرَدَةٌ وَفِرْدَانٌ

Patient, still, quiet. فَرُودٌ

[To be an armourer. To burn, blaze (coal). * فَرَدَحَ]

فَرْدَاْحِيٌّ وَفَرْدَاْحِيَّةٌ جَ فَرَادِيْحَةٌ
[Armourer].

Elevated and rugged ground. * فَرْدَدٌ

To freeze, become congealed (water). * فَرَسَ بِفَرَسٍ فَرَسًا

To toil; earn, **قَرَّتْ يَنْزَتْ قَرَّتَا**
gain.

To wound. *** قَرَحَ يَنْزِحُ قَرَحًا**
To hurt with words. Accuse.

To wound much, in many **قَرَحَ**
places.

To finish teething **قَرَحَ يَنْزِحُ قَرُوحًا وَقَرِحَ يَنْزِحُ**
completing the 5th year (horse).

To be covered with ulcers or pustules, ulcerate. **قَرَحَ يَنْزِحُ قَرَدًا وَتَفَرَّحَ**

To prepare for. **يَنْزِجُ لـ**

To originate, invent; im- **إِنْفَرَّحَ**
provise (verses or a speech);
speak extempore.

To exercise author- **إِنْفَرَّحَ بَ عَلَى**
ity over one; ask without con-
sideration.

Wound; ulcer; **قَرِحٌ ج قَرُوحٌ**
hurt.

A wound; an ulcer. **قَرْحَةٌ**

Having all the teeth and **قَارِحٌ**
(Masc. & fem.) **ج قَوَارِحُ**

completing the 5th year (said
of a solid-hoofed animal). **وَقَرَّحَ**

Pure (water). **قَرَّاحٌ ج أَفْرَحَةٌ**
(Ground) free of salt having
nothing to hinder its being
sown.

Kinship; relations, **قَرَابَةٌ وَقَرَبِي**
sp. on the female side.

Vessel nearly full. **قَرَبَانٌ م قَرَبِي**
Associate, companion.

Pious offering to **ج قَرَابِينُ**
conciliate the favour of God:
oblation. Associate, companion.

Boat, skiff. Seek- **ج قَوَارِبُ**
ing water, *sp.* at night.

Near, close at **ج أَقْرَبَاهُ**
hand (in space and time); re-
lated; neighbour, fellow-man;
relation.

Shortly, soon, etc. **عَنْ قَرِيبٍ**

Nearer, **ج أَقْرَبُ وَأَقْرَبُونَ**
closer at hand; more closely
related; more probable, more
likely.

Approximation. Argu- **تَقْرِيبٌ**
ment of such a nature as to
require assent.

Approximately. **تَقْرِيبًا وَبِالتَّقْرِيبِ**

Near road or way. **مَنْزَبٌ وَمَنْزَبَةٌ**

Relationship. **مَنْزَبَةٌ**

Resembling, approach- **مَنْقَارِبٌ**
ing. A certain metre (in poetry).

Pommel of a *** قَرَبُوسٌ ج قَرَابِيسُ**
saddle; saddle-bow.

To grieve, *** قَرَّتْ يَنْزَتْ قَرَّتَا**
burden.

فَرَبَ بِفَرَبٍ فَرَبًا وَفَرَبَ وَأَقْرَبَ
To sheathe the sword.

To bring near, lead up, فَرَبَ
[approach]. To present, offer;
make an offering to God. [To
give the holy communion.]

To be near to; live close فَرَبَ
by one. To interchange with
one good or pleasing words.

To be on the point of.. فَرَبَ أَنْ

To approach, ad- فَرَبَ تَفَرُّبًا إِلَى
vance toward; seek greater
intimacy or seek to ally one's
self with; curry favour with.
[To take the holy communion.]

To be near one another; فَرَبَ
approach one another, come
nearer.

To approach, come to- فَرَبَ
ward.

To find or regard near. فَرَبَ

Nearness of place, فَرَبٌ وَفَرَابٌ
time or relationship.

In a short time, shortly, فَرَبٌ
soon.

Skin bag فَرَبَةٌ جَ فَرَبَاتٌ وَفَرَبٌ
for water or milk.

Sheath, فَرَابٌ جَ فَرَبٌ وَفَرَبَةٌ
scabbard, case, receptacle.
Nearly equal or equivalent.

* فَرَأَ بِنَرًا فَرَأً وَفِرَاءَةً وَفَرَأَنَا
To read, recite (*sp.* the Koran).

To read or recite to (a فَرَأَ عَلَى
teacher).

To make or teach one to فَرَأَ
read or recite.

To send or deliver فَرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ
a greeting or salutation (in
writing).

To ask one to read. To فَرَأَ
investigate, follow out.

A time. فَرَأَ جَ فَرَأٌ وَفَرَأٌ وَفَرَأٌ
Rhyme.

Kinds or modes of فَرَأَ
poetry.

Act of reading; فَرَأَ جَ فِرَاءَاتٌ
reciting, *sp.* of the Koran.

Act of reading. فَرَأَ

The Koran. أَلْفَرَانُ

قَارِيٌّ جَ فَرَاءٌ وَفَرَاءَةٌ وَقَارِيُونَ
Reader, reciter.

Good, expert فَرَاءٌ جَ فَرَاءُونَ
reader.

Read, re- فَرَأَ وَفَرَأَ وَفَرَأَ
cited.

* فَرَبَ بِفَرَبٍ وَفَرَبَ بِفَرَبٍ فَرَبًا
وَفَرَأَنَا إِلَى وَمِنْ

To be near to; be فَرَبَ
near in relationship; approach,
come towards. To impend (an-
event); be imminent.

- To confess, avow. أَقْرَبَ
- To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed. تَقَرَّرَ
- To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest. اِسْتَنْفَرًا فِي
- Continent, firm land. قَارَةٌ
- Water-cress (*nasturtium*). قُرَّةٌ
- Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed. قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ
- Fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance; rest, quiet. قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ
- [The judgment given by a court.] قَرَارٌ
- Glass bottle, phial; flask. قَارُورَةٌ ج قَوَارِيرٌ
- Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, etc. قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ
- Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond. اِثْرَارٌ
- Avowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, etc. [Report.] تَقَرُّرٌ
- Residence, domicile: place in which a thing or person is established or at rest. مَنَرًا وَمُسْتَنْفَرًا
- Mote or small particle (in the eye or in drink). قَدَى وَقَدَاءٌ
- He submits quietly to suffer wrong. يُغْضِي عَلَى الْقَدَى
- * قَرَّ يَنْفِرُ قَرَارًا وَقُرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي
- To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in.
- To persist, persevere in anything. قَرَّ عَلَى
- To become cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief. قَرَّ يَنْفِرُ قُرَّةً وَقُرُورًا
- He was refreshed, became content, قَرَّ عَيْنًا
- To settle, fix, establish, confirm. قَرَّرَ
- To cause one to stay, to reside permanently; to fix in. قَرَّرَ وَأَقْرَفَ فِي
- To cause one to confess or acknowledge a thing. قَرَّرَبَ
- To decide upon, determine to.... قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ
- To settle, become fixed. قَارًا مَقَارَةً
- To settle, establish, confirm. أَقْرَأَ
- To leave one quiet at his work. أَقْرَأَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To drive away **قَدَفَ** **وَاسْتَقَدَفَ** بِ
by throwing stones at. To abuse;
accuse of fornication or adultery.

Abuse; accusation. Act of **قَدَفٌ**
rowing.

Side, *sp.* of a **قُدْفَةٌ** **وَقُدْفَةٌ**
valley; river-bank.

قُدْفَةٌ ج **قُدْفَاتٌ** **وَقُدْفٌ** **وَقُدَافٌ**
Summit, vertex.

Ballista, catapult. Scales **قُدَافٌ**
of a balance. Rower; galley-slave.
One who flings with all his might.

Projectile. **قُدَافٌ**. **وَقُدَيْفَةٌ** ج **قُدَائِفٌ**
Distant. **قُدُوفٌ** **وَقُدَيْبٌ**

مَقْدَافٌ **وَمَقْدَافٌ** ج **مَقْدَافٌ** **وَمَقْدَافٌ**
Oar.

To beat on the **قَدْلٌ** **بِقَدْلٍ** **قَدْلًا** *
back part of the head. To act unjustly.

Vice; defect, blemish. **قَدْلٌ**
قَدَالٌ ج **قُدُلٌ** **وَأَقْدَالَةٌ**
Back part of the head; occiput.

To ache **قَدِيٌّ** **بِقَدِيٍّ** **قَدَى** **وَقَدْبَانًا** *
or suffer from a mote or small
particle of foreign substance
(eye).

Earth reduced **قَدَى** ج **أَقْدَاوٌ** **وَقُدَيْيٌ**
to powder.

Kind of serpent. **قَدَّةٌ** ج **قِدَاتٌ**
Way, manner. **قَدِيَّةٌ**

Imitation, etc. following **أَقْدَامًا**
the example (of someone).

Feather of an arrow. * **قُدَّةٌ**

* **قَدَرٌ** **وَقَدَرٌ** **وَقَدَرٌ** **بِقَدَرٍ** **وَقَدَرٌ** *

To be unclean, **قَدَرًا** **وَقَدَارَةً**
soiled, covered with dirt.

Dirt, filth; unclean-**قَدَرٌ** ج **أَقْدَارٌ**
liness.

Dirty, filthy; unclean. **قَدِرٌ** **وَقَدِرٌ**

(A man) who shuns causes **قَدْرَةٌ**
of blame.

(A woman) who shuns **قُدُورٌ**
that which is unclean; that
shuns foul actions.

To cudgel; **قَدَعٌ** **بِقَدَعٍ** **قَدَعًا** *
abuse, revile.

To revile with ob-**قَادَعٌ** **وَأَقْدَعٌ**
scene language.

Abuse; obscenity. **قَدَعٌ** **وَقَدَيْعَةٌ**

To throw **قَدَفَ** **بِقَدَفٍ** **قَدَفًا** *
(stones) at; cast, fling. To vomit.
To row (a boat).

To throw (one) **قَدَفَ** **فِي النَّارِ**
into the fire.

The ancients.	الْأَقْدَمُونَ	Of old, once on a time, قِدَمًا formerly.
Boldness ; endeavour ; diligence.	إِقْدَامٌ	Foot, front part of قَدَمٌ جِ أَقْدَامٌ the foot ; step ; foot or step as a measurement ; precedence ; grade of honour.
Present ; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture.	تَقْدِيمَةٌ جِ تَقَادِيمٌ	Nadir. سَمْتُ النَّدَمِ -
Act of presenting, offering, etc.	تَقْدِيمٌ	Priority, precedence. Boldness, advance to the attack. قِدْمَةٌ -
Pre-eminence ; priority ; progress.	تَقَدُّمٌ	One who arrives, who is in front of, etc. ; future, coming, approaching (year). قَادِمٌ جِ قُدْمٌ وَقَدَامٌ
Antiquity, oldness, etc.	تَقَادُمٌ	Front part ; in front of, before. قَدَامٌ
Front part, fore part ; bow (ship).	مَقْدَمٌ	Courageous, bold, intrepid. قَدْوَمٌ جِ قُدْمٌ
Front or fore part ; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book) ; premise, etc.	مَقْدَمَةٌ	Hatchet, adze. قَدْوَمٌ وَقَدْوَمٌ جِ قَدَامٌ وَقُدْمٌ
One who is in advance ; chief ; prefect.	مَتَقَدِّمٌ	Ancient, old, antique : former. قَدِيمٌ جِ قَدِيمَةٌ
Aforementioned.	مَتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ	The Eternal (God). الْقَدِيمُ
Courageous, bold ; first in the attack.	بِقَدَامٍ وَمِقْدَامَةٍ جِ مَقَادِمٌ	Formerly, of old, in olden times, etc. قَدِيمًا وَفِي الْقَدِيمِ
To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish).	* قَدَا يَقْدُو قَدْوًا	In olden times, from time immemorial, etc. مِنْ الْقَدِيمِ
To imitate, emulate, copy.	إِقْتَدَى بِـ	Front part (of a thing). قَبْدَامٌ وَقَبْدِيمٌ
Model for imitation, good example ; pattern.	قِدَّةٌ وَقِدْوَةٌ	More .ancient, more antique. أَقْدَمُ جِ أَقْدَمُونَ

To draw out, exhaust (water). * قَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ قَدْفًا

To precede, go before; approach, come up; be at the head of, be the first. * قَدَّمَ يَنْدُمُ قَدَمًا وَقُدُومًا وَقَدَّمَ

To arrive, return from a journey; come back from. قَدِمَ يَنْدُمُ قُدُومًا وَقَدِمَانًا وَمَقَدَمًا مِنْ

Advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold. قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى

To precede in time, be old or ancient. قَدِمَ يَنْدُمُ قَدَامَةً وَقِدَامًا . وَقَدَامَ

To bid to advance, to attack boldly; to lead; make one a leader, chief; send in advance. قَدَّمَ وَأَقْدَمَ

To prefer (a thing), place it before (another). قَدَّمَهُ عَلَى

To present, offer to. قَدَّمَ لـ

To come before, into the presence of someone. قَدَّمَ وَتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

To advance, lead, be chief. تَقَدَّمَ

To advance towards. تَقَدَّمَ إِلَى

To be preferred to; surpass; advance; be in advance of. تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى

Olden times, antiquity. قَدِيمٌ وَقَدِيمَةٌ

To be pure, holy. * قُدْسٌ يَقْدُسُ قُدْسًا

To hallow; sanctify; consecrate (to God). [To say or hear the mass]. قَدَّسَ

To be purified, sanctified. [Consecrated (bread, wine)]. تَقَدَّسَ

Purity, sanctity, holiness. [وقُدَّاسَةٌ] قُدُسٌ

Jerusalem. أَلْقُدْسُ

The Holy Spirit or Third Person of the Trinity. رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ

[Mass, liturgy]. قُدَّاسٌ ج قَدَادِيسُ

Very or All Holy (epithet applied to God). قُدُّوسٌ

Saint. قَدِيسٌ ج قَدِيسُونَ

Purification; sanctification; praise of God. [Eucharistic consecration.] تَقْدِيسٌ

Holy Place. مَقْدِسٌ

Jerusalem. بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْأَيْبَةُ الْمَقْدِسَةُ

The Holy Bible. [الْكِتَابُ الْمَقْدِسُ]

Relating to Jerusalem. مَقْدِسِيٌّ وَمَقْدِسِيَّةٌ

[Jerusalem-pilgrim. مَقْدِسِيٌّ ج مَقْدِسَةٌ]

Quantity, measure, bulk, extent. **قَدْرٌ**

Preordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree. Might, power, position; influence, wealth. Measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value. **قَدْرٌ جِ أَقْدَارٌ**

The night when the Koran was sent down, or imparted to Mohammed. **لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ**

Cooking-pot, kettle. **قَدْرٌ جِ قُدُورٌ** (*masc. & fem.*).

Might, power, authority; competence; wealth. **قُدْرَةٌ**

Powerful; all-powerful; able. **قَدِيرٌ**

Power, wealth, opulence. **إِقْتِدَارٌ**

Predestination, fate; hypothesis, supposition. Virtual (implicit) meaning; measuring. Evaluation. **تَقْدِيرٌ جِ تَقْدِيرٌ**

Virtually; hypothetically. **تَقْدِيرًا**

Quantity, fixed measure. **مِقْدَارٌ**

As much as. **بِمِقْدَارِ مَا**

Power, wealth, opulence. **مَقْدُورَةٌ**

Valuer (of harvests). **مُقَدِّرٌ**

Decreed; God; destined. **مُقَدَّرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ جِ مَقَادِيرٌ**

Slanderer, calumniator. **قَادِحٌ**

Flint-stone with which fire is struck. **قَدَاحٌ وَقَدَاجَةٌ**

That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker.] **مَقْدَحٌ وَمَقْدَاحٌ جِ قَدَاحٌ وَمَقَادِيحٌ**

To be able, have the power over, the ability to do. *** قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدِيرٌ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا وَقُدْرَةً**

To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing: compute, conjecture. **قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ بِـ**

To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God). **قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا**

To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God). **قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى**

To prepare, assign; fix a time for. **قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ لـ**

To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over. **قَدَرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى**

To be preordained; be well considered and managed; be supposed, taken for granted; be fixed, decreed; prepared for. **تَقَدَّرَ**

To be powerful, have great influence; become rich and powerful. **إِقْتَدَرَ**

To cut * قَدَّ يَنْدُ قَدًّا وَقَدَدَ وَإِنْدَدَ *
or tear lengthwise, into strips,
shreds (meat, stuff).

To cut into strips, salt and قَدَدَ
spread in the sun to dry (meat).

To be cut into strips and تَدَدَ
dried or cured (meat); be split;
divided into different parties
(people); be rent, tattered
(garment).

Lamb's قَدَّ جَ أَفْدٌ وَقِدَادٌ وَقُدُودٌ
skin. Stature, size, figure; bulk;
definite measure or quantity.

Strip of قَدَّ جَ أَفْدٌ. قِدَّةٌ جَ قَدَدٌ
untanned skin, thong.

Shreds of meat salted قَدِيدٌ وَمَقَدَدٌ
and dried in the sun; cured
meat.

Road; plain, desert. مَقَدٌ

To bore, قَدَحَ يَفْدَحُ فَدَحًا فِي
pierce (wood, etc.) To strike
fire (with a flint).

To revile, censure; قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ
attack one's honour or pedi-
gree; slander.

Arrow unfurnished with قَدَحٌ
feathers or head.

Drinking-cup, قَدَحٌ جَ أَفْدَاحٌ
tumbler, glass.

Canker or corrosion قَدَحٌ وَقَادِحٌ
of teeth or trees.

Dryness, aridity. فَعُولَةٌ

To rush قَمَمَ يَفْعَمُ فَعُومًا فِي
heedlessly into.

To rush into the river, etc. فَعَمَ
(horse); throw his rider.

Rush upon, break in upon. اِفْعَمَ

Very old. قَمَمٌ وَقَمُومٌ

Danger, difficulty; حَمَّةٌ جَ قَمَمٌ
year of famine.

Very old age, in- قَمَامَةٌ وَقَمُومَةٌ
firmity.

One who rushes قَمَمًا جَ مَفَاجِيمٌ
heedlessly into danger.

Dangerous places. مَنَاجِرٌ

* قَمُورَانٌ وَأَقْمُورَانٌ جَ أَقْمَاحٌ وَأَقْمَاحِي
Anthemis, camomile (medicinal
plant).

Noun: sufficiency: e. g. قَدَّ *
قَدَّ زَيْدٌ دِرْهَمٌ a dirhim is suffi-
cient for Zeid.

Particle; placed before a pre- قَدَّ
terite verb denotes: already, just
now. e. g. قَدَّ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeid has
already or just arisen or stood
up.

Placed before a pres.-future it de-
notes rareness: e. g. قَدَّ يَصْدُقُ

قَدَّ الْكَذُوبُ The liar sometimes or
rarely speaks the truth.

Attacked by coughing. * فَعِبَ *
Old, infirm.

Cough. [Whore, جِ فَحَابُ
prostitute.]

To pass by فَحَصَ بِفَعَصٍ فَحَصًا *
rapidly, go away rapidly.

* فَحِطَّ بِفَحِطِّ فَحِطًّا وَفَحُوطًا . وَأَفْحَطَّ *
To be rainless (year). To be
withheld, wanting (rain).

Scarcity of rain, drought فَحِطُّ
and famine; want, need.

Sterile, dry, فَاحِطٌ جِ فَوَاحِطٌ
barren (year).

Time of drought. زَمَانٌ فَاحِطٌ

Year of drought. عَامٌ مُفْحِطٌ

* فَحَفَّ بِفَحْفَفٍ فَحَفًّا وَافْتَحَفَّ *
To sweep away everything (rain,
torrent). To drink all in the
vessel, drain it.

فَحْفَتٌ جِ أَفْحَافٌ وَفُحُوفٌ وَفُحْنَةٌ
Skull; wooden bowl resembling
half a skull.

Sweeping away فَحَفَّ جِ فَحَفَّ *
every thing (river).

Mighty, sweeping, vehe- فَحَافٌ
ment (torrent).

Winnowing-fan; dust-pan. مُفْحِنَةٌ

To dry up, فَعِلَ بِفَعْلٍ فَحَلَا *
wither, be dry.

فَتَيْبِلُ وَمَقْتُولٌ (masc. & fem.) جِ فَتَلَى
Killed, murdered; executed.

Vital part (of the مَقَاتِلُ جِ مَقَاتِلُ
body).

Battle field. مَقَاتِلٌ

* قَتَمَ بِقَتْمٍ قَتُومًا وَقَتِمَ بِقَتْمٍ قَتَمًا *
To rise up (dust).

To be dark-coloured; of a قَتَمٌ
dark reddish-brown or almost
black.

A dark reddish- قَتْمَةٌ وَقَتْمَةٌ وَقَتَامٌ
brown; dust-colour.

Brown; reddish-brown, قَاتِمٌ وَقَاتِمٌ
dark-coloured.

Dust. Darkness. قَتَامٌ

* قَتِنٌ بِقَتْنٍ قَتَانَةٌ *
To be small, insignificant (person).

Insignificant (man): beau- قَتِينٌ
tiful (woman). Lance. Fine
(point).

Cucumber. * قُنْبَاءٌ وَ [مُنْبِي] *

To be pure, قَوَّحَ قَوَّحًا وَقَوَّحًا *
unmixed, genuine; be the pure
truth. [To cough.]

Pure, unmixed; قَوَّحٌ جِ أَقْوَحٌ
genuine.

Source, foundation of قَوَّحٌ أَمِيرٌ
a thing.

To be niggardly **فَتَرَ وَفَتَرَ وَأَفْتَرَ عَلَى**
to one's family.

Avarice, economy: **فَتْرٌ وَفَتِيرٌ**
what is barely sufficient for
living.

Side, quarter, tract, region. **فُتْرٌ**

Parsimonious, avaricious; economical. **فَاتِرٌ وَفَتُورٌ وَأَفْتَرٌ وَمُفْتِرٌ**

To be mean, vile. *** فَتَعَ فَتَعٌ يَفْتَعُ فَتُوعًا**

To kill, put to death. *** فَتَلَ فَتْلًا يَفْتُلُ فَتْلًا وَتَمْلًا**

To fight, wage war against; quarrel with. **فَاتَلَ مُمَاتَلَةً وَفَاتَلًا وَفَاتِلًا**

May God curse him! **فَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ**

To combat with one another, fight. **فَاتَلَ وَفَاتِلًا**

To seek death; stake one's life. **إِسْتَمْتَلَ**

Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment. **فَتَلَ**

Single act of killing, a slaughter. **فَتْلَةٌ**

Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal. **فَاتِلٌ جُ فَتَالٌ وَفَتَلَةٌ**

Battle. **فَتَالٌ وَمُمَاتَلَةٌ**

Act of weighing with the steelyard. **قُبُونَةٌ**

To collect, gather. *** قَبَا يَنْبُو قُبُورًا**
To raise (a building). To bend, curve.

To put on a curved, convex, have the form of a dome or vault. **قَبَاءٌ**

Outer garment or tunic. **قَبَاءٌ**

Vault; any vaulted room. **قُبُوجٌ أَقْيِيَةٌ**

Small vault, longer than it is wide. **قُبُوءَةٌ**

Desert. *** قَبَابَةٌ (من قَبِي)**

To tell a falsehood; interpret one's words falsely. *** فَتَّ يَفْتُ فَتًّا**

To put a pack-saddle on an animal. *** أَفْتَبَ وَأَفْتَبَ (من قَتَبَ)**

Small pack-saddle. **قَتَبٌ جُ أَفْتَابٌ**

Camels carrying the pack-saddle above mentioned. **قَتُوءَةٌ**

Wooden framework of a camel-saddle. *** قَفْدٌ جُ أَفْتَادٌ وَفُتُودٌ وَأَفْتِيدٌ**

Thorny plant eaten by camels; kind of Astragalus. **قَتَادٌ**

To live economically; spend but little. *** فَتَرَ يَفْتُرُ فَتْرًا وَفُتُورًا**

Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife.	قَبُولٌ	Previously, formerly, before.	قَبْلٌ وَقَبْلًا وَمِنْ قَبْلُ
Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Lower part of the ear.	قَبِيلٌ	Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda.	قَبْلٌ جَ أَقْبَالٌ
With respect to this.	مِنْ هَذَا النَّجِيلِ	In the presence, to face.	قَبْلًا وَقَبْلًا
Tribe descended from one stock. Stone to close the mouth of a well.	قَبِيلَةٌ جَ قَبَائِلٌ	Power, authority. Side, direction.	قَبْلٌ
Approach; arrival. Prosperity.	إِقْبَالٌ	With respect to; from the presence of or simply from.	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
Going to meet; reception. The future.	إِسْتِقْبَالٌ	Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction to Mecca.	قِبْلَةٌ
State of being opposite; face to face. Collation (of two texts). Antithesis.	مُقَابَلَةٌ وَتَقَابُلٌ	Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress.	قَبْلَةٌ جَ قَبْلٌ وَتَقْبِيلٌ
Arriving, coming, approaching (year). [Favourable, happy, prosperous.]	مُقْبِلٌ	One who receives, accepts, etc. One who arrives; coming. Future.	قَابِلٌ
Accepted, agreed to; received, well received.	مَقْبُولٌ	[Southern, meridional.]	رَقِيبِي
Facing; going in front of. The future.	مُسْتَقْبِلٌ	Midwife. Receiver	قَابِلَةٌ جَ قَوَائِلٌ
To weigh with the steelyard.	قَبْنٌ *	(chem.).	قَابِلِيَّةٌ
Steelyard (sort of balance).	قَبَانٌ	Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite.]	قَابِلِيَّةٌ
Trade of a weigher.	قَبَانَةٌ	Position in front of; over against.	قَبَالَةٌ
One who weighs for the market people.	قَبَائِيٌّ	Responsibility.	قَبَالَةٌ
		Midwife.	قَبَالَةٌ

To produce a sound. * قَبِيبٌ

Wooden shoes, clogs. قَبَابٌ ج قَبَائِبُ

To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to. * قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا

To enter upon a thing and persevere in it. قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلًا. وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى

To approach, be near (day, month, etc.). قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلًا. وَأَقْبَلَ

To act as a mid-wife, receive a child at its birth. قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَةَ

To kiss. قَبَّلَ

To be in front of, stand opposite to; Cause to meet; give an audience. قَابَلَ

To compare, collate. قَابَلَ بِ

[To yield much (estate, etc.); thrive, be abundant.] أَقْبَلَ

To receive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers: God). To become responsible. To travel to the south. To be kissed. تَقَبَّلَ

To meet face to face; be confronted. To be compared, collated. تَقَابَلَ

To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to. اِسْتَقْبَلَ

Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Constipation. Receipt of a payment. قَبْضٌ

What is taken or collected of spoils, property, etc. قَبْضٌ

A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful: handle, haft, hilt. قَبْضَةٌ

One who seizes with the hand, etc.; collector of dues: astringent or constipating (food or medicine). قَابِضٌ

Contraction; constipation, etc. اِنْتِصَاصٌ

Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword). مَنْبِضٌ وَمَنْبِضٌ وَمَنْبِضَةٌ ج مَنَابِضٌ

Seized; taken possession of; received. مَقْبُوضٌ

To gather in the hand. * قَبَطَ يَنْبِطُ قَبْطًا

Copts. قَبِطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ

Copt; coptic. قَبِطِيٌّ ج قَبَائِيٌّ

To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] * قَعَّ يَنْعِقُ قُعُوعًا

[Hood, cowl.] قُعُوعٌ وَقُبْعَةٌ

Foolish person. Large, capacious measure. Hedge-hog. قَبَاعٌ

Fire kindled at a **قَبَسٌ** و **مَنْبَسٌ**
larger one, brand.

A coal, a brand, fire-brand. **قَبَسَةٌ**

Place of fire- **مَنْبَسٌ** ج **مَفَاسٍ**
brands; brazier (pan for coals).

To take *** قَبِضَ** **بِفِصِّ** **قَبْصًا** و **قَبِصًا**
with the finger-tips; take a
pinch.

Great number. **قَبِضٌ**

Pinch; what one takes **قَبْضَةً**
with the finger-tips.

To seize and hold, grasp; arrest. *** قَبِضَ** **بِئْبِضٍ** **قَبْضًا** **بِ** **اَوْ** **عَلَى** **بِ**

To seize, take hold of. Con- **قَبِضَ**
tract, shrink; constipate.

To receive money **قَبِضَ** و **اِنْتَبَضَ**
or a payment.

God caused him to die. **قَبِضَهُ**

To die. **قَبِضَ**

To make a payment to; **قَبِضَ**
give into one's hand to hold.

To contract, shrink; be- **تَبَضَّ**
come constipated.

To contract, shrink; be- **اِنْتَبَضَ**
come constipated. To be op-
pressed, grieved. To be re-
ceived, paid. To withdraw
from the world.

Ugliness, foulness, **فَجَّحَ** و **فَجَّحًا**
vice.

Ugly, **فَجَّحٌ** ج **فَجَّاحٌ** و **فَجَّحِيٌّ** و **فَجَّاحِيٌّ**
vile, infamous, abominable.

Vile action, **فَجَّحَةٌ** ج **فَجَّاحٌ** و **فَجَّاحٌ**
foul deed, abomination.

Evil, abominable qualities **مَفَاحٌ**
or dispositions.

To bury, inter. *** قَبَرَ** **بِغَيْرِ** **قَبْرًا**

To cause to be buried; **اَقْبَرَ**
assign a grave to...

Tomb, grave, sepul- **قَبْرٌ** ج **قُبُورٌ**
chre.

قَبْرٌ و **قُبْرٌ** و **قُبْرَاهُ** و **قُبْرَةٌ** ج **قُنَابِرٌ**
Sky-lark.

مَنْبَرٌ و **مَنْبَرَةٌ** و **مَنْبَرَةٌ** ج **مَقَابِرٌ**
Cemetery.

Interred, buried. **مَنْبُورٌ**

Cyprus (island); pure *** قَبْرُسٌ**
copper.

To fetch fire from. To acquire *** قَبِسَ** **بِفِصِّ** **قَبْصًا** و **اِنْتَبَسَ** **مِنْ**
knowledge, learn from.

To give fire. **اَقْبَسَ**

To borrow passages from **اِقْبَسَ**
an author.

Root, origin. **قَبَسٌ**

ق

Cupola, dome; **قُبَّةٌ** ج **قُبابٌ** و**قُبَابٌ**
building covered with a dome
or cupola.

Surmounted with a dome **مُقَبَّبٌ**
or cupola; convex, [vaulted.]

Partridge. Stone-curlew **قَبَّجٌ** *
(Pers).

To be ugly, vile, **قَبَّجٌ** * **يَقْبُجُ** **قُبَّجًا** و**قُبَّاحًا**
infamous, abominable.

To render **قَبَّجٌ** **يَقْبُجُ** **قُبَّجًا** . **وَقَبَّجَ**
ugly, etc. To remove or reject
as worthless or abominable.

To treat with ignominy, **قَبَّجَ**
revile, insult

To act meanly, shame- **أَقْبَجَ**
fully; to utter or do vile, in-
famous, abominable things.

To find or consider vile, **اسْتَنْقَعَ**
abominable; detest, abhor.

The twenty first letter of the **ق**
Alphabet called *Qáf*. As a nu-
merical sign = 100.

To dry up (plant). *** قَبَّ يَنْبُثُ قَبًّا**
[Lift up.]

To lose moisture or **قَبَّ قُبُوبًا**
freshness.

To build a cupola, or **قَبَّبَ**
dome; make convex, or dome-
like.

To be surmounted or pro- **نَقَّبَ**
vided with a dome or cupola;
be convex. To enter under a
cupola or dome.

Chief, prince, king. The hole **قَبٌّ**
through which passes the pivot
axle. Collar. [Scale-beam.]

Chief, head-man. Bone that **قَبٌّ**
projects from the back between
the buttocks.

Large steelyard. **قَبَائِنُ** ج **قَبَانٍ**

Wood-louse. **حِمَارُ قَبَانٍ** و**عَبْدُ قَبَانٍ**

Open * قَيْفٌ جَ أَقْيَافٌ وَقُيُوفٌ *
country, even, level place ; wa-
terless desert.

Waterless قَيْفِيٌّ وَقَيْفَاهُ جَ قَيْفٍ *
desert.

To excel. * فَاقَ يَبِينُ قَيْقًا وَأَفَاقَ *
To err ; * فَاَلٌ يَبِينُ قَيْلَةً وَقَيْلُولَةً *
be weak or incorrect in judg-
ment.

Elephant. قَيْلٌ جَ أَقْيَالٌ وَقَيْوَلٌ وَقَيْلَةٌ *
Why? where- (فِي مِمَّا) قَيْمٌ *
fore?

To pour, (water); fill to أَفَاضَ *
overflowing (vessel); shed
(tears). Hasten. Ruminant ;
chew the cud (camel). Expose
one's secret thoughts.

To abound. Spread (re- إِسْتَفَاضَ *
port). Converse freely.

Abundance. Flow : قَيْضٌ جَ قَيْوُضٌ *
river; stream that overflows.
Affluence, abundance.

Periodic overflow قَيْضَانُ النَّيْلِ *
or inundation of the Nile.

To give shadow, (tree). **فِيَا نَتَيْتَهُ**

To take shelter in the shade. **تَنْبِيًا**

Shadow; after-noon-shade. **فِي لَوْجِ أَقْيَامٍ وَفُيُوءٍ** Booty. Tax.

Party; company. Reserve (army). **فِي لَوْجِ رِثَاتٍ وَفُيُوءٍ**

Shady place. **مَنْبِيَاً وَمُفِيُوءَةً**

To diffuse itself (odour). Pour forth, flow. **فَاحَ نَبِيحُ نَبِيحًا وَفِيحَانَا**

Wide; extensive. **أَنْبَحَ مِ قَبِيحًا**

To benefit some one. **أَفَادَ (مِنْ فَادٍ)**

To receive benefit; gain, acquire. **اِسْتَنَادَ**

Benefit; advance; use; profit. Interest (on money). **فَائِدَةٌ**

Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable. **مُفِيدٌ**

Turquoise (stone). (Pers.). **فَيْرُوزٌ وَفَيْرُوزَجٌ**

See under **فَيْضٌ**

To abound. Flow freely, overflow (river). Be full (vessel). Spread (report). [Be superfluous.] Die. **فَاضَ يَبِيضُ فَيْضًا وَفَيْضَانًا**

Garlic. Corn or grain of every kind. **فَوْمٌ**

To speak; utter; pronounce. **فَاهَ يَفُوهُ فَوْهًا وَنَفَوَهُ نَفْوَهَا**

Mouth. **فَوَةٌ وَفَاهٌ وَفِيَهُ وَفَمٌ**

Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth. **فَوَةٌ**

Madder-root. **فَوَةٌ وَفَوَةٌ**

Mouth; opening; entrance. **فَوْمَةٌ**

One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth. **أَفْوَهُ**

In, e. g. **فِي** In the house. **فِي**

Among, e. g. **لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ** There is none among them.

With, e. g. **جَاءَ فِي مَوْكِبِهِ** He came with his retinue.

At, e. g. **فُتِمَتْ فِي طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ** I rose at sunrise.

In comparison with, e. g. **مَا مَتَاعٌ**

الدُّنْيَا فِي الآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ The enjoyment of the present life in comparison with that which is to come is but little.

To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty). **فَاهَ يَبِيضُ فَوِيًا**

Company of men joined **فَوْضَى**
on the principle of communism,
equal among themselves, hav-
ing no head, with goods in
common.

Napkin; towel. **فُوطَةٌ جُ فُوطٌ** *
Odour. **فَوَاعَةٌ وَفَوَاعَةٌ** *

To surpass; **فَاتَقَ بَنُوْقُ فَوَاقًا وَفَوَاقًا** *
excel; overcome.

His spirit was about **فَاتَقَ بِنَفْسِهِ**
to pass forth, he died.

To recover, (from illness). **أَفَاتَقَ**
Awake, (from sleep, intoxica-
tion, negligence).

To surpass; excel: **تَنَوَّقَ عَلَى**
exalt one's self above (others).

Same as **أَفَاتَقَ** **إِسْتِنَاقَ**

Above; upon; (*opp. to تحت*) **فَوَقَ**
beyond, (*prep.*). Superior, (*adj.*).

Superior; excelling. **فَاتِقٌ**

Hiccough. **فُوقٌ**

What is (*opp. to تَحْتَانِي*) **فَوْقَانِي** *
above.

Poverty; want; need. **فَاقَةٌ**

Beans. (*Sing.*) **قَوْلٌ (قَوْلَةٌ)** *

He who cooks or sells **فَوَالٍ**
beans.

To boil; **فَارَ يَنْوَرُ فَوْزًا وَفَوْرَانًا** *
boil over, (pot). Spring; flow,
(water). Throb, (blood-vessel).
Ferment (wine).

Mice, (*generic pl.*). (*for فَارٌ*) **فَارٌ**

Mouse. **فَارَةٌ**

Immediately; **عَلَى النُّورِ أَوْ مِنْ قَوْرِوٍ**
at once.

Intensity or ebullition (of **فَوْرَةٌ**
heart, anger, etc.).

[Jet d'eau. **فَوَارَةٌ**]

To die; **فَارَ يَنْوَرُ فَوْزًا وَمَنَارًا** *
perish.

To escape, be safe from. **مِنْ -**

To obtain; attain; be **بِ -**
successful in.

To cause to ob- **أَفَازَةُ بِ - إِفَازَةً**
tain; render successful.

Escape. Success. **فَوْزٌ**

Waterless **مَفَازَةٌ جُ مَفَازَاتٌ وَمَفَاوِزٌ**
plain. Escape; place of safety:
place of destruction.

[To float. **فَاشَ بِفَوْشٍ فَوْشًا** *]

To give full **فَوَّضَ تَنْوِيضًا إِلَى**
power; commit to.

To be co-equal. **فَاوَّضَ مَفَاوِضَةً**
Enter into partnership, be a
co-partner (in anything).

- Understanding ; comprehension. **فَهْمٌ**
- Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation. **اِسْتِفْهَامٌ**
- Interrogative pronoun. **اِسْمٌ اِسْتِفْهَامٌ**
- Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken. **مَفْهُومٌ**
- To pass, escape one (the time of doing any thing). Miss. Go beforehand, precede. **فَاتَ بَنُوْتُ فَوَاتَا وَفَوَاتَا** *
- To precede, outgo by (so much). **بِ —**
- To cause to miss. **اَفَاتَ اِفَانَةً**
- To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct. **تَنَافَوْتُ تَنَافَاؤًا**
- Noun of action from* **فَوَاتٌ وَفَوَاتٌ**
فَاتٌ
- Dissimilarity ; difference. **تَنَافُوتٌ**
- To diffuse itself or its odour (musk). To become cool (day). **فَاحَ بَنُوْتُ فَوَاحًا** *
- Troop ; company ; party. **فَوْجٌ جَ اَفْوَاجٌ وَفَوْجٌ**
- To diffuse itself (odour). Boil. **فَاحَ بَنُوْتُ فَوْحًا وَفَوْحَانًا** *
- * [فَنَارٌ جَ فَنَارَاتٌ (مِنْ فَنَارٍ)]
Lantern (of paper or cloth).
Lighthouse.
- * [فَانُوسٌ جَ فَوَائِسُ (مِنْ فَنَسٍ)]
Lantern. Lamp. Backbiter.
- * فَنِي وَفَنِيَّ بَنِي فَنَاءَ
To perish ; cease to exist. Waste away.
- * اَفَنَاءَ اِفْنَاءَ
Annihilate ; destroy.
- * فَنَاءَ
State of vanishing or passing away ; evanescence.
- * اَفَانٌ
Transient ; perishing.
- * فَهْدٌ جَ فُهُودٌ وَاَفْهَدٌ
Panther ; lynx.
- * فَهْرَسَ فَهْرَسَةً
To make an index, or table of contents (to a book).
- * فِهْرِسٌ وَفِهْرِسَتٌ (Pers.) جَ فَوَارِسُ
Catalogue. Index, table of contents.
- * فَبِقَ بَنَهُقُ فَبَهَقًا وَنَهَقَ
To be full (vessel).
- * فَهَقَةٌ جَ فِهَاقٌ
[Lower part of the throat.]
- * فَهَمَ فَهَمًا وَفِهَامَةً
To understand ; comprehend.
- * فَهَمَ وَاَفْهَمَ
To make understand.
- * اِسْتَفْهَمَ
To seek to know ; apply for information or explanation.

To drive away. **فَنَ بِنُنْ فَنًا** *
Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay.

To be of different kinds. **فَنَنَ**
To use different forms of language.

فَنَ ج فُنُونٌ وَأَفَانٌ وَأَفَانِيَةٌ
Form; kind, sort: state, condition. [Art; science. Treatise.]

Accomplished; skil- **مَفَنِينٌ وَمِفْنٌ**
ful. One who has various sorts or modes of speech. A man who does prodigies.

Small cup (for **فَنَاجِيْنٌ** *
coffee, etc.).

To be weak in **فَنِدَ يَفْنِدُ فَنَدًا** *
mind for old age or disease.
To err; mistake. Tell a lie.

To accuse of untruth, or **فَنَدَ**
error: pronounce weak in judgment. [Give an account in detail.]

To commit an error, or lie: **أَفَنَدَ**
charge with an error of judgment: render weak or unsound in mind.

Branch. Sort, **فَنَدٌ ج فُنُودٌ وَأَفَنَادٌ**
species. [Wax-candle; taper.]

Great mountain, or the **فَنِيدٌ**
head or peak of one.

See **فُنْدُقٌ ج فَنَادِرُقٌ** *
Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazel-nut.

Astronomy, astrology. **عِلْمُ النَّوَلِكِ**

Relating to the celestial **فَلَكِيٌّ**
sphere. Astronomer, astrologer.

A certain person. **فُلَانٌ (مِنْ فُلَانٍ)** *
Such a one; so and so.

Such and such. **فُلَانِيٌّ**

To wean. **فَلَا بَنُو فُلُوًّا وَفَلَاءٌ** *
Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey.

To wean. To go into the **أَفْلَى**
country or desert. To have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare).

Foal (old **فِلْوَةٌ م فِلْوَةٌ**
enough to be weaned).

فَلَاءٌ ج فَلَا وَفَلَوَاتٌ وَفُلِيٌّ وَأَفَلَاءٌ
Desert. Open country.

Foal, colt **فَلَوٌ ج فَلَاوَى وَأَفَلَاءٌ**
that is a year old.

To clean from lice **فَلَى يَفْلِي فَلِيًّا** *
(head, etc.). Study (a poem). Consider minutely, investigate.

To clean from lice. **فَلَى**

[Child for whom **فَلْيُونٌ م فَلْيُونَةٌ** *
the god-father and god-mother stand sponsors.

[Cork. Bottle-cork. **فَلِيْنٌ**

Mouth. See under **قَمْ وَقَمْ** *
فَاءَ بَنُوهُ

- Fissure, crack. فَلَاحٌ ج فُلُوعٌ
- Pepper, (tree or fruit). * فُلْفُلٌ وَفُلْفُلٌ
- Pepper-corn. فُلْفِيلَةٌ
- Peppery; hot with pepper. مَفْلَلٌ
- [Rice broiled with butter.] رِزٌّ مَفْلَلٌ
- To cleave; split. * فَاقٌ يَفْلِقُ فَلَمًا وَفَلَقٌ
- God caused the morning to break forth. فَتَقَى اللَّهُ أَنْضَجَ
- To produce something wonderful, (poet). أَفْلَقَ
- To be split, cleft. تَفَلَّقَ وَإِنْفَلَقَ
- Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity. فَلَاقٌ
- Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft. فَتَلَقَ ج فُلُوقٌ
- Dawn; daybreak. فَتَلَقَ ج أَفْلَاقٌ
- Stocks, (for criminals).
- Half (of a pea, etc.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. فَتَلَقَةٌ ج فَتَلَقَاتٌ وَفَلَقٌ
- Distinguished (poet). مَفْلِقٌ
- (Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.). فَلَكَ * Ship: sp. Noah's ark.
- Place where the heavenly bodies revolve: Celestial sphere. [Sky.] فَتَلَقَ ج أَفْلَاقٌ
- Steel. فُولَادٌ [بُولَادٌ]
- Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross. * فِلِزٌ وَفِلِزٌ وَفُلْزٌ
- To proclaim the bankruptcy (of a trader). * فَالَسَ
- To become bankrupt, or insolvent. أَفالسَ
- A small copper coin. Pl. scales of fish. [Money.] فَمَسٌ ج فُلُوسٌ
- Bankrupt; insolvent. Penniless. مَفالسٌ ج مَفالسٌ وَمَفالسٌ
- Palestine. فِلَسْطِينٌ وَفِلَسْطُونٌ
- Native of Palestine. Philistine. فِلَسْطِينِيٌّ وَفِلَسْطِينِيٌّ
- To philosophize; search into the reason and nature of things. * تَفَلَسَفَ (من فِلَسْف)
- Philosophy. Scepticism. فِلَسْفَةٌ
- Philosophical. فِلَسْفِيٌّ
- Philosopher. فَيْلَسُوفٌ ج فِلَاسِفَةٌ
- [To escape from.] * فَالَصَ يَفْلِصُ فَلِصًا مِنْ
- To flatten, make broad. * فَطَلَعَ
- Flattened: broad. مَفْلُوعٌ
- To split; cut. * فَالَعَ يَفْلَعُ فَلَمًا
- To be split. تَفَلَعَ وَإِنْفَلَعَ

To be attacked with [**فَلَجَ**] **وَأَنْفَجَ** paralysis.

To divide; split. **فَلَجَ**

To be split. **تَفَلَجَ**

Half. **فَلَجٌ**

Paralysis; palsy. **فَلَجٌ**

One whose teeth or feet are wide apart. **أَفْلَجٌ**

Paralyzed; paralytic. **مَفْلُوجٌ**

To plough; till; **فَلَجَ** **بَيْنَ فَلَاحٍ** cultivate (land). To cut, split.

To prosper; be successful; **أَفْلَحَ** succeed.

Ploughing. Furrow; **فَلَجٌ** **ج فُلُوحٌ** fissure, cleft.

Prosperity; success. Salva- **فَلَاحٌ** tion: security, safety.

Act or occupation of **فَلَاحَةٌ** ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture.

Farmer; peasant. **فَلَاحٌ** **ج فَلَاحُونَ** Country-man; rustic.

Harelipped; having **أَفْلَحَ** **م فَلَاحًا** a fissure in the lower lip.

Piece of (**فَلَذٌ**) **فَلَذَةٌ** **ج أَفْلَادٌ** gold, meat, etc. *Pl.* treasures.

A kind of Arab **فَالوُذُ** **وَفَالوُذُجٌ** sweet pastry.

Jesting: Mirthfulness; **فَكَامَةٌ** merriment. **فَكَامَةٌ**

Seller of fruit; fruiterer. **فَاكِيهِ** **أَنِي**

To blunt or notch *** فَلَ** **بَنْلٌ فَلَا** (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape.]

To be or become notched **إِنْتَلَّ** or blunted.

Defeated. Arid, **فَلَجٌ** **فُلُولٌ وَأَفْلَالٌ** barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword).

Arabian Jasmine. **فُيْلٌ**

To liber- *** فَلَ** **تَ يَفْلِتُ فَلَا** **وَأَفْلَتَ** ate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away.

To escape. **تَنَلَّتْ**

To spring on; assault; **عَلَى** — seize upon.

To seize quickly, snatch. **إِنْتَلَّتْ**

Sudden, unexpected event: **فَلْئَةٌ**

Suddenly. Undesignedly. **فَلْئَةٌ**

[Vagabond. **فَلْتِيٌّ**]

[Improper language. **كَلَامٌ فَالِتٌ**]

*** فَلَ** **عَ يَفْلَحُ فَلَا** **وَفَلُوجًا وَأَفْلَحَ** To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish. Divide. distribute; split; plough.

- To think of; reflect on; consider. * فَكَّرَ يَفْكُرُ فَكْرًا فِي
- Same as فَكَّرَ وَأَفْكَرَ وَفَكَّرَ وَفَكَّرَ فِي فَكَّرَ
- Thought; reflection; consideration; contemplation. فَكَّرَجَ أَفْكَارًا وَفِكْرَةً وَفِكْرَى
- [Latch (of a door).] فَكَاوِرَةٌ جَ فَوَاكِيرُ
- To wonder. * فَتَكَنَّ (مَنْ فَكَنَ) Think. Regret. فَتَكَنَّ
- Regret. فَكَيْهَةٌ
- To be gay, merry. Jest. * فَكَيْهَةٌ بِنَاكِهِ فَكَاهًا وَفَكَاهَةً
- To wonder. فَكَيْهَةٌ
- To cheer by witty sayings. فَكَيْهَةٌ
- To treat with fruit. فَكَاهَةٌ
- To jest with some one. فَكَاهَةٌ
- To eat, or avoid fruit. فَتَكَنَّ
- Regret. فَتَكَنَّ
- To wonder at. فَكَيْهَةٌ
- To enjoy. فَكَيْهَةٌ
- To jest with one another. فَتَكَنَّ
- Merry; cheerful; gay. فَكَيْهَةٌ جَ فَكَيْهُونَ
- Fruit, (fresh or dry); sweetmeats. فَكَاهِيَةٌ جَ فَوَاكِهُ
- Knowledge; understanding. فَهْمٌ
- Science of Law, *sp.* of عِلْمُ الْفِقْهِ Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion.
- Understanding; learning; intelligence. فَهَامَةٌ
- Skilled in the Science of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge. فَهِيَةٌ جَ فَهِيَاهُ
- To separate, untie, loosen (a knot, etc.). Dislocate (a bone). Redeem (a pledge or prisoner). Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma.] فَكَأَ فَكَأْتُ فَكَاً
- To separate; disentangle. فَكَّكَ
- To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner). فَكَّكَ فَكَّكَ فَكَاً
- He has not ceased to do. مَا أَنْتَ بَفَعْلٍ
- To seek the redemption (of a pledge or slave). فَكَّكَ فَكَّكَ فَكَاً
- Noun of action or verbal noun of فَكَّكَ. Jaw, maxillary bone. فَكَّكَ جَ فَكَّكَ
- Separation; disentanglement. Redemption. فَكَّكَ فَكَّكَ فَكَاً

To be of a bright yellow colour. To die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow.]

Bright-coloured, *sp.* yellow. فَاغِجُ

Bubble of air (upon water, etc.). فِقَاءَةٌ ج فِقَائِيعُ

[Unripe figs. فِقِيعٌ]

Excessive (poverty). مُنْفِجٌ

To be full (ves- sel). * فَمِمْ يَمِمْ فَمَمًا *

To proceed in a crooked course, not in the right way. فَمِمْ فَمَمًا وَفَمُومًا

To become very serious, important, formidable (affair). تَنَاقَمٌ

Seal, (sea-animal). فُنْفَنَةٌ وَفُنْفَنَةٌ

Tortuous; crooked; difficult. أَفْئَمُّمٌ م فَمَاهُ

To understand; know; possess intelligence. * فَنَهَ يَنْهَهُ فَنَاهَا *

To teach; make understand. فَنَّهُ وَأَفَنَّهُ

To compete with or search with (another) into learning or knowledge. فَاغَاةٌ

To understand; learn. Study and teach the Science of Law; *sp.* Laws of Religion. تَفَنُّةٌ

Lost object. One lost to his friends (dead). Uncared for. فَقِيدٌ

To dig: pierce, make an incision (in the nose). * فَقَرَ يَنْقُرُ فَقْرًا *

To become poor, needy. فَقَرَ يَنْقُرُ فِقَارَةً

To make poor; impoverish. أَفَقَرَ

To become poor. إِاتَقَرَ

To need. - إِلَى

Poverty; need; necessity. فُقْرٌ وَفِقَارَةٌ

Sentence, phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. فِقْرَةٌ ج فِقْرٌ وَفِقْرَاتٌ وَفِقْرَاتٌ

One of the bones of the spinal column. Vertebra. فِقَارَةٌ ج فِقَارٌ [فِقْرَةٌ ج فِقْرَاتٌ]

Poor; needy; necessitous. فِقِيرٌ ج فِقْرَاهُ

To hatch its eggs, (bird). * فَمَسَ يَنْمِسُ فَمَسًا *

Syrian melon. فَمُوسٌ

To break open (egg, etc.). * فَمَشَ يَنْمِشُ فَمَشًا *

Same as فَمَشَ يَنْمِشُ فَمَشًا وَفَمَسَ يَنْمِسُ فَمَسًا

فَمَشَ

Only. (فَمَطٌ and فَمَ). فَمَطٌ

Invented; forged. Done **مُفْتَعَلٌ**
purposely.

To fill (a vessel). *** فَعَمَ بِغَمٍّ فَعَمًا ***
To provoke or fill with anger.

To be full. **فَعَمَ بِغَمٍّ فَعَمًا وَقَعَامَةً**

To fill. Fill with odour. **فَعَمَ وَأَقَعَمَ**
Enrage.

Full, overflowing. **فَعَمٌ**

*** أَفْعَى وَأَفْعَوَانٌ جِ أَفَاعٍ (مِنْ فَعَى) ***
Viper.

To open **فَفَرَ بِفَفْرٍ فَفْرًا وَأَفْرًا**
(the mouth): *tr.*

To open: *intr.* to be **فَفَرَ وَأَفْرًا**
open.

To open **فَقَأَ بِفَقَاءٍ فَقَأًا وَفَقَأًا بِفَقِيئَةٍ ***
(an abscess); slit, rend. To pull
or put out, blind (the eye).

To open the *** فَفَعَّ - بَفَفَعَّ فَفَعًّا وَفَفَعَّ ***
eyes for the first time (puppy).

To open: *intr.* **فَفَفَعَّ -**

*** فَفَدَّ - بَفَفَدَّ فَفَدًّا وَفَفَدَانًا وَفَفَدَوْدًا ***
To lose; be deprived of; miss.

To deprive of, cause to **أَفَقَدَ**
lose.

To seek a lost or **تَفَقَّدَ وَافْتَقَدَ**
missing object.

[To visit a sick person. **اِفْتَقَدَ**]

*** فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ فَعَلًا ***
To do; perform;
act.

To be done. **اِنْفَعَلَ**

To forge; invent; coun- **اِفْتَعَلَ**
terfeit.

Action, deed. **فِعْلٌ جِ فِعَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ**
In gram. verb. Actuality.

Doer; per- **فَاعِلٌ جِ فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعَلَةٌ**
petrator. Agent or subject of
the verb. [Labourer *sp.* day-
labourer.]

Noun of agent (*in* **إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ**
gram.).

Agent or subject **نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ**
of the passive verb.

Fem. of **فَاعِلَةٌ**. Harlot.

Passiveness; **اِنْفِعَالٌ جِ اِنْفِعَالَاتٌ**
quality of receiving impressions
from external causes.

Emotion. **اِنْفِعَالٌ تَفْسَائِيٌّ**

Foot (*in prosody*). **تَفْعِيلٌ جِ تَفَاعِيلٌ**

Something done. **مَفْعُولٌ جِ مَفَاعِيلٌ**
Impression; influence.

In gram. Object of **مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ**
transitive verb, or preposition.

Noun of patient, pas- **إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُولِ**
sive participle. *e. g.* **مَضْرُوبٌ**
(struck).

Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation.] فِطَامٌ

Weaned (child). فَطِيحٌ ج فُطْمٌ وَمَفْطُومٌ

* فَطَنَ يَفْتِنُ وَفَطِنَ يَفْتِنُ فُطْنَا وَفِطْمَةٌ وَفُطُونَةٌ وَفِطَانَةٌ بِ وَإِلَى رُلٍ
To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider].

To make to understand. [Remind.] فُطِنَ بِ رُلٍ وَإِلَى رُلٍ

Understanding; intelligence; sagacity. فِطْنَةٌ

Intelligent; sagacious (man). فُطِنٌ وَفَاطِنٌ وَفَطِيحٌ وَفُطُونٌ

* فَطَّ يَفْطُ فِطَاةً وَفِطَاةً وَفِطَاةً وَفِطَاةً
To be rough, rude; bad tempered.

Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable (man). فِطٌ ج فِطَاةً وَأَفْطَاةً

To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power. * فَطَحَ يَفْطَحُ فَطْحًا

To be excessively horrid or repulsive; be hard, difficult, distressing. فَطَحَ يَفْطَحُ فَطَاةً وَأَفْطَاةً

Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing. فِطِيحٌ

A poisonous fungus, toadstool. فُطْرٌ

Creation. Innate quality, or nature. فِطْرَةٌ ج فِطْرٌ

Creator. One who has eaten. فَاطِرٌ

Eating and drinking. فُطُورٌ
[Midday meal.]

Unleavened; immature. فِطِيرٌ

Jewish feast of unleavened bread. عِيدُ النَّطِيرِ

[Pastry-cake. فِطِيرَةٌ ج فِطَائِرٌ]

To die. [To be suffocated.] To flatten, make broad (the blacksmith, an iron). * فَطَسَ يَفْطِسُ فُطُومًا

To kill. فَطَسَ

Snout. Nose. Lip. فِطِيمةٌ

Flat-nosed. أَفْطَسُ م فِطْمَاهُ ج فُطْسٌ

To cut (a rope). * فَطَمَ يَفْطِمُ فِطْمًا
Wean (an infant). To turn away (a man) from (a bad habit).

To attain the age of weaning (infant). أَفْطَمَ

To be weaned. إِنْفَطَمَ

To cease from, leave off. إِنْفَطَمَ عَنِ

- To be vast, spacious. To أَفْضَى
go to an open place.
- To reveal (a secret). أَفْضَى إِلَى بـ
- To reach, arrive at. أَفْضَى إِلَى
Lead to.
- Open space; large place; فَضَاءٌ
yard.
- [Empty. Free from occu- فَاضٍ
pation; at leisure.]
- Flat or broad- * أَفْخَعٌ (من فطخ)
headed. Flat-nosed.
- [Distinguished (من فطحل)
men of learning.]
- To cleave, فَطَرَ بِنِطْرٍ فَطَرًا *
split. Create, (God). Initiate;
invent; found. Bake unlea-
vened dough.
- To eat and فَطَرَ قَطْرًا وَقَطُورًا
drink; break one's fast.
- To give one to eat; make فَطَرَ
one break his fast.
- To be split, crack- تَطَّرَ وَإِنْطَرَّ-
ed, broken. To leaf, shoot out
leaves (tree).
- Cleft, split, crack. فَطْرٌ
- Breaking the fast. فَطْرٌ
- Feast following the عَيْدُ النِّطْرِ
fast of Ramadan. [Fungus.]
- Secretions or excre- فُضُولُ الْبَدَنِ
tions of the body.
- Superior; highly فَاضِلٌ جَ فَضْلَاهُ
excellent; distinguished.
- Distinguished for فَضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ
kindness and generosity: ex-
cellent.
- Remains, excess. [Offi- فُضُولٌ
ciousness.]
- Officious (person); med- فُضُولِيٌّ
dlesome.
- Virtue. High فَضِيلَةٌ جَ فَضَائِلٌ
degree of excellence.
- أَفْضَلُ جَ أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَلُ مَ فَضْلِيٌّ
Better; more فَضْلِيَّاتٌ وَفُضْلٌ
excellent.
- The best; the most ex- الْأَفْضَلُ
cellent.
- Deeming more excellent; تَنْضِيلٌ
preference.
- Adjective in the إِسْمُ التَّنْضِيلِ
comparative degree as أَكْبَرُ
(larger).
- Deemed excellent. Pre- مَنُضَّلٌ
ferable.
- Distinguished for excel- مَنُضَالٌ
lence.
- To be فَضًا يَنْضُو فَضَاءً وَفُضُوًا *
large, spacious (place). [To be
empty, vacant.]

To be large, ample; * فَضْنَصَ *
easy (garment).

Large, wide, ample. فَضْنَاوُ

* فَضَّلَ بِفَضْلٍ وَفَضِيلٍ بِفَضْلٍ فَضَالًا *
To remain over. Exceed. Be superfluous.

To excel, surpass; gain فَضَّلَ
the ascendancy.

To deem better; prefer. فَضَّلَ عَلَى

To show favour أَفْضَلَ عَلَى وَتَفَضَّلَ
or kindness to, bestow benefits upon.

To leave a portion. أَفْضَلَ

[Do me the favour; be تَفَضَّلَ]
so good as to (sit down, etc.).

To contend for superiority تَنَاضَلَ
(one with another).

To leave a part or اسْتَنْضَلَ مِنْ
portion.

To take more than one's اسْتَنْضَلَ
right or due.

Excess; super- فَضْلٌ جَ فُضُولٌ
fluity. Favour; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder.

Besides. Much less; to فَضْلًا عَنِ
say nothing of...

Portion re- فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفَضَالَةٌ
maining, redundant portion.

Joint; articula- مَنْصِلٌ جَ مَنَاصِلُ
tion.

Rheumatism. دَاهُ الْمَنَاصِلِ

Cut out, (garment). De- مَنْصَلٌ
tailed. Divided.

In detail. مَنَصَّلًا

To break (tr.). * فَصَمَ *

To be broken; break (intr.). اِنْتَصَمَ

To break; break * فَصَمَ بِفُضَا *
open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears).

To cover or adorn with فَضَّضَ
silver.

To be broken. Scattered. اِنْتَضَضَ
Shed (tears).

To deflower (a maid). To اِفْتَضَضَ
pour out little by little.

Silver. [Para.] فِضَّةٌ

To divulge or * فَضَّحَ - بِنَفْحٍ قَضَا *
expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower.]

To break forth فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَانْفَضَّحَ
(morning).

To be published. To have اِنْفَضَّحَ
one's faults made known; be disgraced.

Exposure. Disgrace, ig- فَضِيحَةٌ
nomy.

- To divide into parts. Cut **فَقَلَ**
out a garment. To expatiate
in detail: analyze speech;
make it clear, distinct.
- [To bargain for a price. **فَقَالَ**]
- [To expire; die. **أَفْضَلَ**]
- To be separated; de-
tached. **إِنْفَصَلَ**
- To forsake, go away **عَنْ** —
from.
- Division; separa- **فَضَلَجَ فُضُولٌ**
ration; detachment. Judgment
or distinction between the true
and false. Section; chapter.
One of the four seasons.
- Weaning (of an infant). **فَصَّالٌ**
- That which divides or **فَاصِلٌ**
separates.
- Decisive judgment. **حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ**
- A kind of foot **فَاصِلَةٌ جَ فَوَاصِلٌ**
in prosody. A sign or point of
division in decimal fractions.
Rhyming word, final word of
a verse. Period.
- Family, kinsfolk. **فَصِيلَةٌ جَ فَصَائِلٌ**
Nearest relations of a tribe.
- Judge, arbiter. **فَيْصَلٌ جَ فَيَاصِلٌ**
- Judgment.
- Detailed state- **تَنْصِيلٌ جَ تَنْصَائِلٌ**
ment.
- In detail. **بِالتَّصْوِيلِ**
- To break forth, **فَضَحَّ بِنَضْحٍ فَضْحًا**
(morning-light).
- To speak well, **فَضَحَّ بِنَضْحٍ فَضَاحَةً**
clearly and fluently. Be elo-
quent.
- To be clear; appear clearly; **أَفْضَحَّ**
be free from admixture.
- To come out, get clear **مِنْ** —
of a thing.
- Clearness. Clear, conspic- **فَضُوحٌ**
uous, distinct in language.
- Jewish Passover. Eastern **فَضُوحٌ**
Sunday.
- Clearness and elegance **فَضَاحَةٌ**
of speech. Eloquence.
- Elegant **فَضِيحٌ جَ فَضْحَاهُ وَفَضَاحٌ وَفَضِيحٌ**
speaker; eloquent, chaste in
language.
- To open **فَضَدَ يَفْضِدُ فَضْدًا وَفَضَادًا**
a vein; bleed.
- To flow. **تَفَضَّدَ وَانْفَضَّدَ**
- Bleeding (operation of). **فَضْدٌ**
Loss of blood.
- Bleeder, phlebotomist. **فَضَادٌ**
- A person who is bled. **فَضِيدٌ**
- Lancet. **مِنْضِدٌ**
- To cut off; **فَصَلَ يَفْصِلُ فَصْلًا**
separate. Decide and settle a
disputed point. [Settle the price
of a thing.]

* فَسَلٌ جِ فِسَالٌ وَفُسُولٌ وَأَفْسَلٌ
A low, base, unprincipled man.

To let out the air from an inflated skin. To open the lock of a door by artifice, pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Subside (swelling).

[To take a wide step. فَفَحٌّ بِفَتْحٍ وَفَتْحًا] *

[A step. فَفَتْحَةٌ] *

Incoherent talk ; babbling. * فَشَارٌ (مِنْ فَشَرٍ)

[Horse-dung. * فِشْكٌ]

[Cartridge. * فَشَكَّةٌ جِ فَشَكٌّ]

To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted. * فَشِلٌ بِفَتْحٍ فَشَلًا

Weak ; faint-hearted ; lazy ; languid. * فَشَلٌ وَفَشِلٌ جِ أَفْشَالٌ وَفُشَلٌ

To spread ; be disseminated, divulged ; become common : generally known. * فَشَاً بِفَتْحٍ يَفْشُو فَشْوًا وَفُشْوًا

To spread ; disseminate. * أَفْشَى

Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair). * فُصٌّ جِ فُصُوصٌ وَأَفْصٌ

A species of trefoil or clover. * فِصَّةٌ وَفِصْفِصَةٌ جِ فَصَافِصٌ

Corrupt, bad, vicious. Invalid. Spoil. فَاسِدٌ وَفَسِيدٌ جِ فَسَدٌ

Cause or occasion of evil or corruption. * مَفْسِدَةٌ جِ مَفَاسِدٌ

To make plain ; explain ; expound, interpret. * فَسَّرَ بِفَتْحٍ فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ

To seek an explanation. * اسْتَفْسَرَ

Explanation. Commentary. Interpretation. * تَفْسِيرٌ جِ تَفَاسِيرٌ

Pavilion ; tent. City, *sp.* * فَسْطَاطٌ

Phosphorus. * فَسْفُورٌ وَفُضْفُورٌ

Bugs ; bed-bugs. * فَسَافِسٌ

Mosaic-pavement, or the pieces of which it is composed. * فَسَبَسَاهُ وَفَسَيْفَسَاهُ

* فَسَقَ بِفَتْحٍ يَفْسُقُ وَفَسَقَ يَفْسُقُ فَسَاقًا وَفُسُوقًا
To revolt against God ; forsake the path of truth and righteousness ; lead a life of debauchery.

To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence, (judge). * فَسَقَ

Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness ; departure from the way of truth. * فَسَقٌ وَفُسُوقٌ

* فَاسِقٌ جِ فَسَاقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ مِ فَاسِيفَةٍ

Impious ; dissolute, vicious. * فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَوَاسِقٌ

- To make roomy, make spacious. فَتَحَ
- To be large, spacious, comfortable. تَسَّحَ وَانْتَسَحَ
- Space; court-yard. فَتْحٌ مُسَاحٌ
- Spaciousness, ampleness. فَتْحٌ مُسَاحٌ
- Spaciousness. Width. فَسَاحَةٌ
- Spacious, roomy, ample. فَسِيحٌ
- To annul; abrogate. Separate, dislocate. * فَسَّخَ يَفْسُخُ فَسْخًا
- To fall in pieces; fall off and be scattered (hair). تَنَسَّخَ
- To agree to an abrogation (of a contract, etc.). تَنَاسَخَ
- To be annulled, or make void. Be separated, dislocated. اِنْتَسَخَ
- Abrogation. Separation. فَسَخٌ
- [Salted fish. فَسِيحٌ
- * فَسَدَ يَفْسُدُ وَفَسَدَ يَفْسُدُ فَسَادًا
- To become corrupt; invalid; decomposed; unsound, bad, wrong, vicious. وَفُسُودًا وَانْفَسَدَ
- To corrupt; render invalid, etc. Decompose. فَسَدَ وَافْسَدَ
- Corruption, viciousness, (moral). Invalidity. Decomposition. Determination. فَسَادٌ
- Something invented, or fabricated. Extraordinary. Fabricator of lies. فَرِيٌّ
- To cut; break; fend, slit; separate, disperse. * فَزَرَ يَفْزِرُ فَزْرًا
- To be rent. فَزَرَ فَزُورًا
- To be rent, slit. فَزَرَ وَانْفَزَرَ
- Decay; be ragged, worn out. فَزَرَ وَانْفَزَرَ
- To be afraid; frightened, terrified. * فَزِعَ يَفْزِعُ فَزَعًا
- To flee for help or refuge to . . . demand aid of. . . . فَرِعَ إِلَى
- To be afraid of. فَرِعَ مِنْ
- To frighten; make afraid. فَرِعَ وَافْرَعَ
- Fear; fright; terror. فَرِعٌ
- Refuge. Succour. مَفْرَعٌ
- Pistachio, (tree or fruit). * فَسْتَقٌ
- Pistachio-colour. فَسْتَقِيٌّ
- [Basin; reservoir. فَسْتَقِيَّةٌ]
- [Female dress or gown. * فَسْتَانٌ جُ فَسَائِيْنُ]
- * فَسَحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسْحًا وَافْسَحَ وَتَسَّحَ لَ
- To make place or room for. فَسَحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسْحًا
- To be wide, spacious, (place). فَسَحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسَاحَةً

Soft but mature grain **فَرِيكَ**
taken out of its shell or integ-
ument.

Soft grain (cooked). **فَرِيكَةٌ**

[To cut into **فَرَمَ بِبُرْمٍ فَرَمًا** *
small pieces; mince.

[To cut the teeth, (child). **فَرَمَ**]

Royal document **فَرَمَانٌ** **ج** **فَرَامِينُ** *
granting a commission or some
other principle (*Persian*).

Oven. **فَرْنٌ** **ج** **أَفْرَانٌ** *

Baker. **فَرَانٌ**

To line a **فَرَى تَنْرِبَةً (مِنْ فَرَو)** *
garment with fur.

Garment **فَرَزٌ** **وَفَرَوَةٌ** **ج** **فِرَاةٌ** **وَأَفْرِ**
lined with fur.

Scalp. **فَرَوَةٌ**

Furrier; manufacturer or **فِرَاةٌ**
seller of furs.

To cut; split; **فَرَى بَنَرِي قَرْبًا** *
cleave; slit.

To be cut or slit leugh- **تَفَرَى**
wise.

To forge or **إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ الكَذِبَ**
fabricate a lie against one.

Forged or wilful **فِرْيَةٌ** **ج** **فِرْيٌ**
lie; defamation.

Party of m^{en}; divi- **فِرْقَةٌ** **ج** **فِرْقٌ**
sion, detachment.

Separation, aban- **فُرْقَةٌ** **وَأَفْرَاقٌ**
donment.

Separation. [Death.] **فِرَاقٌ**

Party or **فَرِيقٌ** **ج** **أَفْرِقَادٌ** **وَفُرُوقٌ**
division of men larger than a
[General of a brigade.] **فِرْقَةٌ**.

Africa. **أَفْرِيقِيَّةٌ**

Separation; division, **تَفْرِيفٌ**
dispersion.

In parts. **بِالتَّفْرِيقِ**

Point of separa- **مَفْرِيقٌ** **ج** **مَفَارِقٌ**
tion; place where a road
branches; place on the head
where the hair parts; parting.

The two stars in **فَرَقْدٌ** **وَفَرَقْدَانٌ** *
the constellation of the Small
Bear that are near the pole
star.

To walk or run **فَرَقَعَ فَرَقَعَةً** *
fast. Crack (one's fingers);
crepitate.

To rub, rub **فَرَكَ بِنَرِكُ فَرَاكًا** *
and press.

To be mature or ripe or in **أَفْرَكَ**
a state to be rubbed but still
tender (grain).

To be rubbed and pressed. **إِنْفَرَكَ**

To vomit (*sp.* intention-ally). To exhaust, draw out of (a vessel).

Empty. **فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ**
Emptiness, vacuity. Act. **فَرَاغٌ**
of finishing, cessation.

To flap the wings. To be light-headed; talk wildly. *** فَرَقَرٌ ***

Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow. **فَرَقَارٌ**

To separate between. Distinguish. *** فَرَّقَ بَيْنَهُمَا فُرْقًا وَفُرْقَانًا بَيْنَ**

To scatter; disperse; separate into many portions. **فَرَّقَ نَفْرَيْنَا وَنَفْرَقَةً**

To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die]. **فَارَقَ مَارَقَةً وَفِرَاقًا**

To be separated; scattered; dispersed. **تَفَرَّقَ وَافْتَرَقَ**

To be separated from. **إِنْفَرَقَ عَنِ**

Separate piece or portion. **فِرْقٌ**
Great flock of sheep or goats.

Separation. Difference, distinction. **فَرَقٌ وَفُرْقَانٌ**

Test or distinction of truth and error. Dawn. **فُرْقَانٌ**

The Koran. **الزفران**

To go to excess; exceed bounds; be hasty. **أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا**

To be loosened; dissolved. **إِنْفَرَطَ**

Excess. [**فُرَاطَةٌ**]
Time. [Small change (money).]

Excessive; immoderate. **مُفْرِطٌ**

To flatten; make broad. *** فَرَّطَحَ ***

To ascend. Descend. Surpass in height, be superior to, excel. *** فَرَعَ يَنْرَعُ فَرْعًا**

To ramify; branch forth; originate from. **نَرَعٌ**

Branch. Derivative **فُرُوعٌ**
(*opp.* to **أَصْلٌ** origin).

Pharaoh, (title of the kings of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant. *** فِرْعَوْنٌ وَفِرْعَوْنِيَّةٌ**

To finish. Be empty, vacant. *** فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ وَفَرِغَ يَفْرِغُ فُرُوعًا وَفِرَاقًا**

To finish doing a thing; cease from. **فَرَعَ مِنْ**

To pour out. Empty. **فَرَّغَ وَأَفْرَغَ**

To be or make one's self free from (a business or matter). **نَرَّغَ مِنْ**

To devote one's self to. **نَرَّغَ لِ**

Appointment; **فَرَضَ** ج **فَرُوضٌ**
ordinance; decree. Supposition.

On the supposition; for **فَرَضًا**
example.

Harbour; **فَرَضَةٌ** ج **فَرُوضٌ** و **فِرَاضٌ**
sea-port, roadstead. Breach in
the bank of a river.

A man learned in **فَرَضِيٌّ** و **فَارِضٌ**
the laws of inheritance.

Ordinance; duty. **فَرِيضَةٌ** ج **فَرَائِضٌ**
Allotted portion *sp.* share of
an inheritance.

The science of the **عِلْمُ النَّرَائِضِ**
laws of inheritance.

Enactment. Supposition. **إِفْتِرَاضٌ**

Supposed; given. En-**مَنْرُوضٌ**
acted. Notched. Allotted.

To precede; **فَرَطًا** **بَنَرَطُ فُرُوطًا** *
go before; be first or foremost.
[Beat down fruit.]

To neglect **فَرَطًا** **بَنَرَطُ فَرَطًا فِي**
and lose an opportunity; be
lazy, remiss.

To act hastily and un-**فَرَطًا عَلَى**
justly towards.

To say or do a thing **فَرَطًا مِنْ**
hastily, without consideration.

To miss; fall **فَرَطًا تَفَرِيطًا (فِي)**
short of; neglect, be remiss in.
To cause to precede, to be
foremost.

Any house-furniture **فَرَشٌ** و **مَفْرُوشٌ**
which is spread, (beds, carpets,
matting, etc.).

[Brush. **فُرْشَةٌ**]

فِرَاشٌ [و **فَرِشَةٌ**] ج **فُرُوشٌ** [و **فَرَشَاتٌ**]
Bed. Any thing spread out for
sitting or lying on.

Moth; butterfly. **فَرَاشَةٌ** ج **فَرَاشٌ**

To sepa-**فَرَفَحَ** **فَرَفَحَةً** و **فَرَفَحِي** و **فَرَفَحَ** *
rate the feet; stand with the
legs apart.

To cut; **فَرَصَ** **بَفَرَصٍ** **فَرَضًا** *
pierce; split.

To take advan-**إِفْتَرَصَ** **النُّرْصَةَ**
tage of an opportunity.

Turn; opportu-**فُرْصَةٌ** ج **فُرُصٌ**
nity; occasion; chance. [Recess;
vacation.]

To avail one's self **إِنْتَهَذَ** **النُّرْصَةَ**
of an opportunity.

To apportion. **فَرَضَ** **بَفَرَضٍ** **فَرَضًا** *
Appoint a time. Ordain, enact
(a law). Estimate; conceive;
suppose. Notch (a piece of
wood). Allot.

To impose up-**فَرَضَ** و **إِفْتَرَضَ** **عَلَى**
on, make obligatory.

To appoint; allot. **أَفْرَضَ لـ**

To enact (a law). Re-**إِفْتَرَضَ**
ceive his allotted stipend (sol-
dier).

To capture and kill its prey, (lion, etc.) اِفْتَرَسَ

Horse (com. gender). قَرَسٌ جَ اَفْرَاسٌ

Horse-man. Lion. قَارِسٌ جَ قُرْسَانٌ وَقَوَارِسُ

Persia. بِلَادُ قَارِسٍ وَبِلَادُ الْفَرَسِ

Persian. قَارِسِيٌّ وَقُرْسِيٌّ جَ قُرْسٌ

A title of the lion. اَبُو فِرَاسٍ اَوْ فِرَاسٍ

Skilful horsemanship; art of. فِرَاسَةٌ وَفُرُوسَةٌ وَفُرُوسِيَّةٌ

Skilful discernment from external signs; insight, intuitive perception. فِرَاسَةٌ

Physiognomy. عِلْمُ الْفِرَاسَةِ

Prey (of a lion). فَرِيْسَةٌ

Pharisee. قَرَيْبِيٌّ جَ قَرَيْبِيَّوْنَ

Parasang; league. * فَرَسْحٌ جَ فَرَاحٌ

To spread out; extend. Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, etc.). * فَرَشَ بَفُرْشٍ فَرَشًا وَفَرَّاشًا

To flap the wings and extend them (bird). To spread out (vegetation). فَرَشَ وَتَدَرَشَ

To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil. Be extended. اِفْتَرَسَ

Unit (in arith.). Singular مَفْرَدٌ
number (in gram.).

Alone; isolated. Specific مَفْرَدٌ
(opp. to مُشْتَرِكٌ common or general).

Garden. Pa-radise. * فِرْدَوْسٌ جَ فَرَادِيسٌ

To separate into parts, distribute; set aside; distinguish; discriminate. * فَرَزَ يَفْرِزُ فَرْزًا وَأَفْرَزَ

Cornice of a wall or roof; coping, frieze. اِفْرِيْزٌ جَ اَفَارِيْزٌ

To fetter. * فَرَزَلَ فَرَزَلَةً

Fetters. Blacksmith's nip-per. فَرَزِلٌ

[To look sharply at. فِي] * [فَرَزَنَ فِي]

To break or crush the neck; kill its prey (lion, etc.). * فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرَسًا

To look deeply into and comprehend. فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بِالنَّظَرِ)

To master the art of horsemanship. فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً وَفُرُوسَةً وَفُرُوسِيَّةً

To look fixedly at; gaze; see into the character from looking at the face: perceive intuitively. تَفَرَسَ فِي

To separate one's self; withdraw from. فَرَدَ عَنْ

To put a thing aside, make single, sole. اَفْرَدَ

To be one, unique. - بِ

To provide. To give birth to one only. - اِلَى

To be one, unique. تَفَرَّدَ وَاِنْفَرَدَ بِ
To do a thing alone. To see one privately.

To be alone, unequalled. اِسْتَفْرَدَ
To seek privacy. To seek one when he is alone.

One; one of a pair. One of many; individual. Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary (person). فَرْدٌ ج فِرَادٌ وَاَفْرَادٌ

Atom; monad. اَلْجَوْهَرُ النَّرْدُ

[Pistol. فَرْدٌ ج فُرُودَةٌ

One by one. فِرَادًا وِفْرَادِي وِفْرَدِي

[Bale of goods; half a mule's load. فَرْدَةٌ ج

[Capitation-tax. فَرْدَةٌ ج

Unique. فَرِيْدٌ وِفْرَيْدَةٌ ج فَرَايِدُ
Precious gem. Pearl. Literary gem.

State of being in the singular number: of being solitary, alone. اِفْرَادٌ

[Over-garment. فَرَجِيَّةٌ

Chicken. فَرُوْجٌ ج فَرَارِيْجٌ

Open. Relieved. مَفْرُوْجٌ

Diverging. مَتَفَرِّجٌ

Obtuse angle. الزَّاوِيَةُ الْمُنْفَرِجَةُ

To rejoice, be glad. * فَرِحَ بَفَرَحٍ

To make glad; glad-den. فَرَحَ وَاَفْرَحَ

Joy, gladness, happiness. فَرَحٌ

فَرِحَانٌ م فَرِحِي وِفْرِحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاحِي

Glad or happy, rejoicing. وِفْرَحِي

فَارِيْحٌ ج فَارِيْحُونَ - وِفْرِيْحٌ ج فَرِيْحُونَ
Happy, glad, rejoicing.

To cease from fear; be quiet in mind. * فَرِيْحَ بَفَرِيْحٍ

To sprout, (plant). فَرَّخَ وَاَفْرَخَ
Have young ones, (bird).

فَرِيْحٌ ج اَفْرِيْحٌ وَاَفْرَاخٌ وِفْرَاخٌ وِفْرُوْخٌ
The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout.

Female young of birds. فَرِيْحَةٌ
[Chicken.]

* كَرَدَ وِفْرَدَ: فَرْدٌ وِفْرَدٌ وِفْرُدٌ فَرُوْدَابٌ
To be one of a pair, alone, unique. To do a thing alone.

Wild ass; onager. * فَرَّاءٌ وَفَرَّاءٌ *

Euphrates (river). * الْفُرَّاتُ *

[Storm at sea. * فُرْتُونَةٌ *

Intestinal excrement, feces. * فَرْتٌ جَ فُرُوثٌ *

To dispel (grief); relieve. To open. * فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرْجًا *

To separate, make an opening between two things. فَرَجَ بَيْنَ

To make place for some one. فَرَجَ لِ

To open; widen. Relieve. فَرَجَ

[To show. فَرَجَ عَلَى

To remove one's self out of the way, leave. أَفْرَجَ عَنِ

To be dispelled (grief). فَنَرَجَ [To see a new thing.]

To be opened, separated; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship). اِنْفَرَجَ

Relief from grief, pain or hardship. فَرَجٌ

Secret parts of man, pudendum. فَرَجٌ جَ فُرُوجٌ

Opening; slit; space between... [Show]. فُرْجَةٌ جَ فُرُجٌ

Relief from grief or hardship. فُرْجَةٌ

Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. فِدَاءٌ وَفِدَى

May it be a ransom to you! فِدَاكَ

Ransom-money. Substitution. فِدْيَةٌ جَ فِدَى وَفِدْيَاتٌ

The Redeemer. الْقَادِي

To give birth to but one. * أَفَدْتُ (الْإِثْنَى) (مِنْ فِدَى) *

To act independently, arbitrarily: be independent or alone. تَنَدَّدَ بِرٍ وَاسْتَفَدَّ

One, alone, single, sole. فِدٌ جَ أَفْدَاذٌ وَفُدُوذٌ

Separately, one by one. فِدَاذِي وَفِدَاذًا

To settle an account; sum up. * فَذَلِكْ فَذَلِكَةٌ *

Summing up. Resumé; gist. فَذَلِكَةٌ

To flee; escape. * فَرَّ بَيْنَهُ فَرًّا وَفَرَّارًا وَمَفْرًا *

To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; shine, gleam (lightning). اِنْفَرَّ

Flight; escape. فِرَارٌ

Snipe. فُرَيْيٌ

Escape. Place of escape or refuge. مَفْرٌ

Pottery; earthen-ware. فَخَّارٌ	Merchant or maker فَحَامَةٌ of charcoal.
Potter; merchant of pottery. [فَاخُورِي] فَخَّارِي	Blackness; darkness. فُحُومَةٌ
Glorious trait; a thing to boast of. مَفْخَرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ	Meaning; sense. فَنَوَى ج فَنَاوِي
To be large, bulky. * فَحْمٌ بِفَحْمٍ فَحَامَةٌ	To snore; hiss. * فَخَّ يَفْخُجُ فَخْجًا وَفَجْجًا
To show great honour to... To pronounce with a broad sound of <i>fatha</i> . فَعَمٌ	Trap, snare, gin, net. فَخٌّ ج فِخَاخٌ وَفُخُوخٌ
Showing great honour. تَفْخِيمٌ Emphasis in enunciation, making the sound broad and long.	To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover. * فَخَّتْ يَفْخُتُ فَخَاتًا
Highly honoured; very honourable. مَفْخَمٌ	To be perforated. اِنْفَخَّتْ
* اَفْدَعُ م فَدَعَاهُ ج فُدَعٌ (مِنْ فَدَعٍ) Club-footed; distorted (limb).	Hole, break, perforation. فَخْتُ
To break, crush; wound in the head. * فَدَعٌ يَفْدَعُ فَدَاً	First appearance of moonlight. فَخْدٌ
* فَدَانٌ وَفَدَانٌ ج فَدَايِنٌ (مِنْ فَدَنِ) Yoke of oxen. Field-measure, acre; what a yoke of oxen will plough in one day.	Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe. * فَخْدٌ وَفَخْدٌ ج اَفْخَادٌ
Plumb-line; plummet. فَادِنٌ ج فَوَادِنٌ	To glory, boast. * فَخَّرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَفَخَارًا
* فَدَى يَفْدِي فِدَاءً وَفَدَى وَافْتَدَى To redeem, ransom.	To compete or vie with; surpass in glory. فَاخَرَ
To receive a ransom for one and release him. فَادَى مُفَادَاةً وَفِدَاءً	To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious. فَخَّرَ وَافْخَرَ عَلَى
	To be proud, magnify one's self. فَخَّرَ
	To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence. تَفَاخَرَ
	To glory; boast. اِفْتَخَرَ
	Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent. فَاخِرٌ

To exam- **فَحَصَ بِفَحْصٍ فَحْصًا عَنِ**
ine; investigate. To dig or hol-
low out the earth.

To examine; **تَفَحَّصَ عَنِ وَافْتَحَّصَ**
search out.

Examination; investiga- **فَحْصٌ**
tion.

Male **فَحْلٌ ج فُحُولٌ وَأَفْحَلٌ وَفِحَالٌ** *
of every kind of animal. Strong,
powerful man *sp.* in mental
qualities.

Elites. **فُحُولُ الْعُلَمَاءِ**

Virility, masculine- **فِحَالَةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ**
ness, as *opp.* to *effeminacy*.

To be incapable **فَحِمَّ بِفَحْمٍ فَحْمًا** *
of uttering an answer.

To have the **فَحْمٌ وَفَحْمٌ وَأَفْحِمٌ**
voice stifled for crying, (child).

To become **فَحِمَّ بِفَحْمٍ فُحُومًا وَفُحُومَةً**
or be black.

To blacken; blacken with **فَحْمٌ**
charcoal.

To silence by argument. **أَفْحَمَ**

Charcoal. **فَحْمٌ**

[Coal. **فَحْمٌ أَحْمَرٌ**]

Darkness or blackness **فَحْمَةٌ اللَّيْلِ**
of night; intense darkness of
night.

To suffer pain from loss **فَجَّحَ فِي**
of something precious. **فَجَّحَ فِي**

To grieve over a calamity; **تَفَجَّجَ**
utter complaints, lament.

Calamitous; disas- **فَاجِعٌ وَفَجُوعٌ**
trous.

Great **فَاجِعَةٌ وَفَجِيعَةٌ ج فَوَاجِعٌ**
calamity or disaster.

Radish plant; (*raphanus* **فُجْجَلٌ** *
sativus).

To hiss (ser- **فَجَّحَ بِفَجْجٍ فَجْجًا وَفَجْجًا**
pent).

To be excessive, **فَحَّشَ بِفَحْشٍ فُحْشًا**
immoderate, unreasonable.

To use bad language; **أَفْحَشَ**
commit great wickedness.

To use obscene **تَفَحَّشَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
language.

To become excessive. To **تَفَاحَشَ**
do great evil, commit abomi-
nations openly.

Shameless evil in word or **فُحْشٌ**
deed, abomination.

Evil, abominable. Exces- **فَاحِشٌ**
sive; immoderate; unreason-
able.

Atrocious **فَاحِشَةٌ وَفُحْشَاهُ ج فَوَاحِشٌ**

sin; enormity, abomination;
adultery.

Unripe (fruit); [فَجَّ] وَفَجَاةٌ ; immature.

To at- * فَجَأَ وَفَجَى وَفَجَأَ وَفَجَاءَ : tack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly.

To meet or attack * فَجَأًا مَفْجَأَةً : suddenly; surprise.

Suddenly; unexpectedly; * فَجَاءَ : unawares.

To give exit to * فَجَّرَ يَفْجِرُ فَجْرًا : water; make a way for its flow.

To live in * فَجَّرَ يَفْجِرُ فَجْرًا وَفُجُورًا : open sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate.

To commit adultery. * فَاجَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ

To flow, burst (wa- * فَجَّرَ وَفَجَّرَ : ter). Dawn (morning).

Dawn, day-break. * فَجَّرَ

Wicked, im- * فَاجِرٌ جَ فَجَارٌ وَفَجْرَةٌ : moral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person.]

Ungodliness; great wicked- * فَجُورٌ : ness; foul deeds.

Deep in sin and * فَجُورٌ جَ فَجْرٌ : debauchery.

Place into which * مِنْجَرٌ وَمَنْجَرٌ : water flows.

To give * فَجَعَ يَفْجَعُ فَجْعًا وَأَفْجَعُ وَفَجَعَ : pain.

To be young, * فَيَّ يَفِيَّ فَيًّا : adolescent.

To answer * أَفْتَى (الْعَالِمُ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ : a learned question. Pronounce or write out a sentence, *sp.* judicial.

They remitted the * تَفَاتَرُوا إِلَى الْعَالِمِ : case to a learned man for solution.

To ask the solution of a * اسْتَفْتَى : learned question, *sp.* judicial.

فَتَى مَثَ فَتْيَانٍ وَفَتَوَانٍ جَ فَتْيَانٌ وَفَتِيَّةٌ : A young man; generous, honourable.

Day and night. * الْفَتْيَانِ

Young; adoles- * فَتِيٌّ جَ فَتَيَاءٌ وَأَفْتَاءٌ : cent.

A young * فَتَاءٌ جَ فَتَيَاتٌ وَفَتَوَاتٌ : woman; lass.

Manliness, generosity and * فَتْوَةٌ : honour of youth; youthful conduct.

Judicial sentence. * فَتَوَى جَ فَتَاوٍ

A lawyer who de- * مُفْتٍ (الْمُفْتِي) : livers a legal sentence. Mufti.

To separate the feet, * فَجَّ يَفْجَعُ فَجًّا : straddle. Draw the bow-string.

To hasten one's pace. Plough * أَفْعَ : irregularly.

- Bold, daring; intrepid; **فَائِكٌ**
brave. Assassin.
- To twist; **فَتَلٌ** * **بَنْبُلٌ** **فَتَلًا** **وَقَيْلٌ**
twine (rope, thread, etc.).
- To be twisted. **فَتَلٌ** **وَأَنْتَلٌ**
- Twisted (rope, etc.). **فَيْبِلٌ** **وَمَقْتُولٌ**
- Twisted rope; wick of a lamp. **فَيْبِلٌ** **وَفَيْبِلَةٌ** **ج** **فَقَائِلٌ** **وَفَيْبِلَاتٌ**
- Twister of rope, thread, **فَقَالٌ**
etc.
- Twisted; crooked, curved. **أَفْتَلٌ**
- To please; seduce; infatuate. **قَتَنٌ** **بَغْتِنٌ** **فَتْنًا** **وَفَتُونًا**
To burn.
- To please; seduce; lead in- **أَفْتَنٌ**
to error or wrong; cause to
fall into trial or affliction.
- To mislead; lead into **أَفْتَنٌ**
error.
- To apostatize; **فَتَنٌ** **وَأَفْتِنٌ** **فِي دِينِهِ**
abandon one's religion.
- Seduction; wrong; unbe- **فَتْنَةٌ**
lief. A burning: trial, affliction,
torture; disease; insanity. Ex-
perience. Sedition.
- Seducer; charmer; **فَاتِنٌ** **ج** **فَتَانٌ**
misleader. Satan.
- Infatuated; seduced; **مَنْتُونٌ**
possessed with an evil spirit.
- [To break into small **فَتَنَتْ** *
pieces; crumble.
- To cleave, **فَتَقَ** **يَفْتُقُ** **فَتَقًا** **وَفَتَقٌ**
slit, rend. To rip (a garment).
- To incite discord, cause **فَتَقَ** **بَيْنَ**
disunion.
- To be split; ripped; **فَتَقَ** **وَأَفْتَقَ**
rent.
- Rupture; hernia. **فَتَقٌ** [**وَفِتَاقٌ**]
Rent, breach.
- Ruptured. Ripped, rent. **مَنْتُوقٌ**
- Sharp-tongued; **فَتِيحٌ** **اللِّسَانِ**
ready of answer; eloquent;
perspicuous in speech.
- To under- **فَتَكَ** **بَيْنَكَ** **فَتَكًا** **وَفَتُوكًا**
take a thing boldly.
- To assault; surprise **فَتَكَ** **بِ**
and kill; fall upon suddenly,
assassinate.
- To act urgently, or im- **فَتَكَ** **فِي**
moderately; persist in.
- To card; separate, loosen **فَتَكَ**
(cotton).
- To make a show of **فَاتَكَ** **مُفَانَكَةً**
skill, compete with, plunge in-
to (an affair).
- To act vigorously. **فَتَكَ** **بِأَمْرِهِ**
Execute (an affair) without
consulting any one.

Opening; inauguration; **اِفْتِاحٌ**
introduction. Conquest.

Key. **مِفْتَاحٌ ج مَفَاتِيحٌ**

Opened. Taken by con-
quest. Vocalized by the vowel
fatha.

To subside; *** فَتَرَ بَفْتَرٍ فَتُورًا**
abate. Be languid, weak, luke-
warm. To be tepid (water).

To desist; slacken; **فَتَرَ عَن**
abate; remit, flag.

To diminish the violence of **فَتَرَ**
something, allay. Make luke-
warm.

Same meaning as **فَتَرَ** **نَتَرٌ**

Measure between point of **فَتْرٌ**
extended thumb and index-
finger.

Interval; inter- **فَتْرَةٌ ج فَتْرَاتٌ**
mission; remission; pause. Lan-
guor, weakness.

Languid; weak; lukewarm. **فَاتِرٌ**

Lukewarmness; languor; **فُتُورٌ**
neglect.

To examine; *** فَتَشَ وَفَتَشَ عَن**
investigate, scrutinize.

Examination; enquiry; **تَفْتِيشٌ**
inquest.

Examiner; inspector; in-
quisitor. **مَفْتِشٌ**

Broken in pieces. **فَتَيْتٌ وَمَفْتُوتٌ**

Comminution (of bone, **تَفْتِيتٌ**
etc.).

To forget; *** فَتِيَ بِنَاءٍ فَنَاءً عَن**
cease from.

He continued **مَا فَتِيَ بِنَعْمَلِ ذَلِكَ**
to do this.

To open (a door, **فَتَحَ بَفَتْحٍ فَتْحًا**
etc.). Dig (a canal). Conquer
and take possession of (a coun-
try).

Succour. Reveal (to a **فَتَحَ عَلَى**
prophet).

To judge between men. **فَتَحَ بَيْنَ**

To be opened. **تَفَتْحٌ وَانْفَتْحٌ**

To begin. Seek succour. **اِسْتَفْتَحَ**

Victory; conquest **فَتْحٌ ج فُتُوحٌ**
of a country or city.

Conquered countries or **فُتُوحَاتٌ**
cities.

The short vowel *fatha* (-). **فَتْحَةٌ**

Conqueror. [Bright colour.] **فَاتِحٌ**

Introduction; pre- **فَاتِحَةٌ ج فَوَاتِيحٌ**
face.

First chapter **فَاتِحَةُ الْكِتَابِ وَالنَّامِيَةِ**
of the Koran.

He who opens or conquers. **فَاتِحٌ**
(One of the titles of God).

ف

Rat; [mouse **فَارٌّ** ج **فِرَانٌ** وَفِرَةٌ
(generic term).

A mouse. [Carpenter's plane.]
فَارَةٌ ج **فَارَاتٌ**

To cleave, **فَاسٌ** **بِغَاسٍ** **فَاسًا** *
split (wood).

Axe; hatchet. **فَاسٌ** ج **فُؤُوسٌ**

تَنَآلٌ وَتَنَآلٌ س (مِنْ قَالٍ)
To draw a favourable augury.

Good omen. **قَالٌ** وَتَنَآلٌ

Company of men; **فَنَاتٌ** ج **فَنَاتٌ** *
band.

To pound; break **فَتٌّ** **بِفَتِّ** **فَتًّا** *
in pieces with the fingers.

To be broken in **فَتَّتَتْ** وَ**أَنْتَتْ** *
pieces; crumble.

Scattering; dispersion. **فَتٌّ**

Small pieces; crumbs; **فَنَاتٌ**
fritters.

The twentieth letter of the **ف**
Alphabet called *Fa*. As a numerical sign = 80.

A conjunction denoting:

1. *Succession or order, as* **يَوْمًا** **فَيَوْمًا**
day by day:

قَامَ **زَيْدٌ** **فَعَمَّرُوهُ**
(after him) Amr.

2. *Causal, or logical sequence, as*
he struck and (con-**ضْرَبَهُ** **فَقَتَلَهُ**
sequently) killed him.

3. *Junction of two phrases that*
following the particle denoting
the *result* of a condition expressed in the other, *as*

If ye **إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَحِبُّونَ** **اللَّهَ** **فَاتَّبِعُونِي**
love God follow me.

To broil, roast; **قَادٌ** **بِقَادٍ** **قَادًا** *
bake in hot ashes.

Heart; soul. **قَوَادٍ** ج **أَفِيدَةٌ**

To dig; bury; **قَارٌّ** **بِقَارٍ** **قَارًا** *
conceal.

Subterfuge, deception, treachery. غَيْبَةٌ

Suckled while the mother is pregnant. مَغَالٌ وَمُغِيْلٌ

To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky). * غَامٌ بَغِيْمٌ غَيْمًا وَغَيْمٌ وَأَغْيَمَ وَتَغَيَّمَ

Clouds (coll). غَيْمٌ جَ غَيُومٌ

Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme. * غَايَةٌ جَ غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ

Angry, enraged. مَغِيْظٌ وَمُغْتَاظٌ وَمُنْغَاظٌ

Crow, raven. * غَاقٌ

To suckle a child while pregnant (woman). * غَالٌ بَغِيْلٌ غَيْلًا وَأَغَالَ أَوْ أَغْيَلَ

[Lock. غَالٌ جَ غَالَاتٌ]

Thicket of reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state. Valley in which is water. غَيْلٌ جَ أَغْيَالٌ وَغَيْوَالٌ

- Not pure. غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ
- There is *only* عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرَ
one man with me, or there is
one, no more.
- Without that. بِغَيْرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ
- Although. غَيْرَ أَنْ
- Another than thou جَاءَنِي غَيْرَكَ
came to me.
- The people جَاءَ النَّوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ
came, except such a one.
- I received ten and no غَيْرَ
more, or, not anything else.
- Jealousy; zeal; indigna- غَيْرَةٌ
tion over what is wrong; care
for what is sacred.
- غَيُورٌ جَ غَيْرٌ. غَيْرَانٌ وَمِغْيَارٌ جَ مَغَائِرٌ
Very jealous.
- [Unhealthy (climate, wa- مِغْيَارٌ
ter).].
- * غَيْضَةٌ جَ أَغْيَاضٌ وَغِيَاضٌ وَغِيَاضَاتٌ
Thicket, tangled wood.
- * غَاطٌ يَغِيْظُ غَبْطًا وَغَبْطًا وَغَايْظًا
To anger, enrage. وَأَغَاطَ
- To become غَبْظًا وَإِغْنَاطًا وَإِنْفَاطًا
angry, be enraged.
- Anger, rage, wrath. غَوْظًا
- Time or place of مَغِيْبُ الشَّمْسِ
the setting of the sun.
- Calumniator, backbiter. مُغْتَابٌ
- To cause rain غَاثَ يَغِيْثُ غَيْثًا
to fall (God).
- Rain that is pro- غَيْثٌ جَ غُيُوثٌ
ductive of much good. Vegeta-
tion following rain.
- Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, غَادَةٌ *
plump, goodly, young woman.
- Flower of youth. خَوْدَانُ الشَّبَابِ
- Soft, tender, غَيْدٌ جَ غَيْدٌ
flexible (branch). Delicate:
having a lax, limber neck
(young man or woman).
- * غَارٌ بَغَارٌ غَيْرَةٌ وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مَنِ
To be jealous of... (someone)
for (one's wife, family, etc.).
- To alter, change; substit- غَيْرٌ
ute; change for the worse.
- To exchange, barter (with غَايَرَ
another).
- To make (another) jealous. أَغَارَ
- To change (intr.), be تَغَيَّرَ
changed.
- Other; another person or غَيْرٌ
thing; different one. Except,
save, but, without, not; other
than.

غَاوٍ ج غَوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ وَغَوِيَ وَغَوِيٌّ
Erring, (man or devil). وَغَيَانٌ

One who leads astray; seducer,
deceiver.

* غَابَ يَغِيبُ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغَيْبًا

To be absent, distant, غُيُوبًا وَمَغِيبًا
remote from: be hidden.

— غَيَّبَهَا وَغُيُوبَةً وَمَغِيبًا —
To set (sun).

— عَنِ الصَّوَابِ —
To lose one's rea-
son; be absent-minded.

وَعَبَّبَ وَإِغْتَابَ
To slander, back-
bite, speak evil of.

أَنفَعِبَ عَن
Absent one's self, go
away from.

غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَمَغِيبٌ
Absence.

غَيْبٌ ج غُيُوبٌ
That which is ab-
sent, hidden.

[غَيْبًا وَعَلَى الْغَائِبِ
From memory; memoriter.

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ
One who knows the
unseen.

عَالَمُ الْغَيْبِ
The unseen world.

غَيْبَةٌ
Evil speech, calumny.

غَابَةٌ ج غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ
Thicket, wood, forest.

غَائِبٌ ج غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَغَيْبٌ

Absent, hidden, invisible. وَغَائِبُونَ
Gram: the third person.

Place comprising water غُوطَةٌ
and herbage: *sp.* the district
about Damascus.

* غَاغَةٌ وَغَوْغَاهُ
Mixed multitude,
crowd.

غَوْغَاهُ
Locusts after they get
wings.

* غَالٌ يَغُولُ غَوْلًا وَإِغْنَالٌ
To cause
to perish.

إِغْنَالٌ
To destroy by fraud;
slay covertly.

غُولٌ ج أَغْوَالٌ وَغِيْلَانٌ
Goblin, demon, genii that take varied
forms. Calamity, misfortune.

غِيْلَةٌ
Act of slaying covertly,
by fraud.

غَائِلَةٌ ج غَوَائِلٌ
Evil, mischief,
calamity.

* غَوَى يَغْوِي غَيْبًا . وَغَوَى وَأَغْوَى
To cause to err, mislead, seduce.

إِنْفَوَى
To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled.

إِسْتَغْوَى
To cause to err, deceive.

غَيٌّ وَغَوَابَةٌ
Error, leading astray.

غَيْبَةٌ ج غَيِّاتٌ
Error.

وَلَدٌ غَيْبَةٌ
Natural, illegitimate
child.

أَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً . وَإِسْتَمَارَ عَلَيَّ
To make a hostile attack upon ;
invade.

To run rapidly (horse); to أَغَارَ
hasten.

Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern. غَارٌ

Raid, hostile in- غَارَةٌ جَ غَارَاتٍ
cursion (of cavalry).

He made a raid شَنَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ
upon them.

Bottom, depth. Low land. غَوْرٌ

Cave, cavern. غُورٌ وَغُورَةٌ جَ غُورٍ

* غَاصَ يَغُوصُ غَوْصًا وَتَغَاصًا وَغِيَاصَةً

To dive, plunge into فِي غِيَاصًا
(water).

Diver; غَائِصٌ جَ غَائِصَةٌ وَغَوْاصٌ فِي
one who dives or plunges into
(sin).

Diver, *sp.* pearl-fisher. غَوَاصٌ

[Deep, pro- (for غَوِصٌ) غَوِصٌ]
found, difficult to be under-
stood (language).

* غَاطَ يَغُوطُ غَوْطًا . وَغَوَّطَ
To dig, excavate (well).

To void excrement. نَفَّوْطَ

غَاطٌ وَغَوَّطٌ جَ أَغْوَاطٌ وَغِيَّاطَانٌ

Wide, depressed وَغَوَّطٌ وَغِيَّاطٌ
piece of ground.

To be or become إِغْنَى وَاسْتغْنَى
rich.

To be so well off as اسْتغْنَى عَنْ
not to need; to be in no need
of..., to do without.

State of wealth, غِنًى وَغِنْيَةٌ وَغُنْيَانٌ
opulence.

شَيْءٌ جَ أَغْنِيَةٌ . وَهُوَ أَغْنِيَةٌ جَ أَغْنِيَةٌ وَأَغَانٌ
Song, chant.

Rich, opulent. غَنِيٌّ جَ أَغْنِيَاءَ

Young غَانِيَةٌ جَ غَوَانٌ وَغَانِيَاتٌ
woman who has sufficient
beauty so as to need no jewels
or ornaments : chaste.

Singer, chanter. مَعْنَى مَ مَعْنِيَةٌ

Intensely black. * غَيْبٌ جَ غَيْبٌ
Blackness of night, darkness.

* غَاتٌ بَغُوتٌ غَوًّا وَأَغَاتٌ إِغَائَةٌ وَغَوْتَةٌ
To aid, succour.

To seek or demand اسْتَعَانَكَ وَبِ
aid, succour.

Aid, succour. غَوْتُ وَغِيَاثٌ وَإِغَائَةٌ

Request or demand for اسْتِغَاةً
aid.

To enter * غَارٌ بَغُورٌ غَوْرًا وَغَوْرًا
the low land or region called
غَوْرٌ. To be depressed in the
head (eye); to sink into the
ground (water).

To give one spoil, make one a free gift. [Enrich.] غَمَّ

To seize as spoil, seize eagerly, snatch. تَغَمَّ وَإِغْتَمَّ

To seize the opportunity, avail one's self of. [وَاسْتَعْمَنَ] الدَّرْصَةَ إِغْتَمَّ

Booty, spoil, prey. Anything obtained without trouble. غَنِمَ وَغَنِمَ وَغَنِيمَةً جَ غَنَامٌ

Sheep, goats (coll.). غَنَمَ جَ أَغْنَامٌ وَغُومٌ

Shepherd: possessor of sheep. غَنَامٌ

Taker of spoil. One who obtains without difficulty. غَانِمٌ

To be in comfortable circumstances; free from want; rich. * غَنِيٌّ بِغَنَى غِنَى وَغَنَاهُ

To be content, satisfied with. بِر —

To be in no need of, do without. عَن —

To sing, chant. To eulogize or satirize. غَنَى وَرَغَى

To render rich or content; to free from want. غَنَى وَأَغْنَى

To suffice (one); stand (one) in stead. أَغْنَى عَنْ

[Depth. (for غُنَى) * غَمَى

غَمِيْقٌ جَ غِمَاقٌ (for عَمِيْقٌ) [Deep.]

* غَمَا بَغَمُوا وَغَمَى بَغَمِي غَمِيًّا

To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, etc. وَغَى

To swoon, become senseless. غَمِيَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ

Act of swooning, swoon. غَمِيٌّ وَإِغْمَاءٌ

In a swoon, unconscious. مُغْمَى عَلَيْهِ

To speak through the nose. * غَنَّ بَغْنٌ غَنَّةٌ وَغَنَّا

Nasal sound or twang. غَنَّةٌ

Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. أَغْنَمَ غَنَاهُ

To behave in an amorous or coquettish manner, feign coyness and affect languor (girl). * غَنَّجٌ بَغْنَجٌ غَنَّجًا وَغَنَّاجَةٌ

Coquetry. غَنَّجٌ وَغَنَّاجٌ

Coquette. غَنَّجَةٌ [وَغَنَّوَجَةٌ]

To strut; walk with a foppish gait. * تَفَنَّدَرَ

* غَنِمَ بَغَمَ غَنَمًا وَغَنِمًا وَغَنِيمَةً وَغَنِمَانًا To obtain spoil, booty: to get a thing without difficulty.

Dark night, darkness. **غَمِيسٌ**
Concealed, unknown.

Plunged in, submerged. **مَغْمُوسٌ**

To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst). * **غَمِشَ بِغَمِشٍ غَمِشًا**

Having troubled or dimmed eyes. **أَغْمَشَ**

To despise, hold in contempt. * **غَمَصَ بِغَمِصٍ وَغَمِصَ بِغَمِصٍ غَمِصًا**

Having dim, watery eyes. **أَغْمَصُ مَ غَمَصًا جَ غَمِصٌ**

To be obscure, abstruse (language). * **غَمَضَ بِغَمِضٍ غَمُوضًا**

To shut (the eyes or the eyelids). **غَمَضَ وَأَغْمَضَ**

To render (language) obscure, abstruse. **غَمِضَ**

Low, depressed (place). **جَ غَمِضٌ أَغْمِاضٌ وَغَمُوضٌ**

Obscure, abstruse, subtle. Low (land). **جَ غَوَامِضٌ**

Subtle-nicety; something difficult to be understood. **جَ غَوَامِضَةٌ غَوَامِضَاتٌ**

Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word). **مُغْمِضٌ**

To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood. * **غَمَمَ وَتَغَمَمَ**

Ignorant, inexperienced. **جَ أَغْمَارٌ**

Malice. Thirst. **يَغْمَرُ جَ أَغْمَارٌ**

Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing through. **غَمَرٌ وَغَمَارٌ وَغَمَارَةٌ**

Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble. **جَ غَمَرَاتٌ وَغَمَارٌ وَغَمْرٌ**

The pangs of death. **غَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ**

Saffron. **غَمْرَةٌ**

Ignorance, inexperience. **غَمَارَةٌ**

To make a sign to (with the eye or eyebrows). * **غَمَرَ بِغَمْرٍ غَمْرًا**

To feel, press with (the hand). To calumniate, slander. **بَ -**

To censure, blame, impugn. **أَغْمَرَ وَإِغْمَرَ**

Sign made with the eye. **غَمْرٌ**

Defect, fault, vice. **غَمْبِرَةٌ**

To immerse, dip, plunge (a thing in water). * **غَمَسَ بِغَمِيسٍ غَمَمًا وَغَمَسَ**

To set (star). **غَمَسَ وَوَسَمَ**

To be plunged, immersed (in water): to plunge one's self: penetrate into. **إِنغَمَسَ وَإِغْمَسَ**

Grief, sorrow, mourning. غَمٌّ ج غَمُومٌ. وَغَمَّةٌ ج غَمَمٌ

White clouds (coll.). غَمَامٌ ج غَمَائِمٌ. A white cloud. غَمَامَةٌ

Covered with clouds (sky). مُغَمِّمٌ. Sorrowful, mournful, afflicting.

Covered (sky). Afflicted, مُغَمِّمٌ. filled with sorrow, grieved.

To put * غَمَدٌ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَأَغْمَدَ into a scabbard or sheath: cover.

To cover, veil, conceal. غَمَدٌ وَتَغْمِدٌ. ceal. (deeds, faults, etc.).

To put one thing into another. أَغْمَدَ

Scabbard, sheath. غِمْدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وَغِمْدَانٌ وَغَمُودٌ

To over-flow, cover entirely, submerge (water). * غَمَرَ بِغَمْرٍ غَمْرًا وَإِغْمَرَ

To shower (benefits) upon. غَمْرًا بـ

His bosom was full of concealed hatred, malice toward... غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرًا عَلَيَّ

To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped. إِغْمَرَ وَإِغْمَرَ

Abundant, copious (water). Liberal in disposition. غَمْرٌ ج غَمَارٌ وَغَمُورٌ

To buy at a high or excessive price. غَالِي بـ

High price; dearness (of goods). خَلَاءٌ

Excess, exaggeration. غُلُوٌّ وَغُلُوءٌ

Quickness, haste, ardour of youth. — وَغُلُوبٌ

Furlong (300 cubits) to 400 cubits). غُلُوبَةٌ ج عُلُوبَاتٌ وَغِلَابَةٌ

High-priced, dear. قَالٍ وَغِيٍّ

Of higher price, dearer. أَغْلَى

To boil (pot): effervesce (liquor). * حَلَى بِحَلِيٍّ حَلْيًا وَغَلْبَانًا [وَإِنْفَلَى]

To cause to boil. حَلَى وَأَغْلَى

Act of boiling, ebullition. حَلْيٌ وَغَلْبَانٌ

[Clay-pipe (for tobacco). حَلْبُونٌ ج خَلَابِينٌ وَخَلَاوِينٌ]

To cover, veil, conceal. To grieve, cause to mourn or lament. * غَمَّ بِغَمٍّ غَمًّا

How great a grief dost thou occasion me! مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ الْيَّ

The sky became clouded. أَغْمَتِ السَّمَاءَ

To be grieved, lament, be made sorrowful. إِنَّمَّ وَهْ إِغْمَمٌ

To be closed, shut ; **انغلق**
locked.

To be closed against **استغلق على**
(one) (speech) : to be unable to
speak, tongue-tied.

Lock. Key-stone **غلق ج أغلاق**
of an arch.

Closed, locked. Difficult to **غلق**
be understood (language).

[Balance of an **غلاقة حساب**]
account.

Lock. **مغلق ج مغاليق**

* **غلام ج غلمان وغلمة وأغمة**
Boy, youth, young man. Hire-
ling, slave.

Young woman, girl. Female **غلامه**
slave.

State or **غلامية وغلومة وغلومية**
condition of youth : youthful
age.

Tortoise. **غيلم**

To exceed the **غلا بغلو غلوا** *
proper limit ; be excessive.

To be fanatical in **بالدين** —
religion, be too rigorous in it.

To be high in price, be **غلا غلاه**
dear.

To go too **غالى مغالاة وغلاه في**
far, pass the proper limits in (a
matter).

To be hard, severe, **غلاظ على**
rigorous toward (one).

To be rough, **اغظاه في القول**
uncivil toward one in speech.

Thickness, **غلاظ وغلاظة**
-bulkiness ; roughness, coarse-
ness, rudeness, incivility.

Thick, gross, big ; **غليظ ج غلاظ**
rough, coarse ; rude, uncivil,
surly, churlish.

Strong, vehement, **ومناظ** —
severe.

* **غلف بغلف غانفا وأغلف وغلف**
To put (a bottle, flask, etc.) into
a receptacle or envelope. To
furnish with a covering, or
sheath.

[To put (a letter) into an **غلف**
envelope.]

Prepuce. **غانفة**

Receptacle, **غلاف ج غلف وغلف**
covering, sheath, envelope ;
scabbard.

Uncircum- **أغلف م غلناه ج غلف**
cised. Enclosed in a sheath.

[Envelope (for **مغلف ج مغلفات**)
letters].

* **غلق بغلق غلقا . وأغلق وغلق**
To close ; bolt, lock (a door).

To straiten ; constrain **غلق على**
to do.

Darkness of the latter part of the night. غَلَسَ

In the early morning. غَلَسَا

Epiglottis: uvula. * غَلَصَةٌ

To make a mistake, miss. * غَاطَ بِغَلَطٍ غَلَطًا

To accuse one of making a mistake; attribute error to one. غَاطَ

To vie with, contend with, each endeavoring to cause the other to make a mistake. غَاطَ مُغَاظَةً وَغِلَاطًا

To cause another to make a mistake. أَغَاطَ

Mistake, error. غَلَطَ جَ أَغْلَاطٌ

Single mistake, fault. غَلَطَةٌ

Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake. أَغْلُوطَةٌ جَ أَغْلُوطَاتٌ وَأَغْلَاطٌ. وَمَغْلَظَةٌ

Erroneous, having mistakes. مُغْلَظٌ وَمَغْلُوظٌ

Sophism. مُغَاظَةٌ

* غَاظَ بِغُلَظٍ غُلَظًا وَغِلَاطَةً وَغُلَظَةً

To be thick, bulky, big, coarse; be rough, hard, uncivil, churlish.

To render big, thick, coarse, etc. غَلَّظَ

Vehement, burning thirst. غَلَّةٌ وَغِيلٌ

Deceit, falsehood. إِغْلَالٌ

Manacled, shackled, etc. مَغْلُولٌ

To overcome, conquer, subdue. * غَلَبَ بِغَلَبٍ غَلَبًا وَغَلَبَةً وَمَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً

To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a town, country, etc.). غَلَبَ عَلَى

To contend with (another) for victory; vie with. غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا

To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of. تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

Victory, conquest, success in a contest; superiority. غَلَبَةٌ

Victor, conqueror. فَالِبٌ جَ غَلَبَةٌ

Usually, generally, for the most part. غَالِبًا وَفِي الْغَالِبِ وَفِي الْأَغْلَابِ

Mightier, more conquering. Thick necked. أَغْلَبُ مَ غَالِبَاهُ جَ غُلْبٌ

Conquered, overcome, subdued. مَغْلُوبٌ

To journey or do something in the darkness of the latter part of the night. * غَلَسَ

To enter upon the darkness of the last part of the night. أَغْلَسَ

* غَمًا يَغْنُو غَمًّا وَيَغْمُو وَيَغْمِي وَيَغْمِي

To sleep; be sleepy, غَمِيَّةٌ وَأَغْمِيٌ drowsy.

Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping. غَامِبٌ

To make (one غَلًّا فِي فِي * thing) enter into (another); insert. To enter. To put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands (of another).

To act unfaith- غَاوِلًا وَأَغْلٌ — fully; defraud (*sp.* in ref. to taking booty).

غَلَّ يَغْلُ وَيَغْلُ وَيَغْلُ غَلًّا وَغَلَّةً. وَإِغْلٌ

To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst.

To yield income; produce أَعْلٌ a crop (land).

To enter into, penet- تَغَلَّلَ وَإِغْلٌ rate.

To demand the proceeds اسْتَعْلَلَ of land; require someone to bring the proceeds: take, receive them.

Rancour, malice, spite; غِلٌّ وَغَيْبٌ envy, enmity.

Iron-collar for the غُلٌّ جَ أَعْلَالٌ neck; manacle, shackle.

Proceeds, غَلَّةٌ جَ غَلَاتٌ وَغِلَالٌ revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave).

[Guard, body-guard.] غَنِيْرٌ

Great crowd. جَمَاهُ غَنِيْرٌ

What is مَغْنَرٌ وَمَغْنَرَةٌ جَ مَغَائِرٌ worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail for the head to be worn beneath the helmet.

Pardon, forgiveness. مَغْفِرَةٌ

Kind of manna, gum. مَغْنُورٌ

To be * غَفَلٌ يَغْفُلُ غُفُولًا وَغَفْلَةً heedless, forgetful, neglectful, inattentive.

To forget, disregard, pass أَغْفَلَ over by inattention. To make one unmindful, neglectful.

To be on the تَغْفَلُ وَإِسْتَغْفَلُ watch for another's negligence, forgetfulness, etc.

To be unmindful of, تَغْفَلُ عَنْ neglect. To feign one's self unmindful.

Forgetfulness, غَفْلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغُفُولٌ heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence.

Inadvertently, at غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ unawares.

[Sudden death. مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ]

Simpleton, devoid of saga- مَمْفَلٌ city, skill and intelligence.

* غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا . وَغَطَى وَغَطَى
To cover, conceal.

غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا وَغُطُوًا وَغَطَى يَغْطِي
To be dark (night). To cover. غَطَبًا

To be in full vigour غَطَى يَغْطِي
(youth.) To have long spreading branches (tree).

To be covered, concealed. نَغَطَى

Cover, covering. غِطَاءٌ جِ أَغْطِيَةٌ

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَّرَ وَأَغْفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide.

To forgive, غَفَّرْنَا وَغَفَّرْنَا لِـ
pardon (someone).

To exude, produce a kind أَغْفَرَ
of gum or manna (tree).

To gather the gum called تَغْفَرُ
(مَغْفُورٌ)

To ask (God) for pardon, اسْتَغْفَرَ
forgiveness.

[Guard, escort.] غَفْرٌ

Pardon, forgiveness. In-
dulgence.] غَفْرَانٌ

Rag or piece of غِبَارَةٌ جِ غَبَائِرُ
cloth worn by a woman upon
the hair to protect the veil
from being soiled.

Merciful, forgiving غُفُورٌ وَغَفَّارٌ
(God).

To close one's eyes غَمَّضَ عَيْنَ
against, feign one's self un-
mindful of...

To immerse, dip, plunge (in water).
غَطَّ يَغْطِ غَطًّا . وَأَغَطَّ

To bray (camel). غَطَّ يَغْطِ غَطِيًّا
Snort, snore; rattle.

Act of braying, snoring, غَطِيًّا
etc.

To be conceited, غَطَّرَسَ غَطَّرَسَةً
proud, arrogant.

Pride, arrogance, self-
conceit. غَطَّرَسَةً

Proud, arrogant. جِ غَطَّارِسٌ

To immerse, dip, plunge (in water).
غَطَّسَ يَغْطِيسُ غَطَّاسًا فِي
To be immersed, plunge one's
self (in water).

To immerse, plunge فِي غَطَّاسٍ
(in water). [Baptize.]

[Baptism. غِطَّاسٌ

[Feast of Epi- غَيْدُ الْغِطَّاسِ
phany.]

Bath, bath-tub. جِ مَغْطِيسٌ

Magnet, مَغْطِيسٌ وَمَتَّاطِيسٌ
loadstone.

To be high (waves). To boil
violently, make the sound
of boiling (pot). غَطَّطَ

To become **تَغَضَّبَ** و**اِسْتَغَضَّبَ**
angry, enraged.

Anger, rage, passion. **غَضَبٌ**

غَضَبَانُ م **غَضَبِي** و**غَضْبَانَةٌ** ج **غَضَبِي**

Angry, enraged. **وَرِغَضَابٌ** و**وَرِغَضَائِي**

Used for both genders in **غَضُوبٌ**
same meaning as above; also:
stern, austere.

Object of anger. **مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ**

To become *** غَضِيرٌ** **بِغَضْرٍ غَضْرًا**
wealthy.

Ease, com- **غَضْرٌ** و**غَضَارَةٌ** و**غَضْرَاهُ**
fort, affluence, prosperity.

Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; **غَضِيرٌ**
green.

Cartilage; *** غَضْرُوفٌ** ج **غَضَارِيْفٌ**
gristle.

To wrinkle, shrivel, *** غَضَنَ**
pucker.

To be wrinkled, puckered. **تَغَضَّنَ**

Wrinkle, crease, **غَضْنٌ** ج **غُضُونٌ**
fold.

In the folds *i. e.* in **فِي غُضُونِ كَذَا**
the midst of such or such an
affair or event.

Big, thick, coarse, rude. *** غَضَنَرٌ**
Lion.

To be- *** غَضَا** **بِغُضْرٍ غُضْرًا** و**أَغْضَى**
come dark, cover with dark-
ness (night).

To take by **غَضَبٌ** و**اِسْتَغَضَّبَ** **مِنْ**
violence, unjustly from (one).
To violate.

Violence, a taking by force. **غَضَبٌ**
Thing taken by force or un-
justly.

In spite of him, against **غَضَبًا عِنْدَهُ**
his will.

غَاصِبٌ ج **غَاصِبُونَ** و**غُصَابٌ** و**وَمُغْتَصِبٌ**
One who takes unjustly, by
force; oppressor.

Violence, tyranny. **اِسْتِغْصَابٌ**

Taken by vio- **مَغْضُوبٌ** و**مُغْتَصَبٌ**
lence or force: forced, com-
pelled.

*** غُصْنٌ** ج **أَغْصَانٌ** و**رُغُصُونَ** و**رِغْصَةٌ**
Branch, twig.

*** غَضٌّ** **بِغَضٍّ غُضَارٌ** و**رِغْصَانٌ** و**رِغْصَانَةٌ**
To lower one's eyes.

He turned his eye **غَضَّ** **أَلْطَرَفَ عِنْدَهُ**
away from it, did not notice it.

To be **غَضٌّ** **بِغَضٍّ غُضَارَةٌ** و**رِغْصَانَةٌ**
fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant).

غَضٌّ ج **غِضَاصٌ** . **غَضْبِضٌ** ج **أَغْضَةٌ**
Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender.
Bright, beautiful (person).

*** غَضِبَ** **بِغَضِبٍ غَضَبًا** و**مَغْضَبَةً** **عَلَى**
To be angry with.

To make angry, **غَاضَبٌ** و**أَغْضَبَ**
irritate.

To come to (a **غَشَا** **بَغَشُوا** **غَشُوا** *
person).

غُشُوَةٌ **وَعُشَاوَةٌ** **وَعُشَابَةٌ** **وَعَاشِيَةٌ**
Covering (upon the eyes or the
heart); film, envelope.

To cover, **غَشَى** **بَغَشَى** **غَشَاوَةً** **وَتَغَشَى** *
conceal.

To become dark **غَشِيَ** **وَأَغَشَى**
(night).

He swooned, **غَشِيَ** **عَايُو** **غُشِيًا** **وَعُشِيَانًا**,
became senseless.

To put a covering **غَشَى** **وَأَغَشَى** **وَعَلَى**
upon or over (a thing).

To cover one's **تَغَشَى** **وَإِسْتَغَشَى** **بِ**
self with (a garment).

Cover, covering; **غَشَاوَةٌ** **ج** **أَغْشِيَةٌ**
envelope, membrane.

Swoon. **غَشِيَ** **وَعُشِيَةٌ** **وَعُشِيَانٌ**

Covered, enveloped. **مُغَشَى** **وَبَغَشَى**

Swooning, senseless. **مَغْشَى** **عَلَيْهِ**

To be **غَصَصَ** **بَغَصَصَ** **غَصَا** **وَإِغْصَصَ** *
choked: he choked with wrath.
To be grieved, disquieted in
mind.

Anything by which **غَصَّةٌ** **ج** **غُصَصٌ**
one is choked (food, etc.).
Choking wrath. Grief, dis-
quietude of mind.

To force **غَصَبَ** **بَغَصَبَ** **غَصَبًا** **عَلَى** *
one to do a thing.

That with which a thing **غُسَالَةٌ**
is washed; that which is wash-
ed (clothes, etc.).

One who washes **غَسَّالٌ** **م** **غَمَّالَةٌ**
(clothes).

Washed. **غَسِبِلٌ** **ج** **غَمَلَى** **وَعُغَلَاهُ**
[Clothes that are washed or to
be washed.]

مَغْسِلٌ **ج** **مَغْسِيلٌ**. **مُغْتَسَلٌ** **ج** **مُغْتَسَلَاتٌ**
Place for washing; wash-house;
bathing-place. Place for wash-
ing the dead.

To deceive, **غَشَى** **بَغَشَى** **غَشَا** **وَعُغَشَى** *
dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adul-
terate.

[To be deceived, **إِغْشَى** **وَإِنْغَشَى**]
duped.

To deem deceitful, **إِغْشَى** **وَإِسْتِغْشَى**
dishonest.

Deceit, dishonesty, dissimu-
lation, fraud. **غِشٌّ**

غِشٌّ **ج** **غُشُونٌ**. **غَاشٌ** **ج** **غِشْدَةٌ**
[**وَعُشَائِرٌ**] Deceitful, false, disho-
nest, dissimulating.

One who deceives much. **غَشَّاشٌ**

Deceived, duped. Any-
thing falsified, adulterated,
counterfeited.

[Simple, inex- **غَشِيمٌ** **ج** **غُشَاهُ** *
perienced. Rough, unworked
(stone).

غَارِ ج غُرَاةٌ وَغُرَى وَغُرِيٌّ وَغُرَاةٌ
One who goes forth to fight or plunder the enemy or the enemy's country; warrior, plunderer.

War, expedition مَغَارِي ج مَغَارٍ
for plunder. Theatre of war.

Intended sense or مَغْرِيّ الْكَلَامِ
meaning of a saying or of language.

To go into, غَسَّ بِغَسٍّ غَسًّا فِي *
penetrate (a country).

Gassinydē dynasty of غَسَا سِنَةٌ
Arabian kings.

* غَسِقَ بِغَسِقٍ غَسَقًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسَقَانًا.
To become dark (night). وَأَغْشَقَ

Beginning of the غَشَقٌ وَغَشِيقٌ
darkness of night.

The night. الْغَاشِقِ

To wash, غَسَلَ بِغَسَلٍ غُسْلًا وَغَسَلَ *
purify.

To be washed; washed off. اِنْتَسَلَ

To wash one's self, wash اِنْغَسَلَ
the whole person.

Act of washing, ab- غَسْلٌ وَغُسْلٌ
lution.

Water with غَسْلٌ وَغَسْلَةٌ وَغَسُولٌ
which one washes himself.
Marsh-mallows; potash.

To talk with, or act to- تَغَاَزَلْ
ward one another in an ama-
tory manner.

Spun, spun thread or yarn. غَزْلٌ

Amatory talk and غَزْلٌ وَتَغَزُّلٌ
actions; amatory poetry.

Young ga- غَزَالٌ ج غَزَالَانٌ وَغَزَالَةٌ
zelle; gazelle of any age.

Female gazelle. The sun, غَزَالَةٌ
sp. the rising sun.

Spindle. مَغْزَلٌ ج مَغَازِلٌ

Spun, that which is spun. مَغْزُولٌ

* غَزَا بَغَزْوٍ غَزْوًا وَغَزَوْنَا وَغَزَاوَةٌ
To sally forth to war, to go
forth to fight and plunder the
enemy's country.

To fit out, equip, غَزَى وَأَغْزَى
incite one to wage war or to
plunder an enemy's country.
To send troops on a military
expedition.

To make war upon or تَغَاَزَى
plunder one another.

Military ex- غَزْوٌ وَغَزْوَانٌ وَغَزَاوَةٌ
pedition; act of making war,
sallying forth to war, plundering.

A warlike غَزْوَةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ ج غَزَوَاتٌ
incursion, a single expedition
for plunder or attack; a cam-
paigu.

To glue, **غَرَا** بَغْرُو غَرَوًا وَغَرَى *
stick together with glue.

غَرِي بَغْرِي غَرَا وَغَرَاهُ وَغَرِي وَغَرِي *
To adhere, cling to; **وَأَغْرِي** ب *
be fondly attached to.

To inspire one with a **أَغْرِي** ب *
strong desire for..., incite, urge
to... Cause to adhere to.

Glue. **غَرَا** وَغَرَاهُ

No wonder, there **لَا غَرَوٌ** وَلَا غَرَوِي *
is no cause for wonder.

Incitement, instigation. **إِغْرَاهُ**

Gaza (town in Palestine). **غَزَاةٌ** *

To be **غَزَّرَ** بَغَزْرٍ غَزْرًا وَغَزَّرَاةٌ *
copious, abundant; give milk
in abundance (camel).

Abundance, copious- **غَزْرٌ** وَغَزَّرَاةٌ *
ness.

Abundant, **غَزْبَرٌ** م غَزْبَرَةٌ ج غَزْبَارٌ *
copious : abounding in milk
(camel).

To spin. **غَزَلَ** بَغَزْلٍ غَزَلًا وَإِغْتَزَلَ *

To take **غَزَلَ** بَغَزْلٍ غَزَلًا. وَغَازَلَ *
with or act toward (a woman)
in an amatory and enticing
manner.

To affect the talk and **نَزَلَ**
actions of a lover : to speak of
(a woman) in amatory language
usually in poetry).

Comprehension, exaggeration. **اِسْتَفْرَاقٌ**
In gram. the universal
inclusion (of a genus).

Prepuce. **غُرْلَةٌ** *

Uncircum- **أَغْرَلُ** م غَرْلَاهُ ج غُرْلٌ *
cised.

غَرِمَ بَغَرِمٍ غَرَمًا وَغَرَامَةٌ وَغَرَمًا *
To pay, or be obliged to pay,
or assume the payment of (a
tax, fine, or blood-money).

To oblige (one) to **غَرَمَ** وَأَغْرَمَ *
pay (a tax, fine, or blood-money).

To be very fond of, **أَغْرِمَ** ب *
attached to.

To assume an obligation **تَغَرَّمَ**
(like the payment of a tax,
fine, etc.).

Debt, **غَرْمٌ** وَغَرَامَةٌ وَغَرَمٌ ج مَغَارِمٌ *
fine, obligation, impost : dam-
age, loss.

Lasting evil, perdition, **غَرَامٌ**
punishment, torment. Eager
desire, fond attachment.

Debtor : creditor. **غَرِيمٌ** ج غَرِيمَاهُ *
Adversary, litigant.

Burdened (with debt, etc.). **مُغْرِمٌ**
Eagerly desirous, very fond of :
taken captive by (love).

Crane ; applied **غُرْنُوقٌ** وَغُرْنُوقٌ *
also to the stork.

Sound of gargling or غَرَزَةٌ boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat.

* غَرَفَ بِغُرْفٍ غُرْفًا وَإِغْتَرَفَ
To dip up (water with the hand or with a ladle).

Upper غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرُفَاتٌ وَغُرْفٌ chamber.

Ladle. مِغْرَفَةٌ ج مِغَارِفٌ

To sink (in wa- غَرَقَ بِغُرُقٍ غَرَقًا *
ter), drown (*intr.*). To disappear, sink into the earth (water).

To submerge, غَرَقَ وَأَغْرَقَ drown (*tr.*).

To exceed the usual أَغْرَقَ فِي bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate.

To take in, comprise إِسْتَغْرَقَ all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate.

To be filled with or إِغْرَوْرَقَ bathed in tears (eye).

Act of drowning [وَغَرَبِقٌ] غَرَقٌ or sinking; shipwreck.

Drowned; plunged غَرَبِقٌ ج غَرَقِي into, submerged.

Submersion. Exaggera- إِغْرَاقٌ tion, hyperbole; excess in anything.

To insert and fix in غَرَزَ وَأَغْرَزَ the ground (stick). To plant (a tree).

Nature; natural, غَرِيزَةٌ ج غَرَائِزُ innate disposition or quality; idiosyncrasy.

Natural, native, innate. غَرِيزِيٌّ

* غَرَسَ يَغْرِسُ غَرْسًا . وَأَغْرَسَ
To plant (tree, etc.).

To be planted. إِنْغَرَسَ

Planted غَرْسٌ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وَغِرَاسٌ tree, twig or branch.

Act or time of planting غِرَاسٌ trees. Planted tree; plant.

Planted (tree, branch, مَغْرُوسٌ etc.).

* [عُرْشٌ ج غُرُوشٌ *
(Turkish coin).

Mark, target. * غَرَضٌ ج أَغْرَاضٌ
Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest.

[Self-interest; غَرَضِيَّةٌ ج غَرَضِيَّاتٌ] partiality.

To gargle, make a * غَرَزَرٌ sound in boiling or broiling (pot, meat).

To gargle (one's throat تَغْرَغْرٌ with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye).

Raven of disunion **غُرَابُ أَلْيَيْنَ**
i. e. bird of evil omen.

Strangeness, obscurity (of **غُرَابَةٌ**
a word or expression).

Setting, sun-set. **غُرُوبٌ**

Distant from **غُرَبَاءُ** ج **غُرَيْبٌ**
home; stranger, foreigner;
strange, unusual.

Strange event, **غُرَيْبَةٌ** ج **غُرَائِبٌ**
extraordinary affair. Hand-
mill.

The West, the **مَغْرِبٌ** ج **مَغَارِبٌ**
Occident.

Hour of sunset. **مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ**

Of north-western **مَغْرِبِيٌّ** ج **مَغَارِبَةٌ**
Africa (applied to men). Moor.

To sift. *** غَزَبَلٌ**

Sieve. **غَزْبَالٌ** ج **غَزَائِلٌ**

*** غَرَدَ** **بَغَرَدُ غَرَدًا**. **وَعَرَدَ** **وَأَعَرَدَ**

To sing, warble (bird). **وَنَعَرَدَ**

To prick *** غَرَزَ** **بَغَرَزٍ** **غَرَزَابٍ**
(with a needle, etc.).

To put the foot in (the **فِي** —
stirrup).

To stick the tail into the **وَهَرَزَ** —
ground (locust, to lay her
eggs).

To disappear, s^{et} **غَرَبَ** **غُرُوبًا**
(star, etc.).

— **غُرْبَةٌ** **وَوَغْرَبَ** **وَنَعْرَبَ** **وَإِغْتَرَبَ**
To go from one's native land to
another, be a stranger or so-
journer in a foreign land.

To be strange, obscure, **غُرَابَةٌ** —
difficult to be understood (lang-
uage).

To go toward or **غَرَبَ** **وَأَغْرَبَ**
to the west. To remove (some
one) to a distance; banish,
exile.

To exceed the usual **أَغْرَبَ**
bounds (in any action); do or
say what is strange, extraor-
dinary.

To regard, reckon a **اسْتَعْرَبَ**
thing strange, unusual, extra-
ordinary; to find difficult, ob-
scure.

West. Remote- **غَرَبٌ** ج **غُرُوبٌ**
ness. Tears.

Travelling **غُرْبَةٌ** **وَوَغْرَبُ** **وَإِغْتَرَابٌ**
or sojourning in a foreign land:
state of being distant from one's
home or native land.

The part bet- **غَارِبٌ** ج **غَوَارِبٌ**
ween the hump and neck (of a
camel); the withers.

غُرَابٌ ج **غُرَبٌ** **وَوَغْرَبَانٌ** **وَأَغْرَبٌ**
وَأَغْرِيَةٌ
Crow.

Clearness of colour **غُرَّةٌ** ج **غُرَرٌ**
or complexion. Star or white
mark on the face of a horse.
The new moon; first of the
month when the new moon
appears. First light of dawn.
The whiteness of the teeth or
the first that appears of them.
The best, chiefest of anything.

Negligence, heed- **غِرَّةٌ** ج **غِرَرٌ**
lessness.

Peril, danger, hazard. **غَرَرٌ**

Inattention, negligence. **غِرَارَةٌ**

Sack for straw, **غِرَارَةٌ** ج **غِرَارِيٌّ**
etc.

Very deceitful. **غِرَارٌ** و**غُرُورٌ**

False or vain things, **غُرُورٌ**
vanities; that by which one is
deceived.

Deceived, beguiled, **غُرِبْتُ** ج **غُرَابٌ**
duped.

Having **أَنْعَمٌ** ج **غَرَاهُ** ج **غُرٌّ** و**غُرَانٌ**
a white spot on the face (horse).
Having a clear countenance,
or white front teeth; of noble
birth (woman). White, beauti-
ful. Generous, open; illustrious,
noble.

Deceived, duped, deluded. **مَغْرُورٌ**

To depart, **غَرَبَ** **بِغَرَبٍ** **غَرَبًا** *
pass away.

عَدَاةٌ ج **عَدَاوَاتٌ**. و**عَدْوَةٌ** ج **عَدَى**
و**عُدُوٌّ**. و**عَدِيَّةٌ** ج **عَدَابًا** و**عَدِيَّاتٌ**
The early morning or, morning
before or after sunrise.

In the mornings **بِالْعُدُوِّ** و**بِالْأَصَالِ**
and the evenings.

* **عَذْمَةٌ** ج **عَذَائِبٌ**
cries, confused words or language. Wrath.

* **عَذَا** **بِعَذْوٍ** **عَذْوًا**
To nourish, sustain (food).

عَذَا و**عَذَى**
To nourish, give food to.

عَذَى
To bring up, rear (a child).

نَعَذَى و**إِعْذَى**
To be nourished, fed.

هَذَا ج **أَغْذِيَّةٌ**
Aliment, nutri-
ment.

مُعْذٍ
One who gives nourishment;
nourishing (food).

* **غَرَبْتُ** **بِغَرَا** و**غِرَّةً** و**غُرُورًا**
To de-
ceive, beguile.

غَرَرْتُ **بِنَفْسِي**
To expose one's self
and property to danger, loss;
to risk, jeopardize one's self
blindly.

إِعْتَرَى و**إِسْتَفْرَبَ**
To be deceived,
beguiled by... made to desire
what is vain or false.

غِرٌّ (masc. & fem.) ج **أَغْرَارٌ**
Inexperienced, ignorant of af-
fairs.

غَدِيرٌ ج غُدْرٌ وَغُدْرَانٌ وَغُدْرَةٌ
Pool of water left by a torrent
usually stagnant. Small river.

* غَدَفَ بِغَدْفٍ غَدْفًا وَغَدَفَ فِي الْعَطَاءِ
To be generous, profuse in giving.

Rower, boatman, sailor. غَادِفٌ

Oar. غَادُوفٌ . وَمِغْدَفٌ ج مَغَادِفُ

— Sleep, languor. * غَدَنٌ

Delicateness, soft- غَدْنٌ وَغَدْنَةٌ
ness.

* غَدَا يَغْدُو غُدُوًا وَغُدُوَةً وَغَدَى
To go in the morning ; go forth
early : go away, depart (at any
time).

To come to (one) early in غَلَى -
the morning.

To eat غَدِيَّ بَغْدَى غَدَى وَتَغْدَى
the morning meal ; breakfast.

To give one the morning غَدَى
meal.

The mor- (instead of غَدُوٌ)
row ; the day after the present.

Tomorrow. غَدَا

Day after tomorrow. بَعْدَ الْغَدِ

The morning meal ; break- غَدَا
fast. [Dinner.]

Nothing, in his لَأَبِغُثُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا
opinion, is bad.

He said that in أَغَثٌ فِي كَلَامِهِ
which there was no good.

Lean ; meagre ; with- غَثٌ وَغَثِيئٌ
out value, bad.

Pus, dead flesh. غَثِيئٌ وَغَثِيئَةٌ

Ash-colour. * غَشْمَةٌ

Of an ash-colour. أَغْمٌ

To feel غَنَّا يَغْنِي غَنْيًا وَغَنْبَانًا
nauseated.

* غُدَّةٌ ج غُدْدٌ . وَغُدْدٌ ج غُدَادٌ
Plague among camels.

Wen ; ganglion ; غُدَّةٌ ج غُدْدٌ
bubo.

* غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدْرَانًا وَبِ-
To break a contract with (one) ;
act perfidiously toward, de-
ceive.

To leave غَادَرَ مُغَادِرَةً وَغِدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ
behind, abandon.

Perfidy, غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ ج غَدْرَاتٌ
treachery, faithlessness.

Perfidiously, treacherously. غَدْرًا

Perfidious, treacher- غَادِرٌ وَغَدَارٌ
ous.

[Small pistol. غَدَارَةٌ ج غَدَارَاتٌ]

- Weakness of judgment or of mind. **غَبَانَةٌ**
- Weak in judgment or intellect. **غَبِيْنٌ وَغَبُوْنٌ**
- Fraud, imposture, deceit. **غَبِيْنَةٌ**
- Mutual fraud and cheating in trade. **مُغَابَنَةٌ**
- Cheated, defrauded. **مَغْبُوْنٌ**
- * **غَبِيٌّ** بِغَبِيٍّ غَبًا وَغَبَاوَةً (مِنْ غَبُوٍّ)
To have little or no intelligence.
- Not to understand an affair. **غَدِيَّ الشَّيْءِ وَعَنَهُ**
- To be unintelligible to, hidden from (someone). **غَبِيٌّ عَلَىٰ أَوْ مِنْ**
- To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to. **تَغَابَىٰ عَنِ**
- Ignorance, heedlessness. **غَبَاوَةٌ**
- Ignorant, inadvertant, stupid. **غَبِيٌّ جِ أَغْبِيَاءَ**
- Impediment of speech; incorrectness, barbarousness of language. **غَبْمَةٌ**
- Having an impediment of speech: lacking clearness, correctness in it. **أَغْمَمَ مَ غَمْمًا جِ غَمْمٌ**
- To be lean, meagre (animal). To be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk). **غَمٌّ * غَمَّتْ بَيْتُ غَمَانَةً وَغُمُوْنَةً**
- The darkness that precedes the dawn. **غَبَّشٌ وَغَبْشَةٌ جِ أَغْبَاشٌ**
- Dark. **غَبَّشٌ وَغَبَّشٌ مِ غَبْشَاهُ جِ غَبَّشٌ**
- * **غَبَّطَ** وَغَبَّطَ وَغَبَّطَ بِغَبَّطٍ غَبَّطًا
To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy. **وَعِبَّطَةٌ**
- To be regarded in a happy condition; be in a happy state or condition. **إِعْبِطَ**
- Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude: title given to a patriarch in the church.] **غَبَّطٌ وَغَبِطَةٌ**
- Channel of water furrowed out in elevated ground. **غَبِيطٌ جِ غُبُّطٌ**
- Regarded as happy; fortunate. **مَغْبُوطٌ**
- To cheat, deceive, defraud. **غَبَّنَ * غَبَّنَ بِغَبْنٍ غَبْنًا**
- To conceal, store up. To fold up and sew a garment that is too long. **بَغَبَّنَ غَبْنًا —**
- To forget, be heedless; neglect. **غَبَّنَ بِغَبْنٍ غَبْنًا**
- Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness. **غَبْنٌ**

غ

- To raise the dust. غَبَّرَ وَأَغْبَرَ
- Dust. غَبْرَةٌ وَغُبْرَةٌ وَغَبَارٌ
- Dust-colour; of a dusty hue. غَبْرَةٌ
- Remaining, lasting. Passing away. Past. Future. غَابِرٌ ج غَبْرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ
- Dust-coloured. غَبْرٌ م غَبْرَاهُ ج غَبْرٌ
- The earth. Female part-ridge. الْغَبْرَاهُ
- The poor. Strangers. بَنُو الْغَبْرَاهِ
- * غَبَسَ بَغْبَسُ غَبَسًا وَغَبَسَ بَغْبَسٌ
- To be or become dark (night). غَبَسًا وَأَغْبَسَ
- Duskiness, dinginess. غَبَسٌ وَغَبْسَةٌ
- To be dark at the end; draw towards the end (night). * غَبَسَ بَغْبَسٌ غَبَسًا وَأَغْبَسَ
- The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign = 1000. غ
- To visit on alternate days or at intervals. * غَبَّ بَغْبُ غَبًّا وَأَغَبَّ
- To water (animals) on alternate days. (See above). أَغَبَّ
- End, conclusion, result. غَبِّ
- After.
- From time to time, occasionally. غَبِيًّا
- Intermittent or tertian fever. حَمِيٌّ غَبِيٌّ
- Dust-colour. * غَبْسَةٌ
- Dust-coloured. أَغْبَسْتُ
- * غَبَّرَ بَغْبَرٌ غُبُورًا . وَأَغْبَرَ وَأَغْبَرَّ
- To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty.
- To remain, last. To depart; pass away. غَبَّرَ غُبُورًا

Incurable (disease).

عَيَّاء

* عَيَّ وَعَيَّيَ بَعِيًا عَيًّا . وَنَعِيًّا وَنَعَايَا

Weak, incapable. Stammerer.

عَيَّ جِ أَغْيَاء

وَأَسْتَعْيَا Not to be able to find the way to do a thing ; be unable ; lack power or strength.

Weak, incapable. [Sick.]

عَيَّانُ

To become fatigued ; dis-

Exhausted, fatigued.

مَعِي

abled. To disable, incapacitate.



To see, look at carefully, **نَمَيْنَ**
try to see. Be clear, be distinguished. [Be designated, appointed.]

Eye, **عَيْنُ جِ أَغْبِنُ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَغْيَانٌ**
eye of a needle, etc.: small hole, eyelet. Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (i. e. the very thing *itself*).

Source or **عَيْنُ جِ أَغْبِنُ وَعُيُونٌ**
spring of water.

It is he him- **هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بِمَعْنِيهِ**
self.

He left the **طَلَبَ أَثْرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ**
real thing to seek its trace or shadow.

The chief men, notables. **الْأَغْيَانُ**

Act of seeing with **عِيَانٌ وَمُعَايَنَةٌ**
one's own eyes.

Ocular (witness). **عِيَانِي**

[Spectacles, eye-glasses. **عُورَبَاتٌ**]

Designation, appointment. **تَمْيِينٌ**

(Water that is seen, **مَعِينٌ وَمَعْيُونٌ**
that runs on the surface of the earth.

Designated, appointed, **مُعَيَّنٌ**
fixed.

Designated, appointed. **مَتَمَيِّنٌ**

Bane, pest, scourge, **عَامَةٌ ***
blight.

Means **مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ جِ مَعَائِشُ**
of living.

[Cry out, shout, vocifer- **عَيْطٌ ***
ate.

[Shouting, vociferation. **عَيْطٌ**]

* **عَافَ بَعَافٌ وَبَعِيفٌ عَيْفًا وَعَيْفَانًا**
وَرِبَافَةً
To dislike, loathe.

To augur from **بَعِيفٌ عَيْفَانَةٌ** -
the flight or cries of birds.

* **عَالَ بَعِيلٌ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلَةٌ وَعَيْلُولًا**
وَمَعِيلًا
To be or become poor, indigent.

To have a numerous **أَعْمَلٌ إِغْيَالًا**
family.

Family. **عَائِلَةٌ جِ عِيَالٌ**

Fodder, provender. **عِيَالٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ**
Provision.

Having a large family to **مُعِيلٌ**
support.

To hurt the eye: **عَانَ بَعِينٌ عَيْنًا ***
smite with the evil eye.

To appoint, designate, **تَمَيَّنَ**
specify.

To see with **عَابَنَ مُعَابِنَةً وَعَيْانًا**
one's own eyes.

- Verify, correct, **عَابَرَ مَعَابِرَهُ وَعِبَارًا**
adjust, (weights or measures).
- To make mutual reproaches **نَعَابَرَ**
and insults.
- Disgrace, shame, ignominy. **عَارٌ**
- Caravan of beasts **عِيرٌ جَ عِيرَاتٌ**
of burden.
- Standard of measure **عِبَارٌ وَمِعْيَارٌ**
or weight, or of fineness of
metals.
- Faults, vices. **مَعَابِرٌ**
- Name of Jesus (Christ) *** عَيْسَى**
among the Mohammedans.
- Pertaining to Jesus **عَيْسَوِيٌّ وَعَيْسِيٌّ**
Christ, Christian.
- * عَاشَ بَعِيشٌ عَيْشًا وَعَيْشَةً وَمَعَاشًا**
To live, live in a certain **وَمَعِيشَةً**
manner.
- To make live, **عَاشَ وَأَعَاشَ**
nourish.
- To search for the means **نَعَيْشَ**
of living; have what is barely
sufficient for sustaining life.
- Life; manner of liv- **عَيْشٌ وَعَيْشَةٌ**
ing.
- Wheat, bread, food. **عَيْشٌ**
- Easy kind of life. **عَيْشَةٌ رَاحِيَةٌ**
- Howling, crying, barking. **عَوَاءٌ**
- To be faulty, *** عَابَ بَعَيْبٌ عَيْبًا**
unsound; have a blemish, de-
fect.
- To find fault with, **وَعَيْبٌ** —
blame; accuse of some fault,
defect or vice; disgrace.
- عَيْبٌ وَعَابٌ جَ عُيُوبٌ. وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ**
Defect, fault, vice; **جَ مَعَابٍ**
blemish; cause of reproach,
shame.
- Defective, faulty; viciated, **عَائِبٌ**
spoiled. That which spoils.
- Very defective or **مَعْيُوبٌ وَمَعْيُوبَةٌ**
faulty. Found fault with;
shameful.
- To attend, celeb- *** عَيْدٌ (مِنْ عَيْدٍ)**
rate a feast or festival.
- [To present one's compli- **عَائِدٌ**]
ments on a festival occasion.
- Feast, festival. **عَيْدٌ جَ أَعْيَادٌ**
- Christmas. **عَيْدُ الْبِلَادِ**
- To journey; go *** عَارَ بَعِيرٌ عِبَارًا**
hither and thither, wander
about. Become current (ode).
- To upbraid, reproach with **عَبَّرَ**
evil; insult, dishonour. To verify
(money) by weighing or com-
parison. [Verify a weight, meas-
ure, etc.]

To hire, or make a contract with (one) for a year's work.

Year.

عامٌ جِ أعوامٌ * [عَوْنٌ] وَعَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعَوَّانًا. وَأَعَانَ

To aid, assist (one) in (something).

To give mutual aid. نَعَاوَنَ -

To desire or demand aid of. اسْتَعَانَ وَبِ

Aid, assistance. عَوْنٌ وَمَعُونَةٌ

Aider, assistant; auxiliary. عَوْنٌ جِ أعوانٌ

Aid, assistance. إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ

Request or demand for aid. اسْتِعَانَةٌ

Assistant, coadjutor. مُدَاوِنٌ

* عَاهَ بَعُوهُ وَبَعِيَهُ عَاهَةً وَعَوَّوْهَا وَعَبِيَهَا
To be smitten with a bane, pest, murrain, blight (cattle or crops).

Bane, pest, blight; calamity. عَاهَةٌ

Smitten with a bane; deformed. مَعْرُوءٌ وَمَعْبُوءٌ

* عَوَى بَعُوِيَ عَوَاهٌ وَعَبَا
Howl, cry, bark, (wolf, dog, jackal, etc.).

Hindering, retarding. عَائِقُ جِ عَوَقٌ وَعَوَائِقُ

Difficulty, impediment, obstacle. عَائِقَةٌ جِ عَوَائِقُ

Capella (star). العَيُوقُ

Act of retarding, hindering. إِعَاقَةٌ وَنَعْوِيقٌ

* عَالَ بَعُولٌ عَوْلًا وَعِيَالَةً. وَأَعَالَ

To support a family; nourish, care for an orphan. وَعَيْلٌ

— وَأَعْوَلَ إِعْوَالًا وَأَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالًا
To have a numerous family or household.

His patience was exhausted. عَالَ وَعَيْلٌ صَبْرُهُ

To weep, wail, cry out. [عَوَّلَ] وَأَعْوَلَ وَإِغْوَلَ

To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of. عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِ

Anxious, troublesome event. عَوَّلٌ
One whose aid is asked for in difficulty. Food of a family.

Wailing, crying, lamentation; sighing. — وَعَوَاةٌ وَعَوْبِلٌ [وَنَعْوِبِلٌ]

[Family. عَائِلَةٌ جِ عَائِلَاتٌ]

Pickaxe. مِعْوَلٌ جِ مِعَاوِلٌ

To swim, float; sail (ship). * عَامٌ بَعُومٌ عَوْمًا

Wants.	مَعَاوِزُ	To lend.	آعَارُ
* عَوِصَ بَعْرَصُ وَعَاصَ بَعَاصُ عَوَصَا وَعِیَاصَا		To borrow. Use a word metaphorically.	إِسْتَعَارَ
To be difficult to comprehend (language).		Loss or lack of one eye.	عَوْرٌ
Difficult, distressing: difficult to be understood, strange, unusual (language).	عَوِیَصٌ وَأَعْوَصٌ م عَوَصَاهُ	Loan; act of lending.	عَارَةٌ وَعَارِبَةٌ وَعَارِبَةٌ
* عَاصَ بَعُوصٌ وَعَوَصَا وَعِیَاصَا.		Private parts (of man or woman), what one is ashamed to expose.	عَوْرَةٌ ج عَوْرَاتٌ
To give one a substitute, something in exchange for..., indemnify, compensate one.	وَعَوَّضَ وَعَاضَ وَأَعَاضَ	Loan; act of lending.	إِعَارَةٌ
To receive in compensation for... take a substitute.	تَعَوَّضَ وَإِعْتَصَرَ عَنِ أَوْ مِنْ	Act of borrowing. Metaphorical.	إِسْتِعَارَةٌ
To seek or demand a thing in exchange for another.	إِعْتَصَرَ وَإِعْتَصَرَ	Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical.	إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ
Substitute, compensation, exchange.	عَوِصٌ وَنَعْوِصٌ وَمَعَارِضَةٌ	One-eyed.	أَعْوَرٌ م عَوْرَاهُ ج عَوْرٌ وَعَوْرَاتٌ
In exchange for, in place of, instead of.	عَوَصَا عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ	Borrowed. Metaphorically used.	مُسْتَعَارٌ
Thing given in exchange.	عِوَصٌ ج أَعْوَاصٌ وَمَعْوَصَةٌ	To want, be in need of, lack. (The thing is subject and the person object.)	* عَارَ بَعُوزٌ عَوْرًا. وَأَعْوَرَ
* عَاقَ بَعُوقٌ عَوْنَا. وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَاقَ		e. g. عَارَ أَوْ أَعْوَرَ زَيْدًا كِتَابًا	
To hinder, impede, restrain, prevent.	وَأَعَانَقَ	To reduce to poverty or want.	أَعْوَرَ
To be hindered, impeded.	تَعَوَّقَ	Poverty, need, destitution.	عَوْرٌ
Delay.		Needy, in want.	عَوْرٌ وَعَائِرٌ وَأَعْوَزٌ وَمُعَوَّرٌ

- Habit, custom. **إِعْبَادًا** To turn out to one's advantage.
- Habitual, customary. **إِعْبَادِي** To turn out to one's disadvantage.
- Return. Place to which one returns. **مَعَادًا** To accustom (one to something).
- The future life. **الْمَعَادَ** To return to (frequently).
- The creator, resuscitator (God). **(مُعِيدًا) - الْمُهْدِي الْمَعِيدَ** To repeat, do a second time.
- Habituated, accustomed. **مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ** Restore, send back to. **إِلَى -**
- Return ; habit. **مُعَاوَدَةٌ** To be accustomed to, habituated to.
- * عَادَ يُعَوِّدُ عَوْدًا وَعِبَادًا وَمَعَادًا .** To ask (one) to return or repeat a thing.
- To seek protection by (someone) from (something), seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger). **وَتَعَوَّذَ وَإِسْتَعَاذَ بِهِ مِنْ** Custom, habit, wont, usage, manner. **عَادَةٌ جَ عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ**
- To cause another to seek protection ; desire protection and safety for him. **عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ** Old, ancient. Customary. **عَادِي**
- Taking refuge (in someone). **عَوَّذَ وَعَبَّأَ** Ancient monuments. **الْمَعَادِيَاتُ**
- Amulet, charm. **عُوذَةٌ جَ عُوذٌ . وَتَعَوِّذٌ جَ نَعَاوِذٌ** Return ; repetition. **عَوَّذَ جَ عَوْدَةٌ**
- Refuge, asylum. **مَعَادٌ وَمَعَادَةٌ** Wood, timber. Stick, rod. **عَوَّذٌ جَ عِبْدَانٌ وَأَعْوَادٌ**
- God forbid ! God forbid ! **مَعَادَ اللَّهِ** Festival, feast-day. **عِيدٌ جَ أَغْيَادٌ**
- To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed. *** عَوَّرَ بَعُورًا . وَإِعْوَرًا .** That which turns to one's advantage ; benefit, favour : profit, utility, revenue. **عَائِدَةٌ جَ عَوَائِدُ**
- Repetition. **إِعَادَةٌ**

* عَوَجَ يَعْوَجُ عَوْجًا. وَتَعَوَجَ وَتَعَوَّجَ
To be crooked, bent, distorted,
wry. Be of a crooked disposi-
tion.

To turn عَاجَ يَعْوِجُ عَوْجًا وَمَعَاجَا
to one side, (head of an animal
by the rein).

To incline, come to; abide ب -
in (a place).

To stop or pause at. عَلَى -

To crook, bend, contort, عَوَجَ
distort. Set or inlay with ivory.

Ivory; tortoise-shell. عَاجٌ

Crookedness, con- عَوَجٌ وَإِعْوِجَاجٌ
tortion, unevenness.

Crooked, أَنْعَجَ مَ عَوْجًا جَ عَوْجٌ
curved, distorted, uneven.
Crooked, perverse in disposi-
tion.

Crooked, tortuous, per- مُعَوَّجٌ
verse.

* عَادَ يَعودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا إِلَى
To return to.

To repeat, do a عَوْدًا وَعِبَادًا -
second time; do frequently.

He came no more. مَا عَادَ بَأْتِي

عَوْدًا وَعِبَادَةً وَعِبَادًا وَعَوَادَةً -
To visit (the sick).

To happen to, befall. عَوْدًا -

[The Old العَهْدُ الْعَتِيقُ أَوْ الْقَدِيمُ]
Testament.

[The New Testament. الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ -]

Presumptive heir. وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ

In the time of عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ
such a one.

Written contract, compact, عَهْدَةٌ
league. Defect (in writing or
in intellect). Responsibility.

The responsibility is عَهْدُهُ عَلَيْهِ
upon him.

Place of frequent مَعَاهِدٌ مَعَاهِدٌ
meeting, or when a thing is
frequently met with; rendez-
vous.

Ally, confederate. Client. مُعَاهِدٌ

Treaty, alliance, contract. مُعَاهَدَةٌ

The contracting الْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ
parties.

Stipulated. Known. مَعْهُودٌ

* عَهَرَ يَعْهَرُ عَهْرًا وَعَهْرًا وَعَهْرًا
To follow evil; lead a dissolute
life; commit adultery.

Debauchery, adul- عَهْرٌ وَعَهْرَةٌ
tery.

Debauchee, liber- عَاهِرٌ جَ عَاهِرٌ
tine, adulterer.

Paramount sovereign, * عَاهِلٌ
grand monarch.

- Meaning, signification, sense. **مَعْنَى ج مَعَانٍ**
- Rhetoric. **عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي**
- Endowed with good qualities. **حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي**
- Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed. **مَعْنَوِيٌّ**
- To know. *** عَهْدَ بَعَهْدَ عَهْدًا**
- To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon : make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to.] **إِلَى -**
- To meet (one) in such a place. **بِمَكَانٍ كَذَا -**
- To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with. **عَاهَدَ**
- To require of one a promise to... **إِلَى -**
- To be careful, mindful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently. **تَعَمَّدَ وَتَعَامَدَ**
- To seek out, renew one's acquaintance with. **تَعَمَّدَ وَتَعَامَدَ وَإِغْنَهَدَ**
- To make a mutual engagement or treaty with. **تَعَاهَدَ**
- Covenant, oath, agreement, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch. **عَهْدٌ ج عُهُودٌ**
- * عَنَا بَعُنُو عُنُوَةً وَعَنَا وَعُنُوا بِ وَعَلَى**
To befall, trouble, distress one, (events).
- عَنَا (لِ)**
To submit; be subdued.
- عُنُوَةٌ**
Force, violence, constraint.
- عُنُوَةً**
By force, forcibly.
- عَانِ ج عُنَاةٌ . وَعِنِيٌّ**
Captive.
- عُنُونٌ**
Superscription, title; address.
- * عَنَى بِعَنَى عُنْيًا (بِالْقَوْلِ)**
To mean, intend (by what one says).
- عِنَايَةً وَعُنْيًا -**
To disturb, disquiet, fatigue (an affair).
- عُنِيَ عِنَايَةً وَعُنْيًا بِ**
To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair).
- عَنَى وَأَعْنَى**
To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict.
- عَانَى**
To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat.
- تَعْنَى**
To be troubled, distressed, fatigued.
- إِغْنَى بِ**
To care for, manage, attend to.
- عَنَا وَعُنْبَةٌ**
Difficulty, distress, trouble.
- عِنَايَةٌ وَإِنْيَاةٌ**
Care, solicitude.
- الْعِنَايَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ**
Divine providence.

Roughness, harshness, violence. عِنْفٌ

Rough, harsh, violent. عَنِيفٌ ج عُنُفٌ

The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it. شُفُونَانٌ

To embrace, clasp about the neck. * عَانَقَ (مِنْ عَنِقَ) مُمَانَةً وَعِنَاقًا

To embrace one another, seize by the neck (in fighting). نَعَانَقَ وَإِعْنَقَ

Neck. عُنُقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ

Embrace. عِنَاقٌ وَمُمَانَةٌ

Young she-kid, lamb. عِنَاقٌ ج أَعْنَقٌ وَعُنُوقٌ

The she-kids after the camels; meaning, in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better. أَلَهُ نُوْقٌ بَعْدَ النُّوْقِ

Long-necked. أَعْنَقَ مَ عَنَاقَهُ ج عُنُقٌ

Fabulous bird; griffin. أَلْعِنَاقُ
Calamity.

Bunch (of grapes or other fruit). * شُفُونٌ ج عِنَاقِيْدٌ

Spider. * عَنَكِبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَنَاقِبٌ

Spider's web. نَجْعُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ أَوْ يَتْنُهُ

* عِنْدَ يَعْزِدُ وَعِنْدَ يَعْزِدُ عُنُودًا وَعِنْدَ

To decline, deviate from (the way). Reject oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion. يَعْزِدُ عِنْدًا

To resist, be rebellious. عَانَدَ عِنَادًا وَمُعَانَدَةً

Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion. عِنَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ

Opposing, obstinate, rebellious. عَيْنِدٌ ج عُنْدٌ وَمُعَانِدٌ

She-goat. * عَنَزَ ج عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْتَزَ

A she-goat. عَنَزَةٌ

Element, principle (of matter). Origin. * عُنْصَرٌ ج عِنَاصِرٌ

The four elements. أَلْعِنَاصِرُ الْأَرْبَعَةُ

Simple, elemental (body). عُنْصُرِيٌّ

[Feast of Pentecost. أَلْعِنْصَرَةُ]

Wild onion; squill. * عُنْصَلٌ

* عَفَّ يَعْفُ عِنْفًا وَعِنَافَةً بِرٍ وَعَلَى .

To be harsh, rude, rough toward (one); address harsh words to, upbraid, reproach. وَعَفَّ وَأَعْفَفَ

To take hold (of a matter) with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor. إِغْتَفَفَ

To meet with **عَمِيَتْ بَعَثَتْ عَمِيًّا** *
difficulty, fall into distress.
Commit a crime.

To treat with rigour; com- **عَمَّتْ**
pel one to do what is difficult.

To throw into difficulty. **أَعَمَّتْ**
or distress.

To bring upon one trouble, **نَمَمَتْ**
annoyance; molest; embarrass,
confuse one with difficult ques-
tions.

Difficulty, hardship. Sin, **عَمَتْ**
crime.

Vexation, importunity. **إِعْمَاتٌ**

Name of an Arab hero of **عَنْزُرٌ** *
romance. Author of one of the
poems called *Muallakât*.

At, near, present, with, on, **عِنْدَ** *
about, at the time of, etc.

I came from him **جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ**

He came at **جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ**
sunrise.

He sat by or near him. **جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ**

I have property. **عِنْدِي مَالٌ**

Such is my judgment **عِنْدِي كَذَا**
or opinion.

When, or at the time **عِنْدَمَا صَارَ**
it happened.

*Prep. indicating separation, عَنْ *
substitution, etc. For, from, etc.*

He travelled **سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ** -
from his country.

He left us. **عَمَّا** -

After a little **عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ**
while.

He died leaving a **مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ**
child.

They were killed **قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ**
to the last man.

He related a nar- **حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ**
rative from such a one.

To ap- **عَنْ بَيْنِ عَمَّا وَعَمَّا وَعَمَّا** *
pear, present itself, intervene,
stand in the way (object).

Clouds, clouds containing **عَمَانٌ**
water.

Reins. **عِمَانٌ جِ أَعِيَّةٌ وَعُئِنٌ**

Sexual impotence. **عَمَّةٌ**

Impotent. **عَمِيْنٌ**

Grapes. *** عِنَبٌ جِ أَعْنَابٌ**

A single grape. **عَبِيَّةٌ جِ عِنَبَاتٌ**

Pustule. Staphyloma.

Jujube tree and fruit. **عُنَابٌ**

Ambergris. *** عَمْبَرٌ**

Trade, com- **مُعَامَلَةٌ** ج **مُعَامَلَاتٌ**
mercial transaction. Manner of
treating or dealing with one.
[Money.]

Done, made. Artificial. **مَعْمُولٌ**
Governed (word). [Kind of
cake.]

*** عَمِيَ بِعَمِيَّةٍ عَمِيًّا وَعَمِيًّا وَعَمِيًّا**
To be confounded, per-
plexed, unable to find the right
course.

To be or **عَمِيَ عَمِيًّا وَعَمِيَ** *
become blind.

To be obscure, unappa- **عَلَى** -
rent to.

To render blind. **عَمَى وَأَعَمَى**

To render obscure, enig- **عَمَى**
matic.

To feign blindness or igno- **نَعَمَى**
rance.

Blindness, absence of dis- **عَمَى**
cernment.

Contraction for **عَمَا** **عَنْ مَا**

Blindness, error, ig- **عُمِيَّةٌ وَعَمِيَّةٌ**
norance.

عَمِيَ جَ عَمِيًّا وَعَمِيًّا
Blind.

Blind, obscure, covert. **مَعْمُورٌ**

To do according to, **عَمِلَ عَلَى**
officiate in doing.

To act upon, have an **فِي** -
effect upon. Govern a word).

To deal with, have busi- **عَامَلَ**
ness with. Treat (one so and so).

To deal with one another. **تَعَامَلَ**
Treat one another mutually (in
a certain manner).

To use; employ (one) **اِسْتَعْمَلَ**
for service; ask (one) to serve.

Work, service, **عَمَلٌ** ج **أَعْمَالٌ**
deed, action; occupation, office.
Province. *In gram.* the govern-
ing of one word by another.
[Pus.]

[Current money. **عُمْلَةٌ**]

Practical. Artificial. **عَمَلِيٌّ**

[Operation. **عَمَلِيَّةٌ**]

عَامِلٌ ج **عُمَّالٌ وَعُمَّلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ**
Workman, doer, actor. Govern-
or of a province; agent.

A word that gov- **عَامِلٌ** ج **عَوَامِلٌ**
erns another (*in gram.*).

[Commercial **عَمِيلٌ** ج **عُمَّالُهُ**
correspondent.

Use, employment. **اِسْتِعْمَالٌ**

Place of work, **مَعْمَلٌ** ج **مَعْمَلَاتٌ**
etc. [Mill, factory.]

[Master- مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ ج مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ
mason, mason.]

Colony.

مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ

To be effaced, * عَمِسَ يَعْمِسُ عَمْسًا
illegible.

To be dark, gloomy * عَمِسَ يَعْمِسُ عَمْسًا
(day).

To be weak * عَمِشَ يَعْمِشُ عَمِشًا
in sight, and generally shed-
ding tears (eye).

Weakness of the eye, tear- * عَمِشُ
fulness.

Weak in sight, or with * أَعْمَشُ
watery eyes.

To be * عَدَقَ يَعْدُقُ عَدَاقَةً وَعُدْقًا
deep (well, etc.).

To render * عَدَقَ وَأَعْدَقَ وَأِعْدَقَ
deep.

To go deeply into * عَمِقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي
(a matter), investigate tho-
roughly.

Depth (of a well, etc.). * عَمِيقٌ وَعُمُيقٌ ج أَعْمَاقٌ وَعَمَاقَةٌ

Deep, profound. Long. * عَمِيقٌ ج عُمُيقٌ وَعَمَاقٌ وَعَمَاقِيٌّ

To work, per- * عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا
form, do, make, construct; act.

To inhabit, * عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعُمَرَانًا
dwell in, (place)

To build (a house). * عِمَارَةٌ وَعَمَرًا

To make in- * [وَعَمَّرَ] وَأَعْمَرَ —
habited, render flourishing.

To prolong one's life * وَعَمَّرَ —
(God).

To be in a * وَعَمِيرٌ بَعِيرٌ عِمَارَةٌ —
flourishing state.

To assign one to a * وَعَمَّرَ وَأَعْمَرَ
house, give it to him for life.
[Build, construct.]

To cause (peo- * أَعْمَرَ وَإِسْتَعْمَرَ فِي
ple) to dwell in (a place), to
colonize (it).

To visit. * إِعْمَرُ

Period of life, * عَمْرٌ وَعُمْرٌ ج أَعْمَارٌ
life-time; age (of a person).

By my life (oath). * لَعْمَرِي

Visit, visiting (of place). * عَمِيرَةٌ

State of being inhabited, * عُمَرَانٌ
cultivated, prosperous; that
which renders (a place) so;
civilization.

Inhabitant. * عَامِرٌ ج عُمَارٌ وَعَوَامِرٌ

Inhabited, culti- * وَعَمِيرٌ وَمَعْمُورٌ —
vated, flourishing.

Great tribe. Hive. * عَمِيرَةٌ ج عَمَائِرٌ

Intention, resolution, عَمْدٌ وَنَعْمِدٌ determination.	Pertaining to common عَامِي people; vulgar.
Purposely, intentionally. عَمْدًا	The common عَامَةُ النَّاسِ وَالْعَامَةُ people.
Prop, support; that on عَمْدَةٌ which one relies; person on whom one relies; scout of an army. Advanced guard. [Those in charge of an institution; fa- culty.]	They all came. جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عَامَةً
Support, pillar, co- عِمَادٌ جِ عَمْدٌ lumn, tent-pole. [Representa- tive.] Scout.	The common (رُضْدُ خَوَاصٍ) people. [The laity.]
[Baptism. عِمَادٌ وَعِمَادَةٌ وَإِغْنِيَادٌ]	Turban. عِمَامَةٌ جِ عِمَامٌ وَعِمَامٌ
Column, pil- عَمُودٌ جِ أَعْمِدَةٌ وَعَمْدٌ lar, tent-pole: support, base. Perpendicular.	Universality, totality. عُمُومٌ
Perpendicular خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ - line; vertical.	In general, universally. عُمُومًا
Chief of a people رَعِيْدُ الْقَوْمِ - or party.	General, universal, com- mon. عُمُومِيٌّ
[(John) the Baptist. أَلْمُعْدَانُ]	Reaching to every- عَمِيمٌ جِ عَمٌّ thing, universal. Complete.
[Representative. مُعْتَمِدٌ]	More common or general. أَعْمٌ
One on whom reliance is عَائِي - placed.	A numerous company.
[Baptism. مُعْتَمِدَةٌ]	Wearing a turban, مَعْمَمٌ وَمُعْتَمِمٌ turbaned.
* عَمَرَ بِعَمْدٍ وَعَمَدًا . وَعَمَدَ وَأَعْمَدَ	To prop up, support; place co- lumn or pillars beneath.
To live a long time. عَمَّرَ بِعَمْرٍ وَعَمَّرَ بِعَمْرٍ عَمْرًا	To in- عَمَدَ وَنَعْمَدَ وَإِغْنَمَدَ . وَلِيَ إِلَى tend, purpose, seek purposely.
To be in- عَمَّرَ بِعَمْرٍ عَمْرًا وَعَمَّرَانَا habited (place).	[To baptize. عَمَدَ وَعَمَدَ] [To be baptized. نَعْمَدَ وَإِغْنَمَدَ]
	To rest, lean upon, إِغْنَمَدَ عَلَى support one's self: rely upon.

- We pre-ferred some to others. — **فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ**
- He did it in spite of old age, or, though he was old. — **عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِهِ**
- I acted accord- ing to your order. — **عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ**
- The lot was against them; they were de- feated. — **كَانَتْ الدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ**
- To be general, universal, comprehen- sive; to cover every case. — **عَمَّ بِعَمِّ عُمُومًا** *
- To make general. Attire one with the turban. — **عَمَّم**
- To attire one's self with the turban, wear it. — **نَعَمَّ وَاعْتَمَّ وَاسْتَعَمَّ**
- For what, res- pecting what, from what? — **عَمَّا وَعَمَّ (عَنْ مَا)**
- From whom? — **عَمَّنْ (عَنْ مَنْ)**
- Paternal uncle. — **عَمَّ جِ أَعْمَامٌ وَعُمُومَةٌ وَأَعْمٌ**
- Paternal aunt. — **عَمَّةٌ جِ عَمَّاتٌ**
- Cousin (male). [Hus- band.] — **إِنُّنْ أَلْعَمِّ**
- Cousin (female). [Wife.] — **بِنْتُ أَلْعَمِّ**
- Common, plebeian. — **عَمِيَّةٌ**
- General, universal, common. — **عَامٌّ**
- High, elevated, sublime, exalted (God). — **مَتَعَالٍ**
- To write the superscrip- tion or title (of a book). — **عَلَوْنٌ**
- Superscription, title. — **عُلُوفَانٌ وَعُلُوفَانَةٌ**
- To ascend, go up upon (the top of). — *** عَلَى بَعْلِي عَلِيًّا وَعُلْيَا**
- Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, in, though, according to. — **عَلَى**
- You ought to do.. — **عَائِبِكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**
- He is in debt. — **عَائِبُو دَيْنٍ**
- Mounted on the animal. — **عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ**
- By heart. — **عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ**
- At a moment of inattention. — **عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ**
- In his time, his days. — **عَلَى عَهْدِهِ**
- For the honour of God. — **عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ**
- By means of, agency of such an one. — **عَلَى بَدِّ فُلَانٍ**
- To go out against, rebel against one. — **خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ**
- To go in unto one. — **دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ**
- We sat around the fire. — **جَاسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ**

To be elevated, grand; be proud, haughty.	نَعْلَى وَنَعَالَى	Very learned; a sage, wise man, erudite.	عَلَامٌ وَعَلَامَةٌ
God; the exalted one!	أَللَّهُ نَعَالَى	Learned, savant,	عَلِيمٌ جَ عَلَمَاءَ
Come! come here!	نَعَالَ	(whence from the pl. Ulemas).	
To be advanced (day).	إِعْتَلَى وَإِسْتَعْلَى	Announcement, notice.	إِعْلَامٌ
To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted.	إِسْتَعْلَى	Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine.]	تَعْلِيمٌ جَ تَعَالِيمٌ
The upper part, the top.	عَلٌّ	Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant.]	مُعَلِّمٌ
Above, from above.	مِنْ عَالٍ	Known, notorious. Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course.]	مَعْلُومٌ
High rank, nobility, eminence.	عِلَالَةٌ وَعُلَى	* عَلَنَ بِعَلْنٍ وَعَلَنُ وَعَلِنُ وَعَلِنَ بِعَلْنٍ عُلُونًا وَعَلَانًا وَعَلَانِيَةً. وَإِعْلَانًا وَإِسْتِعْلَانًا	
Some-thing over and above, surplus. Upper part.	عِلَالَةٌ جَ عِلَالَوَى وَعِلَالَوَاتٌ	To be open, manifest, public.	عَالَنَ وَأَعْلَنَ
Elevation, height. Grandeur.	عُلُوٌّ	To make open, manifest; publish.	عَالَنَ وَأَعْلَنَ
High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious.	عَالِيٌّ جَ عَالِيَّةٌ وَعَالِيُونَ	Openly, publicly.	عَلَانِيَةً
God.	أَلْعَلِيِّ	Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill.]	إِعْلَانٌ
Upper chamber.	عَالِيَّةٌ جَ عَالِيَّاتٌ	* عَلَا بَعْلُوًّا وَعُلُوًّا وَعَالَى بَعْلَى عَلَاءَ	
Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven.	عَالِيُونَ	To be high, elevated. Elevate one's self. (Refers to place or dignity.) To mount (an animal); ascend.	وَإِعْتَلَى
High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods).]	عَالٍ	To elevate, raise high, advance.	عَالَى وَأَعْلَى وَعَالَى
Higher, nobler, more illustrious.	أَعْلَى مَ عَلِيًّا جَ أَعْمَالٌ وَعَالَى	To mount, advance, rise.	تَعْلَى

Resin ; **عَلَى** ج **عُلُوكٌ** وَأَعْلَاكٌ
chewing-gum.

To know, **عَلِمَ** بِعَلْمٍ عَلِمًا وَبِ-
become acquainted with, per-
ceive, understand.

To mark, distinguish **عَلَمَ** بِعَلْمٍ عَلِمًا
by a mark.

To teach, cause to know. **عَلَّمَ**

To inform. Set a mark up-
on (*sp.* horse). **أَشْرَمَ**

To desire to know; ask
about. **اسْتَعْلَمَ**

Mark, sign: way- **عَلَمٌ** ج **أَعْلَامٌ**
mark, sign-post. Limit between
lands. High or long mountain.
Banner, standard. Chief of a
tribe or party.

Proper name. **إِسْمٌ عَلِيمٌ**

Science, knowledge. **عِلْمٌ** ج **عُلُومٌ**

Savants, sages. **أُولُو الْعِلْمِ**

Pertaining to science,
scientific. **عِلْمِيٌّ**

Knowing, instructed, acquainted
with. **دَالِمٌ** ج **عُلَمَاءُ** وَعُلَمَاءٌ وَعَالِمُونَ

World, uni-verse. **عَالَمٌ** ج **عَوَالِمٌ** وَعَالَمُونَ

Worldly, pertaining to this
world. **عَالِيٌّ**

To conceive (woman). **عَلَى** عَلُوقًا
Be caught in a net or snare
(animal).

To be attached **وَعَلَانًا وَعَلَاةً**
to, love.

To begin to do. **عَلَى** يَفْعَلُ

To attach, hang (a thing to..). **عَلَى**

To be hung, suspend-
ed, attached to. **تَعَلَّقَ** بِ-

Lecch. **عَلَّةٌ** ج **عَلَاتٌ** وَعَلَى

Connection; attachment;
love. **عَلَاةٌ**

Barley, forage for animals. **عَلِيٌّ**

Climbing plant; bram-
ble, brier. **عَلِيٌّ** - **عَلِيٌّ**

Attachment to, depend-
ence upon. **تَعَلَّقَ**

Appendix; mar-
ginal note. **تَعْلِيْقَةٌ** ج **تَعَالِيْقٌ**

Attached, suspended, hung. **مُعَلَّقٌ**

Seven ancient poems of
the Arabs. **مُعَلَّلَاتٌ**

Attached to, depend-
ent upon; affectionate towards.
تَعَلَّقَ بِ-

Very bitter plant; colo-
cynth. **عَلْمٌ** *

To chew; mas-
ticate. **عَلَّكَ** - **عَلَّكَ** عِلْكَ

Milking- *عَابَةٌ جِ عَلَبٌ وَعِلَابٌ
vessel of skin or wood. [Small box, snuff-box.]

*عَالَجَ- (من عَلَجَ) مُعَالَجَةٌ وَعِلَاجًا
To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with.

To take medical treatment. - تَعَالَجَ

To strive, contend with - وَاعْتَلَجَ - one another; wrestle.

Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure. - عِلَاجٌ وَمُعَالَجَةٌ
[Dispute. مُعَالَجَةٌ]

*عَلَفَ يَعْطِفُ عِلْفًا [وَعَلَفَ] وَأَعْلَفَ
To feed (a beast), fodder.

To eat fodder (beast). - اِعْتَلَفَ

*عَلَفٌ جِ عِلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ
Food, fodder (for beasts).

Seller of provender. - عِلَافٌ جِ عِلَافَةٌ

Provender. [Spend, pay for troops.] - عِلَافَةٌ جِ عُلُوفَةٌ

Manger; feed-bag. - عِلَافٌ جِ تَعَالِيفٌ

Fattened (animal). - مُعَالَفٌ

*عَلِقَ يَعْطِقُ عِلْقًا . وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِ
To hang to, become suspended to, stick, cleave to.

To offer excuses, pretexts. - تَعَلَّلَ وَإِعْتَلَّلَ

To occupy, divert one's self with. - تَعَلَّلَ بِ

To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain one of the semi-vowels or weak letters
١. و. ي.

May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.) - عَلٌّ وَعَلَلٌ

Excuse, apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb). - عِلَّةٌ جِ عِلَلٌ وَعِلَالَةٌ

The weak letters حُرُوفُ الْعِلَّةِ
١. و. ي.

Upper chamber. - عِلَابَةٌ جِ عَلَالِيَةٌ
Sick, diseased, ill. - عِلِيلٌ وَعِلِيلٌ وَمَعْلُولٌ

Change that takes place in the letters ١. و. ي in the inflection of words. - إِعْلَالٌ وَتَعْلِيلٌ وَإِعْتِلَالٌ

Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act). - تَعْلِيلٌ

Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the letters ١. و. ي. - مُعَلِّلٌ

- To be entangled, complicated. Draw up the feet in spinning its web (spider). **تَعَكَّسَ**
- To restrain, hinder, prevent. *** عَكَّظَ بِعَكِظٍ عَكَّظًا ***
- To be complicated and difficult (affair). **تَعَكَّظَ**
- To detain, withhold, debar. [Arrange, adjust.] *** عَكَبَ بِعَكْبٍ عَكَبًا ***
- To withhold from. **عَنَ —**
- To cleave to, to constantly, persevere in. **وَعَكُوفًا [وَأَنْعَمَكَ] عَلَى —**
- To turn or go around. **حَوْلَ —**
- To cleave to, abide in (a place). **وَأَنْعَمَكَ فِي —**
- Keeping to, persevering in. **عَاكِفٌ جَ عَاكِفُونَ وَعُكُوفٌ**
- Seclusion for religious exercise. **إِغْنِيفَاتٌ**
- Combed and plaited (hair). **مَعُكُوفٌ**
- To bind, tie up (goods in bundles or bales). *** عَكَمَ بِعَكْمٍ عَكَمًا ***
- To divert, occupy (one) with (something). Account for, assign a cause for. *** عَلَّلَ (مِنْ عَلٍّ) بِ —**
- To show the permutations of a word (having one of the weak letters). **وَأَعَلَّ الْكَلِمَةَ —**
- To render thick, turbid. **عَكَزَ وَأَعَكَزَ**
- Dregs, lees, sediment. **عَكَزٌ**
- Origin, original state: custom. **عِكْرٌ**
- Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs. **عَكِرٌ وَمُعَكَرٌ**
- To lean upon (a staff). *** عَكَزَ بِعَكْرٍ عَكَزًا . وَتَعَكَزَ عَلَى —**
- Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook.] **عَكَزٌ وَعُكَازَةٌ جَ عَكَكِيذٌ وَعُكَازَاتٌ**
- To reverse, invert, transpose. Pour milk (upon food). *** عَكَسَ بِعَكْسٍ عَكَمًا ***
- To invert. Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract the designs of another.] **عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وَعَعَاكَسَا**
- To be inverted, reversed: to be reflected (light). **تَعَكَّسَ وَإِنْعَكَسَ وَإِغْنِيفَاتٌ**
- Inversion, transposition, reflection. The opposite. **عَكْسٌ وَإِنْعَاكَسٌ**
- On the contrary; *vice versa*. **بِالْعَكْسِ**
- Inversion (of a proposition). **مُعَاكَسَةٌ**
- To collect, gather. *** عَاكَسَ بِعَكْسٍ عَكَدًا ***

Rope for binding an animal's leg. [Cord for binding around the head.]

Fortress, refuge; mountain.

Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect.

Mental science.

To be barren (womb).

To render barren.

Barrenness.

Barren, sterile.

Childless (man).

To be hot, sultry (day).

To cleave to, heat, emanate (fever).

Receptacle, skin for clarified butter.

Acre (town in Palestine).

To return, return to, against (a thing).

To become thick, turbid (liquid).

[To sting (insect or serpent).]

Plait, braid (of hair).

String for tying the hair.

* Magpie; crow.

To crook, make hooked, double, fold.

Bent, crooked, hooked.

To bind the shank (of a camel, etc.), with a rope.

To be intelligent, rational. Comprehend, understand.

To pay blood-money for (someone).

To be intelligent, know.

To withhold, restrain; keep confined.

Mind, intelligence, reason, intellect, judgment. Blood-money or the payment of it. Fortress.

Intelligent, intellectual, rational; mental.

Intelligent, wise, sensible. [Minister of the religion of the Druses or one initiated into its mysteries.]

To be barren (female). **عَنْصَرٌ بَعْفُرٌ عُنْرًا وَعَنْقَارَةٌ**

To produce no result (af-fair). **عُنْرًا**

To apply one's self to, persevere in, (*sp.* drinking wine). **عَاقِرٌ**

To be wounded; houghed. **إِنْفَرٌ**

To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast). **إِنْفَرٌ وَإِنْفَرٌ**

Act of wounding. Mark, notch. Habitation. **عَنْزٌ**

Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, etc.). **عُنْفَرٌ وَعَنْفَرَةٌ وَعَنْقَارَةٌ**

Barren, unproductive. **عَاقِرٌ جَ عُنْفَرٌ وَعَوَاقِرٌ**

Immovable property, real-estate. [House, dwelling.] **عَنْزٌ جَ عَنْزَاتٌ وَعَنْقَارَاتٌ**

Simple, drug; medicinal plant. **عَنْزٌ جَ عَنْفَرٌ**

Wounded; hamstrung. **عَنْفَرٌ جَ عُنْفَرٌ. وَمَعْتُورٌ**

Scorpion. * **عَنْزَبٌ جَ عَنْزَابٌ**
[Hand of a clock or watch.] *pl.*:
calumnies, slanders.

Scorpio (sign of the zodiac). **الْعَنْزَبُ**

To twist or plait (the hair). * **عَنْصَ يَنْصُ عَنْصًا**

To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. **إِعْتَدَ**

Act of knotting, tying. **عَنْدٌ جَ عُنُودٌ**
Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90.

Necklace; string of beads. **عَنْدٌ جَ عُنُودٌ**

Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, etc. Difficult affair. **عَنْدَةٌ جَ عُنْدٌ**

[Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, etc.] **عَنْادٌ**

One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. 'Thick', inspissated. **عَنْفِدٌ**

Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. **عَنْبِدَةٌ جَ عَنْبَادٌ**

Belief, creed. **إِعْتِفَادٌ**

Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties). **إِنْبِقَادٌ**

Obscurity, complexity (of language). **تَعْفِيدٌ**

Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved (language). **مُعْتَدٌ**

Doctrine, dogma, belief. **مُعْتَدٌ**

To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). * **عَنْصَرَ بَعْفُرًا عُنْرًا**

That which follows, sequent. **عَنْبٍ**
 Following that. **عَنْبٍ ذَلِكَ**
 Coming after, follower. **مُعَاقِبٍ**
 Punisher.
 Jacob. **بِعُقُوبٍ**
 The Jacobites. **الْيَمَافِيَةِ**
 To tie (a **عَنْدَ بَعْدَ عُنْدًا وَعَنْدًا** * cord), tie in knots. Conclude, ratify (a contract, etc.). Arch, vault (a building).
 To settle, determine upon. **عَلَى** —
 To betake one's self to. **عَنْتَهُ إِلَى** —
 To cause to thicken (liquid). **عَنْدَ وَأَعْنَدَ**
 To render one's language obscure. **عَنْدَ كَلَامَةً**
 To make a contract (with another), a compact, alliance (with). **عَاقَدَ**
 To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated. **نَعَقَدَ**
 To unite with another in a contract, treaty, etc. **نَعَاقَدَ**
 Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid). **أَتَمَدَّ**

To hit, strike **عَنْبًا** * the heel.
 To succeed, **وَعُنُوبًا وَعَاقِبَةً**. — take the place of (someone).
عَنْبًا وَعُنُوبًا وَعَقَّبَ وَعَاقَبَ وَأَعْنَبَ —
 To follow, come after. **وَأَعْنَبَ**
 To do a thing **عَاقِبَ مُعَاقِبَةً وَعِنَابًا** alternately. Punish.
 To die and leave offspring. **أَعْنَبَ**
 To follow out, inquire after closely. Find fault with. **نَعْنَبَ**
 To follow (one another) by turns, successively, alternately. **نَعَاقَبَ**
 Heel of the foot, **جِ أَعْنَابٍ** (os calcis). Child, offspring.
 Result, **عَنْبٍ وَعَنْبٍ وَعَنْبٍ جِ أَعْنَابٍ** issue, consequence: end.
 Mountain road, **جِ عِنَابٍ** mountain, hill.
 End, issue. Requit. **عُنْبِي**
 End, termination. **عُنْبَانٍ**
 End, issue, result. **جِ عَوَاقِبُ** Child, descendent.
عِقَابٍ وَمُعَاقِبَةٍ وَعُقُوبَةٍ جِ عُنُوبَاتٍ
 Punishment.
عِقَابٍ جِ أَعْنَبُ وَعِنَابُ وَأَعْنِيَّةُ
 Eagle.

- To preserve from evil; restore to health and safety (God).
 May God preserve you in health!
 [Bravo! well done! عَاثَاكَ]
- To exempt, excuse from. أَغْنَى مِنْ
 To be restored to health. نَعَاثَى
- To ask to be released, exempted from: resign (an office, duty, etc.). اسْتَأْنَى مِنْ
- Pardon, amnesty. Goodness; benefit, favour. عَوْنٌ
- Very merciful, forgiving. عَوُوفٌ
- Health, soundness. عَوَافٍ وَعَوَافِيَاتُ
- Demand to be relieved, excused; resignation. اسْتِنْفَاةٌ
- Restoration to health. مُرَافَاةٌ
- Recovering, convalescent. مُتَعَاثِفٌ
- * عَقٌّ بَعْقٌ عَنَا وَعُنُوقًا وَمُعَنَّةٌ
 To be disobedient, undutiful, ill-mannered towards one's parent.
- Undutiful, disobedient, ill-mannered toward one's parent. عَاقٌ ج عَقْنَةٌ وَأَعِنَّةٌ
- Carnelian. عَقِيْقٌ ج عَقَائِقُ
- * عَنَسَ بَمِيسُ عَنَسًا
 To knock down and drag on the ground.
- عَامَسَ
 To contend with, overcome.
- * عَنَسَ بِمِيسُ عَنَسًا
 To collect, heap up.
- [Objects of no value, trash. Baggage. عَنَسٌ وَعِنَشَةٌ]
- * عَنَصٌ
 Galls; the oak which produces galls.
- عَنِصٌ
 Astringent, bitter.
- عُنُوصَةٌ
 Astringency, bitterness.
- * عَنَقَ بِمَنَاقٍ عَنَقًا
 To be absent. Return frequently.
- * عَفِنَ بَمَنُنْ عَفِنًا وَعُنُونَةٌ وَتَعَفِنَ
 To become decayed, putrid, rotten; stink.
- عَفْنٌ وَعُنُونَةٌ
 Rottenness, putridity, fetid odour. Mildew.
- عَيْنٌ وَمَعْنُونٌ وَمَعْفِنٌ
 Decayed, putrid.
- مُتَعَفِّنٌ
 Loaded with poisonous odours (air).
- * عَفَا بَعَفُوْا عَفْوًا - عَنِ
 To pardon, forgive, absolve from.
- مَا اللَّهُ عَفَا أَوْ عَفِيَ عَنْهُ
 May God forgive him; may he be forgiven!

Great calamity, عَظِيْمَةٌ ج عَظَائِمُ
great crime, great affair, etc.

Greater, grander, أَعْظَمُ م عُظْوَى
etc.

Greater part (of anything). مُعْظَمٌ

Exalted, made great. مُعْظَمٌ

* عَفَّ بِعَفٍّ عَنَّا وَعَفَّاءَ وَعَفَافَةً
وَتَعَفَّفَ وَإِسْتَعَفَّفَ عَنِ
To abstain from what is unlawful, be ab-
stinent, restrain one's self; be
chaste, virtuous, modest.

Abstain- عَفَّ وَعَفِيفٌ ج أَعْيَانُهُ وَأَعْيَانَةٌ
ing from what is unlawful;
continent, virtuous, chaste, tem-
perate.

Abstinence from what عِنَّةٌ وَعَفَافٌ
is unlawful, continence, chastity,
etc.

To be of the عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرٌ ج أَعْفَارٌ *
colour of dust.

To become defiled نَعَفَّرَ وَإِنْعَفَّرَ
with dust, rubbed with it. [Be
gleaned (olives, etc.).]

Dust. عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرٌ ج أَعْفَارٌ
[Gleaning of the harvest. عَفَارَةٌ]

To be cunning, malignant, crafty. *
[عَفْرَتٌ] نَعَفَّرَتْ

Malignant, عَفْرِيَّتٌ ج عَفْرِيَّتٌ
crafty, cunning; strong, vigor-
ous, audacious. Demon, evil
genius.

To venture upon, engage in. نَعَطَى

To take *sp.* with the hand, نَعَاطَى
vie with another in giving or
taking. Venture upon, engage in.

عَطَاً وَعَطَاءً ج أَعْطِيَةٌ. وَعَطِيَّةٌ ج عَطَايَا
Act of giving, gift; stipend.

Giver. مُعْطٍ

To be عَظْمٌ بِعَظْمٍ عَظْمًا وَعَظَامَةٌ *
great, large (in size or rank).
Be important, grave.

To be hard, severe upon. عَلَى —

To make large; re- عَظَّمَ وَأَعْظَمَ
gard or treat with respect or
veneration, magnify.

To make one's self great, نَعَظَّمَ
magnify one's self; be great,
exalted.

To magnify one's self, be نَعَاظَمَ
puffed up. Be great or grand
in comparison with another. Be
severe, grievous.

To make one's self great. اِسْتَعَظَّمَ
Regard as great, judge to be so.

Bone. عَظْمٌ ج أَعْظَمٌ وَعِظَامٌ

Greatness; grandeur. عِظَمٌ وَعُظْمٌ

Self-exaltation, pride, in- عَظِيْمَةٌ
solence. Greatness, majesty.

Great, im- عَظِيْمٌ ج عَظْمَاهُ وَعِظَامٌ
mense; grand, of high estima-
tion. Important; severe, hard;
terrible.

[Damage and loss. عَطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ]

[Interest on money عَطْلُ الْمَالِ] lent.

State of being without عَطْلَةٌ work.

Deprived عَاطِلٌ ج عَوَاطِلٌ وَعُطِّلَ [of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses). Spoiled, useless.]

A kind of atheism. تَعَطُّيلٌ

A certain atheistical sect مَعْطِلَةٌ of the Arabs.

Without work, abandoned; uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless.] مُعْطَلٌ

To put عَطَنَ بَعِطْنُ عَطْنَا وَعَطَنَ * a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool.

To lie down and عَطُونًا وَعَطَنَ - rest after drinking, (camel, etc.).

Stink. [Mouldiness.] عَطْنٌ [وَعَطْنَةٌ]

Stinking. [Mouldy.] عَطِنٌ [وَمُعْطِنٌ]

To take عَطَا يَعْطُو عَطْوًا وَإِلَى * sp. with the hand.

To give, present. أَعْطَى

To ask for a gift, نَعَطَى وَإِسْتَعَطَى beg.

Conjunction حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ (etc.) (وَ)

Side, عِطْفٌ ج أَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ flank.

Cloak. عِطَافٌ ج عُطْفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ

Inclining, bend- عَاطِفٌ ج عُطْفٌ ing. Conjunctive particle.

Affectionate, kind. عَاطِفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ

Bias; affection, عَاطِفَةٌ ج عَوَاطِفٌ kindness. Relationship.

Joined, connected to. مَعْطُوفٌ Bent, inclined.

Sentence or word to عَلَيْهِ - which another is joined by a conjunction.

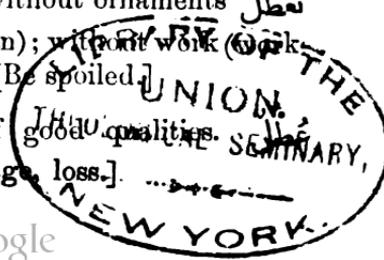
Bend or turn of a مَعْطَفُ الْوَادِي valley.

To be with- عَطَّلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً * out work, (workman).

To divest (of ornaments). عَطَّلَ Despoil (one of his property). Leave (a workman) unemployed. Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin.]

To be without ornaments تَعَطَّلَ (woman); without work (workman). [Be spoiled.]

Lack of good qualities. نَعَطٌ [Damage, loss.]



To cause one **عَطَشَ** وَأَعْطَشَ
to thirst, increase it.

Thirst. **عَطَشٌ**

عَطَشٌ وَعَطَشَانٌ مِ غَطَشَى جِ عَطَائِي
Thirsty. Longing, desir-
ing. **وَعَطَائِي**

Intense thirst. **عَطَائِي**

Withheld, prevented **مُعَطَّشٌ**
from drinking.

* **عَطَفَ** بَعِطْفٍ عَطْفًا وَعُطُوفًا إِلَى
To bend, incline toward. Turn
(an animal by the rein).

— عَلَى وَتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى وَإِنْعَطَفَ عَلَى
To be favourably inclined to, be
kind to.

To join one **كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى** —
word to another by a conjunc-
tion.

To turn away from, be **عَنِ** —
averse to, unkind to.

To put on **نَعْطَفَ** وَإِنْعَطَفَ بَ (a cloak).

To be bent, inclined. **إِنْعَطَفَ**

To ask one to be favour-
ably inclined to, seek to con-
ciliate one. **إِسْتَعَطَفَ**

Inclination, bending, **عَطْفٌ**
curve. Joining conjunctively.

To be very angry with. **عَطِبَ عَلَى**

To destroy. **أَعَطَبَ**

Cotton. **عُطْبٌ**

* **عَطَرَ** بَعَطْرٍ عَطْرًا
To exhale **عَطْرًا**
a sweet odour.

— **وَتَعَطَّرَ** وَإِسْتَعَطَّرَ
To perfume **وَأِسْتَعَطَّرَ**
one's self.

To perfume (another). **عَطَّرَ**

Perfume. **عِطْرٌ جِ أَعْطَارٌ وَعُطُورٌ**

Ottar of roses. **عِطْرُ الْوَرْدِ**

Having perfume, **عَاطِرٌ مِ عَاطِرَةٍ**
one who exhales sweet odour,
Aromatic.

Seller of perfumes. [Gro-
cer.] **عَاطِرٌ**

Trade of a seller of per-
fumes. [Grocery.] **عِطَارَةٌ**

One who perfumes **مِعْطِرٌ وَمِعْطَارٌ**
himself much.

The planet Mercury. * **عَطَارِدٌ**

* **عَاطَسٌ** بَعِطْسٌ عَاطَسًا وَعُطَاسًا

To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn).

A sneezing, sneeze. **عَاطَسَةٌ وَعُطَاسٌ**

That which [**وَعَطْرَسٌ**]
causes sneezing ; snuff.

* **عَاطِسٌ** بَعِطْسٌ عَاطِسًا
To thirst, **عَاطِسًا**
be thirsty.

Side, quarter. Wall of enclosure (for a house).

The two side-posts of a door.

Bracelet.

* عَضَلَّ بِعَضَلٍ عَضَلًا وَعَضَلَّ

To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly. Intervene as an obstacle, oppose (a person).

To be hard, difficult (affair).

Muscular.

Muscle.

Calamity, misfortune.

Severe, distressing; difficult to cure (disease).

Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult question.

To divide into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal).

Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly.]

To perish, die.

* عَصَى بِعَصِيٍّ وَعَصِيَّةٍ
To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist.

To rebel against.

To be difficult (affair).

To become hard.

Disobedient, rebellious.

The river Orontes.

Disobedience, rebellion.

* عَصَى بِعَصِيٍّ وَعَصِيَّةٍ - وَبِ

To seize hold of with the teeth, bite.

Act of biting, bite.

* عَضَدَ بَعَضَدٍ عَضْدًا وَعَضَدَ
To aid, assist, succour.

To aid one another.

To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder.

To seek assistance of.

Aid, assistance, support. Side.

The upper part of the arm. Aider, assistant. Side.

Swift, fast, (she- **عَصْفُوجٌ** **عُصْفٌ** camel or ostrich).

Safflower, (*carthamus* ***عُصْفُرٌ*** **تِنْكُورِيُوسٌ**). Yellow dye.

Sparrow; any **عُصْفُورٌ** ج **عَصَافِيرُ** small bird.

To prevent; ***عَصَمَ** **بِعَصْمٍ** **عَصَا** defend, protect, preserve.

To bind, tie up (a **وَأَعَصَمَ** - water-skin with a cord).

To take **أَعَصَمَ** **وَأَعْتَصَمَ** **وَأِسْتَعَصَمَ** refuge (with some one); defend, protect one's self.

Prevention, defence, **عِصْمَةٌ** protection, preservation. Self-restraint.

Cord for **عِصَامٌ** ج **أَعْصِيَةٌ** **وَعُضْمٌ** tying a water-skin; strap.

[Capital of a **عَاصِمَةٌ** ج **عَوَاصِمٌ** country.]

Wrist; lower **مِعْصَمٌ** ج **مِعَاصِمٌ** part of the arm.

One who seeks the **مُعْتَصِمٌ** **بِاللَّهِ** protection of God.

Preserved, protected; **مِعْصُومٌ** exempt from.

To beat with ***عَصَا** **بِعَصْوٍ** **عَصَا** a staff.

Staff, rod, cane. **عَصَا** ج **عِصْيِيٌّ**

To be pressed, **تَعَصَّرَ** **وَأِنْعَصَرَ** squeezed, wrung.

To press (out of one), **إِعْتَصَرَ** extort (money, etc.).

تُعَصَّرُ ج **أَعْصَرٌ** **وَأَعْصَارٌ** **وَعُصُورٌ** **وَعُصْرٌ** A time, period, age, epoch.

Latter part **ج** **أَعْصَرٌ** **وَعُصُورٌ** - of the day, towards evening.

The afternoon **صَلَاةُ** **الْعَصْرِ** prayer.

Juice **عَصِيرٌ** **وَعُضَارٌ** **وَعُصَارَةٌ** of fruit, extract.

Place in which **ج** **مِعَاصِرٌ** grapes, etc. are pressed.

Press for **مِعْصَرٌ** **وَمِعْصَرَةٌ** ج **مِعَاصِرٌ** extracting juice of grapes, etc.

Contemporary. **مِعَاصِرٌ**

Contemporaneity. **مِعَاصَرَةٌ**

Tail-bone, ***عَضْعُصٌ** ج **عَضَائِصٌ** (*os coccygis*).

***عَصَفَ** **بِعَصْفٍ** **عَصْفًا** **وَعُصُوفًا** **وَأَعَصَفَ** To blow violently (wind).

Violent **عَاصِفٌ** **وَأَعَاصِفَةٌ** ج **عَوَاصِفٌ** wind, hurricane.

Chaff of the threshing- **عَصَافَةٌ** floor.

- Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party. عَصِيٌّ [Sacra- ment of the Eucharist. أَلْعَشَاءُ الْمَسْرُورِيُّ أَوْ الرَّبَّانِيُّ]
- A nerve. Party leagued together for the defence of someone. 'Male relations or relations on the father's side. عَصَبَةٌ ج عَصَابَاتُ عِشَاءَ وَعَشِيٌّ وَعَشِيَّةٌ ج عَشَابَا وَعَشِيَّاتُ Evening, nightfall. عَشِيَّةٌ أَمْسِ Yesterday evening. عَشْوَةٌ وَعَشْوَاهُ Darkness of night; first part of the night. عِشِيٌّ [Cook. عِشِيٌّ]
- Cord, band, bandage. عَصَابٌ * عَصَبٌ بِعَصَبٍ وَعَصَبٌ To act blindly. بَخِيْطٌ خَبِيْطٌ أَلْعَشْوَاهُ To wind, twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage. عَصَابَةٌ ج عَصَائِبُ Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty. تَعَصَّبَ To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head. عَصَبَةٌ To be content with. عَصَبٌ To defend a cause or party with zeal and constancy; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions : be a fanatic. عَصَبٌ To take the part of some- one. عَصَبٌ To put on the turban. Be content with. عَصَبٌ Turban. Kind of striped fabric of El-yemen. عَصَبٌ أَعْصَابٌ Sinew, tendon, ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party. عَصَرَ To be contemporary with. عَصَرَ

- Company, community. مَعَاشِرَةٌ ج مَعَاشِرٌ
- Companion, familiar friend. مَعَاشِرٌ
- Companionship, familiar, social intercourse. مَعَاشِرَةٌ
- To love excessively, passionately. * عَدِيقٌ بِعَدِيقٍ عِنْفًا وَعَدِيفًا
- Attach one's self to, stick to. - ب
- To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion. نَعَشَنَ
- To love one another excessively. تَعَاَشَرُوا
- Excessive, passionate love. عَشِيقٌ وَمَعَشِنٌ
- Loving excessively, passionate lover, (used as masc. or fem.). عَاشِقٌ ج عَاشِقَاتٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ
- * عَشَاءٌ بَعَثُوا عَشْوًا وَعَشْوًا وَعَشِيًّا بِعَشِيٍّ
- To eat the evening meal, to sup. وَعَشِيٍّ
- To give one supper. عَشَاءٌ بَعَثُوا وَعَشِيٍّ وَأَعَشِيٍّ
- To repair to (one) by night. عَشَاءٌ بَعَثُوا عَشْوًا
- Weakness of sight, blindness by night. عَشَاءٌ وَعَشَاةٌ
- Supper, evening meal. عَشَاءٌ ج أَعَشِبَةٌ
- To hold familiar intercourse with one another, be in one another's society. تَعَاَشَرُوا
- Tenth part, tithe; a tenth. عَشْرٌ ج أَعْشَارٌ وَعَشُورٌ
- Social, familiar intercourse. عَشْرَةٌ
- Ten. عَشْرَةٌ م عَشْرٌ
- Twenty. عَشْرُونَ
- Tenth (ord. num.). عَاشِرٌ ج عَشْرَةٌ
- One who receives the tithes.
- The tenth or ninth day of the month called Moharram. عَاشُورٌ وَعَاشُورَاهُ وَعَاشُورَى
- Ten by ten, by tens. عَشَارٌ وَمَعَشَرَ
- They came ten by ten. جَاؤُوا عَشَارًا عَشَارًا
- Tithe-gatherer, publican. عَشَارٌ ج عَشَارُونَ
- A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it. عَشَارَةٌ
- Ten cubits long (garment). عَشَارِيٌّ
- Associate, friend; husband, wife; relation. عَشِيرَةٌ ج عَشِيرَاهُ
- Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe. عَشِيرَةٌ ج عَشَائِرٌ
- Decimal (arithmetical). أَعْدَادِيٌّ

It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do (such a thing). بِالْمَعْنَى وَبِالذَّمِّ أَنْ تَنْعَلَّ

To keep to its nest * عَشَّ بَعْشًا عَشًّا

To make for itself a nest (bird). عَشَّشَ وَإِعْشَشَ

Bird's nest (in a tree). عَشَّ جَ أَعْشَاشٍ وَعِشَاشٍ وَعِشَّةً

To produce herbage, plants (ground). * عَشِبَ بَعْشَبُ عَشَبًا وَأَعْشَبَ

To become dry, tough. عَشِبَ بَعْشَبُ عَدَابَةً وَعُشُوبَةً وَعَشِبَ

To produce an abundance of herbage (ground). إِعْشُوبَ

Fresh, green herbs. عُشْبٌ أَعْشَابٌ

Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land). عَشِبْتُ وَعَشِيبْتُ وَعَاشِبْتُ وَمَعْشِبُ

To take tithes (of people), take the tenth (of property). * عَشَرَ بَعْشَرُ عَشْرًا وَعُشُورًا وَعَشَرَ

To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, etc.). عَشَرَ وَأَعْشَرَ

To consort with, cultivate one's society, have familiar intercourse with. عَاشَرَ

Injustice, oppression. عَسَفٌ
Death.

Acting unjust- [وَمُعِيفٌ] صَوْفٌ
ly, tyrant.

Labourer, hire- عَسِيفٌ جَ عُسَاةٌ
ling, slave.

To assemble (as soldiers). * عَسَكَرَ
Become very dark (night). Collect (an army); form a camp.

Army, troops. عَسَاكِرُ جَ عَسَاكِرٍ
Soldier. عَسَاكِرِيٌّ جَ [عَسَاكِرِيَّةٌ]

[Military service. عَسَاكِرِيَّةٌ]
Military camp. مَعْسَكَرٌ

To become like honey. * عَسَلَ
Mix with honey.

Honey, sweet juice of fruit عَسَلٌ
sp. of dates.

* عُنُقُ جَ عَمَالِجُ وَعُضَاوُجُ جَ عَمَالِجُ
Tender shoot or twig.

Stiffness of the wrist or ankle, distortion of. * عَسَمٌ

Having a stiff or distorted wrist or ankle. * أَعْسَمُ جَ عَسَمًا

To become dry and hard. * عَسَا بَعْسُو عُسُوًا

It may be that, perhaps. * عَسَى أَنْ
(A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun or by أَنْ as above).

To be left-handed. عَسِرَ

To press (a debtor عَسَرَ وَأَعْسَرَ to pay).

To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the right (of one). عَسَرَ

To treat one with harshness, ill nature. عَاسَرَ

To become poor, be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, etc.). أَعْسَرَ

To find difficult. اسْتَعْسَرَ

Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances. عَسْرٌ وَعَسْرٌ وَعُسْرٌ وَعُسْرٌ وَمَعْسُرَةٌ

Difficult, hard, intricate. عَسِرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ

More difficult. أَعْسَرُ م عَسْرِي ج عُسْرٌ

Left-handed. م عَسْرَاهُ

Poor, indigent. مَعْسِرٌ

To treat unjustly; oppress. * عَمِنَ بَعِثَ عَسْفًا وَنَعَفَ

To decline from the way, travel without aim, or direction. - وَنَعَفَ وَإِعْنَفَ عَنِ

To employ (one). إِعْنَفَ

To exhort (one) to be patient); comfort; console. عَزَى

To be comforted, consoled: نَعَزَى constrain one's self to be patient.

To declare one's origin (as the son of such an one). إِعْزَى

Patience, endurance. [فُعْزَاءُ عَزَا general ceremonies, mourning.]

Declaration of one's relationship (as son). عَزَبَةٌ

Consolation, comfort. نَعَزِيَّةٌ

Comforter, consoler. مَعَزِيٌّ

Consoled, comforted. مَعَزَى

* عَمِنَ بَعِثَ عَسًا وَعَسْمًا وَإِعْنَسَ To patrol, go the rounds by night).

Night-patrol. عَمِنَ وَعَمَسَ

One who patrols, night-guard. عَاسٌ ج عَمَسٌ وَعَسِبِيٌّ وَعَسَّاسٌ

King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face. * يَعْصُوبُ ج بَعَّاسِيْبٌ

Thorn, of several species, (sp. the lycium Europæum). * عَوْسَجٌ

Gold. * عَسْبَجٌ

* عَسْرٌ بَعْسْرٌ عَسْرًا وَعَسَارَةٌ وَعَسِيرٌ بَعْسِرٌ عَسْرًا وَنَعَسْرٌ وَنَعَّاسٌ وَإِسْتَعْسَرَ عَلَيَّ

To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse.

- Removed, separated. **مَعزُولٌ**
 * عَزَمَ بَعِزْمُ عَزَمًا وَعَزِيمَةً وَعُزْمَانًا عَلَى
 To resolve, determine upon, decide to do. [Invite to an entertainment.]
 To recite charms, conjure (magician). [وَعَزَمَ] -
 Determination, resolution, firm purpose. **عَزَمٌ**
 Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast: feast.]
 One who determines, resolves. Firm, decided, resolute. **عَازِمٌ** ج **عَزَمَةٌ**
 Affair which is resolved upon, decided. **عَوَازِمٌ** -
 Magician, charmer. **عَزَامٌ** و**مِعْرَمٌ**
 Determined, resolute. **عَزُومٌ**
 To assert one's relationship (as son) to another. **عَزَا بَعَزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى** *
 To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another. **تَعَزَّى وَانْعَزَى إِلَى وَلٍ**
 The assertion of relationship (of son) to someone. **عَزَاوًا وَعِزْوَةً**
 To ascribe relationship to; ascribe a tradition to its original relator. **عَزَى بَعَزَى عَزْبًا إِلَى** *
- Player on musical instruments. **كَازِفٌ**
 Musical instrument. **مِعْرَفٌ وَمِعْرَفَةٌ** ج **مَعَارِفٌ**
 To cleave, furrow (the earth). * **عَزَقَ بَعِرَقُ عَزَقًا**
 A kind of hoe or spade. **مِعْرَقٌ وَمِعْرَقَةٌ** ج **مَعَارِقٌ**
 * **عَزَلَ بَعَزَلٌ عَزَلًا وَعَزَلٌ** - وَعَنْ
 To set aside, remove from: depose (an officer).
 [To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room, etc.). **عَزَلٌ**]
تَعَزَّلَ وَانْعَزَلَ وَانْعَزَلٌ - وَعَنْ
 To separate one's self; remove from (society, etc.). Quit (occupation).
 Removal (of an officer). **عَزَلٌ**
 A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation. **عَزَلَةٌ**
 Retirement from business. Abdication. **انْعِزَالٌ وَانْعِزَالٌ**
 Place of retirement, of seclusion. **مِعْرَلٌ**
 Away, aloof from. **بِعِزْلٍ عَنِ**
 One who separates (from others), seceder. **مُعْتَزِلٌ**
 A Mohammedan heretical sect. **الْمِعْتَزِلَةُ**

Governor of Egypt. عَزَبُ مِصْرَ

Of noble character; honourable. عَزَبُ النَّفْسِ (ضِدَّ ذَلِيلِ)

Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer (both pos. & comp.) أَعَزُّ مِ عَزَى

One who finds his strength and glory in God. مُعْتَزِّ بِاللهِ

To be distant, remote, absent from... Go away from... * عَزَبَ بَعْرَبُ عَزُوبًا عَنْ

To be a celibate, abstain from marriage. عَزَبَ بَعْرَبُ عَزْبَةً وَعُزُوبَةً وَتَعَزَّبَ

Celibacy. عَزْبَةً وَعُزُوبَةً

عَزَبٌ وَعَزَابٌ وَأَعْرَابٌ وَعُرَابٌ

A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate. وَعَزِبٌ وَأَعْرَبٌ مِ عَزْبَاهُ جِ عَرَبٌ

To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. [Blame, censure.] * عَزَّرَ

Punishment prescribed by the judge and undefined by law. تَعَزِيرٌ

Name of the angel of death. عَزْرَائِيلُ

To emit or make a sound (genii). * عَزَفَ بَعْرَفُ عَزْفًا وَعَزِيفًا

Sound, rustling, murmuring (of wind). عَزْفٌ وَعَزِيفٌ

To be difficult for one. عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ

It distressed me to have you do so. عَلَى أَنْ نَفْعَلَ كَذَا

God, exalted and magnified (be His name!) اللهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

To render powerful, strong, then; render glorious, noble, honourable. عَزَّرَ

To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love. أَعَزَّ

To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self. تَعَزَّرَ

To glory, pride one's self in... بـ

To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in... اِغْتَبَّرَ بـ

To exceed in strength, overcome. عَلَى

To become violent and overcome one (disease). اِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى

Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness. عِزٌّ وَعِزَّةٌ

Name of an Arabian idol. عَزَى

عَزِبٌ جِ أَعْرَاهُ وَأَعْرَةٌ وَعَزَازٌ

Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed.

To come upon, befall **عَرَا** و **إِغْتَرَى**
(trouble, etc.).

Loop, button-loop; **عُرْوَةٌ** ج **عُرَى**
handle (of a bucket, etc.). Stay,
support. Anything precious or
valuable. Environs of a town.

Overtaken (by misfor- **مُعْتَرَى**
tune).

*** عَرِيَ** بَعَرَى **عُرْيًا** و **عُرْبَةً** مِنْ
To be naked, denuded of (gar-
ments; be free from faults (an
affair).

To strip, **عَرَى** و **أَعْرَى** - و **وِين**
denude of (clothes).

To be denuded (of clothes). **تَعْرَى**

State of nudity, **عُرْيٌ** و **عُرْبَةٌ**
nakedness.

Nudity. Wide tract **عَرَاءٌ** ج **أَعْرَاءٌ**
of land in which nothing can
hide.

Naked. Free, ex- **عَارٍ** ج **عُرَاةٌ**
empt from (faults, etc.).

Naked. **عُرْيَانٌ** ج **عُرْيَانُونَ**

Face, arms, legs, hands **المَعَارِي**
and feet.

Denuded (of clothes). Na- **مُعْرَى**
ked.

*** عَزَّ** يَعْزُّ **عِزًّا** و **عِزَّةً** و **عِزَازَةً**
To be mighty, powerful; noble,
illustrious. Strengthen, exalt
one's self. Be rare, dear, high-
ly esteemed.

To rub, *** عَرَكَ** يَعْزُكُ **عَرَكًَا** *
scrape; efface. Wear out. Render
experienced; reform, improve.

To fight, **عَارَكَ** مُعَارَكَةً و **عَرَاكَ**
contend with in battle.

To fight one an- **تَعَارَكَ** و **إِغْتَرَكَ**
other.

Rubbing. Experience. **عَرَكَ**

Nature; natural, **عَرِبَكَّةٌ** ج **عَرَائِكُ**
innate disposition.

Gentle tractable. **لَيْنُ** الْعَرِبِكَةِ

مَعْرَكٌ و **مَعْرُكَةٌ** ج **مَعَارِكُ** . و **مُعْتَرَكٌ**
Scene of battle; battle.

To bind (a **عَرَمَ** يَعْزِمُ **عَرْمًا** *
book).

عَرْمَةٌ ج **عَرَمٌ** . و **عُرْمَةٌ** ج **عُرْمٌ**
Quantity of grain, heap of grain
or sand.

Hard, strong. Nume- *** عَرَمَمٌ**
rous (army).

To be- *** عَرَنَ** يَعْزِنُ **عُرُونًا** عَلَى *
come accustomed, habituated
to...

Thicket, wood, for- **عَرِينٌ** ج **عُرُنٌ**
est.

Covert, lair, burrow. **- وِعْرِبِنَةٌ**

To come to (a *** عَرَا** يَعْزُوا **عَرْوًا** *
person).

To sweat; عَرِقَ بِعَرِقٍ عَرَقًا *
exude moisture.

To cause to sweat. عَرَقَ وَأَعْرَقَ

Sweat, perspiration. عَرَقٌ أَيْ عَرَقَاتُ
[Distilled spirits.]

Root (of a plant, عَرِقُ جِ عُرُوقُ
tree). Source (of anything), or-
igin. Vein.

Mountain-road. عَرَقَةٌ

Region of the عَرِاقٌ - بِلَادُ الْعِرَاقِ
lower Euphrates and Tigris.

[Close-fitting cap, worn under the tur-
ban or outside cap. عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرَقِيَّةٌ جِ عَرِاقِيٌّ]

Producing sweat. Dia-
phoretic. مَعْرِقٌ

To hock, hamstring عَرَقَبَ *
(a beast).

Tendon of عَرَقُوبٌ جِ عَرِاقِيْمِبُ
Achilles, hamstring; hock,
hough. Sinuosity (of a valley).
Mountain-road.

Great or difficult عَرِاقِيْمِبُ الْأُمُورِ
affairs.

To confuse, complicate. عَرَقَلَ *
Make difficult.

To be tangled, confused
(affair). تَعَرَقَلَ

Difficulties, entangle-
ments. عَرِاقِيْلُ

Goodness, beneficence. عُرْفٌ
Acknowledgment. Elevated
ground. Mane of a horse, crest.
Comb of a cock.

Cock's-comb (plant). عُرْفُ الدِّبِكِ

Commonly known or re-
ceived (usage). عُرْفِيٌّ

Mount Arafât near
Mecca. عَرَفَاتُ

Exercising the office of a
chief. The diviner's art. عِرَافَةٌ

Diviner, astrologer. عَرِافٌ

Chief, inspector, overseer. عَرِيفٌ جِ عُرَفَاءُ

Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession.]
إِعْتِرَافٌ

Act of making determinate or definite. عَرِيفٌ جِ تَعَارِيفٌ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ
Explanation. Tariff.

The definite article. أَلْ أَوْ حَرْفُ التَّعْرِيفِ

Face. Pl. مَعَارِفٌ جِ مَعَارِفُ
friends, acquaintances.

Knowledge, science. مَعْرِفَةٌ جِ مَعَارِفُ
Determinate noun.

Determinate, definite. مَعْرِفٌ

Known. Kindness, favour, benefit. مَعْرُوفٌ

Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way.	مُعَارَضَةٌ	[عَرَضُ حَالٍ وَعَرَضُ حَالٍ جَ عَرَضَاتٍ [Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition.]
Offered, presented. Petition.	مَعْرُوضٌ	عَرِضٌ جَ أَغْرَاضٌ Honour, reputation.
Transverse; obstructing.	مُعْتَرِضٌ	عَرَضٌ جَ أَغْرَاضٌ Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent) quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane.
A species of Cypress; Juniper.	* عَرَعْرٌ	عَرَضًا By chance, accidentally.
To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman.	* عَرَفَ بِعَرِفٍ مَعْرِفَةً وَعَرَفَانًا وَعَرَفَةً	عُرْضَةٌ Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object of aim.
To be chief of a people.	عَرَفَ بِعَرِفٍ عَرَافَةً (عَلَى)	عَرَضِيٌّ Accidental.
To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article.	عَرَفَ وَبِ	عَارِضٌ جَ عَوَارِضٌ Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle.
To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun).	تَعَرَّفَ	عَارِضَةٌ جَ عَوَارِضٌ Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter.
To become mutually acquainted with one another.	تَعَارَفَ	عَرُوضٌ جَ أَعَارِضٌ Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning.
To acknowledge, confess (a thing).	إِعْتَرَفَ بِ	عِلْمُ الْعَرُوضِ Science of prosody.
To seek or desire to know.	إِسْتَعَرَفَ	عَرِيبٌ جَ عِرَاضٌ Broad, ample.
Odour, <i>sp.</i> fragrant.	عَرَفٌ	إِعْتِرَاضٌ Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference.
		مَعْرِضٌ Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition.]

عَرَضَ بِعَرْضٍ عَرْضًا وَعَرَاةً
To be wide, broad.

To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. عَرَضَ

To expose (one) to; cause one to expose himself to... لـ

To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun. عَارَضَ

To be broad and make broad (*tr.* & *intr.*). Present. Appear. أَعْرَضَ

Turn away from, avoid. عَنِ

To show, present, offer one's self. Expose one's side in breadth or width. Be exposed. تَعَرَّضَ وَإِعْتَرَضَ

To oppose, contradict, thwart. Interfere in (an affair). لـ

To happen, take place. إِغْتَرَضَ

Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of. دُونَ

To oppose, resist. عَلَى

Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. عَرَضٌ جَ عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ

Day of Judgment. يَوْمَ الْعُرْضِ

To become fixed, established in (a place). تَعَرَّشَ بِـ

Throne. Tent, booth. عَرَشٌ جَ عُرُوشٌ وَعُرُشٌ وَأَعْرَاشٌ وَعَرِشَةٌ

Roof. Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades.

Booth, shed; trellis for a grapevine. Kind of camelsaddle for a woman. [Grapevine.] عَرِيشٌ جَ عَرَائِشٌ

Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine). تَمَرَّشٌ وَمَمَرُوشٌ

To lighten continually (sky or cloud). * عَرَصَ بَعْرَصٌ قَرَصًا

To be brisk, lively; leap, play, sport. Gleam, glisten (lightning). عَرِصَ بَعْرِصٌ عَرَصًا

Court, open space with buildings around. عَرِصَةٌ جَ أَعْرَاصٌ وَعَرَصَاتٌ وَعِرَاصٌ

To happen, take place. * تَعَرَّضَ بَعْرِضٌ وَعَرِضٌ بَعْرَضٌ عَرَضًا

Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to... لـ

Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. عَلَى

Inclination, **عُرْجَةٌ** و**نَعْرَجٌ** و**نَعْرِجٌ**
deviation.

مَعْرَجٌ و**مِعْرَاجٌ** چ **مَعَارِجٌ** و**مَعَارِجٌ**
Ladder, stair; steps.

Inclined, sloping. Bend; **مُنْدَرِجٌ**
sinuosity.

Booth of a **عِرْزَالٌ** چ **عِرْزَابِلٌ** *
field-watch constructed on a
tree for fear of wild beasts.
Lion's lair.

Band of robbers. **قَوْمٌ عِرْزَابِلٌ**
To cleave **عَرَسٌ** **عَرَسٌ** **عَرَسٌ** **عَرَسٌ**
to, keep to.

Husband, wife. **عِرْسٌ** چ **أَغْرَاسٌ**

Weasel. **أَبْنُ عِرْسٍ**

Wed- **عُرْسٌ** چ **أَغْرَاسٌ** و**عُرْسَاتٌ**
ding. Marriage-feast.

Bride- **عُرُوسٌ** [و**عَرِينٌ**] چ **عُرْسٌ**
groom.

Bride. **عُرُوسٌ** [و**عُرُوسَةٌ**] چ **عَرَائِسٌ**

Thicket, covert **عَرِينٌ** و**عَرِينَةٌ**
of a lion.

* **عَرَشَ** **بَعْرِشَ** **عَرَشًا** و**عُرُوشًا** و**عَرَشَ**
To make a trellis (for a grape-
vine).

To train a grapevine up- **عَرَشَ**
on the trellis; support it by
pieces of wood.

Declinable, capable of re- **مُعَرَّبٌ**
ceiving all the vowel-points.

Introduced in the Arabic, **مُعَرَّبٌ**
arabicized.

To show ill-nature, be **عَرَبْدٌ** *
turbulent, quarrelsome.

Quarreller. **عَرِيدٌ** و**مُعَرِبْدٌ**

To embroil, trouble. **عَرَبَسَ** *

To embroil one's self, **نَعَرَبَسَ**
get into trouble.

To give a pledge, an **عَرِينٌ** *
earnest.

Pledge, **عَرَبُونٌ** و**عُرَبُونٌ** چ **عَرَابِينٌ**
earnest-money.

* **عَرَجَ** **بَعْرَجَ** **عُرُوجًا** و**مَعْرَجًا** فِي
To ascend, mount (a stair or
or ladder).

- **عَرَجًا** و**عَرِجَ** **بَعْرَجَ** **عَرَجًا**
To limp, be lame.

To remain, dwell **عَرَجَ** و**نَدَرَجَ** **عَلَى**
in a place; halt. Be intent up-
on.

To bend or incline; be- **إِنْعَرَجَ**
come curved, crooked.

Lameness, lame- **عَرَجٌ** و**عَرَجَانٌ**
gait.

* **أَعْرَجُ** م **عَرَجَاهُ** چ **عُرْجٌ** و**عُرْجَانٌ**
Lame. Crow, raven.

- Mange, scab. Vice, fault. **عُرٌّ وَعُرَّةٌ**
- * **عَرَبٌ بَعْرَبٌ عَرَبًا وَعُرُوبًا وَعُرُوبِيَّةٌ**
To speak pure, chaste **وَأَعْرَبَ**
Arabic ; speak it plainly.
- To express one's self **أَعْرَبَ**
clearly, make plain, explain.
Decline (a word), analyze (a
sentence) grammatically.
- To assimilate **تَعَرَّبَ** **وَاسْتَعَرَّبَ**
one's self to the Arabs ; become
an Arab.
- أَلْعَرَبُ** **وَالْعَرَبُ** ج **أَعْرَبٌ** **وَعُرَبٌ**
The Arabs ; the Arabic race.
- أَلْعَرَبُ** **أَلْعَرَبُ** **أَلْعَرَبُ** **وَالْعَرَبِيَّةُ**
The pure, genuine Arabs.
- People **أَلْعَرَبُ** **الْمُتَعَرَّبَةُ** **وَالْمُسْتَعَرَّبَةُ**
not of pure Arabian descent
who have become Arabs.
- Chaste, uncorrupt in **عَرَبَانٌ**
speech.
- Arabic ; an Ara- **عَرَبِيٌّ** ج **عَرَبٌ**
bian.
- The Arabic language. **أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ**
- [Carriage, coach. **عَرَبِيَّةٌ** **وَعَرَبَانَةٌ**]
- [Coachman. **عَرَبِيٌّ**]
- Syntax ; grammatical **إِعْرَابٌ**
analysis ; declension.
- Arab of the **إِعْرَابِيٌّ** ج **أَعْرَابٌ**
desert. Bedouin.
- One who excuses. **عَاذِرٌ**
- Cheek-strap of the **عِذْرٌ** ج **عُذْرٌ**
bridle or halter of a horse ;
halter. Cheek. Beard upon the
cheek.
- To throw off restraint, **خَلَعَ** **الْعِذَارَ**
be devoid of shame.
- Excuse, pretext. **إِعْذَارٌ**
- Difficulty, impossibility. **تَعَذُّرٌ**
- Excuse. **مَعْذِرَةٌ** ج **مَعَاذِرٌ**
- Excused, excusable. Cir-
cumcised. **مَعْذُورٌ**
- * **عَذَلٌ** **بِعَذْلٍ** **عَذَلًا** **وَعَذَلٌ**
To blame, censure, reprimand.
- Act of blaming. **عَذْلٌ** **وَتَعَذَّلَ**
- Censure, blame. **عَذَلٌ**
- One **عَاذِلٌ** ج **عَاذِلَةٌ** **وَعَاذِلٌ** **وَعَاذِلٌ**
who blames.
- Blamed, censured. **مَعْذُولٌ** **وَمُعَذَّلٌ**
- * **عَاذُو** **بِعَاذُو** **عَاذُو** **وَعَاذِي** **بِعَاذِي**
To be in good soil, remote
from water and tainted air
(land).
- Salubrious ; **عَاذِيَّةٌ** **وَعَاذِيَّةٌ** (أَرْضٌ)
having a good soil (land).
- * **عَرَّ** **بِعَرٍّ** **عِرَارًا** **وَعَارًا** **مُعَارَةً** **وَعِرَارًا**
To utter a cry or cries (ostrich).
[Bellow.]

Green moss or slime on water.	عَذَبٌ وَعَذَابَةٌ	Infection or contagion.	عُدْوِي
Punish-	عَذَابٌ ج عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعْدَابَةٌ	Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge.	عُدْوِي
ment; torment; distressing event.		Hostility, enmity, hatred.	عَدَاوَةٌ
Sweetness, agreeableness.	عُذُوبَةٌ	Enemy.	عَدُوٌّ ج أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ
Sweet, agreeable.	أَعْدَبٌ	Runner. Enemy.	عَادٍ ج عُدَاةٌ
To excuse, accept an excuse, exculpate.	* عَذَرَ عَذْرًا وَعَذْرَةً	Injustice, transgression.	إِعْدَاءٌ وَتَعَدَّى
To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults and crimes.	عَذَرَ وَأَعْدَرَ	Employment of a verb as transitive : transitivity.	تَعَدَّى
To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize.	تَعَدَّرَ وَإِعْدَرَ	Infectious, contagious.	مُعْدٍ
To be difficult or impossible for (one).	تَعَدَّرَ عَلَى	Unjust, oppressive.	مُعَدٌّ وَمُعَدٌّ عَلَى
To complain of.	إِعْدَارٌ مِنْ	Transitive (verb).	تَعَدَّى
To ask to be excused.	اسْتَعْدَرَ	To be sweet, agreeable to the taste.	* عَذِبٌ بِعَذْبٍ عَذُوبَةٌ
Excuse, apology.	عُذْرٌ ج أَعْدَارٌ. وَعِذْرَةٌ ج عِذْرٌ	To be covered with green scum or slime (water).	عَذِبَ بِعَذْبٍ عَذْبًا
Human ordure.	عِذْرَةٌ ج عِذْرَاتٌ	To punish, chastise, torment.	عَذَبَ
Virginity.	عُذْرَةٌ	[To be punished; suffer.]	تَعَذَّبَ
Virgin.	عَذْرَاهُ ج عَذَارَى وَعَذَارٍ	To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste).	اسْتَعْدَبَ
The Virgin Mary.	الْعَذْرَاءُ	Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water).	عَذْبٌ
Excuse.	عُذْرِي	Overspread by green moss or slime (water).	عَذِبَ

- Pertaining to a mine. **مَعْدِنِي**
Mineral, metallic.
- To go rapidly, **عَدَا يَعْذُو عُدْوًا** *
run.
— **عَدُوا وَعَدَاءُ وَعُدُّوا وَعُدُّوَانَا عَلَيَّ**
To act unjustly, injuriously toward.
- To cause to pass and go **عَدَى**
beyond; to pass through. Make
a verb transitive.
- To treat with **عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعِدَاءً**
enmity, hostility. Become distant,
aloof from.
- To pass over from one to **أَعَدَى**
another; be infectious, contagious
(disease).
- To pass the limit; trans- **تَعَدَّى**
gress. Be transitive (verb).
- To trespass upon (the **عَلَى** —
rights of another).
- To treat one another with **تُعَادَى**
enmity. Be remote, keep aloof.
Run a race (on foot).
- To be hostile toward. **إِعْدَائِي عَلَيَّ**
- Except. **عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا**
- Hostile party. **عِدِّي (قَوْم)**
- Kind of running; rapid gait. **عُدْوٌ وَعَدَا وَعُدْوَانٌ**
- Injustice, oppression. **عُدْوَى عِدْوَانٌ**
- Equinoctial. **إِعْدَائِي**
- Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical. **تَعْدِيلٌ**
- Equal, like. **مُعَادِلٌ**
- Proportion, equilibrium. **مُعَادَلَةٌ**
Equation.
- Made even, straight. **مُعَدَّلٌ**
[Average.]
- Temperate, moderate, **مُعْتَدِلٌ**
uniform.
- To lack, **عَدِمَ يَعْذِمُ عَدْمًا وَعُدْمًا** *
want, be without; be wanting,
not to exist.
- To cause to lack, want; **أَعَدَمَ**
deprive of; annihilate.
- Lack, want, destitution; non-existence. **عَدَمٌ وَعُدْمٌ**
- Lacking, destitute. **عَدِيمٌ جَ عُدْمًا**
- Lacking, wanting, lost; **مُعْدَمٌ**
non-existent.
- To remain, stay, abide (in a place). **عَدَنَ يَعْزِنُ عَدْنًا وَعُدْنًا** *
- Aden, a city in Yemen. **عَدَنٌ**
- Sojourn. Eden. **عَدْنٌ**
- Paradise. **جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ**
- Mine. Metal, **مَعَادِينُ جَ مُعَادِينُ**
mineral. Origin, source.

To make an equality **يَبِينُ شَيْئَيْنِ** -
between two things.

To deviate, **عَدَلًا وَعُدُولًا عَنِ** -
turn aside from.

To be just, **عَدْلٌ بَعْدُلٌ عَدَالَةٌ**
equable.

To make just, equal, **عَدَلٌ**
equitable; render straight, even;
attribute to one justice and
truthfulness.

To be equal **عَادِلٌ مُعَادِلَةٌ وَعِدَالًا**
in weight or value. Hesitate,
vacillate, waver.

To deviate, turn aside **أَعْدَلٌ عَنِ**
from.

To become right, straight, **إِعْدَلٌ**
even; be rightly directed, be
equable, uniform.

Equity, justice. Right, just. **عَدْلٌ**
(As adj. it is m. & f.; sing. & pl.).

Just, **عَدِلٌ وَعَادِلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ**
equable.

Justice, equity. **عَدَالَةٌ**

Equal in weight **عَدِيلٌ جِ عَدَالَةٌ**
or measure. Brother-in-law.

[Bag, sack. **عَدِيلَةٌ**]

Equality, equity, moder-
ation; temperate state (of the
air). Equinox. Symmetry in
form.

Number; quantity. **عَدَدٌ جِ أَعْدَادٌ**

Multitude, abun- **عِدْ جِ أَعْدَادٌ**
dance. Like, equal.

Number taken col- **عِدَّةٌ جِ عِدَدٌ**
lectively, a certain number.
Days of retirement for a di-
vorced woman or a widow.

Apparatus, equipage, **عِدَّةٌ جِ عِدَدٌ**
tackle; implements, tools, arms,
munitions. [Saddle of a horse.]

Number; numerous. **عَدِيدٌ**
Reckoned among (a tribe).
Like, equal.

Preparation, making **إِسْتِعْدَادٌ**
ready. Readiness, aptitude.

Enumeration, computation. **تَعْدَادٌ**

Ready, prepared, disposed. **مَعْدُودٌ**

Numbered, counted. **مَعْدُودٌ**

Ready, prepared, equipped. **مُسْتَعِدٌّ**
[Capable.]

Lentils. *** عَدَسٌ**

Small double-convex lens, **عَدَسِيٌّ**
lenticular.

*** عَدْلٌ بَعْدُلٌ عَدَلًا وَعَدَالَةٌ وَعُدُولَةٌ**

To act justly, rightly; **وَمَعْدِلَةٌ**
pronounce a just judgment. Be
equal to (in weight).

To make this like **هَذَا بِذَلِكَ** -
or equal to that.

- Kneaded : dough. عَجِينُ ج عَجِينٌ
- Kneading- مِعْجِنٌ وَمِعْجِنَةٌ ج مَعَاجِرُنْ bowl or trough.
- Dishes made of flour; مَجْبَنَاتٌ pastry.
- Kneaded. Dough. مِعْجُونٌ ج مَعَاجِرُنْ
Electuary. Drugs mixed with honey or sirup.
- Child brought up by عَجِيَّةٌ ج عَجَابِيَا * a woman other than its mother; foster child.
- To count, عَدَّ عِدًّا وَعَدَّدَ * number, reckon; recount, mention. Account, esteem a thing to be so and so.
- I regarded him عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا truthful, sincere.
- To prepare, make عَدَدَّ وَأَعَدَّ لَ provision for.
- To be prepared, provi- تَعَدَّدَ ded for.
- To multiply, become تَعَدَّدَ وَتَعَادَّدَ numerous.
- To exceed in number. عَلَى -
- To be computed, reckoned. اِعْتَدَّ
Be ready, prepared for.
- Of no account; ignored; لَا يَعْتَدُّ بِهِ unimportant.
- To make one's self اِسْتَعَدَّلَ ready, provide one's self with what is necessary.
- Hastened, accelerated. مَجَلَّ
- To mark (letters) * عَجَّمَ وَعَجَّمَتْ with diacritical points.
- To speak a language اِعْجَمَ اَلْكَلامَ indistinctly, or other than pure Arabic.
- To be im- اِنْعَجَمَ وَاسْتَنْعَجَمَ عَلَيْهِ اَلْكَلامَ peded in speech, tongue-tied, speak indistinctly so as not to be understood.
- Stones (of dates, etc.). عَجَمٌ وَعَجَامٌ
- Foreigners, sp. عَجَمٌ وَعَجَمٌ وَأَعْجَامٌ
Persians. (pl of عَجَبِيٌّ).
- Persia. اَلْعَجَمُ وَبِلَادُ اَلْعَجَمِ
- Obscurity of language. عَجْمَةٌ
Foreign origin of a word.
- Foreigner, sp. اَعْجَبِيٌّ ج اَعْجَابٌ
Persian. Non-Arab.
- Having an impediment اَعْجَمَ in speech; dumb, mute.
- Marked with diacritical مِعْجَمٌ points (letters). [Obscure (language).]
- Letters of the حُرُوفُ اَلْمِعْجَمِ alphabet.
- To knead * عَجَنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وَاعْتَجَنَ (dough).
- To be kneaded. [يَعْجَنُ] وَهُوَ اَلْعَجْنُ

Old woman. عَجُوزٌ ج عَجَائِزُ وَعَجِيزٌ

The last four days of أيام العَجُوزِ February and the first three of March, seven in all.

Inimitable sublimity (of إعجازُ the Koran).

Miracle. مُعْجَزَةٌ ج مُعْجِزَاتٌ

To cry out, shout. * عَجَجَ عَجَجًا

To be lean عَجِفَ بَعِيفٌ عَجْمَانٌ * (animal).

To ab- عَجِفَ بَعِيفٌ عَجْمَانًا وَعَجُونًا عَنْ stain from food.

Very lean, emaciated. أَعْجَفُ م عَجْمَانٌ ج عِجَافٌ

* عَجِلَ يَعْجَلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعَجَلٌ وَعَجَلٌ

To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious. وَاسْتَعْجَلَ

To press one عَجَّلَ وَاعْتَجَلَ وَاسْتَعْجَلَ on, urge, cause to hasten.

Haste, eager- عَجَلٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَاسْتَعْجَالَ ness, precipitation.

Calf. عَجَلٌ ج عَجُولٌ

Cart, carriage; wheel. عَجَلَةٌ ج عَجَلٌ وَعِجَالٌ

Present (opp. to أَلْأَجَلِ deferred, future).

More hasty, expeditious. أَعْجَلُ

More wonderful. أَعْجَبٌ

Wonder, astonishment. تَعْجِبٌ

To importune. * تَعَجَّرَ يَتَعَجَّرُ عَجْرًا عَلَى Prohibit from using (property).

Knot, knob. Tuber- عَجْرَةٌ ج عَجْرٌ cle. Vice, fault.

Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied. أَعْجَرُ م عَجْرَاهُ ج عَجْرٌ

To magnify one's self. * تَعَجَّرَفَ عَلَى Act haughtily, with rudeness toward...

Coarseness, rudeness of عَجْرَفَةٌ speech, roughness; audaciousness.

* عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا وَمَعْجِزَةٌ وَعَجْرَانًا وَعَجِزٌ

To lack strength, be impotent, powerless. يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا

To grow old عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عَجُوزًا. وَعَجَزٌ (woman).

To impute to one lack عَجَزَ وَأَعْجَزَ of power or ability; to render unable, impotent.

Weakness, impotence. عَجْزٌ Handle of a sword.

The posterior عَجْزٌ وَعَجْزٌ ج أَنْجَازٌ part of anything; sp. of animals.

Feeble, incapable, impotent. عَاجِزٌ ج عَوَاجِزٌ

- Outcry, clamour, **عَجَجٌ وَنَجَجٌ**
bellowing.
- Omelet. **عَجَّةٌ**
- Dust, smoke. Fool- **عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ**
ish, ignoble, base (people).
- * **عَجِبَ يَعْجِبُ عَجْبًا مِنْ وَلٍ وَنَعَجَبَ**
To wonder at, deem **وَإِسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ**
strange or extraordinary.
- To cause to wonder. **عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ**
- To excite one's admiration, **أَعْجَبَ**
please.
- To be excited to admira- **أَعْجِبَ بِ**
tion by...
- To admire one's self, be **بِنَفْسِهِ** —
vain, conceited.
- How greatly he **مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ**
admires his own opinion! how
conceited he is!
- Pride, vanity, self-conceit. **عَجْبٌ**
- Wonder, astonish- **عَجَبٌ أَعْجَابٌ**
ment.
- Passing strange; very **عَجِيبٌ عَجَابٌ**
wonderful.
- Wonderful, extraordinary. **عَجِيبٌ**
- Wonderful thing, marvel. Mir- **عَجِيبَةٌ جَ عَجَائِبُ وَأَعْجُوبَةٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
acle.
- عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا وَعُدُورًا عَلَى**
To chance upon, become ac-
quainted with by chance.
- أَعْدَرَ وَعَدَّرَ**
To cause to stumble
or fall. [Debase, ruin.]
- أَعْدَرَ**
To cause one to light upon
a thing by chance.
- تَعَدَّرَ**
To stumble; falter, hesitate
(in speech).
- عَدْرَةٌ جَ عَدْرَاتٌ**
A stumble, false
step.
- عِدَارٌ وَعَانُورٌ**
Difficulty, distress,
evil.
- [Fallen into disgrace; **مُعَدَّرٌ**]
miserable.
- * **عَمَّ يَعْمُمُ عَمًّا وَعَمٌّ يَعْمُمُ عَمًّا**
To be badly set (bone). Become
callous, (wound).
- * **عَمَّانَ يَعْمُنُ عَمْمَانًا وَعَمْمَانًا وَعَمَّانًا وَعَمَّانًا**
To smoke (fire).
- Smoke. **عَمَّانٌ جَ عَمَّانٌ**
- * **عَمَّانًا يَعْمُنُ عَمْمَانًا وَعَمَّانًا وَعَمَّانًا وَعَمَّانًا**
To do evil, mischief; act corruptly.
- Acting corruptly; **عَمَّانٌ جَ عَمَّانَةٌ**
villain.
- To cry out, **عَمَّ يَعْمُجُ عَمًّا وَعَمَّاجًا**
vociferate; make a loud noise,
bellow.
- To be violent and **وَأَعْمَجَ إِعْمَاجًا** —
raise the dust (wind). Practice
many modes of riding (people).

He did not delay to do such a thing. **مَا عَتَمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا**

To enter upon or journey in the first third of the night (عَتَمَةٌ).

[Darkness of night. **عَتَمٌ وَعَتَمَةٌ**]

The first part of the night. **عَتَمَةٌ**

[Obscure, dark, sombre. **مُعْتَمٌ وَمُعْتَمَةٌ**]

To be idiotic or insane, possessed. **عَتِيَ بِهِ اِبْتَهَ عَنْهَا وَعَتِيَ عَنْهَا وَعَتَاهَا**

To become stupid, mad, or feign one's self so : lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement. **نَعَتَهُ**

Idiocy, stupidity. Foolish, stupid. **عَنَاهَةٌ وَعَنَاهِيَةٌ**

Foolish, mad. **مَعْتَوَةٌ وَمَعْتَوَةٌ**

To be proud, insolent; exorbitant. **عَتَا بِعُتُوٍّ وَعُتُوًّا وَعُتِيًّا**

Insolent, proud, revolting, rebellious. **عَاتٍ وَعُتِيٍّ جَ عَنَاهَةٌ وَعُتِيٌّ**

To eat (moth). **عَكَ بِعُكٍّ عَنَّا**

Moth-worm, weevil. **عُنَّةٌ جَ عُنْتُ وَعُنْتُتٌ**

To stumble, trip, fall. **عَدَّرَ بَعْدُ وَعَدَّرَ بَعْدُ وَعَدَّرَ بَعْدُ**

To delay. **عَدَّرَا وَعَدَّرَا وَعَدَّرَا**

To be set free (slave). *** عَتَقَ بَعْتُقُ عِتْفًا وَعِتْفَانًا**

To become old. Be in a good state or condition. **عَتَّقَ بَعْتُقُ عِتْفًا وَعَتَّقَ بَعْتُقُ عِتْفَانَةً**

To make old, let grow old. **عَتَّقَى**

To set free, emancipate. **أَعْتَقَ**

Antiquity, oldness. **عِتْقٌ**

Act of becoming free; emancipation. **عِتْقٌ وَعِتْقَانٌ وَعِتْفَانَةٌ**

Shoulder. **عَاتِقٌ جَ عَوَاتِقُ وَعُتُقُ**

Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice, generous. Emancipated. **عَتِيقٌ جَ عُنْفَاهٌ وَعُتُقُ**

To drag, push along violently. *** عَنَلَّ بِعَنْلٍ عَنَلًا**

Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall, lever. [Wooden lever.] **عَنْلَةٌ جَ عَنْلٌ**

Porter, carrier of burdens. **عَمَّالٌ جَ عَمَّالَةٌ**

Porterage, trade of a porter. **عَمَّالَةٌ**

Hireling, hired man. **عَمِيلٌ جَ عَمَّالَةٌ**

To become dark (night). *** عَتَمَ بَعْتَمٌ عَتَمًا [وَعَتَمَ]**

To delay. **عَتَمَ**

To arrange, **عَبَا يَعْبُو عَبَاً وَعَبِي** *
pack (goods).

To arrange (in order **عَبِي تَعْبِيَّةٌ**
of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread
(a needle).]

To be arranged. [Be filled.] **نَعْبِي**

[Thick, too thick (grain, **عَبِي**
forest).]

To importune. **عَاتٌ يَعْثُ عَاتًا** *

To quarrel (with). **عَاتٌ**

To insist upon, repeat. **أَعْتَتَ فِي**

*** عَتَبَ بَعْتِبُ عَتَبًا وَعَتَبَانًا وَمَعْتَبَةً**

To blame, censure. **عَلَى**

To blame, **عَانَبَ مُعَانَبَةً وَعِنَابًا**
censure; expostulate with.

To accuse of (unjust- **تَعْتَبَ عَلَى**
ly); reproach.

To make mutual re- **تَعَانَبَ**
proaches.

Threshold, **عَتَبَةٌ جَ عَتَبَتٌ وَعَتَبَاتٌ**
lintel; step, stair.

Blame, re- **عِنَابٌ وَمَعْتَبَةٌ جَ مَعَانِبٌ**
proach, complaint.

Apparatus, imple- *** عَنَاذُجُ أَعْنَدُ**
ment. Drinking cup or bowl.

Ready, prepared. [About to **عَبِيدٌ**
happen.]

Considered. [Honoured, **مُعْتَبَرٌ**
esteemed, important.]

*** عَبَسَ بَعَسَ بَعْسًا وَعُبَسَ وَعَبَسَ**
To frown, look sternly, austere.

Austere, stern. **عَابِسٌ وَعَبُوسٌ**

Very stern and austere. **عَبَّاسٌ**

Frowning, austerity, **عُبُوسٌ**
sternness.

The **العَابِسُ وَالْعَبَّاسُ وَالْعُبُوسُ**
lion.

To shake or **عَبَطَ يَعْطِبُ عَطًا** *

injure a thing that is in a sound
state, rend; defame; detract.
Raise a dust. Overtake a per-
son (misfortune).

To carry off in the **أَعْبَطَ وَإِعْبَطَ**
flower of one's age (death).

*** عَقِنُ يَعْقِنُ عَقْنًا وَعَقَافَةً وَعَقَابِيَّةً ب**
To cling to (perfume, etc.) Re-
main, abide in; adhere to. To
be diffused (perfume).

Exhalation (of perfume). **عَقْبٌ**

Exhaling perfume. **عَقْبِي**

[Pressure on the chest : **عَبَقَةٌ**
suffocation.]

To gleam and oscillate *** عَبَّرَ**
(mirage).

Fine, of first quality. **عَبْرِي**

Side, bank. On the other side.	عَبْرٌ	Slavery, servitude; devotion.	عِبَادَةٌ وَعِبَادَةٌ
Hebrew.	عِبْرَانِي وَعِبْرِي	Act of enslaving.	اِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَتَعْيِيدٌ
The Hebrew language.	العِبْرَانِيَّةُ وَالْعِبْرِيَّةُ	Self-consecration to God, and his service.	تَعْبُدُ تَعْبُدُ
Tear; sobbing.	عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبْرَاتٌ وَعَبْرٌ	Place of worship; sanctuary.	مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدُ
Admonition; that by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held.	عَبْرَةٌ ج عِبْرٌ	Enslaved.	مَعْبُدٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ
Passer by, traveller. One who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression).	عَابِرٌ	Object of worship; idol; worshipped.	مَعْبُودٌ
Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction.	عِبَارَةٌ	To pass, * عَبَرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا وَعَبُورًا	cross; pass away, die.
This means <i>i. e.</i> (<i>id est</i>).	هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ	To interpret, explain (dream).	عَبَّرَ عِبْرًا وَعِبَارَةً وَعَبَّرَ
Act of passing over (a stream).	عَبُورٌ	To weep, mourn, be sorrowful.	عَبَّرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا
Perfume composed of various aromatics <i>sp.</i> saffron. Numerous.	عَبِيرٌ	To cause to pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money).	عَبَّرَ
Consideration, regard; [esteem]. Relation.	اِعْتِبَارٌ	To declare, express the meaning of, explain.	عَبَّرَ عَنِ
Relative.	اِعْتِبَارِي	To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to.	اِعْتَبَرَ
Explanation, interpretation, expression.	تَعْيِيرٌ	To be admonished by, take warning from.	بِ -
Place of crossing; ferry.	مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرُ وَمَعَابِرٌ	To wander at.	مِنْ -
That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge.	مَعْبَرٌ	To shed tears (eye). Re-late a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money).	اِسْتَعْبَرَ

ع

Play, sport; frivolity. Use- عَيْفٌ
less.

To no purpose, in vain. عَيْثًا

To worship, عِبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً *
adore, serve God.

To subject, enslave. عَبَدَ وَأَعْبَدَ

To treat one as a slave. نَعَبَدُ
Invite one to obedience, to wor-
ship.

To make one's self a servant ل-
(of God); devote one's self to...

To enslave, take عَابَدَ وَإِسْتَعْبَدَ
as a slave.

Servant, slave, worshipper. عَبْدٌ جَ عَبِيدٌ عِبَادٌ وَأَعْبَادَةٌ
[Negro.]

Mankind. الْعِبَادُ

Religious service, worship: عِبَادَةٌ
obedience.

Worshipper, عَابِدٌ جَ عِبْدَةٌ وَعِبَادٌ
servant.

The eighteenth letter the of ع
Alphabet called Ain. As a nu-
merical sign 70.

To drink with- عَمَّ يَعْطُ عِبًا *
out taking breath.

To rise high (sea). عِيَابًا -

Base of the sleeve. عُبَّ جَ عِيَابٌ
[Arm-pit: breast.]

To prepare, عَيَّأَ يَعْيِّئُ عَيْئًا. وَعَيَّأَ *
set in order, arrange; (goods
etc.)

Not to mind it; pay مَآ يَعْأُ بِهْ
no attention to it.

Kind of wool- عِيَابٌ وَعَبَاءَةٌ جَ أَعْيَةُ
len cloak.

To play, sport عَيْبٌ يَعْيبُ عَيْبًا *
in a frivolous manner.

To play or sport with; ب-
make fun of.

To mix (some- عَمَبْتُ يَعْمَبُ عَمَبًا ب-
thing) with.

To prepare for. **إِسْتَظْهَرَ لِي**

To surpass; over-
come. **إِسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَيَّ**

ظَهَرَ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرَ وَظَهْرَانٌ
Back. Saddle-beast. Deck (of a
ship). Literal sense, apparent
meaning.

From memory. **بَيْنَ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ**

Mid-day; hour of
noon. **ظَهْرٌ جَ أَظْهَارٌ**

Aid; assistance. **ظَهْرَةٌ**

One who gives aid. **ظَهْرِيٌّ**

Mid-day; hour of noon. **ظَهْرِيَّةٌ**

Appearance; manifesta-
tion. [Epiphany.] **ظُهُورٌ**

Clear; evident. Outward
(*opp.* to **بَاطِنٌ**) appearance. **ظَاهِرٌ**

Higher or promi-
nent parts. [Phenomenon.] **ظَاهِرَةٌ جَ ظَوَاهِرٌ**

Apparently. **فِي الظَّاهِرِ**

Outwardly and
inwardly. Openly and secretly. **ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا**

Manifestation. Disclo-
sure. **إِظْهَارٌ**

To suspect; **ظَنَّ وَأَظَنَّ وَأَظَنَّ بِـ**
think evil of.

Opinion. Supposi-
tion, conjecture. Probability. **ظَنَّ جَ ظُنُونٌ**

Suspicion; surmise; **ظَنَّ جَ ظِنٌّ**
evil opinion.

A man given to suspicious-
ness. **ظُنُونٌ**

Presumption. Subject of
presumption. **مِظْنَةٌ**

Probable propositions
(*logic*). **مِظْنَوَاتٌ**

To appear; **ظَهَرَ بِظَهْرٍ ظُهُورًا**
become distinct, clear.

To be, or do, at
mid-day. **ظَهَرَ وَأَظْهَرَ**

To show, manifest; make
clear; disclose. **أَظْهَرَ**

To aid, **ظَاهَرَ مِظَامَرَةً وَظَاهَرًا**
assist, help.

To aid each other. Ap-
pear. **نِظَامَرٌ**

To show forth. Boast
of. **نِظَامَرٌ بِـ**

To seek help or aid
of. **إِسْتَظْهَرَ بِـ**

- To suffer injustice, wrong. **أَنْظَمَ**
- Injustice; oppression; tyr- **ظَلَمَ**
anny.
- Darkness, ob- **ظُلْمَةٌ جَ ظُلُمَاتٌ**
scurity.
- [Atlantic Ocean. **بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ**]
- Tyrant; **ظَالِمٌ جَ ظَالِمُونَ وَظُلْمَةٌ**
oppressor.
- Wrong; **ظَلَامَةٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ جَ مَظَالِمٌ**
injustice.
- Darkness; obscu- **ظَلَامٌ وَظُلْمَاءُ**
rity.
- Great tyrant. **ظَلَامٌ وَظُلُومٌ**
- Wronged; suffer- **ظَلِيمٌ وَظُلُومٌ**
ing injustice.
- Dark; obscure. **مُظْلِمٌ**
- To be **ظَلِيمٌ بِظُلْمٍ ظَلَمَهُ وَظَلَمَهُ**
thirsty; thirst.
- To long for; ardently **ظَلِيمٌ إِلَى**
desire.
- Thirst. **ظَلِيمٌ جَ أَظْمَاءُ**
- Duration of life from **ظَلِيمٌ أَحْيَاءِ**
birth to death.
- Thirsty. **ظَلِيمٌ وَظَلَمَاتٌ مَ ظَلَمَائِي وَظَلَمَاتِي**
- To know. Believe. **ظَنَّ بِظُنٍّ ظَنًّا**
Suppose.
- To be in the shade of. **تَطَلَّلَ بِـ**
- To seek the shade of. **اسْتَمَطَّلَ بِـ**
- ظِلٌّ جَ أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُومٌ**
- Shade, shadow; protection.
- That which **ظِلَّةٌ جَ ظِلَالٌ وَظِلٌّ**
shades. Cover. Cloud.
- Any thing **ظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ**
which gives shade. Cloud.
- Giving shade. Um- **ظَلِيلٌ وَظِلٌّ**
brageous.
- Tent. Umbrella. **مِظْلَةٌ جَ مِظَالٌ**
Cover. Booth.
- To abstain, **ظَلَفَ بِظُلْفٍ ظَلَمْنَا عَنْ**
refrain from. Trace, follow.
- (A) vain (thing), null, void. **ظَلْفٌ**
- Hoof, **ظَائِفٌ جَ ظُلُوفٌ وَأُظْلَافٌ**
(usually cloven).
- Miserable, a bject. Difficult. **ظَلِيفٌ**
- Abstaining from a **ظَلِيفٌ النَّمَسِ**
low or dishonourable deed.
- To be **ظَلَمَ بِظُلْمٍ ظَلَمْنَا وَظَلَمْنَا**
unjust; wrong; oppress.
- To be dark, **ظَلِيمٌ بِظُلْمٍ ظَلَمْنَا وَأُظْلَمَ**
obscure.
- To be un- **ظَلَمَ بِظُلْمٍ ظَلَمْنَا وَنَظَمَ**
just; wrong; oppress.
- To accuse of injustice. **نَظَّمَ مِنْ**

ظ

To suffer **ظَنَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ تَظَنَّرَ ظَنَرًا**
from pterygium (eye).

To obtain; **ظَنِرَ وَظَنِرَ بِ وَعَلَى**
succeed in obtaining. Over-
come.

To give victory. **ظَهَرَ**

To seize with the claws **اِظْفَرَ**
(falcon). Obtain.

Nail (of **ظَيْفَرٌ جِ أَظْفَارٌ وَأَظْفَارٌ**
finger). Talon; claw.

Pterygium, (a disease **ظَهْرٌ وَظَنْفَرَةٌ**
of the eye).

Success; victory. **ظَفَرَ**

Victorious; conqueror. **مُظَفَّرٌ**

To continue; **ظَلَّ يَظُلُّ ظَلًّا وَظُلُولًا**
keep on.

To continue to act **ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ**
or do.

To overshadow; **ظَلَّلَ وَأَظْلَلَ**
cover; shade.

The seventeenth letter of the **ظ**
Alphabet called *Zah*. As a nu-
merical sign = 900.

* **ظَلَبِي م ظَلِيَّةٌ جِ ظَبَاءٌ وَظَبِيَّاتٌ**
Gazelle.

* **ظَرْفٌ بِظَرْفٍ ظَرْفًا وَظَرْفَةٌ**
To be beautiful, elegant, clever.

To deem beautiful. **اِسْتَضْرَفَ**

Beauty. Vessel; **ظَرْفٌ جِ ظَرْوْفٌ**
cup. Adverb or noun of time or
place.

Beauti- **ظَرِيْفٌ جِ ظَرْفَاهُ وَظَرِافٌ**
ful, elegant; witty.

To travel; **ظَعَنَ يَظْعَنُ ظَعْنًا**
start on a journey.

Camel. **ظَعْمُونٌ جِ ظَعْنٌ**

ظَاهِيَةٌ جِ ظَعْنٌ وَظَعَائِنٌ وَأَظْعَامٌ
Litter for woman. Woman in a
litter.

To scratch **ظَانِرٌ بِظَانِرٍ ظَانِرًا وَظَنْرٌ**
one with his nail.

To miss (an arrow). طَاشَ عَنْ	To hasten to... طَارَ إِلَى
Frivolity; foolishness. Motion. طَيْشٌ وَطَيْشَانٌ	To make to fly. طَبَّرَ
Light, fickle, frivolous. طَائِشٌ	To draw a bad omen from... نَطَبَرَ وَإِطَابَرَ مِنْ
To appear in a dream. * طَافَ بِطَيْفٍ طَيْفًا	To be dispersed, scattered. نَطَابَرَ نَطَابِرًا
Apparition; spectre. Anger. Insanity. طَيْفٌ	Evil augury or omen. طَيْرَةٌ
To smear with clay, plaster. طَبَّنَ *	Flight (of birds, etc.). طَيْرَانٌ
Clay; earth and lime for smearing or plastering, mortar. طَبْنٌ جَ أَطْبَانٌ	Bird. طَائِرٌ جَ طَيْرٌ وَطَيْرٌ
Plasterer. طَبَّانٌ	[Kite (used for amusement by boys). طَيَّارَةٌ جَ طَيَّارَاتٌ]
	To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle. * طَاشَ بِطَيْشٍ طَيْشًا

To be good, pleasant, agreeable. [Recover health.] * طَابَ بِطَيْبٍ طَيْبًا وَطَيْبَةً

To be happy, cheerful. طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ

To lead a happy life. طَابَ الْعَيْشُ

To make good, pleasant. طَيْبَ
Perfume.

To be perfumed: be rendered good, pleasant. نَطَيْبَ

To find good, pleasant, agreeable. اسْتَطَابَ وَاسْتَطَيْبَ

Perfume. طَيْبٌ جَ أَطْيَابٌ

[Ball used in play. طَابَةٌ]

Lawfulness. Willingness. طَيْبَةٌ

Good, pleasant, agreeable. طَوَيْبٌ
[In good health.]

[A kind of tax; tax on houses, etc. طَابُو]

The better thing. أَطْيَبُ جَ أَطْيَابٌ

How good it is! مَا أَطْيَبُهُ

Blessed- (طُوبَى لَكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ) طُوبَى
ness; happiness (to you).

Perfumed. مُطَيَّبٌ

* طَاحَ يَطِيحُ طَيْحًا (طَاحَ يَطْوَحُ) (See)

To fly طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيْرَانًا
(bird, etc.).

Advantage; benefit. Pow- طَائِلٌ
er; wealth.

Of no benefit, or consequence. لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ تَعْنَهُ

[Table. طَاوِلَةٌ]

Long. Tall. High. طَوِيلٌ جَ طَوَائِلٌ
A certain metre of Arabic poetry.

Generous. Able; com- طَوِيلٌ الْبَاعِ
petent.

Lengthening. Useless pro- تَطْوِيلٌ
lixity. Tautology.

Parallelogram. A certain مُسَطْوِيلٌ
metre of Arabic poetry.

To fold, fold طَوَى يَطْوِي طَايًا *
up. Conceal.

To traverse a coun- طَوَى الْبِلَادَ
try.

* طَوِيَ يَطْوِي طَوًى ، وَأَطْوَسَ
To be hungry; suffer from hunger.

To be rolled, coiled (ser- تَطْوَى
pent).

To be folded up. اِنطَوَى

Folding. Traversing. طَوًى

Hunger. طَوًى

Hungry. Slender. طَوًى وَطَاوًى

To put a collar around one's neck.	تَطَوَّقَ	To obey voluntarily; to volunteer.	تَطَوَّعَ
Arch. Win-dow.	طَائِقُ ج طَائِقَاتٌ وَطَيْفَانٌ	To obey; be led to obey.	إِنطَاعَ إِنْطِيعَاءَ لِ
Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power.	دَوَّقُ ج أَذْوَاقٌ	To be able; to have power.	إِسْتِطَاعَ
Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window.]	طَائِقَةٌ	Obedient; submissive.	طَوَّعٌ وَطَائِعٌ
Ability, power.	إِطَائِقَةٌ	Voluntarily; willingly.	طَوَّعًا
To be long. Continue a long time.	* طَالَ بِطَوْلٍ طَوَّلًا	Obedience; submission.	طَاعَةٌ
To lengthen, extend, prolong.	طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ	Ability; power.	إِسْتِطَاعَةٌ
Defer, put off (payment, etc.).	طَاوَلَ فِي	Voluntary action.	تَطَوُّعٌ
To be proud, transgress the rights of some one.	تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى	Consent; agreement; accord.	مُطَاوَعَةٌ
To be long.	إِسْتَطَالَ	Volunteer.	مَتَطَوَّعٌ وَمُطَوَّعٌ
To be generous to.	إِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى	* طَافَ بِطَوْفٍ طَوْفًا وَطَوَّافًا وَطَوَّافَانًا	To go around. To travel.
Transgress the rights of some one.	طَاوَلًا	To go around repeatedly.	تَطَوَّفَ
During a long time; continually.	طَالَمَا	Night-police.	طَوْفٌ وَطَائِفٌ
Length. Duration. Longitude.	طَوْلٌ	Party. Band. Sect.	طَائِفَةٌ ج طَوَائِفٌ
Lines of longitude; meridians.	خُطُوطُ الطَّوْلِ	Flood; deluge.	طُوفَانٌ
Long-suffering; patience.	طَوْلُ الرُّوحِ	* طَائِقَ بَطَائِقٍ طَوْفًا وَطَائِقَةً . وَأَطَاقَ	To be able; be able to support.
		To impose (something) on; put a collar or chain. Enable.	طَوَّقَ

Adverse vicissitudes.	طَوَائِحُ وَمَطَاوِخُ	To demean one's self to covet something.	* طَانَفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى
To be firmly established.	* طَادَ بَطُونٌ طَوْدًا	Peak of a mountain; projecting ledge of a mountain.	* طَانَفَ جَ أَطْنَانَفَ
Mountain.	طَوْدٌ جَ أَطْوَادٌ	A narrow mat. [Carpet.]	* طَانِيسَةٌ جَ طَانَائِسُ
State, manner, (pl. kinds, classes.)	* طَوْرٌ جَ أَطْوَارٌ	To be clean, pure.	* طَهَّرَ يَطْهَرُ طَهْرًا وَطَهْوَرًا وَطَهَارَةً
One time after another; once and again.	طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ	To cleanse, purify, wash.	طَهَّرَ
Mountain. Mount Sinai.	طَوْرٌ جَ أَطْوَارٌ	Circumcise.	طَهَّرَ
To be beautiful.	* طَاسٌ بَطُوسٌ طَوَسًا	To be cleansed, purified; holy.	نَظَّهَرَ
Drinking-cup.	طَاسٌ جَ طَاسَاتٌ	Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness.	طَهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ
Peacock.	طَاوُوسٌ جَ أَطَاوِيسٌ	Pure, clean. Holy.	طَاهِرٌ جَ أَطْهَارٌ
Adornment.	نَظْوِيسٌ	Purgatory.	مَطْهَرٌ
Adorned.	مُطَوِّسٌ	Vessel or instrument or place for purifying.	مِطْهَرَةٌ جَ مَطَاهِرٌ
Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness.	* طَوَّشٌ	Brick. [Canon.]	* طَوْبٌ
Eunuch.	طَوَّاشِيَةٌ جَ طَوَّاشِيَةٌ	[Gunner; artillery-man.]	[طَوْبِيحِيٌّ]
To obey; submit to.	* طَاعَ . يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا لِي وَأَطَاعَ	Blessedness. (See under. طَوْبِيٌّ)	طَوْبِيٌّ
He permitted or encouraged himself to...	طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ	(طَابِ)	
To consent; follow :	طَاوَعَهُ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى	* طَاحَ بَطُوحٌ طَوْحًا وَبَطِيحٌ طَبِيحًا	* طَاحَ بَطُوحٌ طَوْحًا وَبَطِيحٌ طَبِيحًا
		To perish. Fall. Wander.	To perish. Fall. Wander.
		To mislead; lead to ruin.	To mislead; lead to ruin.
		To wander hither and thither.	To wander hither and thither.

Tranquil; composed; **طَنَنْ**
 trusting.
 * طَمًا يَطُومُ طَمْرًا وَطَى يَطِي طَمِيًا
 To rise and be high (river, sea.)
 * طَرَّ يَطِرُّ طَرِيًا
 To buzz; ring; tinkle : resound.
 Humming of insects; ringing of the ears. **طِينٌ**
 Sonorous. Wide-spread. **طَنَانٌ**
 To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes. * **طَنَبَ**
 To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame. **أَطْنَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
 Tent-rope; strap. **طُنْبٌ جِ أَطْنَابٌ**
 Superfluity of language; prolixity. **إِطْنَابٌ**
 Shoulder. **مَطْنَبٌ جِ مَطَائِبٌ**
 Tambour; tambourine. * **طُنْبُورٌ جِ طَمَائِرٌ**
 To be stubborn, rebellious (slave). * **طَجَّرَ**
 A copper cooking vessel : saucpan. **طَجْرَةٌ جِ طَنَاجِرٌ**
 [A pointed head-ornament. * **طَنْطُورٌ جِ طَنَاطِيرٌ**
 To hum, tinkle, ring. * **طَنَنْ طَنْطَنَةً**

Fit for keeping wheat. **طَمُورَةٌ جِ مَطَائِرٌ**
 * طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمَسًا وَطُمُورًا
 To efface; erase. To be effaced; disappear.
 * طَمَسَ وَانْطَمَسَ
 To be effaced; disappear.
 * طَمِسَ وَطُمُوسٌ
 Blind, becoming blind.
 * طَمِعَ يَطْمِعُ طَمَعًا فِي وَبٍ
 To covet; eagerly desire.
 * طَمِعَ
 Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain.
 * طَمِعَ جِ مَطَائِعُ
 Thing coveted; object desired.
 * طَمَلَّ يَطْمَلُّ طَمَلًا
 To dye; stain.
 * طَمَلَّ
 To efface; blot out.
 * طَمَلٌ
 All created things.
 * طَمَلٌ جِ وَطَائِلٌ
 Shamelessly wicked.
 * طَمُولَةٌ
 Shameless wickedness.
 * [طَمِنَ
 [To tranquillize; reassure; compose.
 * طَمِنَ إِلَى
 To trust implicitly and confidently in.
 * طَمَانِيَةٌ وَاطْمِئْنَانٌ
 Tranquillity; feeling of security.

Beauty; grace, sweetness. **طِلاَقٌ***

To anoint; cover **طَلَى** **طَلِي** **طَلِيًا** *
with.

Ointment; tar; pitch. **طَلَاةٌ**

To overflow; cover **طَمَّ** **بَطْمًا** *
up; bury. Fill up, choke up
(well, etc.).

Catastrophe. Day of judge-
ment. **طَامَةٌ**

To menstruate, **طَمِيَتْ** **نَطْمَتْ** **طَمِنًا** *
(woman).

Menstruation; menses. **طَمِيَتْ**
Corruption; impurity.

Menstruating, (woman). **طَامِيَةٌ**

To gaze at. **طَمَعَ** **بَطْمًا** **وَطْمًا** **وَحَا** **إِلَى** *

To raise one's self to look at. **طَمَعَ** **بِغَيْرِهِ** **إِلَى**

To be proud, disdain-
ful. **طَمَعَ** **بِأَنفِهِ**

To take away, cause to
go away. **طَمَعَبَ**

To rebel against; go off
without permission. **طَمَعَ** **عَلَى**

To bury, **طَمَرًا** **بَطِيرًا** *
conceal, fill up (a pit).

Old garment. Poor, **طَمِيرٌ** **جِ** **أَطْمَارٌ** *
indigent.

To be applied; apply, refer **أَطْلَقَ**
to; be employed for.

To go, depart. To be
free (tongue); cheerful (face). **أَطْلَقَ**

To be free (bowels). **أَسْتَطْلَقَ**

Pains of child-
birth. **أَطْلَاقٌ** **جِ** **أَطْلَاقٌ**

Free. (Liberal, **طَلِيٌّ** **الْيَدِينِ**). **طَلِيٌّ**
Cheerful **طَلِيٌّ** **الْوَجْهِ**

Free, lawful. Free, inno-
cent. **طَلِيٌّ**

One **طَلِيٌّ** **مِثْ** **طَلْتَانٍ** **جِ** **أَطْلَاقٌ** *
course, once.

Sharp tongue. (Cheer-
ful. **طَلِيٌّ** **اللسانِ**) **طَلِيٌّ** **الْوَجْهِ**

Divarce. **طَلَّاقٌ**

Divorced **طَلَّقَ** **جِ** **طَلَّقَ** **وَطَلَّقَ** **إِلَى**
(woman).

Application of a word. **أَطْلَاقٌ**
Generalization.

Universally, **عَلَى** **الْإِطْلَاقِ** **وَمُطَمَّعًا**
generally, absolutely, alto-
gether.

Departure. **إِنْطِلَاقٌ**

Free, liberated. Absolute;
indefinite. **مُطَلَّقٌ**

Loaf or [**طَلْمٌ** **جِ** **طَلْمٌ** **وَمُطَلَّابِيٌّ**]
cake of bread. **طَلْمَةٌ** **جِ** **طَلْمٌ** *

To disclose, make known, inform.	أَطْلَعُ عَلَى	A life of ease and pleasure.	طَلَحَ
To know; be informed.	إِطْلَعُ عَلَى	Wicked.	طَالِحٌ ج طَلْحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ
To examine, seek for information.	اسْتَطْلَعُ	Tired, fatigued; lean.	طَلَحَ
Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe.	طَلْعٌ	Wickedness; ungodliness.	طَلَاحٌ
Face. Aspect.	طَلْمَةٌ	Sheet of paper.	طَلْحِيَّةٌ ج طَلَاحِيٌّ
Magical omen; horoscope.	طَالِحٌ ج طَوَالِغٌ	To stain; blacken; soil.	* طَلَحَ بِطَلْحٍ طَلْحًا
Rising; appearance.	طُلُوعٌ	To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub.]	* طَلَسَ بِطَلْسٍ طَلْسًا وَطَلَسَ
Vanguard; advance-guard of an army.	طَالِيعَةٌ ج طَلَائِعُ	To be obliterated, effaced.	نَطَلَسَ
Point of rising. Height. First line of a poem.	مَطَالِغٌ ج مَطَالِغٌ	To disappear, be concealed; [daubed].	إِنطَلَسَ
To be freed from bonds; divorced, (woman).	* طَلَّقَ بِطَلْقٍ طَلَاقًا	Tissue of silk, satin.	أَطْلَسَ
To have a cheerful face or appearance.	طَلَّقَ بِطَلْقٍ طُلُوقَةً وَطَلَاقَةً	Atlas.	طَبَلَّةَانٌ ج طَبَالِيَةٌ
To suffer the pains of child-birth.	طَلَّتْ	A particular robe worn by learned men.	طَلَسَ * طَلَسَ
To divorce (his wife).	طَلَّقَ وَأَطْلَقَ	To look down and be silent. To write a talisman.	* طَلَسَ * طَلَسَ
To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture.	أَطْلَقَ	Magical writing. Talisman.	طَلَسَمٌ ج طَلَاسِيمٌ
To generalize; say something without qualification.	أَطْلَقَ الْكَلَامَ	To appear, rise, (sun, etc.). Blossom. Ascend.	* طَلَعَ بِطَلْعٍ طَلُوعًا وَمَطَالِمًا
		To come to. To know.	طَلَعَ بِطَلْعٍ عَلَى
		To study; read; examine.	طَالَعَ مَطَالَعَةً
		To appear. Blossom.	أَطْلَعَ

Raised or projecting place or part. **طَلَّلَ ج طَلُونٌ وَأَطْلَانٌ**

Joy; pleasure. Beauty. **طَلَّالَةٌ**

High place from which a view is obtained. **مَطَّلٌ**

To seek; ask; desire. *** طَلَّبَ بِطَلْبٍ طَلَّبًا**

To beseech; pray. **طَلَّبَ إِلَى**

To ask or demand (payment); claim. **طَالَبٌ مُطَالِبَةٌ**

To demand repeatedly & urgently. **نَطَلَّبَ**

Demand. Claim. **طَلَبٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ**

Desire. Request, petition. **طَالِبٌ ج طُلُبٌ وَطَالِبٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ**

Seeker. Candidate. **طَالِبٌ وَطَلُوبٌ**

One who demands. **[طَالِبِيٌّ م طَلْبِيَّةٌ]**

[Betrothed. Demand; desire. **مَطَلَّبٌ ج مَطَالِبٌ**

Subject of investigation. Claim. Object sought or desired. **مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطَالِبٌ**

To be tired, (camel); be lean from fatigue or disease. *** طَلَعَ بِطَلْعٍ طَلْعًا**

To be hungry. **طَلَعٌ - بِطَلْعٍ طَلْعًا**

To lead a life of pleasure. **إِطْلَعُ**

A kind of thorny acacia. **طَلْعٌ**

Banana.

To rise, or to approach setting (sun). **طَفَلَ بِطَفْلٍ طُنُولًا**

To have a child, (woman). **أَطْفَلَ**

To act like a child. To be an intruder, uninvited (guest). **نَطْفَلَ**

Time which precedes sunset. Rain. **طَفْلٌ**

Infant. **طِفْلٌ ج أَطْفَالٌ م طِفْلَةٌ**

Child. Infancy. **طِفَالَةٌ وَطُنُوءَةٌ وَطُنُوبَةٌ**

Childhood. He who presses himself uninvited to a banquet. **طَفِيْلِيٌّ**

To float (on water). *** طَفَا بِطَفْوٍ طَفَاً وَطَفُوًا**

[To make a sound. *** طَفِقَ بِطَفْقٍ طَفَاً**

Burst. Weather; state of atmosphere. *** طَفَسَ ج طَفُوسٌ**

[Religious rite.] [Suit (of clothes) *** طَفَمَ ج طَفُومَةٌ**

Set (of utensils). To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew. Shed (blood). Delay payment. Anoint, smear. *** طَلَّ بِطَلٍّ طَلًّا**

To look down upon, have a view of. **أَطَّلَ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَاسْتَطَّلَ**

Finest rain; dew. **طَلٌّ ج طِلَالٌ وَطِلَلٌ**

Exceeding bounds ج طَغَاةٌ
in unbelief or wickedness.

Proud ; tyrant. Thunder-
bolt. طَاعِيَةٌ

To ap- * طَفَّ بِطَفٍّ طَنَا مِنْ
proach ; be near to.

To include. To look عَلَى
down upon from above.

Coast ; shore. طَفَّ

Small quantity ; incom-
plete. Base. vile. طَفِيفٌ

To be put out طَفَّى بِطَنَاءٍ طُنُوءًا
(fire) ; be extinguished.

To put out (fire) ; اِطْفَأَ
extinguish.

To be extinguished. اِنْطَفَأَ اِنْطَفَاءً

* طَفَحَ بِطَفْحٍ طَفَحًا وَطُنُوءًا وَطَفَحَ

To be full ; overflow. To fill to
overflowing.

Fullness. That which fills
up. طِفَاحٌ

Excess which over-
flows. Scum. طِفَاحَةٌ

Overflowing. طَفْحَانٌ وَطَفْحٌ

To jump ; طَافَرَ بِطَفْرٍ طَفْرًا وَطُنُورًا
bound ; leap.

A leap ; bound. [Eruption
of pustules.] طَفْرَةٌ

To commence طَانَقَ وَطَانَقَ بِفَعْلٍ
to do.

To be طَفْلٌ بِطَفْلٍ طُنُوءَةٌ وَطِنَانَةٌ
tender, soft.

To become old, طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ
aged.

To be attacked by the طَعِنَ
plague.

To engage in mutual نَطَاعَنَ
thrusts.

A thrust. [Plague-bubo.] طَعْنَةٌ

Plague. Pesti- طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ
lence.

One who suffers طَعِبِينَ وَمَطْعُونٌ
from a thrust, or from the
plague.

A company * طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعْمَاتٌ وَطُعْمٌ
of men of the same order or
rank.

Low, ignoble, stupid person. طَفَامٌ

To ex- * طَغَا بِطَغْوٍ طَغْوًا وَطَغْوَانًا
ceed the bounds. Overflow its
banks (torrent) ; be stormy
(sea).

Excess. Excess of wicked- طَغْوَى
ness.

Exceeding the طَغَاةٌ ج طَغَاةٌ
bounds ; highly wicked.

Idol. Demon. Rebel. طَاغُوتٌ
Archheretic. Tempter.

* طَفَى وَطَفَى يَطْفَى طَفْيًا وَطَفْيَانًا

To exceed bounds. Be extreme
in unbelief, wickedness, or in-
justice. To rise high, (water).

- To drizzle, طَشَنَ بِطَشٍ طَنًا *
(rain). [Hiss.]
- Fine, drizzling rain. طَشَنٌ وَطَشِيشٌ
- To eat. طَعِمَ بِطَعْمٍ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا *
Take a graft successfully, (tree).
- To taste. طَعِيمٌ بِطَعْمٍ طَعْمًا
- To graft (a tree). [Vaccinate. طَعَّمَ
Inoculate.]
- To graft. Give food. Be أَطْعَمَ
mature, (fruit).
- To be grafted; [vacci- نَطَعَّمَ
nated; inoculated.]
- To taste. Seek food. اِسْتَطَعَّمَ
- Taste; flavour; طَعْمٌ جِ طَعْمٌ
savour.
- Food; nourishment. طَعْمَةٌ جِ طَعْمٌ
- Invitation to eat.
- Food; nourish- طَعَامٌ جِ أَطْعِمَةٌ
ment. Wheat.
- Food. مَطْعَمٌ جِ مَطَاعِمٌ
- Very hospitable. مِطْعَامٌ
- What may be طَعْمُومٌ جِ مَطَاعِمٌ
eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vac-
cine.]
- To thrust, طَعَنَ بَطَعْنٍ طَعْنَابٍ *
pierce (with a lance).
- To speak ill of; طَعَنَ فِي وَعَالِي *
defame.
- Vicissitudes of time. طَرَائِقُ الدَّمْرِ
- Mallet; مَطْرَقٌ وَبَطْرَقَةٌ جِ مَطَارِقٌ
hammer; knocker. Rod.
- Beaten (road). Trampled. مَطْرُوقٌ
Weak.
- Honey-comb. Honey. طَيْرَمٌ *
- Cabin at the stern of a طَارِيَةٌ
ship.
- To brag, boast, swagger. طَرَمَدٌ *
- To come طَرَا بِطَرُو طَرُوقًا عَلَيَّ *
from a distant place upon
(them).
- To be tender; fresh. طَرِيٌّ جِ طَرِيَّةٌ
طَرِيَّةٌ
- To soften, moisten. Season طَرَى
(food).
- To praise highly; طَارَى إِطْرَاءً
exaggerate in praise.
- Innumerable company. طَرَا
- Tender; fresh; flexible, طَارِيٌّ
juicy.
- To plunge in طَسَنَ بِطَسْنٍ طَسَا *
water (transitive). To go.
- طَسَنَتْ وَطَسِنَتْ جِ طَسُونٌ وَطَسُونٌ *
Basin for washing, (for).
- طَسَنَةٌ *
Strap of leather for sharpening a knife, (for).

- Tamarisk, (tree). طَرَفَاهُ [To white-wash (a wall). طَرَشًا طَرَشَ بَطْرُشُ]
- طَارِفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ م طَرِيفَةٌ ج طُرُفٌ Wash (a wall). طَرَشَ
- Something new, rare. وَطَرَايِفٌ Deafness. طَرَشَ
- To strike; * طَارَقَ بَطْرُقُ طَرَفًا knock. Visit some one at night. [Lime, etc. for white-washing. طَرَشَ]
- To suffer from weakness طَرِقُ Deaf. أَطْرَشُ م طَرَشَاهُ ج طَرِشٌ
- of mind. طَرِقُ A high pointed cap. * طَرَطُورٌ
- To beat down or make a way even. طَرَقَ [Tartar deposited from wine. طَارِطِيرٌ]
- To be silent; look down أَطْرَقَ To strike, * طَرَفَ بَطْرَفُ طَرَفًا slap. Close the eyelids, wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears. طَرَفَ
- To seek a way. Reach; تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى obtain. To put at the end. طَرَفَ
- To follow each other. تَطَارَقَ To go to an extreme; to be immoderate. تَطَرَّفَ
- To take a way; seek a way. إِسْتَطَرَّقَ To regard a thing as new. إِسْتَطَرَّفَ
- Striking. Musical طَارِقٌ وَطَرَفَةٌ sound. The eye. طَرَفٌ
- I came to him أُنَيْتُهُ طَرَفًا وَطَرَفَيْنِ once and twice. Side. طَرَفٌ ج أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطْرَافٌ
- Striker. Visitor طَارِقٌ ج طَرَايِقٌ at night. Morning-star. End, extremity. Part. طَرَفٌ
- Calamity; evil. طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقٌ Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs. الأَطْرَافُ
- طَرِيقٌ ج طَرِيقٌ وَأَطْرُقٌ وَطَرِيقَاتٌ The lower classes of society. أَطْرَافُ النَّاسِ
- Way, road, path. Way, manner; طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَايِقٌ means; conduct. Injury of the eye so that eyes with ears. طَرَفَةٌ

To digress, or wander **اِسْتَرْدَ**
from the main subject. To
feign defeat.

Expulsion. Pursuit. [*pl.* **طَرْدٌ**
طُرُودَةٌ Bale of goods.]

Attack; charge; pursuit. **طِرَادٌ**

Consecutive and regular **اِطِرَادٌ**
succession.

Digression. **اِسْتِرَادٌ**

Pursued; fugitive. **طَرِيدٌ**

Day and night. **اَلطَّرِيدَانِ**

Chased, hunted, **طَرِيدَةٌ** ج **طَرَائِدٌ**
or entrapped game.

General, having no ex- **مُطَرِدٌ**
ception.

To be em- **طَرَزَ** **بَطَرَزَ** **طَرَزَا** *
bellished, be nice, dainty in
apparel.

To embroider. **طَرَزَ**

Form. **طَرَزٌ**

Embroidery. Mode, man- **طِرَازٌ**
ner.

Embroiderer. **طَرَّازٌ**

Page; **طَرِسٌ** ج **اَطْرَاسٌ** و **طُرُوسٌ** *
tablet.

To be deaf, **طَرِشَ** **بَطَرِشَ** **طَرِشَا** *

To throw with force. In- **طَرَحَ**
duce miscarriage.

To converse with; **طَارَحَ** **مُطَارَحَةٌ**
interchange questions, songs,
etc.

Casting. Subtraction. **طَرَحٌ**

Abortion, miscarriage. **طَرَحٌ**

Veil worn by a female on **طَرَحَةٌ**
the head.

[Sheet of paper. **طَرَحِيَّةٌ** و **رَقٌّ**]

[Cushion to sit on. **طَرَاةٌ**]

One thrown or **طَرِجٌ** ج **طَرَجِيٌّ**
cast down.

Place, where **مَطَرِحٌ** ج **مَطَارِحٌ**
something is thrown down.

Tarragon. (*Dracun-* * **طَرَحُونٌ**
culus).

To send or **طَرَدَ** **بَطَرَدَ** **طَرَدَا** *
drive away; exile; chase.

To attack, **طَارَدَ** **مُطَارَدَةٌ** و **طِرَادًا**
charge.

To attack or charge one **تَطَارَدَ**
another.

To be sent or driven **اِنطَرَدَ**
away.

To follow successively **اِطَرَدَ**
and regularly.

- To urge, drive. **طَرَّ بَطْرًا طَرًا** *
Cut. Steal. Fall.
All; every one. **طَرًا**
Edge; side. **طَرَّةٌ**
- To arrive; come upon; happen to. **طَرَأَ بَطْرًا طَرًا وَطَرُوهُ عَلَى** *
To overwhelm with praise. **أَطْرَأَ**
Accidental; unexpected. **طَارِيٌّ**
Unexpected calamity. **طَارِيَةٌ ج طَارِنَاتٌ وَطَوَارِيٌّ** *
Exaggerated praise. **إِطْرَاءٌ**
- To rejoice, delight. **طَرِبَ بَطْرَبٌ طَرَبًا** *
To sing, chant, trill. **طَرَّبَ**
- To gladden, make joyful. **طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ**
- Emotion of delight, or of sorrow. Mirth. **طَرَبٌ**
- One who feels merry. **طَرِبٌ**
- Exciting mirth or delight. **مُطْرِبٌ**
- [Red cap of felt, fez. **طَرَبُوشٌ ج طَرَابِيشٌ** *]
To throw, cast. Miscarry, (female). Subtract. **طَرَحَ بَطْرَحُ طَرَحًا** *

- To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid, (water). **طَحِيلٌ بَطْحَلٌ طَحَلًا وَطَحِيلٌ** *
Spleen. **طِحَالٌ ج طَعْلٌ**
- Suffering from enlarged spleen. **مَطْهُوْلٌ**
- To be covered with green moss, (water). **طَحَلَبَ** *
Green moss which covers stagnant water. **طَحْلَبٌ وَطَحْلِبٌ**
- To rush upon; attack. **طَحَّمَ يَطْحُمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى** *
Impetuosity. Multitude. **طَحْمَةٌ**
Impetuous; violent. **طَحْمٌ**
- To grind; reduce to powder, (flour). **طَحَنَ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا** *
Mill. **طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ ج طَوَاحِينُ**
- Grinders, (teeth). **طَوَاحِينُ**
- Flour. **طَحِينٌ وَطَحْنٌ**
- Miller. **طَاحَانٌ**
- Mill-machine. **مِطْحَنَةٌ**
- Mill. **مِطْحَنَةٌ ج مَمَاحِينُ**
- To be proud. **طَحَّمَ يَطْحُمُ طَحْمًا** *
To be dark (night). **طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا** *
Great darkness. **طَاحٌ وَطَاحِيَةٌ**
Intensely dark (night).

To cover. Close, shut.	أَطَقَ	[To break in (a horse).	طَبَعَ
To agree upon.	أَطَقَ عَلَى	To assume a character.	تَطَبَعَ
To agree; come to an agreement.	تَطَابَقَ	To be impressed, imprinted.	إِنطَبَعَ
To be closed, covered, shut; agree with.	تَطَبَّقَ وَانطَبَّقَ	Sealing, printing, stamping. Natural disposition.	طَبَعَ جَ طِبَاعٌ
Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable.	طَبِيقٌ	Art of printing; typography.	طِبَاعَةٌ
Cover; lid. Tray.	طَبَقٌ جَ أَطْبَاقٌ	Nature. Temperament; constitution, (innate). Economy of nature.	طَبِيعَةٌ جَ طِبَائِعٌ
Layer; stratum.	طَبَقَةٌ جَ طَبَقَاتٌ	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist.	طَبِيعِيٌّ
Class; grade.	طَبَقَاتٌ	Natural science. Physics.	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
Conformable, corresponding to.	طَابَقِيٌّ	Induced character, (in contrast with innate).	نَطَبَعٌ (طَبَعَ وَطَبِيعَةٌ)
Agreement, accord.	مُطَابَقَةٌ	Printing-press.	مَطْبَعَةٌ جَ مَطَابِعٌ
To beat the drum.	* طَبَلَ بِطَبْلٍ طَبْلًا وَطَبَلَ	Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature.	مَطْبُوعٌ
Drum.	طَبْلٌ جَ أَطْبَالٌ وَطُبُولٌ	To be closed, shut, (hand, etc.).	* طَبِقَ يَطْبِقُ طَبْقًا
Drummer.	طَبَالٌ	To cover, overcast; be general.	طَبَّقَ
[Pistol.	* [طَبَقَةٌ جَ طَبَقَاتٌ	To fit, suit; be conformable to.	طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطِبَاقًا
To fry.	* طَبَخَ يَطْبِخُ طَبْخًا	To adjust; make to agree.	طَابَقَ يَنْتَبِغُ
Frying-pan.	طَابَخٌ جَ طَوَاحِينُ		
To strain in breathing. Circumcise.	* طَحَّرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا		
Straining; dysentery.	طَحَارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ		

ط

To cook.	* طَبَخَ يَطْبُخُ طَبْخًا	The sixteenth letter of the ط Alphabet called <i>Tah</i> . As a num- eral sign = 9.
To be cooked.	أُطْبِخَ	
Cooking. Food cooked.	طَبْخٌ	To bend down طَاطَأَ طَاطَءًا * (the head) depress.
Cook.	طَبَّاحٌ	To abase one's self; نَطَّأَ نَطَّاءًا be depressed.
Art of cookery. Culinary art.	طَبَاخَةٌ	To treat the طَبَّ يَطْبُطِبُ طَبِيًّا * sick, (physician). To be gentle, expert.
Kitchen.	مَطْبُخٌ ج مَطْبُخَاتٌ	To treat the sick, طَبَّبَ نَطِيبًا (physician).
Cooked. [Calendar.]	مَطْبُوحٌ	To be treated for نَطِيبَ نَطِيًّا sickness. To exercise or assume the profession of medicine.
Tiberias.	* طَبْرِيَّةٌ	To seek a remedy. اِسْتَنْطَبَ
[Battalion.]	[طَابُورٌ]	The science of medi- عِلْمُ الطَّبِّ cine.
Chalk.	* طَبَّاشِيرٌ	Physician. ج أَطِيَاءٌ وَأَطِيَةٌ Physician. Quack. مُنْطَبِئٌ
To murmur (wa- ter, etc.).	* طَبَّطَبَ طَبَّطَبَةً	
To seal. Imprint; * طَبَعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا * impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money).		
To have the nature or disposition of...	طَبَعَ عَلَى	

To be narrow; ضَاقَ بِضَيْقٍ ضَيْقًا *
contracted. To be avaricious.

To make narrow, strait. ضَيَّقَ

To treat with severity; ضَاقَ بِضَائِقَةٍ -
مُضَائِقَةٍ

To be narrow, or ضَاقَ بِضَيْقٍ
strait.

To be straitened; ضَاقَ بِضَائِقَةٍ
feel oppressed.

Narrowness. Distress. ضَيْقٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ

Poverty. Misery. ضَيْقٌ

Narrow; contracted. ضَيْقٌ

Narrow place; ضَاقَ جِ مَضَائِقُ
defile. Difficulty.

To oppress; ضَامَ بِضَيْمٍ ضَيْمًا *
injure; wrong.

Wrong; injury; ضَمٌّ جِ ضُمُومٌ
oppression.

To incline to, ضَافَ إِلَى أَرَعَنْ
or decline from.

To receive with ضَبَّ وَأَضَافَ
hospitality.

To join, add; to put a إلى
noun in the construct state.

To receive hospitality. نَضَبَ

To seek hospitality. اِسْتَضَفَ بِ

Guest. ضَيْفٌ جِ أَضْيَافٌ وَضُؤُوفٌ

Annexation. Putting a إِضَافَةٌ
noun in the construct state.

Relative. Supplementary; إِضَافِيٌّ
accessory.

Two nouns اَلضَّافُ وَالضَّافُ إِلَى
in the construct state (e. g.

(كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ)

Hospitable.

مُضَيِّفٌ

- To illuminate. To shine, be illuminated. أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً
- To seek or obtain light. To ask advice. اسْتَضَاءَ اسْتِضَاءَةً بـ
- Light. ضِيَاءٌ وَضُوءٌ وَضُوءٌ وَضُوءٌ
- Light-giving; brilliant. مُضِيءٌ
- To be very hungry. * ضَارٌّ بِضُورٍ ضُورًا
- To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, beating, &c.). تَضَوَّرَ
- Hunger. ضُورٌ
- Tumult of war. * ضَوْضُ وَضُوضَاءٌ
- To join. Take refuge in. * ضَوَى بِضُورٍ ضِيًّا وَانضَوَى
- To be lost; perish. * ضَاعَ إِضَاعًا ضِعْمًا وَضِبَاعًا
- To lose. Neglect. Destroy. ضَاعَ وَاضَاعَ
- Lost. Empty. Neglected. ضَائِعٌ جُ ضِعٌّ وَضِبَاعٌ
- Loss. ضِبَاعٌ
- Immovable estate. Productive land. [Village.] ضِبْعَةٌ جُ ضِبْعٌ وَضِبَاعٌ وَضِبَاعَاتٌ
- Prodigal, spend-thrift, wasteful. مَضْبِعٌ وَضِبَاعٌ
- To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality. * ضَافَ بِضَيْفٍ ضَيْفًا وَضَيْفَانَةً
- Avaricious, stingy. ضَيِّنَ
- * ضَنْكٌ بِضَنْكٍ ضَنْكًا وَضَنْكَةً
- To be narrow. To be feeble in mind and body. ضَنَّ
- Distress. Narrowness. ضَنْكٌ
- Children; progeny. * ضَيْوٌ
- To be sickly. * ضَيِّئٌ بِضَيْئٍ ضَيْئًا
- To be emaciated. ضَيَّ
- To suffer, endure trouble. ضَايَ مُضَانَةً
- To consume slowly (disease), emaciate. أَضَيَّ إِضْيَاءً
- To be consumed slowly by disease. اِنْضَيَّ اِنْضِيَاءً
- Disease; emaciation; misery. ضَوٌّ
- To overcome; defeat. * ضَهَدَ بِضَهْدٍ ضَهْدًا
- To maltreat; persecute. اِضْطَهَدَ
- Maltreatment; religious persecution. اِضْطِهَادٌ جُ اِضْطِهَادَاتٌ
- Persecutor. مُضْطَهِدٌ
- Persecuted. مُضْطَهَدٌ
- To resemble. * ضَافَى مُضَاهَاةً
- Similar; corresponding to. ضَيَّبَ
- To shine; glitter. * ضَاءَ بِضُوءٍ ضُوءًا وَضِيَاءً
- To illuminate. ضَوًّا تَضْوِئَةً

To resolve ; deter-
mine in one's heart, or secretly.

Emaciation, leanness,
atrophy.

Secret thought.
Conscience. Pronoun.

Entertaining a secret
thought. Ellipsis of a word
(Gram.)

Secret, concealed ; ellipti-
cal, understood (Gram.)

To stand
surety ; be responsible for. [To
farm or rent a vineyard, &c.]

To make one surety or
responsible for. To put in ; in-
close.

To include, comprise. To
be responsible for.

Within. Inclosed. Included.

Suretiship. Security. Re-
sponsibility.

One who stands
surety ; responsible for.

Included. Understood
(Gram.).

Sense ; mean-
ing.

To be
avaricious.

ضَلَعٌ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَعٌ وَأَضْلَعٌ (م)
Rib. Side of a triangle.

Strong ; ro-
bust.

Ribbed ; sided.

To join ; gather ;
add. To vocalize a letter with (و).

To be joined together,
united.

To be joined, annexed
to ; united with.

The vowel-point (و).

Bond of union or con-
nexion.

Collected, joined. Having
the vowel-point (و).

To be dissipated, come
to nought.

To ban-
dage ; dress a wound.

Dressing for a wound :
bandage.

Bandage.

To be thin,
or emaciated.

To emaciate, or make thin.

To conceal, hide, keep
secret.

Frog..	* ضَفَعَّ ج ضَفَاعِعُ	To weaken ; enfeeble.	أَضَعَفَ
To braid (hair or cord), plait.	* ضَفَّرَ بِضَفْرٍ ضَفْرًا وَضَفْرًا	To be doubled ; become doubled.	نَضَاعَفَ
To aid one another.	نَضَافَرُوا	Weakness.	ضَعْفٌ
To be braided.	إِنضَرَّ	A like quantity.	ضِعْفٌ ج أَضَاعَفُ
ضَفَّرَ وَضَفَارٌ ج ضَفْرٌ وَضَفِيرَةٌ ج ضَفَائِرٌ		Double.	ضِعْفٌ ج أَضَاعَفُ
Braid ; tress.		Weak or feeble (person).	ضَعِيفٌ ج ضِعْفَانٌ وَضِعَافٌ وَضَعْفَى
* ضَلَّ بِضَلٍّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَن		To mix ; confuse.	* ضَمَعَتْ بِضَمَعٍ ضَمْعًا
To err ; wander from ; lose (the way).		Confused dreams.	أَضْمَانٌ أَحْلَامٌ
To lead into error ; attribute error to...	ضَلَّلَ تَضَلُّلًا وَتَضَلُّلًا	To press, squeeze.	* ضَمَطَ بِضَمَطٍ ضَمَطًا
To lead into error.	أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا	Pressure. Compulsion.	ضُغْطَةٌ
Hide, lose, destroy.		Distress.	ضِغَاطٌ وَضُغْطَةٌ
Error. De-	ضَلَّ وَضَلَّالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ	Pressure.	ضَاغُوطٌ
struction.		Night-mare.	
(One) lost ; strayed ; erring.	ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُونَ وَضَلَالٌ	To bite.	* ضَغَمَ بِضَغْمٍ ضَغْمًا
Error.	أَضْلُوَّةٌ ج أَضَالِيلٌ	Lion ; animal that bites.	ضَبِغٌ ج ضَبَاغٌ
Error. Place in which the way is easily lost.	ضَيَّالَةٌ	To bear malice against.	* ضَغِنَ بِضَغْنٍ ضَغْنًا عَلَيَّ
To be strong, robust.	* ضَلَعٌ بِضَلْعٍ ضَلَاعَةٌ	To bear malice or hatred against each other.	نَضَاعَنَ
To rib (garment, &c.) To incline or bend.	ضَلَعٌ	Malice ; hatred ; spite ; rancour.	ضَغِينَةٌ ج ضَغَائِنٌ
To be full, strong.	نَضَعُ	Side of a river.	* ضَيْفَةٌ مِثْ ضَيْفَانٍ

- Prayer with humility. تَضَرَّعٌ
- Present-future tense of مَضَارِعٌ
- verbs. (e. g. يَضْرِبُ)
- * ضِرْغَمٌ وَضِرْغَامٌ وَضِرْغَامَةٌ جَ ضِرَاطِمٌ
Lion. Brave man.
- * ضَرِمٌ يَضْرِمُ ضَرْمًا وَاضْطَرَمَ
To burn (fire).
- To be very hungry. ضَرِيمٌ يَضْرِمُ
- To burn with عَلَى وَتَضَرَمَ عَلَى
anger against (some one).
- To make أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَمَ وَاسْتَضَرَمَ
a fire.
- A kind of aromatic tree. ضَرِيمٌ
- Hungry, famished. ضَرِيمٌ
- Fine wood. ضِرَامٌ
- Piece of wood or fire. ضِرَامَةٌ
- * ضَرِيٌّ يَضْرِي ضَرِيًّا وَضِرَاءٌ ب
To be trained or accustomed to
chase (dog).
- Rapacious animal. ضَارِبٌ جَ ضَوَارٍ
Accustomed to chase (dog).
- To be weak, ضَعْفٌ يَضْعَفُ ضَعْفًا
feeble.
- ضَعَفَ يَضْعَفُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفٌ وَأَضْعَفَ
To double; make a ضَاعَفَ
thing double.
- Part مَضْرَبٌ وَمَضْرَابٌ جَ مَضَارِبُ
of musical instrument for beat-
ing with.
- To dye red, (مِنْ ضَرَجٍ) *
or with blood. Adorn.
- To dig a بَضْرَحَ يَبْضُرِحُ بَضْرَحًا
grave.
- Grave. ضَرِيحٌ جَ ضَرَايِحُ
- To bite with ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا
the teeth.
- To be set on يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا
edge, (teeth from acid.)
- Molar tooth. ضِرْسٌ جَ أَضْرَاسٌ
- * ضَرَطٌ يَضْرَطُ وَضَرِطٌ يَضْرِطُ
To let out wind ضَرَطًا وَضَرَاطًا
from the rectum.
- To mock, ضَرَطَ بِهِ وَأَضْرَطَ بِهِ
deride.
- Wind from the rectum. ضَرَاطٌ
- To app-ضَرَعَ يَبْضُرِعُ ضَرُوعًا مِينِ
roach.
- ضَرِعٌ يَبْضُرِعُ ضَرَعًا وَضُرْعٌ يَبْضُرِعُ
To abase or humiliate إِلَى
one's self before...
- To resemble. مَضَارَعَةٌ
- To beseech; solicit إِلَى
with humility.
- Udder. ضَرَعٌ جَ ضُرُوعٌ

To overlook; pass in silence. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَمْعًا	Contrast; opposition; disagreement. نَضَادٌ
To blow a trumpet. ضَرَبَ فِي السُّبُوقِ	*ضَرَبَ بَضْرًا وَضَرَّ وَأَضْرَبَ بِهِ وَضَارَهُ مُضَارَةً
To travel; make a journey. ضَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	To injure; harm. مُضَارَةً
To give a parable. ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا	To force; compel. أَضْرَعَ عَلَى
To strike one another. ضَارَبَ	To receive an injury from. تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِنْ
To stay in one's house. أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ	To force, compel. To be forced, compelled. إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى
To quit, cease, give up. أَضْرَبَ عَنْ	Harm; evil. Distress. ضَرٌّ وَضَرٌّ
To fight together. تَضَارَبَ	Misery; distress: harm. ضَرَّرَ جَ أَضْرَارًا
To be agitated, troubled in mind. إِضْطَرَبَ	Polygamy. ضَرٌّ
Striking. Multiplication, (Arith.) ضَرَبَ	Another wife to a woman's husband. ضَرَّةٌ الْمَرْأَةِ جَ ضَرَائِرُ
Kind, form, variety. Like. ضَرَبٌ جَ ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرُبٌ	Adversity; (opp. to <i>سراء</i>) loss; distress. ضَرَاهُ
Mint (where money is coined by authority). دَارُ الضَّرْبِ	Necessity; need; urgency. ضَرُورَةٌ جَ ضُرُورَاتٌ
A blow, stroke. Calamity. ضَرْبَةٌ جَ ضَرَبَاتٌ	Necessary; indispensable. ضَرُورِيٌّ
Nature; character. Impost, tax. ضَرِيَّةٌ جَ ضَرَائِبُ	Blind. ضَرِيءٌ جَ أَضْرَاهُ
Agitation; trouble of mind. إِضْطِرَابٌ	Injury; harm. مَضْرَةٌ
Time or place of striking. مَضْرِبٌ جَ مَضَارِبُ	To strike. *ضَرَبَ بِضَرْبٍ ضَرْبًا

Multiply (Arith). Pitch (tent). sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer). Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money).

- To immolate an animal, sacrifice. ضَحَّى بِـ
- To be, or do something, shortly after sunrise. أَضْحَى
- Early morn- ing after sunrise. ضَحَا وَضَمَوُا وَضَعِي وَضَمِي وَضَمِي
- Immolated sheep ; sacrifice. ضَحِيَّةٌ جِ ضَحَايَا . أَضْحِيَّةٌ جِ أَضْحِي
- Day of sacrifice (tenth of the month. ذُو الْحِجَّةِ) بَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى
- Exterior region ; province. ضَاحِيَّةٌ جِ ضَوَاحٍ
- To be large ; corpulent. ضَمٌّ * ضَمٌّ بِضَمِّ ضَخَامَةٍ وَضَخْمًا
- Large bulk ; corpulence. ضَخَامَةٌ
- Large ; corpulent ; heavy. ضَخْمٌ جِ ضِخَامٌ
- To overcome. ضَدَّ بِضَدِّ ضَدًّا *
To dissuade. - عَن
- To oppose, contradict ; be in contrast with. ضَادٌّ مُضَادَّةٌ
- To disagree ; be in opposition or contrast. تَضَادٌّ تَضَادًّا
- Contrary ; opposite ; enemy. ضِدٌّ جِ أَضْدَادٌ
- Two opposites. ضِدَانٌ
- Words conveying two opposite meanings. لُغَاتُ الْأَضْدَادِ
- To bore, make uneasy, vex. أَضَجَّرَ
- Uneasiness ; trouble ; anxiety. ضَجْرٌ وَضَجْرَةٌ
- Uneasy ; troubled ; irritable. ضَجِرٌ وَضَجُورٌ
- * ضَجَعَ بِضَجْعٍ ضُجُوعًا وَضَجَعًا وَانْضَجَعَ
- To lie down on one's side. وَانْضَجَعَ
- To lie with (e. g. woman). ضَاجَعَ
- To make one to lie down. أَضَجَعَ
- Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Bed-ridden. ضَاجِعٌ
- Bed-fellow. ضَجِيحٌ
- Place of lying down. Bed. Bed-chamber. مَضَجِعٌ جِ مَضَاجِعٌ
- To laugh. ضَحِكَ بِضُحُكٍ ضِحْكًا *
To laugh at ; mock. ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَعَلَى وَبِ
- To make one laugh. أَضْحَكَ
- To laugh with some one. ضَاحَكَ
- Pleasantry ; something comical. أَضْحُوكَةٌ جِ أَضْحَاكِيكُ
- Comic ; facetious. مُضْحِكٌ
- * ضَمَّا يَضْمُو ضَمًّا وَضَمِّي يَضْمِي ضَمًّا
- To appear. Be discovered. To be smitten by the sun.

ض

To seize. ضَبَّتْ بِضَيْتُ ضَبًّا بِ
Strike.

To keep with ضَبَطَ بِضِطِّ ضَبًّا
force, guard. Do a thing well ;
perfect.

To take by force. نَضَبَ
Rules ; ضَايِبٌ وَضَايِبَةٌ جَ ضَوَايِبُ
law.

[Military officer. ضَايِبٌ جَ ضَيَابُ

Almighty (God). ضَايِبُ الْكَلِّ

[Policeman. ضَايِبِي جَ ضَايِبَةٌ

[Written sentence (law). مَضْبُتَةٌ جَ مَضَابِطُ

Hyena. ضَعَّ وَضَعَّ جَ ضَيَاعٌ وَأَضَعَّ

To cry, ضَعَّ بِضَعٍّ ضَعِيًّا وَأَضَعَّ
shout, make a tumult.

Tumult, cry. ضَجَّةٌ وَضَجٌّ

* ضَجِرَ بِضَجْرٍ ضَجْرًا وَضَجِرَ مِنْ

To be irritated, impatient, bored,
uneasy.

The fifteenth letter of the ض
alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a
numerical sign=800

To shout ضَاضًا بِضَضِي ضَاضَةً
in battle.

Tumult, ضَاضَاهُ وَضَوْضَاهُ وَضَوْضَاهُ
shouts of war.

Thin; small. ضَيْبِلٌ جَ ضَوْلَاهُ

Sheep (coll. noun). ضَانٌ

To follow. To ضَبَّ بِضِبِّ ضَبًّا
be silent.

To contain; وَأَضَبَّ عَلَى
conceal, detain.

Lizard. ضَبٌّ جَ ضَيَابٌ

Fog; mist. ضَيَابَةٌ جَ ضَيَابٌ

To conceal ضَيًّا بِضَيِّ ضَيًّا
one's self.

To take refuge in. ضَيًّا إِلَى

Hiding-place. مَضِيًّا

Summer resi- dence; the country.	صَيْفٌ وَمُصْطَافٌ	* صَافٌ بِصَيْفٍ صَيْفًا وَصَيْفَتٌ وَصَيْفَتٌ To summer (in a place).
China.	* الصِّينُ	صَيْفٌ جَ أَصْيَافٌ. صَيْفَةٌ جَ صَيْفٌ Summer.
Chinese, Chinese porcelain	صِينِيٌّ	صَائِنَةٌ جَ صَوَائِفٌ - Warlike expedi- tion in the summer; summer- campaign.
Large canvas tent. Pavilion.	* صِبْوَانٌ	



Clamorous (man). صَبَاحٌ	To cause to fast. صَوْمٌ
* صَادَ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وَتَصِيدُ وَاضْطَادَ	Fast. صَوْمٌ ج صِيَامٌ
To hunt, trap, snare; catch fish.	Fasting: صَائِمٌ ج صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ
Hunting, fishing: game, صَيْدٌ	one who fasts.
quarry.	Hermit's صَوَاعُجٌ صَوَاعُجٌ
Hunter, صَائِدٌ. صِبَادٌ ج صِبَادُونَ	cell or chamber: monk's cell.
fisherman.	Summit.
Sidon (city). صَيْدَاهُ	* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً
Trap, snare, مِصِيدٌ وَصَيْدَةٌ ج مَصَائِدٌ	To keep, preserve, guard.
gin.	Act of keeping, guarding; صَوْنٌ
Prey taken in hunting, etc. مِصِيدٌ	guard.
Hunter. Place of hunting. مِصِيدٌ	Act of preserving. صِيَانَةٌ
Pharmacy. صَيْدَلَةٌ	Flint, flint-stone. صَوَانٌ ج صَوَانٌ
Druggist. صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ	[Enclosing wall. تَصْوِيبَةٌ]
* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَيْرًا وَصَيْرُورَةً وَصَيْرًا	Guarded, preserved. مَصُونٌ
To become; come to such and such state; change into...	* صَاحَ يَصْحُجُ صَيْحًا وَصِيحًا وَصَيْحَةً
To arrive at. صَارَ يَصِيرُ إِلَى	To cry or call out; crow (cock).
To cause to صَدَرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً	To call to. صَاحَ ب
become such and such; render it such.	To cry out against... صَاحَ عَلَى
Fold (for sheep or صَيْرَةٌ ج صَيْرٌ	To cry out loudly, shout. صَيْحٌ
goats). Enclosure.	To cry out, one صَاحَ وَتَصَاحَجَ
Act of becoming. صَيْرُورَةٌ	to another.
Place, state, condition to مَصِيرٌ	Cry, crowing of a صَيْحٌ وَصِيحٌ
which one comes: destination, end, result.	cock.
	Cry, shout. Chastisement. صَيْحَةٌ

- Goldsmith's art. صِيَاغَةٌ
 [Gold or silver مَصَاغَاتُ ج مَصَاغٌ jewelry or ornaments.]
 * صَافَ بَصُوفٌ صَوْفًا. صَوِفَ بَصُوفٌ
 To be woolly; have much صَوْفًا wool.
 To devote one's self to نَصُوفَ religious exercises; become a Sūfi.
 Wool. صُوفٌ ج أَصْوَافُ
 [Tinder.] صُوفَانٌ
 Religious devotee, صُوفِيٌّ mystic ; Sūfi.
 * صَالَ بِصَوْلٍ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى
 To leap or spring upon, assault ; overpower, subdue.
 To soak, [slake (lime).] صَوْلٌ
 Impetuosity, violence, صَوْلَةٌ sudden attack ; force. Power ; rule.
 [Rubbish, refuse matter صَوْلَةٌ] cleared from wheat ; sweepings of the threshing floor.
 Implement for صَوْلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime).]
 (See under صَلَحَ) * صَوْلَجَانٌ
 To fast. * صَامَ بِصَوْمٍ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا. Reach its mid-point, (day).
- Picture, form صُورَةٌ ج صُورٌ shape, figure, image. Outer appearance ; manner. Quality ; species.
 Imagination, concep- نَصُورٌ tion, idea.
 Sculptor. Painter. مُصَوِّرٌ
 The Creator, الكَائِنَاتِ مُصَوِّرُ God.
 [Young صُوضٌ ج صِيصَانٌ] * chick.
 To meas- صَاعٌ بَصُوعٌ صَوْمًا ure (grain, etc).
 صَاعٌ ج أَضُوعٌ وَأَصْوَاعٌ وَصِيْمَانٌ
 A measure for grain. Low, depressed piece of ground. Place swept for playing.
 To cast in صَاعٌ بَصُوعٌ صَوْمًا a mould ; form, fashion. Create.
 [Pure, unmixed.] صَاعٌ
 [Money at its legal مَعَالَةٌ صَاعٌ or original value.]
 Make, form, mould صَوَّغٌ (of a thing). Like, similar things.
 Form, make, صِيغَةٌ ج صِيغٌ fashion ; grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry.]
 صَانِعٌ ج صَائِعَةٌ وَصِيَاغٌ وَصُورَاغٌ
 Goldsmith.

To descend. **نَصَوْبٌ**
 Side, course, tendency, direction. **صَوْبٌ**
 Going straight to the mark. Right, correct. **صَائِبٌ وَمُصِيبٌ**
 That which is right, correct. Correct saying or opinion. **صَوَابٌ**
 Striking the mark, (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity. **إِصَابَةٌ**
 Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). **مُصَابٌ**
 Affliction, accident, calamity. **مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ**
 * **صَاتَ بِصَوْتٍ وَبَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوَّتْ وَأَصَاتَ**
 To make a noise, sound; cry out.
 Sound, voice, noise. **صَوْتٌ جِ أَصَوَاتٌ**
 Reputation, renown. *** صِمْتٌ**
 To cause to incline or lean. *** صَارَ بِصَوْرٍ صَوْرًا**
 To fashion. shape, picture. **صَوَّرَ**
 To imagine. **صَوَّرَ لَهُ**
 To be formed, shaped, [painted. Imagine. **أَصَوَّرَ**
 Pyre. **صُورٌ**

صَامَرَ وَفِي وَأَضْرَبَ إِلَى وَفِي
 To become related to by marriage, be kin to.
 To be melted, liquefied. **أَنْصَهَرَ**
 Relationship by marriage : son-in-law, brother-in-law, etc. **صِهْرٌ جِ أَضْرَاهُ وَضَهْرَاهُ**
 * **صَهْرِيحٌ وَصَهْرِيحٌ جِ صَهَارِيحٌ**
 Water-tank, cistern.
 * **صَهْلٌ بِصَهْلٍ صَهْلًا وَصَاهِلَةٌ**
 (horse).
 To neigh one to another. **تَصَاهَلَلْ**
 Neigh, neighing. **صَهْلٌ وَصَهَالٌ**
 * **صَابَ بِصَوْبٍ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنْصَابَ**
 To pour forth, descend (rain).
 To hit the mark (arrow). **صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَيْبُونَةً وَأَصَابَ**
 To pronounce an opinion correct; approve of it. Lower or depress (the head). [Point, aim (a gun).] **صَوَّبَ**
 To attain one's purpose. **أَصَابَ**
 To be right, correct. **أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأَيْهِ**
 To do the right thing. **أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**
 To assail, be fall one, (calamity). **أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمُصَابًا**
 To afflict one with... **أَصَابَ بِهِ**

Feast, banquet.	مَصْنَعَةٌ	To take good care of, nourish. Arrange sh'ifully, set out well.	صَنَعَ
To separate, assort into classes or kinds. Compose (a book).	* صَفَّ	To affect good manners, adorn one's self; be affected in manner.	نَصَعَ
Sort, kind, category.	ج صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ	To make a feast for the poor. Make. Have made. Choose.	إِضْطَنَّعَ
Border (of a garment).	صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ	Act of making; deed.	صَنَعَ
Literary composition or work.	تَصْنِيفٌ ج تَصَانِيفٌ وَصِنْفٌ ج مَصْنَفَاتٌ	Good deed, benefit.	صَنَعَ
Author.	مُصَنِّفٌ	صَنَعَ الْبَدِينِ . قَوْمٌ صُنِعَى الْأَيْدِي	صَنَعَ
Idol. [Camel's hump.]	* صَمٌّ ج أَصْنَامٌ	Sh'iful workmen.	
Ashes.	* صِنَاءٌ وَصِنَى	Handiwork, work. [Craft, trade.]	صِنَعَةٌ
Brother; son; uncle.	صِنُونٌ ج أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنَوَانٌ	Craft, trade, industry. Art.	صِنَاعَةٌ ج صِنَائِعٌ وَصِنَاعَاتٌ
Sister; daughter; aunt.	صِنُونَةٌ	Artisans.	أَصْحَابُ الصِّنَائِعِ
One of a pair or of a group. One like another, fellow.	صِنُونٌ	Maker, creator; artisan. [Servant, domestic.]	صَانِعٌ ج صُنَائِعٌ
Hush! Be silent!	* صَهْ	Artificial (<i>opp. to natural</i>).	صِنَائِعِيٌّ
To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a chestnut colour (horse).	* صَهَبَ إِضْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصُهُوبَةً	Deed, action; sp. good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained.	صَنِيعٌ
Reddish, red and white mixed; chestnut colour.	أَضْهَبٌ م صَهَابٌ ج صُهَبٌ	Deed, action; sp. good deed, benefit.	صَنِيعَةٌ ج صِنَائِعٌ
(Red) wine.	صَهَابٌ	Affectation.	نَصَعٌ
To melt, liquefy. Anoint.	* صَهَرَ بَصَهْرًا وَاضْطَهَرَ	Tank, cis-tern, in pl. Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory.]	مَصْنَعٌ وَمَصْنَعَةٌ ج مَصَانِعٌ

To refrain from (food). **صَمَلَ عَنْ**

To hasten; be light, active. **صَمَى بِضِي صَبَانًا وَأَضَى ***

To incite (one) to (do a thing). **صَمَى عَلَى**

To have a fetid odour; stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). **صَنَّ - أَصَنَّ ***

To persevere in. **صَنَّ عَلَى**

Stench. **صِنَّةٌ وَصَنَّانٌ**

Tube or pipe (of a vessel, for drinking). **صَنْبُورٌ ***

Pine tree. Fruit of the pine. **صَنْوَبَرٌ**

Cymbal. **صَنْجٌ**

Great lord, courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. **صَنْدِيدٌ جَ صَنْدَائِدٌ ***

Chest, coffer, trunk. **صَنْدُوقٌ جَ صَنْدَائِقُ ***

Sandle-wood. **صَنْدَلٌ ***

[Fish-hook. Knitting needle.] **صَنْارَةٌ جَ صَنْائِرٌ ***

To make, construct; create (God). **صَنَّعَ يَصْنَعُ صَنْعًا ***

To do one a favour. **صَنَّعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا ***

To do one a foul deed. **صَنَّعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا ***

* **صَمَّتْ بِضَمِّتٍ صَمْتًا وَصُؤْمَتَا وَأَضَمَّتْ**

To be silent. **وَصَمَّتْ**

To cause to be silent, silence. **صَمَّتْ وَأَضَمَّتْ**

Silence. **صَمْتٌ وَصُؤْمَاتٌ وَصُؤْمُوتٌ**

Silent, taciturn. **صَمِيئٌ وَصُؤْمُوتٌ**

Rendered mute. Solid, (not hollow). **مُصَمَّتٌ**

Canal or meatus of the ear; ear. **صَيْمَاحٌ وَأُصْبُوحٌ جَ أَضْمِجَةٌ ***

To tend towards, betake one's self to... **صَدَّ بِضَدٍّ صَدًّا إِلَى**

To purpose, aim at. **صَدَّ وَصَدَّ**

To put a stopper (in a flask). [Decorate; adorn.] **صَدَّ بِضَدٍّ صَدًّا**

[To lay up, save.] **صَدَّ**

Everlasting, Eternal (God). **الصَّدُّ**

To persevere in. **صَمَّصَمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي**

To gum, put gum into... **صَنَّعَ ***

To produce gum (tree). **أَضَعَّ**

Gum; gum Arabic. **صَنَّعَ جَ صُؤْعٌ**

To be or grow hard. **صَمَلَ بِصَمَلٍ صَمَلًا وَصُؤْلًا ***

- Place appointed for prayer. **مُصَلًّى**
- Roast, broil, fry. *** صَلَّى بِصَلِيٍّ صَالِيًا**
- To put into (the fire), cause to remain (in it). **صَالَى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصَلَى**
- To warm one's self by the fire. **نَصَلَى وَإِضْطَلَى بِالنَّارِ**
- To stop (a flask). *** صَمَّ بَصْمٌ صَمًّا**
- To be stopped up. **صَمَّ بَصْمٌ صَمًّا وَصَمًّا**
- To be or become deaf. **صَمَّ وَأَصَمَّ**
- To determine upon (a thing), persevere in, persist. **صَمَّ عَلَى**
- To feign to be deaf. **نَصَمَّ**
- Deafness; stoppage of the ear. **صَمٌّ**
- Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune. **صَمَاهُ**
- Stopper, cork. [Valve.] **صِمَامٌ وَصِيَامَةٌ**
- Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure, unmixed. **صِيمٌ**
- From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely. **مِنْ صِيمِ الْقَلْبِ**
- Deaf. Obstinate. **أَصَمُّ م صَمَّاهُ ج صَمٌّ**
- Hard stone, rock. **حَجَرٌ أَصَمٌّ صَفْرَةٌ صَمَاهُ**
- Clay, or clay mixed with sand. **صَلَاةٌ**
- To be bald on the fore part of the head. *** صَلَّحَ بَصَلَّحٌ صَلَّعًا**
- Baldness on the fore part of the head. **صَلَّعٌ**
- Bald spot, such as above mentioned. **صَلَّعَةٌ وَصَلَّعَةٌ**
- Bald on the fore part of the head. **أَصَلَّعُ م صَلَّعَاهُ ج صَلَّعٌ**
- Abbreviation of the formula *** صَلَّعٌ**
- صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ**
- To praise one's self, boast. *** صَلَّيْتُ بَصَلَّيْتُ صَلَّانًا وَتَصَلَّيْتُ**
- Boasting. Being without water (cloud). **صَلَّيْتُ**
- Boasting, brag-gart. Giving little rain though thundering (cloud). Insipid. **صَلَّيْتُ ج صَلَّيُونَ**
- Hard, sterile ground. **صَلَّاهُ وَصَلَّاهَةٌ**
- Hard, rugged, bare, (ground). **أَصَلَّاهُ م صَلَّاهُهُ ج صَلَّاهٍ وَأَصَلَّاهُ**
- To pray, supplicate. *** صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَوْ صَلَوَةً**
- To pray for; bless. **صَلَّى عَلَى**
- Prayer. Mercy. **صَلَاةٌ أَوْ صَلَوَةٌ ج صَلَوَاتٌ**

Good; in good condition; صَالِحٌ proper, right, just, virtuous. [One's good, self-interest.]	Having a broad, صَلْتُ الْجَبِينِ fair forehead.
Good or suitable for صَالِحٌ لِكُنَّا such (a thing).	To melt, cast. * صَلَحَ بِصَلْحٍ صَلْبًا
Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition. صَلَاحٌ	Stick صَوْبَانٌ وَصَوْبَانَةٌ ج صَوَالِجَةٌ with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre.
Technical use, or term. إِصْطِلَاحٌ	To be * صَلَحَ بِصَلْحٍ صَالِحًا وَصَلُوحًا good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound condition.
Technical or conventional in meaning or use. إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ	To be suitable, good for. لِ -
Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects. مُصَلِّحٌ	To make صَالِحٌ مُصَالِحَةً وَصَالِحًا peace, be reconciled with...
A thing or affair مُصَلِّحَةٌ ج مَصَالِحٌ conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade.]	To come to an agreement, make a compromise upon. صَالِحٌ عَلَى
Reconciliation. مُصَالِحَةٌ	To render good, right, etc.; repair, correct. أَصْلَحَ -
To be or become hard. * صَلَدَ بِصَلْدٍ صَلْدًا come hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, etc.).	To do good to, benefit. أَصْلَحَ إِلَى
To be or become hard. أَصْلَدَ	To make peace between أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَ (two parties).
Hard, smooth, barren. Avaricious. صَلْدٌ ج أَصْلَادٌ	نَصَاحٌ وَإِصْلَاحٌ وَإِصْطِلَاحٌ وَإِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ To make peace, become reconciled.
Avariciousness. صَلَادَةٌ	To agree upon... إِصْطِلَاحٌ عَلَى
Avaricious. أَصْلَدُ ج صُلْدٌ	(To become better, amend). إِصْطِلَاحٌ
To sound, resound. * صَلَّصَ وَتَصَلَّصَ	To request one to make peace. إِسْتَصْلَحَ -
Sound, reverberation. صَلْصَلَةٌ	Peace, reconciliation. صَلْحٌ

Deadly serpent. **صَلَّ جَ أَضَلَّ**

Sound, rattle. **صَلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ**

To cru- **صَلَبَ بِصَلْبٍ صَلَبًا وَصَلَبَ** *
cify.

صَلَبَتْ بِصَلْبٍ وَصَلَبَتْ بِصَلْبَةٍ
To be or become hard, firm,
tough.

To render hard or be- **صَلَبَتْ**
come hard, dry (date). [To
make the sign of the cross.]

To become hard, firm, **تَصَلَّبَ**
dry.

Crucifixion. **صَلَبٌ وَتَصَلَّبٌ**

صَلْبٌ جَ صَلْبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلَبٌ
Back-bone *sp.* the lumbar verte-
brae; loins.

Hardness, firmness. **صَلَابَةٌ**

Hard, hard stone, whet- **صَلْبٌ**
stone.

Cross. **صَلِيبٌ جَ صَلَابَانٌ وَصَلْبٌ**

[Crusader.] **صَلِيبِيٌّ جَ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ**

[In the form of a cross. **مُصَالَبَةٌ**]

Figured with a cross, **مُصَلَّبٌ**
(cloth). Sharpened. [Crossing
each other at right angles
(words).]

Crucified. **مُصَلَّبٌ جَ مَصَالِبٌ**

To be broad, **صَلَّتْ بِصَلْتٍ صُلُوتَةً** *
fair (forehead or cheek.)

To strike, slap, **صَعَّعَ بِصَعَّعٍ صَعْمًا** *
sp. on the head.

To be covered with **صُنِعَ وَأُضِنِعَ**
hoar frost (earth).

[To be cold, icy.] **صَعَّعٌ**

Tract of country, **صُنْعٌ جَ أَضَاعٌ**
region, district, quarter.

Hoar frost. Species of **صَنِيعٌ**
hornet.

To polish **صَتَّلَ بِصَتْلٍ صَتْلًا وَصِنَالًا** *
(a metal). Give lustre (to stuffs).

[Staging, scaf- **صِنَالَةٌ جَ صِنَائِلٌ**
fold.

صَمَّالٌ وَصَمَّالٌ جَ صَمَائِلٌ وَصَمَائِلَةٌ
Polisher.

Polished, smooth. **صَمَّيْلٌ وَصَمَّوْلٌ**

* **صَمَّالٌ وَصَمَّالِيٌّ وَصَمَّالِيَّةٌ جَ صَمَّالِيَّةٌ**
Slav, Slavonian.

[To stumble, **صَكَ بِمَكَ صَكًا** *
make a false step.]

صَكٌّ جَ صُكُوكٌ وَصُكَاكٌ وَأُصَكٌّ
Deed; contract, or bargain in
writing.

To strike, re- **صَكَّمَ بِصَكْمٍ صَكْمًا** *
pel.

Calamities, misfortunes. **صَوَائِمٌ**

To sound, ring, **صَلَّ بِصَلٍّ صَلِيلًا** *
crackle. Be dry (water-skin).

To purify, clarify, **صَفَّى وَأَضْفَى**
filter.

To be sincere, **صَافِي وَأَضْفَى الْوُدَّ**
to render (one) sincere affection.

To act with sincere affec- **نَصَافَى**
tion (one toward another).

To choose, select **إِضْطَفَى وَإِسْتَفَى**
(as being best).

Clearness, pu- **صَفْوٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصِفْوَةٌ**
rity. The best of a thing, cream
of it.

Stone, rock. **صَفَاءٌ جَ صَنَا وَصَنَوَاتٌ**

Pure, unmixed. **صَفِيٌّ جَ أَصْفِيَاءٌ**
Choice, chosen. Sincere friend.

Pure, clear, limpid. [Net **صَافٍ**
(gain). Homogeneous (in col-
our).]

Strainer, clarifier. **مِضْفَاةٌ جَ مِصَافٍ**

Purified, clarified. **مِصْفَى**

Chosen, selected as the **مِصْفَاةٌ**
best.

To kindle **صَفَّرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفْرًا وَصَفْرًا** *
(a fire).

To be burning hot (sun). **أَصْفَرَّ**

صَفْرَجٌ جَ أَصْفَرٌ وَصَفْرٌ وَصَفُورٌ وَصَفُورَةٌ
Hawk; any bird of prey.

Hell. **صَفْرٌ**

To be strong, **صَفَّقَ بَصْفُقٍ صَفَافَةً**
firm, thick (texture).

To clap the hands, applaud. **صَفَّقَى**

To close (a door); send **أَصْفَقَ**
away, reject. Fill (a cup).

To agree upon... **عَلَى**

Side, flank, surface. **صَفْقٌ جَ صُفُوقٌ**

A giving of the hand as sign
of agreement.

A striking of hands in **صَفْقَةٌ**
token of agreement; contract,
bargain.

Inner layer of the skin. **صِفَاقٌ**
Fascia; aponeurosis.

Thick, firm (texture). **صَفِيقٌ**
Impudent.

Accidents, cala- **صَوَافِقٌ وَصَنَائِقٌ**
mities.

Piece of **صَفْنٌ جَ أَصْفَانٌ وَصَفْنٌ**
leather on which food is placed
(commonly called **سُفْرَةٌ**)

A leather provision bag; **صَفْنٌ**
leather pouch; drinking vessel.

Scrotum. Hornet's **صَفْنٌ جَ أَصْفَانٌ**
nest.

Saphena or crural **صَوَائِنٌ جَ صَوَائِنٌ**
veins.

* **صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءً وَصَفُورًا**
To be pure, limpid (water);
serene, clear (sky).

- Yellowness, paleness. **صَفْرَةٌ** و **إِضْرَارٌ**
- Whistle. [**صَانُورَةٌ** و **صُوفِيْرَةٌ**]
- Yolk of an egg. [**سَنَارُ الْبَيْضِ**]
- Bird with yellow plumage, golden oriole. **صَفْرَابِيَّةٌ** و [**صَفْرَابَةٌ**]
- Whistling. Sapphire. **صَفِيرَةٌ**
- Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty. **أَصْفَرٌ** م **صَفْرَاهُ** ج **صُفْرٌ**
- (Yellow) bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. **صَفْرَاهُ**
- A poor man, destitute. **صُفْرٌ**
- Cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale. * **صِفْرَدٌ**
- Level tract, desert plain. * **صَفَفٌ**
- Willow, osier. **صَفَافٌ**
- To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck. * **صَفَعَ** بَصَفَعٌ **صَفَعًا**
- To strike so as to cause a sound. * **صَفَقَ** بِصَفَقٍ **صَفَقًا**
- To flap (the wings; bird). **صَفَقَ** بِصَفَقٍ **صَفَقًا** و **صَفَقَ**
- To strike the hand on that of another in token of the ratification of a bargain. **صَفَقَ** لَهُ أَوْ بِيَدِهِ أَوْ عَلَى يَدِهِ
- Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; plank, board; anything with a broad flat surface. **صَفِيحَةٌ** ج **صَفَائِحٌ**
- Grasp of the hand. **صَفَاحَةٌ**
- Broad, flat. Plated. **مُصَفَّحٌ**
- To bind, shackle, fetter (*sp.* neck and hands). * **صَفَدَ** بِصَفْدٍ **صَفْدًا** و **أَصَدَّ**
- Bond, fetter. **صَفْدٌ** و **صِفَادٌ**
- To whistle. * **صَفَرَ** بِصَفِيرٍ **صَفِيرًا**
- To be empty, vacant. **صَفِرَ** بَصَفْرٍ **صَفْرًا** و **صُفُورًا**
- To make or dye yellow. **صَفَّرَ**
- To empty, make vacant. **صَفَّرَ** و **أَصْفَرَ**
- To whistle to (call). **صَفَّرَ** لـ
- To become poor. **أَصْفَرَ**
- To be or become yellow, pale. **إِضْفَرَ** و **إِضْرَارًا**
- To ripen (harvest). **إِضْفَرَ**
- Gold. Gold coins. **صَفْرٌ**
- Empty. **صَفْرٌ** ج **أَصْفَارٌ**
- Having nothing. **صَفْرٌ** الْبَدِينِ
- Zero. **صَفْرٌ** و [**سِفْرٌ**] ج **أَصْفَارٌ**
- Safar; second month of lunar year. **صَفْرٌ**

- Angels (standing in ranks). **الْمَافَاتُ**
- Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle. **مَصَفٌ ج مَصَافٌ**
- To stretch out, spread out. * **صَفَحَ بِصَفْحٍ صَفْحًا**
- Strike with the flat of the sword. **ب - ب**
- To consider, examine into. **وَفِي**
- To turn away from, leave. **عَنْ -** Pardon.
- To level, make broad; cover with plates (metal). **صَفَّحَ وَأَصْفَحَ**
- He clapped with his hands. **صَفَّحَ يَدَيْهِ**
- To take by the hand. **صَافَحَ - مَصَافَحَةً وَمَصَافِحًا**
- To examine attentively. **تَصَفَّحَ وَفِي**
- To take mutually by the hand. **نَصَافَحَ**
- Side, face (of a thing). **صَفْحٌ**
- To pass by unnoticed. Disregard. **ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا**
- Side, face (of a thing). Page. **صَفْحَةٌ ج صَفْحَاتٌ**
- Generous, very forgiving. **صَفُوحٌ**
- Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious. **صَاغِرٌ ج صَغْرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ**
- Vileness, abasement. **صَغَارٌ وَصَغْرٌ**
- Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak. **صَغِيرٌ ج صِغَارٌ وَصُغَارٌ وَصُغْرَانٌ**
- Smaller, younger. **أَصْغَرُ ج أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرٌ وَأَصْغَرُونَ**
- (Fem. of the above). The minor proposition of a syllogism. **الْأَصْغَرَى**
- Act of diminishing. Diminution (*Gram.*). **تَصْغِيرٌ**
- * **صَفَا بِصَفْوٍ صُفْوًا وَصَفِيًا بِصَفِيٍّ**
- To incline to, toward. **صَفَا وَصُفْوًا إِلَى**
- To incline (the ear) to; listen to. **أَصْفَى إِلَى**
- Attention, listening. **إِضْفَاءٌ**
- * **صَفَّ بِصَفْتٍ صَفًّا وَصَفَّتْ** or station in a rank or line.
- To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line. **صَافَّ**
- To take position in ranks, face to face. **نَافَّ**
- To take position in line (of battle); in ranks. **إِضْفَأَ**
- Rank, row, line, class. **مَفَّ ج صُوفٌ**

- To reverberate **صَعِقَ بِصَعْقٍ صَعَقًا**
(thunder).
- صَعِقَ وَصَعِقَ صَعَقًا وَنَصَعَقًا وَصَعِقَةً**
To swoon on hearing a vehement sound.
- Vehement sound, cry. **صَعِقٌ**
Death.
- Thunderbolt. **صَاعِقَةٌ جِ صَوَاعِقُ**
- To be poor and needy. *** تَصَعَّلَكَ ***
- Poverty, wretchedness. **صَعَلَكَةٌ وَتَصَعَّلَكَ**
- Beggar; wretched person; thief. **صَعْلُوكٌ جِ صَعَالِيكُ**
- * صَغِرَ بِصَغْرٍ وَصَغُرَ بِصَغْرٍ صَغْرًا وَصَغَارَةً**
To be small.
- صَغُرَ بِصَغْرٍ صَغْرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصَغْرَانًا**
To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy.
- To be younger (than another). **صَغَرَ بِصَغْرٍ صَغْرًا**
- To make small, diminish. To render base, contemptible. **صَغَّرَ وَأَصَغَّرَ**
- To regard one's self as small, base, of little account. **تَصَاغَرَ**
- To esteem of little account, base, ignominious. **إِسْتَصَفَرَ**
- Smallness. Youthfulness. **صَغْرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ**
- Thyme. *** صَعْرٌ (أَوْ سَعْرٌ)**
- * صَعِدَ بِصَعْدٍ صَعُودًا وَصَعِدًا وَفِي**
To ascend.
- To cause to ascend. **صَعِدَ بِ**
- To cause to ascend upon... **أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَوْ**
- Sighing, deep sigh. **صَعْدَاهُ**
- Affliction, trouble, distress. **صَعْدَاهُ**
- Act of ascending; acclivity. **صَعُودٌ**
- Thursday of the Ascension. **خَبِيسُ الصُّعُودِ**
- From this time on; for the future. **مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا**
- Earth. **صَعِيدٌ جِ صَعْدٌ وَصَعْدَاتٌ**
Elevated land; level land; surface of the earth; good soil.
- Upper Egypt. **صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ**
- [Holocaust. **صَعِيدَةٌ جِ صَعَائِدُ**]
- Wryness or distortion of the cheek. *** صَعْرٌ**
- To disperse, stir up. *** صَعَّعَ ***
- To be stirred, dispersed. **تَصَعَّعَ**
Be cowardly; a poltroon.
- To strike (thunderbolt, or the heavens with a thunderbolt), *** صَعَقَ بِصَعْقٍ صَاعِقَةً ***

To be brave, hardy, strong, active; sharp, severe. **صَرْمٌ** بِصَرْمٍ **صَرَامَةٌ**

To cut, sever: gather (fruit). **صَرَمَ**

To be cut off. **نَصَرَمَ** وَإِنْصَرَمَ

Collection, company. Sort, species. Boot, shoe. **صَرَمٌ** ج **أَصْرَامٌ**

Brave, hardy, severe; energetic; sharp. **صَارِمٌ** وَصَرُومٌ ج **صَوَارِمٌ**

Courage, energy. [Sever-ity.] **صَرَامَةٌ**

[Shoe. **صِرْمَانِيَّةٌ** ج **صِرَامِي**]

The past year. **الْعَامُ الْمُنْصَرِمُ**

Mast (of a ship), yard. * **صَارٍ** وَ [صَارِيَّةٌ] ج **صَوَارٍ**

* **صَعَبٌ** بِصَعَبٍ **صَعُوبَةٌ** وَأَصْعَبَ عَلَيَّ
'To be hard, difficult to do or bear.

To render difficult. **صَعَّبَ** وَنَصَعَّبَ

To find any-thing difficult to do or bear. **أَصْعَبَ** وَاسْتَصْعَبَ

To be difficult. **نَصَعَّبَ** وَاسْتَصْعَبَ

Difficult, hard. **صَعَبٌ** ج **صِعَابٌ**

Difficulty. **صَعُوبَةٌ**

Difficulties, troubles. **مَصَاعِبٌ**

[Broker's trade; broker-age, what is paid for changing money.] **صِرَافَةٌ**

Money-changer. Skilful, sharp. **صَرَافٌ** وَصَبْرَفِيٌّ ج **صَبَارِفَةٌ**

Act of departing, going off. **إِنْصِرَافٌ**

Action according to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action.] **نَصْرَافٌ** ج **نَصْرَافَاتٌ**

Act of changing or shifting. Action according to one's own judgment or desire; with freedom. Conjugation, declension. **نَصْرَافٌ**

Vicissitudes. **نَصَارِيفُ الدَّمْرِ**

Place of turning back; turning point. Departure. **مَصْرِفٌ**

Expended; spent. [Expense] **مَصْرُوفٌ** ج **مَصَارِيفٌ**

Having free action. Being perfectly inflected (verb or noun). Agent. [Governor.] **مُنْصَرَفٌ**

[District under the control of a governor.] **مُنْصَرِفِيَّةٌ**

A word capable of inflection. **مُنْصَرِفٌ**

To cut off. Renounce, abandon. * **صَرَمَ** بِصَرْمٍ **صَرَمًا**

Epilepsy. Convulsions. **صَرَعٌ**
[Headache.]

Epileptic. **صَرَبِعٌ** وَ **مَصْرُوعٌ** ج **صَرَئِي**
Thrown down.

Half of a verse **بِصْرَاعٍ** ج **مَصَارِيحُ**
of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf
of a folding-door.

To creak, **صَرَفٌ** **بَصْرِيفٌ** **صَرِيْفًا** *
(door, pulley).

To send away; **صَرَفٌ** **بَصْرِفٌ** **صَرَفًا**
send back; dismiss. Exchange
or change [or spend] (money).
Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـِ) or
tanwin (i. e. double vowel ۖ = ۗ).

To change (money). Show **صَرَفٌ**
repeatedly. Derive a word from
another; conjugate, decline.

To commit to; give **صَرَفٌ** **فِي**
liberty of action in.

To consider and car- **نَصَرَفٌ** **فِي**
ry out; employ one's self in.
Turn about in.

To depart, turn away. **اِنصَرَفَ**
To be inflected (word).

Changing (of money). **صَرَفٌ**
Etymology; that part of Gram-
mar which treats of the form
and structure of words, conju-
gation, etc.

Pure, unmixed. **صَرِفٌ**

Clear expression of lang- **تَضَرَّعٌ**
uage.

* **صَرَخَ** **بَصْرُخٍ** **صُرَاخًا** وَ **صَرَبِنًا**
To cry out. To cry for help.

To cry out to **اِضْطَرَّخَ** وَ **تَضَارَّخَ**
one another for help.

To cry out for help. **اِسْتَضَرَّخَ**
صَرَخَةٌ
A loud cry.

A species of **صُرْدٌ** ج **صِرْدَانٌ** *
small hawk.

To cry out. Chirp. **اِصْرَصَرَ** *
A spe- **صَرَصَرٌ** وَ **صُرْصُرٌ** ج **صَرَاصِرٌ**
cies of cricket (insect).

Violent, or cold **رِيحٌ** **صَرَصَرٌ**
wind.

[Cockroach.] **صُرْصُورٌ** ج **عَرَاصِيرٌ**
Way; path. **صِرَاطٌ** *

The bridge which spans **الصِّرَاطُ**
hell.

A long and sharp sword. **صِرَاطٌ**

To cast **صَرَغَ** **بَصْرَعٌ** **صِرْعًا** وَ **مَضْرَعًا**
to the ground; strike down.

To have a fit, (epilepsy, **صُرِعَ**
convulsion): to be affected
with madness.

صَارَعَ **مُضَارَعَةً** وَ **صِرَامًا** وَ **تَضَارَعَ**
To wrestle; combat by **وِاضْطَرَّعَ**
wrestling..

- To sound, **صَرَ بَصْرًا وَصَرِيرًا**
creak. Tingle or ring (ear).
- To persist; perse- **أَصَرَ عَلَى**
vere in.
- Pieces of money **[صَرَ] وَصَرِيرَةٌ**
tied up in a purse sent by mer-
chants.
- Cold; intense cold. **صَرٌّ**
- Vociferation, clamour. **صَرَّةٌ**
- Purse. [Parcel; **صُرَّةٌ** ج **صُرُرٌ**.
packet.]
- Scratching, grating noise **صَرِيرٌ**
(of a pen *etc.*). Gnashing (of
teeth).
- * صَرَحَ بَصْرًا وَصَرَحًا وَأَصْرَحَ**
To show forth; make clear; ex-
pose, reveal.
- صَرَحَ بَصْرًا وَصَرَحًا وَصُرُوحةً**
To be pure, clear.
- To make clear; to be clear. **صَرَّحَ**
proclaim, announce; reveal.
- To with- **صَارَحَ مُصَارَحَةً وَصِرَاحًا**
stand openly, face to face; con-
front.
- Palace, pavilion; **صَرَحٌ** ج **صُرُوحٌ**
high edifice.
- صَرَّاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ** ج **صُرْحَاءٌ وَصَرَاحٌ**
Pure; unmixed, clear.
- A clear, unambiguous **قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ**
saying.
- Clearness. Purity. **صَرَاحَةٌ**
- Dower given to a **صِدَاقٌ وَصَدَقَةٌ**
wife at marriage,
- True, or sincere, friend- **صِدَاقَةٌ**
ship; love, affection.
- True; sincere; **صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ**
veracious, speaking the truth.
- Sadducees. **الصَّدُوقِيُّونَ**
- True **صَدِيقٌ** ج **أَصْدِقَاءٌ وَصَدَقَاءٌ**
friend.
- True, just, righteous, **صِدِّيقٌ**
charitable; always veracious.
- Belief; faith. **تَسَدُّيقٌ**
- To strike, *** صَدَمَ بِصَدْمٍ صَدْمًا**
dash one's self against. Befall.
- To run against, dash **صَادَمَ**
against.
- To strike against **تَصَادَمَ وَاضْطَلَمَ**
one another; collide.
- Sudden stroke, **صَدْمَةٌ** ج **صَدَمَاتٌ**
shock, collision.
- To feel *** صَدِيٌّ بِصَدِيٍّ صَدِيٌّ**
thirsty *sp.* very thirsty.
- To send back a **أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً**
sound, return an echo.
- To oppose. **تَصَدَّى نَصْدِيًّا لَ**
Thrust one's self against;
expose one's self to.
- Thirst. Echo. **صَدَى** ج **أَصْدَاءٌ**
- To tie up. *** صَرَ بَصْرًا صَرًا**

To meet by chance, light upon. **صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً**

[To happen by chance.] **تَصَدَّفَ**

With **عن** to turn away from.

Sea-shells (bi-valve). **صَدَفٌ جِ أَصْدَافٌ**

A sea-shell. **صَدَفَةٌ جِ صَدَفَاتٌ**
Concha of ear.

[Chance ; unexpected event.] **صِدْقَةٌ جِ صِدْفٌ**

To be true ; say the truth. Be sincere. *** صَدَقَ بِصِدْقٍ صِدْقًا**

To believe ; hold as true ; ascribe truth to one. **صَدَّقَ**

To associate with, or treat as a friend. **صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وَصِدَاقًا**

To ratify, confirm.] **عَلَى**

To name or appoint a dowry for a wife. **أَصْدَقَ**

To give alms, charity. **تَصَدَّقَ**

To give alms to... **عَلَى**

To be mutual friends, or mutually sincere ; act towards one another as friends. **تَصَادَقَ**

Truth ; veracity ; sincerity, virtue ; goodness. **صِدْقٌ**

Alms ; charity to the poor. **صَدَقَةٌ جِ صَدَقَاتٌ**

Proceeding from ; going out. (*opp. to* **وَارِدٌ** coming in). **صَادِرٌ**

Place or point from which anything issues ; origin, source. Noun of action ; verbal noun. Root (of a word). **مَصْدَرٌ جِ مَصَادِرٌ**

Sophism. logical error. **مُصَادَرَةٌ**

To divide, cleave, split ; scatter. Expose, make manifest or distinct. Cross a desert or river. *** صَدَعُ بَصَدَعٍ صَدْعًا**

To have a headache, [sprain.] **صُدِعَ وَصُدِعَ**

[To trouble ; annoy.] **صَدَعٌ**

To be scattered. **تَصَدَّعَ وَانْصَدَّعَ**

To be divided, cleft ; be cracked. [Sprained.] To break (the dawn). **انْصَدَّعَ**

Fissure. Cleft. Longitudinal fracture (of bone). [Sprain.] **صَدْعٌ جِ صُدُوعٌ**

Headache. **صُدَاعٌ**

Split. **مَصْدُوعٌ**

Suffering from headache. **مَصْدُوعٌ وَصُدْعٌ**

Temple ; temporal region. *** صَدْعٌ جِ أَصْدَاعٌ**

To turn away. depart. [To meet by chance.] *** صَدَفَ بِصَدْفٍ صَدْفًا**

Banner. Waste **صَدَحَ جِ صِدْحَانٌ**
place. Rocky hill.

Singer. **صَادِحٌ وَصَبْحٌ وَصَدُوحٌ**
having a loud voice or cry.

* **صَدَرَ بِصَدْرٍ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا**

To return from ; depart. **عَنْ**

To happen ; take **صَدَرَ صُدُورًا**
place ; occur.

To appear ; proceed **صَدَرَ مِنْ**
from, emanate.

To arise, result from. **صَدَرَ عَنْ**

To go to. **صَدَرَ إِلَى**

To be affected with a **صَدِرَ**
chest complaint.

To open, begin (a speech **صَدَرَ**
or book with an introduction).

To show forth ; issue (tr.). **أَصْدَرَ**
To send back or away.

To sit upright. To take **تَصَدَّرَ**
the first or highest seat.

Chest ; thorax. **صَدْرٌ جِ صُدُورٌ**
The first part, the first half of
a verse of poetry. Chief ; prin-
cipal ; highest part, fore part.

[Prime Minister ; **الصَّدْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**
Grand Vizier.]

Vest. **صُدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ]**

[The office of Prime **صَدْرَةٌ**
Minister.]

Rocky ; stony. **صَغِيرٌ**

صَغْرَةٌ جِ صَغْرٌ وَصُغُورٌ وَصَغْرَاتٌ
Rock ; hard rock.

To become **صَحِيَ بِصَحِيٍّ صَغَاً** *
dirty, foul, (garment).

To turn (**عَنْ**) **صَدَّ بِصَدٍّ صُدُودًا** *
away from.

To oppose ; **صَدَّ بِصَدٍّ صَدًّا**
resist ; send away.

To suppurate, **أَصَدَّ إِصْدَادًا**
(wound). To turn, send away.

To oppose ; **تَصَدَّرَ تَصَدُّدًا لِ**
confront. To apply, direct
one's self or attention to.

Purpose. Vicinity, Place **صَدَدٌ**
opposite to. Subject in hand.

Pus ; matter. **صَدِيدٌ**

To polish **صَدَّأَ بِصَدَّأٍ صَدًّا** *
a metal by removing the rust.

صَدِرْتُ بِصَدِّئِ صَدًّا وَصَدُّوْ بِصَدُّوْ
To become rusty. **صَدَّاءَةٌ**

To confront ; face ; op- **تَصَدَّأَ لِ**
pose ; direct one's self or at-
tention to.

Rust. **صَدَّا**

Disgrace ; shame. Sub- **صَدِيئَةٌ**
ject or obnoxious to disgrace.

* **صَدَحَ بِصَدْحٍ صَدْحًا وَصَدَّأَحَا**
To sing, make a loud cry. Crow
(cock), bray (ass).

A written **صَحِيفَةٌ** ج **صَحَائِفٌ** و**صُحُفٌ**
page, or leaf of a book; writing,
volume, book.

Mispronunciation; the al-**تَضْوِيفُ**
tering of words or expressions
(in reading).

Book. The **صُحُفٌ** ج **مَصَاحِفٌ**
Koran.

Plate (for food), **صَحْنٌ** ج **صُحُونٌ**,
dish.

Court, (of a house). **صَحْنُ الدَّارِ**

To become **صَحَا** **بَصُوحًا** و**صُحُوًا**
clear, (sky). To recover con-
sciousness after intoxication.

To become clear, **صَحِيَ** **بَصَى صَحَا**
(sky). To recover consciousness
after intoxication or sleep.
Awake.

Fair weather; clear sky. **صَوَّو**
State of mental wakefulness.

Clear, (sky). **صَاحٍ** ج **صَاحُونَ** و**صُحَاةٌ**
Wakeful, conscious (after un-
consciousness).

To cry out **صَحِبَ** **بَصَحْبٍ** **صَغْبًا**
loudly; shout, clamour.

To shout at and beat **نَصَّاحِبٌ**
each other.

Shouting; tumult. **صَحْبٌ**

Rock, great **صَخْرٌ** و**صَخْرٌ** ج **صُخُورٌ**
mass of rock; hard stone.

To associate together, **إِضْطَبَّ**
consort with.

To take or seek as a **إِسْتَضَبَّ**
friend; associate with. To
cleave, adhere to.

صَاحِبٌ ج **صَعْبٌ** و**أَصْحَابٌ** و**صُحْبَانٌ**
و**صِحَابَةٌ**
Associate; companion,
friend. Owner.

Wealthy. **صَاحِبٌ مَالٍ**

Debtor. **دَيْنٌ** "

Author or doer of a **أَمْرٌ** "
thing or action.

Having authority **صَاحِبٌ أَمْرٍ** و**تَمْنِي**
to command or forbid.

صَاحِبَةٌ ج **صَاحِبَاتٌ** و**صَوَاحِبٌ**
Female companion. Wife.

Personal companions **الصَّعَابَةُ**
and friends of Mohammed.

صَحْرَاءُ ج **صَحَارَى** و**صَحَارِيٌّ** و**صَحَارٍ**
و**صَحْرَاوَاتٌ**
Desert.

To mispro- **صَحَّفَ** **تَضْوِيفًا**
nounce a word, or corrupt it:
To alter (a word or expression)
so as to change the meaning.

Large plate, (for **صَحْفَةٌ** ج **صِحَافٌ**
food); sort of bowl.

One who mispronounces **صَحْفِيٌّ**
in reading. One who obtains
his education from books - not
from a teacher.

To recover from disease. To be free from blemish, sound. Be certain and true, be just and proper, valid. * صَحَّ بَقِيَ صَمَةً وَصَحَّامًا

To cure a sick person. صحح تصحيحًا
Correct (mistakes of a book), render sound, just, proper, true, valid.

Recovery from illness. صحته صحته
Health. Soundness. Truth. Certainty.

Healthy, sound, whole. صحیح صحیح
True, valid.

Chapter of the Bible. إصحاح ج إصحاحات

Correction. The judging of a thing as true, or permissible. تصحيح تصحيح

To associate with, make a companion of. صحبة صحبة
صحبة صحبة

To accompany. صاحب صحابة
Associate with.

To give as a companion, make one to be a companion to another. اصحاب اصحاب

To be ashamed, shy of; shun, avoid. تصعب من تصعب من

[To take the part of; be a partisan.] تصعب ل تصعب ل

To accompany, associate with. [Make a friend of.] نصاحب نصاحب

To be baptized. To be dyed or coloured. إصطنع إصطنع

Dye; painting material; paint. صبغ صبغ
صبغ صبغ

Dye. Religion. Baptism. صبغة صبغة

Dyer; painter. صابغ صابغ

John the Baptist. الصابغ الصابغ

Dyer. Liar. صباغ صباغ

Art of dyeing. صباغة صباغة

Soap-maker; soap merchant. صابن صابن

Soap. صابون صابون

Soap-factory. مصبنة مصبنة

To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. صبا صبا
صبا صبا

East صبا صبا
wind, wind blowing from the East.

Longing affection. Love. صبا صبا
Silly, youthful conduct. Youth, boyhood.

Youthful passions, foolish, youthful conduct. صبوة صبوة

Boy, youth. صبي صبي
ج صبيان

Girl. Young woman. صبابة صبابة
ج صبايا

- صَبَّرَهُ عَلَى الْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا
To confine one until he dies.
- To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. صَبَّرَ
- To emulate, or vie with, in patience. صَابَرٌ
- To be patient, or bear patiently. نَصَبَرُ وَإِصْطَبَرُ وَإِصْبَرُ عَلَى
- Patience, endurance. صَبْرٌ
- Abstinence.
- Aloe. Aloe-plant. صَبْرٌ وَصَبْرٌ
- Patient. صَابِرٌ جَ صَابِرُونَ
- Patient. صَبْرٌ جَ صَبْرٌ
- Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party). صَبِيرٌ
- Cactus. صَبِيرٌ
- Ballast (of a ship). صَابُورَةٌ
- [A kind of basket. صَابُورِيَّةٌ]
- Confined to be put to death. مَصْبُورٌ
- Finger, toe. * أَصْبَحُ جَ أَصْبَاحٌ *
Measure of a finger's breadth, digit.
- Grid-iron. [مَصْبِغٌ]
- To dye; paint. Dip; baptize; immerse. * صَبَّغَ بِصَبْغٍ صَبْغًا *
To dye much. صَبَّغَ
- To be in or enter upon the time of morning. To awake *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.* زَيْدٌ عَلِيمًا. Zeid became learned. أَصْبَحَ
- To sleep, or eat, in the morning. نَصَبَّحَ
- To kindle a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. إِضْطَبَّحَ وَإِسْتَبَّحَ
- Dawn. Morning. صَبَّحَ جَ أَصْبَاحٌ
- Morning-slumber. [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox.] صَبَّحَةٌ
- Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. صَبَّحَةٌ
- Morning; early part of the day (*opp. to* مَسَاءٌ). صَبَاحٌ وَأَصْبُوحَةٌ
- Beauty. صَبَاحَةٌ
- Beautiful; handsome, comely. صَبَّحٌ جَ صَبَاحٌ
- Morning. صَبِيحَةٌ
- Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black. أَصْبَحٌ جَ صَبَّاحٌ
- Lamp. مِصْبَاحٌ جَ مِصَابِخٌ
- To be patient; bear patiently. Compel to take an oath. Bind. صَبَّرَ بِصَبْرٍ صَبْرًا عَلَى

ص

Descent. Descending path. **صَبَبَ**

[Catarrh of the nose. **صَبَّةٌ**]

Place of effusion; **نَصَبٌ** ج **نَصَابٌ**
of emptying itself; mouth
(river).

[Vessel for casting print-**وَصَبٌ**]
ing font.

صَبَّأَ **بَصْبًا** **وَصَبَّأَ** **بِصْبًا** **وَصَبَّأَ** **بِصْبًا** **وَصَبَّأَ** **بِصْبًا**

To change one's religion. Appear.

With **عَلَى** to come forth upon.

Sabian; adorer **صَابِيٌّ** ج **صَابِئُونَ**
of the heavenly bodies.

Celestial armies; hosts. (*Heb.*)
صَبَّأَتْ **وَصَبَّأَوَتْ** *

To come **صَبَّحَ** **بَصْبًا** **وَصَبَّحَ** **بِصْبًا** *
upon or attack in the morning.

To be dark **صَبَّحَ** **بِصْبًا** **وَصَبَّحَ** **بِصْبًا**
red. [Glitter.]

To be handsome, **صَبَّحَ** **بِصْبًا** **وَصَبَّحَ** **بِصْبًا**
beautiful.

To bid good morning; to say **صَبَّحَ**
صَبَّحَكَ **اللَّهُ** **بِالْمَخْبَرِ** or **عَمَّ صَبَّاحًا**

The fourteenth letter of the **ص**
alphabet, called *Sad*. As a nu-
meral sign = 90.

Abbreviation for **صَبَّحَ** **ص**
(author), and **صَفَرٌ** (the lunar
month).

To be satis-**صَبَّحَ** **بِصْبًا** **وَصَبَّحَ** **بِصْبًا** *
fied with drink.

Ovum of louse, **صَوَابَةٌ** ج **صَوَابَانٌ**
nit.

To cry out **صَاىَ** **بِصْبِيٍّ** **صَبَّحَ** **بِصْبًا** *
(young bird).

To pour out; **صَبَّ** **بِصْبًا** **وَصَبَّ** **بِصْبًا** *
effuse. Be poured.

To be in love, **صَبَّ** **بِصْبًا** **وَصَبَّ** **بِصْبًا**
long for.

To be **نَصَبَ** **نَصْبًا** **وَانْصَبَ** **بِإِنْصَابًا** *
poured out; effused. Descend,
slope downwards.

Effusion. Longing lover, **صَبَّ**
one affected with excessive
love.

- Publisher (of news). **مُشَبِّعٌ وَمَشْبَعٌ** (See under شَطَنَ)
- One unable to conceal anything; babbler of secrets. **مُشَبِّعٌ** * شَاعَ يَشَاعُ شَيْعًا وَشُبُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا
- Partisan of; adherent to. **مُشَابِعٌ لِ** To be spread abroad, وَشَبَعَانَا become publicly known (news). 'To be scattered, dispersed.
- To lift up, [شَالَ بِشَيْلٍ شَيْلًا] * carry away, remove from a place. **شَاعَ بِ شَيْعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بِ** To spread, make public, publish.
- To hide, conceal. To be marked with a black spot or mole. **شَامَ بَشِيمٌ شَيْمًا** * To escort one on his departure; to follow and bid farewell. To encourage. **شَاعَ بِ شَيْعًا**
- To enter, penetrate. **وَأَشَامَ وَنَشِمَ** To escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one.
- Black spot (of beauty); mole. **شَامَةٌ جِ شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ** May **أَشَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ السَّلَامَ أَوْ بِالسَّلَامِ** the peace of God be with you.
- Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. **شَيْبَةٌ جِ شَيْمٌ** To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites.
- Endowed with noble qualities. **كَرِيمٌ الشَّيْمِ** The followers, **شَيْبَةٌ جِ شَيْعٌ وَأَشْيَاعٌ** partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl*: the Shiites, followers of Ali (Metawilá).
- Placenta, (of foetus). **مَشِيمَةٌ جِ مَشِيمٌ وَمَشَائِمٌ** Spread about, divulged. **شَائِعٌ جِ شَاعَةٌ**
- To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour. **شَانَ بَشِينٌ شَيْنًا** * Public; shared **شَائِعٌ وَشَاعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ** in common.
- Tea. *** شَاي** Divulged, spread about; common, public (edifice, place, etc.); commons; undivided (property, etc.).

Religious Chief of the Moslems. شَيْخُ الْإِسْلَامِ

[Mayor.] شَيْخُ الْبَلَدِ أَوْ الْبِلَادِ

Matron. (Fem: of شَيْخٌ) شَيْخَةٌ

[Republic. Senate.] مَشَيْخَةٌ

To cover * شَادَ بِشَيْدٍ شِدَادًا وَشَيْدًا *
a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. To build up, raise high (wall or building). To build firmly.

To raise the voice, * أَشَادَ بِ *
speak or pronounce loudly.

To publish the praises * أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ *
of one; also in an opp. sense; to raise an ill report of one.

High, elevated, * مَشِيدٌ وَمَشِيدٌ *
firmly built (building).

* شَاطَ بِشَيْطٍ شَيْطَانًا وَشَيْطَانَةً وَشَيْطَانَةً *
To burn or be slightly burnt (in cooking); taste as if burnt; be boiled too thick or over-boiled. To burn with anger. To become null: to perish.

To cause to burn; * شَيْطَ وَأَشَاطَ *
to smoke (food, &c.). To cook thoroughly.

To get angry, burn * اسْتَشَاطَ عَلَى *
with rage against.

Smell of burnt * شَيْطَانٌ وَ[شَيْطَانٌ] *
cloth, food, etc.

Will, wish, desire: شَيْئَةٌ وَمَشِيئَةٌ

* شَابَ يَشِيْبُ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشِيْبًا *
To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old.

To make * شَيَّبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ ب. *
gray; cause to become gray or white-haired, (sorrow, etc.).

Gray or white hair; * شَيْبٌ وَشَيْبَةٌ *
old age.

Gray * شَائِبٌ وَأَشْيَبُ ج. شَيْبٌ وَشَيْبٌ *
or white-haired, hoary; old.

Prints, parti-coloured [شَيْبَةٌ] *
linen, cotton.

* شَاحَ يَشِيْحُ شَيْحًا وَشَاحَ وَأَشَاحَ عَلَى *
To be cautious or in fear for: exert one's self with zeal, diligence and care.

Cautious, fearing, diligent. * شَيْْحٌ *
Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood.

Assiduous, * شَاحٌ وَشَاحَانٌ وَشَاحٌ *
zealous, diligent, careful.

* شَاحَ يَشِيْحُ شَيْحًا وَشُوحَةً وَشَيْخُوْحَةً *
To grow old, become an old man.

To grow old; to feign old * تَشَيْحٌ *
age, pass one's self off as old.

Old age. * شَيْخُوْحَةٌ وَشَيْخُوْحَةٌ *

* شَيْخٌ ج. شَيْخٌ وَأَشْيَاحٌ وَمَشَيْخَةٌ وَمَشَاحٌ *
Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide.

Sheep, lamb; *شَاةٌ* ج *شَاةٌ* و*شِيَاءَةٌ*
goat, wild bull or cow. Woman.

To roast, *شَوَى* *بَشَوَى* *شَبَا* و*أَشَوَى* *
broil (meat).

To feed on roasted *شَوَى* و*أَشَوَى*
or broiled meat.

To be roasted, *أُنشَوِيَ* و*أُنشَوِيَ*
broiled.

Anything roasted; broiled *شُوَاةٌ*
sp. meat.

One who roasts or who *شَوَّاهٌ*
sells roast meat.

A piece of meat cut off *شَوَابَةٌ*
from a larger one, or from a
sheep or goat.

Roasted, grilled. *شَوِيٌّ* و*مَشْوِيٌّ*

Gridiron, frying- *شَوَاةٌ* ج *بَشَاوِرٌ*
pan.

* *شَاءَ* *بَشَاءَ* *شَبَّأَ* و*مَشَبَّأَ* و*مَشَاءَ*
To will, wish, desire.

If it please God. *إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ*
[I hope it may be!]

What God willed: *مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ*
*used to denote a vague quantity
or period of time. [How beautiful!
wonderful!]*

Thing, object; any- *شَيْءٌ* ج *أَشْيَاءٌ*
thing, something.

A small thing, trifle; a *شَوْبَةٌ*
little.

To lift, *شَالَ* *بَشُولٌ* *شَرَلًا* و*أَشَالَ* *
raise up, [take from the place;
carry away.]

Shawl. *شَالٌ* ج *شِيْلَانٌ* و*شَالَاتٌ*

Small quantity *شَزْلٌ* ج *أَشْوَالٌ*
of water; water remaining in
the skin or bucket. Desert.

Large sack. [*شَوَالٌ* ج *شَوَالَاتٌ*]

The tenth Arabian month. *شَوَّالٌ*

Barn; corn [*شَوْنَةٌ* ج *شَوْنٌ*] *
magazine. Watch tower on the
wall of a castle or town.

* *شَاءَ* *بَشُوهُ* *شَوَمَا* و*شَوَمَةً*. و*شَوِهَ*

To be ugly (in the *بَشُوهُ* *شَوَمَا*
face). To be long, high (neck).
To wish for, covet; envy.

To render ugly, disfigure. *شَوَّهَ*

To become altered so as *نَشَوَّهَ* *ل*
to be unrecognizable: assume
various appearances.

[To be ugly, be dis- *نَشَوَّهَ*
figured.]

Deformity, ugliness *شَوَّهَةٌ*

Deformed. *أَشْوَهُ* م *شَوَاهَاهُ* ج *شَوَّهَةٌ*

King; king in chess (*Pers.*); *شَاهٌ*;
Shah (*title of the King of Persia*).

Syndic, provost. [*شَاهٌ* *بَنْدَرٌ*]

Kingly, royal, imperial. *شَاهَانِيٌّ*

- [To see.] To cause to see, شَوَّفَ show.
- To adorn one's self, dress up. To look at, gaze at, observe. نَشَوَّفَ وَإِشْتَفَ إِلَى
- * شَاقَ بِشَوْقٍ شَوْقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى To fill with longing and desire, fill with yearning for.
- To be excited with, نَشَوَّقَ إِلَى or show, ardent desire or longing for.
- To long for, crave, إِشْتَقَى إِلَى desire passionately.
- Strong desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love. شَوَّقٌ وَإِشْتِيَاقٌ جَ أَشْوَاقٌ
- Exciting desire; desirable, شَائِقٌ charming. Admiring lover.
- Ardently longing; شَبِيقٌ وَمُشْتَائِقٌ having a deep desire or yearning in the soul.
- * شَاكَ بِشَوْكَ شَوْكًا وَأَشَاكَ بِ To prick, pierce, wound.
- To abound in thorns (tree); be prickly. شَاكَ وَشَوَّكَ وَأَشَوَّكَ
- Thorns, prickles; شَوْكٌ جَ أَشْوَاكٌ spines; thistles.
- A thorn, &c. (Fork.) شَوْكَةٌ
- Thorny, prickly. شَائِكٌ وَمُشَوِّكٌ
- Demonstrative pronoun. إِسْمُ الْإِشَارَةِ
- Consultation, asking for advice. إِسْتِشَارَةٌ
- Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to. مُشَارٌ إِلَى
- [A walk, jaunt, stroll.] مَشْوَارٌ
- Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal.] مَشِيرٌ
- Councillor. مُسْتَشَارٌ
- Soup. * [شَوْرَةٌ]
- To render disturbed, troubled, confused. * شَوَّشَ
- To be annoyed, confused, disturbed. Sick. تَشَوَّشَ
- To be mixed up (crowd). تَشَاوَشَ
- Disorder, trouble; confusion. Sickness. تَشْوِيشٌ
- Troubled, annoyed; confused. Ill. مُشَوَّشٌ
- * شَاَصَ بِشَوْصٍ شَوْصًا وَشَوَّصَ وَأَشَاَصَ To rub, cleanse, sp. the teeth: clean them with a toothpick.
- Squint-eyed. أَشْوَصٌ مَ شَوَّصَاهُ جَ شَوْصٌ
- To smooth, polish. * شَاَفَ بِشَوْفٍ شَوْفًا

Any thing mixed, mixture. [Heat.] شوب

Dirt, impurity, pollution, blemish. شائبة ج شوائب

Mixed, confused, etc. مشوب و مشيب

Species of kite. Egyptian vulture ; Pharaoh's chicken. شوحه *

To display, show, exhibit. شار بشور شورا *

To ask for advice, consult. شاور واستشار

To point out or at ; indicate (with the finger). أشار إلى

To counsel, advise, command. أشار على ب

To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter. تشاور على

Intrinsic state or quality ; form, shape, figure ; beauty. شورة وشارة وشوار وشيار

Consultation, advice ; injunction, order. شورى ومشورة ج مشورات

Councillors. أهل الشورى

Council. مجلس الشورى

Sign, signal ; advice ; command ; allusion. إشارة

Sharp of intellect, sagacious ; bold , energetic , strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable. شام ج شوام

Sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery : endurance, patience. Honour. شهامة

Falcon ; royal hawk. شاهين ج شواهين

To crave for, desire, have appetite for, desire passionately. شها بشهو وشهي بشهى شهوة و شهى و اشهى

To call forth, excite a long-ing, desire or appetite. شهى

To importune with repeated desire of. تشهى على

Strong desire, or craving ; covetousness, appetite ; passion, lust. شهوة ج شهوات

Desired, longed for: pleasant, delicious. شهي و مشهي

Desired, attractive. Sensual. شهى

Desiring passionately ; covetous, greedy ; sensual. شهوان و شهواني

Desire, craving, longing ; appetite. اشتها

To confuse, adulterate, vitiate, mix. To speak truth and falsehood. شاب بشوب شوبا *

- Celebrity, conspicuousness; **شُهْرَةٌ**
fame, repute; ill-fame; what-
ever exposes one to disgrace.
- Celebrated, generally **شَهِيرٌ**
known, notorious; ill-reputed.
- Published, made **مَشْهُورٌ** ج **مَشَاهِيرٌ**
known, divulged, celebrated.
- To utter **شَهَقٌ** **بَشَقٌ** **شَهِيْقًا** **وَنَشَاهِقًا** *
the final sounds of braying, to
bray.
- To be high (edifice, **شُهُوْقًا** **شَهَقٌ**
etc.).
- To reiter- **شَهَقٌ** **شُهَاقًا** **وَشَهَقًا** **وَنَشَاهِقًا**
ate in the throat (sound of
weeping), sob. To utter a single
cry and die.
- A single cry uttered at **شَهَقَةٌ**
death.
- High, lofty. **شَاهِقٌ** ج **شَوَاهِقٌ**
- Act or sound of **شَهِيْقٌ** **وَنَشَاهِقٌ**
sobbing, braying.
- Inspiration and **الشَّهِيْقُ** **وَالزَّفِيْرُ**
expiration in breathing.
- Hazel (light-brown) **شُهْلَةٌ** **وَشَهْلٌ** *
colour of the eye.
- Dark blue **أَشْهَلٌ** م **شَهْلَاهُ** ج **شَهْلٌ**
with a reddish lustre.
- To be sharp, **شَاهِمٌ** **بَشَاهِمٌ** **شَاهِمَةٌ** *
sagacious; be enduring, pa-
tient: be quick, vigorous,
strong and swift (horse).
- To die as a martyr. **أَشْهَدُ**
- Honey in the comb; **شَهَادٌ** ج **شِهَادٌ**
honeycomb.
- Eye- **شَاهِدٌ** ج **شُهُوْدٌ** **وَأَشْهَادٌ** **وَشُهَدٌ**
witness; anyone present. Text
cited. Tongue. Angel.
- Testimony, **شِهَادَةٌ** ج **شِهَادَاتٌ**
evidence of an eye-witness;
testimonial, certificate; passage
quoted as evidence. Oath.
[Diploma.]
- Martyrdom. **شِهَادَةٌ** **وَأَشْهَادٌ**
- Witness. Martyr. **شَهِيْدٌ** ج **شُهَدَاءُ**
- Place of as- **مَشْهَدٌ** **وَمَشْهَدَةٌ** **وَمَشْهَدَةٌ**
sembly: assembly.
- Act of witnessing with **مَشَاهِدَةٌ**
the eye, vision, sight, scene.
- * **شَهَرَ** **بَشَهَرَ** **شَهْرًا** **وَشَهْرَةً** **وَشَهْرًا** **بِ**
To make manifest, notorious,
public, make one to be talked
of; render infamous.
- To make a **شَاهِرٌ** **مُشَاهَرَةٌ** **وَشِهَارًا**
contract for work or hire out
by the month.
- To make known, **أَشْهَرَ** [**أَشْهَرَ**] **وَأَشْهَرَ**
publish, spread.
- To become generally **أَشْهَرَ**
known; be celebrated; become
conspicuous, notorious.
- Month; moon, **شَهْرٌ** ج **شُهْرٌ** **وَأَشْهُرٌ**
new moon.

Gibbet, gal- [مَشْفَقَةٌ ج مَشَاقِقُ] lows.

* شَهَبٌ بِشَهَبٍ وَشَهَبَ بِشَهَبٍ شَهَابًا.
To be of a gray colour.

Gray colour. Mixture شَيْبَةٌ وَشَهَبٌ of white and black.

شَهَابٌ ج شَيْبَاتٌ وَشَهَبٌ وَشَهَابٌ
Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic.

Gray; white أَشْهَبُ م شَهَابًا ج شَيْبٌ and black. Hard, difficult affair.

Epithet applied to the الشَّهْبَاءُ town of Aleppo.

To wit- شَهَدَ يَشْهَدُ شُهَدَاءَ وَشَهَادَةً ness, be present at.

To witness, شَهَدَ يَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى give testimony, evidence against.

To affirm, bear witness شَهَدَ بِ شَهَادَةٍ to, give information about.

To make a deposition in شَهَدَ لِ شَهَادَةٍ favour of...

To be an eye-witness; be شَهِيدٌ present at.

Call to witness; أَشْهَدُ وَاشْتَهَدُ summon.

To pronounce as a pro- نَشَبْتُ نَشَبًا fession of faith the words

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

* شَيْئَةٌ ج سُنَائِنٌ Nature, dis- position, custom, habit.

* شَعٌ بَشَعٌ شَاعَةً To be ugly, horrid, abominable.

شَعٌ To utter what is foul, abominable; revile, disgrace.

إِشْتَعٌ To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable, abominable.

شُعْمَةٌ وَشَاعَةٌ Ugliness, baseness, infamy, abomination.

شَيْعٌ وَشَيْعٌ وَأَشْيَعٌ. وَمُشَعٌ Ugly, foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil.

* شَفَفَ بِشَفَفٍ شَفَفًا إِلَى To look askance at, look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes.

شَفَفَ To adorn one with ear-rings.

نَشَفَ To adorn one's self with ear-rings.

* شَفَفَ ج شُوفٌ Ear-ring; pendant suspended from the upper part of the ear.

* شَقَقَ بِشَقَقٍ شَقَقًا To curb (a camel or horse) by the reins or halter; tie up an animal by the head. [To hang, put to death by hanging.]

[Hanging, throttling.] شَقَقَ

Northern, northerly. شَمَالِيٌّ

Exposed to the north wind. Endowed with good natural disposition. مَشْهُولٌ

Beet (root). [شَمْدَرٌ وَشَمْدُورٌ] *

To scatter, pour and scatter (water). * شَنَّ بِشْنٍ شَنَا *

To send forth troops upon (them) for plunder. شَنَّ وَأَشَنَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَى

Watered milk. شَنِينٌ

To hate, detest. * شَاءَ وَشَيْئًا بِشْنًا شُنًا وَشَنَاءَ وَشَنَانًا *

Hatred, detestation, abhorrence. شَنَاءَةٌ وَمَشْنَاءَةٌ

Hater, enemy. شَانِيَةٌ جَ شَنَاءٍ

Moustache. * شَنْبٌ جَ أَشْنَابٌ

Measure of [شَنْبِلٌ جَ شَنْبَائِلٌ] * 6 or 8 mids. (See مد).

To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin). * شَخَّجَ بَشَخَجٍ شَخَجًا. وَنَشَخَجَ وَانْشَخَجَ

Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion. (of أَشَخَجَ

Mountain-summit, * شُفُوبٌ وَشُفُوبَةٌ وَشُفَابٌ جَ شَانُوبٌ

شَمَلٌ بِشَمَلٍ شَمَلًا وَشَمُولًا وَشَمِيلًا

To contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace. بِشَمَلٍ شَمَلًا

To enter upon a time of north wind. To be the possessor of a cloak. أَشَمَلٌ

To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak. نَشَمَلٌ وَاشْتَمَلَ بِ

To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace, be general. اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى

Collection, union; state of union or disunion (in opp. senses). شَمَلٌ

May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together. جَمَعَ اللَّهُ شَمَلَهُمْ

Cloak. كِمَلَةٌ وَبِشَمَلٍ وَبِشَمَلَةٍ

Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive. شَامِلٌ

Left hand or side; bad omen or augury: ill luck. شِمَالٌ جَ أَشْمَلٌ وَشَمَائِلٌ وَشَمُلٌ

One who uses both hands alike. Ambidexter. دُو شِمَالَيْنِ

Natural disposition, character, temper, &c. شِمَالٌ جَ شَمَائِلٌ

North wind. شِمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ وَشِمَالٌ [North.]

Office, dignity of a deacon. شَمَائِسِيَّةٌ

Restive, easily frightened (horse). شُمُوسٌ ج شُمُوسٌ

To become hoary, gray. * شَطِطٌ بِشَطِطٍ شَطَطًا

To lose its leaves (tree). شَطَطٌ بِشَطِطٍ شَطَطًا

Grayness, hoariness (of the hair). شَطَطٌ

Having the hair grizzled or gray. أَشَطَطُ م شَطَطًا ج شُطْبٌ وَشُطْبَانٌ

To wax; cover or smear with wax. * شَمِعَ

Wax; wax-candle, candle. شَمِعٌ ج شُوعٌ

Waxed. [Oil-cloth.] مَشِيعٌ

Candlestick (*Pers.*). * شَمْعَانٌ ج شَمْعَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ

To shift to the north; to blow northerly (wind). * شَمَلٌ بِشَمَلٍ شُمُولًا وَشَمَالًا

To expose to the north wind. شَمَلٌ شَمَلًا

To wrap up one in a cloak. شَمِلَ بِشَمَلٍ شَمَلًا وَشُمُولًا. [وَشَمَلَ] ب

To take the left side. شَمَلٌ بِشَمَلٍ شَمَلًا ب

To feel aversion for, abhor, shrink from. * شَمَزَ بِشَمَزٍ شَمَزًا مِّنْ

To frown. To shrink. تَشَمَزَ

To shrink from. Abhor. إِشْمَازٌ إِشْمَازَاتٌ

Shrinking, aversion. Fright; dislike: frowning. إِشْمِزَازٌ وَشَمَازِيَةٌ

Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion. مُشْمِزٌ

To be bright and sunny. * تَمَسَّ بِتَمَسٍّ شُمُوسًا وَشَمِسَ بِتَمَسٍّ

To be restive, take fright (horse). تَمَسَّ بِتَمَسٍّ شُمُوسًا وَشِمَاسًا

To expose in the sun. To worship the sun. شَمَسَ

To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask. كَشَمَسَ

Sun. A kind of necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb. شَمْسٌ ج شُمُوسٌ

Solar. شَمْسِيٌّ

[Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol.] شَمْسِيَّةٌ

Deacon (in the Christian church.) شَمَّاسٌ ج شَمَائِسِيَّةٌ

- To be disappointed, have one's hopes blasted. نَشِمْتُ
- Rejoicing at another's misfortune. شَمَانَةٌ
- To be high, lofty. * شَخَّ بِشَخِّهِ شَخْفًا وَشُمُوكًا
- To turn up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud. شَخَّ وَشَخَّ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ يَأْنِفُو
- To be high: be proud. نَشَاخَ
- High; proud, disdainful; noble (lineage). شَاخٌ ج شُخُودٌ
- Far-extending (desert). شُؤخٌ
- Pride, haughtiness. نَشَاخٌ
- Proud, haughty. نَشَاخٌ
- * شَمَّرَ بِشَمْرٍ شَمْرًا وَشَمَّرَ وَشَمَّرَ
- To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick. وَأَنْشَمَرَ
- To hasten. كَمَّرَ وَنَشَمَّرَ وَأَنْشَمَرَ
- To make ready for. نَشَمَّرَ وَأَنْشَمَرَ لِ
- Fennel. شَمْرٌ وَشَمَارٌ وَ[شَمْرٌ]
- * شَمْرُوحٌ وَشَمْرَاخٌ ج شَمَارِيخٌ
- Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates.
- Torn (garments). * شَمَارِقٌ وَشَمَارِيقٌ
- To cause to undress, strip; plunder, carry on highway robbery. [شَمَخَ]
- Mantle. [مَشَاخٌ]
- Wallet of a beggar. * شَلَاقٌ
- Body. * يَأْتُو وَشَلَا
- Limb, body, *sp.* after أَشَلَاءُ wasting or decaying; remains. شَلُو ج أَشَلَاءُ
- * نَمَّ بِنَمِّ شَمًا وَشَمِيمًا وَشَمِيمًا وَنَشَمَّ وَنَشَمَّ
- To smell. وَنَشَمَّ
- To make one smell, or perceive by smelling. نَمَّ وَأَنْمَّ
- To smell gently, slowly; inhale the smell. نَشَمَّ
- To desire to smell; to perceive an odour. اِسْتَنْمَّ
- Act of smelling, sense of smell, smell. نَمَّ
- Organ of smell. الشَّامَةُ
- A fragrant, striped melon. شَمَامٌ
- A thing that is smelt. مَشْمُومٌ
- * نَكِمَتْ بِنَمَاتٍ شَمَانًا وَشَمَانَةً بِ
- To rejoice at the affliction of an enemy.
- To make one rejoice at the affliction of another. أَشَمَّتَ بِ

- Illness, disease, malady. **شَكَاةٌ** وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكْوٌ وَشَكْوَى
- Complaint; accusation. **شِكَاةٌ** وَشِكَاوَةٌ وَشَكْوَى
- Plaintiff; complainant. **شَاكٍ** وَمُشْتَكٍ
- One whose weapons are sharp. **شَاكِي السِّلَاحِ**
- Niche in a wall for a lamp. **مِشْكَاةٌ**
- One complained of, accused, culprit. **مَشْكُوفٌ** وَمَشْكُوفٌ وَمُشْتَكِي عَلَيْهِ
- He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed. **مَشْكُوفٌ إِلَيْهِ** وَمَشْكُوفٌ إِلَيْهِ
- To sew slightly, baste. * **شَلَّ بِشُلٍّ شَلًّا**
- To be paralyzed. **شَلَّ بِشُلٍّ شَلًّا** وَشَلَّلًا وَشُلًّا
- To begin to be impelled before becoming violent (torrent). To fall (rain). **إِنْشَلَّ**
- Unsound or vitiated state of the hand. Paralysis. Stain in a garment which cannot be taken out. **شَلَّلٌ**
- [Cataracts. **شَلَالَاتٌ**]
- To strip, undress. To change the feathers (bird); moult. * **شَحَّ [بَشَحَّ شَحًّا]**
- Vocalisation of a text. **شَكَلَ** وَإِشْكَالٌ
- Similarity, likeness. **شِيكَالٌ**
- Tether, rope for tying the legs of an animal. **شِكَالٌ** جَ شُكُلٌ
- Flank side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed. **شَاكِلَةٌ** جَ شَوَائِلٌ
- Likeness, resemblance. **أَشْكَلَةٌ**
- Confusion. Necessity. Complication. **كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى أَشْكَلِهِ**
- Every one acts according to his own way or manner. **نَشْكِيلٌ**
- [Bouquet. **مُشَاكَلَةٌ** وَنَشَاكِلٌ]
- Resemblance. **مُشْكِلٌ** وَمُشْكَلَةٌ جَ مَشَاكِلٌ
- Thing confused, difficult to solve; knot, difficulty. * **شَكَا بَشَكُو شَكْوَى** وَشَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ
- To complain to, accuse. Complain of pain or sickness. **أَشْكِي**
- To cause one to complain. To make one's complaint to cease, remove it. **نَشَكِي** وَإِشْتَكِي إِلَيْ
- To complain, complain to, set forth a complaint or accusation.

- To treat one with harshness or ill-nature. شَاكَسَ
- Miserly; unsocial, obstinate, difficult to deal with. شَكِسٌ وَشَكْسٌ
- * شَكَلٌ بِشَكْلٍ شَكْلًا وَشَكَلٌ وَأَشَكَلٌ
To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair). To ripen (grape, date, &c.).
- Tether, tie up (the legs of an animal). شَكَلَ وَشَكَلَ
- To mark a writing with the vowel-points. شَكَلَ وَأَشَكَلَ
- To picture, represent. شَكَّلَ
- To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit. شَاكَلَ
- To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. To take on different hues. To be vocalized. نَشَكَلَ
- To resemble one another; agree, fit together. نَشَاكَلَ
- To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair). إِشَكَلَ
- Resem - شَكَلٌ جَ أَشْكَالٌ وَشُكُورٌ
blance, pattern, model; shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points of letters.
- A like; a thing similar to another thing. شَيْكَلٌ جَ أَشْكَالٌ وَشُكُورٌ
- To cause doubts or scruples; cause to waver. شَكَّكَ
- Doubt, uncertainty, vacillation, scruple, hesitation. شَكَّكَ جَ شُكُوكٌ
- Thrust, (of a lance, etc.); wound in the side. شَكَّةٌ
- Armed from head to foot. شَاكُ السِّلَاحِ أَوْ فِي السِّلَاحِ
- Doubtful, uncertain, (affair): that in which or about which there is doubt. مَشَكُوكٌ فِيهِ
- * شَكَّرَ بِشُكْرٍ شُكْرًا وَشُكُورًا وَشُكْرَانًا
To thank; praise; reward. وَنَشَكَرَ لِ
- To abound in, be full of milk, (udder). To have many offshoots (tree). To be liberal. To be fat. شَكِرَ بِشُكْرِ شُكْرًا وَأَشَكَرَ
- Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving. شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ جَ شُكُورٌ
- Very thankful. شُكُورٌ
- Hemlock, or a species of it. * شَوْكْرَانٌ وَشَبَكْرَانٌ
- To pierce. To slander, backbite, sting with words. * شَاتَرَ بِشُكْرٍ شُكْرًا
- * شَكِسَ بِشَكْسٍ وَشَكَسَ بِشَكْسٍ شَكَاةً
To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured; difficult to deal with, (cut, illustration, figure).

Light red, sorrel colour. شُفْرَةٌ

Of a light red; bright red; sorrel. أَشْفَرٌ م شَفْرَاهُ ج شُفْرٌ

Garrulity; glibness [شَفْشَفَةٌ] * of tongue.

To split, [شَقَّتْ بِشَقَّتْ وَشَقَّتْ] * cut into pieces.

Earthen pot; potsherd; piece. شَفْفَةٌ [وَشَفْفَةٌ] ج شَفْفٌ

To weigh a piece of money. [To lift up, pull up, hoist.] شَقَلَ بِشَقْلٍ شَفْلًا *

To be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy; in distress. شَفِيٌّ بِشَفِيٍّ شَفَاً وَشَفَاءً وَشِقَاوَةً وَشِفْوَةً

To throw into misery, render unhappy. شَفَاً بِشَفْوٍ شَفْوًا وَأَشْفَى

Misery, distress; unhappiness. شَفَاً وَشَفَاءً وَشِفْوَةً وَشِقَاوَةً

High, elevated. شَاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ Ledge that cannot be ascended.

Miserable, distressed, unhappy. Villain, criminal. شَفِيٍّ ج أَشْفِيَاءَ

To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, waver in one's opinion about.... To pitch tents in regular order, in one row. To pierce through. شَكَ بِشَكِّ شَكًا وَنَشَكَّ فِي

Splitting, cleaving; trouble-some, difficult, hard. شَاقٌ

Separation, discord, dissension, hostility. شِقَاقٌ

Full brother. A half or side. Split, torn. شَفِيقٌ ج أَشْقَاهُ

Full sister. One half or side; slice. Headache in the fore part or in one half of the head. شَفِيْقَةٌ ج شَفَائِقُ

Anemone. شَفِيْقَةُ الْعَمَانِ

Etymology; derivation of a word. إِشْقَاقٌ

Separation, division; discord, dissension. إِشْقَاقٌ

Great hardship, fatigue. مَشَقٌّ ج مَشَاقٌ

Derived; derivative (word). مُشْتَقٌّ

To be ugly, slightly, abominable; foul, evil, vile. شَعٌّ بِشَعٍّ شِقَاحَةً *

To break. شَعَّ بِشَعٍّ شَعْعًا

Ugliness, horridness; abomination, foulness. شِقَاحَةٌ

Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul. شَفِجٌ

To be of a light red or sorrel colour (horse); have red or sandy hair. شَفْرٌ بِشَفْرٍ وَشَفْرٌ بِأَشْفَرٍ شَفْرًا وَشُفْرَةً

To be of a light red or sorrel colour (horse); have red or sandy hair. وَأَشْفَرٌ

- To split, cleave, **شَقَّ بِشُقِّهِ شَيْئًا** *
tear asunder, pierce through;
make one's way through a
crowd.
- To trouble, **شَقَّ شَيْئًا وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى**
distress, afflict, fatigue; be un-
bearable, difficult.
- To work the soil. **شَقَّ الْأَرْضَ**
- To split into pieces, split **شَقَّقَ**
all to pieces.
- To separate **شَقَّقَ شَيْئَانَا وَمُشَاقَّةً**
one's self from, become hostile
to, act with hostility towards.
- To be split to pieces; **نَشَقَّقُ**
divided.
- To be split or separated: **أَنْشَقُّ**
be deranged, disorganized. To
Branch off from.
- To take the half of (a **أَشْتَقُّ**
thing).
- To derive one word **أَشْتَقُّ مِنْ**
from (another).
- Split, rent; crack. **شَقَّ جَ شُقُوقٌ**
Daybreak, dawn.
- Great hardship, dis- **شَقِيٌّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ**
tress, affliction.
- Half, one side of a thing; **شِقِيٌّ**
part of it; mountain-side.
- Half of a thing; **شِقِيَّةٌ جَ شِقِيْقٌ وَشِقَائِيٌّ**
piece split or torn off; chip, rag;
piece of cloth.
- Compassion, solicitude; **شَفَّةٌ**
tenderness.
- Compassion- **شَفُوقٌ وَشَفِيْقٌ وَمُشَاقِقٌ**
ate, merciful; tender, affec-
tionate.
- To **شَافَهُ مَشَافَهَةً وَشِفَاهَا** *
bring one's lips close to another's;
speak mouth to mouth.
- Lip. **شِفَّةٌ جَ شَفَاهَاتٌ وَشَفَوَاتٌ وَشِفَاهٌ**
Word. Border, edge.
- Labial, referring **شَفِيْقِيٌّ مَ شَفِيْقَةً**
to the lips.
- Conference. **مَشَافَهَةٌ**
- Vive voce.* **مَشَافَهَةٌ وَشِفَاهَا**
- To cure, heal. **شَفَى بِشَفِيِّهِ شِفَاءً مِنْ**
- To give a remedy; a rem- **أَشْفَى**
edial medicine.
- To recover (one's **نَشَفَى وَاشْفَى**
health).
- To seek to be cured or **أَسْتَشْفِي**
for a remedy.
- Medicine, remedy; **شِفَاءٌ جَ أَشْفِيَّةٌ**
cure, recovery.
- Curing, healing. An answer **شَافٍ**
that relieves from doubt.
- More efficacious; more **أَشْفَى**
remedial.
- Hospital. **مُسْتَشْفَى**

- To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to... **شَفَعَ بِشَعِّ شِنَاعَةً وَتَشَفَعَ فِي إِلَى**
- To accept one's intercession. **شَفَعَ فِي**
- To render double. **شَفَعَ**
- To ask for one's intercession. **اسْتَشَفَعَ إِلَى**
- One of a pair or couple ; pair, couple. **شَفَعَ جَ أَشْنَاعٍ**
- Property that is coupled with one's own by purchase ; right of pre-empting or buying neighbouring property. **شَفْعَةٌ**
- Intercessor, petitioner. **شَافِعٌ**
- Intercession, mediation. **شِنَاعَةٌ**
- Intercessor, advocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption. **شَفِيعٌ جَ شَفِيعَاهُ**
- One whose intercession is accepted. **مَشَفَعٌ**
- To feel compassion for, have mercy upon. *** شَفَى بِشَفَى شَفَقًا وَأَشْفَى عَلَى**
- To cause to have pity upon, be anxiously concerned for another's, welfare. **شَفَى عَلَى**
- To be on one's guard against ; fear and shun. **أَشْفَى مِنْ**
- Compassion, tender sympathy. Evening twilight ; ruddy light. Side, direction. **شَفَى جَ أَشْنَاقٌ**
- Work, occupation. **أَشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ جَ مَشَاغِلٌ**
- Occupied ; busy, preoccupied. **مَشْغُولٌ**
- To be very fine, thin, delicate ; clear, transparent. *** شَفَّ بِشَفِّ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِينًا وَشَفِنًا**
- To emanate (illness, grief). **شَفَّ بِشَفِّ شُفْنَا وَشَفَّتْ**
- To prefer (one thing to another). **أَشَفَّ عَلَى**
- To see through any thing, see what is behind a thing. To discern plainly. **اسْتَشَفَّ**
- Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress ; thin, light (red) veil. Increase, gain (and, *in sense,*) deficiency. **شَفِيفٌ جَ شُفُوفٌ**
- Thin and transparent. **شَفِيفٌ وَشَفِيفٌ** *شَفِيفَةٌ see under شَفَى*
- Transparency. **شُفُوفٌ**
- Edge, border, margin, brink ; edge of the eyelid. *** شَفْرَجٌ جَ أَشْنَارٌ**
- Broad ; large knife ; knife of a shoemaker or gardener ; edge of a sword, etc. **شَفْرَةٌ جَ شِفَارٌ**
- Border of a valley. **شَفِيرُ الْوَادِي**
- To make double to pair, couple together. *** شَفَعَ بِشَعِّ شَفْعًا**

شَغِبَ وَشَغَابَ وَمُشَغِبٌ وَمُشَغِبٌ

One who stirs up faction, مُشَاغِبٌ
sedition, tumult &c; trouble-
maker.

To wound شَغَفَ بِشَغَفٍ شَغْفًا *
in the pericardium or about the
liver.

To be pas- شُغِفَ بِشُغْفٍ شُغْفًا *
sionately in love: vehemently
desirous of.

Passionate, heart felt love. شَغَفْتُ
Pericardium. شَغَافٌ

Passionately in love. شُغِفْتُ
Insane. شُغُوفٌ

To occu- شَغَلَ بِشَغْلٍ شُغْلًا وَأَشْغَلَ *
py, give work ; engross.

To divert from one شَغَلَ عَنْ
thing by means of another.

To bd occu- شُغِلَ وَنَشَغَلَ وَأِشْتَغَلَ *
pied, engrossed, busy.

To occupy, busy نَشَاغَلَ بـ
one's self ; pretend to be busy
or occupied.

شُغِلَ وَشُغِلَ جَ أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ
Occupation, work, business.

An occupation, شُغْلَةٌ جَ شُغْلَاتٌ
affair.

One who, or a thing which شَاغَلَ
makes a person busy ; what re-
quires attention.

Occupation ; state of إِسْتِغَالٌ
being occupied.

To be kindl- شَعَلَ وَنَشَعَلَ وَإِشْتَعَلَ
ed ; ignite, burn ; become en-
flamed, excited (person).

Become covered with white إِشْتَعَلَ
hair (head).

Firebrand. شُعْلَةٌ جَ شُعَلٌ

Burning شُعِيلَةٌ جَ شُعَيْلٌ وَشُعَلٌ
wick : [tinder].

State of burning or blaz- إِشْتِعَالَ
ing conflagration.

مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ جَ مِشَاعِلٌ وَمِشَاعِيلٌ
Filter, strainer.

Lamp. مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَلَةٌ جَ مِشَاعِلٌ
Frame-work to support pieces
of burning wood ; torch.

Scattered dry leaves or * شَعْنٌ
parts of plants.

Branches of شُعَيْنَةٌ جَ شُعَايِنٌ
trees, flowers &c.

Palm-sunday. عِيدُ الشُّعَايِنِ

To juggle. * شَعُوذٌ

Jugglery ; legerdemain, شَعُوذَةٌ
sleight of hand.

Juggler. مِشْعُوذٌ وَشَعُوذِيٌّ

* شَغِبَ بِشَغْبٍ شُغْبًا وَشَغَبَ بـ

To stir up evil, discord. اَوْعَلَى
revolt, contention ; foment
quarrels.

Discord, tumult, clamor ; شَغْبٌ
revolt, sedition

Poet. شَاعِرٌ ج شعراء
 Act of knowing or perceiving *Sp.* by the senses. شَعُورٌ
 Barley. Comrade. شَعِيرٌ
 Grain شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرُ
 of barley ; weight and measure of a barley-corn.
In pl. ceremonies of the pilgrimage ; animal to be sacrificed.
 Poetaster, petty poet. شَوْبَعِرٌ
 One who passes himself off for a poet. مَنشَاعِرٌ
 Sense (sight, etc.). مَشَاعِرٌ
 Rites of pilgrimage.
 To mix wine with water. * شَعْنَعٌ
 [Glitter.]
 To enflame, take entire hold of ; madden (love, &c.) * شَعَفَ بِشَعْفٍ شَعْنًا
 To be mad-ly in love with. شَعَفَ بِشَعْفٍ شَعْفًا بِ
 Passionate love ; infatuation. شَعْفٌ
 Uppermost part of the hump of a camel.
 Infatuated, passionately in love. Insane. مَشَعُوفٌ
 To light a fire, kindle ; kindle war ; make it rage. * شَعَلَّ بِشَعْلٍ شَعْلًا وَشَمَلَّ وَأَشَعَلَ

Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). شَعِثْ
 Disintegrated.
 Having the hair dishevelled. أَشَعْتُ ج شُعْتُ
 * شَعَرَ بِشَعْرٍ شَعْرًا وَشَعُورًا بِ
 To know, notice, observe, feel : perceive by the senses.
 To compose poetry, make verses. شَعَرَ بِشَعْرٍ شَعْرًا
 To be very hairy, shaggy. شَعِيرٌ بِشَعْرٍ شَعْرًا
 To have hair upon it (foetus). شَعَرَ وَأَشَعَرَ وَأَشَعَّرَ
 To cause to notice or know ; inform, make known to. أَشَعَّرَهُ بِ
 To pretend to be a poet. تَشَاعَرَ
 Hair. شَعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ وَشَعُورٌ وَشِعَارٌ
 A hair. شَعْرَةٌ ج شَعْرَاتٌ
 Knowledge ; perception by the senses. Poetry, verses. شَعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ
 How I long to know ! لَيْتَ شَعْرِي
 would that I know !
 Hairy, shaggy. أَشَعْرُ ج شَعْرٌ وَشَعِيرٌ وَشَعْرَانِي
 Sign. شَعَارٌ
 Syrius, Dog-star. شَعْرِي
 [Trellis-work ; wire-work.] شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ

To separate, **شَعَبَ بِشَعْبٍ شَعْبًا** *
disperse: to collect, gather (*in opposite meanings*). To be dispersed. To break up. disorganize, impare; repair, mend.

To ramify, be sepa- **نَشَعَبَ وَأَنْشَعَبَ**
rate, divided into branches, to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted (*in opp. senses*).

Mountain-pass or **شَعْبٌ جِ شَعَابٌ**
road, ravine.

Troop, band, large **شَعْبٌ جِ شُعُوبٌ**
tribe, people, nation.

Ramifica- **شُعْبَةٌ جِ شُعُوبٌ وَشَعَابٌ**
tion, twig, branch.

Name of the eighth **شَعْبَانٌ**
lunar month of the Arabian year.

Repaired. Ramified. **مَشَعَبٌ**

To juggle. **شَعَبَدٌ** *

Juggler. **مَشَعِبِدٌ**

To get into **شَعَثَ بِشَعَثٍ شَعَثًا** *
disorder (affair); be dishevelled (hair).

To disperse, scatter, seper- **شَعَثَ**
ate (a piece of wood) into fibres,

To be dispersed, scattered, **نَشَعَثَ**
be separated into fibres, get into disorder

To act in a satani- **شَيْطَانٌ وَتَشَيْطَانٌ**
cal manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious.

Satanic maliciousness [**شَيْطَانَةٌ**]
or pride, devilishness.

Satan, devil; **شَيْطَانٌ جِ شَيْطَانِيٌّ**
malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning.]

To be hard, **شَطَّ بِشَطِّ شَطًّا** *
difficult for (affair).

To be split **شَطَّ بِشَطِّ شَطًّا**
(wood).

To be split to pieces, fly **نَشَطَّ**
into splinters (wood).

Pieces of **شَطْبَةٌ جِ شَطَّابًا وَشَطِّ**
wood split off. Fibula. Splinter.

To disperse, **شَعَّ بِشَعٍّ شَعَاعًا وَشَعَا** *
scatter.

To be dispersed, scat- **شَعَّ بِشَعٍّ**
tered.

To emit rays, diffuse its light, **أَشَعَّ**
(sun). To become compact (corn ears).

Sun- **شُعَاعٌ جِ أَشْعَةٌ وَشُعٌّ وَشِعَاعٌ**
beam; ray of light.

Dispersed, scattered; dis- **شُعَاعٌ**
ordered.

Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade. شَطْبَةٌ ج شَطَبٌ

Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff). مَشَطَبٌ

To divide into two equal parts, halve. شَطَرَ * شَطْرًا يَشْطُرُ شَطْرًا وَشَطْرًا

To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [To be very skilful or clever.] شَطَرَ * وَشَطْرًا يَشْطُرُ شَطَارَةً

To halve (a thing) with another; give a half and. keep a half. شَاطَرَ

Half; part. شَطْرٌ ج شَطُورٌ وَأَشْطَرٌ
Half a verse; hemistich.

One who torments or forsakes his family; base, vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic: a sharper.] شَاطَرَ ج شَطَارٌ

Divided into halves. مَشَطُورٌ

Adjacent, neighbouring. مَشَايِرٌ

Chess (Pers.) * شَطْرَفٌ

To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse.] * شَطَفَ بِشَطْفٍ شَطْنًا

To be distant, remote. To turn away from another in opposition: to turn from his purpose or aim. * شَطَنَ بِشَطْنٍ شَطْنًا

Fish-hook; hook. * شِصٌّ ج شُصُوصٌ

Clever thief. شِصٌّ

* شَصَبَ بِشَصَبٍ شُصُوبًا وَشَصِبَ

To be hard, difficult. شَصَبُ شَصَبًا

Distress, misery. شِصْبٌ ج أَشْصَابٌ
Sterility.

Calamity; hard-ship. شِصْبَةٌ ج شِصَائِبٌ
Sterile year.

To be distant, remote. * شَطَّ بِشَطِّ شَطُوطًا وَشَطًّا

شَطَّ شَطَطًا وَشَطَطًا وَأَشَطَّ وَأَشِنَطَّ

To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter). عَلَى فِي

شَطَّ شَطًّا شَطًّا وَأَشَطَّ وَأَشِنَطَّ فِي

To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price.

Shore, river-bank. شَطٌّ ج شَطُوطٌ وَشُطَّانٌ

Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud, great lie. شَطَّاطٌ

River-bank, shore. * شَطَّاهُ ج شَطُورُهُ

Shore. شَايِيٌّ ج شَوَايِيٌّ وَشُطَّانٌ

To cut into strips. * شَطَبَ بِشَطْبٍ شَطْبًا

Vehemently desir-
ous or greedy. [Glutton.]
شِرَّةٌ وشَرَّهَانُ

* شَرَى بِشَرِي شِرَاهُ وَشَرَى وَاشْتَرَى
To buy, or to sell (used in opp.
senses); exchange.

To buy and
sell with, to barter with (an-
other).
شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشِرَاهُ

Sale, pur-
chase.
شِرَاهُ وَشَرَى جَ اشْرِبَةٌ

Nettle-rash; urticaria. شَرَى

Artery. شِرْبَانٌ جَ شَرَايِينُ

Buyer; seller. شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ جَ شُرَاةٌ

Jupiter (planet). اَلْمُشْتَرِي

To look
askance at; look at with aver-
sion. شَرَرَ بِشَرَرٍ شِرْرًا اِلَى

To pierce with a lance. شَرَّرَهُ

To prepare one's self
for combat. To be angry. نَشَرَّرَ لَ

Act of looking askance,
of piercing. Difficulty. شَرْرٌ

To be
remote, distant (abode). شَسَعٌ بِشَسَعٍ شَسَمًا وَشُسُوعًا

Very remote,
distant. شَاسِعٌ وَشُسُوعٌ جَ شُسُوعٌ

Remoteness. شُسُوعٌ

[Water-closet. شُسُوعَةٌ] *

Common to several; hav-
ing several meanings (word). مُشْتَرِكٌ

Forms of a verb اَفْعَالُ الْمُشَارَكَةِ
which indicate mutual action
(فَاعِلٌ وَفَاعِلٌ).

To split, slit, شَرَمَ بِشَرْمٍ شَرْمًا
tear; cut or slit the tip of the
the nose.

To be split, شَرِمَ وَنَشَرِمَ وَاشْرَمَ
torn; have the tip of the nose
slit.

Split, rent; gap; شَرْمٌ جَ شُرُومٌ
fissure; abyss; gulf.

Having the شَرْمُ مَ شَرْمَاهُ جَ شَرْمٌ
tip of the nose cut or slit, (used
also for the lip, eyelid & ear.)

[To tear into tatters. شَرْمَطٌ] *

[Rag, tatter. شَرْمُوطَةٌ جَ شَرَامِيْطٌ]
Strumpet, prostitute.

To cut. [To change into شَرَنْقٌ *
a chrysalis; weave a cocoon
(silkworm).]

[Chrysalis, cocoon شَرَنْقَةٌ جَ شَرَانِقٌ
(of silkworm).]

To be شَرِيَةٌ بِشَرِيَّةٍ شَرَاهَا عَلَى أَوْ اِلَى
vehemently greedy for food or
drink.

Inordinate de- شَرِيَّةٌ وَ [شَرَاهَةٌ]
sire, greed, [gluttony.]

شَرِكٌ بِشَرِكٍ شَرِكًا وَشَرِكَةٌ. وَشَارَكَ
To share, participate with, be
in partnership with; be co-
partner in.

To take into partner- أَشْرَكَ فِي
ship, allow to share in a thing;
make one an associate, col-
league in.

To attribute an asso- أَشْرَكَ بِ
ciate to God; be a polytheist.

To enter into part- نَشَرَكَ وَاشْتَرَكَ
nership with; be admitted to
a share in; become a partner,
colleague.

Fellowship, company, as- شَرِكٌ
sociation. Polytheism, attribu-
tion of associates to God.

Net of a شَرِكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرَاكٌ
fowler, snare. Main or middle
parts of a road.

Fellowship, asso- شَرِكَةٌ وَشَرِكَةٌ
ciation, company.

Thong or شِرَاكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرُكٌ
strap of a sandal; shoe-string.

Partner, شَرِيكٌ ج شُرَكَاهُ وَأَشْرَاكٌ
companion; associate, friend.

Polytheist, ido- مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ
later.

Associate, partner. [Bond- مُشَارِكٌ
holder.]

Associate, participator. مُشْتَرِكٌ

Elevation, شَرْفٌ وَشَرَفَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ
greatness, distinction, honour,
glory, nobility, high rank,
dignity.

شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرَفَاتٌ وَشُرُفٌ. وَشُرْفَةٌ
ج شُرَفَاتٌ. [وَأَشْرَافَةٌ ج شُرَارِيفٌ]
Battlements; raised portions of
a wall or parapet.

Noble, of شَرِيفٌ ج شُرَفَاهُ وَأَشْرَافٌ
noble lineage, [*sp.* descending
from Mohammed], honoured,
celebrated; excellent, eminent.

Projecting, overlooking. مُشْرِفٌ

High look-out, مُشْرِفٌ ج مُشَارِيفٌ
top, summit.

To rise, شَرِقَ يَشْرِقُ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا
shine (sun). [To sip, (a hot
drink, &c.)].

To go eastward. شَرِقَ

To rise, shine, beam (sun, أَشْرَقَ
face); light up.

Sun, rising-sun; east, شَرْقٌ
orient.

Eastern, oriental. شَرْقِيٌّ

Sunrise. شُرُقَةٌ وَشُرُوقٌ

Place مُشْرِقٌ (ج مُشَارِقُ) (ضد مغرب)
of the sunrise; orient, levant.

To have the شَرِكٌ بِشَرِكٍ شَرِكًا
straps or thongs broken (san-
dal, shoe).

High شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ
road, thoroughfare, main street.
Giver of a new law; prophet,
divine legislator.

Sail. Bow- شِرَاعٌ ج شُرُوعٌ وَأَشْرَعَةٌ
string. Neck of a camel.

Prescript of re- شَرِيعَةٌ ج شَرَائِعُ
ligion, law, statute. Road lead-
ing to a watering place: water-
ing-place.

[Deuteronomy. تَشْنِيبُ الْأَشْرَاعِ]
Legislator. مُشْرِعٌ

* شَرُفٌ بِشَرَفٍ شَرِيفَةٌ وَشَرِيفًا
To be eminent in glory, rank,
dignity; occupy a high rank.

To be high, شَرِيفٌ بِشَرَفٍ شَرِيفًا
prominent (ear, &c.).

To elevate; honour, en- شَرَّفَ
noble, distinguish.

To ascend, mount. شَارَفَ وَنَشَرَفَ

To be near to, شَارَفَ وَأَشْرَفَ عَلَى
be on the brink or point of; be
high, elevated; dominate, over-
hang; look down upon from
above.

To be on the أَشْرَفَ عَلَى الْمَوْتِ
point of dying.

To be distinguished, en- نَشَرَفَ
nobled, honoured.

Elevated place. شَرِيفٌ ج أَشْرَافٌ
Eminence.

Body-guards-man. شُرْطِيٌّ

Rope or cord of شُرْبِطٌ ج شُرُطٌ
twisted palm leaves or fibers;
rope of any kind; [iron wire.]
Silk tape or lace. Box or recep-
tacle for a woman's perfumes,
&c.

Condition, stip- شَرِيبَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ
ulation, proviso. [Cotton or silk
thread or tape.]

مِشْرَطٌ وَمِشْرَاطٌ ج مِشَارِطٌ وَمِشَارِيطٌ
Lancet, scalpel. Bistoury.

* شَرَعَ بِشَرَعٍ شَرَعًا وَاشْتَرَعَ لَ
To prescribe, institute a law,
give laws.

To begin, enter into شَرَعَ شَرُونًا
or upon.

He commenced say- شَرَعَ يَقُولُ
ing, began to say.

To engage in an شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ
affair.

Divine or religious law; شَرَعٌ
religious prescripts.

Equal. شَرَعٌ وَشَرَعٌ

The like (person or شَرِيعٌ وَشَرِيعَةٌ
thing).

Jordan (river). الشَّرِيعَةُ

Legitimate, just, according شَرِيعٌ
to law.

- To cut into pieces. To **شَرَشَرَ** * sharpen, whet. [Dribble.]
- Fringe. Pro- **شَرَشَرَةٌ** ج **شَرَاشِيرُ** cess.
- [Bed-cloth, **شَرَشَفَتْ** ج **شَرَاشِيفُ** * sheet.
- شَرَطَ** **بِشَرِطٍ** **شَرَطًا** **وَإِشْتَرَطَ** عَلَيَّ * To stipulate, impose a condition upon.
- To make incisions **شَرَطًا** **وَشَرَطًا** in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces.]
- To make mutual **شَارَطًا** **وَنَشَارَطًا** conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with.]
- To mark one's self **أَشَرَطَ** **نَفْسَهُ** ل for ; get one's self ready for.
- To make conditional ; **إِشْتَرَطَ** ل make (a thing) a condition.
- Sign, token, **شَرَطٌ** ج **أَشْرَاطٌ** mark (agreed upon). The beginning of a thing.
- Condition, pro- **شَرِطٌ** ج **شُرُوطٌ** viso, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification.
- Conditional, according to **شَرِطِي** * condition, stipulated.
- Chosen body of **شُرَطَةٌ** ج **شُرَطٌ** * soldiers, body-guard.
- To go away, depart **شَرَدَ** عَنْ from.
- To scare and put to **شَرَدَ** **وَأَشْرَدَ** flight ; disperse, scatter. To drive away.
- شَارِدٌ** ج **شُرُدٌ** **وَشَرْدٌ**. **وَشُرُودٌ** ج **شُرُدٌ** Roaming, fugitive ; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth ; current.
- Anomalies of a lan- **شَوَارِدُ** **اللُّغَةِ** guage ; strange, unusual expressions ; barbarisms.
- Small number of **شَرَاذِمٌ** ج **شُرَذِمَةٌ** men.
- * **شَرِسٌ** **بِشَرَسٍ** **شَرَّاسَةٌ** **وَشَرَّاسًا** **وَشَرِيسًا** * To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, repugnant.
- To treat **شَارَسَ** **مَشَارَسَةً** **وَشَرَّاسًا** with harshness and ill-nature.
- To live in continual dis- **تَشَارَسَ** pute ; treat one another with harshness.
- شَرِسٌ** **وَشَرِيسٌ** **وَأَشْرَسٌ** **مُ** **شَرَّاسًا** Ill-natured, perverse, quarrelsome, unsocial ; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil).
- Shoemaker's **شَرَّاسٌ** **وَشَرَّاسٌ** [**سِرَّاسٌ**] * paste.
- * [Root; blood- **شَرِيشٌ** ج **شُرُوشٌ** vessel, vein.]

- Sesame-oil. شَبْرَجٌ وَاسْبِرَجٌ [
- To uncover, شَرَحَ بِشْرَحٍ شَرْحًا *
lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut into pieces.
- To dissect; carve meat. شَرَحَ
To expound well.
- To be enlarged, widened, أَنْشَرَ
spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be in good humour.
- Commentary, explanation. شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ [Relation, narrative.]
- Explainer, interpreter; commentator, annotator. شَارِحٌ ج شُرَاخٌ
- Long slice of meat. شَرِيحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ
- Dissection, autopsy. نَشْرِيحٌ
- Anatomy. عِلْمُ النَّشْرِيعِ
- Anatomist. مُشْرِخٌ ج مُشْرِخُونَ
- Expounded, commented upon. مُشْرُوحٌ [In good humour.]
- * شَرَخَ بِشْرَخٍ شَرْحًا وَشُرُوحًا *
To grow up, become a youth.
- Prime of youth. شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوحٌ
Root; origin, beginning.
- To flee, شَرَدَ بِشَرْدٍ شِرَادًا وَشُرُودًا *
escape, take fright, shy; scam as a fugitive.
- To give to drink, water. أَشْرَبَ
- To impregnate, saturate. To cause to understand.
- To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. نَشْرَبٌ
- Act of drinking. شَرِبٌ
- Water, draught of water, milk, &c. شَرِبٌ
- Drink, beverage; شَرَابٌ ج أَشْرِبَةٌ
pl: drinks.
- Syrup, sherbet. شَرَابٌ ج شَرَابَاتٌ
- [Tassel. شَرَابَةٌ ج شَرَارِبٌ
- Moustache. شَارِبٌ ج شَوَارِبٌ
- Addicted to drink. شَرِيبٌ
- Act of place مَشْرَبٌ ج مَشَارِبٌ
or time of drinking; watering-trough. Source; spring. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination.]
- To entangle, confuse. * [أَشْرَبَكَ]
- Kind of cedar or fir. * شَرِيْبٌ
- * شَرَجَ بِشْرَجٍ شَرْجًا وَشَرَجَ وَأَشْرَجَ *
To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; close, make fast.
- Place where شَرْجٌ ج شِرَايَجٌ وَشُرُوجٌ
water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perineum.
- Bag of palm leaves. شَرِيحَةٌ

To render infamous; **شَرَّرَ وَأَشَرَّ**
impute evil or wrong doing to,
bring into bad repute.

To act badly, show enmity **شَارَ**
towards, contend with.

To dispute, quarrel with **نَشَارَ**
one another.

Anything bad; evil **شَرٌّ شُرُورٌ**
moral or physical; wickedness,
depravity; injustice, damage,
injury.

Wicked, **شَرٌّ شَرٌّ أَشْرَارٌ وَشَرَارٌ**
bad, evil, &c: *also as comp*:
More wicked, more evil, worse,
&c. *e. g.* **هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ** He is more
wicked than thou.

Sparks of fire. **شَرَّرَ وَشَرَارٌ**

A spark. **شَرَارَةٌ**

Bad, evil, wicked, **شَرٌّ شَرٌّ أَشْرَارٌ**
etc.

Very wicked; **شَرِيرٌ شَرِيرٌ شَرِيرُونَ**
scamp, scoundrel: a devil.

The Evil One, Satan. **الشَّرِيرُ**

To drink, **شَرِبَ شَرِبَ شَرِبًا وَشَرِبًا** *
swallow; suck in, absorb;
understand. To be thirsty. [To
smoke tobacco.]

To give to drink. To im- **شَرَبَ**
pregnate, saturate.

To drink in company **شَارَبَ**
with.

Side of the mouth; **شِدْقٌ شِدْقٌ**
the inside of the cheek. Side of
a valley.

To con- **شَدَّ بَدَدَهُ شَدَّهَا وَأَشَدَّهُ**
found, confuse, bewilder.

Confusion, be- **شَدَّةٌ وَشُدَّةٌ وَشُدَاةٌ**
wilderness, embarrassment. Oc-
cupation.

To sing **شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدْوًا وَأَشْدَى** *
melodiously; recite verses with
a trill [or modulation of the
voice.

To be sepa- **شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شُدًّا وَشُدُوذًا** *
rate, isolated; be different from
the generality of things, irreg-
ular; be an exception (word).

Alone, secluded, **شَاذٌ شَاذٌ شَاذًا وَشَاذًا**
solitary; unusual, irregular, rare,
exceptional: *pl*: exceptions.

Separation, isolation; pec- **شُدُوذٌ**
uliarity; irregularity.

To equip or prepare **تَشَدَّرَ** *
one's self for combat; vent
one's anger; threaten.

Small particles of **شَذْرٌ شَذْرٌ شَذْوَرٌ**
native gold; small pearls.

They dis- **تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ وَمَشَرَ**
persed in all directions, pell-
mell, helter-skelter.

* **شَرٌّ شَرٌّ شَرًّا وَشَرَارَةٌ وَشَرَرًا**

To be wicked, evil, corrupt, im-
pious; be a wrong doer. To
blame, impute evil to.

Name of the sign of a double
letter i. e. (س).

Violent, شَدِيدٌ جَ أَشِدَّاءُ وَشِدَادٌ
strong, intense, severe, hard,
difficult; persevering, firm; av-
aricious: dense, inspissated:
tight; oppressive.

Courageous, brave, شَدِيدُ الْبَأْسِ
bold.

More violent, more intense; أَشَدُّ
stronger, harder; more oppres-
sive.

He has attained the vig- بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ
our of life or maturity.

Strength. أَشَدُّ

Violence. Strength; firm- إِشْدَادٌ
ness, compactness, tightness.
Affliction, calamity.

Violent pressure; hard- تَشْدِيدٌ
ness, severity. The doubling of
a letter by means of the sign (س).

To break any- شَدَخَ بِشَدَخٍ شَدَخًا *
thing hollow or soft; crush;
break the head.

To break, crush much. شَدَخَ

To be broken, نَشَدَخَ وَإِنْشَدَخَ
crushed.

To be wide, * شَدِيقٌ بِشَدِيقٍ شَدِيقًا
broad in the sides of the mouth.

To open the mouth نَشَدَقَ بِالْكَلامِ
and be diffuse in speech.

شَخْصٌ جَ أَشْخَصٌ وَأَشْخَاصٌ وَشُخُوصٌ
Corporeal form; object; person,
individual: bodily figure in the
distance.

Personal. شَخْصِيٌّ

Personality. شَخْصِيَّةٌ

Rigidity. شُخُوصٌ

Diagnosis of تَشْخِيسُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
disease.

To strap, bind, * شَدَّ بِشَدِّ شَدًّا
fasten tight; strengthen, forti-
fy, brace (one's courage or re-
solution).

To rush upon, شَدَّ شَدًّا وَشَدُّودًا عَلَيَّ
attack.

To bind fast; strengthen, شَدَّدَ
brace. To render hard, severe,
intense; aggravate. To double
a consonant, mark it with
تَشْدِيدٌ (س).

To attain maturity (in age أَشَدَّ
or mind).

To be firm, hard, تَشَدَّدَ وَإِشْتَدَّ
compact; be strengthened:
strengthen one's self.

To be strong, intense, vio- إِشْتَدَّ
lent, increase (cold, heat, pain).

Violence, intensity, شِدَّةٌ جَ شِدْدٌ
severity; hardness, strength.

Misfortune, calamity, شِدَّةٌ جَ شِدَائِدٌ
adversity; severity.

Freight, cargo.	شَحْنٌ	Mendicity.	شَحْدٌ [شِحَادَةٌ]
Hatred, malice, enmity.	شَحْنَاهُ وَشِحْنَةٌ	Importunate beggar.	شِحَاذٌ
Loaded, freighted, filled.	شَاحِنٌ	To blacken with soot.	* [شَعْرًا]
Bearing malice against.		Soot; blackish ground.	[شِحَارٌ]
Hostility, enmity.	مُشَادَةٌ	Black-bird.	شَعْوَرٌ وَشُرُورٌ جَ شِعَارِبُرٌ
To urinate, mic-	* [شَخَّ بِشَخٍّ شِحْمًا]		* شَطَطٌ يَشِطُّ شَطَطًا وَشَطَطًا وَشَطُوطًا
urate.		To go ahead; advance:	وَشَحَطًا وَ
Urine.	[شِخَاخٌ]	exceed the true limit.	[To slaughter.]
To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood).	* تَخَبَّبَ بِشَخْبٍ شَخْبًا وَمَشَخَبًا وَإِنْخَبَبَ	To be distant, remote (place).	شَحَطًا وَشِيعَطًا يَشِيعُ شَحَطًا
To snore; snort; neigh; bray.	* شَخَّرَ بِشَخْرِ شَخِيرًا وَشَخْرًا	Prop of a vine.	شَحْطٌ وَشِخْطٌ
Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain-path.	شَخِيرٌ	To be fat.	* شَحْمٌ يَشْمُ شِحْمًا
To be high, lofty, sublime. To rise (star); swell. To fix the eyes upon, stare at.	* شَخَّصَ بِشَخْصٍ شُخُوصًا	Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit.	شَحْمٌ جَ شِخُومٌ
To go from... to...	شَخَّصَ مِنْ إِلَى	Lobe of the ear.	شِخْمَةُ الْأُذُنِ
To distinguish a thing, make it individual or distinct. To make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama.]	شَخَّصَ	White of the eye; globe of the eye.	شِخْمَةُ الْعَيْنِ
To be distinct, determined, individual.	تَشَخُّصًا	Abounding in fat; very pulpy (fruit).	يَشْمِيمٌ وَشِخْمٌ
To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind.	تَشَخُّصًا لـ	To fill, freight, load. Garrison.	* شَحَنَ بِشَحْنٍ شِحْمًا وَأَشْحَنَ بِـ
		To bear or show deep malice towards (one).	شَحْنًا وَشَحْنًا عَلَى شِحْنًا عَلَى
		To hate, treat with enmity.	شَاحِنًا

Intricate branch, tangled branches or roots of trees. **شَجِينٌ وَشَجِينَةٌ**

Sad, grieved, sorrowful. **شَاجِنٌ**

To grieve deeply, cause anguish; and, by opposition, to excite one to joy or mirth. *** نَشَجًا يَنْشِجُو نَشَجًا وَأَشَجِي**

To be grieved, anxious, mourn, lament. To be suffocated, choked. **أَشَجِي يَشْجِي شَجَا**

To express grief. **نَشَاجِي**

Anxiety, disquietude, grief, sadness. **شَجْوٌ**

Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful. **شَعْرٌ أَوْ شَجِيءٌ**

To be greedy, avaricious. [To have but little water (spring, etc.)] *** شَخٌّ يَنْشِجُ شَخًّا**

Avarice, covetousness. **شَخٌّ**

Miserly, avaricious: shal- low; little in quantity (water). **شَخَّاحٌ**

Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel). **شَدِيحٌ ج شِمَاحٌ وَأَشِيئَةٌ وَأَشِيَاهُ**

To be wan or haggard from exertion, fatigue, hunger, illness. *** شَبَّ بِشَعْبٍ وَشَبَّ بِشَعْبٍ وَشَبَّ**

To be wan or haggard from exertion, fatigue, hunger, illness. **شُعْبَةٌ وَشُوبَا**

To importune; ask for alms, beg. *** شَمَدٌ يَشْتَدُّ شَمَدًا**

To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled. **نَشَاجِرٌ وَاشْتَجَرَ**

Tree; shrub, bush. **نَجْرَجُ أَنْجَارًا**

A tree. **شَجْرَةٌ**

Woody, abounding in trees. **شَجِرٌ وَشَجِيدٌ وَأَشْجَرٌ وَشَجْرٌ**

Dispute, quarrel, contest; etc. **مَشَاجِرَةٌ وَشِجَارٌ**

Having the form of a tree. Ornamented with a branched design (stuff). **مُشَجَّرٌ**

To be brave, courageous. *** نَشِيعٌ يَنْشِيعُ نَشِيعَةً**

To encourage. **نَشِيعٌ**

To show one's self brave; take courage; affect or feign to be brave. **أَنْشِيعُ**

Courage, bravery, boldness. **نَشِيعَةٌ**

Courageous, brave, bold. **نَشِيعَانٌ ج نَشِيعَانٌ**

Courageous, brave, bold. **وَنَشِيعَانٌ وَأَنْشِيعُ م نَشِيعَانٌ ج نَشِيعٌ**

To grieve, mourn, lament. *** نَشِينٌ يَنْشِينُ وَنَشِينٌ يَنْشِينُ نَشِينًا وَنَشِينًا**

To sadden, cause to lament, render sorrowful. **نَشِينٌ يَنْشِينُ نَشِينًا وَنَشِينًا وَنَشِينٌ وَأَنْشِينُ**

Grief, pain, sorrow. **نَشِينٌ ج نَشِينٌ وَأَنْشِينٌ**

شِنَاءٌ جَ أَشْنِيَّةٌ وَشَنِيٌّ
Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine.

شَتَوِيٌّ
Pertaining to winter, winter-rain.

شَاتٍ
Wintry; cold; rainy.

مَشْنَى وَمَشْنَاءٌ
Winter-camp or quarters.

* شَجَّ بِشَيْءٍ شَجًّا
To wound, or break the head; plough the sea.

شَجَّةٌ جَ شِجَاجٌ
Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull.

* شَجَبَ بِشَيْءٍ شَجَبًا وَشُجُوبًا
To destroy (God). To perish, pass away. To grieve.

شَجَبٌ جَ شُجُبٌ وَشُجُوبٌ
Ruin, destruction.

شَجِبٌ
Grief, sorrow; anxiety.

* شَجَّرَ بِشَيْءٍ شَجْرًا عَنْ
To turn (one) aside from, divert, estrange.

شَجَرَ بِشَيْءٍ شُجُورًا وَشَجْرًا بَيْنَ
To be disputed about between persons (affair).

شَجَرَ بِشَيْءٍ شَجْرًا
To be much, be large in quantity.

شَجْرٌ
To become woody, lig- nous.

شَاجِرٌ مُشَاجِرَةٌ وَشِجَارًا
To quarrel with, litigate.

أَشْجَرَ
To abound in trees or shrubs.

جَاهِلًا شَنَاتَ شَنَاتٍ أَوْ أَشْنَانًا
They came in detached bands.

شَنَانٌ مَاهَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا
Great is the difference between the two.

نَشِنَيْتُ
Separation, dispersion.

أَشْيَاءٌ شَتَى
Different, various things.

* شَتَرَ بِشَيْءٍ شَتْرًا
To cut in pieces; mangle; wound. To taunt, abuse.

شَتْرٌ
Inversion or eversion of the eyelid.

شَتْرَاهُ مَ أَشْتَرُ
Having the eyelids inverted, or everted; or the lower lip split.

* شَتَمَ بِشَيْءٍ شَتْمًا وَمَغْتَمَةً
To revile, vilify, defame.

شَتَمَ وَنَشَتَمَ
To revile one another.

شَنِيمَةٌ جَ شَنَامٌ
Abuse, invective, defamation,

شَنِيمٌ وَمَشْتَوْمٌ
Reviled, abused, defamed.

* شَنَا بِشَتْوٍ شَتْوًا وَشَنَى وَشَنَى بَ
To pass winter; hibernate in.

أَشْنَى
To enter upon the time of winter. To suffice for winter (provisions). To suffer from want in winter-time.

Similarity. **شبهه ج شبه وشبهات**.
 Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion ;
 any thing obscure, ambiguous ;
 that which causes doubt.

Resembling, like. **شبيه ج شبهه**

Resemblance, similitude ; **اشتيابه**
 ambiguity ; doubt.

Comparison ; allegory ; **تشبيه**
 metaphor ; similitude. Anthro-
 pomorphism.

Doubtful, obscure, ambig- **مشتبه**
 uous,

Resemblance ; compar- **مشابهة**
 ison.

To be high, sub- **شبا يشبو شبرا** *
 line. To stand upright on the
 hind legs (horse). To shine
 (face). To light (a fire).

Water-moss, green slime. **شبا**

* **شتت بشت شتا وشتانا وشتينا**

To be scat- **ونشتت وانشت وانشت**
 tered, dispersed ; to scatter
 (*intr.*).

To scatter, **شتت وشتت واشتت**
 disperse, separate, (*tr.*).

Separation, disper- **شتت ج اشعات**
 sion. Separate, dispersed, scat-
 tered.

A disordered state of **أمر شت**
 an affair.

Net, trellis- **شباك ج شبائك**
 work ; lattice-work of a win-
 dow. [Window.]

Interlaced, entangled, **مشبك**
 entwined, etc.

To grow, *** شبل يشبل شولا**
 grow up under favourable cir-
 cumstances.

To look after aid, care for **أشبل**
 one's children.

شبل ج أشبال وشبول وأشبل وشبال
 Cub, whelp.

Grooms-man ; [**شبين وإشبين**] *
 brides-maid.

Compare with ; assimi- **شبه به** *
 late.

To be similar, resem- **شابه وأشبه**
 ble.

To imitate ; resemble, **تشبه به**
 allow of comparison.

To resemble one **تشابه وإشابه**
 another.

To be in doubt about **إشبهه في**
 (a matter).

To be obscure, put one **إشبهه على**
 in doubt with regard to.

Alike, person or thing ; **شبهه**
 match.

Similarity ; **شبهه ج أشباه ومشابهه** ;
 likeness ; resemblance ; figure.

February. شَبَّاطٌ [وإشْبَاطٌ]

To eat * شَبَعَ بِشَعٍ شَبَعًا وَشَبَعًا *
one's fill ; be satiated, satisfied.

To be tired of, disgusted with. شَبَعَ مِنْ

To satiate, satisfy. To saturate with dye. To make full, complete, abundant. أَشْبَعُ

Satiety. شَبَعٌ

Act of satiating, satisfying. Saturation. Insertion of a letter of prolongation. إِشْبَاعٌ

Satiated, satisfied. شَبَعَانٌ م شَبَعِيٌّ ج شَبَاعِيٌّ وَشَبَاعٌ

Satiated, satisfied ; saturated. مُشْبَعٌ

To be voluptuous, libidinous. To loathe. * شَبَقَ بِشَبَقٍ شَبَقًا *

Lewdness, voluptuousness, lust. شَبَقٌ

Lecherous, libidinous. شَبَقِيٌّ

To entwine, entangle, involve ; put one thing into another. * شَبَكَ بِشَبَكٍ شَبَكًا وَشَبَكَ وَنَشَبَكَ *

To be entangled, entwined. وَإِشْتَبَكَ وَنَشَبَكَ

Fishing-net, snare ; network. شَبَكَةٌ ج شَبَكَةٌ وَشَبَاكٌ

Youth, شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيْبَةٌ وَشَبُوْبِيَّةٌ
youthfulness. Beginning (of a thing).شَابٌ ج شَبَانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبِيْبَةٌ
Young man, youth.Kindled, burning. Come-
ly, beautiful, brilliant. مَشْبُوْبٌ* شَبِكَ بِشَبَكٍ شَبِيْمًا وَنَشَكَ بِـ *
To adhere, stick to ; hold fast with the hands, claws, etc ; clutch.

To extend, stretch out (Sp. the arms in prayer). * شَبَعَ بِشَعٍ شَبَعًا *

To stand erect, ready before. To appear to. شَبَجَ لِـ

To be broad in the arms. شَبَجَ بِشَبَجٍ شَبَاةً

High door. شَبَجَ ج أَشْبَاحٌ وَشُبُوحٌ
Body or corporeal form in the distance ; figure, form, phantom.

To measure by the span. * شَبَرَ بِشَبْرٍ شَبْرًا وَشَبَرَ *

Span ; space between the extremity of the thumb and little finger extended. شَبْرٌ ج أَشْبَارٌ

To be closely entwined (trees). * نَشَبَصَ *

To draw magic lines in the sand. To make incisions. شَبَطَ بِشَبْطٍ شَبْطًا

ش

شَوْرُمٌ وَمَشُومٌ [وَمِشُومٌ] جَ مَشَائِمٌ
Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky.

To have شَانَ بَشَانُ شَانَا *
regard to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at.

Thing, شَانُ جَ شُورُنٌ وَرِشَانٌ
matter, affair; quality, state, condition; honour, dignity, rank.

It is of his مِنْ شَانُوَانٍ ...
business or nature to...

* شَبَّ بِشَبِّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيئَةً وَأَشَبَّ
To grow up, become a youth.

شَبَّ بِشَبِّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيئًا وَشَبُوبًا
To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together (horse); be restive.

To increase. شَبَّ بِشَبِّ شَبَا وَشَبُوبًا
To kindle, light a fire.

To blaze, flame شَبَّ بِشَبِّ وَشَبَّ
out, burn (fire war).

Viñriol. Alum.

شَبَّ

Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign=300.

To شَامَ بِشَامٍ شَامًا وَشَوْمَ عَلَى *
draw upon one ill luck, evil fortune.

To be inauspicious, شَوْمٌ وَشَيْمٌ
unpropitious, of bad augury.

To consider as شَامَ بِشَامٍ وَإِسْتَشَامَ بَ *
a bad omen, augur evil from.

Evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity. Black camels. شَوْمٌ

Syria. [Damascus.] شَامٌ وَشَامٌ

Syrian. [Damascene.] شَامٌ وَشَامِيٌّ

Left side, the left. شَامَةٌ وَشَامَةٌ

Natural disposition, شَيْمَةٌ وَشَبِيئَةٌ
inborn qualities, character, temper. [Sense of honour.]

More unlucky or أَشَامٌ مِ شَوْمِيٌّ
unfortunate.

The left hand or arm. اَيْدِي الشُّومَى

سَائِلٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ وَمُسَلٌّ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ
Bed of a torrent. Water-course.

Sinai (mount). * سِينَاهُ وَسِينَا

Avicenna (a celebrated ابن سِينَا
Arabian doctor).

Liquid, سَائِلٌ وَسَيَّالٌ ج سَوَائِلٌ
fluid.

White spot or سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلٌ
blaze on the nose of a horse.

Walker, traveller, wanderer. سَاوِرٌ
Current, customary.

The rest, the remain- سَاوِرُ الشَّيْءِ
der of a thing.

Caravan. Planet. سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَيَّارَاتٌ

Journey, road. مَسِيرٌ

Distance of a journey. مَسِيرَةٌ

Sword, * سَيْفٌ ج سَيْفٌ وَأَسْيَافٌ
sabre.

Margin, bank, * سَيْفٌ ج أَسْيَافٌ
shore.

Armed with a * سَيْفٌ ج سَيْفَةٌ
sword; sword-bearer; execu-
tioner. Maker or seller of swords.

* سَالَ بِحَيْلٍ سَيْلًا وَسَيْلَانًا وَمَسِيلًا
To flow, run (water); be or be-
come liquid. Extend over the
horse's forehead and nose (white
spot).

To cause to flow or سَيْلٌ وَأَسَالٌ
stream; cause to melt; liquify.

River, stream; سَيْلٌ ج سَيْوَلٌ
torrent; running in streams.

Flow, flux. سَيْلَانٌ

Ceylon. سَيْلَانٌ

Hilt or handle * سَيْلَانٌ ج سَيْلَانٌ
of a sword. [Ruby, carbuncle,
precious stone.]

سَاحٌ سَيَّاحَةٌ وَسُوحًا وَسَيَّانًا وَسَيَّانًا
To travel, make long journeys
or a pilgrimage.

Running water. سَيْحٌ

Long journey; pilgrim- سَيَّاحَةٌ
age. Fasting.

Flowing * سَاخٌ ج سَاخُونَ وَسَاخٌ
and spreading (water). Travel-
ler, pilgrim. Faster.

Great traveller, pilgrim. سَبَّاحٌ

Place of * مَسَاحٌ وَمَسَاحَةٌ ج مَسَاحٌ
journeying. [Superficies.]

[Land surveying. اِعْلَامُ الْمَسَاحَةِ]

[Large knife. * سَيْحٌ ج أَسْيَاحٌ]

* سَارَ بِسَيْرٍ سَيْرًا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً
To march, go; travel; sail; go
away, depart. To conduct one's
self; follow a certain course.
To become current.

To carry away, take سَارَ بِ
along.

To cause to travel; سَارَ وَأَسَارَ
send away; expel, drive off.

Vie in walking or running; سَائِرٌ
keep pace, travel with.

Walk, march, * سَيْرٌ ج سَيْرٌ وَأَسْيَارٌ
travel, voyage. Strap of leather,
thong.

Manner of walking * سَيْرَةٌ ج سَيْرٌ
or of acting; conduct, way of
living. Record of a man's ac-
tions; stories, romance. Pl.
Military expeditions.

They (two) are equal, **هُمَا سَيَّانٍ**
similar.

Levelling, smoothing; **نَسْوِيَةٌ**
assimilation, equalling.

State of being equal. **إِسْتَوَاءٌ**
Parallel; uniformity; equanimity. Evenness. State of being well done (cooked); ripeness.

Equator. **خَطُّ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ**

Equality. Moderation. **مُسَاوَاةٌ**

Equal. **مُسَاوٍ وَمُنْتَسَاوٍ**

To flow, **سَابَ بِسَيْبٍ سَيْبًا** و**إِنْسَابَ**
run, (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly; glide swiftly.

To allow to pasture at will; **سَيْبَ**
leave alone, neglect; set free.

Left free, at liberty. **سَائِبٌ مَّ سَائِبَةٌ**

To hedge in, enclose. *** سَجَّ**

To be hedged in. **نَسَجَ**

Hedge; garden **سَيَّاحٌ جَ سَيَّاحَاتٌ**
wall, enclosure.

Surrounded by a hedge; **مُسَجَّجٌ**
hedged in.

Flow on **سَاحَ بِسَيْحٍ سَيْحًا** و**سَيْحَانًا**
the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow).

To equalize; **سَوَّى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ**
bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons.

It is worth nothing. **لَا بُسَاوِيَّ شَيْئًا**
ing.

To be equal; be **سَاوَى** و**إِسْتَوَى**
level, flat, even.

To be ripe, be well cooked; **إِسْتَوَى**
be just, moderate, equitable. To stand straight, be upright: be firm, steady.

To sit, seat one's self **إِسْتَوَى عَلَى**
firmly upon.

To direct one's self to, **إِسْتَوَى إِلَى**
go towards.

سَوِيٌّ وَسَوَاءٌ مَث **سَوَاءٌ** **جَ أَسْوَأُ**
Just, right. Equal, uniform; same, alike. Middle; medium, moderate. Rectitude; equality; justice. Other; except.

There is no difference between them, they are alike. **هُمَا عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ**

Equal, **سَوِيٌّ مَّ سَوِيَّةٌ** **جَ سَوَايَا**
straight, right. Equality; levelness, straightness.

Equally; together. **سَوِيَّةٌ وَسَوَاءٌ**

Like, equal; **بَيْنَ مَثَ سَيَّانٍ** **جَ أَسْوَأُ**
two equal things, (employed in both genders).

Chiefly, principally. **لَا سِيًّا**

To deceive, lead one in- **سَوَى** *
to error (Satan).

His soul em- **سَوَى** لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا
bellished to him an affair, made
it appear agreeable or desirable,
persuaded him to....

To pasture at **سَامَ** بِسَوْمٍ سَوَمًا *
large; act to one's liking. To
pass by (wind, etc.).

To mention a **سَامَ** سَوَمًا وَسَوَامًا
price, ask for a price; offer for
sale.

To bargain, chaf- **سَاوَمَ** مُسَاوَمَةً وَسِوَامًا
fer with about the price of (a
thing).

Death. Hole or cavity **سَامٌ** وَسَامَةٌ
for water.

Shem, son of Noah. **سَامٌ**

Sign, **سَبِيئَةٌ** وَسَوْمَةٌ وَسِيبِيَاءُ
mark, token.

[Natural magic; charm or **سِيبِيَاءُ**
spell of beauty.]

To be **سَوَى** بِسَوَى سَوَى وَسَاوَى *
worth, equal in value to.

To make one thing equal **سَوَى**
to, uniform with another, make
symmetrical; make complete;
adjust, put to rights, rectify. To
treat as equal; level.

To carry on retail trade; **نَسَوَى**
buy and sell, trade.

To be driven, urged on. **إِنْسَاقٌ**
سَاقٌ ج **سُوقٌ** وَسِيفَانٌ وَأَسْوَاقٌ
Leg; shank, tibia; stem, trunk
(of a plant).

قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَثَنَتْ عَنْ سَاقٍ
The war or battle became vehe-
ment.

Market, market- **سُوقٌ** ج **أَسْوَاقٌ**
place, bazaar.

Rear of an army. **سَاقَةٌ**

Subjects (of a king). **سُوقَةٌ**
[Rabble.]

Referring to the **سُوقِيٌّ** ج **سُوقِيُونَ**
market; market trader. Plebe-
ian; common.

Logical connection; drift, **سَبَاقٌ**
tenor, scope or sequel of dis-
course; context that follows.

سَاقِيٌّ ج **سَاقِيُونَ** وَسَاقِيٌّ وَسَاقَةٌ
Driver, driving.

* **سَاكَ** بِسُوكٍ سَوَاكَ . وَسُوكٌ بِ
To rub, clean the teeth with the

سِوَاكَ

To clean one's **نَسَوَكَ** وَإِسْنَاكَ
teeth.

سِوَاكَ ج **سُوكٌ** . وَسِوَاكَ ج **مَسَاوِيكَ**
Toothpick; stick for rubbing the
teeth.

To be allowed **سَاعَ بَسُوعُ سَوَاعًا** *
to pasture at large (camels).

Hour; a time; **سَاعَةٌ جَ سَاعٌ وَسَاعَاتٌ**
short time, a while. [Watch,
clock.]

The resurrection. **السَّاعَةُ**

Sun-dial. **سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ**

Hour-glass. **سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ**

[Watch-maker.] **سَاعَاتِيٌّ**

To be easy and agreeable to
swallow. **سَاغَ بَسُوعُ سَوَغًا وَسَوَاغًا وَسَوَاغَانَا**

To be permitted, lawful;
suitable. **سَاغَلَ لِي**

To allow, permit, make
lawful. **سَوَّغَ**

Lawful, allowable. Glid-
ing easily and pleasantly down
the throat. **سَارَعَ**

To put off, defer with
promises. **سَوَّفَ**

Placed before a *pres.* **سَوَّفَ**
future changes it into a true
future: e. g. **سَوَّفَ تَرَى** Thou
wilt see.

Fatal epidemic, among
men or cattle. **سَوَّافٌ**

Distance. **مَسَافٌ وَمَسَافَةٌ**

To drive, urge on (an
animal). **سَاقَ بَسُوقُ سَوَقًا وَسِبَاقَةً وَمَسَاقًا**
وَأِسْتِاقَ

Syria. **سُورِيَّةُ**

سُورَةٌ و**أَسْوَرَةٌ** و**أَسْوَرَةٌ**
Bracelet, arm-ring.

Wont to leap or spring
upon. **سَوَّرَ** Lion.

Leader **أَسْوَارِجُ** و**أَسْوَرَةٌ**
or horseman (of the Persians).

Surrounded with walls or
ramparts. **مُسَوَّرٌ**

To rule or **سَاسَ** بِسَوَسٍ
govern a people. To manage
or groom a horse or other ani-
mal.

To be eaten **سَاسَ** بِسَاسٍ
by or troubled with moths,
worms, grubs, &c; be carious.
سَوَسًا وَسَوَسٌ وَتَسَوَسَ

Larva, moth, **سَوَسٌ** جَ
worm, weevil. Liquorice. Origin.
Natural disposition.

Government; political af-
fairs; administration. **سِيَاسَةٌ**

Administra-
tor, governor, manager, regu-
lator of affairs. Groom. **سَائِسٌ** جَ **سَائِسَةٌ** و**سَوَّاسٌ**

Lily. **سَوْنٌ**

To whip, **سَاطَ** بِسَوَاطٍ
scourge. **سَوَّطَ** و**سَوَّطَ**

Whip, lash. **سَوَّطٌ** جَ **سَوَّاطٌ** و**أَسْوَاطٌ**
Share, portion. Severity of
punishment. Marsh of stag-
nant water.

Blackness; سَوَادٌ جِ اسْوَدَةٌ وَاَسْوَادٌ
black spot in anything: black
apparel. Environs of towns.
Persons, bodily form or figure.
Populace, rabble.

Power, authority, dignity. سَيَادَةٌ
of a chief, dominion.

سَيِّدٌ مِ سَيِّدَةٌ جِ سَادَةٌ وِسَادَاتٌ وَاَسْيَادٌ
Master, lord, prince. Title of a
descendant of Mohammed.

اَسْوَدٌ مِ سَوْدَاهِ جِ سُوْدٌ وِسُوْدَانٌ
Black.

اَسْوَدٌ مِ اسْوَدَةٍ جِ اَسَاوِدٌ وَاَسْوَدَاتٌ
Large deadly black snake.

مُسْوَدَةٌ
First copy, rough draft.
[Printer's proof.]

* سَارَ يَسُوْرُ سُوْرًا وِنَسُوْرَ
To scale a wall.

سُوْرٌ
To wall in a town. To adorn,
deck out with bracelets.

سَاوَرَ مُسَاوَرَةً وِسَاوَرًا
To get into one's head, overpower (wine);
leap upon, attack.

نَسُوْرٌ
To adorn, deck one's self
with bracelets. To be sur-
rounded with walls or ramparts.

سُوْرٌ جِ اَسْوَارٌ وِسِيْرَانٌ
Wall, ram- parts.

سُوْرَةٌ جِ سُوْرٌ وِسُوْرَاتٌ
Rank, eminence, dignity. Trace, mark,
sign. A layer of stones in a wall.
Chapter of the Koran.

Evil, sin, fault; سَيِّئَةٌ جِ سَيِّئَاتٌ
evil deed: evil accident, cala-
mity.

* [سَاحَ يَسُوْحُ] See (سَاحَ يَسُوْحُ)
To travel, make long journeys
or a pilgrimage.

سَاحَةٌ جِ سَاحٌ وِسُوْحٌ وِسَاحَاتٌ
Court; yard; open area between
tents, houses, etc.

[سَاحٌ جِ سَوَاحٍ]
Traveller, wanderer.

* سَادَ يَسُوْدُ سِيَادَةً وِسُوْدَدًا وِسُوْدَاً
To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, com-
mand.

سُوْدٌ يَسُوْدُ سُوْدًا وِإِسْوَدٌ وِإِسْوَادٌ
To be black.

سَوَّدَ
To render black, blacken.
To make a first draft, a rough
copy.

نَسُوْدٌ
To become a chief or
prince. To be blackened.

سُوْدٌ وِسُوْدَدٌ وِسُوْدُدٌ وِسِيَادَةٌ
Lead-ership, dominion; grandeur,
honour, dignity.

سُوْدَاهُ وِسُوْدَاَهُ
Black bile.

سُوْدَانٌ (أَسْوَدٌ).
Negroes (pl. of: أَسْوَدٌ).

بِلَادُ السُوْدَانِ
Soudan (country).

To cast lots with; gamble **سَاهَمَ**
with ; be a shareholder, share
with.

To divide between each **تَسَامَى**
other, share together.

Arrow. Versed-sine **سَهْمٌ** **ج** **سَهَامٌ**
(geom.)Sagittarius(constellation).

Share, **سَهْمٌ** **ج** **أَسْهُمٌ** **وَسَهْمَانٌ** **وَسَهْمَةٌ**
portion ; [lottery ticket.]

* **سَهَا** **يَسْهُو** **سَهْوًا** **وَسَهْوًا** **عَنْ** **وَفِي**
To overlook, neglect ; be heed-
less, unmindful of a thing.

Neglect, oversight, forget- **سَهْوٌ**
fulness, absence of mind.

Forgetful, negligent; **سَاهٍ** **وَسَهْوَانٌ**
heedless, thoughtless.

To be evil, **سَاءَ** **بِسُوءِ** **سَوَاءٍ** **وَسُوءًا**
bad, displeasing (action).

To treat badly, **سَاءَ** **سُوءًا** **وَمَسَاءَةً**
do evil to, injure ; offend,
grieve.

To treat badly, do evil **إِسَاءَةً** **إِلَى**
to ; offend, grieve.

To have a bad o- **إِسَاءَةً** **بِالزَّانِ**
pinion of one.

To suffer evil or what one **إِسْتَاءَ**
dislikes.

Evil, calamity ; **سُوءٌ** **ج** **أَسْوَاءٌ**
malice, injury. Torment, hell.

Evil, bad, abominable, **سَيِّئٌ** **م** **سَيِّئَةٌ**
ugly.

Awake, keeping **سَاهَرٌ** **وَسَهْرَانٌ**
awake.

To be level, **سَهْلٌ** **يَسْهَلُ** **سَهْلَةً**
Smooth ; be easy, facile.

To level, smooth ; facili- **سَهَّلَ**
tate, render easy.

To be obliging, act in an **سَاهِلٌ**
easy, facile manner, be com-
plaisant towards.

To be relaxed, have a **أَسْهَلَ**
looseness of the bowels.

To be level ; become easy. **تَسَهَّلَ**

To be accomodating ; **نَسَاهَلَ**
be friendly towards one anothe-
r.

To reckon level, easy, **إِسْتَسَهَّلَ**
easy to be done.

Plain ; level, **سَهْلٌ** **ج** **سَهُولٌ**
smooth tract of land.

Easy ; smooth, soft. **سَهْلٌ**

Ease, facility. Evenness, **سَهْوَةٌ**
smoothness.

Canopus (constellation). **سَيْبِلٌ**

Act of facilitating ; of **سَهَائٌ**
loosening, purging the bowels
Diarrhoea.

Purgative, laxative. **سَهْلٌ**

* **سَهَمٌ** **يَسْهَمُ** **سَهْمًا** **وَسَهْمَةً**
To be or become lean and pale.

Brightness, light, gleaming of lightning. Senna. Kind of silk.	سَنَا	Subject (<i>Gram.</i>).	مَسْنَدٌ اِلَيْهِ
Height, elevation, sublimity ; high rank.	سَنَاءٌ	Cushion, pillow.	مَسْنَدٌ ج مَسَائِدٌ
Year.	سَنَةٌ ج سِنُونَ وَ سِنَوَاتٌ	Sandarach, a kind of resin.	* سِنْدْرُوسٌ
High, sublime, noble ; exalted.	سَنِيٌّ	Silk brocade ; fine silk.	* سِنْدُسٌ
Annual, yearly.	سِنَوِيٌّ	Cat. Prince chief, head of a tribe.	* سِنُورٌ ج سَنَائِرٌ
Swallow.	سَنُونُو	Projecting part of a rib or vertebra.	* مَسْنِيَةٌ ج سَنَائِبُنْ
To take.	* سَهَبَ يَسْهَبُ سَهَابًا	Kind of acacia (<i>Vilotica</i>).	* سَنَطٌ
To be lengthy, prolix in one's speech.	أَسْهَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ	A musical instrument ; harp.	* سِنْطِيرٌ وَ سِنْطُورٌ
Vast desert or plain.	سَهْبٌ ج سُهوبٌ	Leaf. Pods of trees, beans, lentils, &c. Sort or species.	* سِنْفٌ ج سِنُوفٌ
Prolixity ; garrulity.	إِسْهَابٌ	[Tinker.	* اِسْنَكْرِيٌّ ج سَنَاكِرٌ
Loquacious ; garrulous.	مَسْهَبٌ	Hump of a camel ; elevation, hill, projection.	* سَنَامٌ ج أَسْنِمَةٌ
To be sleepless.	* سَهَدَ يَسْهَدُ سَهَادًا وَ نَسَهَدَ	To be advanced in age ; to have existed for many years.	* سَهَّهَ يَسْهَهُ سَهَاهًا وَ نَسَهَهُ
Sleeplessness.	سَهَادٌ وَ سَهَادٌ	To be high, elevated, sublime ; be celebrated, eminent.	* سَنَا يَسْنُو وَ سَنِيٌّ يَسْنِي سَنَاءً
Vigilance, watchfulness.	سَهَادَةٌ	To raise, elevate. To last or remain through the whole year ; stay. To flash, shine (lightning).	أَسْنَى
To wake, keep awake the night through or a part of it.	* سَهَرَ يَسْهَرُ سَهْرًا	To be easy to be done ; come easily. To change for the worse, deteriorate.	نَسَى
To be awake with another at night.	سَاهَرَ		
State of waking, of being awake.	سَهَرٌ وَ سَهَارٌ		

- Socket of a tooth. **سَنَجُ** ج **أَسْنَاخُ**
Source, root.
- سند** بسند سنودا وتساند واستند إلى
To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in.
- Support firmly; set up **سند**
stays or props against (a wall).
- To help, assist. **ساند**
- To compensate for; **ساند على**
requite.
- To cause to lean upon, **أسند إلى**
support, To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author.
- Support, any thing **سند** ج **أسناد**
to rest or stay one's self upon; refuge; prop; supporting beam; [written acknowledgment of any kind, deed, patent, diploma.]
- Anvil. **سندان** ج **سنادين**
- Evergreen, oak; ilex. **سندريان**
- Ascription of a tradition **إسناد**
or statment to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and attribute.
- Act of reclining on; lean **استناد**
ing against, standing firm.
- Made to lean against, **مسند** ج **مساند**
propped; attributed to an authority. Attribute (*Gram.*). Time, time without end, absolute time.
- Law; statute; rule, **سنة** ج **سنن**
custom, usage; method.
- Head of a spear or **سنان** ج **أسنة**
of an arrow. Whet-stone.
- More aged, more advanced in years. **أسن**
- Whet-stone. **سنة**
- Full grown, advanced in age. **مسن**
- Skiff, small boat. **سنبوق**
- Ear of corn. **سنبيل** ج **سنابل**
Spikenard.
- An ear of corn. Virgo **السنبلة**
(sign of the Zodiac).
- Squirrel *Sp.* grey: [its **سنجاب**
fur; ermine].
- Standard, **سجنج** ج **سناجن**
flag (*Pers.*); [a province under the same banner.]
- To occur, **سَنَحَ** يَسْنَحُ **سُنْحًا** و**سُنُوحًا**
present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort.
- To cause one to fall **سَنَحَ** بِ**وَعَلَى**
into evil; befall (calamity).
- To ask for an **سَأَلَ** و**اسْتَسْأَلَ** عَن
explanation: inquire of.
- To be firm, **سَنَحَ** يَسْنَحُ **سُنُوحًا** فِي
solid in; become well grounded in (a science).

Name; **سَمٌّ** و**إِسْمٌ** ج **أَسْمَاءٌ** و**أَسَامِيرٌ**
noun.

Height; greatness, grand-
eur. **سَمُو**

Heaven; firma-
ment; canopy, roof. Rain, clouds. **سَمَاءٌ** ج **سَمَوَاتٌ**

Heavenly, celestial. **سَمَاوِيٌّ** و**سَمَائِيٌّ**.
[North-east wind; light breeze,
zephyr.]

High, sublime. Of the same
name; namesake; similar. **سَمِيٌّ**

سَامِرٌ ج **سَمَاءَةٌ** م **سَامِيَةٌ** ج **سَوَامِرٌ**
High, elevated; sub-
lime; haughty. **وَسَامِيَّاتٌ**

Called, named, known,
determined. **مُسَمًّى**

To sharpen, **سَنَّ** **بَسَنٌ** **سَنَا** و**سَنَنٌ**,
whet; make sharp, pointed. *** سَنَّ ***

To introduce a law or
usage; institute, prescribe. **سَنَّ**

To be advanced in years,
become aged. **أَسَنَّ**

To clean the teeth with a
stick. **أَسَنَّ**

Tooth; projecting
point or pin of a key; nib of a
pen; point. Age attained in life,
age. **سِنٌّ** ج **أَسْنَانٌ**

سَمَانَةٌ و**سَمَانِيٌّ** *Coll.* ج **سَمَانِيَّاتٌ**

Quail. **أَوْسَمَةٌ** ج **سَمْنٌ** و**سَمَائِمٌ** [

Seller of butter. [Grocer]. **سَمَانٌ**

Fat, corpulent. **سَمِينٌ** ج **سِمَانٌ**

Fattened; [buttered.] **مُسَمَّمٌ**

Sky-blue, *** سَمَائِيٌّ** و**أَسْمَائِيٌّ**
azure. (Pers:)

Indian bird; phenix. *** سَمِينَدَلٌ**

To be high, ele-
vated, sublime; rise high and
be visible far and wide. *** سَمَّ** **يَسْمُو** **سَمِيًّا**

To raise, elevate. **سَمَّ** **بِ** **أَسْمِيٍّ**

Give a name to;
name. **سَمَّ** **بِ** **أَسْمِيٍّ** **بِ**

To pronounce the name
of God upon. **سَمَّ** **عَلَى**

To vie within highness, great-
ness, excellence; boast of being
higher, of surpassing in great-
ness. **سَمَّى**

To be called, named; give
one's self a name. **نَسَّى**

Vie in height or greatness
with one another, boast. To be
high, exalted. **نَسَمَى**

Founded on the usage of سَمَاعِيّ
a language, but which is not
according to rule; arbitrary,
irregular; handed down by
tradition, traditional.

The hearer of all (God). السَّمِيعُ

The place from which
a sound proceeds, or is heard. مَسِيعٌ

Sumach (tree and fruit). سَمَاقٌ

To be very high; rise.
سَمَكَ بِسَمَكٍ سَمُوكًا وَتَسَمَكَ

To raise, elevate. سَمَكَ سَمَكًا

To thicken, make thick. سَمَكَ

To eat fish. اِسْتَسَمَكَ

Height, depth, thickness;
stature. Roof; ceiling. سَمَكٌ

Fish. سَمَكَ جَ اَسْمَاكُ

Fishmonger. سَمَاكٌ

High, elevated; deep, thick.
سَمِيكٌ وَتَسَمُوكٌ

To blind, put out the eye (with an iron).
سَمَلٌ بِسَمَلٍ سَمَلًا

To be or grow fat, be corpulent.
سَمِنَ بَسْمِنٌ سَمِنًا وَسَمَانَةً . وَتَسْمِنُ

To butter; fatten (a dish). سَمِنٌ

Clarified butter. سَمِنٌ جَ سَمُونٌ وَاسْمِنٌ

Table-cloth or that on which the meal is served. Rank, row, (of people). That which is uniform. Middle (of a valley). سَبَاطٌ جَ اَسْبَاطَةٌ وَسَبُطٌ

To hear, listen. * سَمِعَ بِسَمْعٍ سَمِيعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً وَمَسْمَعًا وَتَسْمَعُ وَإِسْمَاعٌ

To listen to, hearken to, accept advice. سَمِعَ إِلَى

To hear of. سَمِعَ بـ

[To obey.] سَمِعَ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ

To publish or spread news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous. سَمِعَ وَأَسْمَعُ

To hear of, from one another: to become notorious. تَسَامَعَ بـ

Hearing, sense of hearing; ear. سَمِعَ جَ اَسْمَاعٌ وَأَسْمَعٌ

Anything heard, say; fame, report. سَمِعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ

You shall be obeyed. سَمِعَا وَطَاعَةً

Way of hearing. سَمِيعَةٌ

Good repute, fame. سَمِيعَةٌ

Hearer, listener; auditor. سَامِعٌ جَ سَامِعُونَ وَسَمِيعَةٌ

Hearing, listening. In gram. سَمَاعٌ that which is heard i. e. not according to rule.

- Samaria (in Palestine). **السَّامِرَةُ** Allowed ; permitted. **مَسْجُوحٌ بِهِ**.
- Samaritan. **سَامِرِيٌّ** * **سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخًّا** To begin to grow, sprout (seed).
- Sable. Garment made of sable-fur or sable-skin. **سَمُورٌ** Canal (meatus) (*for* **صَاخٌ**) of the ear.
- One who talks, converses, tells stories by night. **سَمِيرٌ وَسَامِرٌ** To divert one. To manure the soil. **سَدَّدَ** *
- Brownish, dusky, tawny. **أَسْمَرٌ سَمْرَاهُجٌ سَمْرٌ** Compost of dung and ashes. **سَمَادٌ** *
- Discourse or conversation by night. **مَسَامِرَةٌ** Dimmed eyesight ; black specks before the eye caused by vertigo. **سَمَادِيرٌ** *
- Nail. **مَسَامِيرٌ مَسَامِيرٌ** White bread ; finest flour. [*Semoulia.*] **سَمِيدٌ وَسَمِيدٌ** *
- To act as a broker. **سَمَّرَ** * To pass the night awake and in conversation. **سَمَّرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمُورًا** *
- Brokerage ; fee of a broker. **سَمْسَرَةٌ** To nail, make fast with nails. **سَمَّرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمْرًا** *
- سَمْسَارٌ جَ سَمَائِرٌ وَسَمَائِرٌ وَسَمَائِرَةٌ** Broker, factor ; mediator, peace-maker. To nail, make fast with nails. **سَمَّرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمْرًا** *
- Sesame ; coriander-seed. **سَمْسَمٌ** * To be brownish, tawny, dusky. **وَأَسْمَرٌ** *
- To scald (a kid) with boiling water and remove the hair. **سَمَّطَ يَسْمِطُ سَمَطًا** *
- To strap with thongs to the saddle. To release a debtor. To compose (verses in a certain order). **سَمَّطَ** To converse with at night-time. **سَامَرَ وَتَسَامَرَ** *
- Thread or string of beads. Thong, or saddle-strap to tie things to the saddle with. Nimble, alert person. Woollen or cotton garment having no lining. **سَمَطٌ جَ سَمُوطٌ** To be fastened with nails, be nailed. **نَسَمَرَ** *
- Discourse, or conversation by night, shades of night, darkness, night. **سَمْرٌ** *
- Brownish, tawny, colour of various shades. **سَمْرَةٌ** *

Zenith. سَمَتُ الرَّاسِ

To be ugly, horrid to look at. سَخَّ بِسَخٍّ سَخَاةً *

To regard as ugly, horrid, or hideous. اسْتَسَخَّ

Ugly, horrid; foul. سَخَّ وَسَخَّ

Ugliness. سَخَاةً

* سَخَّ بِسَخٍّ سَخَاةً وَسَخَّ وَسَخَّ

To be kind, liberal, generous. وَسَوَّحَةً وَسَخَّ وَأَسْعَعَ

To be liberal to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit: show grace, pardon. سَعَّ بِسَعٍّ سَخَاةً

To allow: be generous with; comply with one's desire. سَخَّ بِسَخٍّ

To act in an easy and gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit. سَخَّ فِي أَوْبٍ سَخَاةً

To act kindly, in an easy, gentle manner towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled. نَسَّخَ

Kindness, liberality, generosity; grace; leave, permission. سَخَّ وَسَخَاةً

Kind and gentle action of one to another, reconciliation. Careless or defective expression needing explanation. نَسَّخَ

To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse. سَلَى وَأَتَى عَنْ

To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted. نَسَلَى

State of forgetfulness or unmindfulness: remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement, pleasure. سَلَوَةٌ وَسَلِيَةٌ وَسَلَى

Quail. Consolation. سَلَوَى

Membrane which surrounds the foetus or embryo. سَلَا أَوْ سَلَى جَ أَسْلَاءَ

To poison. سَمَّ بِسَمٍّ سَمًا *

Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus. سَمَّ جَ سُمُومٌ وَسَمَامٌ

Arsenic; ratsbane. سَمَّ النَّارِ

Poisonous, venomous, pestilential. سَامٌ

Poisonous lizzard. سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ

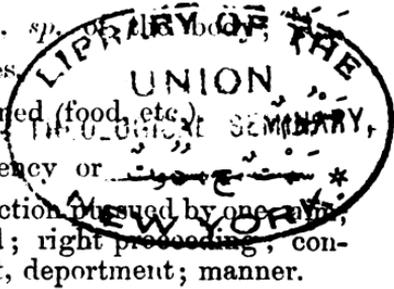
Hot day with a poisonous wind. يَوْمٌ سَامٌ وَسَمِيمٌ وَمَسْمُومٌ

Hot, poisonous wind. سَمُومٌ جَ سَمَامٌ

Holes, pores. سَمٌّ

Poisoned (food, etc.) سَمٌّ

Tendency or direction pursued by one; road; right proceeding; conduct, deportment; manner. سَمٌّ



Thread, **سُلْكُكَ** ج **سُلُوكٌ** وَأَسْلَاكٌ
string; [wire, telegraph-wire.]

March, journey, travel. **سُوكٌ**
Way of living, conduct, behaviour;
proceeding.

[Good manners.] **عِلْمُ السُّلُوكِ**

Traveller. [Ordinary, usual.] **سَالِكٌ**
Polite, having good manners.]

Path, road. **مَسَلِكٌ** ج **مَسَالِكٌ**

To be in **سَلِيمٌ** بِسَلَامٍ وَسَلَامًا
* sound condition; be well; be
without a blemish. To be safe,
secure.

To escape, be free from. **سَلِمَ مِنْ**

To make safe or secure; **سَلِمَ مِنْ**
preserve in good health or con-
dition; save; preserve from
evil.

To admit, submit to. **سَلِمَ بِ**

To surrender, consent, **سَلِمَ لِ**
accede to.

To give over, hand to, **سَلِمَ إِلَى**
transmit, assign to.

To salute, greet. **سَلَّمَ عَلَى**

To make or keep the peace **سَلَّمَ**
with; be reconciled with.

To make sound and safe, **أَسْلَمَ**
save : attain to safety, tranquil-
lity and prosperity. To deliver
up, betray.

Vanguard of an **سُلَافُ الْعَسْكَرِ**
army.

Preceding: **سَالِفٌ** ج **سُلَافٌ** وَسَلْفٌ
former, past time; olden time.

Preceding generations. **السُّوَالِفُ**

To boil, cook **سَلَقَ** سَلْفًا
* **سَلَقَ** يَسْلُقُ سَلْفًا
in hot water: scald, remove the
hair with hot water; nip, blast
(cold). To pierce (with a lance);
hurt (by words).

To scale or climb a wall. **نَسَلَقَ**

To be restless, worried (on
one's bed) by grief or pain.

Ulceration of the edge of **سَلَاقٌ**
the eye-lids. (Lippituds).

Virulence of language. **سَلَاقَةٌ**

Foot-prints on a path. **سَلَاتِقٌ**

Eloquent **سَلَاقٌ** وَمِسْلَقٌ
orator.

Greyhound (bred in Sa- **سَلُوفِي**
look).

What is boiled or **سَالِيقَةٌ** ج **سَلَاتِقٌ**
cooked in water (*sp.* herbs).
Natural disposition or charac-
ter; natural trait.

Boiled or cooked in water. **مَسْلُوقٌ**

* **سَلَّكَ** بِسَلِّكَ سَلَكًا وَسُلُوكًا. **وَأَسْلَكَ**

To travel a road, follow a path.
To behave, conduct one's self.
To enter. [To be current.]

To introduce (one **سَلَّكَ** وَأَسْلَكَ فِي
thing) into (another).

- An article of merchandise, commodity, anything for sale. * سَلْعَةٌ ج سَلْعٌ
- Ganglion, tumour. Leach. سَلْعَةٌ وَسَلْعَةٌ ج سَلْعٌ
- To come to an end, pass away, come to nought. To precede, go before or in advance. * سَلَفَتْ بِسَلْفٍ سَأَمًا وَسُلُوفًا
- To lend or advance money without interest; pay in advance. سَلَفَتْ وَأَسْلَفَتْ
- To give a portion of food called سَلْفَةٌ; a lunch. سَلَفَتْ
- To borrow; receive payment in advance. سَلَفَتْ وَإِسْتَأْفَتْ
- To demand payment in advance; ask for a loan. إِسْتَسْلَفَتْ
- Travelling bag, *sp.* large one. سَلْفٌ ج أَسْلَفٌ وَسُلُوفٌ
- Payment in advance; loan without interest. Good deed. سَلْفٌ
- Predecessor, ancestor; men of old. سَلَفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ وَسَلَفٌ
- Husband of a wife's sister. سَلْفٌ وَوَلِيْفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ
- [Sister of a woman's husband; brother's wife.] سَلْفَةٌ
- Anything oozing, exuding; juice of grapes before being pressed. Best wine; best part of a thing. سَلَافٌ وَسَلَافَةٌ
- To be covered with ripples; flow in cascades (water). تَسَلَّمَ
- Chain; chain of lightning. سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَسِلٌ
- To overcome, be absolute. To be strong, hard. To be sharp; sarcastic; eloquent, glib-tongued. سَطَّ بِسَطٍّ سَلَاطَةً
- To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others. سَطَّ عَلَى
- To overcome; exercise absolute power over; treat harshly. تَسَلَّمَ عَلَى
- Hard, strong; sharp, sarcastic; eloquent. سَطَّ وَسَطَّ
- Absolute dominion, superior power; delegated authority or power. سُلْطَةٌ وَتَسَلَّطَتْ
- Absolute, imperial power, dominion. سَلْطَنَةٌ
- Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence. سُلْطَانٌ
- Sultan, emperor, absolute ruler. سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ
- Imperial. سُلْطَانِيٌّ
- Royal road, high road. طَرِيقُ سُلْطَانِيٍّ
- * [سَلْطَمُونٌ (سرطان) for] ج سَلَاطِينٌ
Crab.]

* سَلَحَانَةٌ وَ سَلَحَانَةٌ وَ سَلَحَانَةٌ وَ سَلَحَانَةٌ ج
Tortoise. سَلَا حِفُّ

To skin, flay, strip سَلَخَ سَلَخًا
off (a garment). Arrive at the end (of a month); be at its end (month). To shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree).

To be stripped off. To take اِنْسَلَخَ
off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, pass away (month).

End of the month. سَلَخٌ وَ مُتَسَلَخٌ

Skin of a serpent; سَلَخٌ وَ مَسَلَاخٌ
skin that is stripped off.

Slaughter house. مَسَلَاخٌ ج مَسَالِيحُ

To be سَلِسٌ بَسَلَسًا وَ سَلَسًا
loose. To be docile, manageable, tractable; submissive.

Docility. سَلَسٌ

Docility. Incontinence of سَلَسَةٌ
urine.

Docile, sociable; slack; سَلِسٌ
tame, tractable, compliant.

Beverage, smooth and سَلَسِيْبٌ *
easy to drink; mild wine.

To chain together, سَلَسَلَ بِر *
connect one thing with another.

To draw up a pedigree, سَلَسَلَهُ إِلَى *
trace up one's genealogy to.

Act of plundering, theft, سَلَبٌ
robbery. Negation; restriction.
[Raw silk.]

Plunder, booty, سَلَبٌ ج اَسْلَابٌ
stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made.

Path, road. اَسْلُوْبٌ ج اَسَالِيْبُ
Method, manner of acting.

Robbed, plundered; stolen مَسْلُوْبٌ م مَسْلُوْبَةٌ ج مَسْلُوْبَاتٌ
goods. [Raw silk.]

To extract, سَلَتَ بِسَلْتٍ سَلْتًا *
draw out the contents of a thing (Sp. intestines). Scrape off, cut off.

To slip or steal away اِنْسَلَتَ عَنِ *
without any noise.

To drop excre- سَلَخَ بِسَلَخٍ سَلَخًا *
ment.

To arm, equip. سَلَخَ بِر

To arm one's self, wear تَسَلَخَ
weapons.

Arms, weapons. سِلَاحٌ ج اَسْلِحَةٌ

Apostle. سَلِيْحٌ ج سَلِيْحِيْنَ

Garrisoned place مَسَلِيْحَةٌ ج مَسَالِيْحُ
on the frontier; men under arms.

Ar- سِلَا حِدَارٌ ج سِلَا حِدَارِيَّةٌ *
mor-bearer (Pers.).

The world.	المَسْكُونَةُ	To dwell	سَكَنَ سَكْنًا وَسَكَنِي وَفِي
General.	مَسْكُونِي	in, inhabit; have possession of.	
Poor,	مَسْكِينٌ مَسْكِينَةٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ	To rely upon, trust in.	سَكَنَ إِلَى
miserable, humble, submissive.		To pass away from,	سَكَنَ عَنِ
To draw	* سَلَّ بِسَلٍّ سَلًّا وَإِسْتَلَّ	quiet (pain).	
out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard).		To calm, pacify, quiet.	سَكَنَ
To slip away secretly, retire without any noise.	تَسَلَّلَ وَإِنْسَلَّ	To make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (°)	
Basket (for victuals).	سَلٌّ وَسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ	To be poor and in misery.	أَسَكَنَ
Consumption; pulmonary phthisis.	سِلٌّ وَسِلَالٌ وَدَاءُ السِّلِّ	To allow another to live in one's house; give it to him for a dwelling.	
Anything drawn out of another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, son.	سَلَالَةٌ	Inhabitants of a house or tent, household.	سَكَنٌ
Child, <i>sp.</i> son; new-born child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine.	سَلِيلٌ	Dwelling, habitation, abode.	سَكَنٌ وَسَكْنِي
Large packing-needle. [Obelisk.]	مَسَلَّةٌ ج مَسَالٌ وَمَسَالَتٌ	Quiet; at rest; quiescent letter. An inhabitant.	سَاكِنٌ ج سَكَانٌ
Drawn out, unsheathed (sword); Phthisical, consumptive.	مَسْلُورٌ	Quiescence of a consonant; its sign (°).	سَكُونٌ
To take with violence; seize, rob, steal.	* سَلَبَ بِسَلْبٍ سَلْبًا وَسَلَبًا وَإِسْتَلَبَ	Calmness, quiet; tranquillity.	سَكِينَةٌ ج سَكَائِنٌ
		Knife.	سِكِّينٌ ج سَكَائِكِينٌ
		House, abode, domicile.	مَسْكِنٌ ج مَسَاكِينٌ
		Poverty; lowliness; abasement.	مَسْكَنَةٌ
		Inhabited; possessed.	مَسْكُونٌ

- To intoxicate. To throttle. سَكَّرَ
[To lock (the door).]
- To intoxicate. أَسَكَّرَ
- To feign drunkenness. نَسَاكَرَ
- Drunkenness, intoxication. سَكَّرَ
- A fit of intoxication. سَكْرَةٌ ج. سَكْرَاتٌ
- Agony or confusion of mind caused by the approach of death. سَكْرَةٌ الْمَوْتِ
- Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety. سَكْرَةٌ الْأَمْرِ
- Sugar. سَكَّرَ
- Intoxicated, drunk. سَكْرَانٌ م. سَكْرَى ج. سَكْرَى وَسَكْرَى
- Habitual drunkard, tippler; very drunk. سَكْرَانٌ وَسَكْرَانٌ وَمَسْكِينٌ
- Saucer. سَكْرَةٌ وَسَكْرَةٌ
- To tread upon or cross the threshold. سَكَّفَ سَكْفًا وَسَكْفًا
- Trade of a shoemaker. سَكَّافَةٌ
- Threshold. أَسْكِنَةٌ
- Shoemaker. سَكَّافٌ وَسَكَّافٌ
- To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. سَكَنَ سَكْنًا وَسَكْنًا
- To be quiescent, without a vowel (letter). سَكَنَ سَكْنًا وَسَكْنًا
- Place of water, sheet of water; reservoir, cistern, etc. مَسْفَاةٌ
- To stop, bar, obstruct. سَكَ بِسَكِّهِ سَكًّا
- [To coin money. سَكَ النَّوْدَ]
- Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees. سَكَّةٌ ج. سَكَّ
- [Railway. سَكَّةٌ حَدِيدٌ]
- To pour out; melt and cast metals. سَكَبَ بِسَكْبٍ سَكْبًا
- To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould. سَكَبَ سَكْبًا وَأَسْكَبَ
- Act of pouring out, melting; casting; flowing; pouring water or rain. Wide in step, fleet (horse). سَكَبٌ
- To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die. سَكَتَ بِسَكْتٍ سَكْفًا وَسَكْفًا
- To silence, impose silence; to quiet, hush. سَكَتَ وَأَسَكَتَ
- Silence; pause in singing. سَكَتٌ وَسَكْوَةٌ
- Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause. سَكْنَةٌ
- That by which one is silenced, (acts or words). سَكَاتٌ وَسَكَّانَةٌ
- To be or become intoxicated. سَكِرَ بِسَكْرٍ سَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا

To give to drink or to water abundantly. سَفَفَ سَفْفًا

To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom. أَسْفَى

To be watered; be impregnated; imbibe, absorb. To be tempered. سَفَى

To give to drink, one to another. نَسَقَى

To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water. To pray for rain. اسْتَسْفَى

To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink; draw water. اسْتَسَفَى

Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation. سَفَى

May God give him rain. سَفَى لَهُ

Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer. سَفَّاهُ ج سَفَّاهُونَ

Giving to drink; cup-bearer. سَاقٍ

Drinking cup or vessel; watering-place; place where beverage is made. سَفَّابَةٌ

Canal for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel for irrigation.] سَافِرِيَّةٌ ج سَوَاقٍ وَسَافِرِيَّاتٌ

Dropsy. اسْتَسْفَاةً

Dropsical; suffering from dropsy. مَسْتَسْفِيٌّ

To roof, provide with a roof or ceiling. سَفَفَ بِسَفَفٍ سَفْفًا وَسَفَفَ

Roof; ceiling: sky. سَفَفَ ج سَفُوفٌ وَسَفَفَ

Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck. سَفِينَةٌ ج سَفَائِفُ

Bishop. اسْتَفُّوا ج اسْتَفَاتٌ وَأَسَافِفُ

Bishopric; office of a bishop. اسْتَفِيَّةٌ

Tall. Covered with a roof. مُسَفَّفٌ

(See سَفَّلَ وَصَفَّلَ) * سَفَّلَ وَسَفَّلَ

Scythian or Slavonian people. سَقَلَبٌ * ج سَقَالِبَةٌ

A Scythian or Slavonian. سَقَلَبِيٌّ

To be weak and ailing, diseased. سَفِيمٌ بِسَفِيمٍ وَسَفِيمٌ بِسَفِيمٍ وَسَفِيمًا

To make ill, diseased. سَفَمٌ وَسَفَمٌ وَسَفَمٌ ج اسْفَامٌ

Illness; languor; infirmity, disease. سَفِيمٌ ج سَفِيمَاهُ

Ill, diseased, ailing, weak. Not sufficiently attested, apocryphal. سَفَى بِسَفَى وَسَفَى

To give to drink, water, irrigate. To wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). To temper (steel). سَفَى بِسَفَى وَسَفَى

Hell.

* سَفَرٌ

To fall, **سَطَّ بِسَطِّ سَفُوطًا وَسَطًّا** *
fall down, drop. To be dropped
or born abortively. To fall into
error.

To cause to fall, let fall, **أَسَطَّ**
drop; throw down. To make a
miscarriage. To cause to com-
mit a fault or error. To leave
out, omit. To abate the price of
a thing; discount.

To drop one after another; **نَسَاطَ**
tumble, fall by degrees.

Snow; dew. **سَطَّ**

Still-born foetus. Spark from **سَطِّ**
a fire-stick.

Defective goods, **سَطَّ جَ اسْطَاطٌ**
refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect;
vice, fault or damage; shame-
ful thing. Error in calculation,
writing, &c; evil, rude speech.

Fall, slip, fault, error. **سَفَطَةٌ**

Falling, tumbling **سَافِطٌ جَ سَفَاطٌ**
down. Low, worthless, ignoble,
base; bad (young man). Weak,
feeble (style, &c.).

Act of falling, stumbling, **سَفُوطٌ**
erring; downfall, decay, ruin.

Abatement of price, dis- **إِسْطَاطٌ**
count.

A place of fall- **مَسَافِطٌ جَ**
ing.

Native place, native **مَسَافِطُ الرَّأْسِ**
country, birth place.

Lower, lowest; the **أَسْفَلَ جَ اسْفَالٍ**
lowest part, or bottom.

To scrape off, **سَفِنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنَا** *
strip.

To blow along **سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفُونًا**
the surface of the earth (wind);
blow away.

Ship, **سَفِينَةٌ جَ سُونٌ وَسَنَائِنٌ وَسُونٌ**
boat.

Sponge. *** سَفِغٌ وَسَفِغٌ**

To be unwise, stupid, foolish;
lightwitted. *** سَفِهَ يَسْفِهُ وَسَفَهُ وَسَفَاهًا وَسَفَاهَةً**

To revile; be inso- **سَفِهَ يَسْفِهُ سَفَاهًا**
lent to.

To deem, declare or treat as **سَفِهَ**
stupid, foolish, &c.

To act foolishly toward; **نَسَفِهَ عَلَى**
revile one.

To show one's self or **نَسَافَهَ**
pretend to be stupid. To revile
one another.

Stupidity, foolish- **سَفَهٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ**
ness, shallowness: levity, in-
constancy.

Stupid, foolish; **سَفِيهٌ جَ سَفَاهٌ وَسَفَاهٌ**
weak, lightwitted.

To be or stand near. *** سَفِيْبٌ يَسْفِيْبُ سَفِيْبًا وَسَفِيْبٌ يَسْفِيْبُ سَفُوبًا وَأَسْفِيْبٌ**

Vicinity, proximity, neigh- **سَفِيْبٌ**
bourhood.

Quince. سَفْرَجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجٌ *

Sophism. سَفِيْطَةٌ *

Sophistical; sophist. سَفِيْطِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bun- سَنَفٌ *
gle, do a thing badly.

To shut, صَنَقَ بَسْفِقَ سَنَقًا وَأَسْفَقَ *
close, lock (a door). To slap
one's face.

Impudent, insolent. سَنِيقُ الْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, سَفَكَ بِمَنْكَ سَفَكًا *
blood); pour out a flow of
words.

To be shed. اِنْسَكَكَ

Great shedder سَفَاكَ وَسَفَاكَ دِمَاءًا *
of blood, blood-thirsty. Men-
dacious: eloquent.

Shed (blood, &c.) سَفَيْكَ وَمَسْفُوكٌ

To be low, sink down. سَفَلٌ بِسَفَلٍ وَسَفَلٌ بِسَفَلٍ سَفُولًا *
وَسَفَالَةٌ

To be low, mean, سَفَلٌ سَفَالَةٌ *
contemptible.

The lowest part, سَفَلٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَفَالَةٌ *
bottom (of anything).

At the bottom, that which سَفَلِيٌّ *
is lowest; in a low condition,
mean.

Lowliness; misery: base- سَفَالَةٌ *
ness, vileness.

Low, mean, vile, bad. سَائِلٌ ج سَفَلَانٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَائِلُونَ

* سَفَدٌ بِسَفْدٍ وَسَفْدٌ بِسَفْدٍ سِنَادًا عَلَى *
To cover (male animal).

Roasting or toast- سَنُوْدٌ ج سَنَائِفِدٌ *
ing fork.

To set out on a سَفْرٌ بِسَفْرٍ سَفْرًا *
journey.

To begin to subside بِسَفْرِ سَفْرًا *
(war); unveil the face (woman);
uncover, make manifest.

To disperse, remove, بِسَفْرِ سَفْرًا *
chase away the clouds (wind),
darkness (light). To rise, shine
(sun, dawn, &c.). To write, copy
(a book).

To send on a journey, send سَفْرٌ *
away. To send out the camels
to pasture at sunset.

To depart, trav- سَافَرَ مُسَافِرَةً وَسَفَارًا *
el, set out on a journey.

To shine (dawn); enter on أَسْرٌ *
the time of dawn.

Written book, book. سَفْرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ *
Book of Holy Scripture.

Journey, travel, de- سَفْرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ *
parture.

Food of the traveller. Table- سَفْرَةٌ *
cloth; table.

Ambassador, mes- سَفِيرٌ ج سَفْرَاهُ *
senger; mediator.

Embassy; office of a mes- سَفَارَةٌ *
senger or mediator. Mediation,
reconciliation.

Traveller. مُسَافِرٌ

To **سَيَّ يَسِي سَعَابَةً وَسَعَابًا إِلَى**
calumniate (one to another),
inform against; blacken one's
character.

Effort, exertion, endeavour; **سَعَى**
co-operation; course, career.

One who hastens, **سَاعٍ ج سَاعَةٌ**
runs, messenger, runner. Slender-
derer.

Course, career; **مَسَعَى ج مَسَاعٍ**
effort; enterprise.

* **سَغَبٌ يَسْغَبُ وَسَغَبٌ يَسْغَبُ سَغْبًا**
وَسُغْبًا
To suffer pain from hun-
ger and exhaustion.

To take **سَفٌّ يَسْفُ سَفًّا وَإِسْفٌ**
medicine in powder. Fly low
(bird).

Dry medicine (in powder). **سَفُوفٌ**

To take a draft or bill of **سَفْحٌ**
[exchange instead of ready mon-
ey. (Pers.)

Letter of credit; **سَفْحَةٌ ج سَفَائِحٌ**
bill of exchange.

To shed **سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سَفْحًا وَسَفْحًا**
(tears, blood, &c.).

To commit fornica-**سَفَّاحٌ وَنَسَافَعٌ**
tion; lead a debauched life.

Foot, base or lower **سَفْحٌ ج سَفُوحٌ**
part of a mountain.

Fornication.

سِنَاع

Price, current price. **سَعْرٌ ج أَسْعَارٌ**

Heat, fury, pain; vehe-**سُعْرٌ**
ment hunger; contagious disease.

Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, **سَعِيرٌ**
blaze; *Sp.* the flames of hell.

To in-**سَعَطٌ يَسْعَطُ سَعَطًا وَأَبْعَطُ**
troduce medicine into the nose.

Medicine to be introduced **سَعُوطٌ**
into the nose; snuff.

* **سَعَفٌ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا وَأَسْعَفُ بـ**
To manage or accomplish an-
other's affair or desire.

Branches or **سَعْفٌ ج سُوفٌ**
leaves of a palm-tree; *Pl.*
household utensils; outfit of a
bride.

Ulcers or pustules on the **سَعْفَةٌ**
head of a child.

To **سَعَلَ يَسْعَلُ سَعَالًا وَسَعَلَةً**
cough.

Cough. **سُعَالٌ**

To go quickly, **سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا**
hasten, run. To be active,
work with energy, perform.

To hurry to (a place). **سَعَى إِلَى**

To take pains and **سَعَى لِوَعْلَى**
care for, work for, earn for one's
family.

To make happy, fortunate. **أَسْعَدَ**
 To help, assist.
 Good fortune, luck, success, happiness. **سَعْدٌ** ج **سَعْدٌ وَسَعْدٌ وَأَسْعَدٌ** Auspicious, propitious, lucky.
 [Ape, monkey. **سَعْدَانٌ** ج **سَعَادِينٌ**]
 I am at your service. **لَيْكَ وَسَعْدِيكَ**
 Fore-arm. Arm-let. **سَاعِدٌ** ج **سَوَاعِدٌ**
 Supporting beam (to a pulley). **سَاعِدَةٌ** ج **سَوَاعِدٌ**
 Happiness, felicity; success, luck. **سَعَادَةٌ**
 [Your Highness, your Excellency (title). **سَعَادَتِكَ**]
 Fortunate, prosperous, happy. **سَعِيدٌ** وَ **سَعِيدٌ** ج **سَعْدَاهُ**
سَعَّرَ وَ **بَسَعَّرَ** وَ **سَعَّرَا** وَ **سَعَّرَ** وَ **أَسَعَّرَ**
 To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war.
 To fix, estimate a price. **سَعَّرَ**
 To bargain, chaffer about the price. **سَاعَرَ**
 To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (the price). **نَسَعَرَ**
 To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war : evil). **إِسْتَعَرَّ**

إِسْطَارٌّ وَ **إِسْطَارَةٌ** وَ **إِسْطَارَةٌ** وَ **إِسْطَارٌ**
 ج **أَسْطَارٌ** Lies, fictions, legends, fabulous story; written tales.
مَسْطَرَةٌ ج **مَسَاطِرٌ**
 Ruler [Sample.]
سَطَعَ * **سَطَعَ** بِسَطَعٍ **سَطَعًا**
 To rise and spread (its rays: the sun); to be bright, to gleam.
سَطَعٌ
 Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object.
سَطَمَ * **سَطَمَ** بِسَطْمٍ **سَطْمًا**
 To stop up, bar (the door).
سِطَامٌ
 Cork, stopper; poker; bolt.
أَسْطَوَانَةٌ ج **أَسَاطِينٌ**
 Column, pillar; cylinder.
أَسْطَوَانِيٌّ
 Cylindrical.
سَطَا * **سَطَا** بِسَطْوٍ **سَطْوًا** وَ **سَطْوَةً** **عَلَى**
 To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue.
سَطْوَةٌ ج **سَطَوَاتٌ**
 Attack, assault, surprise; violence, impetuosity; power, despotism.
سَعْتَرٌ *
 Thyme (plant).
سَعِدَ * **سَعِدَ** بِسَعْدٍ **سَعْدًا** وَ **سَعْرًا** وَ **سَعَادَةً**
 To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful.
سَاعَدَ
 To help, assist.

Night-journey; or **سَرَى ج مَسَارٍ**
place and time of it.

To spread; **سَطَحَ سَطْحًا وَسَطَحَ** *
spread out, level, flatten.

To throw one on his back **سَطَحَهُ**
or side.

To be spread out, be level-**تَسَطَّحَ**
led, flattened; be thrown on the
back.

To be extended on the **اِنْسَطَحَ**
back; be spread out.

Surface, plain sur-**سَطْحٌ ج سَطُوحٌ**
face, flat roof (of a house), ter-
race.

Spread out, flat; lying on **سَطَّحَ**
the back; lying and unable to
rise. Killed.

Flat, flattened, etc. **مُسَطَّحٌ**

To write, **سَطَّرَ بِسَطْرِ سَطْرًا** *
draw lines, rule (a page). To
throw to the ground. To cut
with the sword.

To compose a book; write; **سَطَّرَ**
compose lies, false tales.

Line-**سَطْرٌ ج سَطُورٌ وَأَسْطَرٌ وَأَسْطَارٌ**
stroke, row: writing.

Large butch-**سَاطُورٌ ج سَوَاطِرُهُ**
er's knife.

The chiefs of the **سَرَوَاتُ النُّومِ**
people.

سَرِيٌّ ج سُرَى وَسَرَاةٌ وَأَسْرِيَاءٌ
Liberal, generous, noble, **وَسُرُوَاهُ**
high-souled; choice, select.
Prince.

To put on trowsers. **سَرَوَلٌ** *

سَرَوَالٌ وَسَرَوَالَةٌ وَسَرَوِيلٌ ج
Wide trowsers, breach-**سَرَاوِيلٌ**

es. ***سَرَى بِسَرِي سُرَى وَسِرِيَةٌ وَسَرَابَةٌ**

To travel **وَمَسَرَى وَأَسْرَى وَأَسْتَرَى**
at night; come upon by night.
Spread (roots of a tree).

To work, **سَرَى سَرَابَةً وَسَرَابَانًا**
extend, circulate (blood, poison,
etc.)

To cause to **سَرَى وَأَسْرَى ب**
travel at night.

To send out a squadron, **سَرَى**
or detachment, by night.

Night-journey. **سَرَى وَسَرِيَةٌ**

Portion or division **سَرِيَّةٌ ج سَرَايَا**
of an army (from 5 to 500).

Night-traveller, **سَارِجٌ سَرَاةٌ**
travelling at night. Lion.

Column; mast. **سَارِيَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ**
Night-cloud.

Govern-**سَرَايَا وَسَرَابِيَةٌ ج سَرَابَاتٌ**
ment-buildings. Palace.

- * سَرَقَ بِسَرِقٍ سَرِيفًا وَسَرِيفَةً وَإِسْرَاقًا
 To steal, take away clandestinely, rob. **مِنْ**
- To steal or carry off one thing after another. **نَسْرَقَ**
- To steal away, go off stealthily. **إِنْسَرَقَ**
- Theft, robbery ; larceny. **سَرِيفَةٌ وَسَرِيفَةٌ**
- Thief. **سَارِقٌ ج سَرَاقٌ وَسَرِيفَةٌ**
- Great thief. **سَرَاقٌ**
- [Bill of money obligation. *** اسْرَاقِي ج سَرَاكِي**
- Extremity, the rectum, anus. *** سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ**
- Perpetual. Long night. *** سَرْمَدٌ**
- Eternal (God) ; having neither beginning nor end. **سَرْمَدِيٌّ**
- * سَرَاٌ وَسَرُوٌ وَسَرِيٌّ وَسَرِيٌّ
 To be high souled; have a manly and generous character. **سَرَوًا وَسَرَاوَةً**
- To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country. **أَسْرَى**
- Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character. **سَرُوٌ**
- Back ; summit; middle. **سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ**
- * سُرْعَ بَسْرَعٍ سُرْعَةً وَسِرْعًا وَسِرَاعَةً
 To hasten, hurry ; be quick, swift.
- To vie in speed with, hasten towards. **سَارَعَ إِلَى**
- To hasten to accomplish to speed, make haste. **أَسْرَعَ فِي**
- To hasten another; despatch. **أَسْرَعَ بـ**
- To ride a fleet animal. **أَسْرَعَ**
- To hasten towards ; speed ; hasten to accomplish. **نَسْرَعَ وَنَسَارَعَ إِلَى**
- Quickness, haste, speed. **سُرْعَةٌ**
- سَرِيعٌ وَسُرْعَانٌ م سَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ
 Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift. **وَسُرْعَانٌ**
- * سَرَفٌ بِسَرَفٍ سَرِفًا
 To eat a tree bare (insect).
- To be extravagant, exceed a first limit in anything, Sp. in expenditure ; dissipate, squander. **أَسْرَفَ**
- Extravagance, prodigality ; excess. **سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ**
- Extravagant, a spend-thrift. **مُسْرِيفٌ**

To send forth to pasture freely. To repudiate, divorce; dismiss (one's wife). To loose and let down the hair. To set free, set at large (a slave).

To undress, become naked. To run quickly.

Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large.

Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank.

To pierce, bore through (leather, etc.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on; continue a speech or narrative well, in good order.

Meshwork; coat of mail. Unbroken series; coherence, connection.

[Strip of leather.]

Cool cellar, subterranean passage (for the summer).

Awning, curtain. Rising dust or smoke.

Way, street, road.

Crab, craw-fish; Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease).

Herd, flock; troop (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number.]

Mirage.

To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail.

To clothe one's self with the

Shirt; dress; cuirass, coat of mail.

To lie, falsify. To plait the hair. [To saddle (a horse).]

To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair.

To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp).

Saddle.

Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun.

Glow-worm.

Profession of a saddler. [Glanders.]

Saddler.

Sesame oil.

Lamp, chandelier.

To pasture freely, at will (camels).

Secret, hidden سَرَجُ اسْرَارٍ
thought, mystery. Lines of the
palm and forehead. [Sacrament.
Toast, pledging (in wine).]

[Secretary.] كَاتِبُ الاسْرَارِ

In good and فِي السَّرَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ
bad times.

Navel- سُرَّةُ جِ سُرَاتٍ وَسُرُرٌ
string.

Mysterious, secret. [Sacra- سَرِيٌّ
mental ; allgorical.]

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure. سُرُورٌ

Couch, sofa, سَرِيرٌ جِ اسْرِرَةٌ وَسُرُرٌ
bedstead, cradle ; throne.

Secret, mys- سَرِيرَةٌ جِ سَرَارِيْرٌ
tery ; hidden thought.

Concubine ; سَرِيَّةٌ جِ سَرَارِيْهِ
slave-girl taken in marriage.

Joy, pleasure. مَسْرَةٌ جِ مَسَارَةٌ
Cause of joy of happiness.

Gay, happy, pleased, مَسْرُورٌ
contented.

To go سَرَبٌ بِسَرَبٍ سُرُوبًا *
forth and pasture freely (camels).
To flow, run, (water).

Troop, herd, سَرَبٌ جِ اسْرَابٌ
flock. Road.

Subterranean سَرَبٌ جِ اسْرَابٌ
excavation ; den of an animal ;
burrow. Flowing or dropping
water ; aqueduct, canal. Secret
passage.

To shut, close سَدَمًا سَدَمٌ *
(a door).

To be sad ; to سَدِمَ بِسَدَمٍ
grieve ; repent.

Remembering, celebrat- سَدِيمٌ
ing (God). Much mentioned,
noted. Mist. [Nebula].

To make or سَدَيْ وَأَسَدَيْ وَنَسَدَيْ
set the warp (of a garment) ;
weave.

Warp. Present, bounty, سَدَى
benefit. Night-dew. Green dates.
Honey (in the comb).

In vain, to سَدَى
o purpose. Left alone neglected.

Warp. سَدَاةٌ جِ اسْدِيَّةٌ

Rue-plant. *سَدَابٌ

* سَرَّ بِسُرٍّ سُرُورًا وَسَرًّا وَمَسْرَةً
To gladden, cheer, rejoice ; sat-
isfy.

To be pleased سَرَّ سُرُورًا بِـ
with, rejoice at.

To cheer, gladden, سَرَّرَ وَأَسَّرَ
rejoice.

To im- سَارَ مَسَارَةً وَسَرَّارًا فِي اذْنِيْهِ
part a secret, whisper into one's
ear.

To keep secret, conceal ; اسْرَأَ
and (contr.) divulge (a secret).

To confide or impart اسْرَأَ إِلَى
secret to.

A species of lotus-سُدْرٌ جِ سُدْرٌ *
tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*).

A lotus-tree. سُدْرَةٌ جِ سُدْرٌ

To be the سُدْسٌ بِنُدْسٍ سُدْسًا *
sixth; make with others six.

To make six; make hex-سُدْسٌ
agonal.

Sixth part. سُدْسٌ جِ أَسْدَاسٌ

To use ar-ضَرَبَ أَخْمَاسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ
tific, do one thing and mean
another.

Sixth. سَادِسٌ

By sixes. سُدَّاسٌ

Consisting of six letters; سُدَّاسِيٌّ
six cubits long; six years old.

Hexagon; having six سُدْسٌ
angles, sides or layers.

To سَدَعٌ بِنُدْعٍ سَدَعَابٍ *
knock together; beat one
thing with another.

Calamity. سَدْعَةٌ

To سَدَلٌ بِنَدْلٍ سَدَلًا وَأَسَدَلٌ *
let loose, let down, trail (hair,
&c.).

To be let down, نَسَدَلٌ وَإِنْسَدَلٌ
fall down, (hair. &c.).

سَدِيلٌ جِ سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلٌ
Cloth cover of a camel وَأَسْدَالٌ
litter; curtain.

To take the place of. سَدًّا

To be سَدٌّ بَسِدٌ سَدَادًا وَإِسْتَدَّ
right, direct; be to the point,
hit the right thing; take a
right direction; be straight
forward.

To be stopped, clos-إِنْسَدَّ وَإِسْتَدَّ
ed; barred.

Any arti-سُدٌّ جِ أَسَدَةٌ وَأَسْدَادٌ
ficial hindrance; obstacle, bar-
rier; dam; rampart; partition;
mountain.

Right, direct, true. سَدٌّ

What is right, سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ
true, straight; the right course;
[Payment of a debt in goods.]

Cork, stopper. That by سَدَادٌ
which want is supplied; scanty
means of subsistence.

A stopper, a cork. سَدَادَةٌ

In the right سَدِيدٌ وَأَسَدٌ جِ سُدٌّ
direction, straight to the point;
true. One who pursues a right-
course.

A place where a barrier is سَدَدٌ
raised.

Stopped, corked; ob-سَدَدٌ وَوُدٌّ
structed, closed.

Simplicity. (for سَدَاجَةٌ) سَدَاجَةٌ

Unmixed; (for سَادِجٌ) سَادِجٌ
simple, natural, sincere; of one
colour (stuff).

Of weak intellect. Thin, **سَخِيفٌ**
 weak in texture.
 To blacken (the face). *** سَخَمَ**
 Black matter, crock of a **سُخَامٌ**
 kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers.
*** سَخِنَ يَسْخُنُ وَسَخِنَ يَسْخُنُ سَخُونَةً**
 To be hot, **وَسَخَانًا وَسَخْنًا** and
 grow hot. [To have fever; be
 ill.]
 To warm, heat. [To **وَأَسَخَنَ**
 bring on a fever, make ill.]
 Heat. Fever; **وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ**
 [illness.]
 Warm, **وَسَخِنٌ وَسَخِينٌ وَسَخَانٌ**
 hot; burning.
 Hot; feverish, [sick, **سَاخِنٌ** ج **سُخَانٌ**
 ill.]
*** سَخَا وَسَخُو وَسَخِي وَسَخِيَ سَخَاهُ**
 To be liberal, **وَسَخَا وَسَخُوا وَسَخَوَةٌ**
 generous, bountiful.
 To affect to be, con- **وَسَاخَى**
 strain one's self to be generous
 and liberal.
 Liberality, gener- **وَسَاخَاةٌ وَسَاخَاؤَةٌ**
 osity, bounty.
 Generous, **وَسَخِيحٌ** ج **وَسَخِيحَاتٌ**
 liberal, munificent.
 To close, stop up **سَدًّا سَدًّا**
 (a hole, bottle, &c.); bar (an
 entrance or a road); barricade;
 dam in; obstruct: mend a
 breach; fill a gap.

سَحْلٌ وَسَحْلٌ ج **أَسْحَالٌ وَسُحُولٌ وَسَحْلٌ**
 White, thin garment. Texture or
 rope made of simple threads.
 Ready money.
 Blackness; black **وَسَحْمَةٌ**
 colour. Kind of tree.
*** سَحَنَ يَسْحَنُ سَحْنًا**
 To break, crush (stone). To smooth by rubbing,
 polish (wood).
سَحْمَةٌ وَسَحْنَةٌ
 Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion.
*** سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سِحْرًا**. **وَسَحَّرَ وَتَسْحَرُ**
 To compel to labour without
 wages.
يَسْحَرُ يَسْحَرُ سِحْرًا وَسِحْرًا وَسِحْرَةً. **وَأَسْحَرَهُ**
 To make fun of, **وَأَسْحَرَبَهُ** أو **مِنْ**
 laugh at, scoff at, mock.
 One who is forced to com- **سُحْرَةٌ**
 pulsory labour. [Compulsory
 labour.] An object of mockery;
 butt.
 [Occasion or cause of de- **مَسْحَرَةٌ**
 rision or ridicule.]
*** سَخَطَ يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا عَلَى** **وَتَسَخَطَ**
 angry, be angry with, dis-
 pleased with.
أَسْخَطَ
 To provoke to anger.
مُسْخَطٌ وَمَسْخَطٌ وَمَسْخَاطٌ
 Vexation, an-ger, displeasure.
*** سَخِفَ يَسْخِفُ سَخَافَةً**
 To have a weak intellect; be weak, de-
 ficient. To be thin, flimsy (in
 texture).

Early morning, dawn. سَجَرَ جَ أَصْحَارٌ

Sorcerer, magician; enchanting. سَاحِرٌ جَ سَحَرَةٌ وَسَاحِرٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ

Great sorcerer or magician. سَحَّارٌ
Early riser.

Slight morning meal during the fast of Ramadan. سَعُورٌ جَ سَعْرٌ

To pare, peel off; scrape off all the hair from the skin; shave the head. To burn. سَحَفَ يَسْحِفُ سَحْفًا

To pound, bray, crush to powder. To soften or smooth hard things by rubbing. To wear, use up (clothing). سَخَقَ يَسْخَقُ سَخَقًا وَسَخَقٌ

To be crushed, pounded, powdered. To be worn out. نَسَحِقَ وَنَسْحِقٌ

To be broken, crushed with grief (heart). اِنْسَحِقَ

Great distance, or remoteness. سَحَقٌ

Remote, distant (place). سَحِيقٌ

Crushing of the heart, contrition. اِنْسِحَاقُ الْقَلْبِ

To weave, (a piece of cloth) with simple threads. To peel, strip, rub off; scratch; file. To pay down in ready money. سَجَلٌ بِسَجَلٍ سَجَلًا

To be quiet, calm, silent. سَجَا يَسْجُو سَجْوًا وَسَجْوًا

Natural disposition, innate quality, temper. سَجِيَّةٌ جَ سَجَائِبَا

To pour out plentifully (water); make many words. To beat, flog. سَعَ يَسْعُ سَعًا

To flow down (water, etc.). سَعَ يَسْعُ سَعًا وَسَعْوًا وَتَسْعُ

To drag, trail along the ground. سَعَبَ يَسْعَبُ سَعَبًا

To be dragged along. اِنْسَمَبَ

Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.) سَحَابَةٌ وَسَحَابٌ جَ سَحُبٌ وَسَحَابٌ وَسَحَائِبٌ

To scratch, or rub off the skin; excoriate, abrade. سَحَّحَ يَسْحَحُ سَحْحًا وَنَحَّحَ

To be rubbed or scratched off. تَنَحَّحَ وَنَحَّحَ

To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude. سَحَّرَ يَسْحَرُ سَحْرًا وَسَحْرًا

To go forth early. سَعَرَ يَسْعُرُ سَعْرًا

Be or become (anything) in the morning; arrive, travel, etc, early. اَسْعَرَ

To take a morning meal. نَسَعَرَ

Magic, sorcery, enchantment; anything charming, captivating, fascinating, deceiving, deluding. سَحَرٌ

Curtain, **سَجْفٌ** ج **سُجُوفٌ** وَأَسْجَافٌ
veil (door).

To register, record, make **سَجَلَ** *
an entry (judge).

To vie with, **سَاجَلٌ** مُسَاجَلَةٌ وَبِجَالًا
emulate.

Judicial roll or **سَجَلَاتٌ** ج **سَجَلَةٌ**
record; scroll; public docu-
ment, written contract; proto-
col. Scribe, notary.

Stones of clay baked in **سَجُولٌ**
hell-fire, on which names of
people are inscribed, *or*, that
with which they are to be pun-
ished.

To flow, stream, be shed (water,
tears). **سَجَمٌ** يَسْجَمُ سَجْمًا وَبِجَامًا وَإِنْسَجَمَ

Crying, shedding **سَجْمٌ** ج **سَجْمٌ**
tears (eye): pouring forth rain
(cloud).

Shedding, flowing, effu- **إِنْسَجَامٌ**
sion. Facility, harmony, order
(in speech).

To imprison, **سَجَنَ** يَسْجِنُ سَجْنًا *
confine; restrain; conceal in
one's heart.

Prison; confine- **سَجْنٌ** ج **سُجُونٌ**
ment, imprisonment.

Jailer. **سَجَانٌ**

Imprisoned, **سَجِينٌ** ج **سُجَنَاءٌ** وَبِجَنَى
confined.

To prostrate **سَجَدَ** يَسْجُدُ سَجُودًا *
one's self in prayer or adora-
tion, bow in reverence; adore;
be low or bent down, humble.

Humble, **سَاجِدٌ** ج **سُجَدٌ** وَبِجُودٌ
submissive. Prostrate. Wor-
shiper.

Prayer-mat or **سَجَادَةٌ** وَبِسَجْدَةٍ
carpet (Moslem).

Prostration, adoration, wor- **سُجُودٌ**
ship.

Place of prayer; **مَسْجِدٌ** ج **مَسَاجِدٌ**
mosque, Moslem temple.

To be changed; **سَجَسَ** يَسْجَسُ سَجْسًا *
become turbid, muddy; corrupt-
ed, (water).

Turbidness, muddiness; **سَجْسٌ**
corruption: agitation.

To coo (pigeon); **سَجَجَ** يَسْجَجُ سَجَجًا *
protract the sound of the voice.
To speak in rhymed prose,
rhyme. To pursue an aim, pur-
pose.

To speak or write in rhymed **سَجَجٌ**
prose. Coo (pigeon).

Rhymed prose; asso- **سَجَجٌ** وَتَسْجِجٌ
nance.

Rhymed (speech, **مُسَجَّعٌ** وَتَسْجِجٌ
prose).

To let down the curtain (before
a tent or chamber). **سَجَفَ** يَسْجِفُ سَجْفًا وَبِجَفٍّ وَأَسْجَفَ

To become dark (night). **أَسْجَفَ**

* سَبَى يَسْبِي سَبْيًا وَسَبْيًا وَإِسْبِي
To take prisoner; lead into captivity or slavery; captivate.

Prisoner of war; سَبِي ج سَبَايَا
captive. Booty.

Six. سِتَّة م سِتٌّ

[Lady. سِتٌّ ج سِتَاتٌ

Sixty; sixtieth. سِتُّون

To cover, veil, سَتَرَ بَسْتَرًا سَتْرًا *
conceal, envelope; protect.

To be covered, veiled, سَتِرَ وَإِسْتَرَّ
concealed.

Veil, curtain, سَتْرٌ ج سَتُورٌ وَأَسْتَارٌ
cover; protection. Modesty, bashfulness.

سِتَارٌ ج سِتْرٌ. سِتْرَةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سِتْرٌ
Veil, curtain, cover; what-
ever conceals.

One who covers sins, par- سَتَارٌ
dons (God).

Concealed, veiled. سَتِيرٌ وَمَسْتُورٌ
Chaste, bashful. One who covers other people's faults; protector.

Four. A سِتَارٌ ج أَسَانِيرٌ وَأَسَاتِيرٌ
coin worth about a florin, (2 shillings).

Hidden, concealed, cov- مَسْتَتِرٌ
ered. Understood (pronoun).

Constantinople. * الأِسْتَانَةُ

Anus. * إِمْتٌ ج أَمْتَاهُ

Stake or سَبَقٌ ج أَسْبَاقٌ
wager in a race.

سَابِقٌ ج سَبَقٌ وَسَابِقُونَ م سَابِقَةٌ ج
One who gets in advance, سَوَابِقُ
conquers; winning race-horse.
Previous, preceding, former.

Formerly, of old. سَابِقًا

Precedence, priority. سَابِقِيَّةٌ

Racing; a race. سَبَاقٌ وَمُسَابَقَةٌ
Effort to get the lead.

Overtaken, passed, pre- مَسْبُوقٌ
ceded.

Posteriority. مَسْبُوقِيَّةٌ

* سَبَكَ يَسْبِكُ سَبْكًا وَسَبَكٌ
To melt metals; found and cast into a form.

Ingot, bar of سَبِيكَةٌ ج سَبَائِكُ
gold or silver. That which is melted and moulded.

Foundry. مَسْبِكٌ ج مَسَابِكُ

To lower the veil; trail * أَسْبَلُ
the garments. Flow.

Rain. Ears or spikes of سَبَلٌ
wheat. Haziness of cornea.

Road, path, way; سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ
method, manner; means. [Public fountain.]

In the cause of اللهُ فِي سَبِيلِ
God, in holy warfare.

Traveller, wayfarer. إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ

- Rapacious animal (in general); lion. سَبْعُ جِ اسْبَعٌ وَسِبَاعٌ
- Seventh. سَابِعٌ جِ سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ
- Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown. سَبَاعِي
- Seventy; seventieth. سَبْعُونَ
- Version of the *الترجمة السبعينية* Septuagint.
- Week; seven times. اسْبُوعٌ جِ اسَابِيعٌ
- Heptagon. مَسْبُوعٌ
- To be complete, full, ample. * سَبْعٌ بِسَبْعٍ سَبُوعًا
- To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). To put on a long coat of mail. اسْبَغَ عَلَى
- Plenty, affluence, abundance. سَبِغَةٌ
- Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, wide; copious, extensive. سَابِغٌ
- To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate; come before time. * سَبَقَ بِسَبْقٍ سَبَقًا
- To try to precede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival. سَابَقَ سِبَاقًا وَسِبَاقَةً
- To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival. تَسَابَقَ وَإِسْتَبَقَ
- Probing, sounding; examination; act of proving by experience. سَبْرٌ
- Shape, form; fashion, manner; colour; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness. سَبْرٌ جِ اسْبَارٌ
- Surgeon's probe. سِبَارٌ وَمِسْبَرٌ وَمِسْبَارٌ جِ مَسَابِرٌ
- To cause to flow (water). * سَبَبَ
- Vast plain; extensive desert. سَبَسَبَ جِ سَبَابِيبٌ
- Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish). * سَبَطَ جِ اسْبَاطٌ
- Corridor, covered passage. سَابَاطٌ جِ سَوَابِيطٌ وَسَابَاطَاتٌ
- February (month). سَبَاطٌ وَشَبَاطٌ
- To complete the number by making it seven. * سَبَعَ بِسَبْعٍ سَبَعًا
- To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. سَبَعَ سَبْعًا
- To make (it) seven; make heptagonal, make seven-fold; recompense seven-fold. سَبَعَ سَبْعًا
- To abuse, revile one another. سَابَعَ مَسَابَعَةً وَسَبَاعًا
- To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured. اسْبَعُ
- Seven. سَبْعَةٌ مِ سَبْعٍ
- Seventh part, a seventh. سَبْعٌ جِ اسْبَاعٌ

To swim, **سَبَّحَ** سَبَّاحًا وَسَبَّاحَةً
float.

To praise, magnify God *sp.* **سَبَّحَ**
with the words **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ**

Praise be to God!
Praising God. **تَسْبِيحٌ**

Rosary; su- **سَبَّحَةٌ** **سَبَّحٌ** وَسَبَّحَاتٌ
pererogatory prayers; invoca-
tion.

Act of swimming; floating. **سَبَّاحَةٌ**

Swimmer, **سَابِحٌ** وَسَبَّاحٌ **سَبَّاحٌ**
good swimmer or runner.

Ships. Stars. Spirits of **سَابِحَاتٌ**
the believers.

Fleet horses, racers. **سَوَابِحٌ**

Hymn, song of **نَسَائِحٌ** **نَسْبِيَةٌ**
praise.

Rosary. **مَسْبُوحَةٌ** **مَسَابِحٌ**

To repeat the words **سَبَّحَ** *
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

To be at rest, **سَبَّحَ** **سَبَّحًا** وَسَبَّحًا
at leisure; sleep soundly.

Salty, marshy (soil). **سَبَّحٌ**

Salty ground; salt **سَبَّاحٌ** **سَبَّاحَةٌ**
marsh. Slime or moss on the
surface of stagnant water.

To probe **سَبَّحَ** **سَبَّحًا** وَسَبَّحًا *
a wound; sound a well. Try,
test.

To cause, be the means of, **سَبَّبَ**
occasion.

To seek causes; be caus- **تَسَبَّبَ**
ed.

To be the cause of. **تَسَبَّبَ** **بِ**
To earn one's livelihood by,
to traffic.

To revile, defame one an- **تَسَابَّ**
other.

Abuse, in- **سَبَّ** [وَسَبَّابٌ وَ مَسَابَةٌ]
vective; defamation.

Cause, reason, **سَبَبٌ** **ج** **أَسْبَابٌ**
motive; means; means of liv-
ing. Element of a foot of verse,
composed of two letters *called*
(**خَفِيفٌ**) if a movent or vocal-
ized letter is followed by a
quiescent one *e.g.* **زَيْنٌ** (**زَيْنٌ**)
if both are movent *e.g.* **لَكَ**

Causality. **سَبَبِيَّةٌ**

Fore-finger, index. **سَبَابَةٌ**

Fore-finger. [week]. **سَبَّةٌ**

Caused, occa- **مَسْبُوبٌ** وَمَسْبُوبٌ **عَنْ**
sioned.

To rest, keep **سَبَّحَ** **سَبَّحًا** وَسَبَّحًا *
the Sabbath (Jew).

To enter on the Sabbath. **أَسْبَتَ**

Sabbath, **سَبْتٌ** **ج** **سَبَوْتُ** وَأَسْبَتُ
Saturday; rest. Space of time.

Sleep, heavy sleep, leth- **سَبَاتٌ**
argy. Space of time.

س

- To ask or beg one another. **نَسَأَلَ**
- Petition or request; thing asked for; desire. **سُؤَالٌ** **وَسُؤَالٌ** **وَسُؤَالَةٌ**
- Question, request. **سُؤَالٌ**
- One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar. **سَأَلٌ** **ج** **سَائِلُونَ** **وَسَأَلَةٌ** **وَسُؤَالٌ**
- Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion. **مَسْأَلَةٌ** **ج** **مَسَائِلٌ**
- Questioned, interrogated. **مَسْئُولٌ**
- Responsible, answerable. **مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ**
- Responsibility. **مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ**
- To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe. **سَتَمَّ بِسَامٍ سَامًا** **وَسَامَةً** **مِنْ**
- Aversion, loathing, disgust. **سَامَةٌ**
- To cut; wound. **سَبَّ بِسَبَابٍ**
- To inveigh against, revile, defame. **سَبَّ**
- Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sin*. **س**
- As a numeral sign = 60.
- Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* in order to give it the meaning of immediate future. **سَ**
- Large leather bottle or skin bag. *** سَابٌ** **ج** **سُؤُوبٌ**
- To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink). *** نَارٌ** **بَسَارٌ** **سَارًا** **وَأَنَارٌ**
- Remainder, residue. **سُورَةٌ**
- Remainder of youthful vigour. **سُورَةٌ**
- Ramaining, the remainder, the rest; all. **سَائِرٌ**
- To ask; question; enquire; request. *** سَأَلَ** **بِمَسْأَلٍ** **سُؤَالًا** **وَمَسْأَلَةٍ** **وَنَسَأَلًا**
- To ask; question; enquire; request. **(عَنْ وَبِ)**
- To grant a request. **أَسَاءَلَ** **سُؤَالَ**
- To beg (alms). **تَمَأَلَ** **تَسُؤَلًا** **وَتَسُؤَلًا** **تَسُؤَلًا**

To put on the costume, or
assume the habits of other
people.

Form; shape. [Cos-
tume; habit].

زِيَّ جَ أَزْيَاءُ

Ornament.

[Barber; hair-dresser.

To give shape.

زِينَةٌ

[مُزِينٌ

* زِيَّ تَزْيِينًا

To bid higher; over-bid.	زَايَدٌ	To send away. زَوَى بِزَوِي زَيْأَ	* زَوَى بِزَوِي زَيْأَ
To be increased.	إِزْدَادٌ	Prevent. Contract.	
To ask or seek more.	اسْتَزَادَ	To go into a corner; retire.	تَزَوَى وَإِنْزَوَى
An increase. Excess.	زِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ	Angle.	زَاوِيَةٌ ج زَوَايَا
Redundant; in excess; superfluous.	زَائِدٌ	Acute angle.	زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَةٌ
More; more abundant.	أَزِيدُ	Obtuse "	مُنْفَرِجَةٌ
[Auction. مَزَادٌ ج مَزَادَاتٌ]		Right "	قَائِمَةٌ
Increased; augmented.	مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ	Quicksilver; mercury.	* زَبَبٌ وَزَبْبُقٌ
To deviate; decline. Troubled in vision.	* زَاغٌ بَرِيعٌ زَبَغَانًا وَزَبَغَانًا	To oil.	* زَيْتٌ
A kind of crow.	زَاغٌ ج زَبَغَانٌ	Oil.	زَيْتٌ ج زُبُوتٌ
To adulterate, or counterfeit money.	* زَيْفٌ	Olive, (tree and fruit).	زَبُونٌ
Counterfeit. False appearance.	زَيْفٌ	Olive-coloured.	زَبُونِيٌّ
Adulterated, or counterfeit, (money).	زَائِفٌ ج زَيْفٌ وَزُبُوفٌ	Oil-merchant.	زَبَاةٌ
The part of a shirt which surrounds the neck. [Line or stripe].	* زَبْنٌ ج زُبُوقٌ	Astronomical tables.	* زَيْجٌ
To adorn.	* زَيْنٌ تَزَيَّنَا	Plumb-line.	
To be adorned.	تَزَيَّنَ تَزَيَّنًا وَإِزْدَانًا	* زَاخٌ بَرِيعٌ زَبْمًا وَزُبُوحًا وَزَبْمَانًا	* زَاخٌ بَرِيعٌ زَبْمًا وَزُبُوحًا وَزَبْمَانًا
Good; beautiful. A kind of tree.	زَيْنٌ	To depart. Remove.	أَزَاخٌ
		To move away; remove.	إِنْزَاخٌ
		To depart.	[Line. إِنْزَاخٌ ج أَزْيَاخٌ]
		To increase, (active and passive).	* زَادَ بَرِيدٌ زِيدًا وَزِيَادَةً
		To exceed.	زَادَ (عَنْ وَعَلَى)

Wine-jar. زِبْر (زِبْرَة) جِ أَزْوَارِ

Boat. * زَوْرَقٌ جِ زَوَارِقُ

To de-viate. To be unjust in speech. * زَاغَ بَرُوعٌ زَوْغًا وَزَوْغَانًا
Troubled, (vision). [Dislocated].

Hyssop, (plant). * زَوْفَاهُ وَزُوفَى

To adorn; embellish; decorate. * زَوَّقَ تَزْوِيقًا
Gild.

Adorned; embellished; gilded. مُزَوَّقٌ

To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun). * زَالَ بَرُولٌ زَوَالًا وَزَوَالَانًا

To depart. زَالَ عَن

To continue. * مَا زَالَ وَلَا بَرَّالٌ وَلَا بَرَّالٌ

To move a thing away; remove. أَزَالَ

To attempt. * زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزَوَالًا
Seek. Contend with.

To attempt together; strive together. تَزَاوَلُوا

Person. Active. * زَوَّلَ جِ أَزْوَالٌ
Brave.

Disappearance. Cessation. * زَوَالٌ
Declension (of sun).

Vanishing; transient. زَائِلٌ

Tares. * زَوَانٌ

Juice. * زَوْمٌ

To seek food for the journey. إِزْدَادَ إِزْدِيَادًا وَإِسْتِزَادَ

زَادَ [وَزُوَادَةٌ] جِ أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوَادَةٌ
Food for the journey.

Sack for provisions. * مِزْوَدٌ جِ مِزَاوِدٌ

Water-skin for travelling. * مَزَادٌ جِ مِزَاوِدٌ

To visit. * زَارَ بَرُورٌ زِيَارَةً وَمَزَارًا
زَوَرَ بَرُورٌ زَوْرًا. وَزَوَّرَ (عَن)

To incline; deviate.

To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false. زَوَّرَ

To interchange visits. تَزَاوَرُوا

To deviate; incline from. (عَن) وَإِزْوَرُوا

Upper part of the chest. زَوْرٌ

Falsehood. Idolatry. زُورٌ

Visitor. Pilgrim. * زَائِرٌ جِ زَائِرُونَ وَزُورٌ
grim.

Bagdad. الرِّوْرَاهُ

Visitation. Visit. Pilgrimage to a shrine. زِيَارَةٌ

Disfigured by obliquity. Crooked. * أَزْوَرٌ جِ زَوْرَاهُ جِ زُورٌ

Falsification; forgery. تَزْوِيرٌ

Shrine. * مَزَارٌ جِ مِزَارَاتٌ

Falsifier; counterfeiter. مُزَوِّرٌ

Falsified; counterfeited. مَزَوَّرٌ

About a hundred.	زُهَاهُ مِائَةٌ	Dice.	زَهْرُ النَّزْدِ
Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood.	زَهْوٌ	The planet Venus.	الزُّهْرَةُ
Beautiful; bright.	زَاهٍ	Splendour.	زُهْرَةٌ
To give a woman (وَسِدٍ) * in marriage.	* زَوَّجَ (وَسِدٍ)	A celebrated Mosque and University in Cairo.	الْجَامِعُ الْأَزْهَرُ
To marry a woman. (وَسِدٍ) * تَزَوَّجَ (وَسِدٍ)	تَزَوَّجَ (وَسِدٍ)	A graduate of	أَزْهَرِيٌّ
To be joined or united; coupled; doubled.	تَزَاوَجَ وَزَاوَجَ وَإِزْدَوَجَ	الْجَامِعُ الْأَزْهَرُ	الْجَامِعُ الْأَزْهَرُ
Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron.	زَاخٌ	The sun and moon.	الْأَزْهَرَانِ
Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair.	زَوْجٌ وَزَوْجَاتٌ	In blossom; flourishing.	مُزْهِرٌ
Wife.	زَوْجَةٌ	A large cymbal.	مِزْمَرٌ
Marriage.	زَوَاجٌ [وَزِيجَةٌ]	To be vile. * زَهْفٌ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا	* زَهْفٌ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا
Married.	مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوِّجٌ	Lie. Perish.	* زَهْفٌ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا
Double; doubled.	مُزْدَوِّجٌ	To approach.	زَهَفَ إِلَى
To leave (عَنْ) * زَاخَ بِرُوحِ زَوْحَا (عَنْ) its place; depart.	* زَاخَ بِرُوحِ زَوْحَا (عَنْ)	To vanish. * زَهَقَ بِرُوحِ زُهُوفًا	* زَهَقَ بِرُوحِ زُهُوفًا
To move from its place. Accomplish.	أَزَاخَ	Precede.	زَهَقَ
To provide food for the way or journey. * زَادَ بِرُودُ زَوْدًا	* زَادَ بِرُودُ زَوْدًا	His soul left the body; [was wearied to death].	زَهَمَتْ نَفْسُهُ
To provide one with food for the way. زَوَّدَ	زَوَّدَ	To keep (عَنْ) * زَهَلَ بِرُوحِ زَهْلًا (عَنْ) away from.	* زَهَلَ بِرُوحِ زَهْلًا (عَنْ)
To provide one's self with food for the way. تَزَوَّدَ	تَزَوَّدَ	Quiet; tranquil; not anxious.	زَاهِلٌ
		To blossom. * زَهَا بِرُوحِ زَهْوًا	* زَهَا بِرُوحِ زَهْوًا
		Shine. Grow. Be proud.	زَهِيٌّ
		To be proud; self-conceited.	زَهِيٌّ بِرُوحِ زَهْوِيٍّ
		To inspire with pride and self-conceit.	إِزْدَهَى
		Quantity; number.	زُهَاهُ

Collar; necklace. **زِنَاقٌ**
 To commit adultery. *** زَنَى بَزْنِي زِنًا وَزِنَاءٌ ***
 To accuse of adultery. **زَنَى تَزْنِيَةً**
زَانٍ جَ زَنَاةٌ . مَ زَانِيَةٌ جَ زَوَانٍ
 Adulterer.
A particle used in admiration or irony. *** زِهَةٌ ***
 Piece of property. *** زِهْمٌ وَزُهْبَةٌ ***
 [Munition].
*** زَهَدٌ بَزَهْدٍ زُهْدًا وَزُهَادَةً (فِي وَعْنِ)**
 To turn away from. Be indifferent to. Renounce. Forsake.
 To lead some one to turn away from. **زَهَدٌ (فِي وَعْنِ)**
 To become a religious devotee, ascetic. **تَزَهَّدَ**
 Religious devotion. Renunciation of the world. Indifference. **زُهْدٌ وَزَهَادَةٌ وَتَزَهُّدٌ**
 Abstinent; indifferent to. **زَاهِدٌ**
 Ascetic.
 Little. Insignificant. **زَهِيدٌ**
 To shine; be brilliant; glisten. *** زَهَرَ بِزَهْرٍ زُهُورًا ***
 To blossom; flourish. **أَزْهَرَ**
 To light the fire. **أَزْهَرَ النَّارَ**
 To shine; blossom. **أَزْدَهَرَ**
*** زَهْرَةٌ جَ زَهْرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ [وَزُهُورٌ]**
 Flower.

The black races of men (*Sing*) **زَنْجٌ جَ زَنْجٌ**
 Ginger. **زَنْجَبِيلٌ**
 Verdigris. *** زَنْجَارٌ ***
 Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury). *** زَنْجَفَرٌ ***
 Chain. **زَنْجِيرٌ (جَ زَنْجِيرٌ)**
 (Book-Keeping). **حِسَابُ الزَنْجِيرِ**
 To become rancid. *** زَنْجٌ بَزَنْجًا**
 To light a fire. *** زَنْدٌ بَزَنْدٍ زَنْدًا**
 Material or piece of wood for striking fire. Ulna, (bone in the forearm). **زَنْدٌ جَ زَنْادٌ وَأَزَنْدٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ**
 To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion. *** تَزَنْدَقَ ***
 Unbelief; misbelief. **زَنْدَقَةٌ**
 Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite. **زَنْدِيقٌ جَ زَنْادِيقٌ وَزَنْادِيقَةٌ**
 To put on a girdle. *** تَنْزَرُ ***
 Cord worn round the waist; girdle. **زَنْارٌ جَ زَنْائِرٌ**
 Melia, (*for* **أَزْدَرَحْتُ**) (tree). Persian Lilac. *** زَنْزَلَحْتُ ***
 To put a ring on a halter. *** زَنْقٌ بَزَنْقًا**
 To be nigardly in supplying a family. **زَنْقٌ وَأَزَنْقٌ وَزَنْقٌ (عَلَى)**

- [To slip; es-cape. *أَرَمَطَ يَرُمُطُ رَمَطًا*
slip; glide.
Slippery (place). زَلَقٌ وَرَلَاقَةٌ
- To resolve; deter- *أَزَمَعَ
mine. [About to happen].
Diarrhoea. زَلَقُ الْأَمْعَاءِ
- Resolved; determined. مُزِمِعٌ
[About to happen].
An arrow for divin- *أَزَلَامٌ
ing.
[Man. Footman. لَزَلَمَةٌ جَ زَمٌ
- To tighten. Strap. *زَمَّ يَزِمُّ زَمًّا
Muzzle.
Halter. Shoe or *زِمَامٌ جَ أَرِمَةٌ
sandal-strap.
To shout; roar. *زَجَجَرَ زَجَجْرَةً
- One who mounts *زَمِيلٌ جَ زَمِيلَةٌ
with another. Comrade.
To play on a reed, flute, etc. *زَمَرَ يَزِمُرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا وَزَمْرًا
- Chisel. إِزْمِيلٌ جَ أَرَامِيلٌ
Sound. [Musical *زَمْرٌ جَ زُمُورٌ
reed instrument].
Group; party. Com- *زُمْرَةٌ جَ زُمُرَةٌ
pany of persons].
One who plays on a reed *زَمَارٌ
instrument.
Reed instrument. *يَزْمَارٌ جَ مَزَامِيرٌ
- To continue a long *أَزَمَنَ
time; be chronic.
Group; party. Com- *زُمْرَةٌ جَ زُمُرَةٌ
pany of persons].
One who plays on a reed *زَمَارٌ
instrument.
Reed instrument. *يَزْمَارٌ جَ مَزَامِيرٌ
- Time; *زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ جَ أَزْمِنَةٌ
epoch; age; period.
Epiglottis. *إِسْحَانُ الْإِزْمَارِ
- Temporal; transient. *زَمِيئٌ
Psalm. *مَزْمُورٌ جَ مَزَامِيرٌ
- Infirmities of old age. *زَمَانَةٌ
Palsy.
A chronic disease. (مَرَضٌ) *مُزِمِنٌ
- To be angry; in- *زَهَمَرَ زَهْمَرَةً
flamed.
Psalms of David. *مَزَامِيرُ دَاوُدَ
- Intense cold. *زَهْمَرِيْبٌ
Emerald. *زُمُرْدٌ وَزُمُرْدٌ
- Spring of a watch. *زُنْبُرُكٌ
(Pers.)
To sound or echo at *زَمَزَمَ زَمَزَمَةً
a distance. Sing.
- Lily, (flower and plant). *زَنْبَقٌ
A well of water in *زَنْبُورٌ (بَغْدَادُ)
Mecca.

- Pure; just; righteous. **زَكِيًّا جَ أَزْكِيًّا**
- More righteous, or profitable. **أَزْكِي**
- To stumble; slip. [Strain a liquid.] **زَلَّ بَزَلٌ زَلًّا وَزَلَلًا**
- To bestow; confer. **أَزَلَّ (إِلَى)**
- Stumble. Unpremeditated fault. **زَلَّةٌ جَ زَلَاتٌ**
- Clear pure water. [White of an egg.] **زَلَالٌ**
- A kind of fried and sweetened pastry. **زَلَايِيَّةٌ**
- To walk fast. **زَرَجَ بَزَجٌ زَرْجًا وَزَرْجِيًّا**
- زَلْحَانَةٌ** see **زَلْحِفٌ** *سَلْحَانَةٌ*
- Tortoise.
- To shake. **زَلَزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وَزَلْزَالًا**
- To be shaken (by an earthquake). **تَزَلَزَلَ**
- Earthquake. **زَلْزَلَةٌ جَ زَلْزَالٌ**
- [Throat.] **زَلْزَمُومٌ جَ زَلْزَمِيمٌ**
- زَلَفٌ** **زَلَفٌ بَزَلْفٌ زَلْفًا وَتَزَلَفَ وَانْزَلَفَ**
- To advance; approach.
- Nearness. Rank. **زَلْفِيٌّ**
- Nearness. **زَلْفَةٌ جَ زَلْفٌ وَزَلْفَاتٌ**
- Large plate Port of the night.
- A place near Mecca. **مَزْدَلِفَةٌ**
- To stumble; **زَلِقَ بَزَلِقٌ زَلَقًا**
- To take into the mouth; swallow. **زَقَمَ بَزَقَمٌ زَقَمًا**
- To cause another to swallow something. **أَزَقَمَ**
- A tree in hell, (Koran). **زَقُومٌ**
- زَقَا بَزَقُوا وَزَقَاهُ وَزَقَى بَزَقِي**
- To cry out. **زَقِيًّا**
- A sack made of hair. **زَكِيَّةٌ** (Egyptian).
- To fill. **زَكَرَ بَزَكَرَ زَكْرًا وَزَكَرَ**
- A wine-skin. **زُكْرَةٌ جَ زُكْرٌ**
- [To tickle. *دَعَدَغَ see* **أَزَكَرَكَ**]
- To have a cold in the head. **زُكْمٌ**
- A cold in the head; catarrh. **زُكَامٌ وَزُكْمَةٌ**
- To consider; understand; suppose. **زَكَنَ بَزَكَنَ زَكْمًا**
- To approach; be near. **زَاكَنَ**
- Observation; understanding. **زَاكَانَةٌ**
- To grow; increase. **زَكَا بَزَكَوْ زَكَاهٌ**
- To justify. Give alms for property. **زَكَّى**
- To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous. **تَزَكَّى**
- زُكُوَّةٌ (زُكَاةٌ pronounced)** **جَ زُكَاةٌ**
- Purity. Alms. **وَزُكُوَاتٌ**

[To adulterate.]	* زَغَلٌ بِزَغَلٍ زَغَلًا	Medlar, (tree and fruit).	زُعْرُورٌ
[To cheat.]	زَوَغَلٌ		أَزْعَرٌ ج زُعْرٌ وَزُعْرَانٌ م زَعْرَاهُ
Fast; agile.	* زُغْلُولٌ ج زَغَائِلٌ	Thin-haired. [Thief.]	
[Young pigeon.]		To shake; move	* زَعَزَعَ
To lead a bride to her husband's house. To hasten.	* زَفَفٌ بِزَفَفٍ زَفَا وَزَفَانًا وَأَزَفٌ	To be shaken; moved.	تَزَعَزَعَ
[Procession of joy.]	زَفَّةٌ	Tempestuous	زَعَزَعَ ج زَعَايِعُ
To cover with pitch.	* زَفَتٌ	wind. Pl. Adversities.	
Pitch.	زَفْتٌ	Inconstant; unstable.	مَتَزَعَزَعَ
Covered with pitch.	مَزَفَتٌ	Saffron.	* زَعْفَرَانٌ
To heave a sigh; expire breath. To crackle (fire).	* زَفَرٌ بِزَفْرٍ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا	To cry out, shout.	زَعَقَ بِزَعَقٍ زَعَقًا see صَعَقَ
Burden. Projecting stone or wood from a building.	زِفْرٌ	Thunderbolt.	زَاعِنَةٌ see صَاعِنَةٌ
The use of meat, opposed to lent.	زِفْرٌ	[To be angry. Bored with ennui.]	* [زَعَلٌ بِزَعَلٍ زَعَلًا
Deep sigh, or expiration.	زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفْرَاتٌ	To assert something which may be true or false - <i>sp.</i> something doubtful or false.	زَعَمَ بِزَعْمٍ زَعَمًا
Expiration. Deep sigh.	زَفِيرٌ	Assertion.	زَعْمٌ
Oleaster, (<i>Eleagnus</i>).	* زَبْرُقُونٌ	Honour. Authority.	زَعَامَةٌ
To feed its young with its beak, (bird).	* زَبَقٌ بِزَبَقٍ زَبَقًا	Surety. Chief. Spokesman.	زَعِيمٌ
Water-skin.	زَبَقٌ ج أَزْبَاقٌ وَزَبَاقٌ	Fins of fishes.	* زَعِيْفَةٌ ج زَعَائِفٌ
Street.	زَبَاقٌ ج زَبَاقٌ وَزَبَاقَةٌ	Down; fine hair or feathers.	* زَعْبٌ
To sing in the morning, (bird).	* زَفْرَقَ زَفْرَقَةً	Nap of cloth.	* زَعْبِيرٌ
		To take by violence.	* زَعَرَ بِزَعْرٍ زَعْرًا

- Bitter enemy. عَدُوٌّ أَرْزَقُ
- A kind of bread-salad. زَرْبَانَه
- Short spear; javelin; dart. مِزْرَاقٌ چ مِزَارِيفُ
- Brocade of silk with gold thread. (Pers.) * زَرْكَشُ
- Arsenic. * زَرْبِخُ
- To reproach; improve. * زَرَى بَزْرِي زَرْبَا وَزْرَابَةَ (عَلَى)
- To neglect; despise. (ب) أَرْزَى
- To despise; ridicule. اِزْدَرَى اِزْدِرَاءُ
- Contemptible. زَرِي
- Contempt. اِزْدِرَاءُ
- Despiser. مُزْدِرٍ
- To cut. Fill up. Crow. * زَعَبَ بَزَعَبُ زَعْبَا
- [To cheat by tricks. * زَعَبَرُ زَعْبَرَةٌ
- [Juggler. * مُزَعِبَرُ
- Thyme. * زَعْتَرُ see صَعْتَرُ
- To disturb; distress. Send away. * زَعَجَ بَزَعَجَ زَعَجَا وَأَزَعَجَ
- To be disturbed; agitated; troubled. اِنْزَعَجَ
- Agitation, trouble. * زَعَجٌ وَ اِنْزِعَاجٌ
- To be thin, (hair). * زَعَرَ بَزَعَرُ زَعْرَا
- Coat of mail. زَرْدُجُ زُرُودٌ
- Ring, or link of a chain. زَرْدَةٌ
- A pudding of rice & honey. زَرْدِي
- Shirt of mail. زَرْدِيَّةٌ
- Starling, (bird). * زُرُورٌ چ زَرَايِرُ وَ زَرَايِرُ
- To sow; plant. * زَرَعَ بَزَرَ زَرْعًا
- To sow in partnership. زَارَعَ مِزَارَعَةً
- To sow; cultivate. اِزْدَرَعَ
- Seed. Semen. Offspring. زَرْعٌ چ زُرُوعٌ
- Seed. Agriculture. زِرَاعَةٌ
- Plantation. [Hamlet]. * مِزْرَعَةٌ چ مِزَارِعٌ
- To leap. Ap-proach. * زَرَفَ بَزَرَفُ زَرْفَا
- Giraffe, (animal). * زَرَاةٌ چ زَرَاةَاتُ
- Party.
- To squirt excrement, (bird). Thrust with dart. * زَرَقَ بَزَرَقُ زَرْقًا
- To become blue. اِزْرَقَا اِزْرَقَا
- Blue, (colour). زَرَقٌ وَ زَرْقَةٌ
- Blue, (fem.) sky; heavens. زَرْقَاهُ
- A kind of falcon. * زُرُقٌ چ زَرَارِيفُ
- Blue, (object). * أَرْزَقُ مِ زَرْقَاهُ چ زُرُقٌ

- To adorn; beautify. **زَخْرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً** *
- Gold. Beauty. **زُخْرَفٌ ج زَخَارِفُ**
False beauty; vain show.
- Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit. **مَزَخْرَفٌ**
- To push with violence. **زَخَمَ * يَزْخُمُ زَخْمًا**
- To be putrid, (meat). **زَخِمَ وَأَزْخِمَ**
- [Whip of thong. Strap of leather. **زَخْمَةٌ**]
- To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust. **زَرَّ * يَزْرُ زَرًّا**
- Button. Knob. **زُرٌّ ج أُرْرَارٌ**
[Flower-bud].
- To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it. **زَرَبَ * يَزْرِبُ زَرْبًا**
- To flow; leak. **زَرَبَ * يَزْرِبُ زَرْبًا**
- Payment for stabling animals. **زَرَابَةٌ**
- Fold for cattle. **زَرِيَّةٌ ج زِرَابٌ**
Lurking-place.
- [Narrow street or passage. **زَارُوبٌ ج زَوَارِبٌ**]
- Water-course; gutter. **مِزْرَابٌ ج مِزَارِيبٌ**
- To strangle. Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten]. **زَرَدَ * يَزْرُدُ زَرْدًا**
- To swallow. **زَرِدَ * يَزْرُدُ زَرْدًا** and **أَزْرَدَرْدًا**
low.
- To fatigue. To be fatigued. **أَزْحَفَ**
- To march. **تَزَحَّفَ * وَأَزْدَحَفَ**
- To approach each other (in battle). **تَزَاخَفَ**
- Marching. Creeping. **زَحَفٌ ج زُحُوفٌ**
ing. An army.
- Marching. Creeping. **زَحَافٌ**
- Creeping animals. Reptiles. **الزَّحَافَةُ وَالزَّحَافَاتُ**
- زَحَلَ * يَزْحَلُ زُحُولًا وَتَزَحَّلَ (عَنْ)**
To move away from one's place; depart.
- To move away something from its place. **زَحَلَ وَأَزْحَلَ**
- The planet Saturn. **زُحْلٌ**
- To roll away. Fill. Give. **زَحَلَفَ ***
- To roll away. **زَحَلَفَ ***
- To crowd; press. **زَحَمَ * يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وَزِحَامًا**
press.
- To crowd; press. To be close upon. **زَاخَمَ**
- To be crowded; press each other. **أَزْدَحَمَ**
- Pressure. Straining. **زَحْمَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ**
- To be full. **زَخَرَ * يَزْخَرُ زَخْرًا وَزُخُورًا**
- Full; copious. **زَاخِرٌ**
- Munitions of war. **زَخِيرَةٌ ج زَخَائِرٌ**

- Glass-manufacturer. زَجَّاجٌ
- Glass-merchant. زُجَّاجِيٌّ
- Person with long and fine eyebrows. أَرْجَمُ زَجَاهُ جُزْجٌ
- To interdict; forbid. [Rebuke]. * زَجَرَ بِزَجْرٍ زَجْرًا (عَنْ)
- To draw an augury from flight of birds. زَجَرَ الطَّيْرَ
- To obey an interdiction. إِتَزَجَرَ وَإِزْدَجَرَ
- Interdiction. Shout. زَجْرَةٌ
- To cast; throw at. Send a carrier-pigeon. * زَجَلَ بِزَجْلٍ زَجْلًا وَزَجَلَ بِهِ
- Play. Uproar. زَجَلٌ
- Carrier-pigeons. حَمَامُ الزَّاجِلِ
- To drive; push on. * زَجَا بِزَجْوٍ زَجْوًا
- To remove from its place. * زَحَّ بِزَحٍّ زَحًّا
- To strain in breathing. Moan. * زَحَرَ بِزَحْرٍ زَحْرًا وَزَحَارًا
- Straining. Dysentery. زَحِبٌ وَزَحَارٌ
- To remove a thing from its place. * زَحَرَ حَ (عَنْ)
- To be moved away. تَزَحَّرَحَ
- * زَحَفَ بِزَحْفٍ زَحْفًا وَزَحُوفًا
- To march. Creep. (إِلَى) وَزَحَفَانَا (إِلَى)
- Fragment. Party. زُبْرَةٌ جُ زُبْرٌ
- Book. Psalms of David. زُبُورُ جُ زُبْرٌ
- Chrysolite. * زَبْرَجْدٌ
- To be angry, ill-tempered. * تَزَعَّجَ
- A whirlwind which raises dust in the form of a column. زَوْبَعَةٌ جُ زَوَائِعٌ
- Corner; tortuosity. * زَابُوَةٌ جُ زَوَائِفٌ
- To manure (a field). * زَبَلَ بِزَبْلٍ زَبْلًا وَزَبَلَ
- Manure. زَبْلٌ وَزِبْلَةٌ
- Dirt swept from a house; sweepings. زَبَالَةٌ
- Manure-gatherer. زَبَالٌ
- Basket. زَبِيلٌ جُ زَبَائِلُ · وَزِنَيْلٌ جُ زَنَايِلُ
- Dung-hill. مَزْبَلَةٌ جُ مَزَابِلُ
- Custom-er. [Illicit lover]. * زَبُونٌ جُ زَبَانُنٌ وَزَبَانَةٌ
- To strike; thrust (with a lance). * زَجَّ بِزَجٍّ زَجًّا
- Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear. زُجٌّ
- Short spear; javelin. زُجٌّ
- Glass. زُجَّاجٌ
- Piece, or cup, of glass. زُجَّاجَةٌ

ز

- Penis. **زُبُّ جِ اَزْبَابُ** The eleventh letter of the
 Hairiness. Down. **زَبَبٌ** Alphabet called *Zai* and *Zain*.
 Raisins. **زَيْبٌ** As a numeral sign = 7.
 Hairy; hirsute. **اَزْبٌ مِ زَبَاهُ جِ زُبٌّ** To drink a **زَابٌ يَزَابُ زَابًا** *
 Fertile year. **عَامٌ اَزْبٌ** large draught. Carry. Change.
 To churn (but- **زَبَدٌ يَزْبُدُ زَبْدًا** * To appear (seam **زَابِرٌ زَابِرَةٌ** *
 ter). Seam of a gar- **زَابِرٌ وَزُوْبِرٌ وَزُوْبِرٌ**
 To foam; [be very angry]. **اَزْبَدَ** ment.
 Foam. **زَبَدٌ** To overlay (a coin) **زَابَقٌ زَابِقَةٌ** *
 Butter obtained by **زُبْدٌ وَزُبْدَةٌ** Mercury, quicksilver. **زَيْبِقٌ**
 churning. To frighten. **زَادَ يَزَادُ زَادًا** *
 Cream, or best part **زَبْدَةٌ جِ زَبْدٌ** Fright; fear. **زُوْدٌ وَزُوْدٌ**
 of a thing. A kind of perfume; civet. **زَبَادٌ** *
 Foaming. Enraged. **مَزْبِيْدٌ** **زَارٌ يَزَارُ وَزَيْرٌ يَزَارُ زَارًا وَزَيْرًا** *
 To copy; write **زَبَّرَ يَزْبُرُ زَبْرًا** * To roar (lion).
 skilfully. Rebuke. [Prune a **زُرَّانٌ** *
 vine]. To be proud. **زَأَى يَزَأَى زَأِيًا** *
 [Penis.] **زَبْرٌ** To fill a water- **زَبٌّ يَزُبُّ زَبًّا** *
 Powerful man. Diminutive **زَيْبِرٌ** skin. To be near setting (sun).
 form. To make raisins of grapes. **زَبَبٌ**

White gazelle or antelope. رَعِمٌ	To pour out, spread, (liquid). أَرَأَقَ
* رَانَ بَرِينُ رَبْنًا وَرُبُونًا وَعَلَى وَبِ	Saliva. رِبْقُ جِ أَرْبَاقٍ
To take complete possession of..., subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty.	While fasting; [before عَلَى الرَّبْقِ breakfast.]
Rust. Filth. رَيْنٌ	To drop saliva, * رَالَ بَرِيْلُ رَبَلًا
Wine. رَيْنَةٌ	drool, (child).
To raise, spread a flag. * اِرْنَى	Saliva. رِبَالٌ
Flag, stan- رَابَةٌ جِ رَابَاتٌ وَرَايَةٌ	Excess, augment, surplus. * رَمٌّ
dard.]	Hill. Sepulchre. Close of the day.

- Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. رِبِّبٌ
- Doubt, suspicion. Ribbe' j ribb' Evil opinion. رِبِّبَةٌ ج رِبِّبٌ
- Doubt, hesitation, perplexity. اِرْتِيَابٌ
- As long as; during, while. رَيْمًا *
- To gather رَاشٌ بَرِبِشٌ رَبِشًا * money and utensils.
- رِبِشٌ ج رِبَائِشٌ وَأَرْبَائِشٌ (Coll.) Feathers. Wealth. Fertility.
- رَاعٍ * رَاعٍ يَرِيعُ رَبَعًا وَرُبُوعًا وَرِيَاعًا * To increase, grow (plant). وَرَبَعَانًا [Be agitated (mirage).]
- To return from. عَنَ -
- (See رَاعٍ يَرُوعُ) To fear. مِّنَ -
- Redundance. The better part of a thing. رَيْعٌ وَرَبْعَانٌ
- High hill. Dove-cot. رَيْعٌ ج رِيَاعٌ
- * رَافٌ يَرِيفُ رَبِيفًا وَأَرِيفٌ وَنَرِيفٌ * To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it.
- A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region situated along the banks of a river. رِبِيفٌ ج أَرِيفٌ
- Sea-coast. رِبِيفٌ أَلْبَعْرِ
- To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage). * رَاقٍ يَرِيقُ رَبِقًا * [To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt.]
- To reflect upon, consider attentively. رَوَى وَتَرَوَى فِي
- To quench one's thirst by giving drink; to water. رَوَى إِزْوَاهُ
- To have one's thirst quenched; be watered sufficiently. تَرَوَى تَرَوِيًا
- Abundant good drinking water. رَوَاهُ وَرَوَى
- Abundant and potable (water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem. رَوِيٌّ
- Recital of another's words. Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions. رَوَايَةٌ
- Narrator, one who reports the words of another; hands down traditions. رَاوِيٌ ج رُوَاةٌ وَرَاوُونَ
- Abundantly watered. Cited, reported. مَرُوِيٌّ
- To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect. رَابٌ * رَابٌ يَرِيبُ رَبِيًّا وَأَرَابٌ
- To trouble, disquiet. رَابٌ
- To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, fear. تَرَبَّبَ بِ
- To have doubts, be uncertain about. اِرْتَابٌ وَاسْتِرَابٌ بِ
- [To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt.] اِرْتَابٌ مِّنَ وَاسْتِرَابٍ

To be clear, **رَاقٍ** * **بَرُّوقٍ رَوْقًا** *
limpid, become clear, settle.
Charm, fill with admiration.

To render clear, clarify. **رَوْقَ** *
Sell one thing to buy a better.
[Recover from illness].

Portico, vestib- **رَوْقٌ جَ أَرْوَاقٌ** *
ule, tent, canopy.

رُؤَاقٌ جَ رِوَاقَاتٌ وَأَرْوَاقَةٌ وَرُوقٌ *
Tent, awning; gallery, porch.
Peristyle.

Clear, limpid, **رَائِقٌ جَ رُوقٌ وَرُوقَةٌ** *
pure, serene, beautiful.

To desire **رَامٌ * بَرُّومٌ رَوْمًا وَرَامًا** *
strongly.

The lobe of the **رُومٌ جَ أَرْوَامٌ** *
ear. Roman (of the Lower Em-
pire). Greek.

Mediterranean Sea. **بَحْرُ الرُّومِ** *

The City of Rome. **رُومِيَّةٌ وَرُومَةٌ** *

Desire, purpose. **مَرَامٌ جَ مَرَامَاتٌ** *

Rhubarb (*for.*). **رَوْنَدٌ** *

To report, **رَوَى** * **بَرُّوِي رِوَايَةً** *
quote the sayings or account
of another; to refer to as an
authority.

رَوِيًّا بَرُّوِيًّا رِبَاً وَرَوِيٌّ وَإِزْتَوَى مِنْ *
To quench one's thirst; be well
watered.

To cause one to **رَوَى وَأَرْوَى** *
quote or recite (a poem.)

To strive one with an- **تَرَاوَصَ** *
other, to rival. To bargain.

Garden, flower-bed. **رَوْضٌ** *

رَوْضَةٌ جَ رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِبَايَاضٌ *
Meadow somewhat watery: gar-
den with luxuriant vegetation

Prolonged exercise or **رِبَايَاضَةٌ** *
training: devotion.

عِلْمُ الرِّبَايَاضَاتِ . أَلْعِلْمُ الرِّبَايَاضِ *
Mathematics, exact sciences.

To fear, be ter- **رَاعٌ * بَرُّوعٌ رَوْعًا** *
rified. Frighten.

[To frighten. Drive (sheep). **أَرَاعَ**]

To be fright- **تَرَوَّعَ وَإِزْتَاعَ مِنْ** *
ened, fear.

Fear, fright. **رَوْعٌ وَرَوْعَةٌ** *

Causing **رَائِعٌ جَ رَائِعُونَ وَرِوَاعٌ** *
fear or astonishment and ad-
miration.

One who pleases **أَرْوَعٌ مَ رَوْعًا** *
or provokes admiration. Intel-
ligent, sagacious.

To turn **رَاعٌ * بَرُّوعٌ رَوْعًا وَرَوْعَانًا** *
aside from a straight course;
practice deceit, act slyly to out-
wit someone (fox, thief).

To employ a ruse against. **رَاوَعَ** *
Contend, wrestle with.

To play tricks on one **تَرَاوَعَ** *
another, mutually contend,
wrestle.

Ruse, trick. **رَوْاعٌ** *

Fan. مِرْوَحٌ وَ مِرْوَحَةٌ ج مَرَاوِحُ

Place of repose. Water-closet. مُسْتَرَاَحٌ

To ask *رَادٌ بِرُؤْدٍ رَوْدًا وَ رِيَادًا وَ رِيَادًا
for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel).

To ask رَاوِدٌ مُرَاوِدَةٌ وَ رَوَادًا عَلَى
(one) for (something): try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments.

To wish, desire; be willing. أَرَادَ

One who searches رَادٌ وَ رَائِدٌ
for a camping ground with good pasturage for the cattle.

Slowly! gently! رَوِيْدًا

Will; volition. إِرَادَةٌ

Axle (of a pulley). Instrument مِرْوَدٌ
for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth.

Desired; wished for. Purpose; مَرَادٌ
meaning of a term or expression.

[To weigh, consider well; test. *أَرَاؤُزَ بِرُؤُزٍ رَوْزًا]

* رَاوَضَ بِرَوْضٍ رَوْضًا وَ رِيَاضًا
To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt). وَ رِيَاضَةٌ

Completely subdue and train (a colt). رَوْضٌ

Palm of the رَاحَةٌ ج رَاحَاتٌ وَ رَاحٌ
hand. [What the hand can contain.]

Water-closet. بَيْتُ الرَّاحَةِ

Breath رُوحٌ ج أَرْوَاحٌ masc. & fem.
of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration.

The Holy Spirit. الرُّوحُ القُدُّسُ

Long-suffering, patient. طَوِيلُ الرُّوحِ

Spiritual, incorporeal. رُوحَانِيٌّ ج رُوحَانِيُّونَ

Rest. Pity, mercy. Light رَوْحٌ
breath of air. [Aid. Justice]. Joy.

Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. رِيْحٌ (fem.) ج رِيَّاحٌ وَ أَرْوَاحٌ

Odour. رِيْحَةٌ

Fragrant plant رِيْحَانٌ ج رِيَّاحِيْنٌ
of any kind. Child; Property. means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle.)

Odour. Rain or رَايْحَةٌ ج رَوَائِحُ
clouds (at evening.)

Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy. إِزْنِيَاحٌ

Generous, liberal. Active, agile. أَرْيِيْبِيٌّ

Generosity; liberality. أَرْيِيْبِيَّةٌ

Stable; place for animals at night. مَرَاْحٌ

Airy, breezy. مَرِيْحٌ وَ مَرُوحٌ

Droppings of all رَوْتُ جِ أَرْوَاتُ hoofed animals.

To be current رَاجٌ * بِرُوجٍ رَوَاجًا (money); have a good sale (goods).

To put in circulation. To رَوَّجَ put into market, procure speedy sale (of goods).

Currency of (money). Good رَوَاجٌ market (for goods).

Selling well. Current رَاجٌ وَمَرُوجٌ rent.

To go or do رَاحَ بِرُوحٍ رَوَاحًا something at evening; go, depart.

To smell (a thing). رَاحَ بِرِيحٍ رِيحًا

To quiet, calm; procure رَوَّحَ وَعَنَّ rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste.]

To give rest to (some-أَرَاخَ إِرَاحَةً one). Drive into the fold.

To be agile, brisk, lively. إِزْنَاخٌ Take rest).

To rest. إِسْتَرَاخَ

To rely upon (someone). لَإِيٍّ

To scent, perceive the إِسْتَرْوَحَ odour (of something).

Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. رَاحٌ

Rest, ease, quietude. رَاحَةٌ

To ask, require a pledge إِسْتَرْهَنَ

رَهْنٌ جِ رِهَانٌ وَرَهْمُونٌ وَرَهْبِنٌ وَرَهْمَنٌ Pledge, mortgage, pawn; hostage.

Pledge, security. رَهْبِنَةٌ جِ رَهَائِنٌ

Fixed, stable, durable. رَاهِنٌ Ready. Emaciated.

Pledged, رَهْبِنٌ وَمَرْتَهِنٌ وَمَرْمُونٌ mortgaged.

To go slowly, رَهَا بِرَهْوٍ رَهْوًا * quietly. Be calmed (sea).

Crane. Crowd of men. رَهْوُجٌ رِهَالٌ

He did it at his ease. فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا

To consider well, رَوَّأَ تَرْوِيَةً * weigh a question carefully before answering.

Careful examination. رَوِيَةٌ وَرَوِيَةٌ

[Reflection. إِزْنِيَاءٌ]

To رَابَ * بِرُوبٍ رَوْبًا وَرُؤُوبًا curdle, coagulate (milk). To be disturbed in mind; bewildered. be dull, heavy headed.

To make curdle, رَوَّبَ وَأَرَابَ coagulate.

Curdled milk. رَوْبٌ

Curdled. رَائِبٌ

To void ex-رَاثٌ بِرُوثٍ رُوثًا * crement (horse).

To approach to; **رَمَقَ** بِرَمَقٍ **رَمَقًا** *
overtake.

To approach puber- **رَامَقِي** مُرَامَقَةً
ty or majority (youth).

To hurry one so that **أَزَمَقَ** أَنْ
he cannot do a thing properly;
worry.

Malice, ill nature, tyranni- **رَمَقِي**
cal spirit.

Quantity, number. (*About* **رِمَاقِي** *
so much or many, nearly).

Boy at the age of puber- **مُرَامِقِي**
ty.

To give a (fr. root **رَمَمَ** **أَزَمَمَ** *
fine and continuous rain (sky).

Plaster, ointment, **مَرَامِجُ** **مَرَامِجُ**
salve.

To be firm, du- **رَمَنَ** بِرَمْنٍ **رَمْنًا** *
rable.

To be fixed in a place. **رَمَنَ** بِأَلْمَكانِ

To leave a pledge with **وَعِنْدَهُ**
someone.

To bet, lay a wager. **رَامَنَ**

To pay a high price for. **أَزَمَنَ** فِي

To assure a constant sup- **لـ**
port to (someone.)

To bet or pledge mutual- **نَرَامَنَ**
ly.

To receive a pledge (*Pass.*) **إِزْمِنَ**

To be bound, under obliga-
tion to.

To sing **رَمَمَ** بِرَمَمٍ **رَمَمًا** **وَرَمَمَ** **وَرَمَمًا** *
with a soft agreeable voice, trill,
warble.

[Poem frequently repeat- **تَرَمِيمَةً**]
ed. Hymn.

Singing, sweet psalmody. **تَرَمِيمٌ**

* **رَمِبَ** بِرَمِبٍ **رَمِبَةً** **وَرَمِبًا** **وَرَمِبَانًا** *
To fear, dread.

To frighten. **أَزَمَبَ** **وَإِسْتَزَمَبَ**

To become a monk. **تَرَمَبَ**
Threaten.

Fear, dread. **رَمِبَةٌ**

Profession of a monk or **رَهْبَانِيَّةٌ**
nun.

Monk. **رَامِبٌ** **جَ رُهْبَانٍ**

Nun. **رَامِبَةٌ** **جَ رَاهِبَاتٍ**

Pertaining to monastic **رَهْبَانِيٌّ**
life.

To be feared, re- **رَمِبٌ** **وَمَرْمُوبٌ**
doubtable.

Company of **رَمَطُجُ** **أَزْمَطُ** **وَأَزْمَاطُ** *
men up to ten in number. En-
emy. (*With a numeral, it signi-*
fies) person, individual.

[Furniture of a house. **أَرْمَاطُ**

To make **رَمَفَتَ** بِرَمَفَتٍ **رَمَفَةً** **وَأَرَمَفَ** *
thin; sharpen (sword),

Thin, slender. **رَمِيفٌ** **وَمُرْمِفٌ**
Sharpened.

To vie in throw-**رَأَى مُرَامًا وَرَمَاهُ**-
ing (things or accusations).

To be thrown, hurled. **إِزْمَنْصَ**

Throw, hit. **رَمِيَتْ جَ رَمِيَاتٌ**

Thrower, archer, **رَامِرَجَ رُمَاةً**
slinger.

Sagittarius, (sign of the **الرَّامِي**
Zodiac).

[Projectile, arrow, **جَ مَرَامٍ**
dart.] Instrument for throwing.

To cry out, **رَدَّنَ بَرْنٌ رَدْنًا وَأَرَنَّ***
bewail; resound; groan; whizz,
twang, ring.

To listen to. **إِلَى**

Sound, tone, echo; **رَدَّنَ وَرَدْنَةً**
groaning.

Make giddy, (fr. root **رَخَّخَ**)
cause to stagger (wine).

To stagger from **نَرَخَّخَ وَإِزْمَنْصَ**
drunkenness or weakness.

Dizziness, giddiness. **رَخَّخَ**

Staggering. **مُرَخَّخٌ وَمُرَخَّخَةٌ**

[To be weak, ***رَخَّخَ بَرْنُخٌ رَخَّخًا**
languid.

رَتَّقَى بَرْنُوقٌ رَتَّقًا وَرَتَّقَى بَرْنُوقٌ رَتَّقًا
To be stirred up, turbid (liquid).

Splendour, luster, bril-
liancy; beauty, glory. **رَوْنُقٌ**

To be troubled, afflicted **إِزْمَنْصَ**
(by someone). Be burned (by
the heat).

رَمَضَانَ جَ رَمَضَانَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ
The ninth Moham-**رَمَضَانَ**
medan month, (Ramadhân): the
month of the annual fast.

Intense heat; scorched by **رَمَضَانَ**
the sun (earth).

To glance at fur-**رَمَقَى بِرَمَقٍ رَمَقًا***
tively.

To look at long and **رَمَقَى وَرَمَقِي**
attentively. To embellish with
falsehood (speech).

The last-breath **جَ أَرْمَاقٌ**
of life in one dying.

That which is barely **رُمُقَةٌ وَرِمَاقٌ***
sufficient for life.

[To sprinkle or **رَمَلَ بِرَمْلٍ رَمَلًا***
cover with sand]. Adorn with
pearls.

To be or become a **أَرْمَلٌ وَتَرْمَلٌ**
widow or widower.

Sand. **جَ رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ**

Art of divining by lines **عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ**
traced in the sand. Geomancy.

Poor. **أَرْمَلٌ مَ أَرْمَلَةٌ جَ أَرْمَالٌ**
unmarried, [widow, widower].

Pomegranate (fruit or tree) ***رُمَانٌ***

To throw, **رَمَى بِرَمِيٍّ رَمِيًّا وَبَ***
shoot, hit by throwing, throw
down. Blame, accuse of.

To put into the ashes. رَمَدٌ
 To spoil. [Become ashes.] رَمَدٌ
 Ophthalmia. رَمَدٌ
 Ashes. رَمَادٌ
 Grey, ash-coloured. أَرْمَدٌ وَرَمَادِيٌّ
 Having ophthal- [وَرَمْدَانٌ] أَرْمَدٌ
 mia. رَمَدٌ
 To make a sign رَمَزَ بِرَمْزٍ إِلَى *
 to (with the eyes, lips, etc.), indi-
 cate by a sign.
 [To be intelligent, أَرْمَزَ بِرَمْزٍ رَمَازَةً,
 prudent; of noble race; have au-
 thority, be honoured.
 Sign made by رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ رَمُوزٌ
 the eyes, mouth, etc. [Allusion;
 type, figure; allegory.]
 Sea. Origin. Mod. رَمُوزٌ رَوَابِيزٌ
 el, specimen.]
 That to which allusion رَمُوزٌ رَوَابِيزٌ
 is made.
 To conceal: رَمَسَ بِرَمْسٍ رَمْسًا *
 cover with earth, bury.
 Tomb, رَمْسٌ جَ رَمُوسٌ وَأَرْمَاسٌ
 grave; dust of the tomb.
 Lupine (herb). نُرْمِسٌ
 To repair a ca- أَرْمَصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمِصًا *
 lamity or loss.
 To make peace between. [يُنَ] —
 To be very hot رَمِصٌ بِرَمِصٍ رَمِصًا *
 (weather.) Burn roast, (sun). Be
 scorched (by the sun).

To take refuge with. أَرْجِي إِلَى
 To confide, trust نَرْتَجِي وَإِرْتَجِي عَلَى *
 in.]
 Small رَمُوقَةٌ جَ رَمُوقَاتٌ وَرَمَاةٌ
 drinking vessel; small boat.
 [Small vessel or pot for coffee
 or tea.]
 Well. رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمَايَا وَرَمِيَّةٌ
 To mend, رَمَّمَ بِرَمِّمٍ رَمًا وَرَمَمَهُ وَرَمَمَ *
 restore. Pluck with the lips,
 browse, cat.
 Anxiety, care. رَمَمٌ
 Pieces of a worn rope. رَمَمَةٌ جَ رَمَمٌ
 Whole of a thing, totality.
 Decayed bones. رَمَمَةٌ جَ رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ
 Decayed (bone). رِمِيمٌ
 To arrange, رَمَمْتُ بِرَمْمَةٍ رَمْمًا *
 mend. Wipe with the hand.
 Raft. رَمَمْتُ جَ أَرْمَامٌ
 To strike, pierce رَمَحَ بِرَمْحٍ رَمْحًا *
 with the lance. Kick (animal).
 Lance, spear. رَمْحٌ جَ رِمَاحٌ وَأَرْمَاحٌ
 Lancer, spearman. رَمَاحٌ
 Maker of lances. رَمَاحٌ
 To perish رَمَدَ بِرَمِيدٍ رَمَدًا *
 from cold.
 To have sore رَمِدَ بِرَمِيدٍ رَمَدًا وَأَرْمَدَ *
 eyes; be sore, bleared (eye).

- Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection. رَكَعَةٌ ج رَكَعَاتٌ
- To bring together, heap up. رَكَمَ بِرَكْمٍ رَكَمًا
- To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense. نَزَامًا وَإِزْنًا
- Heap, pile; piled up; dense. رَكَامٌ
- To be calm, grave, firm, dignified. رَكَنٌ بِرَكَنٍ رَكَوْنَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ
- To lean upon, rely upon, trust in. رَكَنَ بِرَكَنٍ وَرَكَنَ بِرَكَنٍ رَكَوْنَا إِلَى
- To render firm, stable. رَكَنًا
- Render grave, self-composed.
- To trust in, have confidence in. أَرَكَنَ إِلَى
- To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed. نَزَرَكَنًا
- The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop: pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance. رُكْنٌ ج أَرْكَانٌ
- The elements (of things). الْأَرْكَانُ
- Firmness, solidity; gravity. رَكَوْنَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ
- Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent. رَكَبًا
- To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsely]. رَكَا بِرَكَو رَكَوًا
- To stop, rest; be calm, repose; be deposited (sediment). رَكَدَ بِرَكَدٍ رَكَوْدًا
- At rest, tranquil, stable. رَاكِدٌ
- To plant, fix in (the ground). Produce veins of gold and silver in the earth (God). رَكَزَ بِرَكَزٍ رَكَزًا وَفِي
- To fix in the earth. [Calm, tranquillize (a person)]. رَكَزَ وَفِي
- To be fixed, stable; support one's self upon. إِزْنًا نَزَرَ عَلَى
- Firmness of character. Resolution. رِكَزَةٌ
- Centre. Place of sojourn. Camp; headquarters. مَرَكَزٌ ج مَرَاكِزٌ
- To upset, overturn. رَكَسَ بِرَكَسٍ رَكَسًا
- Turn.
- To be overturned. Fall in difficulty or danger. إِزْنَكَسَ
- To run. رَكَضَ بِرَكَضٍ رَكَضًا
- To race with one another. نَزَرَكَضًا
- To move (in the womb), be agitated. Traverse a country. إِزْنَكَضَ فِي
- Swift running, gallop. رَكَضٌ
- Good runner. رَكَوْضٌ
- To bend to the ground (in prayer), bow low; be bent (old person). [To kneel]. رَكَعَ بِرَكَعٍ رَكَوْعًا
- To cause one to bow or prostrate himself. رَكَعَ وَإِزْنًا

To follow one's fancy. رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ

To furnish one with an animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix.

To be adapted one to the other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded.

To rest one upon the other, be accumulated.

To commit a sin or crime. اِزْنَنْكَبَ

Band of horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number. رَكْبٌ جِ اَرْكَبٌ وِرْكُوبٌ

Band of riders on horses or camels, less than ten in number. رَكْبَةٌ

Knee. Joint. رَكْبَةٌ جِ رَكْبٌ وِرْكَبَاتٌ

Stirrup. رَكَابٌ جِ رَكْبٌ

Rider. Passenger on board a ship or other conveyance. رَاكِبٌ جِ رَكَابٌ وِرْكَبَانٌ وِرْكُوبٌ

Composition. Construction (of a sentence). تَرَكَيْبٌ

Vehicle, carriage, ship, vessel. مَرَكَبٌ جِ مَرَاكِبٌ

[Carriage: animal for riding. مَرَكَبَةٌ]

Animal for riding. [Shoes.] مَرَكُوبٌ جِ مَرَاكِبٌ

Compound, mixed. Origin of a thing. Mounted on another's animal. Adapted, joined, adjusted. مُرْكَبٌ

To rise, advance, make progress, climb (a ladder). تَرْتَبِي وَاِرْتَقَى فِي وَاِي

Magic, sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft. رُقِيَةٌ وَاِرْقَاةٌ [جِ رُقِيٌّ وِرْقِيَاتٌ]

Charmer, magician, sorcerer. رَاقٍ جِ رُقَاةٌ وِرَاقُونَ

Rising, advancement, progress. تَرَقَّى وَاِرْتَقَاةٌ

Stair, ladder; step. مَرْتَقٍ وِمِرْقَاةٌ جِ مَرَاقٍ

To be very thin; weak, paltry. *رَكَ بَرِكٌ رَكًا وِرْكََاةٌ

To feel, touch with (hand). يَرْكُبُ بَـ

To tremble, be agitated; be uncertain; waver: entangle one's self in difficulties. اِرْتَكَبَ

Fine rain. رَكٌّ جِ اَرْكَاكَ وِرْكََاكٌ [Rubble, used as filling up in the foundations of masonry.]

Weak, spiritless, despised; feeble character, without consideration. رَكَاكٌ وِرْكََاكَةٌ وِرْكَِيكٌ

Thin, fine; feeble, defective language. رَكِيكٌ جِ رَكَاكٌ

Repaired, put in order. مَرْتُوكٌ

To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Expose one's self (to danger). Commit (a crime). *رَكِبَ يَرْكَبُ رَكُوبًا وِمَرْكَبًا

- Chess-board. رُقْعَةُ الشَّطْرَنْجِ
- Folly, stupidity. رَقَاعَةٌ
- Firmament. Foolish, stupid. رَقِيعٌ جَ أَرْقَعَةٌ
- Patched, mended. مَرَقَعٌ
- Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule. مَرْتَقِعٌ وَمَرْتَقِعٌ
- To write. رَقَمَ يَرْقُمُ رَقْمًا *
- Writing; figure, numerical sign. رَقْمٌ جَ رُقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ
- Indian numerals used in Arabic (٠١٨٧٦٥٤٣٢١). رَقْمٌ هِنْدِيٌّ
- Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book. رَقِيمٌ
- Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake. أَرْقَمٌ جَ أَرْقَامٌ
- Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. مَرَقُومٌ
- * رَقِي بَرَقِي رَقِيًّا وَرُقِيًّا فِي وَإِلَى
- To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higher.
- To use magic, charm. [Supply one with charms.] رَقِي بَرَقِي رُقِيَّةً وَرُقِيًّا وَرُقِيًّا
- To cause one to ascend; raise to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value. رَقِي
- Bed, couch; dormitory. مَرَقَدٌ جَ مَرَاقِدٌ
- To paint with different colours, variegate. * رَقَشَ يَرْقُشُ رَقْشًا
- To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self. تَرَقَّشَ
- Variegated with black and white, dusky. أَرْقَشُ مَ رَقْشَاهُ
- Serpent with black and white spots. رَقْشَاهُ
- To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment. * رَقَصَ يَرْقُصُ رَقْصًا
- To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop. رَقَّصَ وَأَرْقِصَ
- Dancing, leaping, galloping. رَقَّصٌ
- Dancer. [Pendulum.] رَقَّاصٌ
- * تَرَقَّطَ وَإِرْقَاطًا وَرَقَّطَ (fr. رَقَطَ)
- To be variegated, spotted, black and white.
- Variegated, spotted black and white. Leopard. أَرْقَطُ مَ رَقَطَاهُ جَ رُقُطٌ
- To patch, mend (a garment). * رَقَعَ يَرْقَعُ رَقْعًا
- To be foolish, silly. رَقِعٌ بَرَقِعُ رَقَاعَةٌ
- To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property. رَقَعَ
- Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note. رُقْعَةٌ جَ رَقَائِعٌ

- Feebleness, weakness. رَفَةٌ الْجَائِسُ
- Thin, fine. Thin رَفَاقٌ ج رِفَاقٌ
- Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave. رَفِيقٌ ج رِفَاقٌ
- Having an agreeable voice or language. رَفِيقٌ أَلْفِظٌ
- Not rich. رَفِيقٌ أَمْحَالٌ
- To watch, observe, wait for, guard. * رَقَبَ يَرْقُبُ رُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرِقْبَانًا وَرِقْبَةً
- To guard, keep, watch over. Fear (God). [Observe]. رَاقِبٌ مَرَقِبَةٌ وَرِقَابًا
- To expect, look for. نَزَقَبَ وَإِزْتَقَبَ
- Observation. Caution; timidity, fear. رِقْبَةٌ
- Neck, nape of the neck. Slave, serf. رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ وَرَقَبٌ وَأَرْقُبٌ
- Observer, watcher; guardian. (A star) rising as another is setting. رَفِيبٌ ج رُقْبَاهُ
- Watch-tower, high place for watching. مَرْقَبٌ وَمَرْقَبَةٌ ج مَرَقِبٌ
- To go to sleep, sleep, take repose. Be dull (market). * رَقَدَ يَرْقُدُ رَقْدًا وَرُقُودًا وَرُقَادًا
- Sleep. رُقَادٌ
- To be comfortable and easy (life). رَفَةٌ يَرْفُهُ رَفَاهًا وَرَفَاهِيَةً
- To cause one to live in abundance and comfort. رَفَةٌ
- Compassion, mercy. رَفَاهَةٌ
- Good living; means of comfort in life. رَفَاهَةٌ وَرَفَاهِيَةٌ
- To mend a garment. * رَفَأَ يَرْفُو رَفْوًا
- To be or become thin, fine; weak. * رَقَّ يَرْقُ رِقَةً
- To be touched with compassion for one. رَقَّى لَهُ
- To be or become a slave. رَقَّى رِقًّا
- To make thin, fine; make weak. رَقَّقَ وَأَرَقَّ
- To use choice, elegant language. رَقَّقَ أَلْفَاظًا
- To make use of simple terms. رَقَّقَ أَلْفَاظًا
- To enslave, reduce to slavery. أَرَقَّ وَإِسْتَرَقَّ
- To become thin, smooth, flat. تَرَقَّقَ
- To feel compassion toward. لَهُ
- Slavery, condition of a serf. رِقٌّ
- Parchment: sheet of paper. رَقٌّ ج رُقُوقٌ
- Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy. رِفَةٌ

To treat one with benevolence and kindness. نَرَفَّقُ بِـ

To accompany one another, be companions. تَرَأَفَقُ

To ask for assistance, seek for a companion. اِسْتَرْفَقَ

Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair). رَفَقٌ

Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity. رِفْقٌ

Company, society; company of travellers. رَفَقَةٌ ج رُفُقٌ وَرِفَاقٌ وَأَرْفَاقٌ

Companion, comrade, friend. رَفِيقٌ ج رَفَقَاهُ

Elbow. That from which advantage is derived. مِرْفَقٌ وَمِرْفِقٌ ج مِرَافِقٌ

Sinks or water-basins for washing. مِرَافِقُ الدَّارِ

Water-closet. مِرْتَفِقٌ

* رَفَلٌ بِرَفْلٍ رَفْلًا وَرَفْلَانًا وَأَرْفَلَ *
To let (the dress) trail upon the ground.

Train or skirt (of a dress). رَفْلٌ

One who wears a trailing garment. رَفِيلٌ م رَفِيلَةٌ

Awkward, not knowing how to wear one's clothes properly. أَرْفَلُ م رَفْلَاهُ

* رَفَعٌ بِرَفْعٍ رَفْعًا وَرَفْعًا وَتَرَفَعَهُ *
To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time, (camel). رَأْفَقٌ

To raise, elevate. رَفَعٌ

To cite before a judge. رَأْفَعُ إِلَى

To bring a cause together before a judge. تَرَأْفَعُ

To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away, (disease, feeling etc.). اِرْتَفَعَ

Ask to have a thing raised or removed. اِسْتَرْفَعُ

Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (و) on the final letter of a word; nominative. رَفْعٌ

Elevation of rank, dignity. رِفْعَةٌ

Elevation, height; dignity; disappearance. اِرْتِفَاعٌ

High, elevated. رَفِيعٌ

[Carnival. مَرْفَعٌ ج مَرَاغٍ

Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition. مَرْفُوعٌ

* رَفَقَ بِرَفْقٍ رَفْقًا وَأَرْفَقَ *
To act gently towards, be kind, useful to. Strike one on the elbow. Tie the fore legs of a camel.

رَفَقَ بِرَفْقٍ وَرَفِقَ بِرَفْقٍ رَفْقًا وَمِرْفَقًا
To be gentle, kind towards one. وَمِرْفَقًا بِـ وَعَلَى

To accompany one. رَأْفَقُ

- To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify. رَفَدَ
- Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance. رَفَدَ جَ أَرْفَادٌ
- Timber support- ing the roof, rafter. رَافِدَةٌ جَ رَوَافِدٌ
- Cushion; bandage for wounds. رِفَادَةٌ
- [To spread the wings and flap them. Resound. رَفَّرَفَ]
- To strike with the foot, kick. * رَفَسَ رِفْسًا وَرَفَاسًا
- A kick. رَفْسَةٌ
- [To shovel. * رَفَشَ بَرَفْشًا وَرَفَشًا]
- Shovel; winnowing-shovel. رِفْشٌ وَوِزْفِشَةٌ
- To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley). * رَفَضَ بَرَفِضًا وَرَفَضًا
- To be fanatical. [تَرَفَضَ فِي الْمَذْهَبِ]
- One who abandons, rejects. رَافِضٌ جَ رَفِضَةٌ وَرَفَاضٌ
- Abandoned, rejected (as useless). رَفِضٌ وَرَفُوضٌ
- To raise, hoist; take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel (و). * رَفَعَ بَرَفَعًا وَرَفَعًا
- To be raised to a dignity, be exalted. رَفِعَ بَرَفِيعًا وَرَفِيعًا
- Repugnance, aversion (to..); abasement. رَغِمَ وَمَرَغَمَةٌ
- In spite of him. رَغِمًا عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ أَنَّهُ
- * رَغَا بَرِغُوا وَرَغُوا وَرَغِي وَأَرْغِي
- To be covered with foam (liquid), effervesce, froth. رَغْوَةٌ وَرِغَاوَةٌ
- Foam, froth, cream. * رَفَّ بَرَفًّا وَرَفِينًا وَرِزْفًا
- To shine, gleam (colour, etc.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant). رَفَّ جَ رُفُوفٌ
- Herd, flock. Shelf. To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person. * رَفَأَ بَرَفَأًا وَرَفَأًا
- To make peace between. بَيْنَ
- To approach; take refuge with. أَرَفَأَ إِلَى
- Peace, concord, accord. رَفَاءٌ
- Harbour. for ships. مَرَفَأٌ
- To break in pieces, crush. [Refuse, reject.] * رَفَّتْ بَرَفَّتُ رَفْنًا وَرَفْنَا وَرَفْنَا وَرَفْنَا
- Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house). رَفِيتَ وَرَفِيَتْ
- To have sexual intercourse. * رَفَّتْ بَرَفَّتُ رَفْنًا وَرَفْنَا وَرَفْنَا وَرَفْنَا
- [To rise, swell.] * رَفَخَ وَرَفَخَ
- * رَفَدَ بَرَفِدًا وَرَفَدًا وَرَفَدًا وَرَفَدًا
- To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound).

To have no desire for, shun. **عَنْ**

To prefer one thing to another. **بِـ عَنْ**

رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُغِبِي وَرُغِبَةً إِلَى
To implore, supplicate with humility.

To inspire one with a desire for. **رَغَبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي**

Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm. **رَغْبَةً**

Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth. **رَغِيْبَةً جِ رَغَائِبُ**

* **رَغَمَتْ بِرُغْمَتِ رَغْنًا وَإِرْتَمَتْ**
To suck the breast (child).

Wet-nurse, female giving milk. **مُرْغِمٌ وَرُغُوْتُ**

* **رَغِدَ بِرُغْدٍ رَغْدًا وَرَغْدًا بِرُغْدٍ**
To be passed in affluence (life). **رَغَادَةً**

To live in ease and affluence. **أَرْغَدَ**

Comfortable, easy, affluent. **رَغْدٌ وَرَغِيدٌ**

* **رَغِيْفٌ جِ أَرْغِفَةٌ وَرُغْفٌ وَرُغْفَانٌ**
Loaf (of bread).

* **رَغِمَ بِرُغْمٍ وَرَغِمَ بِرُغْمٍ رَغْمًا أَنْفَهُ**
To be humiliated, abased, humbled.

To humiliate, vex, provoke, humble; force one against his will. **أَرْغَمَ**

To affect the brain (the sun), give a sun-stroke. **رَعَنَ يَرَعُنُ رَعْنًا**

Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke. **رَعْنٌ جِ رُعُونٌ وَرَعَانٌ**

Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity, laxity. **رُعُوْنَةٌ**

Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless. **أَرْعَنُ مِ رَعْنَاهُ**

* **رَعَى بَرَعَى رَعِيًّا وَرِعَابَةً وَمَرَعَى**
To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). To rule (subjects). To observe (the stars).

To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for. **رَاعَى**

To pasture, graze. **إِرْتَاعِيٌّ وَتَرَعَى**

Act of guarding: pasturing (flocks etc.). **رِعَابَةٌ**

Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)]. **رَعِيَّةٌ جِ رَعَابًا**

One who feeds or cares for a flock, shepherd: pastor of a people; ruler. **رَاعٍ جِ رِعَاةٌ وَرُعِيَانٌ وَرُعَاةٌ**

With regard to. **مُرَاعَاةً لـ**

Pasturage, pasture. **مَرَعَى جِ مَرَاعٍ**

Observed, regarded. **مَرَعِيٌّ**

* **رَغِبَ بِرُغْبٍ رُغْبًا وَرُغْبَةً وَإِرْتَمَبَ**
To desire, long for. **فِي**

- To storm against, threaten. رَعَدَ وَأَزَعَدَ
- To tremble, be agitated, afraid. إِزْتَعَدَ
- Thunder. رَعَدَ ج رُعُودٌ
- Trembling, fear, terror. رَعْدَةٌ
- To cause to grow, thrive (God). رَعَّرَعَ
- To grow up, (youth). نَزَّرَعَ
- Boy ten or twelve years old. مَرَّرَعَ
- * رَعَشَ بَرَعَشُ رَعَشًا وَرَعِشَ بَرَعِشُ *
To tremble, shake. رَعَشًا وَإِرْعَاشَ
- To cause to tremble. أَرَعَشَ
- Trembling, shaking. رَعِشٌ
- Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation. رَعِشَةٌ
- To flow رَعِيفٌ بَرَعِيفٌ رَعِيفًا *
(blood from the nose).
- Hemorrhage from the nose; epistaxis. رُعَافٌ
- One who is bleeding at the nose. مَرْعُوفٌ
- To pierce (with رَعْلًا رَعْلًا *
a spear).
- Fool. أَرَعَلُ م رَعْلَاهُ ج رُعْلٌ
- * رَعِنَ بَرَعِنٌ وَرَعِنَ بَرَعِنٌ رُعُونَةٌ *
To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish. وَرَعِنًا
- Moisture, freshness, tenderness (of a body); humidity. رَطُوبَةٌ
- To weigh in رَطَلَ بِرَطَلٍ رَطَلًا *
the hand.
- Weight of 2566 رَطَلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ
grammes, = about 5 lbs. 10 oz.
av.
- To throw some- رَطَمَ بِرَطْمٍ رَطْمًا *
one into the mud; into difficulty.
- To keep silence. أَرَطَمَ
- To be badly entangled إِزْرَطَمَ
(an affair).
- To entangle one's self in... فِي -
Bad plight, hopeless entanglement. رُطْبَةٌ
- * رَطَنَ بَرَطْنٌ رِطَانَةٌ لِ وَرَاطِنٌ *
To speak in a language foreign to an Arab.
- The rabble, dregs of the رَعَاعٌ *
populace, vicious young men.
- To frighten; رَعَبَ بِرُعْبٍ رُعْبًا *
be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon).
- To terrify. رَعَبَ وَأَزَعَبَ
- To be frightened, afraid. إِزْرَعَبَ
- Fright, fear. رُعْبٌ وَرُعْبٌ
- Causing fear, terrifying. رَاعِبٌ وَرُعِبٌ
- * رَعَدَ بَرَعْدٌ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا *
er.

To be content with, consider agreeable, approve. اِرْتَضَى

To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please. اِسْتَرْضَى

رِضْوَةٌ وِرِضَى وِرِضْوَانٌ وِرِضَاةٌ
Satisfaction, contentment; acceptance, agreement to.

رَضٍ ج رَضُونٌ وِرِضِيٌّ ج اِرْضِيَاءٌ
Satisfied, content. وِرِاضٌ ج رِضَاةٌ

عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
Good living, comfortable life.

تَرَاضٍ
Mutual accord, agreement.

مُرْضٍ
Agreeable, satisfying, pleasing.

* رَطْبٌ بَرَطْبٌ رَطَابَةٌ
To be fresh, tender (fruit).

رَطْبًا وِرَطْبًا
To feed (cattle) with fresh herbs.

رَطِيبٌ بَرَطِيبٌ وِرَطِيبٌ
رَطِيبَةٌ وِرَطِيبَةٌ
To be moist, damp.

رَطَبٌ
To moisten, dampen, [cool].

تَرَطَبٌ
To be moistened.

رُطْبٌ
Fresh herbage, foliage.

رَطْبٌ وِرَطِيبٌ
Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (young man).

رُطَبٌ ج اِرْطَابٌ وِرِطَابٌ
Fresh, ripe dates.

To nurse (mother). اَرْضَعُ

The act of nursing a child. اِرْضَاعٌ

Nursing child. رَاضِعٌ ج رُضِعٌ

Milk-tooth. رَاضِعَةٌ ج رَوَاضِعٌ

Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. رَضِيعٌ وِرَضِيعٌ ج رُضِعٌ

Wet-nurse. مُرْضِعٌ وِمُرْضِعَةٌ ج مُرْضِعَاتٌ وِمُرْاضِيعٌ

* رِضَامٌ وِرِضَمٌ
Large building-stones.

[Built of large stones. رَضِيمٌ وِمَرْضُومٌ]

* رَضِيٌّ بَرَضِيٌّ رِضَى وِرِضْوَانًا وِمَرْضَاةً
To be pleased, satisfied with, content.

رَضِيٌّ بَرَضِيٌّ او فِي
To consent to, choose.

رَضِيٌّ عَنهُ
May God be gracious to him!

رَاضِيٌّ مُرَاضَاةً وِرِضَاةً
To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate.

أَرْضَى اِرْضَاةً
To satisfy, please, content; make one agree to a thing.

تَرَضَى
To try to satisfy, make an effort to please.

تَرَاضَى
Mutually pleased with one another; come to an understanding (about a thing), mutually agree to.

- To be solid, firm. رَصْفَ بَرَصْفُ رَصَافَةً
- Firmness, solidity, constancy. رَصَافَةً
- Solid, firm, well made. رَصِيفٌ
[Paved road.]
- (like رَزَنَ) * رَصْنٌ بَرَصْنٌ رَصَانَةٌ
To be firm, solid. Be grave, dignified.
- Gravity, dignified manners. رَصَانَةٌ
- Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering. رَصِيْبٌ
- To pound, break into coarse fragments, crush. * رَضَّ بَرَضٌ رَضًا
- To be bruised, broken. تَرَضَّضَ
- Saliva. Particle, grain. رَضَابٌ
Flake of snow.
- To bruise, crush (head etc.). Submit, obey. * رَضَعَ بَرَضٌ رَضْعًا
- To give one an insignificant gift. لَهْ مِنْ رَضْعَةٍ
- Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited. رَضْعٌ
- To break into large fragments: [bruise, pound.] * رَضْرَضَ
- To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded. تَرَضْرَضَ
- * رَضِعَ بَرَضِعٌ وَرَضِعَ بَرَضِعٌ رَضْعًا
- To nurse (infant), suck the breast. وَرِضَاعَةٌ وَرِضَاعًا
- To adjust, adapt (one thing to another); arrange. [Press, squeeze.] * رَصَّ يَرِصُّ رَصًّا
- Lead. رَصَاصٌ
- [Leaden bullet. رَصَاصَةٌ]
- Lead-colour. رَصَاصِيٌّ
- To watch, observe with attention. * رَصَدَ يَرِصِدُ رَصْدًا
- To lie in wait for. ل-
- To observe attentively, watch. تَرَصَّدَ
- Watching, observation. Am-bush. Am-رَصْدٌ
[Remainder, balance of an account.]
- Small quantity of water or forage. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory.] رَصْدٌ وَرِصَادٌ رِصَادٌ
- Place of observation; observatory; ambushcade. مَرَصِدٌ وَرِصَادٌ مَرَايِدٌ
- Highway. مِرْصَادٌ
- [To strike with the hand, wound deeply (with lance).] * رَضَعَ بَرَضِعٌ رَضْعًا وَأَرَضَعَ
- To arrange. Inlay with gold, etc. رَضَعَ
- To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, etc. تَرَضَعَ
- Inlaid with precious stones, embroidered with gold-work. مَرَضَعَ
- To lay stones side by side, make a pavement. * رَصَفَ بَرِصْفٌ رِصْفًا

رَشَفَ وَأَرْشَفَ وَنَرَشَفَ وَإِرْشَفَ
To suck, sip.

Small quantity of water رَشْفٌ
left at the bottom of a vessel;
that which one takes in sipping.
Saliva.

To hurl رَشَقَ بِرَشْقٍ رَشْنَا بِ
(a weapon), shoot at.

To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature.
[Be skillful, adroit.] رَشِقٌ
رَشِقٌ بِرَشْقٍ رَشَافَةٌ

To fix one's eye sharply إلى أَرَشَقَ
upon a thing.

Having an elegant [رَشِيقًا] ورَشِيقًا
figure; fine, elegant.

Elegance of form, stature. رَشَافَةٌ
[Elegance of language, رَشَافَةٌ]
style.

Mark, trace, impression. * رَشْمٌ

Marked or stamped with
dots or lines. أَرَشَمَ

Window, sky- * رَوَّشَنَ ج رَوَّاشِنٌ
light

To conciliate * رَشَا بِرَشْوٍ رَشَوَا
by a gift, bribe.

To receive a bribe. إِرْشَى

To ask for a bribe. Seek إِسْتَرَشَى
to nurse (child).

Bribe. رَشْوَةٌ ج رِشْيٍ وَرِشَا

Rope, chord, bucket-رِشَا ج أَرَشِيَّةٌ
rope.

Sprinkling; light رَشَّ ج رَشَائِشُ
rain.

Instrument for مَرَشَةٌ ج مَرَائِشُ
sprinkling; watering-pot.

To exude, per- * رَشَخَ بَرَشْخٍ رَشَخَا
spire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump,
skip, (gazelle).

To train, bring up. Edu- رَشَّخَ لِ
cate.

To ooze out (liquid); be نَرَشَخَ
trained. [Have a cold in the
head.]

To be fitted, adapted to... لِ-

Perspiring, oozing, filtra- رَشَخَ
tion. [Cold in the head.]

Perspiration. Moisture. رَشِخٌ

* رَشَدَ بَرَشْدٍ وَرَشِدَ بَرَشْدٌ رَشْدًا

To follow the right وَرَشَادًا وَرَشْدًا
way, be well guided.

To direct, guide in the right أَرَشَدَ
way.

To be well guided, to إِسْتَرْشَدَ
follow in the right way. Ask
for guidance.

Following the right رَشِدٌ وَرَشْدٌ
way; uprightness combined with
firmness.

Follower of the right رَاشِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ
way.

* رَشَفَ بَرَشْفٍ وَرَشِفَ بَرَشْفٍ رَشْفًا

To sip, suck; drain a cup. وَنَرَشَانَا

To obey a command. [Be **أَرْسَمَ** ordained to a sacred office.]

Trace, mark, **رَسْمٌ** ج **رُسُومٌ وَأَرْسَامٌ**
line, impression; sketch; plan,
design; order: tax, impost.
[Common usage, rule.]

[Official, authoritative. **رَسْمِيٌّ**]

According to rule, offic- **رَسْمِيًّا**
ially.]

Marked, traced, laid out. **مَرْسُومٌ**
Established, ordered. [Or-
dained.]

To tie **رَسَنَ** **بِرَسْنٍ** **رَسْنَا** **وَأَرْسَنَ**
with a halter.

Halter. **رَسَنٌ** ج **أَرْسَانٌ** **وَأَرْسَانٌ**

To be firm, **رَسَا** **بِرَسْوٍ** **رَسُوا** **وَرَسُوا** *
stable, immovable. Anchor, lie
at anchor (ship). [Be calm,
grave, dignified.]

To cast anchor. Be **أَرْسَى** **إِرْسَاءً**
firm, stable; be well anchored.

Firm, stable, constant, **رَسِيٌّ**
steadfast.

رَأْسٌ م **رَأْسِيَّةٌ** ج **رَأْسِيَّاتٌ** **وَرَوَاسٍ**
Firmly fixed, immovable. In port,
at anchor (ship).

Port. anchorage. **مَرَسِيٌّ** ج **مَرَاسٍ**
Arrival at port.

Anchor. **مِرْسَاةٌ** ج **مَرَاسٍ**

* **رَشَّ** **بِرِشٍّ** **رَشًّا** **وَتَرَشَّاتًا** **وَأَرْشَ**
To sprinkle with a liquid. [Sprin-
kle.]

To ask (someone) to **إِسْتَرْسَلَ** **مِنْ**
send (something).

To act towards one with **إِلَى**-
boldness and familiarity; be
free with him: be affable, fa-
miliar.

[To be diffuse in (speech)]. **فِي**-

Moderation, slowness. **رِسْلٌ** **وَرِسْلَةٌ**

Message, **رِسَالَةٌ** ج **رِسَالَاتٌ** **وَرِسَائِلٌ**
letter, epistle. Mission, legation.

Envoy, mes- **رَسُولٌ** ج **رُسُلٌ** **وَرُسُلَاءٌ**
senger, apostle.

Messenger **رَسِيْلٌ** ج **رُسُلَاءٌ** **وَرُسُلٌ**
and one receiving a message.
Message.

One sent, missionary. **مُرْسَلٌ**

Necklace. **مُرْسَلَةٌ** ج **مُرْسَلَاتٌ**
winds, angels, horses.

Correspondent. **مُرَائِلٌ**

Correspondence, [com- **مُرَائِلَةٌ**
mercial communications.]

Having an easy **مِرْسَالٌ** ج **مَرَائِلٌ**
gait (camel). Short arrow. [Mes-
senger].

Hanging loose (hair). **مُسْتَرْسِلٌ**

To trace, **رَسَمَ** **بِرَسْمٍ** **رَسْمًا** **عَلَى** *
draw lines upon...; design,
sketch.

To prescribe, ordain. **لِ-**

[To ordain to a sacred **رِسَامَةٌ**
office.]

To be weighty, رَزُنٌ يَرُزُنُ رَزَانَةٌ *
be grave, dignified in manner.

Gravity, dignity of man- رَزَانَةٌ *
ner. Perseverance. Good judgment.

Weighty, grave, calm. رَزِينٌ

To settle, رَسَبَ يَرْسُبُ رُسُوبًا فِي *
go to the bottom (in a liquid).

Sediment; lees, dregs. رُسُوبٌ

To be firm, رَسَخَ يَرَسُخُ رُسُوخًا *
stable.

To render firm, stable. اَزْسَخَ

Firm, stable. رَاسِخٌ جَ رَاسِخُونَ

Well instructed, رَاسِخٌ فِي الْعِلْمِ *
well grounded in a science.

The ankle, رُغْسٌ جَ اَرْسَاغٌ وَاَرْسُغٌ *
wrist; narrow part of the legs
between the shank and the hoof.

Abundant (food) comfor- رَسِيعٌ *
table (life).

(fr. root رَسَل) رَاسَلٌ فِي اَوْعَى اَوْبٍ *
To correspond with, about (a
matter).

To dismiss, send. اَرْسَلَ

To act leisurely or de- تَرَسَّلَ فِي *
liberately in...

To correspond one with تَرَسَّلَ *
another, send and receive mes-
sages.

To hang loose and long اِسْتَنْزَلَ *
(hair).

To adhere to رَزَبَ يَرِزُبُ رَزْبًا *
(a place); not move from (a
place).

Iron rod. اِرْزَبَةٌ وِمِرْزَبَةٌ

Satrap (Pers.). مَرْزُبَانٌ جَ مَرَازِبَةٌ

To fall رَزَحَ يَرِزُحُ رَزَاحًا وِرْزُوحًا *
on account of fatigue and ema-
ciation.

To weary out, jade (an رَزَحَ *
animal).

Extreme fatigue. رُزُوحٌ

Exhausted by fa- رَارِحٌ جَ رُزْحٌ *
tigue, worn out, emaciated.

* رُزْدَاقٌ جَ رُزْدَاقَاتٌ وِرْدَاقِيٌّ *
District or region containing
many villages and cultivated
land.

To provide the رَزَقَ يَرِزُقُ رَزْقًا *
necessaries of life (God); grant,
bestow upon.

To ask for the necessaries اِسْتَرْزَقَ *
of life.

Means of living, رِزْقٌ جَ اَرْزَاقٌ *
daily food, rations, wages;
rain. [Property, real estate].

He who furnishes the رَزَاقِيٌّ *
means of living; God.

Happy, fortunate. مَرْزُوقٌ

To do up in a رَزَمَ يَرِزِمُ رَزْمًا *
package, wrap up.

Package (of mer- رِزْمَةٌ جَ رِزْمٌ *
chandize), bale. [Ream of pa-
per.]

Mantle, cloak. Bow; رَدَا جَ أَرْدِيَّةٌ
sword. Intelligence. Ignorance.

Enveloped in a mantle. مَتَرِدٌ

* رَذَلٌ بِرَذُلٍ وَرَذَلٌ بِرَذَلٍ رَذَالَةٌ

To be mean, base, ignoble; of bad quality.

To be رَذَلٌ بِرَذَلٍ رَذَالًا وَأَرَذَلَ
or make base, mean. [Reject, improve.]

To regard as base, mean, استَرَذَلَ
abject; despise.

Baseness, mean- رَذَالَةٌ جَ رَذَالَاتٌ
ness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing.]

رَذَلٌ جَ رَذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ جَ رَذَالَةٌ
Ignoble, base; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure.

Baseness, vileness, رَذِيلَةٌ جَ رَذَائِلٌ
impurity.

To fix firmly رَزَزَ بَرَزًا وَأَرَزَزَ *
(in the earth, or one thing in another.)

Rice. رُزٌّ (for. أَرُزٌّ)

Staple with رَزَّةٌ جَ رَزَاتٌ وَرَزَزٌ
ring, iron bolt, hinge.

* رَزَا بَرَزًا رَزَا وَمَرَزَةً وَرَزَى بَرَزًا

To diminish, take رَزَا وَإِنْزَا
from...

رُزْءٌ جَ أَرْزَاءٌ وَرَزْبَةٌ جَ رَزَابًا وَرَزْبَةٌ

[Prejudice], dam- رَزْبَةٌ جَ رَزَابًا.
age, misfortune, calamity.

That which follows رَدْفٌ جَ أَرْدَافٌ
or succeeds. Substitute, vicero-roy.

Croup, hind part of رَدْفٌ وَرِدَافٌ
an animal on which one rides.

Whatever comes رَدِيفٌ جَ رِدَافٌ
behind; a rider behind; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers).]

Synonymy. تَرَادَفٌ

Synonymous, synonym. مَتَرَادِفٌ

To stop (a رَدَمٌ جَ بَرْدُمٌ وَرَدَمًا
breach or hole), fill up, obstruct.

To mend (a garment رَدَمٌ وَنَرَدَمٌ
or speech).

Ruins of a wall, debris. رَدَمٌ

That which is رَدَمٌ وَرَدَامٌ وَبِرْدَامٌ
good for nothing, worthless.

Worn out, torn, in رَدِيمٌ جَ رُدْمٌ
rags.

To spin. [To رَدَنَ بَرْدُنٌ وَرَدْنَا *
purr (cat)].

Extremity of the رُدْنٌ جَ أَرْدَانٌ
sleeve.

The Jordan. أَرْدُنٌ

Spindle. مِرْدَنٌ جَ مَرَادِنٌ

* رَدَى بَرْدِي رَدِيًا وَرَدِيَانَا وَأَرَدَى

To increase, go beyond (the عَلَى
number fifty.)

To put on a mantle نَرَدَى وَإِنْزَى
or cloak.

- Evil, malice. [رَدَاةٌ وَاِرْدَاةٌ] اِزْدَادٌ عَلَى عَقِبِهِ
- Evil, (adj.) malicious. [رَدِيٌّ ج [اِرْدِيًّا] وَاِرْدِيًّا]
- Worse, more wicked, detestible. اَزْدًا
- Repel, keep off, prevent from... * رَدَعٌ بَرَدَعٌ رَدَعًا عَنْ
- To be repelled, hindered, abstain from. اِزْتَدَعَ عَنْ
- [Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance.] رَدَعٌ
- Mud, slime, wet clay. اِرْدَاعٌ
- To be (fr root رَدَعٌ) loamy, muddy. * اِرْدَعٌ (رَدَعٌ)
- Thick mud. رَدْعَةٌ ج رَدَعٌ وِرْدَاعٌ
- * رَدَفٌ بَرَدَفٌ وِرْدَفٌ بَرَدَفٌ رَدَفًا
- To follow, come behind; rise in succession to; ride behind. وَلٍ
- [To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince)]. To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another (locusts). To be synonymous (words). رَادَفٌ
- To follow in turn, succeed; to take a second rider behind; carry two riders (animal). اِرْدَفٌ
- To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous, (words). تَرَادَفٌ
- To retrace one's steps. اِزْدَادٌ عَلَى عَقِبِهِ
- To be brought back, converted to. اِلَى -
- To depart from; apostatize. عَنْ -
- To demand back, get back, reclaim. اِسْتَرَدَّ
- Repulse, refusal. Return; restitution. Reply. Refutation. Rejected, worthless, رَدٌّ
- [Repulsion, aversion.] Desire for the return of a thing. رَدَادٌ
- Return, conversion (to a faith). اِزْتَادَ اِلَى
- Apostasy. عَنْ -
- Reclamation, recovery (of something). اِسْتِرْدَادٌ
- Frequenting of a place; repetition. Wavering; hesitation. تَرَدُّدٌ
- Repetition, turning over in the mind. تَرَدُّبٌ
- Setting aside, repelling. مَرَدٌ
- Set aside, repelled. Convert; apostate. مَرْتَدٌ
- Rejected, repelled; refuted. مَرْدُودٌ
- Repudiated, divorced, (woman). مَرْدُودَةٌ
- To prop up, support, strengthen; aid, assist. * رَدَاً بَرَدَاً رَدًّا
- Aid, assistance; helper. رَدِيٌّ
- Heavy burden.

- To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. **أَرْخَلَ**
- To desist; retire from; flag. **تَرَخَى عَن**
- To be or become lax, soft; enervated, inefficient. **إِزْتَمَعَى وَإِسْتَرْخَى**
- A want of vigour, nerve; relaxation; abundance, luxury; **رَخَاءٌ**
- Softness, laxity, slackness. **رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ**
- Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose. **رَخِيٌّ وَرِخْوٌ**
- Free from care. **رَخِيٌّ أَلْبَالِ**
- Relaxtion, laxity, want of vigour, languor following a sickness. **إِزْتَمَعَا وَإِسْتَرْخَا**
- * **رَدَّ بَرْدًا رَدًّا وَمَرَدًا وَمَرْدُودًا**
To repel, send back, turn away (from). Refute.
- To refuse a thing from one. **عَابَوْ شَيْئًا**
- To reply to ... **إِلَى جَوَابًا**
- To bring back or cause to return to... [To bring one back to a right way of thinking.] **إِلَى**
- To repel with violence. To turn over in the mind, ponder. **رَدَّدَ**
- To frequent (a place). **تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى**
- To waver, be in doubt; hesitate, **فِي**
- To go back, retreat. **إِزْنَدَ**
- To allow, make concession (to someone) in (something). **رَخَّصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لِي فِي**
- To consider a thing cheap, [To ask leave]. **إِسْتَرْخَصَ**
- Soft, tender, flexible, supple. **رَخِصٌّ م رَخَصَةٌ**
- Cheapness of price. **رَخِصٌّ**
- Softness, flexibility. Kindness, indulgence, concession; benevolence of God. Making a matter easy. **رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخُصَةٌ**
- Cheap. Soft, tender. **رَخِصٌّ**
- To be soft, agreeable (voice), euphonic. * **رَخْمٌ بِرَخْمٍ رَخِيمًا**
- To incubate, (hen). **رَخَّمَ وَأَرَخَّمَ عَلَى**
- To soften one's manner of speaking. To cause (a hen) to incubate. [To construct or cover a building with marble.] **رَخَّمَ**
- Sympathy, affection. **رَخْمَةٌ**
- Marble. **رُخَامٌ**
- Tender, soft, (voice), euphonic. **رَخِيمٌ وَرَخْمٌ**
- Dropping the last letter of a noun. **نَرَخِيمٌ**
- * **رَخِيٌّ بِرَخِيٍّ رَخَاءٌ وَرِخْوَةٌ وَرِخْوَةٌ بِرِخْوٍ**
To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; without vigour. **رَخَاوَةٌ**
- To soften, relax, enervate. **أَرْخَى**
- To loosen or let down (a veil).

To implore the pity (of **إِسْتَرْحَمَ** someone).

Uterus, womb. **رَحِمٌ وَرَحِمٌ جَ أَرْحَامٌ**
Blood-relationship, consanguinity.

Pity, compassion. **رَحْمَةٌ وَرَحْمٌ وَرُحْمِي**

Compassionate, merciful. **رَحِيمٌ جَ رُحَمَاءُ**

The Merciful; God. **الرَّحْمَانُ الرَّحِيمُ**

Clemency, pity, mercy, act of compassion; grace, favour. **مَرَحِمَةٌ جَ مَرَاحِيمٌ**

An object of God's mercy; a title of a deceased (person). **مَرْحُومٌ**

* **رَحَا** بَرَحُوا وَرَحَى بَرَحِي رَحْبًا
To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone. **وَتَرَحَى**

Mill-stone (sp. turned by hands). **رَحَى جَ أَرْحَ وَأَرْحَاءُ وَأَرْجِنَةٌ**

The castle in the game of chess. Fabulous bird. *** رُخٌّ جَ رِخْنَةٌ**

[Saddle. *** أَرَخْتُ جَ رُخُوتٌ**

To be cheap, become cheap. *** رَخَصَ بَرَخُصٌ رُخْصًا**

To be soft, tender, supple, flexible. **رَخَصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً**

To lower the price of a thing. **رَخَصَ**

A piece of wood for pounding clothes. Wash-tub. [Water-closet.] **مِرْحَاضٌ جَ مَرَايِضٌ**

Wine of good quality, pure. *** رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ**

* **رَحَلَ** يَرْحَلُ رَحْلًا وَرَحِيلًا وَنَرَحَالًا

To depart from (one place) and go to (another.) To migrate. **وَنَرَحَلَ**

To cause to depart, to travel; to make (one) undertake a journey. **رَحَلَ**

Pack-saddle; place of halting. Effects for a journey, baggage. **رَحْلٌ جَ أَرْحُلٌ وَرِحَالٌ**

Migration, journey. [Journal of a journey.] **رِحْلَةٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ**

Migration of a family or tribe. **رَحِيلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ**

Traveller, one who changes his place of sojourn. **رَاحِلٌ جَ رُحُلٌ**

Camel or other animal suitable for a migratory journey. **رَاحِلَةٌ جَ رَوَاحِلٌ**

Stage of a journey; station for travellers; a day's journey. **مَرَحَلَةٌ جَ أَرَاوِيلٌ**

* **رَحِمَ** يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً وَمَرَحِمَةً وَرُحْمًا
To pity, to have compassion upon.

To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him". **رَحِمَ وَتَرَحَّمَ عَلَيْهِ**

* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً وَرَجَوَا وَرَجَاءَ
To hope, hope for, expect. وَرَجَاءَ
Fear.

To hope for, رَجَى وَرَجَى وَإِزْتَجَى
expect.

To put off, defer. أَزَجَى

Hope. رَجَا

Side, side of a well. رَجَا وَرَجَا

* رَحِبٌ يَرْحَبُ وَرَحِبٌ يَرْحَبُ رُحْبًا
To be wide, spacious, (place).

To enlarge, widen. رَحِبَ

To welcome. رَحِبَ وَنَحِبَ بِ

To be or render large, أَزْحَبَ
spacious.

Wide space, spa- رُحْبٌ وَ[رَحَابَةٌ]
ciousness; comfortable place.

رَحْبَةٌ وَرَحْبَةٌ جِ رِحَابٌ وَرَحِبٌ وَرِحَابٌ
Open area; ample space; wide
field or plain. Cultivated and
inhabited land.

Ample, رَحِبٌ وَرَحِيبٌ وَرِحَابٌ
spacious.

Welcome, invitation to نَزْحَابٌ
be at one's ease.

Welcome! Be at your مَرَحَبًا بِكَ
ease!

[Form of salutation. Good مَرَحَبًا]
day!

* رَحَضَ يَرْحُضُ رَحَضًا وَرَحَضًا
To wash (clothes, hands).

رَجَلٌ وَرَجُلٌ جِ رَجُلٌ وَرُجَالَةٌ وَرُجَالٌ
Pedestrian; foot- وَرِجَالٌ وَرُجُلَانٌ
soldiers.

Water-plant; a kind رَجَلٌ
of portulacca or purslane.

Manliness; رُجْلَةٌ وَرُجُولَةٌ وَرُجُولِيَّةٌ
virility.

Extemporizing, improvi- إِزْتَجَالَ
sation.

Large cauldron. مَرَجَلٌ جِ مَرَاجِلُ
Copper. Cooking-pot.

Improvised (speech). مُزْتَجَلٌ

To stone; kill: رَجِمَ يَرْجُمُ رَجِيمًا *
calumniate, curse. Surmise,
guess.

To pelt one another with نَرَاجِمَ
stones.

To be collected, heaped up. إِزْتَجَمَ

Tomb. Heap of stones. رَجِمٌ جِ رِجَامٌ
Tumulus. Pit.

Projectile; stoning. رَجِمٌ جِ رُجُومٌ
Blame, curse; conjecture.

Tomb, tomb- رُجْمَةٌ جِ رُجْمٌ وَرِجَامٌ
stone, heap of stones over a
grave. Lair of the hyaena.

Stoned, killed. Cursed; a رَجِيمٌ
name for Satan.

To remain رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا
in (a place).

Coral. * مَرَجَانٌ

Return, *sp. to God*, repent. اِرْتَجَاعٌ

Review, repetition. مُرَاجَعَةٌ

Return; place to مُرَجِّحٌ جَ مَرَايِجٌ
which one returns. Base of the
scapula.

* رَجَفَ رَجْفًا وَرَجَفَانًا وَرَجُوفًا
To quake, tremble; resound
(thunder); be impatient for the
conflict (soldiers).

To spread alarming reports أَزْجَفَ
to excite the people.

To tremble, be تَرَجَّفَ وَإِرْتَجَفَ
agitated.

Trembling, shaking, earth- رَجْنَةٌ
quake.

Seditious rum- اِرْجَافٌ جَ أَرَايِفٌ
our.

Agitator, seditious, مُرْجِفٌ

To go on foot. رَجَلٌ يَرْجُلُ رَجَلًا

To make (one) go on foot. أَزَجَلَ
To grant a delay (to someone).

To go on foot; dismount تَرَجَّلَ
(intr.). To resemble a man,
(woman).

To speak extempore. Cook اِرْتَجَلَ
in a cauldron.

To follow one's own اِرْتَجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ
opinion; be obstinate.

Foot, leg; hind leg رَجْلٌ جَ أَرْجُلٌ
of a quadruped.

A man, (individual, رَجُلٌ جَ رِجَالٌ
not generic).

A poem in the above اَرْجُوزَةٌ
metre.

* رَجِسَ رَجْسًا وَرَجَسَ
To disgrace and رَجَسَ رَجَاسَةً
defile one's self by a shameful
deed.

To be shaken, to tremble. اِرْتَجَسَ
To make a noise.

Shameful deed; رَجَسٌ وَرَجَاسَةٌ
pollution; turpitude.

Filth, foulness. رِجْسٌ وَرَجَسٌ

GUILTY of a shameful deed; رِجْسٌ
dirty, foul.

To re- رَجَعَ رَجْعًا وَمَرَجَعًا *
turn, turn back. To repeat. To
relate, refer. (Gram.)

To renounce, desist from. عَنَ-

[To cause to return, restore]; رَجَعَ
repeat, reiterate.

To review, look at or into رَاجَعَ
repeatedly.

To restore, bring back, اَرْجَعَ
cause to return; send back a
thing bought.

To reclaim, demand back, اِسْتَرْجَعَ
ask for the return of somebody.

Return; رَجِبَ جَ رُجْعَانٌ وَرَجَاعٌ
reply to a letter. Echo. Re-
peated rain.

Return to life, resurrection. رَجَعَةٌ

Return. رُجُوعٌ

- رَجَبٌ رَجَبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجَبٌ وَأَرْجَبٌ
To venerate with fear; honour, esteem.
- The رَجَبُ جِ أَرْجَابٌ وَرَجَابٌ
seventh month of the Moham-
medan year.
- To weigh رَجَحَ بِرَجْحٍ رَجْحَانًا وَرُجُوحًا
down, over-weigh; surpass in
weight; [be probable.]
- To cause the scale رَجَحَ وَأَرْجَحُ لِ
to sink; give more than full
weight.
- To prefer; [represent as رَجَحَ عَلَى
more probable.]
- To balance, swing; to pre- رَجَحَ
vail, be preferable.
- To outweigh (in one's mind). رَجَحَ
عِنْدَ -
- Outweighing, preferable. رَجَحَ
أَرْجَحُ
- Preferable, more probable. رَجَحَ
أَرْجَحُ
- Swing; رَجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرُجُوحَةٌ
[cradle].
- Preference, probability. رَجَحَ
تَرْجِيحٌ
- [To carry رَجَدَ بِرَجْدٍ رَجَادًا
the sheaves (of grain) to the
threshing-floor.
- To tremble, be agitated رَجَرَ جِ
to start; be tired.
- [To be agitated; vacil- رَجَرَ جِ
late.
- Filth, impurity. رَجَزٌ *
A kind of metre (in poetry.) رَجَزٌ
- Rags, old car- رَيْثٌ وَرَيْثٌ
pets; old furniture, rubbish.
The dregs of the people, rabble.
- (See رَيْثٌ
رَيْثَةٌ
- Squalor, raggedness. رَيْثَانَةٌ
- Worn out, رَيْثٌ وَرَيْثٌ جِ رَيْثٌ
thread-bare; half-dead.
- To be greedy, رَيْثٌ يَرْثَعُ رَيْثًا
eager for.
- A greedy, avari- رَيْثٌ جِ رَيْثُونَ
cious (person).
- * رَيْثًا يَرْثُونَ رَيْثًا وَرَيْثًا
To bewail (the dead), رَيْثًا
وَمَرْثَانَةٌ
to eulogise (the dead); to com-
pose an elegiac poem (in hon-
our of someone).
- To condole with. رَيْثًا لِ
- To lament and eulogise رَيْثًا وَرَيْثًا
the dead.
- Eulogy. رَيْثًا
- Funeral- رَيْثَةٌ وَمَرْثَانَةٌ جِ مَرَاثٍ
oration, elegy.
- To move, رَجَّحَ بِرَجْحٍ رَجًّا وَارْتَجَّحَ
shake, make tremble. To be
moved, agitated, to tremble.
- Agitation, trembling. إِرْتَجَاجٌ
- To put off, defer (a matter). أَرْجَأَ
- * رَجَبٌ يَرْجَبُ رَجَبًا وَرَجَبٌ يَرْجَبُ
رَجَبًا *
To be ashamed; to be a-
fraid of.

- Arrangement, disposition, ترتيب *
order, setting in order.
- Grade, rank; high مرتبة ج مراتب *
rank, high position. Height,
look-out.
- To eat رَتَعَ بَرَنَعُ زَنَعًا وَرَنَاعًا وَرَتُوْعًا *
and drink to satisfaction. To live
in the midst of abundance.
- To permit (animals) to feed أَرَنَعَ
where they will in rich pastur-
age.
- Abundance of food and pro- رَنَعَةٌ
visions, good living.
- To close (a fissure, رَتَقَ بَرْنِقُ رَتْنًا *
opp. to فَتَقَ). To sew together, to
mend.
- To be well ar- رَتَلُ بَرَنْتَلُ رَتَلًا *
ranged, in good order.
- To arrange well (speech, dis- رَتَّلَ
course); to read gracefully and
distinctly. [To sing.]
- Large spider, رَتَيْلَاهُ ج رَتَيْلَاوَاتُ
tarantula.
- [Singing, song] تَرَنَيْلُ ج تَرَانِيْلُ
[Singer.] مَرْنِيْلُ
- String wound around رَتَيْمَةٌ ج رَتَائِمُ
the finger as a reminder.
- To be worn رَتَّ بَرَتْ رَتَانَةٌ وَرَتُوْنَةٌ *
out, threadbare, ragged.
- Worn out, ragged. رَتَّ ج رَتَاتُ
Rags, old worn out garments.
- To train, educate. Be or be- تَرَبَّى
come nourished, brought up.
- Usury. رَبَاهُ وَرَبِيْ
- Company of men. رَبُوْ ج أَرْبَاهُ
Asthma, panting.
- Hill, height. رَبُوَةٌ ج رَبِيْ وَرَبِيْ
- Ten thousand; رَبُوَةٌ ج رَبُوَاتُ
myriad.
- Hill, height. رَبِيَّةٌ ج رَوَابِدُ
- Education, training; cultiva- تَرْبِيَّةٌ
tion (of plants); raising (cattle).
- Relations, family connec- أَرْبِيَّةٌ
tions. Groin.
- Usurer. مَرَابِدُ
- Educator, trainer. مَرَبِيْ
- Educated, trained up; grown. مَرَبِيْ
[Sweetmeats, preserves.]
- To have an im- رَتَّ بَرَتْ رَتْنًا *
pediment of speech, stammer.
- Stammerer. أَرَتْ م رَتَاهُ ج رَتْ
- To be firm, رَتَبُ بَرْتَبُ رَتُوْبًا *
stable.
- To render firm, establish, رَتَبَ
consolidate. To set in order,
arrange.
- To be stable. Be arranged, تَرَبَّنَبَ
set in order.
- Rank, position, grade. رَتْبَةٌ ج رَتَبٌ
Order, arrangement.

Abundant, numerous.	أَزْبَى	Four by four; by fours.	رَبَاعٌ
To tie, or put the head of an animal in a loop of a rope (رَبَقَةٌ).	* رَبَقُ بَرَبَقُ رَبَقًا	Quadrilateral, having four radicals (word).	رَبَاعِيٌّ
To throw into or entangle a person in (an affair).	رَبَقَهُ فِي	Medium in stature (man or woman).	رَبْعَةٌ ج رَبَعَاتٌ
To arrange, conjoin the parts of a discourse.	رَبَقَ الْكَلَامَ	Spring-time; spring-vegetation, spring-rain.	رَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبَعَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَاءُ وَرَبَاعٌ
Loop, noose [snare, trap.]	رَبَقٌ وَرَبَقَةٌ ج رَبَقٌ وَرَبَقَاتٌ وَأَرْبَاقٌ	The third month of the Mohammedan year.	رَبِيعُ الْأَوَّلِ
To mix, mingle, confuse. To throw (one) into the mire.	* رَبَكَ بِرَبِّكَ رَبَكًا	The fourth month.	رَبِيعُ الْآخِرِ
To be mixed, entangled.	إِزْتَبَكَ	Four.	أَرْبَعَةٌ (masc.) أَرْبَعٌ (fem.)
To be entangled in, to be in a bad plight, confused (in speech); to fall into the mire.	إِزْتَبَكَ فِي	Quadrupeds.	ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ
Confused, entangled in an affair; at a loss what to say.	رَبَكَ وَرَبِّكَ وَمُرْتَبَكَ	[Centipede.	أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ
Mire, muddy pool. Dates mixed with milk, curd & butter.	رَبِيكَةً	Confused, entangled in an affair; at a loss what to say.	أَرْبَعَاءُ مِثْ أَرْبَعَاءِ أَرْبَعَاءِ وَأَرْبَعَاوَانِ ج
To increase, augment (wealth); to grow (child).	* رَبَّا بَرَبًا وَرَبًّا وَرَبًّا	Wednesday.	أَرْبَعَاوَاتُ وَأَرْبَعَاءَاتُ
To tend, nourish, train up.	رَبَّى	Forty.	أَرْبَعُونَ
[To lend at interest, to take usury.] To flatter.	رَبَّى مُرَابَاةً	Square (in form, or of a number).	مُرَبَّعٌ
To take more than one gives; to receive usury, to exceed (the measure); to multiply, increase.	أَزْبَى	Of medium stature.	مُرَبَّعٌ ج مُرَبَّعٌ وَمُرَبَّعٌ
		Jerboa.	بَرَبُوعٌ ج بَرَابِيعٌ
		To lead a comfortable easy life.	* رَبَّعٌ بَرَبَّعٌ رَبَّعًا
		Easy, comfortable.	رَبَّيْعٌ
		Abundance, plenty.	رَبَّاعَةٌ

Bond, rope, chain. رِبَاطٌ ج رِبَاطٌ
Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in
a building.]

Connective; uniting two رِبَاطَةٌ
parts of a proposition; copula.
(Gram.).

Bound. Monk. Ascetic. رَيْبُطٌ

Enclosure, stable. مَرَبِطٌ ج مَرَابِطٌ

Cord, rope; halter. مَرَبِطٌ

To await; ab-رَبِعٌ بِرَبْعٍ رَبْعًا *
stain. To twist a rope of four
strands. To take the fourth
part of (property or men); come
every fourth day.

[To rest quietly; رَبِيعٌ مَرٍ او فِي
have rich pasture, pasture free-
ly in (a place)].

To square, make quadrangular. رَبَّعٌ

To enter upon the fourth رَبِيعٌ
year, (animal); enter upon
spring-time. To be or become
four or forty.

To sit cross-legged. نَرَبِيعٌ فِي الْمَجْلُوسِ

Spring-camp; spring-sojourn; dwell-
ing. Troop of men. Of medium
stature. رَبِيعٌ ج رُبُوعٌ وَرَبَاعٌ وَأَرْبَعٌ

Fourth part (of a رَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبَاعٌ
thing or number of things).

Fourth. رَابِعٌ م رَابِعَةٌ ج رَابِعَاتٌ وَرَابِعٌ

To remain رَبَدَ بَرَبَدٌ رُبُودًا *
(in a place). To restrain, fetter,
tie up.

Dust or ash-coloured, dark grey. أَرَبِدٌ م رَبْدَاهُ ج رَبْدٌ

To strike with رَبَسَ بِرَبْسٍ رَبْسًا *
the hand, slap.

Calamity, misfortune. رِبْسٌ

A kind of sorrel. رِيْبَاسٌ

To wait or watch for an oppor-
tunity (for doing something). رَبَصَ بِرَبْصٍ رِبْصًا وَتَرَبَّصَ بِ

To wait or remain in تَرَبَّصَ فِي
(a place).

To stop, suspend (an تَرَبَّصَ عَن
action).

Expectation, hope. رُبُصَةٌ

To lie down with the feet crossed
or folded under (animals). To
lie in wait. رَبَصَ بِرَبِصٍ رَنْصًا وَرَنْصَةً وَرَبُوضًا *

Suburb; environs; رَبِصٌ ج أَرْبَاصٌ
enclosure; lodging-place. In-
testines or any of the viscera
except the heart.

Enclosure for مَرَبِصٌ ج مَرَابِصٌ
sheep.

To tie, bind, رَبَطَ بِرَبِطٍ رِبْطًا *
fasten.

To apply one's رَابَطَ مُرَابِطَةً وَرَبَّاطًا
self diligently to (a thing); to
persevere. To be on guard at,
or menace the frontier of an
enemy.

- Step-father. رَبَّابٌ
- Step-mother. رَبَّابَةٌ
- Musical instrument; kind of violincello. Clouds. رَبَّابٌ
- Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine. رَبِّي وَرَبَّانِي وَرَبُّوِي
- Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man. رَبَّانِي وَرَبَّانِيونَ
- Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship. رَبُّوِيَّةٌ
- Captain of a ship; chief. رَبَّانٌ
- Foster-father, foster-mother, servant to care for children. Son-in-law, daughter-in-law. رَبِّيَبٌ م رَّبِيَّةٌ وَرَبَّابٌ
- To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard. * رَبَّابًا يَرَبَّابًا رَبَّابًا
- Sentinel, scout. رَبِّي وَرَبِيَّةٌ وَرَبَّابًا
- Watch-tower, look-out. مَرَبَّابًا وَمَرَبَّابَةً وَمَرَبَّابًا
- To hinder, prevent. * رَبَّبْتُ بِرَبَّبْتُ رَبَّبًا
- To gain, be successful in trade. * رَبَّبَجَ بِرَبَّبَجَ رَبَّبًا وَرَبَّبًا
- To cause one to gain. رَبَّبَجَ
- To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade. رَبَّبَجَ عَلَيَّ
- Profit, gain. رَبَّبَجَ وَرَبَّبَجَ
- To have an opinion about, to reflect upon, consider. اِرْتَاى فِي
- Opinion, view; advice; vote; doctrine; discernment, ability. رَأْيِي وَرَأْيُ
- Councillors. اَمَلُ الرَّاىِ
- Dream, vision. [Revelation.] رُؤْيَا وَرُؤْيَا
- The act of seeing; vision. رُؤْيَا وَرُؤْيَا
- Hypocrisy. رِيَاةٌ
- Lung. رِيَّةٌ وَرِيَّةٌ
- One who sees; a seer. رَاةٌ
- Mirror. مِرَاةٌ وَرَاةٌ
- Hypocrite. مَرَاةٌ
- Hypocrisy. مَرَاةٌ
- To be master, chief. * رَبَّبْتُ بِرَبَّبْتُ رَبَّبًا
- To collect, arrange; possess. To feed, nourish, bring up (child). رَبَّبْتُ بِرَبَّبْتُ رَبَّبًا
- To abide in (a place). اِرْتَاى فِي
- Lord, master. Proprietor, possessor. The Lord. رَبَّبْتُ بِرَبَّبْتُ رَبَّبًا
- Syrup obtained from plants, or fruit. رُبُّبٌ وَرُبُّبٌ
- Often, perhaps; it often happens that. رُبُّبًا وَرُبُّبًا
- Perhaps. رُبُّبًا

Vendor of (animal) رَأْسٌ أَوْ رِءَاسٌ
heads.

Headship, chieftaincy, au-رِئَاسَةٌ
thority.

Subject, under authority. مَرْؤُوسٌ

* رَأْفَ بَرَأْفَ رَأْفًا وَرَرَفَ بَرَأْفَ رَأْفًا

To be merciful, رَوُوفٌ بَرُوفٌ رَأْفَةٌ
kind, to show pity.

Compassion, pity, mercy. رَأْفَةٌ

Compassion-رَوُوفٌ وَرَرَفٌ وَرَرِيفٌ
ate, merciful.

To see, per-رَأَى بَرَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً
ceive, (with the eye or the mind).

To judge, think or deem true,
to have an opinion.

To have a vision, to see رَأَى رُؤْيَا
in a dream.

To simulate, dis-رَأَى مِرَاءَةً وَرِبَاءَ
semble, act the hypocrite.

To show, make أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وَإِرَاءَ
(one) see (something).

To show one's self, نَرَأَى وَنَرَاءَى لِ
to appear to.

The tenth letter of the Alpha-
bet, called *Ra*.

As a numerical sign = 200.

Resin. * رَائِغٌ

To be a chief, رَأْسٌ بَرَأْسٌ رِئَاسَةٌ *
the head (of a tribe).

To strike on the head. رَأْسًا رَأْسًا

To make one a leader or رَأْسًا
chief.

To be or become a رَأْسًا وَرِئَاسًا
chief or leader.

Head; a peak, sum-رَأْسٌ جِ رُؤُوسٌ-
mit; cape, projecting point;
chief, leader; chief or principal
part; capital; a head, or one of
a herd of animals.

Directly; completely. رَأْسًا

Most willingly. عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ

Capital. Stock. رَأْسُ الْمَالِ

Chief, head رَأْسًا وَرِئَاسًا
of a community, president.

The vital organs الأَعْضَاءُ الرَّئِيسَةُ
of the body.

To be long **ذَالَ يَذِبُ ذَبْلًا** *
 have a train (garment, dress).
 To walk proudly along trailing
 one's garment.

To provide a garment with **ذَبَّلَ**
 a train; add an appendix (to a
 book, &c.).

ذَبَّلَ ج ذُبُولٌ وَأَذْبَالٌ وَأَذْبَلٌ
 The hinder or lower part of a
 thing; tail; skirt, hem, train;
 fringes. Appendix, supplement,
 postscript; lower margin of a
 book.

Rich, wealthy. **طَوِيلُ الذَّبْلِ**

The hindmost of the **أَذْبَالُ النَّاسِ**
 people.

Appendix, supplement. **تَذْيِيلٌ**

Having a long skirt, train, **مُذَبَّلٌ**
 tail, etc.

Place or time of tasting. **مَذَاقٌ**
 Flavour.

See **ذَا ذَاكَ**

ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوَى يَذْوِي ذُوبًا *
 To wither, dry up (plant).

To cause to wither, **أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءً**
 dry.

Withered or withering. **ذَاوٍ**

This, (*fem. of ذَا*) **ذِي وَمَذِي**
 this one.

ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَبَعًا وَذُبُوعًا وَذَبَعَانًا *
 To become public (news); be
 published abroad.

To make public, pub- **أَذَاعَ وَبِ-**
 lish (news).

Publication; divulging **إِذَاعَةٌ**
 (of news).

One who cannot **مِذْبَاعٌ ج مَذَابِعٌ**
 keep a secret.

- In person. **بِذَاتِهِ**
- In itself. **فِي ذَاتِهِ**
- Of itself, **مِنْ ذِي نَفْسِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِهِ** himself.
- Noun; substantive. **إِسْمُ الذَّاتِ**
- Essential, natural, innate, **ذَاتِيٌّ** personal.
- Essential property or **ذَاتِيَّةٌ** quality.
- To dissolve, become fluid, melt. *** ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوْبَانًا**
- To cause to melt, dissolve; make liquid. **ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ**
- Melting, in a fluid state. **ذَائِبٌ**
- Act of causing to melt. **إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ**
- Manger. *** مِذْوَدٌ جِ مِذَاوِدٌ**
- To taste, try, probe: experience. *** ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمِذَاقًا وَمِذَاقَةً**
- To discern and relish intellectually.
- To give to taste; cause to experience. **أَذَاقَ**
- Taste, sense or organ of taste. **ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ**
- Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste. **ذَوْقٌ**
- Sound taste. **ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ**
- Voluptuary: one who contracts frequent marriages. **ذَوَّاقٌ**
- Road, path, **مَذْهَبٌ جِ مَذَاهِبٌ** manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion.
- To embrace a creed or religion. **فَمَذْهَبَ**
- * **ذَهَلَ يَذْمَلُ ذَمَلًا وَذُهُولًا عَن** To forget, neglect.
- To be astonished, bewildered. **ذَهَلَ يَذْمَلُ ذُهُولًا وَإِنْذَهَلَ**
- To cause to forget or neglect by diverting the attention. **أَذْمَلَ عَن**
- Astonishment, bewilderment. **إِنْذِمَاعٌ**
- Astonished, bewildered. **مُنْذَهَلٌ**
- * **ذُو مَتَّ ذَوًّا وَذَوَانٍ جِ ذَوِيٌّ وَذَوُورٌ. ذَاتٌ fem. مَتَّ ذَوَاتَانَا**
- Master, posesor. Endowed with, containing. **ذَوَّاتَانِ جِ ذَوَاتٌ**
- Essence, substance; person, self. **ذَاتٌ**
- Concord. **ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ**
- Secret, hidden thought. **ذَاتُ الصَّدْرِ**
- Wealth, fortune. **ذَاتُ الْيَدِ**
- To the right or to the left. **ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ أَوْ الشِّمَالِ**
- One day or one night; on a certain day or night: once. **ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ**

- To follow in the steps of **اِسْتَدْنَبَ** another. To consider guilty.
- Fault, crime, guilt. **ذَنْبٌ** ج **ذُنُوبٌ**
- Tail, extremity. **ذَنْبٌ** ج **اَذْنَابٌ**
- Provided with a tail. **مُذْنَبٌ**
- Guilty; criminal. **مُذْنِبٌ**
- To go, **ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذَهَابًا وَمَذْهَبًا** * go away, pass, disappear; be destroyed or consumed.
- To think, believe, be of **ذَهَبَ اِلَى** the opinion that...
- To go off with, carry **ذَهَبَ بِرٍ** off, rob.
- To gild. **ذَهَبَ وَاذْهَبَ**
- To carry off, remove, cause **اَذْهَبَ** to disappear; destroy.
- Gold. **ذَهَبٌ** ج **اَذْهَابٌ وَذُهَابٌ** *
Yolk of an egg or its entire contents.
- Rain, (light or **ذِهْبَةٌ** ج **ذِهَابٌ** copious).
- Golden, of gold. **ذَهَبِيٌّ**
- [Nile boat. **اَذْهِيَّةٌ**]
- Going, going away, disap- **ذَاهِبٌ** pearing; passing: a passer by.
- Going away, de- **ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ** parture, disappearance.
- Gilt. **ذَهَبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ وَمُنْعَبٌ**
- Duty **ذِمَّةٌ** ج **ذِمَمٌ وَذِمَامٌ** ج **اُذِمَّةٌ** of protection, clientship; duty; right or due for the neglect of which one is to be blamed; compact, covenant; responsibility; guarantee, security.
- Conscience; moral sense. **ذِمَّةٌ**
- Those enjoying pro- **اَهْلُ اَلذِمَّةِ** tection (Christians, Jews &c. free subjects of a Moslem power).
- Protégé, client; one of the **ذِيحِيٌّ** class above mentioned.
- Blamed; censured. **ذَمِيْمٌ**
- Blameworthy action or **مَذْمُومَةٌ** deed; fault, vice; censure.
- Blamed; rebuked; cen- **مَذْمُوْمٌ** sured.
- To encourage, **ذَمَّرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا** * incite; threaten; chide. To roar (lion).
- To blame, reproach one's **تَذَمَّرَ** self; incite one's self.
- To threaten, inveigh **تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى** against, find fault with.
- To follow the **ذَنْبَ يَذْنِبُ ذَنْبًا** * tail, not quitting the track of the one before (animal).
- To add a tail to; provide **ذَنْبٌ** (a book) with an appendix or supplement.
- To commit a fault or crime; **اَذْنَبَ** be guilty..

- To humble one's self, submit, yield. **تَذَلَّلَ**
- Submissiveness, gentleness, yielding disposition; meekness, obsequiousness. **ذُلٌّ**
- Contemptibility, meanness, vileness; lowness of rank or condition; humiliation, abasement. **ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذِلَالَةٌ وَذَلَّةٌ**
- Low, mean, humiliated, contemptible; submissive; meek; obsequious; gentle. **ذَلِيلٌ جَ أَذِلَاءٌ وَأَذِلَّةٌ**
- To be short and small. Have small or flat tip (nose). *** ذَوَيْفَ يَذْفُفُ ذَوَيْفًا**
- Having a short nose with a small or flat tip. **أَذْفُفُ مَ ذَوَيْفًا جَ ذَوَيْفٌ**
- To sharpen, (a knife). *** ذَوَيْفٌ يَذْفُفُ ذَوَيْفًا وَذَوَيْفٌ وَأَذْلَقُ**
- To be fluent and eloquent (tongue). **ذَلِقٌ يَذْلُقُ وَذَلِقٌ وَذَلِقٌ ذَلِقًا**
- Sharp, fluent, eloquent. **ذَلِقٌ وَذَلِيقٌ وَأَذْلَقُ**
- Lingual or labial letters. **حُرُوفٌ ذَوَلْفِيَّةٌ**
- See* **ذَا ذَلِكْ**
- To blame, censure. **ذَمٌّ يَذُمُّ ذَمًّا وَذَمَّةٌ**
- Blame, rebuke; any thing blameworthy; vice, fault. **ذَمٌّ وَذَمَّةٌ**
- Remembrance; mention. **تَذَكَّرَ وَإِسْتَذَكَّرَ**
- Relating to remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; [testimonial; permit, passport.] **تَذَكُّرَةٌ جَ تَذَاكِرٌ**
- Frequent remembrance. **تَذَكَّرَ**
- Conference; calling to mind with another. **مُذَاكِرَةٌ**
- Masculine (word). **مُذَكَّرٌ**
- Mentioned, above mentioned. Praised. **مُذَكَّرٌ**
- To be quick and sharp (in intellect). *** ذَكِيٌّ يَذْكِي وَذَكَوٌ يَذْكُو ذَكَوًا**
- To cause to blaze, blow into a flame. To slaughter (a victim). **ذَكَّى**
- Intelligence, wit, sagacity; quick understanding. **ذَكَاةٌ**
- Sharp, witty, intelligent, having an acute mind. Having a strong pungent odour. **ذَكِيٌّ جَ أَذْكِيَاءٌ**
- More acute, sagacious, intense. **أَذْكِيٌّ**
- To be low, vile, contemptible; of obscure descent, poor, despised: submissive. *** ذَلٌّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةٌ وَذِلَالَةٌ وَذَلَّةٌ**
- To humble; render or deem contemptible; despise. **ذَلَّلَ وَأَذَلَّ وَإِسْتَذَلَّ**

Having a ذِقْنٌ م ذِقْنَاهُ ج ذِقْنٌ
long chin.

* ذَكَرَ يَذْكُرُ ذِكْرًا وَذِكْرَى وَتَذَكَّرًا
To remember, call back to
memory; be mindful of, not to
neglect; mention; relate.

To cause to remem- ذَكَرَ وَأَذَكَرَ
ber; remind of. Admonish, give
good advice.

To make (a word) mascu- ذَكَرَ
line.

To confer with; call to ذَاكَّرَ فِي
mind with another.

To remember, think of. نَذَرَ

To recall mutually to ذَاكَّرَ فِي
memory; confer with one an-
other.

To remem- إِذَكَرَ وَإِذَكَرُوا إِسْتَذَكَرَ
ber, think of.

Remembrance; memory; ذِكْرٌ
renown; praise, glorification (of
God). Mention, report (of a
thing). Admonition, warning.

Male. ذَكَرٌ

Remembrance; admoni- ذِكْرَى
t. repentance.

Sharpness. Remembrance. ذِكْرَةٌ
Eulogy; celebrity, renown.

Memory. ذَاكِرَةٌ

Having a ذِكْوَرٌ وَذِكْوِرٌ وَذِكْوِيرٌ
good memory.

Winnowing مِذْرَاةٌ ج مِذْرَاةٌ
fork.

* ذَعَرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعْرًا وَأَذَعَرَ
To frighten, terrify.

To be frightened, ذَعِرَ وَإِنذَعَرَ
terrified.

To be bewildered. ذَعِرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعْرًا
Fright, terror. ذُعْرٌ

Bewilderment, astonishment. ذُعْرٌ

Bewildered; frightened, مَذْعُورٌ
terrified; astonished.

To obey, ذَعِنَ يَذْعِنُ ذَعْنًا وَأَذَعَنَ لِ
submit to.

To confess, acknow- أَذْعَنَ بِ
ledge a thing.

Obedience, docility, sub- إِذْعَانٌ
mission.

Obedient, submissive, مُذْعِنٌ
docile.

Strong pungent smell (good ذَفْرٌ *
or bad); stench.

Having ذَفِرٌ وَأَذْفَرٌ م ذَفْرَاهُ ج ذَفْرٌ
a strong pungent odour (good
or bad).

To strike on the ذَقَنَ يَذْقُنُ ذَقْنًا
chin.

Chin; hair on the ذَقْنٌ ج أَذْقَانٌ
chin, beard.

Decrepit old man; mean, ذِقْنٌ
weak man.

To measure **ذَرَعَ بِذِرْعٍ ذَرَعًا** *
with the fore-arm or the cubit.

To go beyond **أَذْرَعَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
bounds in one's speech.

Range of the stretched out **ذِرْعٌ**
arm. Influence, power, capacity.

Fore-arm; **ذِرَاعٌ جِ أَذْرُعٌ وَذُرْعَانٌ**
arm; cubit.

Powerful, **وَاسِعُ الذَّرَاعِ أَوْ الذَّرَاعِ**
influential.

Wide; quick (step); rapid. **ذَرِيعٌ**
Sudden, rapidly spreading
(death). Intercessor.

To flow **ذَرَفَ بِذِرْفٍ ذَرَفًا وَذَرَفَانًا** *
(tears); shed tears.

To carry off (wind). To winnow
grain by tossing it in the wind.
To scatter, sow.

To winnow. **ذَرَى وَأَذَرَى**

To be winnowed. **تَذَرَى**

To boast of one's merits, **ذَرَى حَسَبَةً**
good family, etc.

To shelter one's **وَأَسْتَذِرُ بِـ**
self under a tree; seek any-
body's protection.

A coarse kind of millet; **ذُرَّةٌ**
(maize).

Shelter; protection. Dust **ذَرَى**
dispersed by the wind. Court
or yard of a house.

Summit, top of any- **ذُرْوَةٌ جِ ذُرَى**
thing.

Wick.

ذُبَالَةٌ جِ ذُبَالٌ

ذَخَرَ بِذَخْرٍ ذُخْرًا وَإِذْخَرَ وَإِذْخَرَ *
To put by for future use; save,
treasure up; make provision for.

ذَخْرٌ جِ أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ جِ ذَخَائِرٌ
Anything treasured up, savings;
treasure; stores, provisions.

A place where **مَذْخَرٌ جِ مَذَاخِرٌ**
anything is stored; store-house.

Put by for future use, saved **مَذْخَرٌ**
up. [Primed (gun).]

To scatter, sprinkle. **ذَرَّ بِذُرٍّ ذَرًّا** *

Minute particles; atoms. **ذَرٌّ**
Very small ants; the young
of ants.

An atom; a very small ant. **ذَرَّةٌ**

What is powdered **ذَرُورٌ جِ أَذْرَةٌ**
and scattered (salt, aromatics,
etc.).

A kind of perfume. **ذَرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ**

Children, **ذَرَابَةٌ جِ ذَرَارِيٌّ وَذَرِيَّاتٌ**
descendants. Ancestors.

To be **ذَرِبَ بِذَرِبٍ ذَرَبًا وَذَرَابَةً** *
sharp (sword); speak sharply.
To be corrupt; be incurable.

Incurable illness. **ذَرَبٌ جِ أَذْرَابٌ**
Obscenity.

Spanish fly. **ذُرَّاحٌ جِ ذَرَارِيْحٌ**

To scatter, strew. **ذَرَدَرٌ** *

Chatterer; loquacious. **ذَرْدَارٌ**

ذ

- To kill one another. تَذَابِحٌ
- Slaughtering; sacrificing. ذَبَحَ
- Angina, croup; sore throat. ذُبَابٌ وَذَبْحَةٌ
- Cut, Slaughtered, sacrificed. ذَبِحْتُمْ ذَبِيحَةً
- Victim, sacrifice; animal intended for sacrifice. ذَبِيحَةٌ ذَبَائِحٌ
- A place where victims are immolated; Slaughter-house. مَذْبَحٌ ذَبَائِحٌ
- Slaughtered, immolated. مَذْبُوحٌ
- To swing to and fro: to be wavering. ذَبْدَبَ وَتَذَبَدَبَ
- Uncertain, undecided. مَذْبَدِبٌ
- To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak. ذَبُلَ يَذْبُلُ ذُبُولًا وَذَبَلًا
- To cause to wither, dry up. أَذْبَلَ
- Withered condition; weakness; thinness. ذُبُولٌ
- Withered or withering; lean; weak. ذَائِلٌ ذَبُلٌ وَذَبْلٌ
- Ninth letter of the Alphabet ذ called *Thal.* (*th.* as in *the*). As a numerical sign = 700.
- This, this one. ذَا ذَا جِ أَوْلَاهُ
- That, that one. ذَاكَ ذَاكَ جِ أَوْلِيكَ
- That, that one, yonder. ذَلِكَ ذَلِكَ جِ أَوْلِيكَ
- Thus, like this. كَمَا
- This. هَذَا هَذَا جِ مَوْلَاهُ
- Thus, like this. مَكَأ مَكَأ
- * ذَيْبٌ ذَيْبٌ جِ ذِيَابٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ
(Pronounced ذَيْبٌ ذَيْبٌ جِ ذِيَابٌ)
Wolf, wild dog.
- She-wolf. ذَيْبَةٌ
Throat-disease of horses and similar animals.
- To repel; defend; reject. ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبًّا عَنِ
- Fly, bee. ذَبَابٌ ذَبَابٌ جِ أَذْبَةٌ وَذَبَابَانٌ
- A fly, a bee. ذَبَابَةٌ [وَذَبَابَةٌ]
- To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice. ذَبَحَ يَذْبَحُ ذَبْحًا وَذَبَاكَ

Religious, pious, conscientious. دِينٌ

Requirer, judge; administrator, manager, ruler. دَبَّانٌ

Debtor; creditor. دَائِنٌ

Indebted, debtor. مَذْبُونٌ ج مَذْبُونُونَ

دِينٌ ج أَدْبَانٌ وَدِيَانَةٌ ج دِيَانَاتٌ
Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief; obedience, submissiveness; piety.

Custom, habit. Judgment, دِينٌ sentence; requital.

The Judgment Day. يَوْمُ الدِّينِ

Judgment. دَبْنُونَةٌ

Illness, malady, **دَوَاءٌ** ج **أَدْوَاءٌ**
disease.

Medicine, remedy. **دَوَاءٌ** ج **أَدْوِيَةٌ**

دَوَاءٌ و **دَوَائِيَةٌ** ج **دَوَى** و **دَوِيٌّ**

Ink-horn, ink-bottle; **وَدَوَائِيَاتٌ**
case with ink and instruments
of writing.

Hum, buzz, confused or dis-**دَوِيٌّ**
tant sound.

Treatment, cure. **مَدَاوَاةٌ**

One who treats medically. **مَدَاوِيٌّ**

* **دَبَّكَ** ج **دَبُّوكَ** و **أَدْبَاكَ** و **دَبُّكَ**
Cock.

To owe money, **دَانَ** **بَدِيْنٌ** **دَبِيْنَا** *
be a debtor; borrow; lend,
give credit.

To requite, reward; de-**دَانَ** **دَبِيْنَا**
liver judgment, sentence.

To be religious, **دَانَ** **دَبِيْنَا** و **دَبِيْنَا**
be a believer, *sp.* in Islâm.

To submit, yield to, **دَانَ** **لِ**
obey.

To lend money, give or **دَابَّنَ**
take credit.

To lend money; borrow. **أَدَانَ**

To borrow **تَدَبَّنَ** و **أَسْتَدَانَ** **مِنْ**
money from; be indebted.

To follow it (a religion). **تَدَبَّنَ** **بِهِ**

Debt, loan. **دَبَّنَ** ج **دَبُونٌ** و **أَدَبُنٌ**

Wine. **مَدَامٌ** و **مَدَامَةٌ**

Perseverance, constancy. **مَدَاوَمَةٌ**

To be of a bad **دَانَ** **يَدُونُ** **دَوْنَا** *
quality; be mean, vile, despised.

To gather writings, *sp.* **دَوَّنَ**
poems into a collection; draw
up a list or roll; note down;
write out an account.

Beneath (in quality or place), **دَوَّنَ**
inferior. Before, in front; behind,
beyond; close by.

Except. **دَوَّنَ** **أَنْ**

Moreover, above that. **دَوَّنَ** **ذَلِكَ**

It is yours! take it! **دَوَّنَكَ**

Low, mean, vile, bad. **دَوَّنَ**

Royal court; **دَبِيْوَانٌ** ج **دَوَاوِيْنٌ**
court of justice; tribunal;
council of state. Register; book
of accounts, &c.; collection of
an author's poems. [Divan.]

Ministers, members **أَرْبَابُ الدَّبِيْوَانِ**
of a council of state.

[Official style of Arabic **دَبِيْوَانِيٌّ**
writing.]

Inscribed, registered, noted **مَدَوَّنَ**
down.

To be ill, **دَوِيٌّ** **يَدُوِيٌّ** **دَوَى**
diseased.

To treat medically; **دَاوَى** **مَدَاوَاةً**
cure.

To treat one's self medi-**تَدَاوَى**
cally, be cured.

- To cause to follow **دَاوَلَ** مُدَاوَلَةٌ
in turn, or to alternate.
- To take in turn, follow in **تَدَاوَلَ**
turn; alternate. To make frequent use of.
- Turn; state, vicissitude. **دَوَّلَ**
- Change of time or **دَوْلَةٌ** ج **دَوْلٌ**
fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire.]
- [The great men of an **وُجُوهُ** **الدَّوْلَةِ**
empire].
- [Excellency (*Turk.*) **دَوْلَتَلُو**]
(Form of address).
- Vine, grapes. **دَوَالِي**
- That which is passed from **مَدَاوَلَ**
hand to hand; used, employed commonly.
- To continue **دَامَ** يَدُومُ **دَوْمًا** و**دَوَامًا**
ue; endure, persist.
- As long as it stands. **مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا**
- To do or practice contin- **دَاوَمَ** عَلَى
ually; persist in.
- To make last; prolong; **أَدَامَ**
carry on persistently.
- Continuance; **دَوْمٌ** و**دَوَامٌ** و**دَيْهَوْمَةٌ**
duration.
- Continually; for ever. **عَلَى الدَّوَامِ**
- Continuing, lasting, eternal; **دَائِمٌ**
perpetual, permanent.
- Always. **دَائِمًا**
- [Circuit of a magistrate, **إِدَارَةٌ**
&c.; administration; prefecture; district].
- Circular or globular form. **إِسْتِدَارَةٌ**
- Pivot; point upon which **مَدَارٌ**
a question turns.
- That which makes a thing **مُدِيرٌ**
turn. [Inspector; governor; director].
- [Territory under the con- **مُدِيرِيَّةٌ**
trol of a mudir].
- Round, circular or spherical. **مُدَوَّرٌ**
- Round, circular. **مُسْتَدِيرٌ**
- * **دَاسَ** يَدُوسُ **دَوْسًا** و**دِيَّاسًا** و**دِيَّاسَةً**
To tread, trample under foot; humble.
- To be trodden upon, hum- **إِنْدَاسٌ**
bled.
- Shoe, sandal. **مَدَاسٌ**
- * **دَافَ** يَدُوفُ **دَوْفًا** و**أَدَافًا**
(a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize.
- Mixed, moistened **مَدُوفٌ** و**مَدُوفٌ**
(medicine). Pulverized.
- To pul- **دَاكَ** يَدُوكُ **دَوَكًا** و**مَدَاكًا**
verize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord.
- Tumult, quarrel; mischief. **دَوَكَةٌ**
- * **دَالَ** يَدُولُ **دَوْلَةً**
To change, **دَوْلَةٌ**
be in continual rotation; un-
dergo vicissitudes.

- This world and the world **الدَّارَانِ** to come.
- The scene of war. **دَارُ الْحَرْبِ**
- House. Halo. **دَارَةٌ** **ج** دُورٌ **و** دَارَاتٌ. Circular inclosure.
- Circumference of **دَوْرٌ** **ج** أَدْوَارٌ. a circle, rotation; turn; age, period; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way.
- Syllogistic circle. **قِيَاسُ الدَّوْرِ**
- Music. **عِلْمُ الأَدْوَارِ**
- By turn; periodically. **بِالدَّوْرِ**
- [Circulation, roundabout way]. **دَوْرَةٌ**
- Rotation, circulation. **دَوْرَانٌ**
- Sparrow. **دَوْرِيٌّ** **ج** دَارٌ
- Giddiness. [Whirl-pool.] **دَوَارٌ**
- Revolving, whirling. [Pedlar; vagabond. Nimble, swift]. **دَوَارٌ**
- Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about. **دَائِرٌ**
- Circle, ring, periphery; disc; orbit of a planet. Calamity, reverse, rout. [Department, region. Retinue, attendants]. **دَائِرَةٌ** **ج** دَوَائِرٌ
- Encyclopedia. **دَائِرَةُ الْعُلُومِ**
- Convent, dwelling, monastery. **دَبْرٌ** **ج** دُبُورَةٌ **و** أَدْبَارَةٌ **و** أَدْبَارٌ
- To be submissive, abject, lowly. To be giddy, [sea-sick.] **دَاخٌ** **يَدُوخُ** **دَوْخًا** *
- To subdue, conquer; humiliate, make contemptible. **دَاخٌ** **و** **دَوَّخٌ** *
- To have maggots, worms, be worm-eaten. **دَادٌ** **بَدَادٌ** **و** **يَدُوذٌ** **دَوْدَا** **و** **دَوْدُو** **أَدَادٌ** *
- Worms (coll.). **دُودٌ**
- A worm. **دُودَةٌ** **ج** دِيدَانٌ **و** دُودٌ
- Silk-worm. **دُودَةُ الْفَنَزِ**
- To revolve, go around, circulate. **دَارٌ** **يَدُورُ** **دَوْرًا** **و** **دَوْرَانًا** *
- To travel over or through, go around with. **دَارَ** **بِ**
- To cause to revolve; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round. **دَوَّرَ**
- To set going; cause to revolve; turn round. **أَدَارَ**
- To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon (a thing). **أَدَارُهُ** **عَلَى**
- To turn from or aside. **أَدَارُهُ** **بَيْنَ** **وَعَيْنَ**
- To be round, or circular. **تَدَوَّرَ** **وَإِسْتَدَارَ**
- To walk round, move in a circle around. **إِسْتَدَارَ** **بِ**
- House, dwelling, residence, habitation. **دَارٌ** **ج** دُورٌ **و** دِيَارٌ

Dissimulation; flattery, **مَدَاهِنَةٌ**
deceit.

Greased, oiled, anointed; [varnished, painted].
مَدَهْنٌ وَمَذْمُونٌ

* **دَهَبَ بَدَقِي دَمَاءٌ وَدَقِيًا وَدَهَاءَةٌ**
To have cunning, intelligence; be sly, subtle.

To happen to, befall, **دَقِيَ دَهِيًا**
(calamity).

To accuse of cunning or craft; blame, rebuke; bring misfortune upon. **دَقِيَ وَدَقِي**

To act with cunning or sagacity. **دَقِي** sa-

Cunning, craft; subtleness. **دَهَاءٌ**

Calamity; great or distressing event. **دَاهِيَةٌ** ج دَوَاهٍ

Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person. **دَاهٍ وَدَاهِيَةٌ** ج دُهَاءَةٌ

To throw down; grasp and throw into the air. * **دَهَوَّرَ**

To tumble down (wall); be precipitated. **تَدَهَوَّرَ**

Illness, disease. * **دَا جَ أَدْوَاءٌ**

[Gout]. The enjoyment of luxury. **دَاهِ الْمُلُوكِ**

Hydrophobia. **دَاهِ الْكَلْبِ**

Elephantiasis. **دَاهِ الْفِيلِ**

Loss of the hair. **دَاهِ الْحَيْةِ أَوْ التَّعْلَبِ**

Hunger. **دَاهِ الذَّنْبِ**

Head-**دُهْمَانٌ** ج **دَهْمَانِيَّةٌ** وَدَهْمَانِيْنٌ
man of a village (*Pers.*).

Vestibule, **دِهْلِيْزُ** ج **دَهَالِيْزُ** *
entrance-hall: [corridor, catacombs].

Foundlings. **أَبْنَاءُ الدَّهَالِيْزِ**

To come upon **دَمَّ يَدْمُ دَهْمًا** *
unexpectedly, surprise (calamity).

Malicious act; multitude, crowd. **دَمَّ جَ دُهْمٌ**

The three (pl. of **أَدَمٌ**)
last nights of a lunar month during which the moon changes.

Black **أَدَمٌ** م **دَمَمَاءُ** ج **دَمَمٌ**
(horse); dark green.

To anoint **دَهَنَ يَدُهْنُ دَهْنًا وَدَهْنَةً** *
with oil, grease, [varnish, paint]. To wet slightly (rain).

He deceived him, cheated **دَهَنَهُ**
him.

To try to outwit, **دَاهَنَ وَأَدَهَنَ**
beguile, deceive; treat gently, coax, wheedle.

To be anointed with **تَدَهَنَ وَإِدَهَنَ**
oil, greased, [be painted, varnished, etc.]

Oil, grease, ointment. **دُهْنٌ** ج **أَدْمَانٌ**
[Salve. Paint, varnish.]

Greasy, fatty, oily. **دُهْنِيٌّ**

One who anoints; dealer in fat and oil. [Painter]. **دَهَانٌ**

Anything of a base, **دَنِیةٌ** چ **دَنَایَا**
worthless character; meanness,
vice.

The (present) world; **دُنْیَا** چ **دُنْی**
worldly goods, or blessings.

Worldly; **دُنْیَوِیٌّ** و **دُنْیَاوِیٌّ** و **دُنْیِیٌّ**
relating to the present world.

Nearer, **أَدْنَى** چ **أَدَانٍ** م **دُنْیَا** چ **دُنْی**
closer at hand. Viler, meaner.
worse.

دَهْرٌ چ **أَدْمُرٌ** و **دُمُورٌ** و **أَذْهَارٌ**
Time from the beginning to the
end of the world; eternal dura-
tion; age, epoch, century.
Fortune or fate, vicissitude,
misfortune.

For ever and ever. **دَهْرُ الدَّاهِرِينَ**

One who asserts the etern-
دُمْرِیٌّ
ity of matter and does not be-
lieve in the resurrection or
world to come. [Atheistic,
materialistic. Temporal, world-
ly.]

Very old. **دُمْرِیٌّ**

To be **دَهْمَسٌ** بَدَهْمَسٌ **دَهْمَسًا** و **دُهْمَسًا**
bewildered, perplexed.

To perplex, be- **دَهْمَسًا** و **أَدَهْمَسًا**
wilder.

Con- **دَهْمَسٌ** و **دَهْمَسَاتٌ** و **مَدَهْمُوسٌ**
founded, bewildered, perplexed.

Confusion; perplexity. **دَهْمَسَةٌ**

To fill **دَمَقٌ** بَدَمَقٌ **دَمَقًا** و **أَدَمَقًا**
(a glass).

Soiled, **دَنِسٌ** چ **أَدْنَامٌ** و **مَدَانِیسٌ**
polluted, impure, foul; immoral;
desecrated, profane.

Evil-doer, one foul **دَنِسٌ** الَّتِیَابِ
in character.

To suffer **بَدَنْفٌ** **دَنْفًا** و **أَدَنْفٌ** *
from long or chronic disease;
approach, be near death; be
emaciated. To become yellow
and be near setting (sun).

Chronic disease. **دَنْفٌ**

Afflicted with a chronic **مُدَنْفٌ**
disease; emaciated.

To pursue **بَدَنْقٌ** **دَنْقًا** و **دَنْقًا** و **دَنْقًا** *
small things, be minutely ac-
curate.

Sixth part of a **دَانِقٌ** چ **دَوَانِقٌ**
drachm; small coin.

دَنَا بَدَنُو **دُنُوًا** و **أَدْنَى** **إِلَى** **أَوْ** **مِنْ** *
To be or come near, approach.

To become; **بَدْنَى** **دَنَا** و **دِنَابَةً**;
mean, vile, contemptible.

To approach one another, be **تَدَانَى**
near to one another.

Nearness; proximity; rela- **دَنَاوَةٌ**
tionship.

Meanness, lowness, vileness. **دَنَابَةٌ**

Vile, low, base. Near, **دَنِیٌّ** چ **أَدْنِیَاهُ**
neighbouring.

Drawing near, close **دَانَ** چ **دَنَاةٌ**
at hand; neighbouring.

To hum, buzz * دَسُّ يَدُنْ دَنَا وَدَسُّ (insect).

Large wine-jar, long and tapering at the bottom so that it will not stand without being set in the ground. دَسُّ ج دِنَانٌ وَأَدْسُنٌ

To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble. * دَنَا يَدْنَا وَدَسُّ يَدُنُو دُنُو وَدَنَاةٌ

Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness. * دَنَاةٌ وَدُنُوَةٌ

Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly. دَسُّ ج أَدْسِيَاءُ وَدُنَاةٌ وَأَدْسَاءُ

To hum, buzz; speak in a low, faint tone; speak unintelligibly. * دَسُّ دَسْنَانٌ

Humming; buzzing; mumbling. * دَسْنَانٌ وَدَسْنَانٌ

To shine, glisten (face). * دَسْرٌ

A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms. دَسْرٌ ج دَسْرَانِيزٌ

To be soiled, defiled, polluted. * دَسُّ يَدَسُّ دَسًّا وَدَسًّا

To stain, pollute; desecrate, profane. * دَسُّ

To stain, pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned. * دَسُّ

Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness. * دَسُّ ج أَدْسَانٌ

* دَمَلٌ وَدَمَلٌ ج دَمَائِلٌ وَدَمَائِلٌ Pustule, pimple, boil.

To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose. * دَمَلَجَ دَمَلَجَةً وَدَمَلَجًا

Large bracelet for the upper arm. * دَمَلَجٌ ج دَمَالِجٌ وَدَمَلُوجٌ ج دَمَالِجٌ

To put in a proper state, manure (a field). * دَمَنَ يَدْمِنُ دَمْنًا

To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting. * دَمِنَ يَدْمِنُ دَمْنًا عَلَى

To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine). * أَدْمَنَ

Dung, manure. * دَمْنٌ

Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it. * إِدْمَانٌ

To bleed, flow; be blood-stained. * دَمِيَ يَدْمِي دَمًا وَدَمِي

To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood. * دَمِي وَأَدْمِي

Blood. * دَمٌ (for دَمَوٌ) ج دِمَاءٌ وَدَمِي

Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing. * دَمٍ وَدَامٍ

Bloody; of blood; sanguinary. * دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ

Statue; image; figure. * دُمِيَّةٌ ج دُمِيٌّ Pl: garments upon which are figures or effigies.

To hasten, **دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمَصًا فِي** *
make speed.

دَمَعُ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمِعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا *
To shed tears (eyes); flow
(wound).

دَمْعٌ جِ دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمَعُ (coll. n.)
Tears, fluid of the eye.

A tear, a drop. **دَمْعَةٌ**

Lacrymal gland; **دَمْعٌ جِ مَدَامِعُ**
interior angle of the eye, chan-
nel from which tears are shed.

To break the **دَمَعًا يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا** *
skull so as to injure the brain ;
give a sunstroke (sun). [To
mark by branding.]

[Mark, brand. **دَمْعَةٌ**]

Brain - wound. **دَامِغَةٌ**

Brain. **دِمَاغٌ جِ أَدْمِغَةٌ**

To run fast **دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا** *
(hare). To become smooth.

A course of **دَمَائِكُ جِ مَدَائِكُ**
stones in a wall.

دَمَلَّ يَدْمَلُّ دَمَلًا وَدَمَلْنَا *
To manure land; put it in good
condition. To heal.

To be **دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُّ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ**
healed, scarred over; be in a
healthy state.

To treat with kindness or
flattery, cajole. **دَامَلَ**

دَمَجَ يَدْمُجُ دُمُوجًا وَإِنْدَمَجَ وَإِدْمَجَ *
To enter into and be joined (one
another) so as to cohere
strongly.

To wrap in a garment, hide **أَدْمَجَ**
beneath it; roll up (a garment
or scroll).

To address angrily, **دَمَدَمَ عَلَى** *
inveigh against; give over to
destruction (God). [To thun-
der.]

Anger; invective; mur- **دَمْدَمَةٌ**
mur, noise, tumult.

دَمَرَ يَدْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً *
To perish utterly, be annihilated.

To annihilate, destroy **دَمَّرَ**
utterly.

Destruction, annihilation. **دَمَارٌ**

Palmyra. **نَدْمُرٌ**

Ignoble, mean. **نَدْمُرِيٌّ** و **دُوْمِرِيٌّ** [دُوْمِرِيٌّ]
Anyone.

To be dense **دَمَسَ يَدْمُسُ دُمُوسًا** *
(darkness).

To con- **دَمَسَ يَدْمُسُ دَمَسًا وَدَمَسَ**
ceal, bury (dead or alive).

To anoint one's self; be **نَدَمَسَ**
spattered with.

To enter a cave or under- **إِنْدَمَسَ**
ground passage.

Dark, densely black **دَامَسَ**
(night).

Damascus. **دِمَشْقُ** *

* دَلَعٌ بَدَلَعٌ دَلَعًا وَأَدَلَعٌ *
To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, etc.).

With impunity. دَلَعًا

To go for nothing, in دَلَعًا ذَهَبَ دَلَعًا
vain,

To be extremely dark * إِدْلَاهِمٌ *
(night).

Very black, very obscure. مَذْلَاهِمٌ

To draw the دَلَاً بَدَلُو دَلْوًا *
bucket out of the well.

To let the bucket into the دَلَّى دَلَّى
well; to let down, let hang down.

To be let down, hang down; نَدَلَّى نَدَلَّى
be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down.

Bucket; دَلْوٌ جِ دَلْوٌ أَدْلٌ وَدَلْوٌ وَدَلْوِيٌّ *
mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac).

Water-wheel for دَالِيَةٌ جِ دَوَالٍ *
irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine.

To be gentle, دَمِيئٌ دَمَانَةٌ *
mild.

To be soft and دَمِيئٌ بَدَمِيئٌ دَمِيئًا *
level (place).

Gentleness, mildness; soft- دَمَانَةٌ *
ness, delicacy.

To put forth دَلَعٌ بَدَلَعٌ دَلَعًا وَأَدَلَعٌ *
the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled (child).]

To hang out, protrude اِنْدَلَعٌ
(tongue). [To be badly brought up, spoiled (child).]

* دَلَفٌ يَدَلِفُ دَلْفًا وَدَلِيفًا وَدَلْفَانًا

To go gently, leisurely; walk heavily as if with tied feet; march quickly or slowly; advance in battle. [To trickle through the roof (water), leak.]

Brave, bold, warlike. دَلِيفٌ
[Trickling of the rain through a roof; gutter, caves-trough.]

Dolphin. دَلِيفِيٌّ جِ دَلَاِفِيٌّ

To draw دَلَقٌ بَدَلَقُ دَلْقًا وَأَدَلَقُ *
(the sword from the scabbard). [Pour out (a liquid).]

To glide from the scabbard; اِنْدَلَقُ
rush forth furiously (horsemen). [To be poured out, shed, liquid].

To rub دَلَكٌ بَدَلِكُ دَلَكًا بِرِ *
and press well (*sp.* the joints in a bath); rub off and smooth.

To rub one's self well (in a دَلَكَكَ *
bath).

Rubbing stone (for مِدْلَكٌ وَمِدْلَكَةٌ *
the body).

To be ex- دَلَمٌ بَدَلَمٌ دَلَمًا وَإِدْلَامٌ *
tremely black and smooth.

Amorous gesture **دَلَّ** ودَالَةٌ ودَلَالٌ
or behaviour, coquetry, feigned
coyness, coquettish opposition ;
great intimacy. [Spoiling of a
child.]

Broker, auctioneer, public **دَلَّالٌ**
crier ; procurer, go-between.

Sign, **دِلَالَةٌ** ودَلِيلٌ ج دَلَائِلٌ وأَدِلَّةٌ
indication, proof, demonstration ;
syllogism ; road-sign.

Guide, con- **دَلِيلٌ** ج أدِلَاءٌ وأَدِيَّةٌ
ductor ; pilot.

Asking for reasons; bring- **اسْتَدْلَالٌ**
ing forth proofs, demonstration ;
reasoning.

[Coquettish. Spoiled (child). **مُدَلَّلٌ**
Put up to auction.]

Plane-tree. **دُؤْلَبٌ** *

Water-wheel ; **دُؤْلَابٌ** ج دَوَائِبُ
machine. Cupboard (Pers.).

Departure at nightfall. **دُؤْلَبَةٌ** *

Hedgehog. **دُؤْلُدٌ** *

To conceal; cheat in sell- **دَلَسَ** *
ing by concealing defects. To
quote apocryphical or doubtful
authorities.

To try to deceive, cheat. **دَالَسَ**

Darkness. **دَلَسٌ** ودُلْسَةٌ

To be pol- **دَلَّصَ** يدَلِّصُ دَلِيصًا *
ished, smooth ; shine (metal,
cuirass).

To be crushed, broken, **أَنْدَكَ**
pounded, pulverised ; beaten
flat, levelled (road). [To be
charged (gun, etc.).]

Wide bench, seat: shop. **دَكَّةٌ**
[Charge of a fire-arm.]

[Ramrod. **بِدَكَةٌ**]

Crushed, pounded; beaten **مَذْكُوكٌ**
flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse).
[Loaded, charged (fire-arm).]

To knock, push **دَكَمَ** يدَكُمُ دَكْمًا *
on the chest.

To knock or push one an- **تَدَاكَمَ**
other on the chest.

To be blackish, **دَكِنَ** يدَكُنُ دَكْنًا *
dust-coloured.

Shop. **دَكَّانٌ** ج دَكَّائِينُ

Blackish, dust- **أَدَكَّنَ** م دَكْنَاهُ
coloured.

دَلَّ يدلُّ دَلًّا ودَلَالَةً ودُلُوءَةً عَلَى *
To point out, show the right
way ; direct ; give a hint ; fur-
nish with an argument.

دَلَّ يدلُّ دَلًّا وتدَلَّلَ وأَدَّلَ عَلَى
To be amorous, coquettish, be
too familiar with.

To render over bold by treat- **دَلَّلَ**
ing one with too much indul-
gence ; spoil (a child).

To seek a proof, hint, **اسْتَدَلَّ** عَلَى
sign, argument, etc. : follow
out a proof, draw an inference.

- Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any **دَقٌّ** consumptive illness, hectic fever.
- Thinness, fineness; leanness; **دِقَّةٌ** exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety.
- Finely crushed, reduced to **دَقَاقٍ** powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything.
- Fine, thin; **دَقِيقٌ** **ج** **أَدِقَّةٌ** **وَدِقَاقٍ** subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour.
- Minute. **دَقِيقَةٌ** **ج** **دَقَائِقُ**
- Exactness, precision; sub-**تَدَقُّيقٌ** tility. Act of pounding to powder.
- Exact, precise, minute (in **مُدَقِّقٍ** accounts, etc.).
- Pounded, crushed. Suffer-**مَدْقُوقٌ** ing from any consumptive illness or hectic fever.
- To cleave to the **دَفَعَ** **بَدَقَعُ** **دَقَعًا** * dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble.
- That which tends to abase **مُدْفِعٌ** or throw one into misery or poverty.
- To crush, break, **دَكَ** **بَدَكَ** **دَكًا** * pound, pulverise; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [Charge a gun or cannon].
- Act of pouring out, **دَفَقٌ** **وَأَنْدَفَاقٌ** flowing copiously.
- That which pours out, flows **مَنْدَقِقٌ** over in large quantities.
- Pitch, tar. **دَقْلٌ** *
- Rose-bay or laurel-bay, **دَقْلِي** rhododendron, oleander.
- To cover, **دَقَنْ** **بَدَقَنْ** **دَقْنَا** **وَأَدَقْنَا** * (in the earth); conceal; bury.
- To be con-**تَدَقَّنَ** **وَأَنْدَقَّنَ** **أَوْ** **إَدَقَّنَ** cealed, buried.
- Burying, burial. **دَقْنٌ**
- Anything con-**دَقِينَةٌ** **ج** **دَقَائِنٌ** cealed; buried treasure.
- Burying ground; **مَدَقْنٌ** **ج** **مَدَائِنٌ** cemetery; tomb.
- To be fine, thin, **دَقٌّ** **بَدِقٌ** **دِقَّةٌ** * ground to powder.
- To crush, pound; **دَقٌّ** **بَدِقٌ** **دَقًّا** beat out, bray; knock, rap (at a door).
- To ring the bell. **دَقٌّ** **أَلْجَرَسِ**
- To be precise, subtle, **دَقٌّ** **بَفِي** minute (in an account, etc.).
- To examine minute-**دَقَّقَ** **النَّظَرَ** **فِي** ly, peruse carefully.
- To grow thin, lean; be-**إِسْتَدَقَّ** come fine.
- Act of grinding, pounding; **دَقٌّ** crushing: knocking.

To contend **دَافَعَ مُدَاعَمَةً وَدِفَاعًا**
with, put off, delay.

To protect, defend, (by **دَافَعَ عَنِ**
warding or keeping off any evil
from one.)

To push, repel one another; **تَدَافَعُ**
struggle hand to hand.

To be pushed, repelled, kept **أُندِفِعُ**
off, thrust back, removed.

He com- **أُندِفِعُ فِي الْغِنَاءِ وَأُندِفِعُ بِغَنِيٍّ**
menced singing.

To ask God to ward off a **أَسْتَدْفِعُ**
calamity.

Act of pushing back, ward- **دَفَعَ**
ing off, removing. [Payment].

A single thrust, **دَفْعَةٌ جَ دَفَعَاتٌ**
push; a turn or single course (in
running). [Payment.]

One who pushes back, **دَافِعٌ**
wards off. [One who pays.]

Expulsive force. **قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ**

Any instrument for **يُدْفِعُ جَ مَدَافِعُ**
pushing or repelling. [Cannon,
piece of artillery].

To pour forth **دَفَّقَ يَدْفِقُ دَفْقًا**
or out, (water).

To pour **دَفَّقَ يَدْفِقُ دَفْقًا وَدَفْقًا**
forth or out at once, flow with
force (water).

To flow forth copi- **تَدَفَّقَ وَأُندِفِقُ**
ously, be poured out, shed.

Contracted, incorporated **مُدْعَمٌ**
with, doubled (letter).

Side; bank, ac- **دَفْتُ جَ دُفُوفٌ**
clivity. [Board].

Tambourine, hand- **دُفْتُ جَ دُفُوفٌ**
drum.

Side; rudder. [Door- wing]. **دَفَّةٌ**

* **دَفِيٌّ يَدْفَأُ دَفَاً وَدَفْوٌ يَدْفُوُ دَفَاةً**
To be or keep warm.

To render warm, warm. **دَفَاً وَأَدْفَأُ**

To become warm, **تَدَفَّأَ وَاسْتَدْفَأَ**
warm one's self.

Heat, warmth. All **دِفْءٌ جَ أَذْفَاءٌ**
useful produce of a camel.

Warm clothing; **دِرْفَالٌ جَ أَذْفِئَةٌ**
anything for warmth or shelter.

Blank - book, writ- **دَفْتَرٌ جَ دَفَاتِرٌ**
ing book; register, [catalogue].
(*Pers.*)

Lord of the Exchequer. **دَفْتَرْدَارٌ**
Minister of Finances (*Pers.*)

[To push back, **دَفَّرَ يَدْفِرُ دَفْرًا**
drive away].

To push [**دَفَّسَ يَدْفِسُ دَفْسًا**]
with the hand, push back.

To push back, **دَفَعَ يَدْفِعُ دَفْعًا**
repel forcibly, remove, avert.

To ward off evil from , **دَفَعَ عَنِ**
preserve from.

To hand over to, [give, **دَفَعَ إِلَى**
pay to].

Tickling. دَغْدَغَةٌ

To push, push away; press. * دَغَرَ بِدَغْرٍ دَغْرًا

To be of a bad disposition. دَغِرَ بِدَغْرٍ دَغْرًا

To enter on the darkness of night. * دَغَسَ بِدَغْسٍ دَغْسًا وَأَدَغَسَ فِي

Darkness; nightfall. دَغْسٌ

To steal in, enter suspiciously, [become corrupted, bad]. * دَغَلَ بِدَغْلٍ دَغْلًا فِي

To be covered with a thicket or forest. أَدَغَلَ

Badness, corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred]. دَغَلٌ جِ دِغَالٌ وَأَدَغَالَ

Thicket, dense copse. مَكَانٌ دَغِلٌّ retired and secret.

Secret hatred. دَاغِلَةٌ

To cover; come upon, overwhelm. * دَغَمَ بِدَغْمٍ دَغْمًا

To incorporate one letter in another; make a letter double. أَدَغَمَ وَإِدْغَمَ

Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose. أَدَغَمَ مِ دَغْمَاهُ جِ دَغْمٌ

Contraction, incorporation of one letter in another making it double, مُدَدٌ. إِدْغَامٌ

To prefer claims against; summon before the judge. Bring an action against. إِدْعَى عَلَى

To call, invite; call to, ask for help; demand, solicit. إِسْتَدْعَى

Call, acclamation; prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation. دَعَا جِ أَدْعِيَةٌ

Call; vocation; invocation; invitation to a banquet, banquet. دَعْوَةٌ

Imprecation. دَعْوَةٌ جِ دَعَوَاتٌ malediction, deprecation.

Assertion, claim; process; law-suit. دَعْوَةٌ وَدَعَاؤٌ وَدِعَاؤَةٌ وَدَعْوَى جِ دَعَاوٍ

Claim, pretension; assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to. إِدْعَاءٌ وَمُدَاعَاةٌ

One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant; [dey]. دَاعٍ جِ دُعَاةٌ

Means, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive. [دَاعٍ] وَدَاعِيَةٌ جِ دَوَاعٍ

Pretender; who brings in a claim, an action; plaintiff in a suit. مُدْعٍ

That which is claimed, made the object of pretensions. دُدْعَى

Defendant, (in a suit); one upon whom a claim is made. مُدْعَى عَلَيْهِ

To tickle. * دَغْدَغٌ

To rub; make **دَعَكَ** **بَدَعَكَ** **دَعَاكَ** *
soft.

To dispute with, fight: **دَاعَكَ**
delay one another.

Dispute, conflict. [**مَدَاعَاةٌ**,
habit, manner; practice, exer-
cise].

Rubbed, softened, smooth-**مَدَعُوكَ**
ed; [soiled].

To support what **دَعَمَ** **بَدَعَمَ** **دَعَمًا** *
is on the point of falling, prop.

To be supported, propped **اِدْعَمَ** **عَلَى**
up; stay one's self upon.

دِعْمَةٌ **ج** **دِعْمٌ**. **دِعَامَةٌ** **وَدِعَامٌ** **ج** **دِعَائِمٌ**
Support, prop, stay, prop of a
vine-tree.

Chief of a people. **دِعَامَةُ** **الْقَوْمِ**

To call out, call **دَعَا** **بَدْعُو** **دُعَاةً** *
aloud; ask for; pray to; call
up, send for, summon.

To call upon, urge, insti- **دَعَا** **إِلَى**
gate to....

To invite, call **دَعَا** **دَعْوَةً** **وَمَدْعَاةً**
to (a thing).

To name, denominate **دَعَا** **بِ**
by...

To invoke a blessing up- **دَعَا** **إِلَى**
on (another), pray for.

To invoke a curse upon. **دَعَا** **عَلَى**

To claim as one's right; **اِدْعَى** **بِ**
make false claims; pretend.

Fat (dish); dirty, greasy. **دَسِيمٌ**

Stopper, cork. **دِسَامٌ** **وَدُسْمَةٌ**

[To dismiss, discharge; **اِدْشَرَ** *
leave.

[To wear a garment for the **دَشَنٌ** *
first time. To dedicate a temple.

[Dedication]. **تَدَشِينٌ**

To sport, **دَعَبَ** **بَدَعَبَ** **دَعْبًا** **وَدَعَابَةً** *
play, jest with. To push back,
thrust out.

To sport, jest with. **دَاعَبَ**

To play, sport, jest with **تَدَاعَبَ**
one another.

Sport, jest, joke, **دُعَابَةٌ** **وَمَدَاعِبَةٌ**
play, game.

Sporter, joker, jester, **دَعِيبٌ** **وَدَاعِيبٌ**
playful.

To be large and **دَعَجَ** **بَدَعَجَ** **دَعَجًا** *
very black (eye).

Largeness and intense **دَعَجٌ** **وَدُعْجَةٌ**
blackness of the eye.

Having large **أَدْعَجَمَ** **دَعَجًا** **ج** **دُعْجٌ**
and dark eyes; black-eyed.

Corruption; wicked- **دَعَّرَ** **وَدِعَارَةٌ** *
ness; dissolute life; vice.

Fornicator; leading **دَاعَرَجَ** **ج** **دُعَارٌ**
a dissolute life, vicious.

To tread under **دَعَسَ** **بَدَعَسَ** **دَعَسًا** *
foot; [treat with contempt.]

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; دِرَايَةٌ
temper].

* دَسَّ يَدْسُ دَسًّا وَدَيْسِي فِي
To bury, hide one thing beneath
another. [To grope for, feel for;
spy out].

[To intrigue, plot عَلَى]
against.

Spy; secret agent. دَيْسِي تُج دُسِّنُ
Roasted under the ashes (bread).

Spy. دَاوُسُ ج دَوَائِسُ

Secret, intrigue; دَسْبَسَةٌ ج دَسَائِسُ
innuendo, suggestion.

[Brass kettle]. دَسْتٌ *

Army-list; regis- دُسْتُورٌ ج دَسَائِرُ
ter, ledger. [Sample, model.
Permission].

To push, repel. دَسَّرَ يَدْسُرُ دَسْرًا *
To repair a ship; nail, rivet.

Cord or fibers دَسَارٌ ج دُسْرٌ وَدُسْرٌ
of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet,
nail (of a ship).

Town, village. دَسْكْرَةٌ ج دَسَاكِرُ *
Cell of a hermit. Public-house,
wine-shop. (Pers.).

To be full of fat, دَسِمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسِيمًا *
be greasy (dish); be dirty
(garment).

To make fat or greasy. To دَسَمَ
wet slightly (rain).

Fat, grease; fatness, دَسْمٌ وَدُسُومَةٌ
greasiness.

One who reaches, overtakes, مُدْرِكٌ
obtains. One who understands,
comprehends, is intelligent, etc:

Comprehended; perceived; مُدْرِكٌ
cognized.

Mended; rectified, re- مُسْتَدْرِكٌ
tracted. That which can be ob-
tained or reached.

Fine earth or دَرْمَقٌ وَدَرْمَكٌ *
flour.

To be filthy, دَرِنٌ يَدْرِنُ دَرْنًا *
dirty (garment).

Dirt, filth, impurity. Tuber-
cules. دَرْنٌ

Dirty, impure; دَرِينٌ وَدِرَانٌ *
worn out.

Silver coin, drachm دِرْهَمٌ ج دَرَاهِمُ *
(20 = dinar); a weight (8th part
of an ounce); money, cash.

Dervish, دَرَوِيشٌ ج دَرَاوِيشُ *
mendicant.

To know, know by arti- دَرَى يَدْرِى دَرِيًا وَدَرِيَانًا *
دِرَايَةً
fice, skill; see through, learn.
To deceive, delude.

To treat kindly, courteously, دَارَى
cajole; delude, outwit; use
stratagem.

To teach, instruct, inform, أَدْرَى
communicate.

Knowing, having knowledge, دَارٍ
aware of.

To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity.

To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another).

He overtook or visited him with favour (God).

To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract (an error).

Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action. (*sp. evil*). Bottom of a pit; depth.

Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell.

The eight degrees of hell.

Comprehension; perception, conception.

Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted.

Restrictive particle, as: *بل* rather; *لَکِن*, *إِلَّا أُن* but; *إِلَّا* except.

School, college. مدرّسَةٌ ج مَدَارِسُ

School or place where the Koran is read. مَدْرَاسٌ

Teacher, professor; one who has studied much. مُدَرِّسٌ

To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise. دَرَعٌ *

To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass. تَدَرَّعَ وَادَّرَعَ

Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail. دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ وَأَذْرُعٌ

Woollen chemise; shift. دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ

Armoured; having a coat of mail. دَارِعٌ وَمُدَّرَعٌ

To hasten in walking. دَرَقٌ دَرَقٌ دَرَقًا *

Leathern or wooden shield; shield. دَرَقَةٌ ج دَرَقٌ وَأَذْرَاقٌ

Peach. دُرَاقِيْنٌ [وَدُرَاقِيْنٌ]

Theriaca; wine. دَرَّاقٌ وَدِرِّيَاقٌ (عِيَوْصٌ تِرِّيَاقِيٌّ)

Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck). دَوْرَقٌ ج دَوَارِقُ

To follow closely one another (drops of rain). دَرَكٌ *

[To cause one to be followed by... دَرَكٌ بِـ]

To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake. دَارَكَ

Step, stair - دَرَجَةٌ ج دَرَجٌ ودرَجَاتٌ
case, ladder, flight of steps;
stage (upward); degree (*geo.*
ast.) rank, dignity; degree in
Paradise.

Spreading in all directions; دَارِجٌ
common, current; vulgar.

Fracolin cr دَرَّاجٌ ج دَرَّاجٌ
heath-cock. [Young fat pullet.]

Advancing by تَدْرِجٌ وَاِسْتِدْرَاجٌ
steps or degrees; gradation.

Path, road. مَدْرَجٌ ج مَدَارِجٌ

To sew, stitch, دَرَزَ دَرَزًا دَرَزًا *
embroider.

Druze. دَرَزِيٌّ ج دَرُوزٌ

To efface, دَرَسَ دَرَسًا *
obliterate: wear out a garment.

To read, دَرَسَ دَرَسًا وِدِرَاسَةً
peruse, study.

To tread out دَرَسَ دَرَسًا وِدِرَاسًا *
the corn, thresh.

To cause to read or دَرَسَ وَاَدْرَسَ *
study; teach, lecture.

To be effaced (trace). اِنْدَرَسَ

Lesson, school - دَرَسٌ ج دَرُوسٌ *
hour. Obliterated path.

Effaced, illegible; دَارِسٌ ج دَوَارِسٌ *
one who studies or has studied.

The treading out دِرَاسٌ وِدِرَاسَةً *
of corn, threshing.

Large gate دَرَبٌ ج دِرَابٌ

Path, road, mount- دَرَبٌ ج دُرُوبٌ *
ain-pass; street, way.

Training; exercise; drill, تَدْرِيبٌ *
(*sp.* for war).

Trained (*sp.* for war); مَدْرَبٌ *
tried, exercised, experienced.

Balustrade. دَرَبِيزٌ وِدَرَابِزُونَ *

To go دَرَجَ يَدْرُجُ دَرُوجًا وِدَرَجَانًا *
step by step, on foot, walk; pro-
ceed or ascend gradually. Pass
away, perish. [Be or become
customary; be a custom, be
current, have currency].

To roll up, دَرَجَ دَرَجًا وَاذْرَجَ *
(a scroll or manuscript); fold up
paper or cloth. To build differ-
ent stages, layers, flats.

To cause to proceed or دَرَجَ اِلَى *
ascend gradually; bring or lead
up to, by degrees.

To introduce, اذْرَجَ [وِدْرَجَ] فِي *
insert a thing into, (a writing).

To proceed or ascend by تَدْرَجُ *
degrees.

Roll of paper; دَرَجٌ ج اذْرَاجٌ *
volume; scroll.

Box, case; دَرَجٌ ج اذْرَاجٌ وِدْرَجَةٌ *
casket.

Road, path. دَرَجٌ ج اذْرَاجٌ وِدْرَاجٌ *

دَاخِنَةٌ جِ دَوَاخِنٌ وَمِذْخَنَةٌ جِ مِذَاخِنٌ
Chimney.

Smoke-**أَدَخِنُ** مِ دَخْنَاهُ جِ دُخْنٌ
coloured, dingy.

Place of smoke. **مِذْخَنٌ**

To be abundant **دَرَّ** بِدَرٍّ دَرًّا وَدُرُّورًا
dant (milk): flow copiously, be plentiful. To grow luxuriantly (plant).

Be copious; flow abundantly **إِسْتَدْرَ**
(milk). To cause to rain copiously.

Milk, copious flow of milk. **دَرٌّ**

Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect.

What an excellent man! **لِلَّهِ دَرَّةٌ**
How exquisite!

Pearl. **دُرَّةٌ** جِ دُرَاتٌ وَدُرَّرٌ وَدُرٌّ
[Parrot].

Milk, abundance of **دِرَّةٌ** جِ دِرَرٌ
milk, flow of milk. [Teat, female breast].

Giving copious flow of **مِدْرَارٌ**
milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously.

To be accustomed to a thing; **دَرَبَ** بِدَرْبٍ دَرَبًا وَدَرْبَةً بِ
be familiar with; practice.

To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, **دَرَبَ** بِمِ وَعَلَى وَفِي
drill; guide, direct.

To be accustomed to, **تَدْرَبَ** بِ
drilled; practiced in.

To cause to enter; **دَخَلَ** [وَأَدْخَلَ]
bring into; insert.

To enter upon an affair; **دَاخَلَ**
engage in (with another).

To enter in, become **تَدَاخَلَ** فِي
intermixed, confused; [intrude; intermeddle, intrigue].

Income, revenue. **دَخْلٌ**

One who enters. Interior, **دَاخِلٌ**
inside.

Within or **دَاخِلًا** أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ
from within, internally.

[Minister of the Interior. Home Secretary.] **نَاطِقُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ**

Interior, internal; **دَخِيلٌ** جِ دُخْلَاهُ
[intimate, familiar]; stranger, guest, intruder; foreign word.

Entrance; gate- **مَدْخَلٌ** جِ مَدَاخِلُ
way; vestibule; door; access. Manner of acting.

[Rent, revenue, **مَدْخُولٌ** جِ مَدَاخِيلُ
income].

* **دَخَنَ** بِدُخْنٍ دَخْنًا وَدُخُونًا وَدُخِنَ
To smoke, emit smoke, **وَأَدْخَنَ**
[smoke tobacco].

To smoke much, fumigate. **دَخَنَ**

To be impregnated with **تَدَخَّنَ**
smoke, fumigate one's self.

Millet. **دُخْنٌ**

Smoke. [Tobacco]. **دُخَانٌ** [وَأَدْخَانٌ]

To roll down, roll along **دَخَرَجَ** *
(*tran.*)

To roll down, or along **تَدَخَّرَجَ**
(*intr.*); be rolled.

Rolled along; rounded; **مَدَخَّرَجٌ**
globular.

* **دَاحِسٌ** وَ **دَاحِوسٌ** [و **دُوْحَاسٌ**]
Whitlow; abscess in the finger.

* **دَحَضَ** بِ **دَحَضٍ** **دُحُوضًا** [و **دَحَضَ**]
To refute, render null (an

argument).

To be refuted, rejected. **إِنْدَحَضَ**

To drive **دَحَقَ** بِ **دَحَقٍ** **دَحًا** وَ **أَدْحَقَ**
away, remove, reject.

Expelled, driven away, re- **دَحِقَ**
moved.

To dig into **دَحَلَ** بِ **دَحَلٍ** **دَحَلًا**
a well sideways; hide one's self.

To enter into a well **وَأَذْحَلَ**
or hole narrow at the top.

To extend, **دَحَا** بِ **دَحْوٍ** **دَحْوًا** *
spread (carpet, mat). To throw,
push, impel.

* **دَخَرَ** وَ **دَخَّرَ** بِ **دَخْرٍ** **دَخْرًا** وَ **دُخْرًا**
To be small, mean, contemptible,
despicable.

* **دَخَلَ** بِ **دَخْلٍ** **دُخُولًا** وَ **مَدَخَلًا** فِي
To enter.

To enter to see a person; **دَخَلَ** عَلَى
come upon one.

[To mediate between; **دَخَلَ** بَيْنَ]
interfere, intermeddle.

Liar; impostor, cheat: **دَجَّالٌ**
[quack.]

Anti-Christ. **أَلْسِجُ الدَّجَالِ**

Tigris (river). **دِجْلَةٌ**

To be **دَجِنَ** بِ **دَجْنٍ** **دَجْنًا** وَ **دُجُونًا** *
cloudy, dark, rainy.

To remain, abide, **دَجِنَ** بِ **دُجُونًا** بِ
stay. To be tame.

To coax, treat with bland- **دَاجِنَ**
ishment.

To be dark, very rainy. **أَدَجِنَ**

Darkness. **دُجْنَةٌ** ج **دُجْنٌ**

Darkness; **وَدُجْنَةٌ** ج **دُجْنٌ**
gloomy weather; dark cloud
without rain.

Of a deep **أَدَجِنَ** م **دَجْنًا** ج **دُجْنٌ**
black; dark, cloudy.

To cover com- **دَجَا** بِ **دَجْوٍ** **دَجْوًا** *
pletely, wrap up; cover with
darkness (night); be wide and
long (garment).

To flatter with concealed **دَاجَى**
enmity; coax, wheedle.

Darkness. **دُجْبَى**. وَ **دُجْبَى** ج **دُجْبَى**

Ambush of a hunter, hunt- **دُجْبَى**
ing covert.

Dissimulation; coaxing, **مُدَاجَاةٌ**
blandishment.

To drive **دَحَرَ** بِ **دَحْرٍ** **دَحْرًا** وَ **دُحُورًا** *
or chase away, turn off, repel,
remove.

- To manure **دَبَلٌ بِدَبْلٍ دَبْلًا وَدُبُولًا** *
and improve the ground: repair,
improve anything.
- Pestilence, plague. **دَبَلٌ ج دُبُولٌ**
Rivulet, brook.
- Calamity. **دَبَلٌ**
- To be effaced, **دَنْزٌ بِدَنْزٍ دَنْزًا** *
obliterated; be old, be over-
come by old age.
- To wrap one's self in clothes **نَدَنْزٌ**
or a blanket.
- Te be effaced, destroyed. **إِنْدَنْزٌ**
To be dirty, rusty.
- Great riches; abundant herb- **دَنْزٌ**
age, &c.
- Upper garment; blanket. **دِنَارٌ**
- That which perishes; which **دَائِرٌ**
is obliterated. Neglectful.
- To walk **دَجٌّ بِدَجٍّ دَجًّا وَدَجَّانًا** *
along slowly; creep.
- To be well armed; arm **نَدَجٌّ**
one's self to the teeth.
- Intense darkness; thick fog. **دُجَّةٌ**
- Poultry; cock; hen. **دَجَاجٌ ج دُجَجٌ**
- Armed to the teeth. Porcu- **مُدَجَجٌ**
pine, hedgehog.
- Dust, earth; **دَيْجُورٌ ج دَيْجِيرٌ** *
darkness: dark, of a dusty hue.
- To lie; cheat, **دَجَلٌ بِدَجَلٍ دَجَلًا** *
deceive.
- Turn of ill fortune, **دَبْرَةٌ ج دِبَارٌ**
defeat; calamity, misfortune.
- The Hyades or the five **الدَّبْرَانُ**
stars of Taurus. Aldebaran.
- Following; extreme or last **دَائِرٌ**
part. Past (time).
- West wind. **دَبُورٌ**
- Forethought, ar- **تَدْبِيرٌ ج تَدَابِيرٌ**
rangement; administration; di-
rection, management of an af-
fair; treatment of the sick.
- One who turns back or flees. **مُدَبِّرٌ**
- One who manages an affair; **مُدَبِّرٌ**
administrator; director.
- Thick juice of dates, or **دَبْسٌ ***
grapes, date-honey; honey.
- Dates in butter. **دَبُوسٌ**
- Iron-mace; pin. **دَبُوسٌ ج دَبَائِسٌ**
- دَبِغٌ بِدَبِغٍ دَبِغًا وَدَبَاغًا وَدِبَاغَةً** *
To tan (leather).
- Tanning-liquor, **دَبِغٌ وَدِبَاغٌ وَدِبَاغَةٌ**
tan.
- Trade of a tanner; tanning. **دِبَاغَةٌ**
- Tanner. **دَبَاغٌ**
- Tannery. **مَدْبُغَةٌ ج مَدَابِغٌ**
- Tanned. **مَدْبُوعٌ**
- To adhere, **دَبِنٌ بِدَبْنٍ دَبْنًا** *
stick to.
- Glue, bird-lime. **دَبْنٌ وَدَابُوقٌ**



Brocade. دَبْرُ ج دَبْرَجُ

Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face. دَبْرَجَةٌ

Seller of brocade. دَبْرَجٌ

Adorned with (figures, &c.); dressed in a garment of brocade. مَدْبُجٌ

To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child).] * دَبَبَ

To follow after; turn the back; flee. To grow old. * دَبَّرَ دَبْرًا

To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought. دَبَّرَ

To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee. أَدْبَرَ

To regard a thing attentively; act prudently; study the consequences of a thing. تَدَبَّرَ

Swarm of bees; hornets. دَبْرَجٌ أَدْبَرٌ وَدُبُورٌ

Back, backside, hind part; end. دَبْرَجٌ أَدْبَارٌ

Eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Dal*.

As a numerical sign = 4.

* دَابَّ يَدَابُّ دَابًّا وَدَابًّا وَدُؤَبًا فِي
To be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it.

State, condition; matter, custom, habit, manner. دَابٌّ

Cinnamon. دَارِصِينِي

* دَبَّ يَدْبُ دَبًّا وَدَبِيًّا وَدَبًّا
To walk slowly; crawl, creep.

To creep into, spread through (illness in body). دَبَّ فِي

Bear (animal). دَبٌّ ج أَدْبَابٌ وَدَبِيَّةٌ

Any animal that walks, creeps or crawls slowly: beast, (*sp.* beast of burden); mule, ass, &c. دَابَّةٌ وَدَبِيْبٌ ج دَوَابٌّ

Whatever crawls, creeps or walks slowly. دَابٌّ م دَابَّةٌ ج دَبَابَاتٌ

Little animal; reptile. دُوَيْبَةٌ

To variegate, decorate, adorn, embellish. * دَجَّ يَدَجُّ دَجًّا وَدَجَّجَ

To pitch or enter a tent; خَيْمَ وَأَخَامَ
make a booth ; settle, abide.

To pitch a tent, live خَيْمَ فِي وَسْوَ
in a tent ; dwell.

Tent; خَيْمَةٌ جِ خِيَامٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ
pavilion ; booth.

Inhabitant of a tent; maker خِيَامٌ
of tents, booths, &c.

Siren ; mermaid, (fabulous خَيْلَانٌ
monster).

Prouder, more self-أَخْبِلُ مَ خَيْلَانٌ
conceited. Person with moles
on the face.

* خَامَ يَخِيمُ خَيْمًا وَخَيْمَانًا وَخَيْوَمَا عَن
To desist through cowardice ;
draw back from a stratagem
through fear.

To form an image or خَيْلٌ عَلَى fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Set up a scarecrow. Gallop on horseback, put a horse into gallop].

To appear probable, خَيْلٌ إِلَى likely to (one); be inspired with a suspicion; conceive, imagine.

To imagine, fancy, take تَخَيَّلَ ل into one's head; be conceived, imagined; appear probable.

To suppose تَخَيَّلَ وَخَيْلٌ فِيهِ الْخَيْرُ good of, or see signs of good in a person.

To walk proudly; and إِخْتَالٌ be haughty; self-conceited.

Supposition, opinion. خَالٌ ج خَيْلَانٌ Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Sign, mark.

Proud, self-conceited, and مُخْتَالٌ vain.

Horses; cavalry, خَيْلٌ ج خَيْوَلٌ horsemen.

Imagination, fancy; and خَيْالٌ ج أَخْبَلَةٌ idea: phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination.

Imaginary, ideal. خَيْالِيٌّ

Imagination, imaginative power; and قُوَّةٌ خَيْالِيَّةٌ وَمُخَيَّلَةٌ fancy.

Horseman, cavalry- and خَيْالٌ ج خَيْالَةٌ man.

Canvas of خَيْشٌ ج خَيْوَشٌ وَأَخْيَاشٌ coarse tissue.

Large sack or bag خَيْشَةٌ ج خَيْشَاتٌ (of canvas).

To be few or خَاصٌ بِخَيْصٍ خَيْصًا little; diminish in value.

خَاطٌ بِخَيْطٍ خَيْطًا وَخِيَاطَةً وَخَيْطًا To sew, stitch together.

خَيْطٌ ج خَيْوُطٌ وَأَخْيَاطٌ وَخَيْوُطَةٌ Thread. [وِخِيَاتَانِ]

Light of dawn. الْخَيْطُ الْأَيْضُ

Darkness preceding the-dawn. الْخَيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ

Needle-work, sewing; خِيَاطَةٌ profession of a tailor or seamstress.

Needle. خَيْطٌ وَخَيْطٌ

Tailor. خَيْاطٌ

Sewn, stitched. مَخْيُوطٌ وَتَخْيُوطٌ

People of أَخْيَافٌ مُفْرَدُهَا أَخَيْفٌ different lineage or conditions.

Locusts having wings of خَيْفَانٌ different colours.

Having أَخَيْفٌ م خَيْفَاهُ ج خَيْفٌ one eye black, the other blue (horse, man, cat).

* خَالَ تَخَيَّلَ خَيْلًا وَخَالَ وَخَيْلَوْلَةً To fancy, surmise, conceive; and وَمُخَيَّلَةٌ consider.

- Give one the **خَيْرَ وَخَيْرٍ فِي أَوْ يَيْنَ** choice between two things.
- To be allowed a **تَخَيَّرَ وَإِخْتَارَ** choice, choose, prefer.
- To desire and seek the best; **إِسْتَأْرَأَ** seek the blessing or favour of God.
- Good, excellent; **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرًا وَأَخْيَارٌ** virtuous; better, the best.
- Anything good, moral **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ** or physical; good action, good fortune; wealth.
- A good thing of any **خَيْرَةٌ جَ خَيْرَاتٍ** kind, good deed, good quality.
- Choice, option; conditional **خِيَارٌ** purchase; what is best; select. Cucumber.
- Good, pious person; gener- **خَيْرٌ** ous, liberal; high-minded.
- Better; preferable. **أَخْيَرٌ جَ أَحْيَارٌ**
- Choice, election; free will. **إِخْتِيَارٌ** [Aged].
- Pertaining to free will, **إِخْتِيَارِيٌّ** voluntary.
- Having the option, free to **خَيْرٌ** choose.
- One who chooses, has a **مُخْتَارٌ** choice; chosen, selected, preferred.
- Zinc. **خَارِصِيٌّ**
- To lie; **خَاسَ يَخْسُ خَيْسًا وَخَيْسَانًا** * break one's promise.
- Table for **خَوَانٌ جَ أَخْوَانَةٌ وَخُونٌ** serving food on.
- خَائِنٌ جَ خَوَانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوَانَةٌ** Unfaithful, perfidious; betrayer; traitor.
- Very treacherous, **خَوُونٌ وَخَوَانٌ** very perfidious.
- To be waste **خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً** * and deserted; in ruins (house).
- Emptiness of stomach; **خَوَى وَخَوَاءً** hunger. Depression (in land), valley.
- Empty, hollow; unculti- **خَاوٌ** vated, uninhabited, deserted.
- To be **خَابَ يَخِيبُ خَيْبَةً وَتَخِيبٌ** * deluded in one's hopes; disappointed.
- His efforts were in vain, **خَابَ سَعْيُهُ** futile.
- To disappoint; cause **خَابَ وَأَخَابَ** one to fail in obtaining his desire.
- Failure, disappointment. **خَيْبَةٌ**
- Frustrated in one's at- **خَائِبٌ** tempts.
- To possess any **خَارَ يَخِيرُ خَيْرًا** * thing good; be good, merciful, do good.
- To prefer **خَارَ خَيْرَةً وَخَيْرَةً وَخَيْرًا عَلَى** one to another.
- To deem better, prefer. **خَيْرَ عَلَى**

Dangerous, perilous (road). مَخُوفٌ

Terrible, redoubtable. In- مَغِيْفٌ
spiring fear.

Dangerous, peril- مَخَافَةٌ ج مَخَافٍ
ous places. [Cut-throat].

To take مَخَالَ ج مَخَالٌ
care of, protect, manage, tend
one's property.

مَخَالَ ج أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوَالَةٌ وَخَوْوُلٌ وَخَوْوَلَةٌ
Maternal uncle. Mole, mark on
the face.

Maternal aunt. مَخَالَةٌ ج خَالَاتٌ

Good manager (*sp.* مَخَوْلٌ ج خَوْلٌ
of cattle); steward.

[Stuff of raw cotton; أخْوَامٌ ج خَامٌ
calico].

* مَخَانَ مَخَانٌ ج مَخَانٌ
To be unfaithful; treacherous,
betray; break one's word or
compact.

To attribute to one مَخَوْنٌ
treachery or perfidy.

To deceive, betray, be un- إِخْتَانَ
faithful.

To try to deceive or betray. إِسْتَخَانَ

Inn, alighting- مَخَانَةٌ ج مَخَانَاتٌ
place. Prince (*Pers.*)

Deceit, treachery; مَخَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ
abuse of confidence; breach of
promise. Unfaithfulness.

To be مَخَوْرًا وَخَوْرًا مَخَوْرٌ خَوْرًا
weak, feeble (man).

Inlet, gulf; river- مَخْوَرٌ ج مَخَوْرٌ
mouth; valley.

Bellowing of cattle. مَخَوْرٌ

[Parson; priest. مَخَوْرِيَّةٌ ج مَخَوْرِيَّةٌ

[Parish. مَخَوْرِيَّةٌ

[Priesthood. مَخَوْرِيَّةٌ

* مَخَاضٌ مَخَاضٌ ج مَخَاضٌ
To enter, wade into or through
water, ford; plunge into an af-
fair; stir up, mix (a drink).

To face death; af- مَخَاضٌ أَلْمَنَابَا
front, rush into danger.

To engage in مَخَاضٌ فِي أَلْمَدِيثِ
conversation, begin talking.

Enterprising; bold, good مَخَاضٌ
diver.

Ford. مَخَاضَةٌ ج مَخَاضٌ وَمَخَاوِضٌ

* مَخَافٌ مَخَافٌ ج مَخَافَةٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ
To fear, be afraid of.

To fear for another; be مَخَافٌ عَلَى
anxious about.

To frighten, cause مَخَافَةٌ وَأَخَافُ
to fear.

Fear, fright. مَخَافَةٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ

Timid, fear- مَخَافٌ ج مَخَافٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ
ing; fugitive.

Intimidation; مَخَافَةٌ ج مَخَافَةٌ
[scarecrow; terrible phantom].

- Having a flat or up-turned nose. **أَخْسَمُ م خَسَاهُ**
- Fern (plant). * **خَشَارٌ**
- Sucking pig. * **خَنُوصٌ ج خَنَائِصُ**
- Little finger or toe. * **خَنَصِيرٌ [و خُنَصْرٌ] ج خَنَاصِيرُ**
- Black beetle; (scarabæus). * **خُنَسَاهُ وَخُنَسَةٌ ج خَنَافِسُ**
- To strangle, choke. * **خَنَقَ يَخْنُقُ خَنْقًا وَخَنْقٌ**
- To be strangled, choke (*intr.*). * **إِخْنَقَ وَإِخْنَقٌ**
- Mountain path; narrow street, lane. * **خَانِيقٌ ج خَوَائِقُ**
- Strangulation; croup; laryngitis. * **خَنَاقٌ**
- Cord for strangling. * **خِنَاقٌ**
- Strangled, choked, suffocated. * **خَنِيقٌ وَخَنْقٌ وَخَنْوَقٌ**
- Suffocation; asphyxia. * **إِخْنِاقٌ**
- [Master, mister, Mr. used in addressing a gentleman. * **خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه**
- Professor, teacher (*Turk.*) * **خُوجَه ج خُوجَاتٌ**
- [Plum]; peach. * **خَوْخٌ**
- Helmet. * **خُوْدَةٌ ج خُوْدٌ**
- To bellow, low, (kine). * **خَارَ يَجُورُ خَوْرًا وَخَوَارًا**
- To be bent, inclined; be soft, effeminate; speak like a woman; [be spoiled.] **نَحْنَفَ**
- Weak, flabby, powerless; flexible, soft; effeminate, [spoiled]. * **خَنْتٌ وَخَنْتٌ**
- Hermaphrodite. * **خُنْتِي ج خِنَاتٌ وَخِنَائِي**
- Poniard; large knife, dagger. * **خَنْجَرٌ ج خَنَاجِرٌ**
- To speak through the nose. * **خَنْخَنَ**
- Surround a place with a fosse or moat, make a ditch. * **خَنَدَقَ**
- Ditch, trench, moat. * **ج خَنَادِقُ**
- [Canals of the Nile]. * **خَنَادِلُ**
- Mountain summit. Eloquent orator; one well acquainted with the Arabs and their poetry. * **خَنْدِبُدْج خَنَادِبُدْج**
- Swine, hog, pig. * **خَنْزِيرٌ ج خَنَازِيرُ**
- Wild boar. * **خَنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ**
- Scrofula (*sp.* of the neck). * **خَنْزِيرَةٌ**
- To remain behind, lag. * **خَسَسَ يَخْسَسُ خَسَاً وَخُنُوسًا وَإِخْسَسَ**
- To have an up-turned or flat nose. * **خَسَسَ يَخْسَسُ خَسَاً**
- Stars; planets (especially Venus and Mercury). * **خُسَسٌ**
- Satan. * **أَخْنَسُ**

- Hollow of the sole of the foot. **أَخَصُّ جِ أَحَايِصُ** Waist (of man).
- To limp, halt. *** خَمَعٌ يَخْمَعُ خَمُوعًا وَخَمَامًا**
- To be unknown and of no celebrity (man); be soft, gentle (voice). Be lame. *** خَمَلٌ يَخْمَلُ خُمُولًا**
- To render one obscure (God). **أَخْمَلُ**
- Plumage of an ostrich; fringe or nap of a carpet or cloth. **خَمَلٌ**
- Obscurity of station. Softness. **خُمُولٌ**
- Garment, &c. having nap (like plush or velvet). [Velvet]. **مَخْمَلٌ**
- To surmise, form an opinion of; to speak conjecturally; estimate approximately. *** خَمَنَ يَخْمَنُ خَمْنًا وَخَمِنَ**
- By supposition, possibly, conjecturally. **تَخْمِينًا وَعَلَى التَّخْمِينِ**
- To make a sound through the nose like laughing or crying. *** خَنَّ يَخْنُ خَنِينًا**
- Nasal sound or twang. **خَنَةٌ**
- One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang. **أَخْرَجَ خَنَّ**
- To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate. *** خَنَتٌ يَخْنَتُ خَنَاتًا**
- To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (a child)]. **خَنَتٌ**
- To make five-angled, make pentagonal; divide by five. **خَمَسَ**
- The fifth part, a fifth. **خَمْسٌ وَخُمُسٌ جِ أَحَايِصُ**
- Five. **خَمْسَةٌ مِ خَمِيسٌ**
- Fifth. **خَامِيسٌ**
- By fives. **خَمَاسٌ وَخَمِيسٌ**
- Consisting of five letters (foot of verse); five spans in height (man). **خَمَاسِيٌّ**
- Fifty, fiftieth. **خَمِيسُونَ**
- Fifty days hot wind (so called in Egypt); fifty; the fifty days before the spring equinox. **خَمِيسِينَ**
- [Pentecost; white suntide.] **عِيدُ الْخَمِيسِينَ**
- Thursday. **الْأَحْمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ الْأَحْمِيسِ جِ أَحْيِسَةٌ**
- An army, because consisting of five parts viz. the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings. **خَمِيسٌ**
- Pentagon, pentagonal. **خَمِيسٌ**
- To scratch, wound with the claws or nails; slap. *** خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمِشًا**
- Light wound, or one for which there is no fine. **خَمِيشَةٌ**
- To be hungry; be empty. *** خَبِصَ يَخْبِصُ وَخَبِصَ يَخْبِصُ خَبِصًا**

To conceal, cover. * خَمَّرَ بِخَمْرٍ خَدْرًا *
 Give intoxicating drink. With-
 hold one's evidence. Be ashamed.

To leaven, cause خَمَّرَ بِخَمْرٍ خَمْرًا
 to ferment.

To conceal; veil one's self. خَمَّرَ
 Leaven. Change completely.

To pervade, permeate, خَمَّرَ
 blend with; infect. Remain in
 a place.

Bear hatred or a grudge أَخْمَرَلَ
 against.

To veil the head, تَخَمَّرَ وَإِخْمَرَبَ
 face (woman).

To ferment (liquor); rise إِخْمَرَبَ
 (dough).

Wine; any fermented خَمْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ
 or intoxicating drink.

Covering; خَمَارٌ جِ خَمْرٌ وَأَخْيَرَةٌ
 veil; head-covering of women.

Headache, dulness, خَمَارٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ
 caused by over drinking.

Leavened; leaven; خَمِيرٌ وَخَمِيرَةٌ
 anything in a state of ferment-
 ation.

Wine-merchant; publican, خَمَّارٌ
 saloon-keeper.

Wine-shop, public-house. خَمَّارَةٌ

Fermented; stupified with مَغْمَرٌ
 wine. Covered, veiled.

To take the خَمْسَ بِخَمْسٍ خَمْسًا *
 fifth part of one's property.

Secret or private خَلْوَاتٌ
 place; solitude. [Meeting-house
 of the Druzes.]

Aside, apart, by one's عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ
 self, in retirement.

Free, empty, خَلِيٌّ جِ خَالِيَةٌ وَأَخْلِيَاءُ
 vacant. Divorced (woman).

Bee-hive; cell. خَلِيَّةٌ جِ خَلَابَا
 Large ship. Divorced.

Empty, vacant. خَالٍ

Past ages; by gone أَقْرُونُ الْأَخْيَالِيَّةِ
 times.

[Retirement, seclusion. إِخْيَالًا]

Feed-bag (for animals). مِخْلَاةٌ

To be * خَمٌّ مِجْمُجٌ خَمًّا وَخُمُومًا وَأَخْمٌ *
 putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat,
 water).

Sweep, clean out. [Ex- خَمَّ مِجْمُجٌ خَمًّا
 amine, run through a country.]

Coop or cage for hens; خَمٌّ جِ خَمِيَّةٌ
 place made for them to lay in.

Sweepings, refuse; crumbs. خَمَامَةٌ

* خَمَدٌ مِجْمَدٌ وَخَمِيدٌ مِجْمَدٌ خَمَدًا *
 To cause to blaze without وَخُمُودًا
 going out entirely, smoulder
 (fire); subside (fever); calm
 down (anger). Swoon; die.

To be quiet, silent. Cover أَخْمَدَ
 or extinguish the fire; cool;
 discourage.

To be vacant, خَلَاً يَخْلُو خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاءٌ
void, empty; be alone in a
place; have passed away (time).

To occupy one's خَلَا بِرٍ وَإِلَى مَعٍ
self alone with; retire alone or
be alone with....

To retire to, or be alone, خَلَاً بِنَفْسِهِ
in a private place.

To leave, let alone, خَلَّى غَضَبَهُ عَنِ
abandon; leave alive, spare
one's life (God).

To dismiss, let one go خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ
his way.

To vacate or evacuate a أَخْلَاهُ
place: be vacant.

To have nothing to do تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَمِنْ
with, withdraw one's hand from,
abandon, repudiate.

[To retire into solitude, lead إِخْتَلَى
a solitary life.

To ask for an interview or إِسْتَخَلَى
private audience.

To be granted or have إِسْتَخَلَى بِرٍ
a private audience with.

Empty space; unoccupied خَلَاءٌ
place; solitude, space.

Latrine, privy, خَلَاءٌ وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ
water-closet.

Except, except that. خَلَاً وَمَا خَلَاً

Emptiness; the being empty, خُلُوًّا
vacant.

Without, except. خُلُوًّا مِنْ

خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خُلُوقَةً وَخَلِيقٌ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا
To be used up, worn out, وَأَخْلَقَ
threadbare.

To be adapted to. خَلَقَ بِرٍ رُولِ

To wear out, waste. أَخْلَقَ

To fabricate, feign, forge تَخَلَّقَ
lies.

To affect the nature of تَخَلَّقَ بِرٍ
another; feign his character
and manners.

To invent, forge lies. إِخْتَلَقَ

[Be suited to, adapt إِخْتَلَقَ بِرٍ
ed to.]

Creation; creature; خَلَقَ وَخَلْقُهُ
mankind.

Natural shape; nat- خَلِيقَةٌ جِ خَلِيقٌ
ural constitution; make; aspect.

Natural disposition; خَلِيقٌ جِ أَخْلَاقٌ
inborn quality; manners, habit.
Manliness, in pl. morals, ethics.

Creator (God). خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ

Fit, suit- خَلِيقٌ جِ خُلْفَاءُ وَخُلُقٌ بِرٍ
able, appropriate; worthy of;
perfect, complete.

Creature; mankind; خَلِيقَةٌ جِ خَلَائِقُ
anything created; the animal
world. Nature. Natural dispo-
sition, character, manners.

Created. مَخْلُوقٌ

Created things; creat- الْمَخْلُوقَاتُ
ures; the animal world.

- Different. **خَلْفٌ** ج **أَخْلَافٌ** و **وَحْلَانَةٌ**
- Successor, descendant; **خَلْفٌ**
coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute.
- Contradiction, opposition; **خِلَافٌ**
the contrary, reverse; what is against or in contradiction to.
- Without contradiction. **مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ**
- Contrary **بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ** و **خِلَافًا لِّذَلِكَ**
to that.
- Vicarship, vice-regency; **خِلَافَةٌ**
caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution.
- Difference of opinion; **خِلْفَةٌ** و **إِخْتِلَافٌ**
difference; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity.
- One who breaks his promise. **خَائِفٌ**
- Successor. Vicar, **خُلَفَاءُ** ج **خُلَيْفَةٌ**
lieutenant (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); the Supreme Chief of Moslems; Caliph; deputy; assistant.
- Very false; one who often breaks his promises. **مُخَلِّفٌ** ج **مُخَلِّفَاتٌ**
- Contradiction, opposition; **مُخَالَفَةٌ**
disobedience; transgression.
- Varied, different. **مُخْتَلِفٌ**
- To create *** خَلَقَ خَلْقًا خَلْقًا وَخَلْقَةً**
out of nothing; originate.
- Unhinged; feeble, weak; **مَخْلَعٌ**
having relaxed muscles, joints and nerves; paralytic.
- To succeed, *** خَلَفَ بِخِلْفٍ خِلَافَةً**
come after, follow; replace.
- To leave behind (successor **خَلْفٌ**
or goods.) Appoint a successor or vice-agent [beget children].
- To disagree **خَالَفَ مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا**
with, contradict, thwart; disobey. Caper in walking.
- To break **أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ** أَوْ **مَوْعِدَهُ**
one's promise; fail in one's word.
- To put forth fruit **أَخْلَفَتِ النَّجْمَةُ**
after fruit, or new sprouts after pruning (tree).
- To remain or lag behind **تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ**
hind.
- To contradict or **تَخَالَفَ** و **إِخْتَلَفَ**
oppose one another; be of an opposite opinion.
- To follow reciprocally or **إِخْتَلَفَ**
alternately; return frequently (to a place or person); be diverse, vary; disagree.
- To appoint one as successor, substitute, or vicar. **إِسْتَخْلَفَ**
- Behind, after; back. (*adv.*) **خَلْفًا**
- Successor, (*sub.*) **خَلْفٌ** ج **أَخْلَافٌ**
posterity, descendants.
- Breach of word **خُلْفٌ** ج **أَخْلَافٌ**
or promise; false saying in respect to what is future. Difference, discord.

- Mixture; confusion; inter-**اِخْتِلَاطٌ**
course.
- Mixed; confused. **مَخْلُوطٌ وَمُخْتَلِطٌ**
- To pull and cast **خَلَعَ بِمَجْلَعٍ خَلَمًا** *
off, strip. Annul. Depose, de-
throned; unhinge; dislocate.
- To repudiate (one's son); **خَلَعَ خُلَمَا**;
dismiss, divorce (one's wife).
- To bestow a garment, **خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ**
robe of honour upon one.
- Remove one (from his **خَلَعَ مِنْ**
employment).
- To throw off restraint, **خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ**
be shameless; be refractory.
- To lead a dissolute **خَلَعَ بِمَجْلَعٍ خِلَاعَةً**
life, be renounced by one's
people.
- To be taken away, taken **تَخَلَعَ**
out, removed; be sprained,
dislocated, relaxed.
- To be extracted, removed, **اِخْتَلَعَ**
drawn out; be sprained, dislo-
cated, relaxed; be deposed.
- Disorderly, debauched **خِلَاعَةً**
life.
- Robe of honour or **خِلَعَةٌ** ج **خِلَعٌ**
gift.
- Pulled or stripped **خَلِيعٌ** ج **خُلَمَا**
off; given up, repudiated; worn
out; taken from its place; de-
posed. Vicious.
- The substance of a **خِلَاصَةُ الْكَلَامِ**
speech or address.
- Sincere friend- **اِخْلَاصٌ** | **وِخْلُوصٌ** |
ship; sincerity; true devotion,
genuine piety.
- Pure, unmixed; **خَالِصٌ** ج **خُلُصٌ**
white; liberated, free.
- Sincere (friend). **مُخْلِصٌ**
- Saviour, redeemer. **مُخْلِصٌ**
- Jesus Christ. **الْمُخْلِصُ**
- * **خَاطَ بِمِخْطَاطٍ خَاطًا** وَ **خَاطَبَ**
To mix, mix one thing with an-
other.
- To eat unsuitable food **خَاطَبَ**
(patient).
- To speak confusedly, be **خَاطَبَ فِي**
delirious.
- To be mixed, mingled; be **اِخْتَلَطَ**
in confusion; be confounded,
disordered.
- Mixture; mixed **خِلَاطٌ** ج **أَخْلَاطٌ**
multitude; medley (of the hu-
man body). Humour.
- The four funda- **أَخْلَاطُ الْإِنْسَانِ**
mental humours of man.
- (A man) of mixed or **خَاطِبٌ** **مِاطٌ**
faulty race; medley.
- Social intercourse; friend- **خِلَاطَةٌ**
ship; partnership in a business,
&c.
- Mixed, mingled; mixed **خِلِيطٌ**
fodder or food. Co-partner.

- Eternal, everlasting; **خَالِدٌ وَمَعْلَدٌ**
durable, stable; adhering to the spot.
- The mountains, the rocks. **أَنْحَوَالِدٌ**
- Eternally. **مَعْلَدًا**
- To do *** خَلَسَ بِخَيْسٍ خَلَسًا وَاخْتَلَسَ**
anything furtively; snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise.
- Spoil, booty; whatever is **خَلَسَةٌ**
carried off by force and guile.
- Secret theft, sudden robbery. **اخْتِلَاسٌ**
- To be *** خَلَصَ بِخُلُوصٍ خُلُوصًا وَخَالِصَةً**
white; pure, genuine, unmixed. Become safe, secure, free; escape. Reach, arrive at; [finish.]
- To deliver, rescue, save. **خَلَصَ**
Purify, clean. [Finish, complete.]
- To act with faithfulness and sincerity towards. **خَالِصًا**
- To offer to God pure **أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ**
and sincere worship.
- To be saved, freed, **تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ**
rescued; free one's self &c.; escape.
- To seek the best of a thing; **اسْتَخْلَصَ**
extract the best. Choose for one's self, appropriate.
- Deliverance, rescue; sal- **خِلَاصٌ**
vation, redemption.
- The best and purest of any- **خِلَاصَةٌ**
thing; essence, cream.
- Cloud or lightning without **خَلَبٌ**
rain.
- Deceit; beguilement; blan- **خِلَابَةٌ**
dishment.
- One given to telling lies; **خَلَابٌ**
very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling.
- To draw, pull, ex- *** خَلَجَ بِجَلَجٍ خَلَجًا**
tend. Wink at; nod, beckon, invite by nodding or beckoning. Occupy, engross.
- To trouble the mind with **خَاخَجَ**
anxious thoughts (affair).
- To engross, **تَخَاخَجَ وَاهْتَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ**
fill the mind with anxiety (affair).
- Bay, gulf; **خَلِيجٌ جِ خَلِيجٌ وَخَلِيجَانٌ**
strait; canal; river; bank, shore.
- Agitation, confusion; **إِخْتِلَاجٌ**
trembling, excitement.
- Ankle-ring *** خَلْقَالٌ جِ خَلَاخِيلٌ**
worn by women in the East.
- Scattered (army); shaken, **مُتَخَلِّجٌ**
agitated.
- To remain, *** خَلَدَ بِخُلْدٍ خُلُودًا وَخُلْدًا**
be eternal, last for ever.
- To render lasting, make **خَلَدَ وَأَخْلَدَ**
eternal, preserve eternally.
- Eternity; everlasting **خُلْدٌ وَخُلُودٌ**
happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age.
- Mole **خُلْدٌ جِ مَنَاجِدٌ وَخُلُودٌ**
(animal).

Close friendship; خَلَّ جَ أَخْلَافَ
intimate friend, true friend.

Interval, interstice; خَلَّلَ جَ خِلَالًا
break of continuity: disorder;
unsoundness (of the mind);
fault; defect; injury.

Breach, rent, خَلَّةٌ جَ خَلَلٌ وَخِلَالٌ
hole, opening. Nature, natural
disposition or qualification. Pov-
erty, misery, need.

Friend, sincere friend- خَلَّلَ جَ خُلِّلَ
ship.

Borer; perforator; خِلَالٌ جَ أَخِلَّةٌ
tooth-pick; remains of food
between the teeth.

True and sincere friend- خِلَالَةٌ
ship.

Intimate خَلِيلٌ جَ أَخِيَاهُ وَخِلَافٌ
and sincere friend.

Confusion, disorder; إِخْتِلَالٌ
weakness.

In disorder, confusion (af- مَحْتَلٌّ
fair); unsound (in mind).

Bored, pierced. مَحْتُولٌ

To scratch, خَلَبَ بِمَخْلَبٍ خَلْبًا *
clutch and tear; wound with the
claws.

To deceive, خَلَبَ وَخَالَبَ وَإِخْتَلَبَ
beguile.

خَلَبٌ جَ أَخْلَابٌ وَمِخْلَبٌ جَ مَخَالِبٌ
Claw, talon; nail.

To conceal one's self; خَفَى وَاسْتَخْفَى
disguise one's self; be con-
cealed.

To keep concealed, إِخْتَفَى مِنْ
conceal one's self from.

Veil, curtain, خِفَاءٌ جَ أَخْنِيَةٌ
covering.

Concealed, secret; خَفَايَا
veiled.

The secrets of the خَفَايَا الْقُلُوبِ
heart.

Secretly, in secret. خَفِيَّةٌ

Well filled up. خَفِيَّةٌ جَ خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَايَا
Dense thicket; covert.

King, emperor خَاقَانٌ جَ خَوَاقِينُ
(Turk.).

To be ema- خَلَّ جَ خَلَّ وَخُلُولًا
ciated, wasted.

To acidulate, become sour, خَلَّلَ
spoil: make vinegar, (of wine,
&c.), pickle.

To fall short, be remiss; أَخْلَبَ بـ
to abandon, desert, (one's place).

To penetrate, enter, pass مَخَلَّلَ فِي
through the midst of (people).

To turn into vinegar; spoil; إِخْتَلَبَ
be unsound (in mind), confused;
be in disorder.

Vinegar. خَلٌّ جَ خُلُولٌ

Path through خَلٌّ جَ أَخْلٌ وَخِلَالٌ
sandy ground. Worn-out gar-
ment. Emaciated.

- To let down, lower; lower **خَفَضَ**
or moderate the voice.
- To be or become low, de- **تَخَفَضَ**
pressed; easy and comfortable.
- Humiliation; comfortable **خَفَضٌ**
life, ease and comfort; affluence.
Oblique case (-).
- One who humbles, humili- **خَافِضٌ**
ates. Governing the oblique
case.
- Subdued; humili- **خَفِيفٌ وَمَخْفُوضٌ**
ated; lowered; low; easy and
comfortable (life).
- To beat, **خَفَقَ بِجَنْبِ خَفْنًا وَخَفْنَانًا** *
throb (heart). Wave to and fro,
move gently (flag). Produce a
whistling, rustling noise (wind);
whiz (arrow); set (star).
- To fail in obtaining spoil, **أَخْفَقَ**
one's wish; miss one's end. Flap
the wings. Set (star).
- Palpitation; gentle motion; **خَفْفَانٌ**
trembling.
- Throb of the pulse or heart. **خَفْفَةٌ**
- The East and the West. **أَلْحَافِقَانِ**
- The four cardinal points. **أَلْحَوَافِقِ**
- To be hidden; keep **خَفِيَ بِجَنْبِ خَفَاءٍ** *
secret, conceal. Be apparent;
manifest, bring to light, reveal.
(Used in opposite meanings).
- To keep secret, conceal. **خَفِيَ وَأَخْفَى**
- Light-minded, friv- **خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ**
olous; fickle.
- Clever, in- **خَفِيفُ الْقَلْبِ أَوْ الرُّوحِ**
genious.
- Action of alleviating, of **تَخْفِيفٌ**
lightening, of calming.
- Slighting, despising; **إِسْتِخْفَافٌ**
making light of.
- To protect, **خَفَرَ بِجَنْبِ خَفْرَابٍ وَعَلَى** *
escort, guard.
- To protect, defend; fortify **خَفَرَ**
(a city).
- Bashfulness, modesty. [Es- **خَفَرٌ**
cort, sentry, protector, guard.]
- Protection, defence, **خَفْرَةٌ وَخَفْرَاءَةٌ**
patronage. Fee for escort or
protection.
- Protector; escort; **خَفِيرٌ جِ خَفْرَاهُ**
one who grants refuge.
- To mock at, **خَفَسَ بِجَنْبِ خَفْسًا** *
ridicule; talk ribaldry; van-
quish in wrestling.
- Bat (animal). **خَفَاشٌ جِ خَفَافِيشُ**
- Having **أَخْفَسُ مِ خَفْشَاهُ جِ خَفْشٌ**
small or purblind eyes; day-
blind; weak-sighted.
- To depress, **خَفَضَ بِجَنْبِ خَفَضًا** *
lower (an object, the voice).
Humble, humiliate. Mark with
a Kesra (-) the final conson-
ant of a word.

Marsh-mallow. [خَطِيفِيٌّ] وَاِخْطِيفِيَّةٌ
(Althæa).

To step, pace; بِخَطْوَةٍ وَخَطْوَاتٍ
pace, walk.

To step over, pass by, beyond.
تَخَطَّى

Step, pace; خُطْوَةٌ جِ خُطَى وَخُطَوَاتٌ
length of a step.

Sin, offence, transgression. خَطِيئَةٌ

To be light خَفَّ يَخْفُ خَفًّا وَخِفَّةً *
(of weight); brisk, lively, be of
no consequence, unimportant;
be irresolute, fickle; be alle-
viated, decrease (illness).

To depart in haste خَفَّ خُنُوفًا إِلَى
from home; go briskly to.

To make light, alleviate, ease.
خَفَّفَ وَأَخَفَّ

To put on or wear boots or shoes.
نَخَفَفَ

To make light of; slight; disdain.
إِسْتَخَفَّ بِ

Light (of weight); small خِفٌّ *
troop.

Boot, shoe; خَفَّ جِ أَخْفَافٌ وَخِفَافٌ
sole. Foot of camel or ostrich.

Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance.
خِفَّةٌ

Agility, quickness. خِفُوفٌ

Light (of weight); nimble, agile, skillful; insignificant.
خَفِيفٌ وَخَفِيفَةٌ جِ خِفَافٌ

To seize, rob, snatch away; abduct.
خَطِيفٌ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفًا

To snatch away, rob. تَخَطَّفَ وَإِخْطَفَتْ

Snatching away; robbery, theft; abduction.
خَطْفٌ

Single act of theft, rapine &c.
خَطْفَةٌ

Seizing with violence; robbing; striking, blinding (lightning).
خَاطِفٌ

Robber; Satan. خَطَافٌ

Swallow. Harpoon, hook.
خَطَافٌ جِ خَطَاطِيفٌ

Abduction, carrying off; violence.
إِخْطَافٌ

Seized, snatched away, carried off by force.
مَخْطُوفٌ وَمَخْطَفٌ

To indulge in idle or unseemly talk.
خَطِلَ يَخْطِلُ خَطَلًا

Idle or indecent talk. خَطَلٌ

Cat. خَبَلٌ وَأَخْطَلٌ *

To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose.
خَطَمَ يَخْطِمُ خَطْمًا وَخَطْمًا بِ

Nose (man); muzzle (animal); beak (bird); mouth of an animal.
خَطْمٌ (man); خَطْمٌ (ani-
mal); بَكَازٌ (bird); مَوْهَبٌ (an animal)

Bridle; halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow
خَطَامٌ جِ خَطَامٌ

- Betrothal, promise of marriage. **خِطْبَةٌ**
- Sued for [**وَحِطَابَةٌ**] or betrothed woman. **خِطْبَةٌ**
- Preacher; orator; reciter of public prayers. **خُطِيبٌ** ج **خُطَبَاءُ**
- The party addressed. Second person (*Gram.*). **مُخَاطَبٌ**
- * **خَطَرَ** **يَخْطُرُ** **خَطَرًا** **وَيَخْطُرَانَا** **وَيَخْطُرُ**
 To vibrate. Brandish the sword or spear. Walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with swinging arms. **فِي**
- خَطَرَ** **يَخْطُرُ** **خَطُورًا** **فِي** **بَالِهِ** **أَوْ** **بِأَنْ**
 To occur or come back to one's mind, remember **عَلَى**
- To expose one's self to danger. **خَاطَرَ** **بِنَفْسِهِ**
- To be a rival to. Cause to occur to the mind. **أَخْطَرَ**
- Danger, risk. **خَطَرٌ** ج **خِطَارٌ** **وَأَخْطَارٌ**
 Dignity; authority, high rank.
- Thought, idea, what occurs to the mind. **خَاظِرٌ** ج **خَوَاطِرٌ**
- Admonition, advice; reminder. **إِخْطَارٌ**
- Great; of high rank; powerful and respected, important, weighty; [dangerous, risky.] **خَاطِرٌ**
- Risks, dangers, perils. **تَخَاظِرٌ**
- To err, transgress. Miss one's aim. **أَخْطَأَ** **إِخْطَاءً** **وَحَاطِئَةً**
- Error, sin. **خِطَاءٌ**
- Error; mistake. **خَطَاٌ** **وَحِطَاءٌ**
- Transgression, sin. **خَطِيئَةٌ** ج **خَطَايَا** **وَحِطِيئَاتٌ**
- Sinner; transgressor. Missing the mark. **خَاطِئٌ** ج **خَطَاةٌ**
- One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim. **مُخْطِئٌ**
- * **خَطَبَ** **يَخْطُبُ** **خُطْبَةً** **وَحِطَابَةً**
 To preach, exhort.
- To sue in marriage, court; betroth. **خَاطَبَ** **يَخْطُبُ** **خَطْبًا** **وَحِطْبَةً**
- To ask in marriage from or of... **إِلَى** **خَطَبَ** **إِلَى**
- To talk or converse with, address. **خَاظَبَ** **خِطَابًا** **وَمُخَاظَبَةً**
- To hold a mutual conversation. **تَخَاظَبَ**
- To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon. **إِخْطَبَ**
- Important business; difficult affair; calamity. **خَطْبٌ** ج **خُطُوبٌ**
- One who asks for a woman in marriage. **خِطْبٌ** **وَحَاظِبٌ** **وَحِطِيبٌ**
- Address, speech; harangue; sermon. **خُطْبَةٌ** **وَحِطَابٌ**

خَاضِعٌ وَخَضُوعٌ جِ خَضَعٌ وَخَضَعٌ
Humble, submissive, obedient.

To draw or **خَطَّ بِحَطِّ خَطًّا عَلَى** *
mark a line upon; trace.

Mark with lines or stripes. **خَطَّطَ**

Show the first signs of a **اِخْتَطَّ**
beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house.

Mark, stroke, line, **خَطَّ جِ خُطُوطٌ**
stripe; hand-writing; boundary-line.

Equator. **خَطُّ الْأَسْتَوَاءِ**

Equinoxial line. **خَطُّ الْأَعْدَالِ**

Meridian. **خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ**

[Imperial **خَطُّ شَرِيفٍ وَخَطُّ هُمَابُونَ**
edict.

Road, street, lane. **خُطٌّ**

Land for the first **خِطَّةٌ جِ خِطَاطٌ**
time marked out and taken possession of (for a house).

Affair, circum- **خِطَّةٌ جِ خُطَاطٌ**
stance; state; difficult undertaking: quality.

Marked with lines; striped. **مُخَطَّطٌ**

To err, make a **خَطِيئَةٌ بِحَطِّ خَطًّا** *
mistake.

To sin, err, trans- **خَطِيئَةٌ خِطْنَا وَخِطَّاءَةٌ**
gress, offend.

To shake, rinse. *** خَضَعَضَ**

To be shaken. **مُخَضَّعٌ**

Agitation, shaking, shake. **خَضَعَضَةٌ**

To be green, **خَضِرٌ بِجُضْرٍ خَضْرًا** *
verdant.

To be or become **إِخْضَرَ** وَإِخْضُورًا
green; be dark, tawny.

To be cut when yet green; **أَخْضِرَ**
die when young.

In vain, **خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخِضْرًا مَضْرًا**
uselessly, without redress.

Vegetables, green **خُضْرٌ جِ خُضْرٌ**
herbs; green.

Green, verdant, [pleasant **خَضِرٌ**
to the eye.]

Seller of vege- **خَضَارٌ [أَخْضِرِيٌّ]**
tables; green-grocer.

Green, **أَخْضَرٌ مِ خَضْرَاءَ جِ خُضْرٌ**
blackish-green or dark colour.

The heavens, the firma- **أَلْخَضْرَاءُ**
ment, the sky.

To submit; **خَضَعَ بِخَضَعٍ خَضُوعًا** *
obey; be submissive, humble.
Be near setting.

To humble, subdue, **خَضَعَ وَأَخْضَعَ**
conquer.

To humble one's **تَخَضَّعَ وَإِخْضَعَ**
self, submit.

Humility, submission, obe- **خُضُوعٌ**
dience,

- Dispute, **خِصَامٌ** وَخُصُومَةٌ وَمُخَاصِمَةٌ
quarrel, law-suit.
- Adversary, **خُصْمٌ** ج **خُصُومٌ** وَأَخْصَامٌ,
antagonist. Competition, con-
tention.
- Side, edge, **خُصْمٌ** ج **خُصُومٌ** وَأَخْصَامٌ,
border; corner.
- Adversary **خَصِيمٌ** ج **خُصَمَاءُ** وَخُصَمَانٌ
sp. in a law-suit.
- Quarrelsome; **خَصِيمٌ** ج **خُصُومٌ**
vehement in a dispute.
- To geld, **خَصَى** بِخِصْيٍ خُصَاءً وَخِصَاءً *
castrate,
- Eunuch, one **خُصِي** ج **خُصِيَانٌ** وَخِصِيَةٌ
castrated.
- Testicle. **خُصِيَةٌ** ج **خُصَى**
- To dye **خَضَبَ** بِمُخَضِبٍ خَضَبًا وَخَضَبًا
(especially red).
- خَضَبَ** بِمُخَضِبٍ وَخَضِبَ بِمُخَضِبٍ خَضُوبًا
To be green, verdant, be **وَأَخْضَبَ**
covered with green.
- To be dyed; **مُخَضِبٌ** وَإِخْضَابٌ بِرَبِّ
colour one's self.
- Verdure, green **خَضَبٌ** ج **خُضُوبٌ**
shoots.
- Dye, colour, (henna & for **خِضَابٌ**
hair or hands).
- Dyed, **مُخَضِبٌ** وَخُضُوبٌ وَمُخَضَّبٌ
coloured.
- Lavatory, wash-trough. **مُخَضَّبٌ**
- خَصِيبٌ** وَخَصِيبٌ وَمُخَصَّبٌ وَمُخَصَّبَاتٌ
Fertile, plentiful.
- To cut off or re-**خَصَرَ** وَإِخْصَرَ *
move superfluities; abridge,
make a resumé; take the short-
est way.
- Middle of the body, **خَصْرٌ** ج **خُصُورٌ**
waist. Hollow part of the sole
(of the foot).
- Side; flank. **خَاصِرَةٌ** ج **خَوَاصِرٌ**
- Compendium, abridge-**إِخْبَارٌ**
ment.
- In short; briefly. **بِالْإِخْبَارِ**
- Sceptre, rod, **مُخَصَّرَةٌ** ج **مُخَاصِرٌ**
wand; switch.
- Abridged, epitomized; **مُخَصَّرٌ**
compend.
- To cut off, **خَمَلَ** بِمُخَصِّلٍ خَمَلًا *
sever.
- Peculiar-**خَصَلَةٌ** ج **خِصَالٌ** وَخِصَائِلٌ
ity, particular quality (good or
bad); habit, whim.
- Tuft or lock of wool **خُصَلَةٌ** ج **خُصَلٌ**
or hair; bunch or cluster of
grapes.
- To contend **خَصَمَ** بِمُخَصِّمٍ خَصَمًا *
with and conquer an adversary.
[Deduct].
- To dispute, **خَاصَمَ** خِصَامًا وَمُخَاصِمَةً
litigate with.
- To dispute, litigate **مُخَاصِمًا** وَإِخْصَامًا
with one another; have a mu-
tual altercation.

Reed خَصٌّ جِ خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ hut, booth. Vintner's shop.

Peculiar خَاصٌ لِي وَبِهِمِ خَاصَةٌ particular, special to.

Peculiar quality, خَاصَةٌ جِ خَوَاصٌ peculiarity (of a plant, medicine, &c).

Particularly, in particular. خَاصَةً

The notables, per-الْمَخَاصِئِ وَالْمَخَوَاصِ sons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank.

Particular property; peculiarity. خَاصِيَّةٌ جِ خَاصِيَّاتٍ وَخِصَاصٍ

* Grapes left in خِصَاصَةٌ جِ خُصَاصٌ harvesting.

Poverty, strait-خِصَاصَةٌ وَخِصَاصٌ ness.

Especially, عَلَى الْمَخْصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًا in particular.

Special, particular, pe-خُصُوصِيٌّ culiar.

Peculiarity. خُصُوصِيَّةٌ

Appropriated to, assigned خُصِّصَ or imputed exclusively to...

* خَصِبَ يَخْصِبُ وَخَصِبَ يَخْصِبُ خِصْبًا To be fertile; to abound in herbage.

Abound in plants & fruit; أَخْصَبَ be fertile; to have abundance (people).

Fertility, abundance, plenty. خِصْبٌ جِ أَخْصَابٌ

* خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وَخَشْيَةً وَخَشْيَانًا To fear, fear for.

To fear, be afraid; reverence. فَخْشَى

Fear, خَشْيَةٌ وَخَشْيَانٌ وَخَشَاةٌ timidity.

For fear that خَشْيَةَ أَنْ

Timid, fearful. خَاشٍ وَخَشِيَانٌ وَخَشِيٌّ

* خَصَّ يَخْصُصُ خِصَاصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً To distinguish particularly بِـ by..., particularize, assign especially to...

To concern (one) especially, خَصَّ خُصُوصًا peculiarly, be one's property or peculiarity.

Be poor, خَصَّ يَخْصُصُ خِصَاصًا وَخِصَاصًا needy.

To make or render خَصَّ بِـ peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to...

To impart or impute exclusively to someone. خَصَّصَهُ بِـ

To be (one's) private مَخْصُوصٌ بِـ property; pertain to, concern particularly.

To be distinguished for, اِخْتَصَّ بِـ be one's particular property or quality.

To assign or impute (to one) as a peculiarity. اِخْصَصَهُ بِـ

To claim as a particular اِخْتَصَّ بِـ property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self.

To humble one's self; تَخَضَّعَ وَتَخَضَّعَ
be humiliated.

Submission, submissive- خُسُوعٌ
ness; humility, humiliation.

Humble, خَاشِعٌ جَ خَاشِعُونَ وَخُشَّعٌ
modest; quiet; low. [Touched,
moved.]

Humbling of one's self. Sub- تَخَضُّعٌ
missiveness.

Humble, humiliated. مُخْضَعٌ وَمُخْضِعٌ

* خَدَفَ بِخَدْفٍ خَدُوفًا وَخَشَفَانَا
To roam through (a country.)
Freeze (water).

Place of ice, refrigerator. مَخْدَفٌ

Nose and its خَيْشُومٌ جَ خَيْائِمٌ
cavity; promontory.

Large-nosed; deprived of أَخْشَمٌ
the sense of smell.

* خَشِنَ بِخَشْنٍ خَشِنًا وَخَشَانَةً وَخَشُونَةً
To be hard and rough to the
touch; be coarse, rude.

To make rough, hard, خَشَّنَ
coarse, rude.

To show one's self very تَخَشَّنَ
harsh, rude, rough; be rough,
rugged.

Roughness, خُشْدَةٌ وَخَشَانَةٌ وَخَشُونَةٌ
hardness; rudeness; sharpness,
severity.

خَشِنٌ جَ خَشَانٌ and أَخْشَنُ مَ خَشِنَاهُ
Rough, hard to the touch; جَ خُشْنٌ
rough of manners, coarse.

Eclipsed (moon). مَخْصُوفٌ

Perennial well in a rock. مَخْصُوفَةٌ

To refuse, re- خَلَّ بِخَلٍّ خَلًّا *
ject.

[Refuse, rubbish; metallic خَسَالَةٌ
splinters.]

To enter into, خَشَّ بِخَشَا فِي *
engage in.

Insects, creeping things, خِشَاشٌ
small birds.

To mix to- خَشَبَ بِخَشِبٍ خَشَبًا *
gether. Select, choose. Forge,
smooth, polish.

To be hardened to fa- إِخْشَوْنَمَبَ
tigue or privation.

* خَشَبٌ جَ خُشْبٌ وَخُشْبٌ وَخُشْبَانٌ
Timber-wood; thick wood for
building.

Rough to the touch, coarse; خُشِبٌ
hard (life); strong, rugged.

Wood-seller; خَشَابٌ جَ خَشَابَةٌ
timber merchant.

To make a noise; خَشَّشَ وَتَخَشَّشَ *
rustle; clink.

Noise; rustling &c. خَشْشَةٌ

Poppy. Troop of armed خَشْشَانٌ
men.

To be submis- خَشَّعَ بِخُشُوعًا *
sive, humble; be low, near set-
ting (sun).

خَسَّ بِحَسْبِ خَسَا وَخَسَسَ وَأَخَسَّ

To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible.

Lettuce.

خَسَّ

Vile, mean, [miserly].

خَسِيسٌ

Low extraction or position; vileness; meanness; [avarice.]

خَسِيسَةٌ

* خَسِرَ بِحَسْبِ خُسْرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً

To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray.

To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish.

خَسَّرَ

To cause loss to one; to lose: falsify the weight, make defective.

أَخَسَّرَ

Loss, damage. خَسِرَ وَخَسَارَةً وَخُسْرَانٌ

خَسِرَ

One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business).

خَاسِرٌ

To sink, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon).

خَسَفَ

To cause the earth to swallow one up, sink with one: (God).

خَسَفَ

To be eclipsed (moon).

انْخَسَفَ

Diminution, deficiency; abasement. Source or place where water exists.

خَسْفٌ

Eclipse (of the moon).

خُسُوفٌ

Treasury, store-room for objects of value.

خَزَنَةٌ وَخَزَانَةٌ

Treasure; cupboard, magazine; barn; closet.

خَزَنَةٌ وَخَزِينَةٌ

Library.

خَزَانَةُ الْكُتُبِ

Armoury.

خَزَانَةُ السِّلَاحِ

Treasurer; cashier.

خَازِنٌ جَ خَزَنَةٌ

Magazine, store; depôt

مَخْزَنٌ جَ مَخَازِنٌ

To subdue, dominate; tame; rule.

* خَزَا بِحَسْبِ خَزْوًا

To fall into misery or disgrace, be despised, abject, vile.

* خَزِيَ بِحَسْبِ خِزْبًا

To be ashamed, blush.

خَزِيَ خِزَابَةً وَخِزَى مِنْ

To abase, afflict; bring into misery and disgrace, put to shame.

أَخَزَى

Shame, disgrace.

خِزْيٌ وَخِزَابَةٌ

Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement.

خِزْيَةٌ

Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject.

خِزْبَانٌ مَ خِزْبَاهُ جَ خِزَابًا

Abased; rendered vile, abject.

مُخْزَى

[The Devil].

الْمُخْزِي

To be mean, ignoble, low-minded. [Base, avaricious, miserly.]

* خَسَّ بِحَسْبِ خَسَاةً وَخَسَاةً

Dealer in earthen-ware, potter. **خَرَفِيٌّ وَخَرَافٌ**
 To pierce; [وخزق] **خَزَقٌ** * penetrate, transfix; [tear.]
 [To impale. **خَوَزَقٌ**]
 Hit, pierced: [torn.] **مَخْرُوقٌ**
 To cut, cut off. **خَزَلَ** * خَزَلٌ بِخَزَلٍ خَزَلًا *
 To prevent, hinder; withhold from. **خَزَلَ** مِنْ
 To be alone (in one's opinion). **اِخْتَزَلَ** بـ
 To separate, cut one off from his people. **اِخْتَزَلَ** عَنْ
 To pierce, pierce the partition of a camel's nose; spit locusts; string pearls. **خَزَمَ** * خَزَمَ بِخَزَمٍ خَزَمًا *
 To put a ring in a camel's nose. **خَزَمَ** وَخَزَمَ
 Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes with). **خَزَمٌ**
 Ring for the nose. **خَزَامٌ** وَخَزَامَةٌ جَ خَزَائِمٍ *
 Lavender. (Lavandula spica). [Hyacinth]. **خَزَامِيٌّ**
 Having the nose pierced (camel); the beak pierced (bird). **مَخْرُومٌ**
 To store, hoard. **خَزَنَ** * خَزَنَ بِخَزْنٍ خَزْنًا *
 To enrich one's self; hoard riches. **اِخْتَزَنَ** وَاسْتَخَزَنَ

Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. **اَخْرَمَ**
 Pierced ear. Inaccessible hill. **خَرَمَاهُ**
 [Embroidery; laces; chased works. **خَرْمٌ** جَ خَرَامٍ وَخَرِمَاتٌ]
 [Embroidered, chased.] **مَخْرَمٌ**
 Scribble over, spoil (a book). [Scratch]. **خَرَمَشَ** *
 Young hare or rabbit. **خَرِنِقٌ** جَ خَرَانِقُ *
 Silk, or wool and silk, stuff. **خَزَجٌ** جَ خَزُوجٌ *
 Silk-merchant. **خَزَازٌ**
 To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye). **خَزَرَ** * خَزَرَ بِخَزْرٍ خَزْرًا *
 Narrowness & wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea]. **خَزْرٌ**
 Caspian Sea. **بَحْرُ الْخَزْرِ**
 Rattan, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat). **خَبِزْرَانٌ** جَ خَبَايزُرٌ *
 One having small or compressed eyes. **اَخْرَزَمُ** جَ خَزْرَاهُ *
 Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue. **خَزْرَعِبَلٌ** *
 Earthenware, pottery. **خَزَفٌ** *
 Earthen, brittle. **خَزْفِيٌّ**

To lie with impudence, خَرَقٌ
much. Perforate, rend.

To be torn, pierced; have خَرَقٌ
rents, [be crippled].

To be lacerated, torn, اِنْخَرَقَ
pierced.

To make a way through; اِنْخَرَقَ
traverse. Forge lies.

Stupidity, awkward- خُرُقٌ وَخُرُقٌ
ness; misplaced harshness.

Rent, cleft, perfo- خَرَقٌ جَ خُرُوقٌ
ration; desert, wide tract ex-
posed to the winds.

Rag, tatter; strip خِرْقَةٌ جَ خِرَقٌ
of cloth; ragged, patched gar-
ment.

Anything unus- خَارِقٌ جَ خَوَارِقُ
ual, extraordinary; profound;
wonderful.

Awkward; اَخْرَقُ مَ خَرْقَاهُ جَ خُرُقٌ
stupid; imbecile.

To cut off; slit خَرَمَ بَخْرَمًا
the lip or the partition of the
nose. Fail.

To tear a suture or خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ
seam. [Break (a jewel); em-
broider; enchase].

To be torn, slit, pierced. اِنْخَرَمَ

Prominent or pro- خَزَمٌ جَ خُرُومٌ
jecting part of a mountain.

Eye of a needle. خَزَمٌ جَ خُرُومٌ

* خَرْفٌ بَخْرَفٌ خَرْفًا وَخَرْفٌ بَخْرَفٌ

To be unsound in, or out of خَرْفَةٌ
mind, (from old age); dote.

Unsound state of the خَرْفٌ وَخَرْفَةٌ
intellect, dotage.

Doting, idiotic, [وِخْرَفَانٌ] خَرْفٌ
imbecile.

Gathering of fruit, time for خِرَافٌ
fruit gathering.

Fairy tale, funny خُرَافَاتٌ
story, witticism.

خُرُوفٌ جَ اَخْرَفَةٌ وَخِرْفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ

Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or
seven months.

Autumn; autumn rain. خَرِيفٌ

Autumnal. خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخِرْفِيٌّ

Mix, mix up; confuse, * خَرَفَشَ
[speak confusedly].

Mixed, mixed up; confused. مَخْرَفَشٌ

To tear; pierce, خَرَقَ بَخْرَقُ خَرْقًا
perforate, open a way; travel
over. Tell a lie.

خَرَقَ بَخْرَقُ خُرُوقًا وَخَرِقَ بَخْرِقُ خُرُوقًا

To stop indoors [فِي] اَوْخَرَقُ [فِي]
(house or tent.)

خَرِقَ بَخْرِقُ خَرْقًا وَخَرِقَ بَخْرِقُ

Act awkwardly, foolish- [خَرْفَةٌ]
ly; manage badly: be stupid,
clumsy.

- To be peeled or stripped. اِخْرَطَ فِي
- Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim.
- To unsheathe (a sword); اِخْتَرَطَ
strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth.
- Trade of a turner. خِرَاطَةٌ
- Turner. [Liar]. خِرَاطٌ
- Lathe. مِخْرَطَةٌ ج مَخَارِطٌ
- Turned (on the lathe; مَخْرُوطٌ fashioned; elongated face. Cone.
- Conical. مَخْرُوطِيٌّ
- Nose, snout, خِرْطُومٌ ج خِرَاطِيمٌ proboscis; spout; pipe.
- To be proud, haughty; اِخْرَنْطَمَ be angry.
- To split, break; خَرَعَ بِمِخْرَعٍ خَرَعًا * divide lengthwise.
- To split; invent; devise; اِخْتَرَعَ produce; create; form. Deceive, defraud.
- Vice, immorality. خِرَاعَةٌ
- Weak, relaxed, خَرِعٌ وَخَرِيعٌ flabby.
- Palma Christi; Ricinus, خِرْوَعٌ (castor-oil-plant).
- Invention, dis- اِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ ج اِخْتِرَاعٌ covery; artifice, contrivance.
- Small shot. خُرْدُقٌ *
- Mustard, mustard-seed. خُرْدَلٌ *
- To pierce; bore. خَرَزَ بِمِخْرُزٍ خَرَزًا *
- Small shells, gems or beads خَرَزٌ on a string for ornament.
- Awl. مِخْرُزٌ ج مَخَارِزٌ
- To be dumb; خَرَسَ بِمِخْرَسٍ خَرَسًا * march silently (army).
- To strike or make dumb اَخْرَسَ (God)
- Dumbness. خَرَسٌ
- Dumb; اَخْرَسُ م خَرَسَاهُ ج خَرَسٌ echoless, noiseless.
- Wine-jar. خَرَسٌ ج اَخْرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ
- Rocky or high خُرْشُومٌ ج خَرَّاشِيمٌ mountain; peak of a mountain; very rugged ground; [canal of the nose to the mouth].
- To lie, speak خَرَصَ بِمِخْرَصٍ خَرَصًا * falsely; conjecture; surmise.
- To forge lies تَمَخَّرَصَ وَ اِخْتَرَصَ عَلَى against, calumniate.
- Gold or silver; خِرِصٌ ج خِرِصَانٌ ring; ear-ring.
- Conjecture; surmise; opin- خِرِصٌ ion.
- Liar. خِرَاصٌ ج خِرَاصُونَ
- To peel, strip خَرَطَ بِمِخْرَطٍ خَرَطًا * off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion.

Saddle- خَرَجٌ ج خِرْبَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ
bags, large travelling bag.

Land-tax; poll-tax; tax; خَرَاَجٌ
public revenue; tribute.

Tumour, abscess; خَرَاَجٌ ج خُرَجَاتٌ
pustules, eruption of the skin.

See خَرَاَجَةٌ ج خَرَاَجٌ خَرَاَجٌ

Exterior, external; quotient خَارِجٌ
of a division, going or coming
forth.

From the exterior, out- مِّنْ خَارِجٍ
side.

To the exterior, out- إِلَى الْخَارِجِ
side.

Rebel; enemy; خَارِجِيٌّ ج خَوَارِجٌ
heretic; apostate. Upstart.

The foreign affairs الْأُمُورُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ
(of a state).

Extraction; derivation; اسْتِخْرَاجٌ
obtaining the result of a calcula-
tion.

Outlet; issue; means or مَخْرَجٌ
way of escape from difficulties.
Anus.

To produce a rattling * خَرَخَرَ
noise; snore.

Murmuring of water, rustling of air. خَرَخَرَتْ

Pulmonic râles. خَرَخَرَةٌ

* خَرْدٌ م خَرِيدَةٌ ج خَرَائِدٌ وَخَرْدٌ
Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful
woman. Unbored pearl.

خِرْبَةٌ ج خِرْبٌ وَخِرْبَةٌ ج خِرَابٌ
Devastated place, ruin, خِرَابَاتٌ
waste.

Devastation, destruction. تَغْرِيبٌ
خَرُوبٌ وَخَرُنُوبٌ وَخَرُوبَةٌ وَخَرُنُوبَةٌ
Carob, carob-tree.

To tear; spoil. * خَرَبَقٌ

Hellebore. خَرَبِقٌ

* خَرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا وَمَخْرَجًا مِّنْ
To go or come out, or forth, is-
sue from; depart from, emerge.

To be skillful in (a science فِي
or trade.)

To cause to come out, &c. بَخَّرَجَ
To revolt, rebel against, خَرَجَ عَلَى
attack.

To train, educate خَرَجَهُ فِي الْأَدَبِ
in refined manners; render
skillful in a profession, art, or
science.

To make come or pass out; أَخْرَجَ
take or draw out; expel.

To be well in- تَخَرَّجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ
structed, educated; be refined
in manners, become skillful in
an art.

To draw out, derive, ex- اسْتَخْرَجَ
tract, distil; to draw a mean-
ing from; get as result of a
calculation; [translate].

Expenditure. Trib- خَرَجٌ ج أَخْرَاجٌ
ute; tax. [Braid].

To prostrate one's self in **خَرَلَ** adoration.

Prostration (in worship); **خُرُورٌ** snoring, purring.

Gurgling, murmur of flow- **خُرْبُرٌ** ing water; rumbling noise; snoring.

Anything producing a rum- **خَرَارٌ** bling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring.

Spring, or fountain with **خَرَارَةٌ** abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound; [sink].

Ease the **خَرَى** * **بَجْرًا خَرَمًا وَخَرَاءَةً** bowels, void the excrement.

Excrement. **خَرَجَ خُرُوءًا**

Stool; easing of the bowels. **خَرَاءٌ**

Privy; water-closet. **مَخْرَأَةٌ وَمَخْرَأَةٌ**

To be in a state **خَرَبٌ** * **بَجْرَبٌ خَرَابًا** of ruin; desolate, waste.

To demolish, destroy, devastate, **خَرَبَ** * **بَجْرَبَ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبَ وَأَخْرَبَ** ruin; spoil.

To be destroyed, ruined, **تَخَرَّبَ** demolished.

Depopulated, devastated, **خَرِبٌ** ruined; empty.

Devastator; de- **خَارِبٌ** * **جَ خَرَابٌ** stroyer; brigand, robber.

Devastation, de- **خَرَابٌ** * **جَ أَخْرَبَةٌ** struction; ruin, waste.

Served, one who has serv- **مَخْدُومٌ** ants; lord, master.

To show friendship to; **خَادَنَ** * treat as a friend.

Friend, com- **خِدْنٌ وَخَدِينٌ** * **جَ أَخْدَانٌ** panion, comrade, lover.

To walk **خَدَى** * **بَجْدِي خَدِيًا وَخَدَانَا** apace, rapidly (horse, camel).

Prince, vice-roy; (Khed- **خَدِيوِي** ive, Pers:).

To forsake, abstain from aiding; **خَذَلَ** * **بَجَذُلٍ خَذَلًا وَخَذَلْنَا وَخَاذَلْ** remain behind.

To be helpless and forsaken. **إِنْخَذَلَ**

One who forsakes his friend; **خَاذِلٌ** who renounces his religion; separated from the flock.

Abandoned, for- **مَخْدُولٌ** * **جَ تَمَّازِبِلٌ** saken; helpless.

To cut into **خَدَمَ** * **بَجَدِمٍ خَدَمًا** pieces, cut. Strike with the claw (bird).

To hasten, go **خَدِمَ** * **بَجَدِمٍ خَدَمًا** quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk.

Cut off (ear); drunk. **خَدِمٌ**

To gurgle (water); **خَرَبَجْرَبٌ** * **خَرَبَجْرَبٌ خَرِبًا** rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr.

To fall, fall and **خَرَبَجْرَبٌ** * **خَرَبًا وَخُرُورًا** make a sound in falling.

To scratch, **خَدَشَ** بِمَجْدِشٍ خَدَشًا *
lacerate.

To scratch violently. **خَدَشَ**

Scratch. **خَدَشَ** ج **خُدُوشٌ**

To de- **خَدَعَ** بِمَجْدَعٍ خَدَعًا وَإِخْدَاعَ *
ceive, outwit, delude.

Outwit, try to **خَدَعَ** مُخَادَعَةً وَخِدَاعًا *
outwit; leave in the lurch.

To be or allow one's self to **إِخْدَعَ** *
be outwitted.

خُدَعَةٌ وَخِدَاعٌ وَخُدَيْمَةٌ ج **خَدَائِعٌ**
Deceit; treachery, imposture,
guile.

Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, **خَادِعٌ**
bad: defective (coin).

More crafty or cunning; **أَخْدَعُ**
most deceitful.

Impostor, great cheat. **خَدَاعٌ**

Chamber; **مَجْدَعٌ** ج **مَجَادِعٌ** *
closet, room.

To serve; be a **خَدَمَ** بِمَجْدِمٍ خِدْمَةً *
servant; to minister (to another).

To take or ask for a servant; **اسْتَعْدَمَ** *
take into service, employ as a
servant.

Service; official **خِدْمَةٌ** ج **خِدْمٌ** *
duty; office; work; [gift of
homage, present to a king or
superior.]

Servant. **خَادِمٌ** ج **خُدَمٌ** وَخُدَامٌ

To miscarry **خَدَجَ** بِمَجْدَجٍ خَدَاجًا *
(camel), bring forth before the
time.

Thing imperfectly done: **خِدَاجٌ**
defect.

Abortion or untimely birth **خُدَيْجٌ**
(of a camel).

To be or become **خَدِرَ** بِمَجْدِرٍ خَدِرًا *
benumbed.

خَدَرَ بِمَجْدِرٍ خَدْرًا وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ *
To keep a girl continually in
seclusion.

To remain, stay, **خَدَرَ** بـ وَفِي *
abide (in a place).

To numb; [drug with **خَدَّرَ**
opium.]

Curtain, veil; **خُدْرٌ** ج **خُدُورٌ** وَأَخْدَارٌ *
alcove, closet, lair; women's
apartment; darkness of night.

Numbness; stupefaction. **خَدْرٌ**
Darkness of night; dark place.

Lair, lurking place (of a **خِدَارٌ**
lion).

Benumbed; dark and wet **خَدِيرٌ**
(night).

Act of numbing or calm- **مَجْدِيرٌ**
ing pain.

Anything causing numb- **مَجْدِرٌ**
ness; soporific, anæsthetic.

Girl kept **مَجْدِرَةٌ** وَمَجْدُورَةٌ *
continually in seclusion.

- To be ashamed, **خَجِلَ خَجَلًا** *
blush ; be silent from shame or
confusion. Be luxuriant, dense,
tangled (plant).
- To put to shame and **خَجِلَ وَخَجِلَ**
confusion.
- Shame, confusion. **خَجَلٌ [وَجَمَالَةٌ]**
- Modest, **خَجِلٌ [وَجَمَلَانٌ وَخَجُولٌ]**
confused, bashful.
- Luxuriant (plant). Worn out **خَجِلٌ**
(garment).
- To furrow ; cleave, **خَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًا** *
score, mark ; impress.
- To be furrowed ; scored ; **خَدَّدَ**
grow lean ; shrink, be wrinkled.
- Furrow, track, **خَدَجٌ أَخْدَةٌ وَخِدَادٌ**
trace ; road.
- Cheek. **خَدَجٌ خُدُودٌ**
- Furrow, trace, track. **خُدَّةٌ جِ خُدَدٌ**
[Small cushion **خُدَّةٌ بَدِيَّةٌ**]
- Furrow ; mark **أَخْدُودٌ جِ أَخَادِيدٌ**
of a blow ; a heavy blow.
- Cushion, pillow. **مَخْدَةٌ**
- To wound **خَدَبَ يَخْدِبُ خَدْبًا** *
the flesh (with a sword) with-
out reaching the bone.
- خَدِبٌ وَأَخْدَبٌ وَمُتَخَدِّبٌ مِ خَدْبَاهُ**
Tall and stupid ; heedless.
- To circumcise, **خَنَّ يَخْنِتُ خَنَنًا** *
cut off.
- To become **خَنَّ خُنُونًا وَخُنُونَةً وَخَاتِنٌ**
related to another by one's wife.
- To be circumcised. **إِخْنَانٌ**
- Nearest relative of **خَنَّ جِ أَخْنَانٌ**
one's wife ; wife's father, mother,
brother, &c.
- Noble lady ; **خَانُونٌ جِ خَوَانِينٌ**
princess.
- Circumcision **خِنَانٌ وَخِنَانَةٌ**
- Relationship on the **خُنُونٌ وَخُنُونَةٌ**
wife's side.
- Circumcised. **خَيْنٌ وَخَيْنُونٌ**
- Bundle of sticks for fuel. **خَنَّةٌ ***
- خَنَرٌ يَخْنَرُ خَنْرًا وَخُنُورًا وَخَنْرَانًا وَخَنَرٌ** *
To coagulate ; be- **يَخْنَرُ خَنْرًا وَخَنْرَةً**
come thick and strong.
- To be bashful, shy, con- **خَنَرٌ يَخْنَرُ**
fused.
- To cause to curdle ; **خَنَرٌ وَأَخْنَرٌ**
thicken.
- Coagulated, curdled ; **خَائِرٌ وَمَخْنَرٌ**
thickened.
- Broadness of nose or ears. **خَنَمٌ ***
- Having a flat nose, broad **أَخْنَمٌ**
ears.

To betray; **خَتَرَ بِخَيْرٍ خَتْرًا وَخَوْرًا** *
deceive villainously.

To be stupified or **خَتَرَ بِخَيْرٍ خَتْرًا**
disordered in mind by medicine
or poison.

Perfidy, guile, treach- **خَتْرٌ وَخَتُورٌ**
ery.

Perfidious, **خَائِرٌ وَخِنَائِرٌ وَخَيْرٌ وَخَيْرٌ**
treacherous.

*** خَلَّ بِخَيْلٍ خَلًّا وَخَلَانًا وَخَانَلٌ**
To cheat, deceive, outwit.

Fraud, deceit. **مُخَانَلَةٌ**

To seal, *** خَتَمَ بِخَتْمٍ خَتْمًا وَخِتَانًا**
stamp, put one's seal upon a
document.

Conclude, termi- **خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وَإِخْتَمَ**
nate; reach the end of the
Koran in reading it through.
Close; shut.

Act of sealing, **خَتْمٌ جِ خَتْمٌ وَأَخْتَامٌ**
impression of a seal.

Seal ring, **خَاتَمٌ وَخَاتِمٌ جِ خَوَاتِمٌ**
signet; seal; end; the last part
of a thing, result.

End, (contr. with **خَاتِمَةٌ**) **خَاتِمَةٌ**
conclusion; epilogue.

End, conclusion. **خِتَامٌ جِ خَتْمٌ**

Sealed; closed. **مُخْتَمٌ**

End. **مُخْتَمَةٌ**

To be palsied. **خَبِلَ بِجَبَلٍ خَبَالًا**

Palsy; epilepsy; in- **خَبَلٌ جِ خُبُولٌ**
sanity; maiming; amputation;
infirmity of the limbs.

Unsound state, or deform- **خَبَالٌ**
ity, of mind or body; fatigue,
distress; deadly poison; loss,
ruin.

Mad, insane, **خَبِيلٌ وَأَخْبِلٌ وَمُخْبِلٌ**
maimed; unsound in mind or
body.

[Fatigued; weakened, with- **مُخْبُولٌ**
out strength.]

To fold & **خَبَنَ بِخَبْنٍ خَبْنًا وَخَبَانًا** *
sew in a garment; shorten it by
a pleat.

To hide something in one's **أَخْبَنَ**
clothes.

To hide in one's bosom. **إِخْبَنَ**

Pleat, doubled border **خَبْنَةٌ جِ خَبْنٌ**
of a garment; food or whatever
is placed in a garment to carry.

To be extin- *** خَبَا بِخَبْوٍ خَبْوًا وَخُبْرًا**
guished, expire, subside (fire).
Calm down (anger).

To pitch (a tent) and enter it. **إِسْتَخْبَى**

Tent of wool or cam- **خَبِيلٌ جِ أَخْبِيَةٌ**
el's hair; husk of wheat, or
barley.

خَابِيَةٌ (وَالْأَصْلُ خَابِيَةٌ) جِ خَوَابٍ
Large jug, jar.

- To strike or **خَطَّ** * **مَجْطُوطًا** *
beat violently; (*sp.* an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour.
- He beats about **مَجْطُوطًا** **خَطَّ** **الْعَشْرَاءَ**
like a blind camel, i.e. at random.
- He travels at night **مَجْطُوطًا** **الَّيْلَ**
without a secure road or guide.
- To beat violently, be in a **مَجْطُوطًا**
state of agitation, tumult.
- To beat violently; beat off **إِخْتَبَأَ**
leaves (of a tree); ask for a favour.
- Leaves beaten off. **خَطَّ**
- Cold in the head. **خَبَطَةٌ** **ج** **خَيْطٌ**
- Dust. **خَبَاطٌ**
- Madness. **خَبَاطٌ**
- A long stick with **مَجْطُوطًا** **ج** **مَخَابِطُ**
which leaves of trees are beaten off.
- Piece of wood used **مَجْطُوطًا** **ج** **مَخَابِطُ**
for beating clothes when they are washed.
- To drive out of **خَبِلَ** **مَجْطُوطًا** **خَيْلًا** *
one's senses, render insane.
- To render unsound, **خَبِلَ** **مَجْطُوطًا**
maim.
- To be insane, out **خَبِلَ** **مَجْطُوطًا** **خَيْلًا**
of mind.
- Know- **خُبْرٌ** **و** **خَبْرَةٌ** **وَإِخْبَارٌ** **و** **مَجْبَرَةٌ**
ledge, information; experience.
- Experience has **صَدَقَ** **الْخَبَرَ** **الْمَجْبُرُ**
verified the report.
- News, information, **خَبْرٌ** **ج** **أَخْبَارٌ**
intelligence, rumour; report; tradition; history. Predicate, attribute. (Gram.)
- [Report; story; history. **خَبْرِيَّةٌ**]
- One who tests or tries **خَابِرٌ** **و** **مُعْتَبِرٌ**
by experience.
- Well informed, know- **خَيْرٌ** **ج** **خَبْرَاهُ**
ing; skilful, experienced.
- Better informed, more exper- **أَخْبَرٌ**
ienced.
- To make **خَبَزَ** **مَجْطُوطًا** **خَبْزًا** **وَإِخْتَبَزَ** *
or bake bread.
- Bread. **خَبْزٌ**
- Loaf of bread. **خُبْزَةٌ**
- Baker's trade. **خَبَاةٌ**
- Baker. **خَبَّازٌ** **م** **خَبَاةٌ**
- Mallows. **خُبَّازِيٌّ** **وَ** **خُبَّازَةٌ** [**وَخَيْزَةٌ**]
- Bakery. **مَجْبَزَةٌ**
- To mix **خَبِصَ** **مَجْطُوطًا** **خَبْصًا** **بِ** *
together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle.]
- Dish of dates with **خَبِصٌ** **وَ** **خَيْصَةٌ**
flour and butter.

خ

A hiding place; secret **مَخَابِجُ** chamber.

To be cor-rupt, depraved, impure, vile. *** خَبْتُ بِمَجْبُتٍ خَبِيْثًا وَخَبَانَةً**

To assume to be vile, per-**فَخَبَّابْتُ** fidious.

To find one depraved, vile, **اسْتَجَبْتُ** malicious, treacherous.

Depravity ; corrup-**تِي خَبِيْثَةٌ وَخَبَانَةٌ** tion; fornication; deceit; malice.

Vile, malicious, im-**خَبِيْثٌ جِ خَبِيْثًا** pure, perfidious, depraved.

Infamous actions. **خَبَائِثٌ**

To test, try, *** خَبَّرْتُ بِخَبْرٍ وَخَبْرًا** learn to know by experience.

To inform, acquaint, **خَبَّرْتُ بِأَخْبَارِهِ** make known to, report.

To learn by experience, be **إِخْتَبَرْتُ** well informed ; probe, test.

To ask for information ; **اسْتَجَبَرْتُ** make enquiries ; question ; try to instruct one's self.

Large **خَبْرٌ جِ خُبْرٌ وَخَبْرًا** travelling bag for provender.

The seventh letter of the Alpha-**خ** bet, called *Kha*.

As a numeral sign = 600.

Abbreviation for *** الخ**

and so on, etc. **إِلَى آخِرِهِ**

*** خَبَّ يَجْبُ خَبًا وَخَبِيْبًا وَخَبِيْبًا وَإِخْتَبَّ**
To trot, amble, run (horse).

To cheat, deceive, **خَبَّ يَجْبُ وَخَبَّ** be an impostor.

To put to an ambling pace **أَخَبَّ** (horse).

Billowing of the sea. **خَبَابٌ**

Amble, pace, trot ; swiftness. **خَبِيْبٌ**

To con-*** خَبًا يَجْبُ خَبًا وَخَبًا وَإِخْتَبًا** ceal, store up, guard,

To conceal one's self ; **إِخْتَبًا وَتَجَبًا** be concealed, hide.

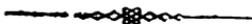
Small tent of wool **خَبَاةٌ جِ أَخْبِيْئَةٌ** or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil.]

Anything hid-**خَبِيْئَةٌ وَخَبِيْبٌ جِ خَبَايَا** den or unseen.

Large jug. **خَابِيْئَةٌ جِ خَوَابِيْئَةٌ**. See **خَابِيْئَةٌ**

Hidden, concealed. **مَخْبُوءٌ وَتَجَبًا**

Life; life-time. حَيَاةٌ أَوْ حَيَوَةٌ	From time to time. أَحْيَانًا
Alive, living; whole. حَيٌّ جَ أَحْيَاءٌ	Then; at that very time. حِينَئِذٍ
Tribe, encampment of a tribe; neighbours of the same tribe.	To live, be alive. * حَيٌّ يَحْيَى حَيَاةً
Snake; wicked, cunning, malignant man. حَبَّةٌ جَ حَبَاتٌ	To be ashamed of; turn from, shun, be bashful. حَيِّي حَيَاهُ مِنْ
Animal; any thing having animal life. حَيَوَانٌ جَ حَيَوَانَاتٌ	To bring to life, keep alive. حَيَاةً تَحْيَةً
Animal, referring to animal nature. حَيَوَانِيٌّ	To say to a person حَيَّاكَ اللهُ may God spare your life! greet, salute.
Animality; stupidity. حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ	To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; cultivate; make fruitful. أَحْيَا
Referring to animal life; vital; relating to the serpent; belonging to the tribe of Hayy. حَيَوِيٌّ	To pass the night awake. أَحْيَا اللَّيْلَ
Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivification. أَحْيَاءٌ	To spare one's life. إِسْتَحْيَا
Welcome; salutation; congratulation. تَحِيَّةٌ جَ تَحِيَّاتٌ وَتَحَايَا	To be bashful, ashamed; blush. إِسْتَحْيَا وَإِسْتَحْيَى سِرْوِينَ
Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive. إِسْتَحْيَاءٌ	Here! come here! look sharp! hasten! حَيٌّ وَحَيٌّ مَلَأَ وَحَيَّلَ
Face. مَحْيَا	Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness. حَيَاهُ



To be unjust **حَرَفًا** **حَرَفًا** *
toward, act unjustly.

Injustice, oppression, violence; [exclamation of rebuke or pity.] **حَرَفٌ**

Unjust; edge, **حَارِفَةٌ** **وَحَرَفٌ** **حَارِفَةٌ** **حَارِفَةٌ** *
side of a mountain.

To surround and take hold of; beset; be unavoidable. **حَاقَ** **حَاقًا** **حَاقًا** **وَحَاقًا** **وَحَاقًا** **بِ**

To be changed, **حَوَّلًا** **حَوَّلًا** *
transformed; to be in heat (female). Stagnate (water.)

Strength, **حَبْلٌ** **جِ** **أَحْيَالٌ** **وَحَبُولٌ** **وَحَبُولٌ** *
power, might; stragnating water in a valley.

(See under **حَوْلٌ**) **أَحِيلٌ**

To draw **حَانَ** **نَحِينٌ** **حِينًا** **وَحِينُونَ** *
near, beat at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time.

To be the proper time, **حَانَ** **لِ** **أَنْ** *
or be opportune for one to...

To await a favourable moment, (for doing anything). **إِسْتَحَانَ**

Wine-house, tavern. **حَانَ** **وَحَانَةٌ**

Affliction, calamity, adversity, death. **حَبْنٌ**

Time, or space long **حِينٌ** **جِ** **أَحْيَانٌ** *
or short; epoch; time, season of a thing.

Instantaneously; at once. **لِلْحِينِ**

Some day, once. **حِينًا**

To bewilder, perplex, confuse; **حَبْرٌ** **حَبْرٌ** **حَبْرٌ** *
embarrass, astonish.

To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair). **تَحَبَّرَ** **فِي**

Be perplexed &c.; go around **تَحَبَّرَ** **تَحَبَّرَ** *
in eddies or whirlpools; be full of water.

Enclosure, fold; garden; **حَبْرٌ** **حَبْرٌ** *
place of refuge; asylum.

Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity. **حَبْرَةٌ** **وَتَحَبَّرٌ**

Street; quarter; **حَارَةٌ** **جِ** **حَارَاتٌ** *
house.

Confused, perplexed. **حَايِرٌ**

One who has entirely lost his head. **حَايِرٌ** **بَايِرٌ**

Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed. **حَبْرَانُ** **جِ** **حَبْرَارِيٌّ**

Planet. **كَوْكَبَةٌ** **جِ** **كَوْكَبَاتٌ**

حَاصٌّ **يَحْبِضُ** **حَبْضًا** **وَحَبْضًا** **وَحَبْضًا** *
To deviate, turn back from, shun, flee.

To act toward one with artifice or guile: vie, contend with, strive to overcome. **حَابَصَ**

To fall into confusion. **وَقَعَ** **فِي** **حَبْصٍ** **يَبْصٍ**

Place of refuge; asylum. **حَبْصٌ**

حَاصَتْ (المرأة) **عَبِضٌ** **حَبْضًا** **وَحَبْضًا** *
To menstruate.

Menstruation. **حَبْضٌ**

- Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud. حَوَالِي
- Eve (mother of mankind). * حَوَاهِ
- Serpentarius (constellation.) اَلْحَوَاهِ
- To gather, * حَوَى بِجَوِي حَوَايَةً وَحَبَا *
accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess.
- Collect, accumulate, اِحْتَوَى وَعَلَى
hold; take possession of; comprise.
- Comprising, containing, حَارٍ وَمَعْنُوهُ
encompassing.
- Snake-charmer; collector of حَارٍ
snakes. [Ledger.]
- Where, there where, in the حَيْثُ *
place where.
- Wherever. حَيْثُمَا
- As to, as far مِنْ حَيْثُ وَبِحَيْثُ اَنْ
as, in respect of, since.
- In such a state as, in such اِنْ بِحَيْثُ اَنْ
a manner that, so that.
- * حَادٍ يَحِيدُ حَيْدًا وَحَيْدَانًا وَحَيْدًا وَحَيْدَةً *
To deviate, remove; وَحَيْدُودَةً عَنْ
turn aside from, avoid; shun.
- To avoid, حَابِدٌ مَحَابِدَةً وَحَبَادًا وَتَحَابِدٌ
shun.
- To avert, take away from. اَحَادَ عَنْ
- * حَارَ بَحَارٌ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَحَبْرًا وَحَبْرَانًا *
To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed, stunned; surge, fluctuate.
- A year old. حَوَالِي وَحَوَالِي
- Stratagem; expedient, حَيْلَةٌ جَ حَيْلٍ
pretext, device, subterfuge; invention.
- Mechanics. عِلْمُ اَلْحَيْلِ
- Squint- اَحْوَالٌ مَ حَوْلَاهُ جَ حَوْلٌ
eyed.
- More cunning, crafty. اَحْمَلٌ
- Transformation; اِتْمُوَالٌ وَاِحَالَةٌ
change; transfer (of a note debt &c.).
- Change, transformation; اِسْتِحَالَةٌ
transubstantiation, being absurd or impossible.
- Absurd, unreasonable, un- اِحْمَالٌ
likely; inconsistent.
- Undoubtedly; necessa- لَا مَحَالَةَ
rily.
- Cunning, sly, wily. مَحَالٌ
- Impossible; impossible to اِسْتِحَالٌ
be done, unreasonable; absurd.
- * حَامٌ يَجُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمَانًا عَلَى اَوْ حَوْلٍ *
To fly or run around; describe circles in the air.
- Ham, son of Noah. حَامٌ
- The main part of حَوْمَةٌ جَ حَوْمَاتٌ
a thing; hottest moment of battle.
- Flying حَامِيٌّ جَ حَوْمٌ وَحَامِيَّةٌ جَ حَوَائِمٌ
or running around, describing circles in the air; thirsty, eager, desirous for.

To shift from one place to another. **نَحْوَلُ بِنِ اِلَى**

To act cunningly in. **نَحْوَلُ فِي**

To be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem, lay traps. **اِحْنَالٌ اِحْبِيَالًا**

To change, alter, undergo a change, be converted; be absurd; be impossible. **اِسْتَحَالَ**

State, condition, circumstance; position, rank, profession; present time. **حَالٌ جِ اَحْوَالٌ وَاَحْوَالَةٌ**

The vicissitudes of fortune. **اَحْوَالُ الدَّمْرِ**

Immediately, presently, on the spot. **حَالًا وَّفِي اَحْمَالٍ**

As soon as. **حَالَمَا**

Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient. **حَالِيًّا**

State, condition. **حَالَةٌ جِ حَالَاتٌ**

Strength; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing. **حَوْلٌ جِ اَحْوَالٌ وَّحُوْدٌ**

There is no strength or power but in God. **لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللهِ**

All around, around. **حَوْلٌ وَّحَوْلِيٌّ وَّحَوْلَائِيٌّ**

Squint; squinting. **حَوَّلَ**

Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another. **حَوَالَةٌ**

Edge, rim, border; side. Need; adversity. **حَافَةٌ جِ حَافَاتٌ**

To surround, encompass, beset. **حَاقَ بِحَوْقٍ حَوْقَابٌ**

To be very old, decrepit, impotent from old age. **حَوْفَلٌ حَوْفَلَةٌ وَّحِينَالًا**

To weave; compose poetry: be firmly impressed on the mind. **حَاكَ بِحُوكٍ حُوكًا وَّحِيَاكًا وَّحِيَاكَةً**

Weaver. **حَانِكٌ جِ حَاكَةٌ وَّحَوَاكَةٌ**

To shift and turn from one condition to another; change for the worse, deteriorate. **حَالَ بِحَوْلٍ حَوْلًا وَّحُوْدَلًا اِلَى**

To detach, separate one's self (from an alliance). **حَالَ حُوْدَلًا عَنِّ**

To come between. **حَالَ يَنْ**

To squint. **حَوَّلَ بِحَوْلٍ حَوْلًا**

Change, alter one thing to another, give it another form. **حَوَّلَ اِلَى**

To sow a piece of land one year and let it lie fallow the next. **حَوَّلَ اِلْاَرْضَ**

To wish, desire; try to do a thing; attempt. Scheme, use stratagem, lay traps; beguile. **حَاوَلَ مَحَاوَلَةً وَّحَوَالًا**

To change, shift, alter (intr.). **نَحْوَلُ نَحْوَلًا اِلَى**

To pass from one state to another. **نَحْوَلُ عَنِّ اِلَى**

Reservoir; حَوْضٌ جِ أَحْوَاضٌ وَحِيَاضٌ
cistern; watering - place for
cattle.

* حَاطٌ مَجْهُوْطٌ حَوْمًا وَحِيْطَةً وَحِيَابَةً *
To watch, guard, attend to.

Surround, enclose, encum- حَوَّطًا
pass; wall in; build a wall, a
hedge (round anything).

Invest, besiege; sur- أَحَاطَ بِـ
round, encompass.

To be fully master عَلِمًا بِـ أَحَاطَ بِـ
of a science, art, or profession.

To guard, watch over. إِحْتَاطًا عَلَى

To surround, encom- إِحْتَاطًا بِـ
pass, enclose.

To be cautious, be on إِحْتَاطًا لِنَسِيهِ
one's guard, wary.

Siege, blockade; invest- إِحْتِيَاطًا
ing; caution; circumspection.

Wall; en- حَائِطٌ جِ حِيْطَانٌ وَحِيَاطٌ
closure; garden.

Superintendent, manager; حَوَّاطٌ
furnisher; tax-gatherer (in a
village).

Enclosed, walled in; encom- مَحْوُوطًا
passed.

That which surrounds, en- مَحْوِطٌ
compasses, circle; circumfer-
ence; periphery.

The Ocean. اَلْبَحْرُ اَلْمَحِيْطُ

To place حَافٌ مَجْهُوْفٌ حَوْفًا وَحَوْفًا
on the edge.

Space which a body occupies. حَبْرٌ

To surround * حَاشَ مَجْهُوْشٌ حَوْشًا
the game and drive it into the
net.

To gather, collect. حَوَّشَ

To stir up tumult, dis- حَاوَّشَ عَلَى
order; incite to do ...

To draw away from; عَنَ تَحَوَّشَ
be ashamed, bashful.

To be surrounded and driv- إِتْحَاشَ
en into the net (animal).

To flee from in fright. إِتْحَاشَ عَنَ

To surround the game and إِحْتَوَّشَ
start it from its lair.

Enclosure for cat- حَوْشٌ جِ أَحْوَاشٌ
tle; fold; court; courtyard.

Dark, obscure, unintelli- حَوْشِيٌّ
gible; (language); unsociable;
wild unmanageable.

To sew, حَاصٌ مَجْهُوْصٌ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً *
stitch together.

Saddle-girth, girdle. حِيَاصَةٌ

أَحْوَصٌ مِ حَوْصَاهُ جِ حَوْصٌ وَأَحَاوِصٌ
Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle);
having one eye smaller than
the other.

Crop or stomach * حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ
of a bird.

To collect * حَاصٌ مَجْهُوْصٌ حَوْصًا *
water; make a water-reservoir.

* حَارَ بِحُورٍ حَوْرًا وَحُورًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً
To return to, or from, a thing; run short, be defective or deficient.

To be bewildered, perplexed, stunned. حَارَ حَوْرًا

To give an account; converse; answer. حَاوَرَ مَحَاوَرَةً وَحَوَارًا

To converse together. نَحَاوَرُوا

Intense whiteness and blackness of the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree. حَوْرٌ أَحْوَرٌ جَ حَوْرَانٌ

Friend, assistant; disciple of a prophet, *sp.* disciple of Jesus Christ. حَوَارِيٌّ جَ حَوَارِيُونَ

Having eyes of intense white and black. أَحْوَرٌ مَحْوَرٌ جَ حَوْرٌ

Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot. مَعْوَرٌ جَ مَحَاوِرٌ

Oyster; oyster-shell. مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ

Conversation, dialogue; answer. مَحَاوَرَةٌ وَحَوَارٌ

To collect, gather; get; possess; hold; overcome. حَاذَ بِحُورٍ حَوْرًا وَحِيَارَةً

To coil up, writhe (serpent); turn back, withdraw (man). نَحْوَرُ

To separate from each other. نَحَاوَرُوا

To separate; draw aside from; flee. اِنْحَاوَرَ عَنِ

Region, tract, quarter, part, centre of the empire; precinct, domain; possession. حَوْزَةٌ وَحَوْزٌ

Inn-keeper; shop-keeper. حَانُوتِي

Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion. حَوْنٌ

Bent, crooked; inclined. يَمْتَحِنُ

To sin, transgress. حَابَ بِحُوبٍ حَوْبًا وَحَوْبَةً بِ

Sin, transgression. حُوبٌ

Large fish; sign of the Fishes; (Pisces.) حُوتٌ جَ حَيْثَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ

To want, be in need of. حَاجٌ يَحْتَجُّ حَوَجًا وَأَحْوَجَ وَاحْتِاجَ إِلَى

To cause to want; compel to... أَحْوَجَ

To seek for a thing wanted; [make purchases; provide one's self with the necessary goods.] تَعَوَّجَ

Anything necessary; requisite; want, need; necessity; object; utensil; desire, wish. حَاجَةٌ جَ حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجٌ

Want; having need of; indigence, poverty. اِحْتِيَاجٌ

One who is in want of.. in need of. مَعْتِاجٌ إِلَى

To drive fast; make an animal go quickly. حَاذَ بِحُودٍ حَوْدًا وَأَحْوَذَ

To overcome, get the mastery over. اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

Nenuphar; the great water-lily. حَوْدَانٌ

- Founder of one of the four law-schools. **أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ**
 [Tap; reservoir with taps.] **حَنِيبَةٌ**
 Followers of the school of Abu Hanifa.
- To be enraged with, or against one. *** حَنِيقٌ يَحَنِقُ حَنِيفًا مِنْ**
 To enrage, irritate violently. **أَحَنِقَ حَنِيقٌ**
 Violent anger; rage. **حَنِيقٌ**
 Spiteful, enraged. **حَنِيقٌ وَحَنِيقٌ**
- To bridle or halter (a horse); make wise; instruct. *** حَنَكَ بِحَنَكٍ حَنَكًا وَوَأَحَنَكَ**
 To make wise; instruct, render experienced. **حَنَكَ وَأَحَنَكَ**
 Experience; firmness and prudence. **حُنُكٌ وَحُنُكَةٌ**
 Palate; lower part of the chin. **حَنَكٌ جَ أَحَنَاكَ**
 Experienced; prudent, intelligent. **حُنُكٌ وَحَنِيقٌ وَمَعْنَكٌ**
 String or halter put in a horse's mouth, [bridle]. **حِنَاكَ وَمَعْنَكَ**
- * حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنَوًا وَحَنَى يَحْنِي حَنِيبًا وَحِنَابَةً**
 To bend the back or head; bend; incline.
 To incline, be kind or compassionate towards. **حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنَوًا وَأَحْنَى عَلَى**
 To be bent, crooked; incline (towards). **نَحْنَى وَوَأَحْنَى**
 Wine-house, tavern. **حَانَاةٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ**
- To be dyed red with henna, **تَمْنَا تَمْنُوًا**
 The plant henna (Lawsonia inermis). **حِنَاءٌ**
 Wine-shop; shop. *** حَنْتٌ وَحَانُوتٌ جَ حَوَانِيَتٌ**
 To break one's oath. *** حَنِتَ يَحْنِتُ حِنَاً فِي**
 Perjury. Sin, crime. **حِنْتٌ**
 A perjurer. **حَانِتٌ**
- Lotus; (meli- lotus; trefoil). *** حَنْدَقُوقٌ وَحَنْدَقُوقِيٌّ**
 Venemous reptile; creeping thing; snake; fly. *** حَشَشٌ جَ أَحْشَاشٌ**
 To embalm, prepare for burial. *** حَنْطٌ وَأَحْنَطٌ**
 To be embalmed. **تَحْنَطُ**
 Wheat. **حِنْطَةٌ جَ حِنْطٌ**
 Perfumes for the dead; materials for embalming. **حِنَاطٌ وَحَنْوُطٌ**
 Art of embalming. **حِنَاطَةٌ**
 Colocynth. *** حَنْظَلٌ**
 To bend to one side. *** حَنْفٌ يَحْنِفُ حَنْفًا**
 To belong to the Moslem sect of Hanefites. Turn from idolatry to the true religion. **تَحْنَفُ**
 Moslem; one who turns from a false to the true faith. **حَنِيفٌ**

Protector. حَامٍ جَ حَمَاةٌ وَحَامِيَةٌ
Hot.
The dog; the lion. اَلْحَامِي
Defender, protector; حَامِيَةٌ
guard, [garrison].
Heated, reddened by fire. مَعْنَى
Protector, defender; [advo- حَامٍ
cate.]
To desire, حَنَّ حَنَّانٌ حَنِينًا إِلَى *
sigh, have a longing desire for.
To have compas- حَنَّ حَنَّانًا عَلَى
sion on.
To be moved with love تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى
and compassion toward.
Compassion, mercy; حَنَّانٌ [وَحَنِيَّةٌ]
tenderness; abundant means of
subsistence. Gravity, sedate-
ness.
Merciful, moved with com- حَنَّانٌ
passion and tenderness. Open;
resounding.
The Very Merciful (God). اَلْحَنَّانُ
Cry or sigh of tenderness or حَنِينٌ
compassion; emotion; fond af-
fection; [sound of the bow.]
Compassionate, tender, حَنَّانٌ
fond, affectionate.
One who is merciful, مَحْنَنٌ عَلَى
compassionate; moved with
pity.
To dyer red with henna. * حَمَّأَ حَمِيَّةً

Mother-in-law; حَمَاةٌ جَ حَمَوَاتٌ
sister-in-law; female relation
of one's wife.
Heat of the sun. حَمَوٌ وَحَمَوَةٌ
To protect, حَمَى يَحْمِي حَمِيًّا وَحَمَايَةً *
defend, ward off; render inac-
cessible.
To forbid; bid a pa- حَمَى حَمِيَّةً
tient to abstain from harmful
food.
To glow, be حَمِيَ يَحْمِي حَمِيًّا وَحَمْوًا
very hot.
To be angry against. حَمِيٌّ عَلَى
To make hot or to أَحْوَى إِحْمَاءً
glow; heat; defend.
To abstain from; نَحَمَى وَاحْتَمَى مِنْ
fast; defend one's self.
To be on one's guard a- نَحَمَى
gainst; go aside from; refrain
from.
Protection. [Protégé]. حَمَايَةٌ
Anything defended حَمِيَّةٌ وَحَمِيٌّ
or to be defended; anything
forbidden, (diet &c.).
Anger, rage; feeling of حَمِيَّةٌ
honour and care in regard to
what is inviolable; dignity
joined to modesty; zeal.
Extreme rage; irritation; حَمِيًّا
heat or fire of wine, of youth.
Poison of a scorpion; sting حَمِيَّةٌ
of a hornet &c. Vehemence of
heat or cold.

Carrying; حملٌ جَ حِمَالٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ
pregnancy; embryo in the
womb; fruit of a tree.

Burden, حملٌ جَ أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولَةٌ
load.

Lamb, حملٌ جَ حُمَلَانٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ
ram; sign of the Ram; Aries.

Attack; charge of horse; حَمَلَةٌ
push; effort.

Pregnant; laden حَامِلٌ جَ حَمَلَةٌ
with fruit; overflowing (river).

Porter. حِمَالٌ مَ حِمَالَةٌ

جَمَالَةٌ وَحَبِيلَةٌ وَبِحَمَلٍ جَ حَمَائِلُ
Sword-belt.

Patience; endurance; إِحْسَابٌ
tolerance; opinion; probability.

Litter; basket for حَمَلٌ جَ حَمَائِلُ
carrying grapes; bier for the
dead.

Procession of the الحَمَلُ الشَّرِيفُ
Holy Carpet.

Probable, likely; admis- مَحْمُولٌ
sible; allowable; possible.

To open the eyes wide * حَمَلٌ
and stare at; gaze.

The inner side حِمْلَاقٌ جَ حَمَائِلِي
of the 'eye-lid.

Father-in-law; * حَمٌّ وَحَمُوجُ أَحْمَاءُ
brother-in-law; male relation
of one's wife.

To find stupid; be stupid; إِسْتَحَقَّ
act foolishly.

Stupidity, idiocy, حُمُقٌ وَحِمَافَةٌ
foolishness.

Stupid, أَحْمَقٌ مَ حَمَاقَةٌ حُمُقٌ وَحُمُقِي
idiotic, foolish; easily ruffled in
temper, hot-tempered.

Purslain (bot.) بَقْلَةُ الحَمَفَاءِ

To carry, حَمَلٌ بِحَمَلٍ حَمَلًا وَحَمَلَانًا
bear (burden, load).

To attack, charge حَمَلٌ حَمَلَةً عَلَى
(enemy).

To incite, instigate, حَمَلٌ عَلَى الأَمْرِ
excite to do the thing.

To be preg- حَمَلٌ بِحَمَلٍ حَمَلًا بِ
nant; bear fruit; swell, over-
flow (river).

To impose a حَمَلٌ بِحَمَلٍ وَحَمَلًا
burden, burden, load (an ani-
mal).

To charge حَمَلٌ حَمَلًا وَبِحَمَلٍ
one's self with a burden; bear,
support; suffer.

To bear heavily upon; حَمَلٌ عَلَى
wrong; impose upon one's self
or another a heavy burden.

To be incited, insti- إِسْتَحْمَلُ عَلَى
gated against.

To carry; bear, support, إِحْتَمَلُ
suffer; permit, allow; overlook
an offence.

To be allowable, أَحْمِلُ وَبِحَمَلٍ أَنْ
possible.

To roast (coffee).	* حَمَّصَ	To be or become red; red- den, blush.	إِحْمَرَّ
To be roasted.	تَحَمَّصَ	Redness; blush; dust of red brick; rouge. Erysipelas.	حَمْرَةٌ
Thick-peas, (Cicer).	حَبِصٌ وَحَبِصٌ وَحَبِصٌ	Ass, donkey.	حِمَارٌ جَ حَبِيبٌ وَأَخِيرَةٌ وَحُمُرٌ
Hems (city).	حَبِصٌ	Wild ass; onager.	حِمَارٌ الْوَحْشِ
Roasted.	مَحْمُصٌ	She-ass.	حِمَارَةٌ جَ حِمَائِرٌ
* حَمَّصَ تَحَمَّصَ حَمَّصًا وَحَمَّصٌ تَحَمَّصُ		Ass-driver; mule- teer.	حِمَارٌ جَ حِمَارَةٌ
To be sour, acid; be or turn sour (milk).	حَمَّوَصَةٌ	Red.	أَحْمَرٌ مَ حَمْرَاهُ جَ حُمُرٌ
To become sour, acidu- lated.	حَمَّصَ	Violent death.	أَلْمُوتُ الْأَحْمَرُ
To make sour; abound in the plant called	أَحْمَصَ	Unlucky, unfortunate year.	سِنَّةٌ حَمْرَاهُ
(land).	حَمَّصٌ	To burn on the tongue (acid), sharpen, point; seize, strike the mind (speech, word).	* حَمَزٌ يَجْمِزُ حَمَزًا
A salt, bitter plant; sorrel.	حَمَّصٌ جَ حَمُوصٌ	Strong, sharp, piquant; wide awake, witty.	حَامِزٌ
Acid; sour.	حَامِصٌ [وَحَامِصٌ]	To be firm, rigorous in one's belief, brave (in battle).	* حَمِيسٌ يَجْمِيسُ حَمِيسًا وَحَمَاسَةً
Acidity; sourness.	حَمُوصَةٌ	To irritate.	حَمَّسَ وَأَحْمَسَ
Sorrel, (plant).	حَمَاصٌ وَحَمِصٌ وَحَمِصَةٌ	To become angry, fly into a passion.	إِحْتَمَسَ
Acidulated, acid, sour.	مُحَمَّصٌ	Bravery, energy; vehe- mence.	حَمَاسَةٌ
* حَمِنٌ يَحْمِنُ وَحَمِينٌ يَحْمِنُ حَمِينًا وَحَمِيمًا		Brave, energetic,	حَمِيسٌ وَأَحْمِيسٌ
To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot.	وَحَمَافَةٌ	firm.	تَحَامَقَ
To call or deem stupid; treat as a fool; attribute any thing to foolishness.	حَمَّقَ		
To feign stupidity.	تَحَامَقَ		

Blackish brown; pigeon colour.	حَمَةٌ	To be adorned; wear jewels.	حَلِيٌّ يَحْلِي حَالِيًا
Dove, pigeon, turtle-dove; any bird with a neck-ring.	حَمَامٌ	Adorn (with jewels). Describe a person.	حَلَى
Fate, death.	حَمَامٌ	Guild, overlay with gold.	حَلَى بِذَمْسٍ
Warm bath; bath.	حَمَامٌ ج حَمَامَاتٌ	To be adorned, adorn one's self.	حَلَى
Relation, relative, friend.	حَمِيمٌ ج أَحْيَاءُ	Jewels, jewellery; ornaments.	حَلِيٌّ ج حَلِيٌّ وَحَلِيَّةٌ ج حَلِيٌّ وَحَلِيٌّ
Afflicted with fever; feverish.	مَحْمُومٌ	Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man.	حَلِيَّةٌ
Black; foetid mud; filth.	* حَمَامٌ وَحَمَامَةٌ	Adorned, gilded: described, depicted.	مَحْلِيٌّ
To praise; thank; reward.	* حَمِدَ يَحْمَدُ حَمْدًا وَمَحْمَدَةً عَلَى	To be hot.	* حَمٌّ يَحْمُ حَمًّا
To praise and glorify God.	حَمْدٌ	To make hot, heat (a bath, oven).	حَمٌّ يَحْمُ حَمًّا وَحَمًّا وَحَمًّا وَأَحْمَ
To say الحمد لله	أَحْمَدُ	To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent.	حَمٌّ وَأَحْمَ
To show one's self praiseworthy; deserve thanks.	أَحْمَدٌ	To be afflicted with fever (person).	حَمٌّ
Praise; eulogy, reward, thanks.	حَمْدٌ	To be full of fever (region).	أَحْمَرٌ
Praise be to God.	أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ	To take a warm bath; wash with hot water; wash one's self.	أَحْمَرٌ
Praiseworthy, deserving of thanks; honest (deed).	حَمِيدٌ وَحَمُودٌ	Heat of mid-day, intense heat.	حَمٌّ
Praiseworthy action or a cause of praise.	مَحْمُودَةٌ ج مَحَامِدٌ	Fever; febrile heat.	حَمٌّ ج حَمِيَّاتٌ
Praised, praiseworthy.	مَحْمُودٌ	Thermal spring.	حَمِيَّةٌ
To dye red; redden.	* حَمَّرَ		

Gentleness **حَلَمٌ** چ **حَلُومٌ** و **أَحْلَامٌ**
combined with considerateness,
mildness, urbanity.

Dream, vision. **حَلْمٌ** چ **أَحْلَامٌ**

Teat, nipple. Parasitic **حَلْمَةٌ**
worm. [Mouth - piece of a pipe].

Gentle and consid- **حَلِيمٌ** چ **حَلَمَاءٌ**
erate, mild; gracious.

Dreamer; one who **حَالِمٌ** و **مُحَلِّمٌ**
sees visions.

* **حَلَاً** و **حَلَوٌ** و **بِحَلْوٍ** و **حَلِيٌّ** و **بِحَلْوٍ**
و **حَلَاوَةٌ** و **حَلْوَانَاً**
To be sweet, pleasant to the taste, agreeable
to the eye or mind.

To sweeten; make **حَلَى** **تَحْلِيَةً**
pleasant.

To make a show of being **تَحَالَى**
amiable.

To find sweet, agreeable, **اسْتَحَلَى**
pleasant; to like.

Sweetness, state of that **حَلَاوَةٌ**
which is sweet; [confectionery].

Present; gratuity; fee. **حَلْوَانٌ**
[Confectioner. **حَلْوَانِيٌّ**]

Any kind of **حَلْوَى** چ **حَلَاوَى**
sweetmeats, or confectionery.

Sweet, agreeable, **حَلُومٌ** و **حَلْوَةٌ**
lovely, amiable.

Sweetened, sugared. **مُحَلَّى**

To adorn (a woman **حَلَى** **بِحَلِيٍّ** **حَلِيًّا** &c.)
or sword with jewels &c.)

To be surrounded by a cir- **تَحَلَّقَ**
cle; have a halo; form a circle,
sit in a circle.

Throat, gullet, pal- **حَلَقٌ** چ **حَلُوقٌ**
ate; [mouth.]

Guttural letters. **حُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِ**

Circle; ring, **حَلَقَةٌ** چ **حَلَقٌ** و **حَلَقَاتٌ**
link, ringlet; ear-ring; armour;
rope; assembly, troop.

Death. **حَلَاقٌ** و **الْحَلَاقُ**

Barber. **حَلَّاقٌ**

Shaved, shorn; **حَلِيقٌ** چ **حَلْفَى**
what is shaved off.

Razor. **مِحْلَقٌ**

Shaved. **مُحَلَّقٌ**

Throat; wind- **حَلْفَانٌ** چ **حَلَاقِيمٌ**
pipe.

* **حَالِكٌ** **بِحَالِكٍ** **حَالِكًا** و **حَالِكٌ** **بِحَالِكٍ**
حَالُوكَةٌ
To be black as a raven;
be very black.

Pitch dark; very black. **حَالِكٌ**

To dream; **حَلَمٌ** **بِحَلْمٍ** **حَلْمًا** بـ
have a vision.

To be gentle, mild, **حَلْمٌ** **بِحَلْمٍ** **حَلْمًا**
patient.

To make a show of being **تَحَالَمَ**
gentle and considerate.

To attain to puberty. **إِحْلَامٌ**

Cotton carder.	حَلَّاجٌ	Halting place; place; quarter.	حَمَلٌ جَ مَمَّالٌ
Instrument of the cotton-carder.	عَمَلِجٌ	Inn; stopping-place; camp.	حَمَلَةٌ
To shake, push from one's place.	* حَمَلَ	Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate.	حَمِّلٌ
To be pushed, shaken.	تَحَمَّلٌ	Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled.	حَمْلُولٌ
Snail.	* حَلَزُونٌ		
To swear, take an oath.	* حَلَفَ بِحَيْثُ جَانَا وَحَلَانَا وَمَحْمُوقَنَا	To milk.	* حَلَبَ يَحْلَبُ حَلْبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحَلَابًا
To swear to (someone) to do (something).	حَلَفَ لِي بِأَوْ عَلَى	To flow; fall in drops; exude.	تَحَلَّبَ وَانْحَلَّبَ
To exact an oath from, make swear.	حَلَفَ وَإِسْتَحَفَّ	To milk; press out juice.	إِحْتَلَّبَ وَإِسْتَحَلَّبَ
Take an oath or make a covenant with another.	حَالَفَ مَحَالَفَةً وَحِلَافًا	Fresh milk; date-juice.	حَلَبٌ
To bind one another by an oath of covenant.	تَحَالَفَ	Aleppo.	حَلَبٌ
Taking an oath, swearing.	حَلَفْتُ وَحَلِفْتُ [حِلْفَانٌ]	One who milks; milkman.	حَالِبٌ وَحَلَابٌ
Oath; sworn covenant; pl: friendship; confederacy; league.	حِلْفٌ وَحِلْفَةٌ جَ أَحْلَافٌ	Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal.	حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ جَ حَلْبٌ وَحَلَابٌ
Fast friend, confederate; fellow conspirator.	حَلِيفٌ جَ حِلْفَانُهُ	Fresh milk.	حَلِيبٌ
Alliance, (by sworn covenant).	تَحَالَفٌ وَحَالِفَةٌ	Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum (Cerasus mahaleb), (Prunus mahaleb L.).	حَمَلْبٌ
To shave; shear.	* حَلَقَ يَحْلِقُ حَلْقًا وَمَحْلَاقًا	To shave off; pull out.	* حَلَقَتْ بِحَلْقَتِ حَلْقًا
		[Bald; hairless; beardless.]	أَحْلَقْتُ
		To card cotton or separate it from its seeds.	* حَمَلَجٌ يَحْمَلِجُ حَمَلَجًا
		Carding of cotton.	حَلَّاجَةٌ

- Allow, permit. أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا
- To make or bid to alight and make a halt. أَحَلَّ بـ
- To alight, put up in a place. إِحْتَلَّ بـ
- To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing. اسْتَحَلَّ
- Solving, dissolving; solution, absolution, untying (of a thing bound). حَلَّ
- Anything (opp. to حَرْمٌ) lawful; making it so; the freeing of anyone from an obligation. حَلَّ (حَرْمٌ)
- Mode or manner of alighting; alighting-place; quarter; street; village of a hundred tents; assembly. حَلَّةٌ جَ حِلَالٌ وَحِلَالٌ
- Cloak; garment; underclothing; garb; armour. حَلَّةٌ جَ حَلَلٌ وَحِلَالٌ
- Lawful; (opp. to حَرَامٌ) right; legitimate. حَلَالٌ (حَرَامٌ)
- An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing. حُلُولٌ
- Husband; neighbour, guest. حَالِئٌ مَ حَالِيَةٌ جَ حَالَائِلٌ
- Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation. إِتْحَالٌ
- Deeming or making lawful. اسْتِحْلَالٌ
- Dispensing; absolving; act of dissolving; analysis. تَحْلِيلٌ
- One on whom judgment is pronounced. التَّحْكُومُ عَلَيْهِ
- Judgment or decree that is pronounced. التَّحْكُومُ بِـ
- To speak, tell, relate. حَكَى بِحِكَايَةٍ
- Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote. حَكَى عَنِ
- To resemble, be like; imitate (someone). حَكَى (فُلَانًا)
- Resemble; converse with another. حَاكَى
- Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, account; quotation of something spoken or written. حِكَايَةٌ
- To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place). حَلَّ بِحِلٍّ حُلُولًا وَحَلًّا وَبـ
- Solve; dissolve; loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off. حَلَّ بِحِلٍّ حَلًّا
- To come upon one, befall (calamity). حَلَّ عَلَى
- To be lawful, permissible. حَلَّ بِحِلٍّ حِلًّا وَحَلَالًا
- To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place). حَلَّ
- To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it. حَلَّ تَحْلِيلًا وَتَحْلَةً
- To permit, proclaim lawful. حَلَّ تَحْلِيلًا

To judge, decide (an **إِحْتَكَمَ عَلَى** affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another.

To follow one's own **إِحْتَكَمَ فِي** way; act on one's own judgment.

To be well established, **اسْتَحْكَمَ** well constituted, managed, consolidated, improved.

Judgment, sen- **حَكْمٌ ج أَحْكَامٌ** tence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command, precept; logical judgment, knowledge, wisdom.

Judge, arbitrator; com- **حَكَمٌ** mander.

Wisdom, know- **حِكْمَةٌ ج حِكْمٌ** ledge; prudence; philosophy; prophecy; knowledge of divine things; secret decree of God; [medical art].

Judge; **حَاكِمٌ ج حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ** governor; magistrate, umpire.

Authority, dominion; **حُكُومَةٌ** government, empire, state; jurisdiction.

Wise; a sage; **حَكِيمٌ ج حُكَمَاءُ** philosopher; acting with prudence; [physician].

Well managed; established, **مُحْكَمٌ** consolidated; confirmed; clear, precise.

Tribunal, court **مَحْكَمَةٌ ج مَحَاكِمٌ** of justice.

Store grain for the **تَحَكَّرَ وَاحْتَكَرَ** time of famine; carry on a usurious trade in grain.

Great stores of grain **حَكْرٌ وَحَكْرٌ** withheld for time of famine or high price.

Usurious grain-trade. **حَكْرَةٌ**

One who carries on a usu- **حَاكِرٌ** rious grain-trade.

* **حَكَمٌ بِحَكْمٍ حَكَمْنَا وَحُكُومَةٌ ب** To restrain from evil doing, exercise authority, command, bid; give judgment on.

To deliver sentence, **حَكَمَ بَيْنَ** judge between.

To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ ل** pronounce judgment in favour of.

To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ عَلَى** pronounce judgment against.

To be learned, **حَكَمٌ بِحَكْمٍ حِكْمَةٌ** wise, a philosopher.

To summon another or go **حَاكَمَ** with him before the judge.

To manage well, make **أَحْكَمَ** sound, free from defect, confirm, consolidate.

To possess and exercise **تَحَكَّمْتُ فِي** power; pronounce judgment on; decide a question on one's own judgment.

To summon each other or **تَحَاكَمَ** go together before the judge.

(See after حَقَّ) * حَوَقَلَ

To confine, re- * حَفَنَ يَحْفِنُ حَفْنًا
tain. Put milk into a skin for
churning; let water collect in
a reservoir; prevent a man's
blood being shed, spare his life.

Administer a clyster, in- حَفَنَةٌ
jection.

To be injected. Suffer احْتَفَنَ
from strangury, retention of
urine.

Clyster; clyster- حَفْنَةٌ ج حَفْنٌ
pipe.

Funnel for pouring milk مَحْفِنٌ
into a skin.

Syringe. مَحْفِنَةٌ

Stopped, retained حَفِنٌ وَحَفْنُونٌ
as in a reservoir.

Waist, * حَنْوُج حِنَاءَ وَأَحْبِي وَأَحْنَاءَ
belt; flank, loins.

To rub, * حَكَ بِكَ حَكًّا أَوْ عَلَى
scrape; shave off; erase.

To rub against. اِحْتَكَبَ

Rubbing; scratching; حَكَ
erasing.

An itching; prurigo. حِكَاةٌ وَحِكَاكٌ

Touchstone. حَكَّ

To wrong, op- * حَكَرَ يَحْكِرُ حَكَرًا
press; be a bad comrade, be
quarrelsome

* حَمَدٌ يَحْمَدُ حَمْدًا وَحَمْدٌ يَحْمَدُ حَمْدًا عَلَى
To bear a grudge or hatred
toward..

Instigate to hatred. أَحْمَدُ

Be full of hatred مُحَمَّدٌ عَلَى
against one.

حَمْدٌ ج أَحْمَادٌ وَحَمْدٌ وَحَمْدَةٌ ج حَمَائِدٌ
Hatred, grudge.

One full of hatred or حَمَائِدٌ وَحَمُودٌ
spite.

To despise, treat * حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا
with contempt.

حَفْرٌ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا وَحَفْرٌ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا
To be contemptible, mean, vile.

To render contemptible; حَفْرٌ
despised; abase, disparage.

To deem أَحْفَرٌ وَاحْتَفَرٌ وَاسْتَحْفَرَ
contemptible; call by con-
temptuous names.

Contempt, disdain; حَفَارَةٌ وَحِفَارَةٌ
vileness, lowness, contempti-
bleness.

Despised, contemptible; حَفِيرٌ
mean, vile; paltry; humble,
lowly.

Disdain, contempt. تَحْفِيرٌ

Despised, disdained; حَفِيرٌ وَتَحْفِيرٌ
looked down upon; paltry.

Sown or fertile * حَفْلٌ ج حَفُولٌ
field; arable land; seed-plants
after putting forth leaves.
[Column (in a book).]

True, real nature of a thing. حَاقَّةٌ
Day of Judgment. Calamity.

Dispute, quarrel. عَمَاقَةٌ وَحِقَاقٌ

Merit; dig- اِسْتِحْفَاقَاتُ جِ اِسْتِحْفَاقَاتُ
nity; falling due (of a payment).

Verification, demonstra- تَحْقِيقٌ
tion of the truth of a thing.

Verified, asserted, con- مَحْفُوقٌ
firmed, acknowledged as true.

Being worthy of, deserv- مُسْتَحِقٌّ
ing.

To be * حَقَبٌ بِحَقَبٍ حَقَبًا وَأَحْقَبُ
delayed, fail, be in default; be
unproductive.

To tie something behind اِحْتَفَبَ
one's self (horseman), or allow
another to ride behind on horse-
back; commit or assume the
burden of a crime.

حَقَبٌ جِ أَحْقَابٌ وَأَحْقَبٌ وَحِقَابٌ
Long space of time; year; time
of eighty years.

Many years; space حَقَبَةٌ جِ حَقَبٌ
of time; year.

Lady's belt set حِقَابٌ جِ حَقَبٌ
with jewels.

One who lags behind, or حَقِيْبٌ
sits behind another on horse-
back.

What is put be- حَقِيْبَةٌ جِ حَقَائِبٌ
hind on the saddle; post-bag;
saddle-bag.

To contend for a right; تَحَاقُّ
have a mutual law-suit.

To demand as one's right; اِسْتَحَقُّ
be worthy of, deserve; deem
necessary, consider worthy; fall
due (payment).

Right, (as *sub.*) حَقٌّ جِ حُقُوقٌ
claim, privilege, truth, reason;
obligation, debt; worth, price,
payment; reward. God: the
Koran. (as *adj.*) just; certain;
true; truthful; what is as it
ought to be.

Truly, indeed, cer- حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ
tainly.

Upper part of the حَقٌّ جِ حِقَائِ
arm; hip; socket of the hip, or
shoulder-joint.

Case, حَقَّةٌ جِ حَقَقٌ وَحُقُوقٌ وَأَحْقَاقٌ
box, casket; (*sp.* for perfume).

Competent, fit, حَقِيْقٌ جِ أَحْقَابٌ
worthy.

Reality, truth, حَقِيْقَةٌ جِ حَقَائِقٌ
essence; true statement of a
case; real state of a thing.
Genuineness; maxim. Proper
sense (of a word.)

In truth, in re- حَقِيْقَةٌ وَفِي الْحَقِيْقَةِ
ality; truly.

Real, true, genuine; proper حَقِيْقِيٌّ
(sense).

More worthy of, أَحَقُّ بـِ مِنْ
more deserving of, having more
right to... than...

حَيَّ حِفَاوَةً وَحِفَايَةً وَإِحْتِنَانًا بِ
To receive with great joy, hon-
our and courteous inquiries.

To be without sandals or إِحْتِنَانًا
shoes, go bare-foot; lose the
shoes (horse).

Bare-footedness. حَنَا وَحِنُونَةً

Being or going حَافِيًا حَفَاةً
bare-foot; unshod, (horse). One
who receives with joy &c.

Well-instructed; حَيَّيْنَا حَفْوَاهُ
inquiring carefullg about; recei-
ving joyfully with honour;
benevolent, compassionate.

To get the bet- حَقٌّ بِحَقِّ حَمَانًا *
ter of an adversary in a dispute;
get one's rights. Know a thing
for certain; establish as true or
real; impose as a duty; render
indispensable, obligatory.

It was your duty or حَقٌّ لَكَ أَنْ
incumbent upon you to ...

To be genu- حَقٌّ بِحَقِّ حَنَا وَحَقَّةً
ine, real, a fact; be true, right,
just.

To verify, confirm; prove حَقَّقَ
by argument; impose as a ne-
cessity or duty.

To contend for حَاقًا مَحَاقَةً وَحِفَاقًا
a right; dispute a thing with
another.

To assure one's self of a تَحَقَّقَ
thing; learn or know for a cer-
tainty. Be proved true; be un-
doubted fact.

To gather in large numbers; تَحَمَّلَ
become clear, apparent; adorn
one's self; be numerous
(council).

To exceed the usual or إِحْتَمَلَ
proper bounds of a thing. Exert
one's self greatly.

Assemble to receive and إِحْتَمَلَ لَهُ
treat one with honour and pomp.

To apply one's إِحْتَمَلَ بِ وَفِي
self to; care for; give care and
attention.

Large assembly, crowd; حَمَلٌ
zeal, care. Energy (in doing
anything).

Whatever is bad or vile of حَمَالَةٌ
men and things.

Zeal, diligence; exertion. حَمَلَةٌ

Entirely حَافِلٌ جَ حَمَلٌ وَحَوَائِلٌ
full (hall, valley, river &c.).

Celebration of a fête; إِحْتِمَالٌ
pomp.

Assembly, gather- تَحَمُّلٌ جَ مَحَامِلُ
ing; place of assembly.

Place of assembly. مَحَمَّلٌ

To take a حَمْنٌ بِحَمْنٍ حَمْنًا *
(double) handful of anything
(sand, flour &c.).

Handful; the hand; little حَمْنَةٌ
of anything.

To go bare- حَيَّيْنَا حَفَاةً وَحَمَانًا *
foot; be foot-sore.

- To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty. **حَاطَظَ مَحَاطَظَةً وَحِیَاطًا عَلَی**
- To be on one's guard; be watchful. **مَحْنُوظًا**
- To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self. **أَحْنُظُ بِ**
- Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory. **حِیَظٌ**
- Guardian, watcher; governor; one who learns & knows (the Koran) by heart. **حَاطِظٌ وَحَنِیْظٌ جَ حِیَاطًا وَحِیَاطَةً**
- God. **أَلْحَافِظُ**
- Memory, retentiveness of memory. **الْقُوَّةُ (الْحَافِظَةُ)**
- The recording angels. **أَلْحَافِظُونَ وَالْمَحْنُظَةُ**
- Guardian, preserver, keeper. **مُعَاطِظٌ**
- Guard, preservation; guardianship. **مُحَاطَظَةٌ وَحِیَاطٌ**
- Guarded, preserved; observed; learnt by heart. **مَحْنُوظًا**
- To gather, assemble (crowd); collect (water); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance (tears). **حَنَلَّ بِمَحْنَلٍ حَنَلًا ***
- To be filled with water (valley, channel). **حَنَلَّ بِ**
- Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument for digging. **مَحْنَرٌ وَمَحْنَرَةٌ وَمَحْنَارٌ جَ مَحَافِرٌ**
- Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth. **مَحْنُورٌ**
- To push from behind, urge on; follow immediately (night & day). *** حَنَزَ بِمَحْنَزٍ حَنَزًا**
- To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing. **حَنَزَهُ عَنِ**
- To sit opposite and close to a person. **حَافِزُهُ**
- To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act. **تَحَنَزَ وَاحْنَزَ**
- To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather. *** حَنَسَ بِمَحْنَسٍ حَنَسًا**
- Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent. **جَ أَحْنَاشٌ**
- To collect, gather. *** حَنَسَ بِمَحْنَسٍ حَنَسًا**
- Collection, gathering. **حَنَاصَةٌ**
- Household furniture ready for removal. *** حَنَصٌ جَ حِنَاصٌ وَأَحْنَاصٌ**
- To guard, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory. *** حَنِیْظًا بِمَحْنِیْظٍ حَنِیْظًا**

Surrounding from all sides. حَافٌ

Dry bread, bread alone خَبِزٌ حَافٌ
with no other food.

Edge, rim, border, coast; حَافَةٌ [need, adversity.]

Noise, sound (of wind, حَنِيفٌ
bird); rustling; whistling.

Surrounded, covered, مَحْمُوفٌ
wrapped up; poor.

To serve, work; حَفَدٌ بِحَفْدٍ حَدًّا *
be quick, agile, prompt.

To incite to go quickly, أَحَدٌ
hasten.

A rapid pace. حَدٌّ وَحَدَانٌ

Grandson. حَنِيدٌ جَ حَفْدَةٌ

Active, nimble; حَافِدٌ جَ حَفْدٌ وَحَفْدَةٌ
servant, assistant.

To dig, حَفَرَ بِحَفْرٍ حَفْرًا وَاحْفَرَّ *
dig out, excavate; dig a well.

Digging; erosion, tar- حَفْرٌ وَحَفْرٌ
tar of the teeth.

Spacious well. حَفْرٌ

Ditch, حَفْرَةٌ جَ حَفْرٌ وَحَفِيرَةٌ جَ حَفَائِرٌ
pit, excavation.

Digger; hoof; حَافِرٌ جَ حَوَافِرٌ
foot.

He returned to رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ
his original state.

Digger. حَفَّازٌ

To prevent, حَظَرَ بِحَظْرٍ حَظْرًا عَلَى *
forbid; render inaccessible;
surround with a wall.

Fold for حِظَارٌ وَحَظِيرَةٌ جَ حَظَائِرٌ
cattle; enclosure; fence; wall
for protection.

Enclosed in a fold; inac- مَحْظُورٌ
cessible; that to which access is
prohibited.

Sacred things; prohi- مَحْظُورَاتٌ
bited or interdicted objects.

To become fortunate by; be حَظِيٌّ بِحَظِيٍّ حُظْرَةٌ وَحِظَاءٌ بِ
favoured with. [Obtain.]

To enjoy the con- حَظِيٌّ عِنْدَ وَبِ
sideration and favour of.

To favour one (with أَحْظَى عَلَى
something), prefer one to an
other.

To enjoy the esteem إِحْظَى عِنْدَ
and consideration of.

Esteem, حِظَاءٌ وَحِظْرَةٌ جَ حِظِيٌّ وَحِظَاءٌ
rank, station, honour, favour;
good fortune; abundance.

To go around, حَفَّتْ بِحَفَّتٍ حَفًّا حَوْلَهُ *
surround from all sides.

To enclose, encompass, حَفَّتْ بِ
wrap up with.

To make a sound حَفَّتْ بِحَفَّتٍ حَفِينًا
with the feet in running (horse);
rustle (snake, leaves); flutter
(bird).

To surround from all إِحْفَتَ حَوْلَ *
sides.

* حَطَبَ يَحْتَبُ حَطَابًا وَاحْتَبَبَ
To cut or collect fire-wood.

To abound in حَطَبَ وَاحْتَبَبَ
wood.

To calumniate, حَطَبَ بِرٍ وَعَلَى
accuse one falsely.

Fuel, wood for حَطَبٌ جِ احْتَابُ
burning.

Wood-cutter; seller of حَطَابٌ
fuel.

Abounding in wood or حَطِيبٌ
fuel.

To break, حَطَمَ يَحْتَمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطْمٌ *
break to pieces, crumble, crush,
(something dry).

To be broken in حَطَمَ يَحْتَمُ حَطْمًا
pieces, break down with old
age (animal).

To become broken; حَطَمَ وَاحْتَمَ
break, crumble.

What is حِطْمَةٌ وَحِطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ
broken in pieces; morsels, frag-
ments.

Vanities of this world. حِطَامُ الدُّنْيَا

Year of dearth or sterility. حِطَّةٌ

To have حَظًّا يَحْظُ حَظًّا وَاحْظًا *
good luck, or fortune; obtain
one's wish: become rich.

Portion, lot, share; حَظٌّ جِ حُظُوطٌ
good fortune, luck; pleasure,
enjoyment.

حَضَنَ يَحْضِنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً وَحِضَانًا
To sit upon, hatch (eggs).

To embrace, press to احْتَضَنَ
one's bosom; carry in arms;
bring up (child).

Bosom; حَضْنٌ جِ حُضُونٌ وَاحْضَانٌ
side; foot of a mountain.

Nursing and bringing up حِضَانَةٌ
of children; education; incu-
bation.

To fall, go down حَطَّ يَحْطُ حَطًّا *
(price).

Put, place, lay down وَاحْتَطَّ
(an object); cause to fall, put
down (price).

To take off, unload (a حَطَّاطٌ
burden).

To be put, taken, let down; احْتَطَّ
descend, fall; be deposed, de-
graded, humbled; decrease.
(strength); abate (price).

Putting down; reduction حَطٌّ
(of a fraction to a simpler form).

A descending; deposi- احْتِطَامٌ
tion; degradation; falling of
prices; decline (of the health
&c.).

Place where anything حِطٌّ وَحِطَّةٌ
is deposited or laid; halting
place; platform; point, pause.
Meaning or intent of a sentence,
[railway station.]

Fallen, depressed; weak- حِطُّوا
ened.

Placed, laid, deposited; &c. مَحْطُوطٌ

- Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence. **حَضْرَةٌ**
- Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town. **حَضْرِيٌّ**
- Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a village or town. **حَاضِرٌ** ج **حَاضِرُونَ** و**حَضَرٌ** و**حَضُورٌ**
- At the present time; present tense. **فِي الْحَاضِرِ**
- Place with settled inhabitants. **حَضَارَةٌ** و**حَاضِرَةٌ**
- Conversation; ready answer. **مُحَاضِرَةٌ**
- Fixed residence, village, town; assembly, presence. Signature of witnesses to a document. **مَحَضَرٌ** ج **مَحَاضِرٌ**
- One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant. **مَنْ التَّحَضَّرَ**
- One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement. **مُحَضِّرٌ**
- Approach of death. One near to death. **مُحَضَّرٌ**
- To have a faulty Arabic pronunciation. *** حَضْرَمٌ**
- Faulty manner of pronouncing Arabic. **حَضْرَمٌ** و**حَضْرَمِيَّةٌ**
- * **حَضَنَ** **يَحْضُنُ** **حَضْنَا** و**حِضَانَةً**
To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child).
- * **حَضَّ** **يَحْضُ حَضًّا** و**حَضَّضَ عَلَيَّ**
To stimulate, spur on, incite one against; make eager.
- تَحْضِيضٌ**
Excitement, instigation.
- حَضِيضٌ** ج **حَضُوضٌ** و**أَحْضَةٌ**
Basement; foot of a mountain; apogee, aphelion; precipice.
- * **حَضَرَ** **يَحْضُرُ** **حَضُورًا**
To be present, come to a place.
- حَضْرُهُ**
To be present with, in the presence of a person.
- حَضَرَ عَنَ**
To remove, retire from.
- حَضَرَ إِلَيَّ**
To appear before; come, be present at.
- حَضَرَ وَأَحْضَرَ**
To bring, lead up; call or send for, cause to come.
- حَاضَرَ مُحَاضِرَةً** و**حِضَارًا**
To witness, be present at: give a ready answer: converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off.
- تَحَضَّرَ** و**أَحْضَرَ**
To present one's self, be present; be ready.
- أَحْضِرَ**
To be approached by death.
- إِسْتَحْضَرَ**
Cause to come to one's presence, desire or demand one's presence; call back to memory, represent to one's self, remember.
- حَضْرٌ** و**حَضْرَةٌ**
Region of cities, towns, or cultivated lands.

- To fortify; wall in; entrench; **حَصَّنَ** *
make inaccessible. Keep the wife at home; keep her chaste and virtuous.
- To be chaste, virtuous **أَحْصَنَ**
(woman).
- To protect one's self by **تَحَصَّنَ**
fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life or be chaste and virtuous. Become a stallion (horse).
- Stronghold, fort- **حِصْنٌ** ج **حُصُونٌ**
ress, entrenchment. Virtue, chastity of a woman.
- Horse; a **حِصَانٌ** ج **حُصَانٌ** وَ **أَحْصَانَةٌ**
thoroughbred; stallion.
- Fox. **أَبُو الْمَحْصِينِ**
- Strongly made, well forti- **حَصِينٌ**
fied fortress.
- Chastity, chaste life; forti- **تَحَصُّنٌ**
fication, entrenchment.
- To count, **حَصَى** وَ **أَحْصَى** إِحْصَاءً *
number, compute; comprehend, impress on the memory; record, register.
- Number. Small pebbles. **حَصِيٌّ**
- Calculation, **حِصَابٌ** ج **حِصَابَاتٌ** وَ **حُصِيٌّ**
computation; stone of the kidneys or bladder; small pebble.
- Very prudent; of sound **حَصِيٌّ**
judgment.
- Innumerable. **غَيْرٌ مَحْصِيٌّ**
- * **حَصَلَ** بِحُصُلٍ حُصُولًا وَ مَحْصُولًا *
To come forth, appear; happen; result, remain; be produced.
- To happen to one (evil, **حَصَلَ لَ**
infirmity); be realised.
- To obtain, acquire; **حَصَلَ عَلَى**
recover (a debt).
- To produce, obtain, ac- **حَصَلَ**
quire; make a resumé, recapitulate.
- To result from; be ob- **تَحَصَّلَ**
tained, realised; be collected, paid (a debt).
- Happening, taking place **حُصُولٌ**
of a thing; realization.
- Action of obtaining one's **تَحْصِيلٌ**
desire, success; acquisition.
- What happens, **حَاصِلٌ** ج **حَوَاصِلٌ**
results, continues: result or total; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain.
- The result; in short, in **أَحْصَالٌ**
one word.
- Result, prod- **مَحْصُولٌ** ج **مَحْصِيلٌ**
uct; produce of the earth; that which the creditor receives.
- See under **حَوْصَلٌ** **حَوْصَلٌ** *
حَوْصَلٌ ج **حَوْصَلَاتٌ**
- To be strong **حَصْنٌ** بِحُصْنٍ حِمَانَةٌ *
by nature or fortified by art; impregnable.
- To keep at **حَصْنٌ** بِحُصْنٍ حِصْنًا *
home and be chaste & virtuous (woman).

To be strait-^{حَصِرَ بِحَصْرٍ حَصْرًا}
ened, oppressed in soul; be
avaricious; be fatigued, weary:
falter in speech.

To besiege, ^{حَاصِرٌ مُحَاصِرَةٌ وَحِصَارًا}
blockade, surround on every
side.

To raise the siege. ^{رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ}

To be straitened, re-^{اِتْحَصَرَ}
strained; feel a natural want;
[live in solitude.]

Restriction; confinement. ^{حَصْرٌ}

In the strict sense, strict-^{بِالْحَصْرِ}
ly speaking.

Siege, blockade. ^{حِصَارٌ وَمُحَاصِرَةٌ}

Mat of ^{حَصِيدٌ وَحَصِيدَةٌ جَ حَصَائِرُ}
reeds or bulrushes.

Besieger, blockader. ^{مُحَاصِرٌ}

Besieged, blockaded;
impeded, restricted. [Wearied,
annoyed, troubled.] ^{مُحْصَرٌ}

Green sour fruit, *sp.* ^{* حَصْرِمٌ}
grapes; their juice.

To have ^{* حَصْفٌ بِحَصْفٍ حَصَافَةٌ}
a sound judgment and a strong
mind.

To be or become strong, ^{اِسْتَحَصَفَ}
firm, solid.

Sound judgment. ^{حَصَافَةٌ}

Of sound judgment; firm;
strong of tissue. ^{حَصِيفٌ}

To divide between each ^{تَحَاصَّ}
other by lot, &c.

Part, portion, ^{حِصَّةٌ جَ حِصَصٌ}
share, lot; inheritance; division.

* ^{حَصِبٌ بِحَصْبٍ حَصْبًا وَحَصَبٌ}
To break out with measles.

Measles. ^{حَصْبَةٌ}

Small pebbles or stones. ^{حَصْبَاءٌ}

(Soil) abounding in ^{حَصْبَةٌ وَحَصْبَةٌ}
pebbles or gravel.

One suffering from ^{مُحْصُوبٌ}
measles.

To come to light, become ^{* حَضْحَضَ}
public, evident.

* ^{حَصَدَ بِحَصْدٍ حَصْدًا وَحِصَادًا وَاحْتَصَدَ}
To mow, reap.

To be ripe for ^{أَحْمَدٌ وَاسْتَحْدَ}
harvest.

Harvest, harvest-time ^{حِصَادٌ}

Harvest; crops; ^{حَصِيدَةٌ جَ حَصَائِدُ}
grain that is reaped.

Mower; reaper. ^{حَاصِدٌ وَحِصَادٌ}

Mown, reaped. ^{حَصِيدٌ وَمُحْصُودٌ}

Sickle, reaping-^{عَصَدٌ جَ تَحَاصِدٌ}
hook; scythe.

To encom-^{* حَصَرَ بِحَصْرٍ حَصْرًا}
pass, confine, restrain, restrict;
prevent.

- Anger, shyness, awe, **حَشِيمَةٌ**
reverence; bashfulness, shame;
modesty.
- Bashfulness; modesty; **إِحْتِشَامٌ**
reverence.
- Feared, revered; **حَشِيمَةٌ** ج **حَشِيمَةٌ**
regarded with awe.
- Full of reverence; bashful. **مَحْتَشِمٌ**
- To stuff, cram; **حَشَا** بِمَشْوٍ **حَشْوًا** *
hit, injure the intestines.
- Intestines; viscera **أَحْتَاءٌ** ج **حَشَا**
of abdomen and chest.
- Stuffing, wadding, intes- **حَشْوٌ**
tines. The soul. Superfluous
phrase, redundant words.
- Filled, stuffed up, wadded. **مَحْتَشُوٌّ**
- To except, (*إف. من*) **حَاشَى** مِنْ **حَاشَى** *
set aside: spare a person from.
- To abstain, recede **تَحَاشَى** عَنْ
from; heed.
- Except. **حَاشَا**
- God forbid! **حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ**
Far from you!
- Edge, rim, bor- **حَاشِيَةٌ** ج **حَوَاشٍ**
der; hem; marginal note;
appendix; supplement.
- Covered with marginal **مَحْتَشَى**
notes (book).
- To fall to the **حَصٌّ** بِمِصِّ **حَصًّا** *
lot of.
- To give, allot a **حَاصٌّ** وَأَحْصَى
share.
- To assemble, **تَحَنَّدَ** وَتَحَاشَدَ وَإِحْتَنَدَ
to help one another; act in
common against an enemy.
- Troop of **حَشَدٌ** وَحَشَدٌ ج **حُشُودٌ**
men, assembly.
- To assemble, **حَشَرَ** بِمَشْرٍ **حَشْرًا** *
unite; expel, banish.
- Assembling of a crowd, **حَشْرٌ**
throng.
- Assembling of the human **أَلْحَشْرُ**
race at the Judgment Day.
- Day of Judgment. **يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ**
- Small creeping **حَشْرَةٌ** ج **حَشْرَاتٌ**
animals, reptiles, [vermin, in-
sects.]
- A gathering place **مَحْشَرٌ** ج **مَعَاشِرٌ**
for a large company of men.
- To be full **حَشَكَ** بِمَشْكٍ **حَشَكًا** *
of milk (udder); bear much
fruit (tree); be full of water
(cloud); be assembled (people);
blow from all sides (wind).
- To annoy, **حَتَمٌ** بِمِجْمٍ **حَتْمًا** *
anger; put to shame.
- To be or become **حَتِمٌ** بِمِجْمٍ **حَتْمًا**
irritated, angry; become a-
shamed, and stupified; blush.
- To stand in awe **إِحْتَشَمَ** عَنْ وَمِنْ
of; bear one's self with rever-
ence towards; be abashed.
- Family with attend- **حَتْمٌ** وَحَتْمَةٌ
ants or retinue.

أَحْسَنُ ج أَحْسِنُ م حَسَنِي ج حَسَنٌ
وَحُسْنِيَّاتٌ

More beautiful, better.
All that is morally good, virtue.
Good final state of the faithful.

How handsome, or مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا
good Zeid is!

Benefit, beneficence; إِحْسَانٌ
favour; present; kindness,
courtesy.

Goldfinch. حَسُونٌ

Embellishing, adornment; تَحْسِينٌ
approval.

Beneficent, مَحْسِنٌ ج مَحْسِنُونَ
charitable, doer of good deeds;
benefactor.

Good deeds, good qual- أَلْمَاسِيْنَ
ities, beautiful characteristics
of body.

To cut and col- حَشْرٌ جَحْشٌ حَشَا
lect hay or grass; light, kindle
(fire).

Mower, seller حَشَّاشٌ ج حَشَّاشُونَ
of hay; smoker or seller of an
intoxicating extract of hemp
called حَشِيشٌ

Grass; hay; dry fodder; حَشِيشٌ
herb. Hashish, intoxicating
extract of hemp.

An herb. Single حَشِيشَةٌ ج حَشَائِشٌ
plant of the Hashish.

To gather, حَسَدٌ جَحْدٌ حَسَدًا
assemble; لَءِ spouse one's party,
aid, defend.

To cut, cut off. حَسَمَ جَحِيمٌ حَسَمًا *

Sharp sword; edge of a حَسَامٌ
sword; blade. Lasting a long
while (night).

To be hand- حَسُنَ جَحْسُنٌ حَسْنَا *
some, beautiful, seem good.

To make handsome and حَسَّنَ
good; embellish, adorn.

To vie or contend in حَاسَنَ
beauty with one another; act
well or right; do or say any-
thing well or in a handsome
manner.

To be well versed in; do أَحْسَنَ
anything well or in a handsome
manner.

To confer a benefit, أَحْسَنَ إِلَى
do good or give charity to
anyone.

To regard as beautiful or اسْتَحْسَنَ
good, approve of.

Beauty; good حَسْنٌ ج حَسَائِنٌ
quality (of a person or thing).

Beautiful, handsome; حَسَنٌ ج حَسَانٌ م حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسَنَاءٌ ج حَسَانٌ
وَحَسَنَاتٌ
good; fair, elegant; excellent.

Well, excellently. حَسَنًا

Good deed, حَسَنَةٌ ج حَسَنَاتٌ
bounty, benefit, alms; pious
endowments.

Esteemed, valued; a reckoner, taker of accounts; avenger.

Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed.

To envy (one) for... Punish for envy (said of God only).

Envy, grudge.

Envy, grudge.

Envious.

Envied; object of envy.

To get tired, fatigued, fall short.

To be pained, anxious, sigh at or for, regret.

To sigh with regret and grief over anything.

Sigh; regret; anxiety; grief.

Alas!

Sad; weary; fatigued; sighing; with weak or failing sight.

To be angry with, bear malice toward.

Hatred; malice. Thistle.

Hatred, enmity.

To opine, surmise, think, consider.

To be esteemed; be of a noble family.

To settle an account with, ask an account from.

To settle an account with one another.

To take into account; calculate; surmise; think, deem; impute; expect, reckon upon.

What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share; equivalent.

This suffices us.

According to.

According, with regard to.

Measure; quantity, amount, value; honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches.

Account, calculation. Arithmetic.

Use of the letters as numerical signs.

Day of Judgment.

Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting, reckoning.

حَزِنَ بِحَزْنٍ حَزَنًا وَحُزْنًا عَلَى أَوَّلٍ
To be grieved; be sad.

To grieve, sadden حَزَنَ وَأَحْزَنَ
another.

Sadness, حُزْنٌ وَحَزْنٌ جَ أَحْزَانٌ
grief.

Sad, حَزِينٌ وَحَزِينٌ جَ حُزْنَانَا وَحِزَانٌ
sorrowful, grieved.

Saddened, grieved, مَحْزُونٌ وَمُحْزَنٌ
made sorrowful.

To feel; perceive; حَسَّ بِحَيْسٍ حَسًّا
* know; perceive by the senses.

To cause to feel, make feel; حَسَّسَ
awake or rouse up one.

To feel, perceive by the أَحْسَبُ بِ
senses, see (a thing).

To listen to, be attentive; تَحَسَّسَ
try to obtain information.

Perception, sensation; com- حِسٌّ
passion; gentle, low sound.

Organ of each of حَاسَةٌ جَ حَوَاسٌ
the five senses; feeling.

The five senses. أَحْوَاسٌ

Slight noise; low, plain- حَسِيسٌ
tive sound.

Curry-comb. حَمْسَةٌ

Sensual; perceiv- حَسِيٌّ وَمَحْسُوسٌ
ing or perceptible by the senses;
referring to the senses; material.

* حَسَبَ بِحِسْبٍ حَسَبًا وَحِسَابًا وَحِسَابَانَا
To count, number, calculate. وَحِسْبَةٌ

حَزَّازٌ وَحَزَّازَةٌ
Dandruff; dry scab;
lichen. Pain in the heart result-
ing from a fit of anger or grief.

To assemble, form a حَزَبٌ *
party.

To gather in troops, con- تَحَزَّبَ
federate, form a league or party,
be assembled.

Troop, number حَزْبٌ جَ أَحْزَابٌ
of men; party, confederates;
sect; part; division of the
Koran.

Confederated, leagued; مَتَحَزَّبٌ
partisan.

June (month). حَزِيرَانٌ *

To tie together; حَزَمَ بِحَزْمٍ حَزْمًا *
pack up; make a bundle; gird.

To be firm, حَزَمَ بِحَزْمٍ حَزْمًا وَحَزَامَةً
prudent, and resolute.

To be gird; gird تَحَزَمَ وَاهْتَمَمَ
one's self.

Bundle; armful; حَزْمَةٌ جَ حَزْمٌ
packet, parcel.

Prudence and firm حَزْمٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ
resolution; caution.

Belt, حَزَامَةٌ وَحِزَامٌ جَ أَحْزِمَةٌ وَحِزْمٌ
girth; swaddling bands.

حَازِمٌ جَ حَزْمَةٌ وَحَزِيمٌ جَ حُزْمَانَا
Prudent, resolute; firm.

Belt, girth. حَزْمٌ جَ مَحَازِمٌ

* حَزَنَ بِحُزْنٍ حُزْنًا
To grieve, sad-
den (some one).

Religious rites observed during a pilgrimage to Mecca.	إِحْرَامٌ	حَرَمٌ مَحْرَمٌ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرَمٌ مَحْرَمٌ
Veneration, respect.	إِحْتِرَامٌ	حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا
Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, inviolable; first month of the Moslem year.	مَحْرَمٌ	حَرَمٌ
Denied, refused. [Excommunicated, anathematised.]	مَحْرُومٌ	حَرَمٌ
Venerable, respected, revered.	مُحْتَرَمٌ	أَحْرَمٌ
Wild rue (<i>Peganum Harmala</i> .)	* حَرْمَلٌ *	حَرَمٌ
To stop suddenly in running (animal); rear and kick; be restive (horse).	* حَرَّنَ مَحْرُنًا حَرَانًا وَحَرُونًا *	إِحْتَرَمَ
Restive, refractory.	حَرُونٌ	حَرَمٌ جَ حَرُومٌ
To decrease, diminish.	* حَرَى حَرِيًّا حَرَبًا *	حَرَمٌ جَ أَحْرَامٌ
To seek, aim at; select the best, the most suitable.	تَحَرَّى	أَحْرَمٌ
Rather, sooner.	بِأَحْرَى	أَحْرَمَانٌ
Suitable, proper for; worthy of; appropriate.	حَرِيٌّ جَ أَحْرَبَاهُ مَدِيٌّ	حَرَمَةٌ جَ حَرَمٌ
More appropriate; more worthy; better, best.	أَحْرَى	حَرَامٌ جَ حُرْمٌ (opp. to حَلَالٌ)
How much the more, better.	كَمْ أَحْرَى	حَرَمٌ
For the stronger reason; the rather.	بِأَلْأَحْرَى	إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ
To cut, make incisions, carve.	* حَزَّ حَزًّا وَحَزَزَ وَاحْتَزَّ *	أَحْرَابِيٌّ جَ حَرَابِيَّةٌ
		حَرِيمٌ

To be unlawful, forbidden.

To forbid, proclaim unlawful; proclaim sacred and inapproachable.

To enter the sacred territory on a pilgrimage; enter on a sacred month.

To be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred and inapproachable.

To honour, venerate.

Refusal, prohibition; [anathema, excommunication.]

Unlawful, forbidden; anything sacred.

Sacred territory at Mecca.

Mecca and Medina.

Anything forbidden, sacred; wife, family.

Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, venerable, hallowed.

Illegitimate son of a dishonest person.

Robber, thief; vagabond; brigand.]

Apartments of the women; women of the household.

To be kindled, be burned, **إِحْتَرَقَ**,
consumed by the flames.

Burning, burnt; **حَرَبْتُ** ج **حَرَبَاتٌ**
flame; heat, conflagration.

Fire-ship; fire-**حَرَاةٌ** ج **حَرَاةَاتٌ**
place; fire-brand; blister.

Burnt-offering; **مُحْرَقَاتٌ** ج **مُحْرَقَاتٌ**
sacrifice; holocaust.

Burnt; consumed by the **مُحْرَقٌ**
flames; kindled.

To move, **حَرَكْتُ** بِمَعْرُكٍ **حَرَكَتُهُ** وَحَرَكَتُهُ
shake, stir up; intrigue.

Put in motion; excite; insti-**حَرَكْتُ**
gate; encourage. Put vowel-
points upon letters, vocalize.

To be moved, stirred. Be **نُحِرْتُ**
vocalized.

Nimble, active, agile. **حَرِيكٌ**

Motion; gesture; **حَرَكَتُهُ** ج **حَرَكَاتٌ**
bearing, [tumult, insurrection].

Vowel-point (**وَعْدٌ**)

Action of moving; placing **نَحْرَبُكَ**
a vowel over a letter; instiga-
tion; encouragement.

The mover (God). **الْمُحَرِّكُ**

Moved, agitated; vocalized, **مُحَرَّرٌ**
marked with a vowel (letter).

To deny, **حَرَمْتُ** بِمَعْرُكٍ **حَرَمْنَا** وَحَرَمْنَا
refuse, forbid; [expel, excom-
municate, disinherit.]

Transpose or change (letters **حَرَفَ**
or words). Garble language.

To deviate from; **إِثْرَفَ** عَنِ
turn aside to the right or left;
lean to one side.

To carry on a trade; **إِثْرَفَ**
exert one's self for sustenance.

Edge, border, **حَرَفٌ** ج **حَرَافٌ**
ridge, extremity, point; angle,
margin.

Letter; **حَرَفٌ** ج **حُرُوفٌ** وَأَحْرُفٌ
word; particle (in grammar).

Referring to a particle; **حَرْفِيٌّ**
literal.

Literally; word for word. **حَرْفِيًّا**

Trade, profession; **حِرْفَةٌ** ج **حِرَفٌ**
corporation; industry.

Piquancy, sharpness of **حَرَاةٌ**
taste, pungency of spices.

Sharp, piquant, hot (as **حَرِيْبَةٌ**
spices).

Falsified; changed, gar-**مُحَرَّفٌ**
bled (book); made oblique.

Oblique; leaning to one **مُحَرِّفٌ**
side; trapezium.

One who earns his suste-**مُحْتَرِفٌ**
nance through some profession
or trade.

To burn by **حَرَقْتُ** بِمَعْرُكٍ **حَرَقْنَا**
putting in the fire.

To burn, cause burn-**حَرَقْتُ** وَأَحْرَقْتُ
ing pain.

- Caution, cautious- **حِرْزٌ جِ أَحْرَازٌ**
ness; protection; guard; means
of protection; amulet. [Anti-
dote.]
- Fortified, guarded, pre- **حَرِيْزٌ**
served with care; valued.
- * **حَرَسَ** **حَرَسَ** **حَرَسًا** **وَحِرَاسَةً**
To guard, watch.
- To be cau- **نَحْرَسَ** **وَإِحْتَرَسَ** **مِنْ**
tious; be on one's guard.
- Guarding, watch- **حَرَسٌ** **وَإِحْتِرَاسٌ**
ing, surveillance.
- Watch, guard. **حِرَاسَةٌ**
- Watch- **حَارِسٌ** **جِ حُرَّاسٌ** **وَحَرَسٌ**
man, guard.
- One who is on his guard, **مُحْتَرِسٌ**
cautious.
- Wood, **حُرَيْشٌ** **جِ أَحْرَاشٌ**
thicket.]
- Scales of fish. **حَرَشَفٌ** **جِ حَرَايِفٌ**
- Shirt of mail.
- * **حَرَصَ** **حَرَصَ** **بِخَرَصٍ** **وَحَرِصَ** **بِخَرِصٍ**
To crave, strive for; **حَرِصًا** **عَلَى**
covet eagerly.
- Greed, craving, eagerness. **حَرِصٌ**
- Eager, **حَرِيْبٌ** **جِ حَرِصًا** **وَحَرِاصٌ**
greedy; covetous.
- To incite, instigate, **حَرَضَ** **عَلَى**
encourage.
- To turn **حَرَفَ** **بِخَرَفٍ** **حَرَفًا** **عَنْ**
from (the proper way or man-
ner;) deviate; change the
meaning or form of words.
- Agriculture; tilling of the **حِرَائَةٌ**
ground.
- Ploughman, **حَارِثٌ** **وَحَرَاثٌ**
peasant.
- نِعْرَتٌ** **وَمِخْرَاثٌ** **جِ مِخْرَاثٌ** **وَمِخْرَابٌ**
A plough. Instrument for stirring
the fire.
- To be close; **حَرَجَ** **بِخَرَجٍ** **حَرَجًا**
oppressed, straightened; be
bewildered with fear; commit
a crime.
- Forbid, prohibit. **حَرَجَ** **وَأَحْرَجَ** **عَلَى**
- Narrow and woody place; **حَرَجٌ**
crime; anything forbidden;
bier.
- Auction; selling out; cry **حَرَاجٌ**
of a seller.
- To be angry; **حَرَدَ** **بِخَرْدٍ** **حَرْدًا** **عَلَى**
exasperated.
- To withdraw from **حَرَدَ** **حَرُودًا** **عَنْ**
one's people; isolate one's self.
- Anger, grudge, hatred. **حَرْدٌ**
- Lizard. **حِرْدُونٌ** **جِ حَرَادِيْنٌ**
- To guard care- **حَرَزَ** **بِخَرَزٍ** **حَرَزًا**
fully.
- To be cautious, **حَرِزَ** **بِخَرِزٍ** **حَرِزًا**
on one's guard.
- To guard carefully; **حَرَزَ** **وَأَحْرَزَ**
serve as a refuge (place).
- To guard **نَحْرَزَ** **وَإِحْتَرَزَ** **مِنْ**
against, be on one's guard
against.

- Letter, note; **تَحْرِيرٌ جِ تَحَارِيرٌ**
notice; document; despatch.
Freeing of a slave.
- Euclid's elements. **تَحْرِيرٌ اِنْفِيدَسَ**
- Hot, burning; fervent, **حَارٌّ**
impetuous, animated; passionate.
- Heated (with anger, etc.). **مَحْرُورٌ**
- To become **حَرْبٌ مَجْرَبٌ حَرْبًا** *
very angry; have a fit of rage;
be taken with hydrophobia.
- To wage war **حَارَبَ مَحَارَبَةً**
against, fight.
- To wage war **تَحَارَبَ وَاحْتَرَبَ**
against, fight one another.
- War, combat, **حَرْبٌ جِ حُرُوبٌ**
battle; warrior, a brave
(person), enemy.
- Enemy's territory. **دَارُ الْحَرْبِ**
- Chameleon. **حِرْبَاهُ جِ حِرَائِيٌّ**
- Lance, spear, head **حَرْبَةٌ جِ حِرَابٌ**
of a spear; bayonet.
- Hall, part of a **مِحْرَابٌ جِ مَحَارِبٌ**
hall reserved for a prince;
place of prayer.
- To till and **حَرَثَ مَجْرَثٌ حَرْتًا** *
sow the ground; gain or earn
(a fortune); study carefully
(especially the Koran); poke
the fire.
- Agriculture, husbandry; **حَرَثٌ**
tilled ground. Plough-share.
Gain.
- Opposite, vis-à-vis. **حِذَاءٌ وَحِدَةً**
- Shoe, sandal; **حِذَاءٌ جِ أَحْذِيَةٌ**
sole.
- Placed opposite, vis-à-vis. **مُحَادٍ**
- To become or be **حَرَّ بَجَرٌ حَرَارًا** *
free; be born as a freeman, be
of noble birth.
- To be **حَرَّ بَجَرٌ حَرًا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً**
hot; be thirsty; be fierce
(fight).
- To set free, free (a slave). **حَرَّرَ**
Consecrate to God; compose
carefully; write, adjust; exam-
ine minutely; verify.
- To be set free, freed, **تَحَرَّرَ**
(slave).
- To become vehement; **اسْتَحَرَّ**
hotter, fiercer (battle).
- Heat. **حَرٌّ جِ حُرُورٌ**
- Heat, warmth; passion-
حَرَارَةٌ
ateness; fanaticism; thirst; hot
blood.
- Set free, freeman; **حَرَّ جِ أَحْرَارٌ**
born free and noble; virtuous,
genuine; true, pure, good.
- Free-born, noble **حُرَّةٌ جِ حَرَائِرٌ**
lady.
- State of a freeman, one **حُرِّيَّةٌ**
who is not a slave; liberty,
freedom; political freedom.
- Silk; silk stuff. **حَرِيرٌ**

One who cautions; gives warning. **حَذِيرٌ**

Mutual coolness between two persons; distrust. **مُحَادَرَةٌ**

Anything to be shunned or avoided. **مُحَذَّرٌ**

To take away, cut off, suppress, elide; throw, fling. *** حَذَفَ بِحَذْفٍ حَذْفًا**

To hit one (with a stick or fist). **حَذَفَ بِهِ**

Elision; suppression. **حَذْفٌ**

Cut off; suppressed; eliminated. **مُحَذَّفٌ**

To be skilful, well versed in anything; learn the Koran by heart. *** حَذَقَ بِحَذْقٍ وَحَذَقَ بِحَذْقٍ حَذَقًا**

To feign to understand a thing thoroughly; make a show of skilfulness. **وَحَذَاقَةٌ**

Sharpness, penetration, skill. **مُحَذَّقٌ**

Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever. **حَذِقٌ**

To emulate, imitate one. **حَذَا حَذْوَ فُلَانٍ**

To sit, or be opposite to. **حَاذَى مُحَادَاةً وَحِذَاءً**

To be opposite one to another. **مُحَاذَى**

To emulate, imitate the example of one. **اِحْتَذَى بِمِثَالِ فُلَانٍ**

Enclosed garden, or vineyard. **حَدِيقَةٌ**

To be unjust against. *** حَدَلَ بِحَدَلٍ حَدَلًا وَحُدُولًا عَلَى**

Injustice; partiality. **حَدَلٌ**

To burn, glow, (heat of day, fire). *** حَدَمَ وَاحْتَدَمَ**

To burn with anger against. **تَحَدَمَ وَاحْتَدَمَ عَلَى**

Glow (of a fire). **حَدَمٌ وَحَدَمٌ**

To urge, drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur. *** حَدَا بِحَدْوٍ حَدْوًا وَحِدَاةً**

Camel-driver. **حَادِجُ حُدَاةٍ**

The eleventh. **حَادِي عَشَرَ**

Song of the camel-driver. **أُحْدُوَّةٌ وَاحِدِيَّةٌ**

To be on one's guard against; be cautious, vigilant; fear. *** حَذَرَ بِحَذْرٍ حَذْرًا وَحِذْرًا مِنْ**

To warn, cause one to be on his guard; inspire with fear. **حَذَرَ**

To be on one's guard against; fear; shun, avoid. **حَاذَرَ وَتَحَذَّرَ مِنْ وَاحْتَذَرَ**

Caution; distrust. **حِذْرٌ وَحَذْرٌ**

Cautious, on one's guard. **حَذِرٌ بِحَذِيرٍ**

Look out! be on your guard! **حَذَارِ حَذَارٍ**

To saddle and load the camel (*sp.* with the litter for women). * حَدَجَ بِجِدَجٍ حَدَجًا

Camel saddle, or litter (for women). حَدَجٌ جِ حَدُوجٌ حَدَاجَةٌ جِ حَدَاوِجٌ

To be fat and thick-set (man). * حَدَرٌ بِحَدْرٍ حَدْرًا وَحَدَارَةً

To descend, (from an elevated place). تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ

To descend gradually, (from a mountain) glide down (from a tree); slope (place). انْحَدَرَ

Steep declivity; precipice. حَدُورٌ

Descent, act of descending. حَدُورٌ وَانْحِدَارٌ

Declining, leaning to one side, sloping. مُنْحَدِرٌ

To surmise, conjecture; wander about. * حَدَسَ بِحَدْسٍ حَدَسًا فِي

To inquire after the truth of anything. تَحَدَّسَ عَنْ

Foresight, insight, conjecture; guess. حَدَسٌ

Suppositions, surmises; hypotheses. حَدَسِيَّاتٌ

* حَدَقَ بِحَدَقٍ حَدَقًا وَأَحَدَقَ بِ

To surround, encompass, wall in, enclose.

To look sharply at. حَدَقَ إِلَى

حَدَقَةٌ جِ حَدَقٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَحِدَاقٌ
The black of the eye, pupil.

To relate, tell of; converse, narrate stories. تَحَدَّثَ بِ أَوْ عَنْ

To converse together, tell to one another. تَحَادَّثَ

To find (something) new, fresh; produce anything fresh. اسْتَحَدَّثَ

Anything new; recent event; event, accident. حَدَثٌ جِ أَحْدَاثٌ
Young man, youth.

Accidents of time or fortune, (sp. evil). أَحْدَاثُ الدَّهْرِ وَحِدَثَانٌ

Newness; youth; beginning. حَدَاثَةٌ

Appearance, happening of anything. حَدُوثٌ

Happening for the first time or recently; recent event; accident; fresh, young. حَدِيثٌ مِ حَدَاثَةٍ جِ حَوَادِثٌ

New, recent, fresh. حَدِيثٌ جِ أَحَادِيثٌ

Story, tale; tradition of Mohammed; chat, conversation. حَدِيثٌ جِ أَحَادِيثٌ وَحِدَثَانٌ

Rumour, news; strange narrative, tale. أَحْدُوْرَةٌ جِ أَحَادِيثٌ

Conference; conversation; chat. مُحَادَاةٌ

Story-teller; well versed in traditions. مُحَدِّثٌ

Modern people. الْمُحَدِّثُونَ

- Definition; determination; تحديدٌ demarcation.
- Limited; defined; determined; bounded. محدودٌ
- Irritated, excited, irascible. متحدٌ
- Double-edged axe, hatchet. حداةٌ ج حداةٌ وحداةٌ
- Kite, (small hawk). حداةٌ ج حداةٌ
- To be convex, bulge; be hump-backed. * حذبٌ يحذبُ حذباٌ -
- To be gibbous, bent; extend in a crooked line; become convex. تحذبٌ
- To be hump-backed. اُحدوذبٌ
- Hump-backed; being crooked. حذبٌ وأحدبٌ م حذباٌ
- Convex; bulging; gibbous. محدبٌ
- To happen, take place, occur. * حدثٌ يحدثُ حدوثاٌ
- To be young, fresh, new. حدثٌ يحدثُ حداثةً وحدوثاً
- To tell; relate; narrate to. حدثٌ
- To relate something heard from another. حدثٌ عن
- To converse, converse with; talk to. حادثٌ محادثةً
- To cause to exist; produce anything fresh. أحدثٌ
- Enigma; riddle. أحجيةٌ ج أحاجيٌ وأحاجٌ
- To confine, define, distinguish; limit. * حدٌ يحدُّ حداً
- To wear mourning apparel, go into mourning; put off all ornaments. حدٌ يحدُّ ويحدُّ حداناٌ وأحدٌ
- To confine; define; sharpen. حددٌ
- To fix one's look upon; look sharply at. أحدَّ النظرَ إلى
- To be limited; defined. تحددٌ
- To be excited, exasperated, enraged against; fly into a passion. إحددٌ على
- Limit, boundary; term; end, goal, aim; district; edge, point; definition; condition, case. حدٌ ج حدودٌ
- Impulsiveness; impetuosity; passionateness; acerbity. حدةٌ وحديبةٌ
- Sharp, pointed; pungent, strong (as spices or liquor). حادٌ
- Acute. حادٌ
- Mourning, mourning apparel. حيداً
- Worker in iron, blacksmith. حدادٌ
- Iron. Sharp, of a sharp intellect, of sharp effective speech; passionate. حديدٌ
- A piece of iron; weapon, sharp sword; iron tool. حديدَةٌ ج حدائدٌ

- Anklet, **حَجَلٌ جِ حَجُولٌ وَأَحْجَالٌ**
shackle; [white spot on a horse's
hoof.]
- Bridal cham- **حَجَلَةٌ جِ حَجَلٌ وَحِجَالٌ**
ber or pavilion with raised
couches.
- Horse with one **مَحْجَلٌ أَوْ مَحْجَلَانٌ**
or more white feet.
- To cup; suck *** حَجَمَ حَجْمًا حَجْمًا**
(breast); muzzle (a camel).
- To cup, or be cupped. **أَحْجَمَ**
- Bulk; size; protu- **حَجْمٌ جِ حُجُومٌ**
berance, swelling.
- Art of cupping, cupping. **حِجَامَةٌ**
- Cupper. **حِجَامِيٌّ**
- Cupping instru- **حِجَامِيٌّ وَحِجَامَةٌ**
ment.
- To bend, make *** حَجَنَ حَجْنًا حَجْنًا**
crooked; draw to one's self by
a hooked stick.
- Bent, crooked. **أَحْجَنُ مِ حَجْنَاهُ**
- Hooked stick; **حَجْنِيٌّ جِ حِجَانِيٌّ**
crook.
- To keep (a secret). *** حَجَا حَجْوًا حَجْوًا**
- To contend with **حَاجَى حَاجَاةً**
and surpass in solving riddles;
propose a riddle.
- To propose riddles one to **حَاجَى حَاجَى**
another.
- Prudence, intelli- **حِجْيٌ جِ أَحْجَاءٌ**
gence, cunning.
- Black stone of the **الحجر الأسود**
Kaaba.
- [Macadam. **أَحْجَرِيَّةٌ**]
- Fold, enclosure for **حِجْرَةٌ جِ حَجْرٌ**
camels, chamber, room; sepul-
chre.
- Stony (land). **حِجْرٌ وَحِجْرٌ وَمُحَجَّرٌ**
- Stone-cutter; **حِجَارٌ جِ حِجَارُونَ**
mason.
- Throat, gullet; **حَنْجَرَةٌ جِ حَنَاجِرٌ**
larynx.
- To prevent, *** حَجَرَ حِجْرًا حِجْرًا**
hinder, debar.
- To step between, inter- **حَجَرَ بَيْنَ**
vene, keep asunder.
- To sequester the goods **حَجَرَ عَلَى**
for one.
- To be prevented, hindered. **أَحْجَرَ**
- To wrap or cover one's **أَحْجَرَ بِـ**
self (with a veil &c.).
- Prevention, hindrance. **حِجْرٌ**
- Arabia Petræa, Hijaz. **الْحِجَازُ**
- A barrier; dam; **حَاجِزٌ جِ حَوَاجِزٌ**
partition.
- Hindered, prevented. **مَحْجُوزٌ**
- To oppose, repel. *** حَجَفَ وَحَاجَفَ**
- To hop, *** حَجَلٌ يَحْجُلُ حَجَلًا وَحِجَالًا**
leap.
- Partridge, *sp.* male. **حَجَلٌ جِ حِجَالَانٌ**

To prevent one from. حَجَبَةٌ عَنْ

To conceal one's self; sit behind a curtain; be veiled entirely or put out of sight. تَحَجَّبَ وَاحْتَجَبَ

To make one a door-keeper or chamberlain. اسْتَحْبَبَ

Partition; veil; curtain; amulet. حِجَابٌ وَ حِجْبٌ

Diaphragm. الْحِجَابُ الْحَاجِزُ

Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant. حَاجِبٌ جِ حِجَابٌ

Eye-brow, (the bones or the hair on them.) Edge of anything. حَاجِبٌ جِ حَوَاجِبُ

* حَجَرَ بِحَجْرٍ حَجْرًا وَحَجْرَانًا عَنْ To prevent, refuse admission or use of a thing, forbid.

To be turned into stone, petrify; harden. تَحَجَّرَ وَاسْتَحَجَّرَ

To make an enclosure or stable for one's use, lay down a landmark. احْتَجَرَ

To take refuge in. احْتَجَرَ بِـ

Hindrance, prohibition; defence; bosom. حَجْرٌ

Unlawful, forbidden, bosom. حَجْرٌ وَحَجْرٌ

Stone. حَجْرٌ جِ أَحْجَارٌ وَحِجَارَةٌ وَحِجَارٌ

Infernal stone, nitrate of silver. حَجْرُ جَهَنَّمَ

Incited, pushed, encouraged. مَحْتَوَاتٌ عَلَى

Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat) dregs, sediment. مَحْتَالَةٌ *

To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca). حَجَّ حَجَّاجًا

To get the better of in an argument or in a lawsuit. حَجَمَ

To dispute, argue, demonstrate. حَاجَّ

To plead one's case. حَاجَّ عَنْ

To argue against, litigate against one another. تَحَاجَّ

To proffer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by... اِسْتَحْتَجَبَ

Pilgrimage to Mecca (or to Jerusalem). حَجَّ وَحَجَّجَ حَجَّاجًا

Proof, argument; demonstration; title, deed, legal papers; pretext, excuse, subterfuge. حُجَّةٌ جِ حُجُجٌ

Pilgrim, (sp. to Mecca). حَاجٌّ جِ حَاجَّاجٌ

Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track. حِجَابَةٌ

Dispute; pleading in favour of one. مَحَاوَاةٌ

* حَجَبَ بِحِجَابٍ وَحَجَبًا وَحَجَّبَ To cover, veil; shut off, enclose; .separate by stepping between.

To rub off, scrape **حَتَّ بِحُتِّ حَنَا** *
off little by little; strip the
leaves from a branch.

Until, to, as far as, even. **حَتَّى** *

Until, so that; in order **حَتَّى أَنْ**
that; nay even; as well.

What is rubbed off. Chips, **حَنَاتٌ**
shavings.

Death. **حَنْفٌ جِ حَنْوْفٌ** *

Natural death. **حَنْفٌ أَنْفِهِ**

To impose **حَتَمَ بِحَتْمٍ حَنْمًا عَلَى** *
as necessity or duty.

To decide finally; order, **حَتَمَ بِ**
decree.

Render obligatory. **حَتَمَ عَلَى**

Final decision; **حَتْمٌ جِ حَنْوْمٌ**
ordinance, decree; irrevocable
sentence.

Decided, fixed, confirmed; **مَحْتُومٌ**
ordained by decree.

To exhort, **حَتَّ بِحُتِّ حَنَا عَلَى** *
instigate one to do a thing.

Incite, encourage; urge onward. **حَتَّ وَأَحَتَّ وَأَحَنَّتْ عَلَى**

To be incited, insti- **إِحْنَتٌ عَلَى**
gated, encouraged, pushed
on to.

Instigation, incitement; encour-
agement to. **حَتٌّ وَإِحْنَاتٌ وَإِحْنَاتٌ وَإِسْتِحْنَاتٌ**

Incited, instigated; **حَتِيْفٌ وَحَتُوْتُ**
quick; inciting, urgent.

Well woven; of a firm **مَعْبُوكٌ**
texture.

To set nets or **حَبَلَ بِحَبْلٍ حَبَلًا** *
snares; catch with nats; fasten
with ropes.

To be full; **حَبِلَ بِحَبْلٍ حَبَلًا بِ**
become pregnant; conceive
(woman).

To be conceived (in the **حَيْلٍ بِ**
womb.)

To catch game with a net **إِحْتَبَلَ**
or snare.

Rope, cable. **حَبْلٌ جِ حَبَالٌ وَأَحْبَلٌ**

Pregnancy; conception; **حَبْلٌ**
anger; grief.

Net, snare, **أَحْبُولَةٌ وَحِبَالَةٌ جِ حَبَائِلٌ**
noose.

Pregnant. **حَبْلِيٌّ جِ حَبَائِيٌّ**

Rope-maker. **حَبَّالٌ**

Full; enraged. **حَبْلَانٌ**

To approach; **حَبَاً يَجْبُو حَبْوًا وَحَبْوًا**
creep, crawl (as a child).

To give to; present **حَبَاءٌ بِ**
with.

Show regard, **حَابِيٌّ مُحَابَاةً وَحَبَاءً فِي**
preference for, be partial to.

Gift, present. **حَبَاءٌ وَحَبِيْوَةٌ**

Partiality, favour, prefer- **مُحَابَاةٌ**
ence.

Partial. **مُحَابٍ**

Imprisoned, locked up; **مَحْبُوسٌ**
arrested; held back.

* **حَبَشٌ** **مَجْبُشٌ** **حَبَشًا** **وَحَبَاشَةً** **وَحَبِشَ لَ**
To collect for...

The Abyssin- (coll.) **حَبِشٌ** **وَحَبِشَةٌ**
ians.

An Abyssinian. **حَبِشِيٌّ**

Abyssinia. **بِلَادُ الْحَبِشِ** **وَالْحَبِشَةِ**

* **حَبَطٌ** **مَجْبُطٌ** **حَبَطًا** **وَحُبُوطًا** **وَحِطًا**

To be useless, come **مَجْبُطًا** **حَبَطًا**
to nought; be spilt unavenged
(blood).

To nullify, annul. **أَحْبَطَ**

Basilic, penny-royal (plant, **حَبْنٌ** *
a species of *Mentha*).

To weave skil- **حَبَكَ** **مَجْمُكٌ** **حَبَكًا** *
fully; unite firmly; fasten
tightly.

To execute a work with **أَحَبَكَ**
care.

To weave well; arrange **إَحْبَبَكَ**
and carry out well.

To be full (hall, sofa, **إِحْبَبَكَ**]
divan)].

Strap about the **حَبَكَةٌ** **جَ حَبَكٌ**
waist, girdle.

United firmly, fast- **حَبَيْكَ** **وَمَحَبَكٌ**
ened tightly; interlaced; well
made.

حَبَيْكَةٌ **جَ حَبَيْكٌ** **وَحَبَايِكٌ** **وَحَبْكٌ**
Orbit of a star; ridges in the
sand (made by the wind).

To embellish, adorn one's **حَبَّرَ**
self.

Learned man, a **حَبِيرٌ** **جَ أَحْبَارٌ**
righteous man, a Jewish doctor,
pontiff. Amusement, music and
dance.

The pope, high-priest. **الْحَبِيرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**

Mark; beauty; **حَبِيرٌ** **جَ حَبِيرٌ**
[painting;] ink.

Bustard (bird). **حَبَارَى** **جَ حَبَارِيَاتٌ**

Joy, gladness. **حُبُورٌ**

Inkstand; [writing **حَبْرَةٌ** **جَ مَحَابِرٌ**
desk.].

Embellished, adorned; filled **مَحَبَّرٌ**
with ink (inkstand).

To impris- **حَبَسَ** **مَجْبَسًا** **وَمَحَبَسًا** *
on, confine; hold back, prevent,
retain.

To hold back or prevent **عَنْ** **حَبَسَ**
one from; keep off.

To restrain, master **إِحْبَسَ** **بِنَفْسِهِ**
one's self.

Pious endowment, **حَبْسٌ** **جَ أَحْبَاسٌ**
consecrated to religious use

Prison. **حَبْسٌ** **جَ حُبُوسٌ**

Imprisonment. **حَبْسٌ** **وَأِحْبَاسٌ**

(see **حُبُوسٌ**) **حَبْسٌ** **جَ حَبْسٌ**

[Hermit. **حَبِيسٌ** **جَ حَبِيسَاهُ**

Prison, cell. **مَحْبَسٌ** **جَ مَحَابِسٌ**

ح

- A kernel of grain **حَبَّةٌ** ج **حَبَاتٌ**
or corn; berry; [pustule; morsel,
trifle, little; pill.] Grain (of
weight).
- Lover, **حَبِيبٌ** ج **أَحِبَاءٌ** وَأَحِبَاتٌ
beloved one; darling; sweet-
heart.
- Dearer, more beloved; **أَحَبُّ**
preferable.
- One who loves; friend, **مُحِبٌّ**
lover.
- Beloved, endeared. **مُحِبُّوبٌ**
- To become thin: flow **حَبَبٌ** *
gently. [To pick one by one
(grapes, etc.)].
- Weak fire - glow - worm -
spark. **حَبَابِيبٌ**
- Well done! Good! **يَا حَبِذَا!** *
- * **حَبَّرَ** **مُحِبَّرًا** **حَبْرًا** **وَحَبْرَةً** **وَأَحْبَرَ**
To amuse, divert; make happy.
- [To be glad **حَبَّرَ** **مُحِبَّرًا** **وَحَبْرًا** **وَحَبْرَةً**
and content, rejoice]. To break
out afresh; leave scars (wound).
- To embellish, adorn; provide **حَبَّرَ**
the ink-bottle with ink.
- The sixth letter of the alpha- **ج**
bet called *Ha*.
As a numeral sign = 8.
- To love, be **حَبَّبَ** **يُحِبُّ** **حَبِيبًا** **وَحَبِيبًا** *
in love, like, cherish.
- To run to seed (plant). **حَبَّبَ**
- To render (a thing) an **إِلَى**
object of love to.
- To love, cherish. **أَحَبَّ**
- To show love or friend-
ship to. **نَحَبَّبَ**
- To love; find agreeable, **اسْتَحَبَّ**
amiable, beautiful.
- To prefer (one thing **إِسْتَحَبَّ** **عَلَى**
to another).
- Grain; corn; **حَبٌّ** ج **حُبُوبٌ**
kernel; berry; nut; pill; bud;
blister; pustule.
- Love, friendship, **حُبٌّ** **وَعَهْبَةٌ**
benevolence; charity.
- With all my heart. **حَبًّا** **وَكِرَامَةً**
- Lover, **حَبِيبٌ** ج **أَحِبَاتٌ** **وَحِبْيَانٌ**
beloved one, friend.
- Fine set of teeth; row of **حَبَبٌ**
pearl-like teeth. Bubbles.

- Coming, arrival. **مَجِيءٌ** Fight, combat, struggle. **مَجَاوَلَةٌ**
- To cut an **جَابٌ يَجِيبُ جَيْبًا** * opening for the neck or sleeve in a shirt or garment; cut in front. **جَامٌ جِ** أَجْوَامٌ وَأَجْوَامٌ وَجَامَاتٌ * Cup, goblet, basin.
- Pocket, breast- **جَيْبٌ جِ** جَيْبٌ pocket; cut; opening (for head or arm); bosom of a garment; heart. **جَاهٌ** Honour, power; rank, dignity.
- Neck (*sp.* the **جِدٌّ جِ** أَجْيَادٌ وَجِيدٌ fore part). **جَوَاهِرٌ جِ** جَوَاهِرٌ * Jewels, pearls, precious ore; substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence.
- Certainly, assuredly. **جَيْزٌ** * A jewel, pearl, precious stone. **جَوَاهِرَةٌ**
- جَاشَ جِ** يَجِيشُ جَيْشًا وَجَيْشَانَا وَجَيْشًا * To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind). **جَوَاهِرِيٌّ** Jeweller. Substantial, essential, elementary.
- To raise an army, gather troops. **جَيْشٌ** * Atmosphere; sky; wide valley. **جَوٌّ**
- To summon troops. **اِسْتَجَاشَ** Interior; pertaining to the inside. **جَوَانِيٌّ**
- Army, legion; warlike people. Voice, cry. **جَيْشٌ جِ** جَيْشٌ * To be strongly or passionately moved; be afflicted with a consuming disease. **جَوِيٌّ جَوِيٌّ**
- Violent agitation; ebullition. **جَيْشَانٌ** * To have disgust or aversion for; become stagnant, putrid (water). **جَوِيٌّ مِّنْ أَوْ عَنَ**
- To emit a fetid odour (dead body). **وَأِحْنَافٌ** * Passionate love, fervour. **جَوِيٌّ**
- Corpse, dead body, carcass, carrion. **جَيْفَةٌ جِ** جَيْفَةٌ وَأَجْيَافٌ * Consumptive fever. Stench, foul water. **جَوِيٌّ**
- Race; tribe; people, nation; age; generation. [Century.]. **جَيْلٌ جِ** أَجْيَالٌ * To come, arrive; come to pass. **جَاءَ جِ** يَجِيئُ جَيْئَةً وَجَيْئًا * To come with, bring. **جَاءَ بِـ إِلَى**
- One who arrives; a comer; coming. **جَاءَ**

To be hollow, **جَوْفٌ مِجْوَفٌ جَوْفًا** *
concave.

To hollow, render concave; **جَوْفَ**
extract the entrails or intestines.

Cavity, hollow; **جَوْفٌ جِ أَجْوَافٌ**
abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle, heart, core, principal part.

Concave, hollow: **أَجْوَفُ جِ جَوْفٌ** *
verb the second letter of which
is **و** or **ي**.

Hollow, (*opp. to* **المُدَبُّ**) **مَجْوَفٌ**
concave.

To cry out at; assemble; **جَوَّقَ** *
gather (a crowd).

To be gathered, assembled. **تَجَوَّقَ**

Troop, crowd **جَوْفَةٌ جِ جَوَقَاتٌ**
(of people).

To go round, circulate, pass
through, travel over. **جَالَ مِجُولٌ جَوْلًا** *
وَجَوْلَانًا فِي

To wheel around in a **جَاوَلَ**
combat, try to attack in the
flank, or a second time.

To turn about and **تَجَاوَلَ فِي**
make mutual assaults in a
combat.

Turning round &c.; roam-
ing about. **جَاوَلَ**

A revolving about, a **جَوْلَانٌ**
travelling through or over.

Space, field, arena &c. in **مَجَالٌ**
which one goes about.

Provisions and **جَوَائِزُ جِ جَوَائِزٌ**
water for the way; present,
gratuity; gift of favour;
courtesy and hospitality shown
to travellers, poets, &c.

Permission, leave; license **إِجَازَةٌ**
or diploma for teaching, com-
pletion of a verse begun by
another.

One who passes through, **مُجَازٌ**
crosses to a place.

Passage, road. Figurative **مَجَازٌ**
expression, metaphor, a figure
of speech.

Metaphorically. **مَجَازًا**

Passage; path; road. **مَجَازَةٌ**

Metaphoric (*opp. to* **حَدِيثِيٌّ**) **مَجَازِيٌّ**
(sense).

To walk **جَاشَ مِجُوشًا جَوْشًا** *
during the whole night; make
a night journey.

Breast; armour; coat of
mail; midnight. **جَوْشَانٌ**

To be **جَاعَ مِجُوعٌ جَوْعًا** *
وَمَجَاعَةً
hungry; desire, wish for
eagerly.

To starve; cut off **جَوَّعَ وَأَجَاعَ**
provisions.

To suffer from hunger. **تَجَوَّعَ**

Hunger. **جُوعٌ**

Hungry. **جَائِعٌ وَجَوْعَانٌ جِ جِيَاعٌ وَجُوعٌ**

Hunger; famine. **مَجَاعَةٌ**

- To exceed the bounds; go beyond measure. جَاوَزَ مَجَاوِزَةً
- To deem or declare allowable; permit; approve; authorize; confirm; ratify; cause to pass through, execute. أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً
- To exceed the bounds, commit excesses in... مَجَاوَزَ فِي
- To overlook, pass over; be indulgent; leave (a crime) unpunished. تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ
- To pass by or through, travel over (a place). إِجْتَازَ بِـ
- To deem lawful; consider allowable; ask permission, ask for a gift. إِسْتَجَارَ إِسْتِجَارَةً
- Nut, nut - tree. Walnut. جَوْزٌ
- Cocoa - nut. جَوْزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ
- A nut. جَوْزَةٌ جَ جَوْزَاتٍ
- [Walnut. جَوْزٌ رُوْمِيٌّ]
- Nutmeg. جَوْزٌ بَوَا أَوْ بَوِيٌّ
جَوْزٌ الطَّيْبِ
- Constellation of the Twins; Orion. المَجْمُوزَاهُ
- Side of a valley; side; region; coast. جَيْزَةٌ جَ جَيْزَاتٍ
- Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport. جَوَازٌ
- One who passes from one place to another; passing; lawful; allowable; current. جَائِزٌ
- To save; protect; aid; free from tyranny. أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً
- To cause one to turn aside from. أَجَارَهُ عَنْ
- To be one another's neighbour; to act neighbourly and protect each other. تَجَاوَزَ وَاجْتَوَزَ
- To seek protection, or refuge. إِسْتَجَارَ
- Neighbour, client; friend; confederate; companion. جَارٌ جَ جِيرَانٌ وَجِبْرَةٌ
- Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust. جَوْزٌ
- [Bengal rose. جُورِيٌّ - وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ]
- Neighbourhood; vicinity; patronage, protection. جَوَارٌ
- Patronage, protection. إِجَارَةٌ
- Neighbour, living close to another; near to. مَجَاوِرٌ
- Shoe; stocking (Pers.). جَوْرَبٌ جَ جَوَارِبٌ وَجَوَارِيَةٌ
- جَارٌ مَجْمُوزٌ جَوْزًا وَجَوَازًا وَمَجَازًا أَوْ فِي أَوْ إِلَى
- To pass, travel through or over... in order to get to...
- To be passable, allowable; permissible. جَارٌ جَوَازًا
- To declare allowable; permit; cause to pass through; carry through one's views. جَوَزٌ

To give abundantly, show one's self liberal, be generous towards one. جَادَ جُودًا عَلَى ب.

To produce something excellent; do or say anything excellent. أَجَادَ وَأَجُودَ

To deem or find anything excellent; seek anybody's liberality. اسْتَجَادَ

Liberality. جُودٌ

Goodness, excellence; best quality; superior qualifications. جُودَةٌ

Generous, liberal, kind. جَوَادٌ جَ أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدُ

Excellent, fleet (horse). جَوَادٌ جَ جِيَادٌ وَأَجِيَادٌ

Good, excellent, of best quality, superior. جَيِّدٌ جَ جِيَادٌ

Very well. جَيِّمًا

More generous, more excellent. أَجْوَدُ جَ أَجْوَادُ

The principal personages of a place. أَجَاوِيدُ النَّوْمِ

One who produces beautiful and excellent things (poet). مُجَيِّدٌ وَمُجْوَادٌ

To be unjust towards one; oppress. * جَارٌ يَجُورُ جَوْرًا عَلَى

To be one's neighbour; to be neighbourly, contiguous. جَاوَرَ مَجَارَرَةً وَجَوَارًا

To travel over, pass through (a country). To dig (a well). إِجْتَابَ

To answer; listen to, grant a prayer. اسْتَجَابَ لِ

Journey. جَوْبٌ

Breach; hole; opening, insterstice: depression (in the earth). جَوْبَةٌ

Answer; response; assertion. جَوَابٌ جَ أَجْوِبَةٌ

Current news. جَانِبَةٌ جَ جَوَائِبُ

Traveller through the deserts; wanderer. جَوَابٌ

Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request. إِجَابَةٌ وَإِسْتِجَابَةٌ

One who complies with a request, who answers favourably. مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ

Complied with (request); answered (prayer). مُسْتَجَابٌ

To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate. * جَاحَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا

Calamity; misfortune; epidemic; scourge. جَانِحَةٌ جَ جَوَائِحُ

Sterile year. سَنَةٌ جَانِحَةٌ

Cloth. * جَوْخٌ جَ أَجْوَاخُ

To excel, be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse). * جَادَ يَجُودُ جُودَةً وَجُودَةً

To affect ignorance.	تَجَامَلَ	Publicly, openly; aloud.	جَهْرًا وَجَهْرًا وَجَهْرَةً
To deem one ignorant, make light of him. Excite to levity.	اسْتَجْمَلَ	Secretly & openly.	سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا
Ignorance; stupidity. folly; rudeness.	جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ	Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace.	جَهَارَةٌ
Ignorant, etc.; idiot; barbarian.	جَامِلٌ جِ جُهْلٌ وَجُهَالٌ وَجُهْلَاهُ	Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight. Having prominent eye-balls.	أَجْهَرَمُ جَهْرَاهُ
State of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed.	جَامِلِيَّةٌ	Pronounced in a loud voice or aloud.	مَجْهُورٌ
Very ignorant; crude, brutal.	جَهُولٌ	Public, open, manifest; notorious.	مَجْهُورٌ
Feigned or affected ignorance.	تَجَامَلٌ	To equip, fit out; organize, put in order.	* جَهَزَ
Ignored; unknown. Anonymous. (verb).	مَجْهُولٌ جِ مَجَامِلٌ	To get ready, prepare one's self.	تَجَهَّزَ
Hell.	* جَهَنَّمَ	To furnish, provide one's self for....	تَجَهَّزَلَ
Hellish.	جَهَنَّمِيٌّ	Anything necessary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System (<i>in anatomy</i>).	جِهَازٌ جِ أَجْهَزَةٌ
To try to surpass in glory.	* جَافَى	Equipment; expedition, sending of troops, etc; preparation.	تَجَهَّيْزٌ
To make a hole through, travel over, traverse, pass through a country.	* جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوَابًا وَتَجْرَابًا	One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc.	مُجَهِّزٌ
To answer back, respond, reply.	جَاوَبَ	* جِهَضَ يَجْهَضُ جَهْضًا وَأَجْهَضَ عَنَ	
To answer, respond, reply to.	أَجَابَ وَإِلَى أَوْ عَنَ	To overcome, forestall, prevent; arouse and cause to flee.	
To grant a request, consent; approve.	أَجَابَ إِلَى	Miscarriage; abortion.	مُجْهَضٌ وَجَهِيضٌ
		To be ignorant, stupid, foolish; ignore.	* جَهِيلٌ يَجْهَلُ جِهَالًا وَجَهَالَةً

Belonging to the holy **جِهَادِيّ**
war; military; soldier.

Diligence, zeal, solici- **إِجْتِهَادٌ**
tude, effort, exertion; perfection
in the knowledge of law.

One who struggles, or **مُجَاهِدٌ**
combats (champion); one who
wages a holy war.

Overworked, overloaded. **مُجْهَدٌ**
Zeal, efforts.

He exerted himself **بَدَلَ مَجْهُودُهُ**
to the utmost, or did all that
lay in his power.

To be or **جَهَرَ بِجَهْرٍ جَهْرًا** و **جَهَرَ**
become public, divulged,
known.

To publish, divulge, **جَهَرَ بِ**
disclose.

To be dazzled **جَهَرَ بِجَهْرٍ جَهْرًا**
by the sun.

To have a clear **جَهْرٌ بِجَهْرَةٍ**
and loud voice.

To declare **جَاهَرَ بِجَاهَرَةٍ** و **جَاهَرَ**
publicly (a thing).

To fight face to face. **جَاهَرَهُ**

To publish, promulgate, **أَجْهَرَ بِ**
divulge.

To appear in public; show **تَجَاهَرَ**
one's self openly.

Anything **جَهْرٌ** و **جَهْرًا** و **جَهْرَةً**
plain, open, apparent. Publicity,
notoriety.

Transgression, offence; **جَنَابَةٌ**
crime; sin; extortion.

Gathered, plucked **مَجَى ج مَجَانٍ**
(fruit); reaped.

Penetrat- **جَهَبْتُ** و **جَهَبْتُ** و **جَهَبْتُ**
ing, discerning, sagacious,
expert (*Pers.*).

To exert **جَهَدَ** **جَهَدًا** **فِي**
one's self in anything, endeav-
our, toil, be earnest.

To overload, fatigue, **جَهَدَ**
weary (a beast &c.).

To struggle **جَاهَدَ** **مُجَاهِدَةً** و **جَاهَدًا**
against difficulties; wage war
against *sp.* the infidels.

To cause one to exert him- **أَجْهَدَ**
self, to make efforts; molest;
injure; overwork; squander.

To make efforts; **تَجَاهَدَ** و **أَجْهَدَ** **فِي**
set to a thing zealously; exert
one's self.

To meditate over, con- **إِسْتَجْهَدَ** **فِي**
sider a matter well.

Exertion, effort, diligence, **جَهْدٌ**
zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue.

He exerted himself **أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ**
to the utmost, or **وَبَدَلَ**
he did his best. " " " " " "

Power, resources; faculty; **جُهْدٌ**
fatigue, trouble.

Combat, struggle; **جِهَادٌ** و **مُجَاهَدَةٌ**
war against the infidels; holy
war.

Homogeneousness; **مجانسةٌ وجناسٌ**
assonance. [Play on words.]

Homogeneous; of the **مجانسٌ**
same gender, class, or kind.

* **جَنَفَ يَجْنِفُ جُنُوفًا وَجَنَفَ يَجْنِفُ**
To turn aside, deviate **جَنَفًا عَنِ**
from the right path.

To act unjustly, **جَنَفَ وَأَجْنَفَ فِي**
deflect from what is right.
[Overcharge in selling.]

Deflection from what is **جَنَفٌ**
right; wrong, injustice.

[Coarse linen, **جِنَاصٌ وَجُنَيْصٌ** *
canvas.

To throw **جَنَقَ يَجْنِقُ جَنْقًا وَجَنْقًا** *
projectiles by catapults, &c.

Catapult; **مَجْنِيقٌ جِ مَجَانِيقٌ وَمَجَانِيقٌ**
machine for throwing pro-
jectiles.

To pluck, **جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنْيًا وَجَنَى** *
gather (fruit).

To sin, commit a **جَنَى جِنَايَةً**
crime.

To accuse falsely of a **تَجَنَّى عَلَى**
crime.

To gather, pluck (fruit **إِجْنَى مِنْ**
from a tree).

Freshly **جَنَى وَجَنَاءٌ جِ أَجْنَاءٌ**
plucked fruit, dates; honey;
gold; harvest.

A gatherer. Sinner, crim- **جَانٍ**
inal.

To be enlisted, enrolled. **جَنَدٌ**

Army, corps **جُنُودٌ وَأَجْنَادٌ**
of troops; fellow combatants;
soldiers.

A soldier. **جُنْدِيٌّ**

A species of **جِ جَنْدَبٌ**
black locust; cricket.

To throw on the ground. **جَدَلٌ** *

Large stone. **جِدَلٌ جِ جَدَالٌ**
[Waterfall; cataracts of the
Nile.]

To place the corpse on **جَنَزَ** *
the bier; arrange the burial.

Bier; corpse; **جَنَازَةٌ جِ جَنَائِزٌ**
funeral.

[Funeral, funeral **جِنَازَةٌ جِ جِنَائِزَةٌ**]
procession.

To be- (instead of **جَنَزَرَ** زَجْرًا)
come covered with verdigris.

Verdigris. **جَنْزَارٌ**

To make homogeneous **جَنَسَ** *
or similar, classify.

To be or **جَانَسَ مَجَانَسَةً وَجِنَاسًا**
appear homogeneous; similar.

Genus, kind, **جِنْسٌ جِ أَجْنَاسٌ**
family, race; gender; category,
class; nationality.

Referring to genus, gen- **جِنْسِيٌّ**
der, sex, &c.

Generic quality, gender, **جِنْسِيَّةٌ**
[Nationality.]

- Flank, side of **جَانِبٌ جِ جَوَانِبُ**
the body or of any other object;
part; direction. Tract of land;
mountain-slope, steep acclivity.
- Mild, gentle, kind- **لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ**
hearted.
- Region; neigh- **جَنَابٌ جِ أَجْنَبَةٌ**
bourhood: court or yard of a
house. [Title of respect.]
- South; south wind. **جَنُوبٌ**
- Southern; sultry. **جَنُوبِيٌّ**
- Foreign, **أَجْنَبٌ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ جِ أَجَانِبُ**
belonging to another; remote:
a stranger, foreigner.
- Act of avoiding, **إِجْتِنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ**
shunning, turning aside, flight.
- To incline *** حَنَجٌ يَحْنَجُ حُنُوجًا**
towards, bend; lean upon.
- To incline towards **أَحْنَجُ وَتَحْنَجُ إِلَى**
one side.
- To cause to incline **أَحْنَجُ وَإِسْتَحْنَجُ**
towards; incline.
- Part of the night; **حَنْجُ اللَّيْلِ**
night.
- Wing; shoul- **جَنَاحٌ جِ أَجْنَعَةٌ وَأَجْنَحٌ**
der, upper arm, side, edge;
wing of an army or building;
fin. Protection, refuge.
- Sin, crime, guilt. **جَنَاحٌ**
- Winged. **مُحْنَجٌ**
- To levy troops, enlist *** جَنَدٌ**
sailors, &c.
- Demons, (*coll.*) **جِنٌّ وَجَانٌّ وَجِنَّةٌ**
genii, fairies.
- Garden, **جِنَّةٌ جِ جَنَّاتٌ وَجَنَّانٌ**
orchard; paradise.
- Shield, armour. **جِنَّةٌ وَجِمٌّ جِ مَجَانٌّ**
- Demoniacal; relating **جِنِّيٌّ مِ جِنِّيَّةٌ**
to genii; demon, one of the
genii.
- Veil, covering, pro- **جَانٌّ وَجُونٌ**
tection; darkness of night.
- Heart, mind, soul. **جَانٌّ جِ أَجْنَانٌ**
- Madness, diabolical fury. **جُونٌ**
- Anything concealed **جَبِينٌ جِ أَجْنَةٌ**
or covered; embryo, foetus.
- Small garden. **جَبِينَةٌ**
- Mad; furious; **جَمُونٌ جِ مَجَانِينٌ**
possessed of the devil.
- To turn aside; *** جَنَبٌ يَجْنِبُ جَنْبًا**
thrust aside; turn off; remove.
To be defiled.
- To blow from the **جَنْبٌ جَنْبًا**
south, towards the south (wind).
- To shun, **جَنْبٌ وَتَجَنَّبٌ وَإِجْتَنَّبَ**
avoid, flee from.
- To be or walk by **جَانِبٌ مِجَانِبَةً**
the side of; go to a distance
from, avoid.
- Side, flank, half **جَنْبٌ جِ جُنُوبٌ**
of the body.
- Pleurisy. **ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ**

- Summary; (ضد تفصيل) **اجمّال**
general way of speaking.
- In short, **بِالْاجْمَالِ وَفِي الْاجْمَالِ**
generally speaking.
- Sum, total; summary. **مُجْمَلٌ**
- Embellished, adorned, beautified. **مُجَمَّلٌ**
- Pearl, jewel, silver beads. *** جَمَانٌ**
- To collect, heap up. *** جَمَرٌ**
- To be collected, assemble. **تَجْمَرُ**
- Crowd, multitude, troop; people, public; community; the principal part or majority; totality; all. **جَمُورٌ جَ جَمَاهِيرٌ**
- Referring to the community; popular; vulgar. **جَمُورِيٌّ**
- Republican government, republic. **جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ**
- To veil, cover, be dark, obscure (night). *** جَنَّ يَجْنُ جَنَّاتٌ وَجُنُونًا**
- To be mad, be possessed by a demon. **جُنَّ جُنُونًا**
- To be concealed from. **جُنَّ عَنِ**
- To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil. **جَنَّ وَاجَنَّ**
- To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead. **اجَنَّ**
- To be covered, concealed; protected. **اجْتَنَّ وَاسْتَجَنَّ عَنِ**
- To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way. **جَمَّلَ**
- To treat one with affection, coax; show courtesy, be obliging. **جَامَلَ**
- To gather, assemble; (without distinction) add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. **اجْتَمَلَ**
- To behave decently, politely. **اجْتَمَلَ فِي**
- To be embellished; use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence. **تَجَمَّلَ**
- Camel. **جَمَلٌ جَ جِمَالٌ وَاجْمَالٌ**
- Cable. **جَمَلٌ**
- The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters. **الْمُجَمَّلُ**
- Sum, total, totality; number, troops; sentence, phrase, paragraph. **جَمَلَةٌ جَ جَمَلٌ**
- In short, in one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity. **بِالْجَمَلَةِ وَفِي الْجَمَلَةِ**
- Beauty, grace; graceful-ness; elegance; good conduct, refined manners; beneficence. **جَمَالٌ**
- Camel-driver. **جَمَالٌ**
- Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit. **جَمِيلٌ**

Troop, crowd; assembly; **جَمَاعَةٌ**
party; community.

Assembling; all, the whole **جَامِعٌ**
of; collector; editor. Universal;
comprehensive. [Encyclopæ-
dia.]

Mosque. **جَامِعٌ جِ جَوَامِعُ**

All, the whole of. **جَمِيعٌ**

All; all together; all at **جَمِيعًا**
once.

Assembly; conference; **جَمْعِيَّةٌ**
small party, company; com-
mittee.

All; complete; **أَجْمَعُونَ**
whole.

Unanimity, accordance **إِجْمَاعٌ**
in (religious teaching); assem-
bly, collection.

Assembly, gathering, **إِجْتِمَاعٌ**
meeting, concourse; social
intercourse; accumulation.

Confluence, point **مَجْمَعٌ جِ مَجَامِعُ**
where two things meet; assem-
bly, gathering; collection of
divers objects. [Society of
learning.]

United, assem- **مَجْمُوعٌ جِ مَجَامِيعُ**
bled; gathering; total of an
addition.

To gather, **جَمَلٌ يَجْمَلُ جَمَلًا** *
assemble.

To be beauti- **جَمِلٌ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا**
ful, elegant, have good man-
ners.

To move with **جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمَزًا** *
quick or long steps; run.

Sycamore, wild **جَمِيزٌ وَجَمِيزِي**
fig - tree.

Buffalo. **جَامُوسٌ جِ جَوَامِيسُ**

To gather, **جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا** *
assemble, keep together; unite;
collect; add; form the plural;
contain.

To bring together, **جَمَعَ بَيْنَ**
unite (two things or persons).

To assemble, collect, gather **جَمَعَ**
with energy.

To combine **جَامَعَ مَجَامَعَةً وَجَمَاعًا عَلَى**
with (another), be in accord
with, upon (something); have
sexual intercourse.

To resolve, agree upon **أَجْمَعَ عَلَى**
a thing.

To assemble from **تَجَمَّعَ وَاجْتَمَعَ**
all sides; be gathered, collected.

They agreed upon. **اجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى**

Troop, crowd; **جَمْعٌ جِ جُمُوعٌ**
assembly; troops, an army;
sum, collection : plural.

Whole **الْجَمْعُ السَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ التَّنْكِيسِ**
and broken plural (*Gram.*).

Union, **جُمُعَةٌ جِ جُمُوعٌ وَجُمُعَاتٌ**
gathering, concourse; friend-
ship. Week.

Friday. **الْجُمُعَةُ وَالْجُمُعَةُ جِ جُمُعَاتٌ**

To be proud, haughty. * جَمَعَ بِجَمْعٍ جَفَنًا

Proud, haughty. جَانِحٌ جُحُوحٌ

To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; grow tranquil, calm down; be stupid, dull; be miserly. * جَمَدٌ جَمْدٌ جَمْدًا وَجَمُودًا

To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze. جَمَدٌ

To be penurious; do little good. To cause to harden. أَجْمَدٌ

Hard, firm, pl. solids. جَائِدٌ جَوَائِدٌ

Hard hearted; shedding no tears. جَائِدُ الْعَيْنِ

Miserly, avaricious. جَائِدُ الْيَدِ

The solids, the mineral kingdom. الْجَوَائِدُ

Dry year or season; dried up ground. جَمَادٌ جَمَدٌ

Fossil; mineral, solid; inorganic thing. جَمَادَاتٌ

The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year. جَمَادَى الْأُولَى
الْآخِرَةُ

Hardening, coagulating, freezing, thickness (of a liquid). جَمُودٌ

Live coal. جَمْرَةٌ جَمْرٌ

Censer; perfuming-pan. مَجْمَرَةٌ مَجْمَرٌ

Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Christ Jesus.] مَجْلِدٌ

Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank). مَجْلُودٌ

Manifested, revealed. مَجْلِيٌّ

To polish, burnish, make bright. مَجَلَّى مَجْلِيًّا

To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). مَجْمٌ مَجْمًا مَجْمُومًا

To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant). مَجْمٌ وَمَجْمٌ

To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water): be covered with vegetation (soil). اِسْتَجْمَمَ

Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd. مَجْمٌ غَفِيرٌ

In crowds or numbers; in flocks, masses. جَمًّا

Troop, crowd. جَمَّةٌ

To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart. مَجْمَمٌ

Skull. مَجْمَمَةٌ

To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick, lively; act capriciously, go at random. To throw at, hit. مَجْمَعٌ مَجْمَعًا وَجَمُوحًا

Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed. مَجْمُوحٌ

Blossom of the pome- * جَلَنَارٌ *
granate (*Pers.*).

To become clear, open to view; to clean, polish; wash, rinse. * جَلَا يَجْلُو جَلَاءً وَجَلَوْا *

To appear; become evident. جَلَا ل

To show, disclose, reveal one to. جَلَا عَلَى

To migrate, emigrate from one's country. جَلَا عَنْ وَمِنْ

To make known, manifest, publish something. جَلَى

To emigrate. أَجَلَى

To force one to emigrate, expel. أَجَلَى عَنْ

To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God). نَجَلَى ل

To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds). اِنَجَلَى

Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration. جَلَاءً وَجَلَوْا

Clear, evident, manifest; bright, polished. جَلِيًّا

Clearly, evidently. جَلِيًّا

Brighter, more resplendent; beautiful. Having a high forehead. أَجَلَى

Court of the First Instance. الْمَجْلِسُ الْإِبْتِدَائِي

Court of Appeal. مَجْلِسُ الْإِسْتِنَافِ

Mixed Tribunal. الْمَجْلِسُ الْمُخْتَلَطُ

Council of war; court-martial. مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِيّ

To swear; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword). * جَلَطَ يَجْلِطُ جَلَطًا *

To tear, scrape, or scratch off; peel, shovel away; cut down; uproot. * جَلَفَ يَجْلِفُ جَلْفًا *

To cut with the sword. جَلَفَ بِالسَّيْفِ

To destroy, annihilate (of drought). جَلَفَ

A small piece of torn off skin. جِلْفَةٌ

Peeled, scraped off; blunt, notchy. جَلِيفٌ وَجَلِيفٌ

Peeled; blunted, notched. مَجْلَفٌ

To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war). * جَلَقَ بِ *

Piece, morsel, bit. جَلَاقَةٌ

Large corn sack. جَوَائِقُ جِ جَوَائِقُ

Machine for throwing projectiles. مَجْلِيْقٌ وَمَجْبِيْقٌ

* جَلَمَدٌ وَجَلْمُودٌ جِ جَلَامِيْدٌ وَجَلَامِيْدٌ *
Large stone, boulder, rock.

جَلَبَدٌ ج جَلَدِي وَجَلَدَاهُ وَجَلَادٌ
Flogged. Strong, firm, active.

Hoar - frost, ice.

Whip (of skin). مَجْلَدٌ ج مَجَالِيدُ

Book - binder.

Bound in leather (book); مَجْلَدٌ
book, volume.

To sit, جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا وَمَجْلَسًا *
sit up; be or become straight
or upright.

To sit in company with, جَالَسَ
sit down by.

To cause to sit, order or
beg to sit down. أَجْلَسَ

To sit together with; مَجَالَسَ
hold a session or conference.

A single sitting; session, جَلْسَةٌ
assembly, company.

Sitting, &c. Friend, com- جَالِسٌ
panion, &c. [Straight, not
crooked, upright.]

Act of sitting; state of جُلُوسٌ
being seated. Accession to the
throne.

A company sitting. قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ

Companion; con- جَالِسٌ ج جُلَسَاءُ
fidant, intimate.

Session, place of مَجْلِسٌ ج مَجَالِسُ
sitting; public audience; soci-
ety, tribunal; divan; council;
ministry.

[Council of ministers. مَجْلِسُ النَّظَارِ]

(Cloud) in which there is جَلْبَانٌ
a sound of thunder.

To grow bald, be بَخَعَ بَخْمًا
bald on the temples.

Baldness on the temples. جَلْعَةٌ

Bald on the temples. أَخْلَعُ

To whip, beat, جَلَدَ يَجْلِدُ جَلْدًا *
scourge.

To compel, force. جَلَدَ عَلَى

To be جَلَدٌ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَجَاوِدَةً
hardy, tough, strong, patient.

To be frozen; be injured جَلِدَ
or covered with hoar-frost.

To bind (a book). To skin جَلَدَ
or flay (animal).

Show one's self persever- مَجْلَدٌ
ing, patient, enduring, ener-
getic. To be bound (book).

Active, strong; جَلَدٌ ج جَلَادٌ
hardy, firm. Whipping, scourg-
ing.

Hardness, patience, endur- جَادٌ
ance; hard ground. [Firma-
ment.]

Skin, hide, leather. جَلْدٌ ج جُلُودٌ

A hide; a piece of skin جِلْدَةٌ
or leather.

Patience; endur- جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ
ance; hardness.

Tanner; hide or leather جَلَادٌ
merchant. One whose office is
to flog.

To collect and transport **اجْتَلَبَ**
 from one place to another. To
 draw upon one's self; earn,
 acquire.

To seek or demand any-
 thing to be brought or imported.
 To try to gain or attract favour.

Importation, import. Crime. **جَلَبَ**

Clamour, noise, tumult. **جَلَبَ**

Imported goods, **جَلَبَ** ج **أَجْلَابَ**
 slaves, cattle.

Clamour, tumult, confusion. **جَلَبَةٌ**

Cattle or slave-dealer. **جَلَابُ**
 One who imports, leads, draws,
 pulls, brings.

Rose water, a kind of
 sherbet; julep. **جَلَابُ**

Anything that attracts,
 draws, pulls, drags. **مَجْلَبَةٌ**

Drawn, attracted, pulled;
 imported. **مَجْلُوبٌ**

To touch and make to
 sound; cry out, call aloud;
 thunder. **جَجَلَّ** *

To be shaken; fall into
 ruins. **تَجَلَّجَلَّ**

Little bell, [string **جَلَّجَلَّ** ج **جَلَّجَلَّ**
 of bells to adorn the necks of
 cattle &c., or the ankles of
 ladies.]

Sound of a bell; noise
 caused by thunder. **جَلَجَلَةٌ**

Grandees, lords, a great **قَوْمٌ جَلَّةٌ**
 people.

Important, serious
 affair. **جَلِيٌّ** ج **جَلَلٌ** }
جَلَلٌ ج **أَجَلَالٌ** }

Splendour, majesty;
 power, glory (of God). **جَلَالٌ**

[Maker of pack-saddles. **إِجْلَالَانِي**]

Human greatness; majesty,
 grandeur. **جَلَالَةٌ**

Great; ven-
 erable; magnificent; glorious;
 strong. **جَلِيلٌ** ج **أَجْلَاءٌ** و **أَجَلَّةٌ**

The bestowal of
 honour, reverence; act of
 magnifying. **إِجْلَالٌ** و **نَحْلَةٌ**

That which is general, ex-
 tends over a whole country
 (rain, etc.). **مَجْلَلٌ**

Book; code. **مَجَلَّةٌ**

To drive; **جَلَبَ** **مَجْلِبٌ** **جَلَبًا** و **جَلَبًا** *
 draw, drag, pull, bring; assem-
 ble. To threaten.

To cry out, call **جَلَبَ** **عَلَى** **فَرَسِهِ**
 to, incite a horse or urge it on
 by the voice.

To gather, assem-
 ble from all sides. **جَلِبَ** **مَجْلِبٌ** **جَلَبًا**

To raise a cry, cry
 out at; collect from every-
 where; draw upon one's self.
جَلَبَ و **أَجْلَبَ**

To be led, drawn, driven. **إِجْتَلَبَ**
 Be imported.

- Fear; alarm; flight. **جَمَلٌ ج جُنُولٌ**
- Frightened; alarmed: **جَائِلٌ**
hasty; flighty.
- Eyelid; * **جَفْنٌ ج جَفُونٌ وَأَجْفَانٌ وَأَجْفَنٌ**
scabbarid; vine - shoot; vine.
- Large deep dish or **جَفْنَةٌ ج جَفَانٌ**
plate of wood. Small well.
Vine - branch.
- To treat rudely, **جَفَاً يَجْفُو جَفَاءً** *
coarsely; oppress; tyrannise
over; molest.
- To remove, take away. To **جَافَى**
treat cruelly and unjustly,
injure.
- Cruelty, oppression, **جَفْوَةٌ وَجَفَاءٌ**
injustice, tyranny, rudeness.
- Cruel, savage; tyrannical; **جَافٍ**
coarse, rude.
- To be great, **جَلَّ يَجِلُّ جَلَالًا وَجَلَالَةً** *
powerful, sublime: be terrible.
To shine out.
- God, who is power- **اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ**
ful and great.
- To scorn, disdain; **جَلَّ وَتَجَالَّ عَنْ**
abstain from; exalt one's self
above ...
- To honour, magnify, res- **أَجَلَّ**
pect.
- To be honoured, magnified; **تَجَلَّلَ**
surpass in greatness.
- Covering **جَلٌّ ج أَجَالٌ وَجِلَالٌ**
for a horse, saddle - cloth;
pack - saddle.
- To make, effect; fix and **أَجْمَلُ ل**
pay wages.
- Scarabæus; black- **جَمَلٌ ج جِمَالَانٌ**
beetle.
- Pay, wages; bribe; **جِمَالَةٌ وَجَمَلٌ**
present.
- Fixed, stipulated **جَمِيلَةٌ ج جَمَائِلٌ**
price or pay for work.
- To become **جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفَافًا وَجُفُوفًا**
or be dry, withered.
- To dry, cause to dry, **جَفَّفَ**
wither.
- To become dry, withered. **تَجَفَّفَ**
- Dry, withered. **جَافٌ وَجَافِيَةٌ**
- Desiccation, act of **تَجْفِيفٌ وَتَجْفِيفٌ**
drying up.
- To be proud, **جَعَجَّ يَجْجَعُ جَعْنًا** *
haughty; to boast.
- To recover, be **جَفَرَ مِنَ الرَّضِ** *
healed, restored (from illness).
- Art of soothsaying; di- **عِلْمُ الْجَهْرِ**
vining.
- Quiver; [portfolio; [**جَبِيْرَةٌ**]
leathern bag.]
- * **جَمَلٌ يَجْمَلُ جَمُولًا وَجَمَلًا وَأَجْمَلٌ**
To be frightened; break loose.
flee; shy.
- To put to flight; frighten. **جَمَّلَ**
- To tremble with fear; take **تَجَمَّلَ**
to flight, run away.

Having a harsh sound or voice. أَجَشُّ

Hand mill. مَجَشٌّ وَمَجْشَةٌ

To belch forth. * جَنَأٌ وَجَنَاءٌ

A belching; irruption. جَنَاءَةٌ وَجَنَاءٌ

Gypsum; mortar, cement. * جَصْنٌ

To throw down, upset. Make quivers. * جَعَبَ يَجْعَبُ جَعْبًا وَجَعَبَ

Quiver. جَعْبَةٌ جَ جَعَابٌ

To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled, rumped. * جَعَدَ يَجْعُدُ جَعْدَةً

To curl, frizzle, dress the hair. جَعْدٌ

To be curly, frizzled, wrinkled, contracted; rumped, corrugated. تَجَعَّدَ

To throw to the ground; tear or pluck out; overturn. * جَعَفَ يَجْعَفُ جَعْفًا وَاجْتَعَفَ

Torrent, strong flood. جَعَافٌ

To put, place, pile. Cause, make, effect. Prepare, produce. Consider. Invest (capital, &c.); fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin. * جَعَلَ يَجْعَلُ جَعْلًا

He took to weeping, began to weep. جَعَلَ يَبْكِي

To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe. جَاعَلٌ

To venture boldly, be fool-hardy; vie in boldness; lift up the head; brandish a stick. تَجَاسَّرَ

Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity. جَسَارَةٌ

Bridge; dyke; causeway. جِسْرٌ جَ أَجْسَرٌ وَجُسُورٌ

Bold, courageous, brave. جُسُورٌ جَ جِسْرٌ

Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity. تَجَاسَّرَ

Bold, brave; audacious, fool-hardy. مَتَجَاسَّرٌ

To be large, bulky, corpulent. * جِئِمَ يَجِئِمُ جِئَامَةً

To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape, become incarnate. تَجِئِمُ

Body; substance; bulk; mass. جِئِمٌ جَ أَجْسَامٌ وَجُسُومٌ

Body; bulk; mass. جِسْمَانٌ

Bodily; material; corpulent. جِسْمَانِيٌّ

Corporeality; materiality. جِسْمَانِيَّةٌ

Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance. جِئَامَةٌ

Large, bulky; important, chief. جِسِيمٌ

Solid, corporeal, bulky: comprising three dimensions. جِسْمٌ

To grind coarsely, pound, sweep; beat. * جَشَّ يَجِشُّ جَشًّا

- To demand the pay-ment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another. **تَجَارَى وَبِ**
- To press for payment; for a reward or requital. **إِجْتَرَى**
- Requital, reward, recompense, retribution. **جَزَاءٌ وَجَزَاةٌ**
- Tax, land - tax; tribute levied on a person. **جِزْيَةٌ جِزْيٌ**
- To feel, touch (with the hand). *** جَسَّ يَجْسُ جَسًّا وَاجْتَسَّ**
- To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets. **جَسَّ وَجَسَّسَ**
- Spy; prying inquirer. **جَسَّاسٌ وَجَسَّوْسٌ جِ جَوَّاسِبٌ**
- Exploring, spying out; touching or seizing with the hands or lips. **جَسَّسٌ**
- To stick, adhere here (blood). *** جَسَدٌ يَجْسُدُ جَسَدًا**
- To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal. **جَسَدٌ**
- Body, flesh. **جَسَدٌ جِ أَجْسَادٌ**
- Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material. **جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ**
- Incarnation, act of taking a corporeal form. **جَسَدٌ**
- Incarnated, having corporeal form. **مُجَسَّدٌ**
- To dare, venture boldly; be courageous. *** جَسْرٌ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى**
- To build or furnish a bridge.
- To be liberal to; give largely. **أَجْرَلٌ لِي وَعَلَى**
- Abundant; much, great; intelligent, eloquent. **جَزَلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ جِ جِزَالٌ**
- Very honourable, venerable. **جَزِيلٌ الإِحْتِرَامِ**
- Prudence; sharp intellect; sound judgment; firmness; eloquence. Abundance, plenty. **جِرَالَةٌ**
- To cut off, break off. To make a thing binding; determine upon. To make a consonant take the sign of quiescence (*jazm*). *** جَزَمَ يَجْزِمُ جَزْمًا**
- To be cut off, broken off; interrupted. To be marked with (*o*), become quiescent. **إِنْجَزَمَ**
- Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (*o*). **جَزْمٌ**
- Sign quiescence (*jazm*). A single meal. [a boot.] **جِزْمَةٌ جِ جِزْمَاتٌ**
- Cutting; decisive; that which renders the final letter quiescent (*particle*). **جَارِمٌ جِ جَوَارِمٌ**
- Cut; shortened; having the sign of the (*jazm*). **يَجْزِمُ**
- To recompense, reward, requite; punish. *** جَزَى يَجْزِي جِزَاءً بَدَأَ أَوْ عَلَى**
- To recompense, reward. **جَازَى**
- To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for. **أَجْرَى عَنَ**

Particles, details, trifles. جَزَائَاتْ

Apothecary, chemist, druggist. اِجْرَائِيّ

Divided into parts, portions, particles, ingredients, etc. مُجَزَّئِيّ

Toslaught-ter, kill, massacre. * جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْرًا وَاجْتَزَرَ

Ebb; sea. (opp. to مَدُّ) جَزْرٌ

Carrots; turnips, parsnips. Sheep &c. to be slaughtered. (coll. n.) جَزْرٌ

Butcher; slaughterer; cut-throat; tyrant. جَزَّارٌ

Island. جَزِيرَةٌ جَ جَزَائِرٌ

Peninsula. شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ

Slaughter-house. مَجْزِرٌ جَ مَجَارِئُ

To grow impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved. * جَزِعَ يَجْزِعُ جَزَعًا مِنْ

To have pity or compassion upon. جَزَعَ عَلَى

Violent emotion of impatience, sadness or grief. جَزَعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ

Impatient, restless. جَزِعٌ وَجَارِعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ

Small number or quantity. جَزَعَةٌ

Spotted white & black. مَجْزَعٌ

To cut into two pieces; cut through, cut asunder. * جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزَلًا

Execution of an order or edict. اِجْرَاءٌ

Bed of a river; canal; course (of a ship &c.). مَجْرَى جَ مَجَارٍ

Circle of the zodiac. مَجْرَى الشَّمْسِ

To shear, shave; cut, mow; reap, gather. * جَزَّ يَجْزُ جَزًّا وَجَزَزَ وَاجْتَزَّ

Fleece, shearing of the year; shorn wool, or hair, clippings; gleanings. جِزَّةٌ وَجُزَائِرٌ وَجُزَاةٌ جَ جَزَزَ وَجَزَّائِرٌ

Shearer. جَزَّارٌ

Shears, scissors. مِجْرَزٌ

Shorn, sheared, cut (wool, hair, etc.). مَجْزُوزٌ

To divide into parts; take a part of. * جَزَأَ يَجْزِئُ جِزْأً

To be content with a thing. جِزَأَ وَتَجَزَأَ وَاجْتَزَأَ بِـ

To divide into portions. جِزَأٌ

To be divided into parts, portions. مَجْزَأٌ

Part, portion, particle, atom; piece; division, section. جِزْءٌ جَ أَجْزَاءِ

Particle; partly, special; particular; in a small quantity. جِزْئِيٌّ (كَلِمِيٌّ) مَ جِزْئِيَّةٌ (opp. to كَلِمِيٌّ)

Particular proposition. جِزْئِيَّةٌ

(Logic).

A wild animal * **مَجْرَبَةٌ** [و**مَجْرَابَةٌ**] which has littered, or has young ones.

To flow * **جَرَى** يُجْرِي **جَرِيًا** وَ**جَرِيَانًا** (water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c.); happen, come to pass, take place.

To cause to flow, **جَرَى** وَ**أَجْرَى** to run; render current, cause to circulate; send or appoint as one's envoy, agent, governor, etc.

To execute (command, **أَجْرَى** edict); settle an account; order the salary to be paid. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another.

To inflict punishment **أَجْرَى** عَلَى upon.

To walk or run with an- **جَارَى** other, vie in running; dispute the prize of a race; compete.

To concur, agree with **جَارَى** فِي another.

Course, run; water- **جَرِيٌّ** وَ**جَرِيَانٌ** course. Diarrhoea.

For your sake, on your **مِنْ جَرَاكَ** account.

Office of agent or deputy. **جِرَابَةٌ**

Daily rations of a soldier.

Flowing; running; current **جَارٍ** (month).

Slave - **جَارِبَةٌ** ج **جَارِيَاتٌ** وَ**جَوَارٍ** girl, girl. Ship.

Shovel; hoe. **مَجْرَقَةٌ**

Shovelled away, swept; **مَجْرُوفٌ** hoed.

To cut off; take **جَرَمَ** يُجْرِمُ **جَرَمًا** away.

جَرَمَ وَ**أَجْرَمَ** وَ**أَجْرَمَ** عَلَى وَ**إِلَى** To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it.

To impute a crime **عَلَى** **تَجَرَّمَ** falsely to (someone).

Sin, crime. **جُرْمٌ** ج **جُرُومٌ** وَ**أَجْرَامٌ**

Body, bulk. **جِرْمٌ** ج **أَجْرَامٌ**

The celestial **الأَجْرَامُ** النُّلُوكِيَّةُ bodies.

Boat, barque, **جَرْمٌ** ج **جُرُومٌ** lighter.

Of course; un- **لَا جَرْمَ** وَ**لَا جُرْمَ** doubtedly.

Sin, guilt, crime. **جَرِيمَةٌ** ج **جَرَائِمٌ**

Criminal, guilty. **مَجْرِمٌ**

Mortar, basin, **جُرْنٌ** ج **أَجْرَانٌ** font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor.

[Baptismal font, **جُرْنُ** المَعْبُودِيَّةِ] basin.

Lion. One who acts **جِرْمَامٌ** * with vigour.

Cub, **جِرْمٌ** ج **أَجِيرٌ** وَ**أَجْرَاءٌ** وَ**أَجْرِيَّةٌ** * whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.).

Small fruit; anything little.

Separated; bare, naked; **مَجْرَدٌ**
alone; sole; unique.

Through this alone **مَا مَجْرَدٌ**
that ...

Solely for ... **مَجْرَدًا لِ**
Abstractions. **مَجْرَدَاتٌ**

Field-**جِرْدَانٌ** [**جِرْدَانٌ**]
rat.

Land full of rats. **أَرْضٌ جَرْدَةٌ**

* **جَرَسَ** **بِجَرَسٍ** **جَرَسًا** **وَأَجْرَسَ**
To produce a low sound or noise,
speak in a low, soft tone.

Bell. **جَرَسٌ جِ أَجْرَاسٍ**

To bruise; **جَرَشَ** **بِجَرَشٍ** **جَرَشًا**
bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely.

Coarsely ground **جَرَبَشٌ** **وَبِجَرَبُوشٍ**
or pounded (grain); coarse
flour.

* **جَرَعَ** **بِجَرَعٍ** **جَرَعًا** **وَبَجَرَعَ** **وَأَجْرَعَ**
To swallow (water &c.) at once.

Draught of water, draught; **جُرْعَةٌ**
mouthful or gulp of water.

* **جَرَفَ** **بِجَرَفٍ** **جَرَفًا** **وَبَجَرَفَ** **وَأَجْرَفَ**
To take up and remove; shovel
or sweep away; scour; scoop up.

What is carried **جُرْفٌ جِ أَجْرَافٍ**
away by the water; bank torn
off or broken by a flood.

That which sweeps, car- **جَارِفٌ**
ries away (torrent). [One who
cleans the streets]. Epidemic
amongst animals; plague.

To strip, deprive, rob **جَرَدَةٌ مِنْ**
one of ...

To strip, bare, denude; **جَرَدٌ مِنْ**
abstract, separate, isolate,
detach.

To be stripped, bared, **تَجَرَّدَ**
denuded, etc.

To free one's self from; **تَجَرَّدَ عَنْ**
be taken abstractly.

To undress one's self. **تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ**

To devote one's self **لِ** **تَجَرَّدَ لِ**
entirely to.

[High bare mountains. **جُرْدٌ**]

Tract of land without **جَرْدٌ**
herbage.

Locusts. **جَرَادٌ** (coll.)

Branch of a palm-tree **جَرِيدٌ**
stripped of its leaves. [Staff,
lance. Whole or complete year.]

Squadron, company of **جَرِيدَةٌ**
horse (separate from the main
body). Tally, register; cata-
logue (taxes). [Gazette.]

Naked, **أَجْرَدٌ** **مِ جَرْدَاهُ** **جِ جَرْدٌ**
smooth; hairless; without
vegetation; complete (day,
month, year).

Act of separating; ab- **تَجَرِيدٌ**
stracting; isolating; stripping;
detaching.

Independance, isolation, **تَجَرُّدٌ**
ascetic life; abstraction. Impar-
tiality.

Tried, experienced, tested. **جَرَّبْتُ**

Root; origin; **جَرْتُومَةٌ** ج **جَرَانِيمُ** *
germ.

Cress, water - cress. **جِرْجِيرٌ** *

To wound; **جَرَحَ** **يَجْرَحُ** **جَرَحًا** *
injure, hurt; offend.

To accuse **جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ والشَّاهِدَةَ**
a witness of telling a lie; invalidate his evidence.

To try to obtain, procure. **اجْتَرَحَ**
To commit evil, or draw it on one's self.

Wound, cut; sore. **جُرْحٌ** ج **جُرُوحٌ**

Limbs of the **جَارِحَةٌ** ج **جَوَارِحُ**
body (specially the hands and feet). Carnivorous animals; birds of prey. Knife.

Wound. **جِرَاحَةٌ** ج **جِرَاحٌ**

Surgery. **عِلْمُ الجِرَاحَةِ**

Surgeon. **جِرَاحٌ** و **جِرَاحِيٌّ**

Wounded. **جَرِيحٌ** ج **جَرِيحِيٌّ**

Wounded. Rejected (evidence). **مَجْرُوحٌ** ج **مَجَارِيحٌ**

Covered with wounds. **مَجْرُوحٌ**

To be naked, **جَرَدَ** **يَجْرُدُ** **جَرْدًا** *
bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade; wear out (clothes).

To strip (a tree of **جَرَدًا** **يَجْرُدُ**
its leaves), shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. To draw the sword.

Large army. **جَيْشٌ جَرَارٌ**

Sin, crime. **جَرِيرَةٌ** ج **جَرَائِرٌ**

Milky - way. **مَجْرَةٌ**

Drawn, attracted, led. End-**مَجْرُوزٌ**
ing with a *kesrah* (_).

To be **جَرُودٌ** **يَجْرُودُ** **جَرَاءَةً** و **جُرْأَةً** *
bold, courageous.

To embolden, encourage. **جَرَأَ**

To be bold, courageous; **اجْتَرَأَ**
to dare, venture.

Boldness, audacity; **جُرْأَةٌ** و **جَرَاءَةٌ**;
courage, recklessness.

Emboldened; audacious; **مَجْتَرِيٌّ**
courageous.

To have the **جَرَبٌ** **يَجْرَبُ** **جَرَبًا** *
itch.

To put to the test, experi-**جَرَبَ**
ence, probe.

Itch; scabies. **جَرَبٌ**

Leathern **جَرَابٌ** ج **أَجْرِبَةٌ** و **جُرْبٌ**
sack, knapsack; scrotum; scabbard.

A corn-**جَرِيْبٌ** ج **أَجْرِبَةٌ** و **جُرْبَانٌ**
measure; a field - measure; acre; a cultivated field or garden; valley.

Trial, essay, ex-**تَجْرِبَةٌ** ج **تَجَارِبٌ**
periment; experience; temptation.

One who experiences, **مَجْرَبٌ**
essays; puts to trial; tempter.

Oar. **مَجَذَاتُ ج مَجَذِيفُ**

To cut **جَذَمَ مَجَذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَذَمَ** *
off, amputate, maim, mutilate.

To be afflicted with **جَذِمَ وَبِجَذَمَ**
leprosy.

Leprosy. **جَذَامٌ**

Suffering **أَجَذِمُ وَتَجَذِمُ وَبِجَذَمَ**
from leprosy; leper. Having a
limb amputated.

To draw, drag, **جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرًّا** *
attract, lead (by pulling). To
cause the final letter of the
noun to take *kesrah* (*Gram.*).

To commit a **جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرِيرَةً عَلَى**
fault or crime against (some-
one).

To delay the pay- **جَارَ وَاسْتَجَرَ**
ment of a debt by promises.

To be pulled, drawn, at- **أَجْرَ**
tracted.

To attract, draw towards **أَجْرَ**
one's self; lead (an animal).

Act of pulling; stretching, **جَرَّ**
lengthening, extending.

And so on, etcetera. **مَلَمَّ جَرًّا**

Prepositions. **حُرُوفُ الْمَجْرِ**

[Mechanics. **جَرَّ الْأَنْقَالَ**

Earthen **جَرَّةٌ ج جِرَارٌ وَجِرَاتٌ وَجَرٌّ**
water-jug, jar.

One who pulls, draws, **جَارٌ وَجِرَارٌ**
or drags anything. Drawer (of
a chest &c). Seller of jars.

To pull alternately or vie **تَجَادَبَ**
in pulling; contend, combat
with one another.

To be taken away, drawn **أُجْذِبَ**
off, pulled along, transferred;
[attracted.]

Act of drawing, **جَذَبٌ وَاجْتِذَابٌ**
attracting, leading to; [allure-
ment.]

Attracting power- **جَازِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ**
fully; attractive.

Death. **جَذَابٌ** (indecl.)

Power of at- **جَازِيَةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَازِبَةٌ**
traction; attraction, [*sp.* of
gravity. Allurement.]

Struggle, conten- **مُجَادَبَةٌ وَجَذَابٌ**
tion, [attraction, allurements.]

Attracted; allured; drawn **مَجْذُوبٌ**
off; carried away.

To lop, cut **جَذَرَ يَجْذُرُ جَذْرًا** *
off; up-root, extirpate.

To extract the root of a **جَذَرَ**
number.

Root, origin. Root **جِذْرٌ ج جُذُورٌ**
of a number.

To shut up **جَذَعَ يَجْذَعُ جَذْعًا** *
cattle without food.

Young; **جَذَعٌ ج جُذَاعٌ وَجُذَاعَانٌ**
lad, youth; novice.

Trunk or stump, **جِذْعٌ ج جُذُوعٌ**
sp. of a palm - tree.

To fly fast; **جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا** *
make short and quick steps;
hasten. Impel, row (a boat).

- To quarrel, dispute one with another. **تَجَادَلَ**
- Quarrel, dispute. **جَدَالَ** و**مَجَادَلَةٌ**
- Streamlet, brook, **جَدْوَلٌ** ج **جَدَاوِلٌ**
trench. Column of a page; statistical tables, paradigm. [Rubric.]
- Anything plaited or twisted; cord; plait, braid (of hair). **جَدِبَلٌ** ج **جُدُلٌ**
- Quarrelsome; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation; disputant. **جَدَلِيٌّ**
- Plaited, twisted. **مَجْدُولٌ**
- To make a present to (someone). **جَدَا** يَجْدُو **جَدْوًا** عَلَى
- To be useful, profitable to. **أَجْدَى**
- It was no profit at all to him. **مَا أَجْدَى** (فِعْلَةٌ) شَيْئًا
- Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain. **جَدَى** و**جَدَاءٌ**
- Gift, present. **جَدْوَى**
- Kid, **جَدِيٌّ** ج **أَجْدَى** و**جَدَاءٌ** و**جَدِيَانٌ**
he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star.
- To cut off at the root; pluck; destroy, extirpate. **جَذَّ** يَجْذُو **جَذًّا**
- Pieces, morsels; fragments. **جُذَاذٌ**
- To draw off, take away; drag along. [Attract, captivate, win.] **جَذَبَ** يَجْذِبُ **جَذْبًا** و**إِجْذَابًا**
- Fit, worthy of, proper; becoming. **جَدِبْتُ** ب **أَوَّلَ** ج **جُدْرَاهُ**
- More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming. **أَجْدَرُ**
- Having the small-pox; marked by it, pock-marked. **مَجْدُورٌ** و**مَجْدَرٌ**
- Thick lentil soup mixed with rice. **مَجْدَرَةٌ**
- To cut off the ears, the nose, the lips, hands &c; maim, mutilate. **جَدَعُ** يَجْدَعُ **جَدْعًا**
- To quarrel with, injure; revile one another. **تَجَادَعَ**
- Mutilation. **جَدَعٌ**
- Maimed or mutilated. **أَجْدَعٌ**
- To row. **جَدَفَ***
- To blaspheme. **جَدَفَ** عَلَى
- Blasphemy. **تَجْدِيفٌ** ج **تَجْدِيفٌ**
- Blasphemer. **مَجْدِفٌ**
- Oar, paddle. **مَجْدِفَاتٌ** ج **مَجْدِيفٌ**
- To twist tight; make firm; contend with. **جَدَلٌ** يَجْدُلُ **جَدَلًا**
- To upset, throw to the ground. **جَدَلٌ**
- To quarrel, dispute. **جَادَلَ**
- To be thrown down; be twisted, plaited (rope). **تَجَدَّلَ** و**إِجْدَلٌ**

Exertion, diligence, zeal; **جَدَّ**
earnestness: serious matter.

Much, earnestly, with zeal; **جَدًّا**
seriously.

Grandfather; **جَدَّ جَدُّوٓءُ وَاَجْدَادُ**
(male) ancestor.

Grandmother; **جَدَّةٓ جَدَّاتُ**
(female) ancestor.

Renewal, renovation; act **تَجَدَّدَ**
of restoring.

New, fresh; recent, **جَدِّدُ جَدِّدٌ**
modern.

* **جَدَبَ جَدَبًا وَّجَدِبَ يَجْدِبُ**
To be afflicted with drought; be
sterile (land).

Sterility; dearth; drought. **جَدْبٌ**
Vice, fault.

Sterile. [Dull, stu- **جَدْبٌ وَّجَدِيبٌ**
pid.]

Sterile, bare **اَجْدَبُ مَجْدَبًا**
(land).

Tomb, grave. **جَدَّتْ جَدَاتٌ** *

* **جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَّجَدِرَ وَّجَدَّرَ**

To be seized with the **وَجَدَّرَ**
small-pox, be covered with
pustules.

To make high, **جَدَّرَ وَاَجْدَرَّ**
strong walls, enclosures.

جَدْرٌ جَدْرَانٌ & جِدَارٌ جُدْرٌ

Wall, enclosure; dam.

Small-pox. **جَدْرِي**

To look sharply at. **تَحَطَّ إِلَى**

To peel, pare. To **جَحَفَ يَجْحَفُ جَحْفًا** *
sweep away; remove, cast away.

To take away; injure; **اَجْتَفَبَ**
oppress. To approach, be
near to.

Torrent, inundation. Death. **جَحَافٌ**
Diarrhoea.

Damage, injury; oppres- **اِحْتَفَا**
sion.

To throw to the ground. *** تَجَمَّلَ**
To blame, reprove.

To assemble in large **تَجَمَّلَ**
numbers, congregate.

Great army; **جَمَلٌ جَمَالٌ**
great, powerful; man of high
rank.

To kindle and *** تَجَمَّ يَجْمُو جَمًّا**
stir up the fire.

Large fire; fire of hell; **تَجِيمٌ**
hell.

To be great, *** جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا**
honoured, rich.

To exert one's **جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا فِي**
self in a matter, take it seri-
ously; be truthful; act with
earnestness and zeal.

To be new. **جَدَّ جَدَّةٌ**

To renew; restore; make **جَدَّدَ**
new again; repeat, reiterate.

To be renewed, restored; be **تَجَدَّدَ**
put again in good condition.

Water collected in a trough. **جِيَا**

Tribute, impost, tax. **جِيَايَةٌ جِ جِيَايَاتُ**

Gathering, gathering of taxes; collection. **جِيَايَةٌ وَجِيَاوَةٌ**

Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue. **جَابٍ**

To cut off, cut down; uproot. *** جَعَتْ جَعْتُ جَعْتُ جَعْتُ وَاجْنَتْ**

Corpse; body. **جَنَّةٌ جِ جَنْتُ**

To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel. *** جَنَّا جَنُّوا جُنُّوا**

To make one kneel. **أَجْنَى**

Act of kneeling down. **جُنُّوا**

One who is in a kneeling posture; sitting with the hands resting on the knees. **جَاثٌ جِ جَثِيٌّ**

To deny; refuse one's right. *** جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ وَجَمَدًا ب**

Denying. An apostate. **جَاهِدٌ**

Negation; denying, refusing. **جَاهِدٌ**

Deep hole; den, burrow (of an animal or reptile). *** جَمْرٌ جِ جَمْرٌ وَجَمْرَةٌ**

Foal of an ass; foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand.] **جَمَشٌ جِ جَمَشٌ**

To have a large or protruding eye. *** جَمَطٌ جَمَطٌ جَمَطٌ وَجَمَطًا**

Mountain. **جَبَلٌ جِ أَجْبَالٌ وَجِبَالٌ**

Natural form or disposition; temper, constitution. **جَبَلَةٌ وَجَبَلَةٌ وَجَبَلَةٌ**

Mountainous; belonging to a mountain. **جَبَلِيٌّ**

Natural, inborn; constitutional. **جَبَلِيٌّ**

Kneaded; formed; mixed. **جَبْمُولٌ**

To be timid, cowardly. *** جَبُنُ جَبُنٌ جَبَانٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ**

To render cowardly; accuse one of cowardice. [Cause the milk to curdle.] **جَبَنَ**

To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk). **تَجَبَّنَ**

Cowardice. **جَبْنٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ**

Cheese. **جَبْنٌ وَجَبْنٌ**

Brow, forehead. **جَبِينٌ جِ أَجْبِنٌ وَأَجِينَةٌ**

Coward. **جَبَانٌ وَجَبِينٌ**

Cheese-monger. **جَبَانٌ**

Brow, forehead. **جَبِينَةٌ جِ جَبِينَاتٌ وَجَبِينَةٌ**

To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir. *** جَبَا جَبِيًّا وَجَبِيًّا جَبَاوَةً وَجَبَاوَةً**

Select, choose. **أَجْبَى**

Reservoir; watering-trough. **جَبَا وَجَبِيٌّ وَجَبَايَةٌ**

ج

To be set ; become **نَجِبَرٌ** **وَاجْتَبَرٌ**
enriched or receive a gift ; be
haughty ; recover health.

To be haughty or **نَجِبَرٌ** **عَلَى**
overbearing.

Compulsion. [Pride, haugh-
tiness.] **جَبَرٌ**

Algebra. **الجَبْرُ**

Art of setting broken or
dislocated bones. **جِبَارَةٌ**

Bandage ; splint. **جَبْرَةٌ** **ج** **جَبَائِرٌ**

Greatness ; **جَبْرُوتٌ** **وَجَبْرُوتٌ**
power of God.

One who sets broken
bones ; who forces, compels. **جَابِرٌ**

Strong, powerful ; **جِبَارَةٌ** **ج** **جِبَارَةٌ**
proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant.

One who sets broken bones. **مَجْبِرٌ**

Set (bone) ; constrained,
forced, compelled. **مَجْبُورٌ**

Gypsum. **جَبْسٌ** *

To form, create ; **جَبَلٌ** **مَجْبُولٌ** **جَبَلًا** *
knead ; mix water with earth,
or lime with sand.

Creation, formation. Knead-
ing. **جَبَلٌ**

The fifth letter of the alphabet **ج**
called *Djim*. As a numeral
sign = 3.

To bellow, **جَارٌ** **يَجَارُ** **جَارًا** **وَجُورًا** *
low, roar.

To beseech, implore, cry **جَارٌ** **إِلَى**
aloud in prayer or supplication.

To be agi- **جَائِسٌ** **يَجَائِسُ** **جَائِسًا** *
tated, heave (the soul with
emotion).

Hyena. **جِبَالٌ** **وَجِبَالَةٌ**

To lop ; cut off **جَبَّ** **يَجِبُّ** **جَبًّا** *
or out.

Deep well, **جَبٌّ** **ج** **جِبَابٌ** **وَأَجَابٌ**
cistern ; hole.

Small mantle, coat **جَبَبٌ** **ج** **جَبَبٌ**
or jacket with wide sleeves.

جَبَرٌ **يَجْبِرُ** **جَبْرًا** **وَجُبْرًا** **وَجِبَارَةً** *
To set or bandage a broken
bone ; help, assist ; relieve the
poor.

To force, compel. **جَبَرَ** **عَلَى**

To be healed, **جَبَرَ** **يَجْبُرُ** **جُبْرًا** **وَجَبْرًا**
restored. To recover health.

To constrain, force, **أَجْبَرَهُ** **عَلَى**
compel.

To make * نَوَى بِنَوَى نَوَاً وَنَوِيَ بِ نَوَىً a halt, stop, remain, abide in (a place).	Giddiness. Madness or demoniacal possession. نَوَلَّ
To live, dwell in a place. اَنْوَى بِ	Crowd, multitude; swarm نَوَلَّ
Guest; inhabitant: guest. نَوِيَّ chamber, or tent for a guest.	of bees; male bee. Mad, possessed, stupid. اَنْوَلَّ
Dwelling, house, مَنَوَى ج مَنَاوٍ abode; inn.	Garlic. * نُوْمٌ

Corrupt in heart and دَنِسُ النَّيَابِ life; vicious. Foetal membranes.
 Reward, recompense (especially for good deeds) نَوَابُ
 Dealer in clothes; keeper of the wardrobe نَوَابُ
 Retribution. Call to prayer اِنَابَةٌ وَتَوْبٌ
 Place of assembling, of meeting; place where one returns habitually; house, tent. مَثَابٌ وَمَثَابَةٌ
 * نَارٌ بَيُورٌ نَوْرًا وَتَوْرًا وَتَوْرَانًا
 To be stirred, aroused; rise up; rise and spread (dust, locusts): break out, appear. To flow (with force).
 To rush against, attack نَارِبٍ اَوْ اِلَى
 To attack, assault نَاوَرَ مَثَاوِرَةً وَتَوْرًا
 To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens) نَوَّرَ وَاَنَارَ
 Bull. Taurus نَوْرَجِ اَنْوَارٍ وَوَيْرَانٍ (sign of the Zodiac).
 Cow. Multitude; excitement نَوْرَةٌ
 Angry. Anger, passion نَائِرٌ
 Tumult. نَائِرَةٌ ج نَوَائِرٌ
 * نَوَلٌ بَيُولٌ نَوَلًا وَنَالَ بَيُولٌ نَوَلًا
 To show signs of incipient madness; be stupid; become quite mad, insane.

Deuteronomy. التَّيْبَةُ
 Two. اِثْنَانٍ مِثْنَانٍ وَاِثْنَانِ
 Monday. يَوْمُ الْاِثْنَيْنِ وَالْاِثْنَانِ
 Exception; exclusion. اِسْتِنَاءٌ
 Exceptional. اِسْتِنَائِيٌّ
 The chords of the lute following the first, or the second. مِثْنِيٌّ ج مِثَانٍ
 Doubled, folded into two. مِثْنِيٌّ
 Put in the dual (noun). مِثْنِيٌّ
 Pointed with two dots (letter). مِثْنِيٌّ مِثْنَاءٌ
 The dual. الْمِثْنِيَّ
 Excepted, anything excluded. مُسْتَنْفَى
 To return. * تَابَ بَيُوبٌ نَوْبًا وَتَوْرًا اِلَى
 To reward, recompense. نَوْبٌ
 To call to prayer, or repeat the call. نَوْبٌ
 To reward, recompense one. اَتَابَ اِنَابَةً
 To demand a reward; ask back; recover one's property. اِسْتَفَا بَ
 Dress, garment, cloth; actions, deeds. تَوْبٌ ج ثِيَابٌ وَاَنْوَابٌ وَاَنْوَابٌ
 Pure in heart and life; good. طَاهِرُ النَّيَابِ

- To be doubled, repeated a **ثَنِيَّةٌ** second time. To walk swinging to and fro proudly.
- To be bent, folded; **اِثْنِيٌّ** doubled up; walk with a bent body.
- To turn aside, desist **اِثْنِيٌّ عَنِ** from; return.
- To make an exception **اِسْتَثْنَى مِنْ** or proviso; exclude; exclude from a general rule.
- Bend, fold, folding **ثَنِيَّةٌ جِ اِثْنَاءُ** (of a garment). Second child or foal, a giving birth for the second time.
- Repetition of a thing. **ثَنِيَّةٌ**
- Praise, eulogy, and **ثَنَاءٌ جِ اِثْنِيَّةٌ** its opposite, blame.
- By twos, two and two. **ثَنَاءٌ وَثَنِيَّةٌ**
- Second. **ثَانٍ مِ ثَانِيَّةٌ**
- Secondly; in the **ثَانِيًا وَثَانِيَّةً** second place.
- Second, 60th part of **ثَانِيَّةٌ جِ ثَوَانٍ** a minute.
- Bilateral (word). **ثَنَائِيٌّ**
- A road in, or upon, **ثَنِيَّةٌ جِ ثَنَائِيًا** a mountain. Front teeth.
- Middle; interval: fold. **اِثْنَاءُ**
- Meanwhile. **فِي اِثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ**
- Repetition; praise; act of **ثَنِيَّةٌ** putting a word in the dual (noun).
- To value, estimate. To **ثَمَّنَ** make or call it eight: make octangular.
- To become or consist of **اَثْمَنَ** eight.
- To give or assign the **اَثْمَنَ لَ** price of goods to one.
- Price, **ثَمَنٌ جِ اِثْمَانٌ وَاِثْمَانٌ وَاِثْمَانَةٌ** value of a thing.
- Eighth part. **ثَمَنٌ جِ اِثْمَانٍ**
- Eighth. **ثَامِنٌ**
- By eights. **ثَمَانٌ**
- Eight. **ثَمَانِيَّةٌ مِ ثَمَانٍ**
- Eighty. **ثَمَانُونَ**
- Costly, precious, **ثَمِيْنٌ وَثَمِيْنٌ** valuable.
- Valuation, estimation. **ثَمِيْنٌ**
- Estimator, appraiser. **ثَمِيْنٌ**
- Octangular. Estimated, **ثَمِيْنٌ** valued.
- To fold, double a **ثَنَى بِثَنِيٍّ ثَمَانِيًا** * thing. To be the second.
- To prevent, avert, turn **ثَنَى عَنِ** back.
- To make two; put a word **ثَنَى** into the dual; point a letter with two dots; do a second time. To bend, turn.
- To praise or blame **ثَنَى وَاِثْنَى عَلَى** a person.

To be blunt-ed, or broken at the edge or point. **ثَلَمَ بِثَلْمٍ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمًا وَثَلْمًا**

Notch, gap; breach; cleft, split. **ثَلْمٌ وَثَلْمَةٌ**

Yonder, there. *** ثَمَّ**

Then, thereupon; further, moreover. **ثُمَّ وَثُمَّتْ**

To mix, confuse. *** تَمَجَّجَ بِتَمَجُّجٍ تَمَجُّجًا**

Antimony. *** ثَمِيدٌ**

To bear fruit. *** ثَمَرَ ثَمْرًا وَثَمْرًا وَثَمْرًا**

To get rich, heap up riches. **ثَمَّرَ**

Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches, possessions. **ثَمَرٌ جَ ثَمَارٌ وَثَمَارٌ**

A fruit. Knot at the top of a whip. **ثَمْرَةٌ جَ ثَمَرٌ وَثَمَرَاتٌ**

Productive, bearing fruit. **مُثَمِّرٌ**

To become intoxicated. *** ثَمِلَ بِثَمَلٍ ثَمَلًا**

Drunkenness, intoxication. **ثَمَلٌ**

Drunk, intoxicated; in love with (a place or thing). **ثَمِلٌ**

To take the eighth part of a man's property; levy every eighth man. *** ثَمَنَ بِثَمْنٍ ثَمْنًا**

To be the eighth; make eight with others or eighty with seventy nine. **ثَمَنٌ بِثَمْنٍ**

To make it three, or the third part; make triangular. To remain three nights. **ثَلَاثٌ**

Third part, third. **ثَلَاثٌ وَثَلَاثٌ**

Third. **ثَالِثٌ**

Thirdly. **ثَالِثًا**

Thrice, three times. **ثَلَاثًا**

Tuesday. **الثَّلَاثَاءُ وَالثَّلَاثَاءُ**

Large ornamental Arabic hand-writing. **ثُلَاثِيٌّ**

By threes, three and three. **ثَلَاثٌ وَثَلَاثٌ**

Three. **ثَلَاثَةٌ أَوْ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِ ثَلَاثٍ**

Verb having three radical letters; trilateral. **ثَلَاثِيٌّ**

Thirty. **ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلَاثُونَ**

Trinity (Holy Trinity). **ثَالُوثٌ وَثَلَاثِيَّةٌ**

Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; marked with three dots (letter). **مُثَلَّثٌ**

Trigonometry. **الْمُثَلَّثَاتُ**

To snow. *** تَلَجَّجَ بِتَلَجُّجٍ وَتَلَجَّجًا**

Icy cold; cold. **تَلَجُّجٌ**

Snow. **تَلَجُّجٌ جَ تَلُوجٌ**

Seller of snow or ice. **تَلَاجٌ**

To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel &c. To make a breach. *** ثَلَمَ بِثَلْمٍ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمًا**

Overburdened ; over-
weighted. **ثَقِّلَ**

Weight, (*sp.* for **ثِقَالٌ** ج **مَنَاقِبُ** jewels, etc.); weight of 1 3/4 dirhems or drachms; gold piece (also called dinar).

To be bereft, **نَكَلَ** وَ **نَكَلًا** *
lose (one's child).

To bereave (a mother) of **أَنكَلَ**
her child. To be bereft.

Bereavement ; state **نَكَلٌ** وَ **نَكْلٌ**
of a mother bereaved of her children : death.

Bereft of children **ثَاكِلٌ** وَ **ثَاكِيٌ**
(a mother).

To throw (earth into **ثَلَا** *
a grave or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy.

Destruction, ruin, death. **ثَلَّلَ**

To rebuke, blame, **ثَلَّبَ** *
censure ; inveigh against ; calumniate ; repel, drive away ; overturn.

Calumny. Censure. **ثَلَّبٌ**

Censurer, slanderer, fault-
finder. **ثَالِبٌ**

Fault, vice, de-
fect ; a cause of blame ; evil report. **ثَالِبَةٌ** ج **مَثَالِبٌ**

Blamed, calumniated ;
censured. **مَثْلُوبٌ**

To take the third **ثَلَّتْ** *
part ; come as the third one to two, or as the thirtieth to twenty nine.

Well made ; refined ; edu-
cated. **ثَقَّفَ**

To be heavy, **ثَقَلَتْ** *
weighty. To be hard of hearing
(with **سَمِعَ**).

To make heavy ; lay a **ثَقَلَتْ**
weight on ; burden, overburden ; double (a letter) with the sign (*w*).

To burden, molest, annoy. **ثَقَلَتْ** عَلَى

To make one carry a heavy **أَثَقَلَ**
burden ; overburden, oppress : become heavy (with child).

To bend (from heaviness) **ثَقَلَتْ**

to the earth, be heavy, ponderous ; indolent, sluggish : (with **عَلَى**) to bear one's weight upon.

To deem heavy, ponder-
ous, troublesome. To be overcome by disease or sleep. **إِسْتَفْتَلَتْ**

Weight ; gravity. **ثِقَلٌ**

Weight, burden, **ثِقَالٌ**
load ; a weight. Sins. Treasures of the earth ; the dead.

Luggage ; retinue, **ثِقَالٌ** ج **ثِقَالٌ**
servants : tools ; weapons of war.

Men and demons (genii). **الْفَقَالَانِ**

Heaviness in the body ; lan-
guor, ennui, drowsiness. **ثِقَلَةٌ**

Heavy, weighty ; **ثَقِيلٌ** وَ **ثَقِيلٌ**

troublesome ; difficult ; tiresome ; disagreeable ; ponderous, clumsy ; lazy ; severe (illness) ; grave, serious, important.

To pierce, bore, *** تَنَبَّ بِثَنْبٍ ثَنْبًا**
make holes; penetrate: have a
penetrating judgment.

To be pierced, bored, **وَانْتَنَبَّ**
perforated.

تَنْبٌ مِ ثَنْبَةٍ جِ ثُنُوبٌ وَانْتَابٌ وَتَنْبٌ
Hole, perforation, bore.

Piercing, boring through; **ثَنْبٌ**
sharp of intellect, penetrating.
Bright star or planet; Saturn.

Large gimlet; **مِنْثَبٌ جِ مَثَابٌ**
drill: sharp of intellect, saga-
cious.

Pierced, bored, **مَنْتَبٌ وَمَنْتُوبٌ**
perforated.

*** تَنَفَّ بِثَنْفٍ وَتَنَفَّ بِثَنْفٍ ثَنْفًا وَتَنَفَّ**

To have a sharp, pene- **وَتَنَافَتْ**
trating intellect; becomes skilled
in a thing; perceive quickly,
learn readily.

To meet, reach, seize, **تَنَفَّ ثَنْفًا**
take hold of; obtain; over-
come.

To straighten, make straight **تَنَفَّ**
again; correct, educate, refine.

To vie and surpass in **ثَنْفًا**
penetration, sagacity.

To dispute, contend, **تَنَافَتْ**
quarrel with one another.

Sharp, pene- **تَنْفٌ وَتَنْفٌ وَتَنْفٌ**
trating, active, skilful.

Sagacity, intelligence, wit. **تَنْفَةٌ**

The Pleiades. Cluster of **تُرْبًا**
lamps, chandelier.

To be moist *** تَرِي بِتُرِي تَرِي وَأَتْرِي**
and softened (ground after a
drought).

To moisten; sprinkle. **تُرِي**

Moisture. **تُرِي جِ أَتْرَاءُ**

Moist ground. **تُرْبَاهُ**

Large, long *** تُعْبَانٌ جِ نَعَائِينُ**
serpent.

Fox. *** نُعْلَبٌ جِ نَعَالِبُ**

She-fox, vixen. **نُعْلَبَةٌ**

Alopecia (fox-evil), **دَاهُ النُّعْلَبِ**
falling off of the hair & beard.

To break, demolish; *** نَعَرَ يَنْعُرُ نَعْرًا**
make a breach; break the front
teeth, lose them. Stop a breach
or rent (*opposite to the first
meaning*).

Frontier; a town on **نُعْرٌ جِ نُغُورٌ**
a frontier, mouth, lips, front
teeth; row of teeth: breach in
a wall.

Opening; cleft, pass; **نُغْرَةٌ جِ نُغْرٌ**
breach. A plain, level road.

Confines, frontier **مَنْعَرٌ جِ مَنَاعِرُ**
toward an enemy.

To settle, have (for) *** أَثْنَلٌ (نَثَلٌ)**
a sediment (liquid).

Sediment, dregs. **نَثَلٌ**

Thickness; hardness; **ثَخْنٌ وَثُخُونَةٌ**
coarseness.

Coarseness, grossness, **ثَخَانَةٌ**
rudeness.

Thick and hard; **ثَخِينٌ جِ ثَخَانٌ**
firm; rough in character, coarse.

To moisten, wet. *** ثَدَا يَتَدَوْنَ ثَدَا ***

To become moist-
ened, wet. **ثَدِي يَتَدِي ثَدَا**

Breast (mamma). **ثَدِي جِ ثَدِي وَأُنْدِي**

To abound *** ثَرَّ يَتَرَّرُ ثَرًّا وَثَرُّورًا وَثَرَارَةً**
in water (spring); have full
udders (camel, etc.).

Abounding **ثَرًّا جِ ثَرًّا وَثَرُّورًا**
in water (spring, cloud).

Omentum; **ثَرَبٌ جِ ثُرُوبٌ وَأَثْرَبٌ**
Covering of fat spread over the
bowels.

To be talkative, garru-
lous. *** ثَرَثَرْتُ**

Garrulity, talkativeness, **ثَرَثَرَةٌ**

Garrulous, talkative. **ثَرَثَارٌ**

Small pieces of **ثَرِيدٌ وَثَرِيدَةٌ**
bread, moistened in broth;
bread-soup.

To increase in *** ثَرَا يَتَرَا ثَرًّا ***
number (people).

To be wealthy, **ثَرِيٌّ يَتَرَى ثَرِيًّا وَثَرَاهُ**
be rich in cat-
tle or other
property. **وَأَثَرِيٌّ إِثْرَاهُ**

Plenty; wealth, riches. **ثَرَاهُ وَثَرُورَةٌ**

To be assiduous, per-
severe with diligence, apply
one's self to . . *** ثَابِرٌ عَلَى**

Loss; calamity, misfortune, **ثَبُورٌ**
perdition.

Assiduity; zeal; **ثَبَارٌ وَمَثَابِرَةٌ**
application, diligence.

Assiduous, persevering, **مَثَابِرٌ عَلَى**
diligent at, or, in, anything.

To hinder, prevent, *** نَبَطَعَ عَنَ ***
retard.

To fold *** نَبَنَ يَنْبِنُ نَبْنًا وَنَبَانًا وَنَبْنَةً**
over the border of a garment
and sew it; put something
into the fold to carry it.

A body *** نَبْتَةٌ (نَبِيٌّ. fr.) جِ نَبَاتٌ وَنَبُونٌ**
of men; troop of horsemen.

To flow abun-
dantly (water, blood). *** نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْجًا وَنَجْجًا**

To make flow, pour
forth. **نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْجًا**

Pouring, heavy rain; one
who pours out words abun-
dantly; eloquent. **نَجَّاحٌ**

Torrent. **نَجَّاحِيٌّ**

To be *** نَجْنَجْنٌ يَنْجِنُ نَجْنًا وَنَجْنَانَةً وَنَجْنُونَةً**
thick, hard and firm; gross,
dense.

To handle roughly; in-
flict severe slaughter on an
enemy, vanquish. **أَثْنَنَ فِي**

To be weakened by
wounds; be roughly handled. **إِثْنَنَ**

ث

To become binding upon **ثَبَّتَ عَلَى** and obligatory; persevere in, keep firmly to.

To know for a certainty. **ثَبَّتَ عِنْدَ**

To make firm and **ثَبَّتَ وَأَثَبَتْ** strong; confirm; demonstrate, prove, attest; cause to be firm, constant, persevering.

To be strengthened, fortified; be confirmed. **تَثَبَّتَ**

To persevere; **تَثَبَّتَ وَإِسْتَثَبَتْ فِي** behave with patience and deliberation. To ask for proof, reliable information; verify; find true, valid.

ثَبَاتٌ وَثُبُوتٌ وَثَبَّتْ جَ اثْبَاتٌ Firmness; durability; perseverance. Proof, demonstration; solid argument.

Firm, solid, constant, **ثَابِتٌ وَثَبِيْتُ** persevering; certain, sure.

Fixed star. **ثَابِتَةٌ جَ ثَوَابِتٌ**

Consolidation, confirmation. **تَثْبِيْتُ**

Firm; proved. **مَثْبُوتٌ وَمَثْبُوتٌ**

Firm; well established; confirmed, attested. **مَثْبُوتٌ**

Fourth letter of the alphabet, **ث** called *Tha*. As a numeral sign = 500.

* **ثَبَّيْتُ بِثَابٍ نَابًا وَثَبَّيْتُ نَابًا وَتَثَابٌ**

To yawn; grow **وَتَثَابٌ تَثَابًا** sluggish, sleepy, languid.

Yawning. **تَثَابٌ وَتَثَابٌ**

To take **تَنَارٌ بِنَارٍ نَارًا وَتَوَرَّ بِنَارٍ** (blood) revenge upon; apply the law of retaliation.

To obtain (blood) **أَنَارٌ مِنْ** revenge.

To seek assistance for the **إِسْتَنَارَ** purpose of obtaining (blood) revenge.

Blood-revenge; **نَارٌ جَ أَنَارٌ وَأَنَارٌ** vengeance, retaliation.

He took his revenge, **أَخَذَ نَارَهُ** revenged himself.

Taking revenge or vengeance without pity; vindictive. **نَائِرٌ**

Wart. *** ثَوْلُولٌ جَ نَائِلٌ**

To stand *** ثَبَّتَ بِثَبَّتٍ ثَبَاتًا وَثُبُوتًا** firm, permanent; be fixed, settled, established.

To be lost in the desert, wander in bewilderment. نَاهَ نَيْهَاً وَنَيْهَانًا

To cause one to lose his way. To render haughty, proud. Cause one to be absent-minded; neglect, destroy, lose. نَيْءٌ وَأَنَاةٌ

Pride, haughtiness; error; desert in which one loses his way; *sp.* the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered. نَيْءٌ

Proud, haughty; lost, wandering; absent-minded. نَائِيَةٌ وَنَيْاءٌ وَنَيْهَانٌ وَنَيْهَانٌ

To enslave by love, degrade; reduce one to slavery (said of a woman). * نَامٌ يَتِيمٌ نَيْمًا وَنَيْمٌ

Desert, wilderness. نَيْمَاءٌ

Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini.) النَيْمَاءُ

Figs; fig-trees. * نَيْرٌ

A fig, a fig-tree. نَيْرَةٌ

To be proud, haughty. * نَاهَ بِنَيْءٍ نَيْهًا



Crowned.

متوج

Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible. * تَوْرَاهُ وَنُورِيَّةُ *

* نَاقٌ يَبُوقُ نَوْقًا وَنُوقًا وَنُوقَانًا إِلَى *
To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing.

Passion, longing, desire. * نَوْقٌ وَنُوقَانٌ *

Yearning, desiring, longing for. * نَائِقٌ وَنُوقٌ *

Garlic. * نَوْمٌ (correctly نُومٌ) *

To lose one's way, wander; be confounded, confused; be perplexed; be proud, haughty, supercilious. * نَاهَ بَنُوهُ نُوهًا *

To cause to wander; perplex, confound. * نَوَّهَ وَأَنَاهَ *

Sole, alone; single, simple. Finished. 1000 horses, or horsemen. * نَوَّجَ أُنْوَاءَ *

He came alone with a decided object in view, in a direct course. * جَاءَ نَوًّا *

To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God). * نَاحَ يَبْعُجُ نَيْحَالِ *

To swell, rage, (billows, waves). * نَارٌ يَبْتِيرُ نَيْرَانًا *

Ocean current or current of a great river; a strong, deep, current. Proud, haughty (man). * نِيَارٌ *

He-goat; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation. * نَيْسُ جِ نَيْسُ *

Oven; pit for baking. * تَنْوَرٌ جِ تَنْوِيرٌ *

Tin. * تَنَكٌ *

To suspect of... * أَنْهَمَ سِدَ (نَهَمَ) *

Suspicion; bad opinion; imputation without proof. * مُهْمَةٌ *

* تَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَمَتَابًا إِلَى اللَّهِ *

To return penitently to God; to repent.

To admit the penitent to his mercy; forgive (God). * تَابَ عَلَيَّ *

To call or move one to repentance. * اسْتَنَابَ *

Repentance; penitence; confession of sins. * تَوْبَةٌ *

Repentant, penitent, contrite. * تَائِبٌ *

Mulberry, mulberry-tree. * نُوتٌ *

Wild mulberry, raspberry. * نُوتُ الْعَلْبِقِ *

Blackberry. * نُوتٌ شَوْكِيٌّ أَوْ وَحْشِيٌّ *

Zinc. * نُونِيَاءَ *

To put on a crown. * نَاجَ يَبُوجُ نَوْجًا *

To crown. * نَوَّجَ *

To be crowned. * نَتَّوَجَ *

Crown, diadem; mitre. * نَاجٌ جِ نَيْجَانٌ *

Crowning. * نَوَّجٌ *

Talisman, amulet. تَلِيمَةٌ ج نَمَائِمٌ
 Perfect, complete, entire, whole. نَامٌ م نَامَةٌ
 Supplement, appendix, complement. نَسِيمَةٌ
 Act of completing, finishing, perfecting. تَتْمِيمٌ وَاِنْتِمَامٌ
 One who completes, finishes; completing, etc.; supplementary. مَتْمِيمٌ وِمْتِمٌ
 To pronounce badly (reiterating the ت and the م); stammer, jabber. تَمْتَمٌ
 Stammerer, jabberer. نَمْتَامٌ
 Ripe and dried dates. تَمْرٌ ج تَمْرٌ
 Tamarind (fruit). تَمْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ
 July. تَمْرٌ وِتَمْرٌ
 Crocodile. تَمْرٌ ج تَمْرٌ
 Similar, equal; companion. تَمْرٌ ج تَمْرٌ
 Tunny-fish. تَمْرٌ وِتَمْرٌ
 Large serpent; dragon (constellation); sea-serpent. تَمْرٌ ج تَمْرٌ
 A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (Pers.). تَمْرٌ ج تَمْرٌ
 Small of stature. تَمْرٌ وِتَمْرٌ
 Vast desert. تَمْرٌ وِتَمْرٌ ج تَمْرٌ

Disciple, pupil, student. تَلْمِيزٌ ج تَلْمِيزٌ وَتَلْمِيزَةٌ
 * تَلَا يَتْلُو تَلْوًا وَتَلَّوًا وَتَلَاوَةً عَلَيَّ
 To follow, walk behind another. To read or recite (Coran) to.
 To abandon; hold back from. تَلَا عَنْ
 Follow each other in interrupted succession. تَلَّى
 Reading, recitation, rehearsal; recital; (sp. of prayers). تَلَاوَةٌ
 Following, subsequent, next. تَلَى م تَالِيَةٌ
 Rear or hinder part. تَالِيَةٌ ج تَوَالٍ
 Therefore, consequently. بِالتَّالِي
 To be complete, whole, perfect, finished. تَمَّ يَتِمُّ تَمًّا وَتَمَامًا
 To complete, finish. تَمَّ وَتَمَّ
 To become complete; attain its full development. To improve, make perfect, complete. تَمَّ
 To wish for, demand or bring about the completion of a thing; ask for anything necessary to the completion of a work. اِسْتَمَّ
 Completion; ending, finishing. تَمَّ
 Completed, perfect thing; the whole; completion, end. Full (moon). تَمَّ
 Completely, entirely. تَمَامًا وَبِالتَّمَامِ

Solidly fixed ; perfected ; متقنٌ
skilfully arranged.

String or نِكَّةٌ [وِدْكَةٌ] ج نِكَكٌ *
band passed round the trousers.

To throw one down نَلَّ بِئُلًا نَلًّا *
(on his cheek, neck, or forehead).

To lead a beast of burden. أَنْلَّ

Small نَلٌّ ج أَنْلَالٌ وَنِلَالٌ وَنُلُولٌ *
hill ; hill of earth or dust ;
mound.

Long-necked ; tall نَلِيحٌ وَأَنْعٌ *
(man).

To perish ; be نَلَفَ بَلَفٌ نَلْفًا *
spoiled, used up, worn out.

To ruin ; spoil, wear out, أَنْلَفَ *
use up.

Ruin, perdition, destruction. نَلْفٌ

In a hopeless state فِي حَالِ النَّلْفِ *
(sick person).

Spoiler, destroyer, waster. مَنَلِفٌ

Prodigal, squanderer. مِتَلَاْفٌ

Lost ; destroyed, مَتَلَفٌ وَمِتَلَوْفٌ *
spoilt ; dissipated.

That, (with fem. noun) نَيْلِكَ *
yonder, that one.

Cleft, furrow, rut. تَلَّمَ ج أَنْلَامٌ *
To teach, have for a

pupil ; disciple. تَلْمَذٌ *
To be a pupil or

disciple to one. تَلْمَذٌ وَتَلْمَذٌ لِ

Tired, fatigued. نَعِبٌ وَتَعْبَانٌ

Toilsome, fatiguing. مُتَعِبٌ

Fatigued ; bur- مُتَعَبٌ وَمَتَعُوبٌ *
dened with difficulties, grief,
anxiety, hard toil, etc.

To perish ; نَعَسَ وَنَعَسَ يَتَعَسُ نَعْسًا *
fall on one's face ; stumble and
fall (horse).

To make stumble, نَعَسَ وَأَنْعَسَ *
cause to perish.

Calamity, misfort- نَعَسٌ وَنِعَاسَةٌ *
une ; overthrow, fall, ruin.

Unhappy, miserable ; نَعِيسٌ وَنَعِيسٌ *
perishing ; stumbling, falling
(horse).

Apple. تَفَاحٌ *

An apple, apple-tree. تَفَاحَةٌ

To spit (emitting نَفَلَ بِفِئْلِ تَفَلًّا *
a small quantity of saliva).

Spittle, saliva. مَفْئَلٌ وَتَفَالٌ

To be small, نَفِيهٌ يَدِيهٌ تَفِيهًا وَتَفِيهًا *
mean, worthless (in quantity or
number). To grow stupid, be-
come a fool ; be insipid, taste-
less.

To arrange (نَقَنَ نَقْنًا) *
skilfully ; build solidly ; im-
prove : render firm, strong.

Perfection (of a work). نَقَانَةٌ

Solidity ; fixing ; perfect- أَنْقَانٌ *
ing ; skilful arrangement (of a
work).

A Turk; Turkish; the Turkish language.	نَزَكِيٌّ	To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into; <i>especially</i> evil. To be full (vase).	* تَرَعٌ يَتَرَعُ نَزَعًا
Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance.	نَزِكَةٌ وَتَرِكَةٌ	Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow.	تُرْعَةٌ جُ تَرَعٌ
A woman left unmarried: a neglected meadow, or pasture.	نَزِيكَةٌ جُ نَزَائِكٌ	To live in abundance, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant).	* تَرَفٌ يَتَرَفُ تَرَفًا
Truce, amnesty.	مِتَارَكَةٌ وَتَرَائِكٌ	To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious.	تَرَفٌ وَآتَرَفٌ
Abandoned, neglected, omitted.	مَتْرُوكٌ	Softness; ease; delicacy; effeminacy.	تَرَفٌ وَتَرَفَةٌ
Lupine; (Egyptian) bean.	* نُرْمُسٌ	Dainty; a dainty dish.	نُرْفَةٌ
Citron (<i>Pers.</i>).	* مُرْبِجٌ	Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious.	مَتَرَفٌ وَمُتَرَفٌ
Theriac; panacea; antidote for poisons.	* تَرِبَاقٌ	Collar-bone, clavicle.	* تَرَفُوتَةٌ جُ تَرَاقِيٌّ
Nine (<i>card. num.</i>).	* تِسْعَةٌ مِ تِسْعٍ	To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; render; cause; let, allow.	* تَرَكَ يَتْرُكُ تَرْكًا
A ninth (part).	تُسْعٌ	To leave to, bequeath (inheritance).	تَرَكَ لِي
Ninth (<i>ord. num.</i>).	تَاسِعٌ	To leave one alone, forsake; leave a business to another. To accord a truce, or amnesty.	تَرَكَ مِتَارَكَةً وَتَرَائِكًا
Ninety: ninetyeth.	نِسْعُونَ } وَتِسْعِينَ }	Act of abandoning, leaving; causing.	تَرَكَ
October.	* نَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلُ	Turk.	تَرَكَ جُ أَتْرَاكٌ
November.	نَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي		
To become tired, jaded, fatigued. To toil.	* نَعِبٌ يَتَعَبُ تَعَبًا		
To give trouble; tire, vex, torment.	أَنْعَبَ		
Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil.	تَعَبٌ جُ أَنْعَابٌ		

Shaking, quick motion. نَزْرَةٌ
Talkativeness, loquacity.
To translate from تَرْجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى *
one language into another.
Translation, inter- تَرْجَمَهُ ج تَرَاجِمُ
pretation; biography.
Version of the التَّرْجَمَةُ السَّبْعِينَ
Septuagint.
Inter- تَرْجِمَانٌ ج تَرَاجِمَةٌ وَتَرَاجِمُ
preter, dragoman; translator.
Translator; interpreter. مُتَرْجِمٌ
Translated, interpreted. مُتَرْجِمٌ
To be sad, تَرَحَّحَ يَتَرَحَّحُ تَرَحًا *
grieved.
Sorrow, grief, تَرَحُّحٌ ج أَنْرَاحٌ
anxiety.
To arm one with a shield. نَرَسَ *
To cover or defend one's تَتَرَسُ
self with a shield.
Shield: نَرَسٌ ج أَنْرَاسٌ وَنُرُوسٌ
round hard piece of ground like
a shield.
Armed with a shield; نَرَّاسٌ
shield-maker.
مِتْرَاسٌ وَمِتْرَسٌ وَمِتْرَسَةٌ ج مِتَارِسٌ
Any kind of protection; وَمِتَارِسٌ
rampart, entrenchment; barri-
cade.
Arsenal (*Ital.*). نَرَسَانَةٌ وَنَرَسَخَانَةٌ

Adjoin, border upon. نَاخَمَ
To cause one to suffer from أَنْخَمَ
indigestion and pain in the
stomach.
Boundary, boundary نَخْمٌ ج نَخْمٌ
stone, limit, confine.
Indigestion; نَخْمَةٌ ج نَخْمَاتٌ وَنَخْمٌ
stomach-ache.
To be تَرَبَّ يَتَرَبُّ تَرَبًا وَمَتَرَبًا *
poor, miserable; be so poor as
to cleave to the dust. To have
abundant earth *i. e.* be rich.
To cover with earth or تَرَبَّ
dust; cast earth upon; be rich.
To become familiar with, تَارَبَ
or equal with; be a comrade
or friend.
To become defiled with تَتَرَبَّ
earth; be covered with earth
(roof of a terrace).
Of the same age, تَرَبٌّ ج أَتْرَابٌ
match; companion, friend.
Earth, تَرَبٌّ وَتَرَابٌ ج أَتْرَبَةٌ وَتَرَبَانٌ
ground, dust.
Earth of the grave: تَرَبَةٌ ج تَرَبٌّ
cemetery, burying ground. Soil.
The four upper تَرَبِيَةٌ ج تَرَائِبُ
ribs; the upper part of the
chest; breast.
Poverty, misery, beggary. مَتْرَبَةٌ
To talk much and quick- *
ly, chatter; move quickly;
shake.

* تَجَمَّرَ تَجَمُّرًا وَتَجَارَةً وَتَاجِرًا وَتَجَارَةً
To carry on commerce; traffic, trade.

Commerce, traffic, trade. تَجَارَةً

Merchant, تَاجِرٌ وَتَجَارٌ وَتَجَارٌ
commercial man, trader.

Commerce, traffic, تَجَارَةٌ وَتَجَارَةٌ
trade; merchandise.

Commercial. تَجْمَرِيٌّ

In front of, opposite, vis تَجْمَاهُ
à vis.

Opposite, in front of you. تَجْمَامَكَ

Under, below; the lower تَحْتَهُ
part.

Inferior, placed below. تَحْتَانِيٌّ

Present with; be- * أَتَمَّ بِـ
stow costly presents upon.

Any beauti- تَحْتَةٌ وَتَحْتَانَةٌ
ful, precious, rare object fit for
a present; masterpiece.

Bench, seat; * تَحْتٌ وَتَحْتٌ
throne; sofa; bed, couch; chest,
wardrobe.

Litter, sedan-chair, pa- تَحْتَرَانٌ
lanquin, (*Pers.*).

Capital of a kingdom. تَحْتُ الْمَلِكِ

Board or plank. تَحْتَةٌ

To confine, limit. * تَحْمٌ وَتَحْمٌ
(instead of تَحْمٌ fr. اِتْحَمَ)

To suffer from indigestion; have
pain in the stomach.

Follower, compan- تَبَعٌ
ion; disciple. Belonging to.

تَابِعٌ وَتَابِعٌ وَتَابِعٌ وَتَابِعٌ
Follower, successor, companion,
devoted follower, (genie). Ser-
vant, disciple. Intent on a thing.

Successively, one after تَابِعًا
another, in turn.

Successive, uninterrupted, تَابِعًا
uniform, consistent. Well pro-
portioned and symmetrical
(horse).

Followed, obeyed, etc. تَتَّبَعُوا

Tobacco. تَبَاقُ

To season (a dish). تَبَلٌ وَتَابِلٌ

Seeds used تَابِلٌ وَتَابِلٌ
for seasoning.

Act of seasoning. تَبِيلٌ

Seasoned (dish). تَبِيلٌ

To feed تَبَنَ تَبْنًا وَتَبَنَ
(animals) with straw. To sell
straw.

To store straw in its recep- تَبَنَ
tacle for future use.

Seller of straw, straw- تَبَانٌ
merchant.

Tartars. * تَتَّرٌ وَتَتَّرٌ
(coll.)

A Tartar. تَتَّرِيٌّ

Tobacco (Turk:). * تَتَّرٌ

ت

To be weak, with- **اِسْتَمَبَّ اِسْتَبَابًا**
out vigour. To be in good
order; be perfected, prepared.

Loss, ruin; distress. **تَبَّ وَتَبَّ**

Evil be to thee! mayest **تَبَّا لَكَ**
thou perish!

Arranged, put into good **مُسْتَتَبَّ**
order, perfected, well regulated.

Native, unwrought gold or **يَبْرُ**
silver from the mine, in lumps
or as dust.

* **تَبِعَ تَبِعَ تَبَعًا وَتَبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَتَبِعَ**
To follow, imitate; join a per-
son; serve, obey; follow his
doctrine.

To cause to follow, or to **اَتَّبَعَ**
overtake; cause one thing to
succeed another immediately
after.

To follow **تَابَعَ مَتَابَعَةً وَتَبَاعًا عَلَيَّ**
a doctrine, a person's tracks,
his opinions.

To follow up the develop- **تَتَبَعَ**
ment of a thing, investigate,
dwell upon it; seek or strive
for zealously.

To happen repeatedly; **تَتَابَعَ**
follow consecutively, arrive one
after another in close succes-
sion; succeed to each other.

The third letter of the Alphabet,
called *Ta*.

As a numeral sign = 400. **ت**

It is used both as prefix and
suffix to verbs. As prefix it is
used in the 3rd. pers. of the fut.
to denote the fem. gen. of the
subject and also to denote the
2nd. person masc. and fem. As
a suffix it is used in the præterite;
تُ denoting the 1st. pers.

sing. **تَ** the 2nd. masc. **تِ** the
2nd. fem. and **تُ** the 3rd. fem.

Particle of wonder and con- **ت**
juration.

By God, I swear by God. **نَالَهُ**

Chest; coffin, **تَابُوتُ جِ نَوَائِيْتُ**
bier. Ark of the covenant (Heb.)

* **تَارَةٌ جِ تَارَاتُ وَتَيْرٌ وَتَيْرٌ وَتَيْرٌ**
Turn, time.

Once; sometimes; at times. **تَارَةً**

Now ... then; at **تَارَةً تَارَةً**
one time ... at another.

Twin. **تَوَامُ مِ تَوَامَةٍ جِ تَوَائِمُ وَتَوَامُ**

Twins; double; joined to **تَوَامُ**
another.

To suffer loss; **تَبَّ يَتَّبُ نَبًا وَتَبَابًا**
to be lost, perish.

Evidence, demon- **بَيِّنَةٌ جَ بَيِّنَاتٍ**
stration, clear proof; testimony
of a witness.

Separation; interval or **بَيْنُونَ**
interstice between two objects.

Distinct, evi- **بَائِنٌ وَبَيْنٌ جَ أَبْيَانٌ**
dent, clear, manifest; notorious;
perspicuous.

Clear, evident. **بَيِّنٌ**

Clearer, more evident, more **أَبْيَنٌ**
distinct, more eloquent.

Explanation; comment; **تَبْيَانٌ**
expounding, manifestation.

Difference; contrast; **تَبَايُنٌ**
contradiction; incommensura-
bility.

State of two num- **تَبَايُنٌ وَوَجَاهَةٌ**
bers having but unity for their
common divisor.

Clear, manifest, distinct, **مُبَيَّنٌ**
evident; true.

To separate from each **تَبَايَنَ**
other (of two).

To make clear; know, **إِبْتِنَانٌ**
understand; examine into. Be
clear, evident.

Separation; distance, inter- **بَيْنٌ**
val; difference, distinction.

Enmity: concord, union; **بَيْنٌ**
kinship.

Between, among. **بَيْنٌ**

Before him, in his pres- **بَيْنَ بَدَنِهِ**
ence.

Between the two, mid- **بَيْنَ بَيْنَ**
dling, so so, indifferent.

Whilst, while. **بَيْنًا وَبَيْنًا**

Explanation; evidence; **بَيَانٌ**
evident meaning; demonstra-
tion; eloquence, rhetoric.

Acknowledgment & تَبَيُّعٌ وَمُبَايَعَةٌ
inauguration (of a caliph).
Contract of sale, (by striking
hands together).

Christian تَبَيُّعٌ ج بَيْعٌ وَبَيْعَاتٌ
church; synagogue.

Seller, selling. تَبَائِعٌ ج بَاعَةٌ

Seller, appraiser of goods تَبَائِعٌ
or merchandise on a small scale.

Purchase. اِتِّبَاعٌ

Sold; sale; place of sale. مَبْيَعٌ

Pair of com- * تَبَيَّكَارٌ (عَوْضُ رَكَارِ)
passes.

* تَبَيَّلَانٌ see تَبَيَّلَانٌ

Hospital (Persian). * تَبَيَّارِسْتَانٌ

* تَبَانٌ بَيْنَ يَنَا وَبُونَا وَبَيْنُونَةٌ عَنْ
To be or become separate, dis-
tinct, distant from.

To be clear, evi- تَبَانَ يَنَا وَتَبَيَّنَانَا
dent, distinct.

To render clear; explain; تَبَيَّنَ
be clear, distinct, appear dis-
tinctly.

To separate, quit, aban- تَبَانٌ
don.

To be clear, evident, تَبَانَ اِبَانَةٌ
easily understood. Sever, sep-
arate; declare, manifest, ex-
plain, speak distinctly.

To be clear, lucid, easily تَبَيَّنَ
understood. Examine carefully,
scrutinize. Render clear, evi-
dent, manifest; explain, reveal,
publish.

Daylight.

بَيَاضُ النَّهَارِ

Laying تَبَائِضٌ وَبَيُوضٌ ج بَيْضٌ
eggs; oviparous.

Hen which lays تَبَيَّاضَةٌ وَبَيُوضٌ
many eggs.

White, تَبَيُّضٌ م بَيَّضٌ ج بَيْضٌ
clear, pure; (as subs.) sword;
silver.

Sudden death. التَّبَيُّهُتُ الْاَيُّضُ

Benefit; favour. اَلْبَدُّ الْاَيُّضَاهُ

Argument; evidence.

Whitening, white-wash- تَبْيِيضٌ
ing, bleaching; tinning. Re-
vising a copy.

Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; تَبْيِيضٌ
white-washer.

See under تَبَيَّرَ اِبْتَرَّ

To sell, buy. * تَبَاعٌ بَيْعٌ بَيْعًا وَبَيْعًا
Used also figuratively in the sense
of the English word buy.

To buy and sell with an- تَبَاعٌ
other, do business with another.

To acknowledge as a sover- تَبَاعٌ
eign; swear fealty.

He was acknow- تَبَوَّعَ لَهُ بِالْمِخْلَافَةِ
ledged Caliph.

To conclude a sale or make تَبَاعٌ
a contract with each other.

To buy from. اِتِّبَاعٌ مِنْ

Buying and selling. بَيْعٌ

See under **بَارَ** **يَبِزُ**
 Standard, (Pers.) *** يَبْرِقُ جَ يَبَارِقُ**
 banner, flag.
 [Beer, ale. *** [يَبْرَةُ**
 Aconite **يَبِشُ**
 Hole in the **يَبِشُ جَ أَيَّاشُ**
 ground for a tree.
 To lay eggs. *** بَاضَ بَيِّضُ يَبِضًا**
 To whiten, white-wash, **يَبِضَ**
 bleach; tin; make a clean copy;
 revise.
 To be whitened, white-**نَبِضَ**
 washed, bleached; tinned; be
 carefully written, revised
 (copy).
 To grow white, become **إَبِضَ**
 white.
 Eggs. **يَبِضُ جَ بُوْضُ (coll.)**
 An egg; heart, **يَبِضَةٌ جَ يَبِضَاتُ**
 centre.
 Testicle. **يَبِضَةٌ جَ يَبِضَانُ**
 (Egg of the cock) **يَبِضَةُ الدِّيكِ**
 anything impossible to get.
 Oval, ovate, elliptical; **يَبِضِي**
 having the sha pe of an egg.
 Whiteness, white clothing, **يَبِاضُ**
 brightness; milk; anything
 made of milk.
 White of the eye. **يَبِاضُ الْعَيْنِ**
 White of an egg. **يَبِاضُ الْبَيْضِ**

To seek or have a night's **إِسْتَبَاتٌ**
 food; provide one's self with
 food for the night.

House, build- **بَيْتٌ جَ بَيْوتٌ وَأَيَاتٌ**
 ing; room, apartment; closet,
 compartment; verse, couplet;
 family.

Sacred House. The **الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ**
 Kaabeh.

Water-closet; **بَيْتُ الْمَاءِ**
 latreen; privy. **وَبَيْتُ الْحَلَاءِ**
وَبَيْتُ الْأَدَبِ

Public treasury. **بَيْتُ الْمَالِ**

Cobweb. **بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ**

Jerusalem. **بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ**

Passing the night; a night **بَابِتٌ**
 old; stale (bread).

House, dwelling, night's **مَبِيتٌ**
 lodging.

*** بَادَ بَيِّدُ بَيْدًا أَوْ يَبَادَا وَيَدُودَةً**
 To become extinct, pass away,
 perish.

To destroy, annihilate. **أَبَادَ**

Although, but; how- **يَبْدَانُ**
 ever, yet; because.

A water- **يَبْدَاهُ جَ يَبْدٌ وَيَبْدَاوَاتٌ**
 less desert.

Foot-soldier (Pers.): **يَبَادِي جَ يِبَادَةٌ**

See under **بَدَرَ** *** يَبْدُرُ**

Trumpet; shell; **بُوقٌ** ج **أَبْوَاقٌ**
vanity; injustice.

Calamity; injustice. **بَاطِنَةٌ** ج **بَوَائِقُ**

To mictu- **بَالٌ** **بَوْلٌ** **بَوْلًا** و **بَوْلٌ**
rate.

Heart, mind. Attention, **بَالٌ**
solicitude. State; condition;
welfare; easy circumstances.

Flask, bottle. Perfume- **بَالَةٌ**
bag; odour. Bale.

Urine. **بَوْلٌ**

Urinal. **مِوَالَةٌ**

Steel; (Pers:) **بُولَادٌ** (فُولَادٌ)
razor.

Owl. **بُومٌ**

An owl. **بُومَةٌ**

Moringa. The Egyp- **بَانٌ** و **بَانَةٌ**
tian willow.

Fruit of the foregoing. **حَبُّ الْبَانِ**

Interval, interstice; **بُونٌ** و **بُونٌ**
difference.

Foal of a camel. **بُوَى**

بَاتَ **بَيْتٌ** و **بَيْتٌ** **يَتَا** و **مَيْتَا** و **مَبَانَا** فِي
To pass, or enter upon the night
in a place.

To pass the night **بَاتَ** **بِرَّ** أَوْ **عِنْدَ**
in a place or with anyone.

To cause to pass the **أَبَاتُ**
night.

Kissing. **بَوَسَّ**

A kiss. **بُوسَةٌ**

Emerods, piles. **بُوسِيْرٌ** ج **بُوسَاِيْرٌ**

[Post; post-office; mail. **بُوسَطَةٌ**]

Postman. (Turk.) **بُوسَطِيِيٌّ**

To cry out, **بَاشَ** **يَبُوشُ** **بُوشًا**
vociferate; be boisterous
(crowd).

بُوشٌ ج **أُوبَاشٌ** (*instead of*) **أَبُوشٌ**
Rabble, crowd of vagabonds.

To precede, **بَاصَ** **يُؤُوصُ** **بُوصًا**
be the first, at the head.

Colour, complexion. **بُوصٌ**

Crucible. **بُوطَةٌ**

See above. (*correct*) **بُوطَةٌ**

To stretch out **بَاعَ** **يَبُوعُ** **بُوعًا**
the arms at full length and
measure with them; make long
strides.

Fathom (measure **بَاعٌ** ج **أَبْوَاعٌ**
equal to two outstretched arms).
High rank; nobility; honour.

Tall. Generous, **طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ**
liberal.

Miserly, avaricious. **قَصِيْرُ الْبَاعِ**

Metatarsal bone of the **بُوعٌ**
great toe.

To sound the trumpet, **بُوقٌ**
blow it.

Openly, publicly.	بَوَاحًا	To bring or lead back. بَاءَ بَدَّ إِلَى
Revealing, disclosing of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license.	إِبَاحَةً	To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). تَبَوَّأَ وَسَبَّ
Permissible; lawful; declared common property; common or open to all; left to one's free will.	مُبَاحٌ لِّ	Equality, similarity; (also <i>adj.</i>) equal, like. بَوَّأَ
One who promulgates a secret; traitor.	بَاغٍ وَمُبِغٍ	To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes. * بَوَّأَ * بَوَّأَتِ
To perish; * بَارٌّ يَبُورُ بُورًا وَبَوَارًا * lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable.		Door; chapter; class; species; category. بَابٌ جِ أَنْبَابٌ
To leave uncultivated or fallow.	بُورٌ	Darband (portae Caspiae). بَابُ الْأَنْبَابِ
To destroy, cause to perish.	أَبَارٌ	The sublime Porte. الْبَابُ الْعَالِي
Uncultivated or fallow land.	بُورٌ	Expedients of war. أَنْبَابُ الْحَرْبِ
Evil, corrupt man; reprobate.	بُورٌ	Term; limit of a calculation; category; class; species; manner, fashion; condition. بَابَةٌ جِ بَابَاتٌ
Destruction, ruin, perdition.	بَوَارٌ	Door-keeper. بَوَّابٌ
Hell.	دَارُ الْبَوَارِ	Large door, gate. بَوَّابَةٌ
Uncultivated; erring; reprobate.	بَائِرٌ	Office of door-keeper. بَوَّابَةٌ
Borax; natron.	* بُورَقٌ *	To be known, become public. * بَاغٌ يَبُوحُ بَوْحًا وَبُوحًا *
Kind of fish, mullet.	* بُورِيٌّ *	To make known, publish, divulge. بَاغٌ بِ
Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes.	بُورِيَّةٌ وَبُورِيَّاهُ وَبَارِيٌّ	To allow, offer; make any-thing public property, declare it lawful. أَبَاغَ
Falcon, hawk.	بَارٌّ (correct form) جِ يَبْرَأَنَّ	To consider lawful; make public property; allow; take a thing as spoil, plunder. إِسْبَاحٌ
To kiss.	* بَسَّ يَبْسُ بَسًّا *	

Built, constructed. Indeclinable (noun). **بِنَى**
 * **بَهَتَ بِهَيْتٍ وَبَهَتْ بِهَيْتٌ وَبَهَتْ بِهَيْتًا**
 To lose one's head, be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded.
 To astonish, perplex, bewilder. **بَهَتَ بِهَيْتٍ بِهَيْتًا**
 To calumniate, slander. **بَهَتَ بَهْنًا وَبَهْنَانًا**
 Lie, falsehood; calumny, slander. **بُهَانٌ وَبُهَيْتَةٌ**
 To rejoice, cheer. **بَهَّجَ بِبَهْجٍ وَأَبْهَجَ**
 To be handsome, beautiful, elegant, lovely. **بَهَّجَ بِبَهْجٍ بِبَهَاجَةٍ**
 To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at. **بَهَّجَ بِبَهْجٍ بِبَهْجٍ**
 To be very cheerful, glad, rejoice. **أَبْهَجَ**
 Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, loveliness, elegance, splendour. **بَهْجَةٌ**
 Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful, elegant, lovely. **بَهَّجَ**
 One who cheers up, rejoices, causes gaiety. **مَبْهَجٌ**
 To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel. *** بَهَّرَ بِبَهْرٍ أَبْرًا وَبَهْرًا**
 To be dazzled (by the sun). **بُهِّرَ**
 To be out of breath, pant. **أَنْبَهَرَ**

To construct, build, raise. *** بَنَى بِنَى وَبِنَانًا**
 To adopt one as a son. **بَنَى**
 To construct, build a house; be built. **أَبْنَى**
 Building, edifice, construction. **بِنَاءٌ وَبِنَابَةٌ وَبِنَانٌ**
 Whence, in consequence of. **بِنَاءٌ عَلَى**
 Architect, mason-builder. **بِنَاءٌ حِجَابًا وَبِنَاوُونَ**
 Edifice. **بِنِيَّةٌ وَبِنِيَّةٌ حِجَابٌ وَبِنِيَّةٌ**
 Form, structure of the body.
 Sound, well constituted; of a good constitution. **صَحِيحٌ الْبِنِيَّةِ**
 My little son. **بِنِيٌّ**
 Builder, founder. **بَانٍ حِجَابِيَّةٌ وَبَوَانٍ**
 Son, boy. **ابْنٌ حِجَابِيٌّ وَابْنَانٌ**
 Traveller. **ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ**
 Daughter: girl. **ابْنَةٌ وَابْنَةٌ حِجَابِيَّةٌ**
 Wine. **بِنْتٌ الْكَرْمِ**
 Thought, advice, counsel. **بِنْتٌ الْفِكْرِ**
 Filiation, sonship. **بِنُوَّةٌ**
 Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial. **بِنُوِيٌّ**
 Adoption, act of adopting. **بِنُوِيٌّ**

Because, for the reason
of, on account of.

* بَيْنَ ۛۛۛ ۛۛۛ

Coffee-berries; coffee. (coll.)

Coffee-colour, of coffee.

Tips of the fingers.

To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane; drug, stupify.

Henbane, a sporic herb.

Flag, banner; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick; craft.

Port, harbour, emporium.

Flag, standard, banner. [بَنْدِيرَةٌ] *

Hazel-nut, nut. Ball (musket).

Musket, gun.

Bastard.

Ring-finger; finger next to the little finger.

Violet (flower).

Violet (colour).

Gore of a dress or shirt; shoot of a vine.

Seat; bank.

Stupid, heedless; simpleton.

To test, try, probe; put to severe trial; afflict.

To become old or worn (a garment); decay (corpse).

To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune; be tried.

To wear out (a garment).

To be attentive to, be careful of; show zeal. (Commonly with a negative).

To put to the test, try.

Decay; rottenness; state of that which is worn or worn out.

Yes, certainly, without doubt.

That which serves to test; trial.

Trial, visitation, affliction, calamity; trouble; sorrow.

Used up, worn; consumed; rotten.

Afflicted; tried; grieved.

Solicitude, care, anxiety. Careful, attentive, zealous.

Wherewith? how? why?

Communication, announcement. Sufficient portion.	بَلَاغٌ	Act of paving, flagging, paving of flag-stones.	تَبْلِطُ ج تَبْلِيطٌ
Ultimatum.	بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ	Payer.	مَبْلِطٌ
Eloquence.	بَلَاغَةٌ	Paved, etc.	مَبْلِطٌ
Rhetoric.	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ	To swallow; swallow whole.	* بَلَغَ يَبْلُغُ بَلْعًا وَابْتَلَعَ
Arrival at a certain point.	بُلُوغٌ	To give to swallow, make to swallow.	بَلَغَ وَأَبْلَعَ
Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion.		Swallowing; absorption.	بَلَغَ وَابْتَلَعَ
Eloquent, clear; efficacious.	يَبْلُغُ	Sum, amount; limit, scope.	بَالُوْعَةٌ وَبَلَاغَةٌ ج بَوَالِغٌ وَبَلَايِغٌ
Exaggeration; hyperbole; extreme care, effort; emphasis; superiority.	مَبْلَغٌ ج مَبَالِغٌ	Sink, hole; sewer; cistern with narrow neck.	بَالُوْعَةٌ
Phlegm.	مَبَالِغَةٌ	Throat, larynx.	مَبْلَغٌ
Phlegmatic.	* بَلْغَمٌ ج بَلَاغِمٌ	(Esophagus, gullet.)	بَلْغَمٌ وَبَلْغَمٌ
	بَلْغَمِيٌّ	To reach, attain; become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news).	* بَلَغَ يَبْلُغُ بُلُوْعًا
To be spotted (black and white).	* يَبْلُقُ يَبْلُقُ وَبَلُقَ بَلْقًا وَابْلُقَ	To be eloquent.	بَلَغَ يَبْلُغُ بَلَاغَةً
Spotted (black and white).	أَبْلُقُ م بَلْقَاهُ ج بُلُقٌ	To send news, inform; bring news; cause to obtain.	بَلَّغَ
To be uncultivated and uninhabited.	* بَلْغَعٌ	To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter; do a thing to perfection.	بَالَغَ فِي
Uncultivated and uninhabited country; vacant place.	بَلْغَعٌ وَبَلْغَعَةٌ ج بَلَاغِعٌ	To lead, bring to; inform.	أَبْلَغَ إِلَى
To be thoughtless, stupid, simple.	* بَلِيَّةٌ يَبْلِيئُهُ بَلَاهًا وَبِلَاهَةً	Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon.	بُلْفَةٌ
Heedlessness, stupidity, heaviness.	بَلَّةٌ وَبِلَاهَةٌ	One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age, etc.	بَالَغٌ

Of crystal, crystalline. **بَلُورِي**

To remain discouraged, sorrowful; be silent with grief; despair, be perplexed, confounded. *** أَبْسَ * بَلَسَ**

(same in meaning) (adj.) **بَلَسٌ**

Devil, Satan. **أَبْلَسَةٌ** **ج** **أَبْلَسَةٌ**

Hair - cloth. **بَلَّاسٌ** **ج** **بَلَّاسٌ**

Balsam, balm. *** بَلَسَمٌ ***

Balsam - tree. Elder. *** بَلَسَانٌ ***

To take property or taxes illegally. *** بَلَّصَ بَلَّصًا بَلَّصَ ***

To long or strive for; look for in secret. **تَبَلَّصَ ل**

Illegal and oppressive taxation. Vexation. **بَلَّصٌ** **وَبَلَّصَةٌ**

Oppressed by heavy illegal taxes; overburdened by oppression. **مَبْلُوصٌ**

To pave; pave with flag-stones or bricks. *** بَلَّطَ بَلَّطًا وَبَلَّطَ ***

Axe, battle-axe; sapper's, executioner's axe (Turk). **بَلَّطَةٌ**

Flag - stones; pavement; paving; flagging. **بَلَّاطٌ**

A flag - stone, slab, flag. **بَلَّاطَةٌ**

Oak - tree; acorn. **بَلُوطٌ**

Sapper, executioner (Turk). **بَلَطِي**

Man or woman who serves bath-ers at a Turkish bath. **بَلَانٌ** **ج** **بَلَانَاتٌ** **بَلَانَةٌ**

To mix, confound; put into disorder. *** بَلَّلَ ***

To be confused, disquieted, agitated. **تَبَلَّلَ**

Confusion; agitation; anxiety. **بَلْبَلَةٌ** **وَبَلْبَالٌ** **ج** **بَلْبَالٌ**

Emotions, anxieties, griefs. **بَلْبَالٌ**

Nightingale. **بَلْبَلٌ** **ج** **بَلْبَالٌ**

Unripe dates. **بَلَّحٌ** (coll.)

To reside in a place, adopt it for dwelling in it. *** بَلَّدَ بَلَّدًا بَلَّدًا بَلَّدًا ***

To be stupid, dull, weak - minded. **بَلَّدٌ** **وَبَلَّدٌ** **وَبَلَّدٌ** **بَلَادَةٌ**

To be or pretend to be stupid or confused; reside in a country; be acclimated, or naturalized. **تَبَلَّدَ**

City, town; district, province, country, land. **بَلْدَةٌ** **وَبَلْدٌ** **ج** **بِلَادٌ** **وَبِلْدَانٌ**

Native; of or belonging to the town. **بَلْدِيٌّ**

Stupidity; dulness; want of intelligence or penetration. **بَلَادَةٌ**

Imbecile, stupid, feeble minded, inert. **بَلِيدٌ** **وَأَبْلَدٌ**

Crystal. *** بَلُورٌ** **وَبَلُورٌ ***

* بَكِمٌ يَبْكُمُ وَبَكْمٌ يَبْكُمُ بَكْمًا وَبَكْمَةً
To be dumb; be obstinately silent.

To cause to be silent, dumb. أَبَكِمُ

Dumbness. أَبَكْمٌ

Dumb. أَبَكْمٌ

To weep, shed تَبَكَّى بِبَكَاءٍ
tears, cry. أَبَكَّى

To weep over, lament. أَبَكَّى وَبَكَى

To cause to weep or cry. أَبَكَّى وَأَبَكَى وَإِسْتَبَكَى

To cause to weep over or lament. أَبَكَّى عَلَى

Weeping, lamenting; تَبَكَّاءٌ وَبَكَى
tears. أَبَكَى

Weeping, تَبَاكَى جُ تَبَاكَةٌ وَبَكَى
weeper, lamenter, mourner. أَبَكَى

One who causes to weep, lament; who weeps easily. مَبَكٌّ وَبَكَى

A place of tears, تَبَاكَى جُ تَبَاكَى
a place for lamenting. أَبَكَى

But; on the contrary; or بَلْ
rather; no; nay; verily. أَبَكَى

To wet, sprinkle. بَلَّ بِبَلٍّ وَبَلَّوْا
moisten. أَبَكَى

To wet through, water. بَلَّلَ

To become wet, تَبَلَّلَ وَإِنْتَلَّ
moistened, wet through. أَبَكَى

Wet, moistened. مَبْلُولٌ وَبَلَّلَ
dampened. أَبَكَى

Qualms or remorse تَبَكُّمِ الضَّمِيرِ
of conscience.

To rise early; بَكَرَ يَبْكُرُ بَكُورًا
go forth early in the morning.

To do anything or come بَكَرَ فِي
early in the morning.

To come early in the morn- بَكَرَ
ing; be early.

To visit early in the morn- بَاكِرٌ
ing.

To be the first to do any اِبْتَكَّرَ
thing; eat the first fruit.

To go and see اِبْتَكَّرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى
one early in the morning.

First of anything, أَبْكَارٌ
first-born; virgin.

Dawn or break of day; بَكْرَةٌ
tomorrow.

Early in the morning. بَكْرَةٌ وَبَاكِرًا

Filly, young she - بَكْرَةٌ جُ بَكْرٌ
camel. Water-wheel; pulley;
wheel, reel.

Early. بَاكِرٌ

First fruits. بَاكُورَةٌ

Virginity. بَكَارَةٌ

Primogeniture; right of يَكُورِيَّةٌ
the first-born; first fruits, etc.

First spring rain; يَبْكُرُ وَبَكُورٌ
early fruit.

Early. يَبْكُرُ

To dye with red.	* بَقَمَ	Cow.	بَقْرَةٌ ج بَقَرَاتٌ
Brazil-red colouring wood; log- or blood-wood.	بَقَمَ	Bovine, referring to cattle.	بَقَرِيٌّ
To endure, remain, survive; continue.	* بَقِيَ بَقِيٌّ بَقَاءً	Box-tree.	* بَقْسٌ
He continued beating.	بَقِيَ بِضَرْبٍ	To be spotted white and black; be spotted.	* بَقِعَ بَقِيعٌ بَقَعًا
To cause to remain; preserve; prolong.	بَقِيَ	Be spotted, sprinkled in [بَقِيعًا] some places; be stained (with the drops of some liquid).	
To reserve, preserve; preserve alive.	أَبَقَى	Spots, stains.	بَقَعٌ
To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future.	نَبَقَى	Place, plot of ground.	بَقْعَةٌ ج بَقَعٌ وَبِقَاعٌ
To preserve, allow to live.	نَبَقَى وَإِسْتَبَقَى	Low ground with water.	بَقْعَةٌ ج بِقَاعٌ
Continuance, duration.	بَقَاءً	Coelesyria	الْبِقَاعُ
Remainder, that which survives; rest.	بَقِيَّةٌ ج بَقَايَا	To be covered with plants, vegetation. Appear; put forth, sprout (a plant, a tooth).	* بَقَلَ بَقْلٌ بَقْلًا وَأَبَقَلَ
Remaining, surviving. (for persons)	بَقَايَ ج بَاقُونَ	Vegetables, plants, herbs; cabbages, etc.	بَقْلٌ ج بُقُولٌ
Remainder. The Eternal.	الْبَاقِي	Purslane.	بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةُ الْحَمَّاءِ
More durable, lasting.	أَبَقَى	Cauliflower; cabbage.	بَقْلَةُ الْأَنْصَارِ
Preserved, left in reserve.	مُسْتَبَقَى	Endive; succory.	الْبَقْلَةُ الْمُبَارَكَةُ
To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten.	* تَبَكَّتْ	Green-grocer; vegetable merchant.	بَقَّالٌ
To be scolded, reprimanded; upraised.	تَبَكَّتْ	A kind of Turkish sweetmeat or almond cake. (mod.)	بَقْلَاوَا
Reprimand, scolding, up-raiding.	تَبَكِّيَتْ	Vegetable garden.	مَبَقْلَةٌ

To seek, wish for, desire. * بَعِيَ بَيْعِي بَغْيًا وَبَغْيَةً

To envy, behave haughtily; exercise violence and injustice, transgress. بَعِيَ عَلَى

It is desirable, convenient, fit: ought to be. يَنْبَغِي أَنْ

It is desirable, convenient, proper for him. يَنْبَغِي لَهُ

To desire, wish for; seek, ask. تَبَغَّى وَابْتَغَى

Transgression; injustice; iniquity; outrage, injury. بَغْيًا

Wish, desire; demand. بَغَاءً وَابْتِغَاءً

Anything wished for or sought. بَغِيَّةٌ وَبَغِيَّةٌ

One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, oppressor. بَاغٍ جِ بَغَاةً

Desired or sought after. مَبْتَغَى

To talk much; talk against. بَقِيَ بَقِيًّا وَبَقَاةً عَلَى

Great talker, chatterer, babbler. بَقْبَاقٌ

Parsley. بَقْدٌ وَنَسٌ

Oxen and cows; bovine race. بَقَرٌ جِ أَبْقَارٌ

Wild ox: species of antelope. بَقْرُ الْوَحْشِ

Violent hunger. جَوْعُ الْبَقْرِ

Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain. بَعْلٌ

To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly. بَغَتْ بَغْتًا بَغْتًا وَبَاغَتْ

Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise. بَغْتَةٌ جِ بَغَاتٌ

Suddenly, unexpectedly. بَغْتَةً وَعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ

Bagdad. { بَغْدَادٌ وَبَغْدَادٌ *
وَبَغْدَادٌ وَبَغْدَادٌ

Strait. بُوغَاةٌ جِ بُوَاغِيَةٌ

To be hateful, detested. بَغَضٌ وَبَغْضٌ وَبَغِضٌ وَبَغِضٌ

To render hateful, odious. بَغَاةً

To hate, detest. أَبْغَضَ

Hatred; enmity. بَغْضٌ

Violent hatred, wrath. بَغِضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءٌ

One who hates, detests; hateful, detestable. مَبْغِضٌ

Hateful, detestable; hated, detested. بَغِيضٌ وَبَغِضٌ وَبَغِضٌ

Mule. بَعْلٌ جِ بَعَالٌ وَأَبْعَالٌ

Mule. Fem. بَعْلَةٌ

Muleteer; owner of mules. بَعَالٌ

To remove to a distance; go far away from. **اسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ**

Distance; interval. **بَعْدَ** **وَبَعْدَ** **وَبَعْدَةَ**

Then; afterwards; after that; later on. **بَعْدَ**

After, after that. **بَعْدَ مَا** **وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ**

Distant; far. **بَعِيدٌ** **جَ بَعْدَاهُ**

To drop excrement (animals, cattle). *** بَعَرَ بَعْرًا**

Globular dung of animals; globular excrement. **بَعْرَةٌ** **جَ بَعْرَاتٌ** **وَبَعْرٌ**

Camel. **بَعِيرٌ** **جَ بَعِيرَانٌ** **وَأَبْعِيرَةٌ** **وَأَبْعِيرٌ**

To disperse, dissipate. *** بَعَزَقَ** **بَعَزَقَةً**

To be dispersed, dissipated. **نَبَعَزَقَ**

Dissipation, squandering. **بَعَزَقَةٌ**

Dissipater, squanderer. **مَبَعَزِقٌ**

To dismember, divide into portions or lots. *** بَعْضَ**

Portion, part; some. **بَعْضٌ**

Gnats, mosquitoes. (coll.) **بَعُوضٌ**

A gnat or mosquito. **بَعُوضَةٌ**

Division, distinction. **تَبْعِيزٌ**

To be a husband or wife; marry. *** بَعَلَ** **بِعَلَّ** **بِعَالَةً** **وَبِعُولَةً**

Husband, wife. **بِعَلٌّ** **مَ بَعْلَةٌ** **جَ بَعُولَةٌ** **وَبِعُولٌ**

To awaken; raise the dead. **بَعَثَ**

To urge one, incite. **بَعَثَ عَلَى**

To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow; pour forth (water); hasten. **أَنْبَعَثَ**

Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army. **بَعَثٌ**

One who sends; who causes: cause, motive. **بَاعِثٌ**

Cause, motive, reason; impulsion. **بِأَعْتَةٍ** **جَ بِبِوَاعِثُ**

Easter-feast; prayers of Easter Monday. **بِأَعُوْثٌ**

Mission of a prophet. **مَبْعُوثٌ**

Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy. **مَبْعُوثٌ** **وَمَنْبِئَةٌ**

To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage; cause great confusion. *** بَعَثَرَ** **بَعَثَرَةً**

To remove to a distance; be far from, distant. *** بَعَدَ** **بِيعَدُ** **بِعْدًا** **وَبِعِدٌ** **يَبْعُدُ** **بِعْدًا** **عَنْ**

To remove to a distance; separate from. **بِعَدَ** **وَأَبْعَدَ**

To keep at a distance; stand aloof from. **بِأَعَدَ** **مِبَاعِدَةً** **وَبِعَادًا**

To be far from each other; separate. **تَبَاعَدَ** **عَنْ**

To go or keep far from; quit. **أَبْتَعَدَ** **عَنْ**

To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable, **اسْتَبْعَدَ**

To throw one upon **بَطَحَ يَبْطِخُ بَطْحًا** *
his face.

Wide bed of **بَطِيحَةٌ ج بَطَاحٌ وَبَطَاحٌ** *
a water-course or torrent. Female butterfly.

Melon; pumpkin. **بَطِيخٌ** *

Water-melon. **بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ**

Musk-melon. **بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ**

To exult, be in- **بَطَرَ يَبْطُرُ بَطْرًا** *
toxicated with good fortune;
astonished; confounded; want-
ing in piety; be overbearing
or insolent.

To cause to be insolent; **أَبْطَرَ** *
render overbearing; amaze,
confound.

Exultation. Petulance, in- **بَطْرٌ** *
solence.

Insolent; overbear- **بَطْرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ** *
ing; petulant.

To practise the art of a **يَبْطُرُ** *
veterinary surgeon or farrier;
[shoe animals].

Veterinary sur- **بَيْطَارٌ ج بَيْطَارَةٌ** *
geon; farrier.

Profession of a veterinary **بَيْطَرَةٌ** *
surgeon, or farrier.

Battery (of cannons). **بَطَارِيَةٌ**

General of a **بَطَارِقَةٌ ج بَطَارِقَةٌ** *
christian army; leader of 10,000.

بَطْرِكٌ وَبَطْرِيكٌ ج بَطَارِكَةٌ *
Patriarch.

An onion. **بَصَلَةٌ**

To be **بِضٌّ بِيضٌ بَضَاةٌ وَبُضُوءَةٌ** *
plump with delicate skin; have
a delicate skin.

To cut into **بَضَعَ يَبْضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَعًا** *
pieces, cut off; split, cleave.

A small number. **بِضْعٌ وَبِضْعَةٌ**

A few days. **بِضْعَةٌ أَيَّامٌ**

Merchandise, **بِضَاعَةٌ ج بَضَائِعٌ** *
stock in trade; goods.

Knife; lancet. **مِبْضَعٌ ج مِبْضَاعٌ**

Merchant; tradesman, **مُسْتَبْضِعٌ** *
seller of goods.

To cut open, pierce **بَطَّ يَبْطِطُ بَطًّا** *
(a wound).

Duck, goose. **بَطَّةٌ ج بَطٌّ**

To move slowly or lazily. **بَطَّوْهُ يَبْطِطُوهُ بَطًّا وَبِطَاءً وَأَبْطَاءً** *

To detain, delay **بَطَّ عَلَى وَبِ** *
one by something; render slow;
delay to do a thing.

To be slow, lazy in some- **بِطَاطًا فِي** *
thing, or pretend to be so.

To consider slow and **اسْتَبْطَأَ** *
lazy.

Laziness, slowness. **بِطَاءٌ وَبِطَاءَةٌ** *
slow, lazy, tardy.

Acting slowly, lazily. **مَبْطِطٌ** *

- Eye; inspector, spy, **بَصَاةٌ**
sentinel.
- To wag the tail; **بَبِصَ بَصْمَةً** *
open the eyes for the first time;
commence to see (pup).
- بَصْرٌ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصِيرٌ يَبْصُرُ بَصْرًا وَبَصَارَةٌ** *
To see, perceive; be intelligent,
understand.
- To consider, observe, **تَبَصَّرَ**
examine.
- To contemplate, reflect **تَبَصَّرَ فِي**
upon, look at.
- To observe with attention; **اسْتَبَصَّرَ**
try to see, understand.
- To reflect upon some- **اسْتَبَصَّرَ فِي**
thing; have intelligence.
- Sight; discern- **بَصَّرَ جَ أَبْصَارًا**
ment.
- Penetration; intelligence. **بَصَارَةٌ**
- Eye. **بَاصِرَةٌ جَ بَوَاصِرٌ**
- Intelligent, sharp- **بَصِيرٌ جَ بَصْرَاءَ**
sighted, discerning,
- Mental perception; **بَصِيرَةٌ جَ بَصَائِرٌ**
insight; sagacity, penetration;
intelligence; prudence. Wit-
ness. Example by which one is
admonished.
- Consideration; reflexion. **تَبَصَّرَ**
- To spit. **بَصَقَ بَصْقًا بَصَانًا** *
- Spittle, saliva. **بَصَاقٌ**
- Onion; bulb. **بَصَلٌ** *
- Good news; gospel. **بَشْرَى**
- Good news; gos- **بَشَارَةٌ جَ بَشَائِرٌ**
pel. Present or gift which the
bearer of good tidings receives.
- Bearer of good **بَشِيرٌ جَ بَشْرَاءَ**
news; evangelist.
- Man; mankind; humanity. **بَشَرٌ**
- Mankind; men. **لِلْبَشَرِ**
- Human; referring to man- **بَشَرِيٌّ**
kind; mortal.
- Announcing of good news; **تَبَشِيرٌ**
preaching of the gospel.
- Announcer of news; **بَشِيرٌ**
preacher.
- * **بَشَعَ بَشَعًا بَشَاعَةً وَتَشَعَّ**
To have a bad or insipid taste
(food); have a foul odour of
the mouth: be ugly, deformed.
- Bad taste (food); ugly- **بَشَاعَةٌ**
ness; deformity.
- Having a bad taste, **بَشَعٌ وَتَشَعٌّ**
stale and insipid; having a foul
breath; smelling badly; ugly;
objectionable.
- To suffer from **بَشِمَ بَشِيمًا** *
indigestion; loathe.
- Indigestion; oppression of **بَشِمٌ**
the stomach; loathing.
- To shine, **بَصَّ بَيَّضًا بَصِيضًا** *
glitter.
- A live coal. **بَصَلَةٌ**

Smiling. بِاسْمٍ وَمِنْهُمْ وَبَسَامٍ

Smile. تَبَسُّمٌ وَإِنْشَامٌ

Front teeth; mouth. مَبْسُومٌ ج. مَبَسَامٍ

To pronounce the words بِسْمِ اللَّهِ *i. v.* to say "in the name of God". * بِسْمَلٍ بِسْمَلَةٌ

* بَشَّ يَبِشُّ بِبَشَاةٍ وَبِشَاءٍ (ضد عَجَسٍ) To show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; put on a smile.

To smile to one. بَشْرٌ لِ

Friendliness; affability; gentleness. بِبَشَاةٍ

Friendly; cheerful; affable. بَشْرٌ وَبَشَائِرٌ وَأَبَشْرٌ

To peel; pare; clip the beard so as to render the skin visible; eat the ground bare (locusts). * بَشَّرَ يَبْشُرُ بِبَشْرًا

To rejoice at. بَشَّرَ يَبْشُرُ وَبَشْرًا بِبَشْرٍ

To announce good news. بَشَّرَ

To conduct, manage an affair in one's own person; with his own hand. بِبَشْرِهِ

To be glad, rejoice at something. أَبْشَرَ بِ

rejoice at good news. اسْتَبْشَرَ بِ

Epidermis; cuticle. بَشْرَةٌ وَبَشْرٌ

To be free; without restraint (in speech). بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بِبَسَاطَةٍ

To stretch out, unfold (a cloth, mat, or garment). بَسَطَ

To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable. تَبَسَّطَ

To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self. انْبَسَطَ

Carpet. بَسَاطٌ ج. بُسُطٌ

Simple, not com- pound. [Simple, naïve, artless.] بَسِيطٌ ج. بَسَاطَةٌ

Spacious plain: surface of the earth; open country. بَسِيطَةٌ ج. بَسَائِطٌ

Joy; cheerfulness; amusement. انْبِسَاطٌ [وَبَسُطٌ]

Extended; stretched out; cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy. مَبْسُوطٌ

To spit. * بَسَقَ يَبْسُقُ بِسَقًا

To be brave, courageous, (sp. in war). * بَسَلٌ يَبْسُلُ بِبَسَالَةٍ

To affront danger or death; rush into certain death in a combat. اسْتَبْسَلَ

Courageous, bold, brave. بَاسِلٌ ج. بَسَالَةٌ وَبَسَلٌ

Courage, bravery; heroism. بِبَسَالَةٍ

To smile, have a smile on the lips. * بِسْمٍ يَبْسُمُ بِبَسْمًا وَتَبَسَّمَ وَإِنْشَمَّ

To be firmly twisted (rope); be firm; be fixed. **اَبْرَمَ**

Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance). **اِبْرَامَ**

Gimlet; augur; [وَبْرِيْمَةً] **بِرْمَ**
corkscrew.

Affirmed, assured (peace). **مَبْرَمَ**

Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate. **قَضَاءُ مَبْرَمَ**

Spindle. **مَبْرَمَ** چ **مَبْرَامَ**

Twisted cord, round -shaped. **مَبْرُومٌ وَبِرْمَ**

Barrel; cask. **بَرَمِيْلٌ** چ **بَرَامِيْلٌ**

A kind of cloak with a hood. **بُرْنَسٌ** چ **بَرَانِسٌ**

Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar. **بُرْنِيَّةٌ** چ **بَرَانِيَّةٌ**

Hat. **بُرْنِيْطَةٌ** [] *

Space or period of time. **بُرْمَةٌ** و **بُرْمَةٌ** *

Brahman. **بُرْمَنٌ** چ **بَرَاهِمَةٌ**

To prove, establish by convincing proof. **بُرْمَنَ** عَلَيَّ أَوْ عَنِّ

To be proved, demonstrated. **بُرْمَنَ**

Proof, evidence, demonstration. **بُرْمَانٌ** چ **بَرَاهِيْنٌ**

Demonstrated, proved. **مَبْرَمَنَ**

Frame, picture-frame. **بِرَوَازٌ** چ **بَرَاوِيْزٌ** *

To cover the face with a veil. **تَبْرُقِعَ**

A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen. **بُرُقُوعٌ** چ **بَرَاْفِجٌ**

Yellow plum; apricot. **بُرُقُوْقٌ** [] *

To kneel; sit down (*sp.* the camel). **بَرَكَ** **بَيْرُكُ** **بُرُوْكَا**

To make (the camel) kneel down; cause a person to sit upon his knees. **بَرَكَ** و **أَبَرَكَ**

To bless; invoke the blessing of God upon one. **بَارَكَ** فِيَّ أَوْ عَلَيَّ

To obtain the blessing of or by.... **تَبَرَكَ** **بِ**

To be blessed; happy, exalted. **تَبَارَكَ**

Blessed be God! **تَبَارَكَ** اللهُ وَتَعَالَى

Blessing; happiness; abundance; prosperity. **بِرْكَةٌ** چ **بَرَكَاتٌ**

Pool, pond; basin, tank. **بِرْكَةٌ** چ **بِرْكٌ**

Blessed. **مَبَارَكٌ**

Compasses, pair of compasses (Persian). **بِرْكَازٌ** و **بِيْكَازٌ** *

Volcano, volcanic mountain. **بِرْكَانٌ** چ **بِرَاكِيْنٌ** *

To twist a rope tight; turn round; roam about. **بَرَمَ** **بِرْمَ** **بِرْمًا** و **أَبَرَمَ** *

To cross question in order to silence one; importune by questions. **أَبَرَمَ** عَلَيَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ

براعم { برعم و برعمه }
ج براعم *
برعم و برعمه

Bud; calyx of a flower.
Flea: برغوث ج براغيث *

Small flies; gnats. (coll.) برغش *
A small fly; gnat. برغشة

Boiled wheat or corn dried & coarsely ground. برغل *

Screw. برنجي ج براغيه *
Purple; scarlet. { برزفبر *
و فرزفبر }

برق ببرق ببرق ببرقا وبرقا وبروقا *
To flash, lighten (heavens); shine, glitter, be brilliant, (blade, star etc.).

Like the above. Also: to be أبرق *
struck-by lightning: dazed, confounded.

Lightning; gleam; برق ج بروق *
flash.

Shining, gleaming, glistening. براق

Borax; natron. بورق

To paint gaudily in برقص *
different colours; adorn; speak confusedly.

To be adorned with تبرقش *
various colours.

To veil, cover the برقع برقعته *
face.

Soft-boiled egg. (Pers.) برشت
[Calf of the leg].

Wafer (For.) * برشان

To be or برصا برصا *
become a leper.

Leprosy. برص

Leper, أبرص م برصاه ج برص *
leprous.

Poisonous سام أبرص - أبو بريص *
lizard: gecko.

To bribe; obtain برطل برطله *
assistance by bribery.

To be bribed, accept a تبرطل *
bribe.

Gift; bribe. برطيل ج براطيل

One who accepts a bribe. تبرطل

* برع ببرع وبرع ببرع وبروعا وبراعة *
To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.

To give what is not تبرع م *
obligatory, bestow of free will.

Distinguished; excellent; تارع *
perfect.

Distinction; merit; excellence; elegance. براعة

Free gift; pious تبرع ج تبرعات *
gift of charity.

Giving freely of one's تبرع م *
own will; generous.

Donkey - saddle, *** بَرْدَعَةٌ جُ بَرَادِعُ ***
pack-saddle; saddle cloth.

Saddle-maker. **بَرَادِعِيٌّ**

Slow beast, *** بَرْدُونٌ جُ بَرَادِينُ ***
of burden; pack-horse; jade.

To pass out; *** بَرَزَ بِرُوزًا ***
appear, issue; go forth to void
excrement.

To appear, **بَرَزَ وَبَرَزَ بِرُوزًا**
show one's self after conceal-
ment; be prominent, project.

To go forth to meet in a **بَارَزَ**
duel or battle.

To cause to come forth. **أَبْرَزَ.**
Make known, publish.

One who sallies out, shows **بَارِزٌ**
himself.

Vast plain. Human excre- **بِرَازٌ**
ment.

Combat, duel. **بِرَازٌ وَبِمَارَزةٍ**

Sortie; coming forth, **بُرُوزٌ**
appearance.

One who comes out into the **مِبَارِزٌ**
arena; champion; fighter.

That which inter- *** بَرَزِخٌ بَرَاذِخُ ***
venes between two things;
barrier; isthmus.

Pleurisy. *** بَرَسَامٌ ***

To be piebald; spotted. *** أَبْرَشٌ ***

Piebald, spotted. **أَبْرَشٌ مِ بَرَشَاهُ**

To cause one to abandon, **أَبْرَحَ**
desert (a place).

Yesterday. **الْبَارِحُ وَالْبَارِحَةُ**

Day before yes- **{ الْبَارِحَةُ الْأُولَى**
terday. **{ أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ**

To become *** بَرِدٌ يَبْرُدُ بَرْدًا وَبُرُودَةً ***
or feel cold, become torpid,
languid, make cold.

To file (iron). **بَرَدٌ**

To make cool, or cold. Abate, **بَرَدٌ**
assuage (pain).

Cold; coolness; comfort **بَرْدٌ**
arising from coolness.

Hail; hail-stones. **بَرْدٌ**

Freshness, coolness. **بُرُودَةٌ**

Striped **بُرْدَةٌ وَبُرْدٌ جُ بُرْدٌ وَبُرُودٌ**
outer garment. Cloak of a der-
vish.

Fever and ague. **بُرْدَاهُ وَبُرْدِيَّةٌ**

Reed, papyrus reed. **بُرْدِيٌّ**

Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble **بَارِدٌ**
(argument).

Filings, shavings. **بُرَادَةٌ**

Porous earthen vessel for **بُرَادَةٌ**
cooling water.

Courier, messenger; **بُرِيدٌ جُ بُرِيدٌ**
post; a measure = 12 miles.
Horse or mule for a courier.

File. **مِبْرَدٌ جُ مِبْرَادٌ**

- Recovery, cure. **بُرَّةٌ وَبُرُوهُ**
- Free, exempt; **بِرِّي** ج **أَبْرِيَاءَ** innocent; healed, recovered.
- Immunity; privilege. Doc- **بِرَاءَةٌ** ument of acquittal. Document of a royal gift.
- Creature, creation. **بِرِيَّةٌ** ج **بِرَابِئَا**
- Creator (God). **بَارِيٌّ**
- Liberation; exemption; **تَبَرُّرَةٌ** sentence of acquittal.
- Earthen water-pipe; *** بَرِيحٌ** water-duct; sewer.
- To be clamorous and *** بَرَبْرَبٌ** noisy.
- (coll.) **بَرَبْرِيٌّ** ج **بَرَبْرِيٌّ** وَ**بَرَابِرَةٌ** وَ**بَرَبْرَبٌ** Native of Barbary.
- Orange. *** بُرْتَقَانٌ** وَ**بُرْدُقَانٌ**
- Claw, paw. *** بُرْتَنٌ** ج **بُرَاتِنٌ**
- To display one's orna- *** بُرَّجٌ** ments or beauties of person (woman to man).
- Tower, castle, **بُرُوجٌ** ج **بُرُوجٌ** وَ**أَبْرَاجٌ** citadel.
- Signs or stations **بُرُوجُ** **الْأَفْلَاقِ** of the zodiac.
- Man of war. **بَارِجَةٌ** ج **بَوَارِجٌ**
- To leave *** بَرِحَ** **بِرْحًا** وَ**بَرَا حَا** a place, depart from.
- He has not ceased to **مَا بَرِحَ** **غَنِيًّا** be rich; he continues rich.
- To be justified; be pious, **تَبَرَّرَ** just before God.
- Goodness, faithfulness in **بِرٌّ** God's service; piety; filial piety.
- Wheat. **بُرٌّ**
- Land as opposed to sea. **بَرٌّ**
- By land and by sea. **بَرًّا** وَ**بَحْرًا**
- Just, pious, **بُرٌّ** وَ**بَارٌّ** ج **أَبْرَارٌ** وَ**بَرَّةٌ** righteous, truthful, charitable.
- External, from **بِرَائِيٌّ** ج **بِرَائِيُونَ** the outside; [counterfeit money].
- Wild (tree or animal). **بِرِّيٌّ**
- Desert, waste. **بِرِّيَّةٌ** ج **بِرَارِيٌّ**
- Justification. **تَبَرُّرٌ**
- Like **بُرٌّ** **مَبْرَةٌ** ج **مَبَارٌ**
- To create, *** بَرَأَ** **يَبْرَأُ** **بُرُوءًا** وَ**بُرُوءًا** from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God).
- بَرَأَ** وَ**بَرِيَّ** **يَبْرَأُ** **بُرُوءًا** وَ**بُرُوءًا** وَ**بِرَاءَةً** **مِنْ**
- To be free or safe from. Recover **بَرَأَ** **مِنْ** from an illness.
- To acquit, declare inno- **بَرَأَ** **مِنْ** cent of.
- To heal; absolve. **أَبْرَأَ** **مِنْ** acquit of.
- To declare one's self **تَبَرَّرَ** **مِنْ** innocent of; be acquitted of guilt.
- To seek acquittal; **اسْتَبْرَأَ** **مِنْ** abstain from: search out.

Desert life; desert. **بَدَاوَةٌ**

To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others. *** بَدِخٌ بَدِخٌ بَدِخًا وَبَدِخٌ**

Pride, haughtiness. **بَدِخٌ**

Proud, haughty. **بَادِخٌ**

To sow; disperse; disseminate speech. *** بَدَّرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا**

To disperse, spread about; squander, dissipate. **بَدَّرَ**

In every direction. **شَدَّرَ بَدَّرَ**

Seed, grain of seed; descendant, progeny. **بَدَّرَجٌ بَدَّرَجٌ وَبُدُورٌ**

Dissipation, squandering, prodigality. **تَبْدِيرٌ**

Prodigal. **مَبْدِرٌ**

To give abundantly; be liberal; give or sacrifice one's self. *** بَدَّلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلًا**

Generous gift, present. **بَدْلٌ**

Extraordinary effort. **بَدْلُ الْجَهْدِ**

Generous, liberal. **بَادِلٌ**

Given away, spent, squandered. **مَبْدُولٌ**

To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children; be just, virtuous, true. *** بَرَّ بِرًا وَبُرًّا وَبُرُودًا**

To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious. **بَرَّرَ**

Body, trunk; short coat of mail. **بَدَنٌ جَ أَبْدَانٌ**

To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event). *** بَدَأَ يَبْدُؤُ بَدَأَةً وَبَدَأَةً**

To speak extempore, improvise. **أَبْدَأَ**

Improvisation, intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment. **بَدَاهَةٌ بَدِيهَةٌ**

Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore. **بَدِيهًا وَعَلَى الْبَدِيهَةِ**

Intuitive, original to the mind. **بَدِيهِيٌّ**

To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind. *** بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاهًا وَبَدُوًا وَبَدَاوَةً**

To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life. **بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاوَةً وَبَدَاوَةً**

To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility. **بَادَى بِ**

To make plain, manifest, reveal (*sp.* hostility). **أَبْدَى**

To show or do openly to. **أَبْدَى لَ**
Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*). **الْبَدَوِيُّ**

Desert; desert of nomad tribes. **بَادِيَةٌ وَبَدْوٌ جَ بَوَادٍ**

Bedouin; nomad. **بَدَوِيٌّ**

Astonishing, wonderful; inventor, discoverer. **بَدِيعٌ جِ بَدْعٌ**

Rhetoric; elocution. **عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ**

Act of inventing; creation; original thought, originality. **إِبْدَاعٌ وَإِنْدَاعٌ**

Creator; inventor, discoverer. **مُبْدِعٌ وَمُبْتَدِعٌ**

To change, exchange, interchange. *** بَدَّلَ وَأَبْدَلَ بِ أَوْ مِنْ**

To make an exchange with another. **بَادَلَ مِبَادَلَةً وَبَدَالَ بِ**

To be changed or altered. **تَبَدَّلَ**

To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange. **تَبَدَّلَ بِ**

To make a mutual exchange. **تَبَادَلَ بِ**

To receive an exchange of one thing for another. **إِسْتَبَدَلَ بِ**

Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute. **بَدْلٌ وَبَدَلٌ وَبَدِيلٌ**

Instead of. **بَدَلٌ أَنْ**

In exchange for. **بَدَلًا مِنْ**

Change, exchange; substitution. **تَبَدُّلٌ وَتَبَدُّلٌ**

Reciprocity; exchange etc. **تَبَادُلٌ**

Reciprocal, mutual (accord). **مُتَبَادَلٌ**

* **بَدَنٌ وَبَدْنٌ وَبَدْنٌ بَدْنَا وَبَدَانَةٌ وَبَدَانَةٌ**
to grow corpulent, be fat, stout.

Beginning, commencement. **مَبْتَدَأٌ**

In Gram. (subject of a sentence), the correlative of **خَبَرٌ**

Dissipation; pride. *** بَدَخٌ**

To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon; surprise. *** بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وَبُدُورًا**

To hasten towards one. **بَدَرَ إِلَى**

To hasten, run towards. **بَادَرَ إِلَى**
Vie with another in hastening.

To hasten together, hasten up; strive to anticipate. **إِسْتَدْرَأَ إِلَى**

Full moon, disc. **بَدْرٌ جِ بَدُورٌ**

Purse containing a large sum of money. **بَدْرَةٌ جِ بَدْرٌ وَبُدُورٌ**

Threshing-floor. **يَبْدُرُ جِ بَيَادِرٌ**

To begin, produce, originate. *** بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا**

To be perfect, incomparable. **بَدْعٌ بَدَاعَةٌ وَبُدُوعًا**

To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one. **بَدَعَ**

To originate, produce, invent. **أَبْدَعَ وَإِبْتَدَعَ**

To excel in doing a thing; be the author of a heresy. **أَبْدَعَ**

Consider a thing as new, extraordinary. **إِسْتَبْدَعَ**

Innovation; new doctrine; heresy; schism. **بَدْعَةٌ جِ يَدْعٌ**

Avarice, parsimony, stinginess. **بَحْرَانٌ وَبَحْرَانٌ**

Miser; miserly, avaricious. **بَاخِلٌ وَبَحِيلٌ جَ بَحْلَاهُ**

To disperse; squander, der, dissipate. **بَدَّدَ تَبَدُّدًا**

To be dispersed, squandered. **تَبَدَّدَ**

To be independent of others, occupy one's self alone in something. Be arbitrary. **اِسْتَبَدَّ**

By all means, necessarily, certainly. **لَا بَدَّ**

One must or must have; there is no escape from, or avoiding (it). **لَا بَدَّ مِنْ**

Dispersed; squandered. **مَبْدَدٌ**

To commence, begin; create (God). **بَدَأَ يَدَأُ بَدْءًا**

To create; produce; do a new thing. **أَبْدَأَ**

To begin, commence. **اِبْتَدَأَ**

Beginning, commencement. **بَدْءٌ وَبِدْءَةٌ**

Primordial, primitive. **اِبْتِدَائِيٌّ**

Starting point; principle. **مَبْدَأٌ جَ مَبَادِيٌّ**

Begun, commenced. **مَبْدُوءٌ**

One who commences, who creates. **مَبْدِيٌّ وَوَبَادِيٌّ**

Critical stage of sickness; delirium. **بَحْرَانٌ**

To snore. *** نَحَّجَّ نَحْجًا**

Fortune, good luck. *** نَحْتٌ**

Bad luck, misfortune. **نَحْتٌ أَسْوَدٌ**

To swagger, walk in a proud, self-conceited way. *** بَحْتَرٌ . تَبَحْتَرٌ**

Graceful or conceited gait in walking. **بَحْتَرَةٌ**

To steam (intr.) as of a boiling pot. *** بَحَّرَ يَبْحَرُ بَحْرًا**

To have a bad breath, bad smell, stink. **بَحْرٌ يَبْحَرُ بَحْرًا**

To fumigate, emit vapour, steam. To perfume with incense. **بَحَّرَ**

Stench of the mouth; odour. **بَحْرٌ**

Steamer, steam-ship. **بَاخِرَةٌ جَ بَوَاخِرٌ**

Vapour, steam; sinoke; exhalation. **بَحَارٌ جَ اِبْحَارَةٌ**

Incense; fragrant wood for fumigation. **بَحُورٌ**

Cyclamen (plant). **بَحُورٌ مَرْتَمٌ**

Having a foul breath. **أَبْحَرٌ**

Ceuser. **مَبْعَرَةٌ جَ مَبَاخِرٌ**

Defective measure; low price. *** نَحْسٌ**

To be miserly, avaricious. *** بَحِيلٌ يَبْحُلُ بَحْلًا وَبَحْلٌ بَحْلَابٌ عَلَى وَعَنْ**

- Discussion, controversy, **مِبَاحَةٌ**
disputation. Search for something.
- To dissipate, squander, **بَحَّرَ** *
disperse.
- Dissipation; prodigality; **بَحْرَةٌ**
examination.
- To cut; split. Be **بَحْرٌ يَبْعُرُ بَحْرًا** *
perplexed, confused (with fear).
- To try and go deep into **بَحَّرَ فِي**
a subject. Enlarge one's range
of knowledge.
- Sea; **بَحْرُ جَبَلٍ وَبَحْرُ وَبَحْرُ**
large river (Nile).
- During the course of **بَحْرُ النَّهَارِ**
the day.
- The Pacific Ocean. **الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيطُ**
- The Medi- **الْبَحْرُ الْمَتَوَسِّطُ وَبَحْرُ الرُّومِ**
terranean.
- The Atlantic Ocean. **بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ**
- The Red Sea. **الْبَحْرُ الْأَحْمَرُ**
- The Black Sea. **الْبَحْرُ الْأَسْوَدُ**
- The Caspian Sea. **بَحْرُ الْخَزْرِ**
- Wide tract of land; **بَحْرَةٌ جَبَلٌ**
town, basin, pool.
- Lake. **بَحْرَةٌ جَبَلٌ**
- Belonging or referring to **بَحْرِيّ**
the sea. (Opposed to **بَرِّيّ**).
- Sailor, **بَحْرِيّ وَبَحْرَةٌ وَبَحْرَةٌ**
mariner.
- Stork. **بَحْرِيّ**
- To be in **بَحْرٌ يَبْعُرُ بَحْرًا**
easy circumstances, in good
condition; happy, content.
- To be great. **بَحْرٌ يَبْعُرُ بَحْرًا**
honoured and respected.
- To honour, praise, venerate. **بَحْرٌ**
- بَحْرٌ يَبْعُرُ بَحْرًا وَبَحْرًا وَبَحْرًا**
To be hoarse.
- Hoarseness; rough voice. **بَحْرٌ**
- Hoarse. **أَبْحٌ وَبَحْرٌ**
- Middle, centre. **بَحْرَةٌ**
- To be pure and **بَحْرٌ يَبْعُرُ بَحْرًا**
unmixed.
- To be pure, frank, **بَحْرٌ**
sincere with one.
- Pure, unalloyed. **بَحْرٌ**
- To scratch **بَحْرٌ يَبْعُرُ بَحْرًا فِي**
the earth in search of something.
- To seek, inquire, ex- **بَحْرٌ عَنِ**
amine, investigate.
- To discuss, inves- **بَحْرٌ وَتَبَاحَتْ**
tigate a thing with one.
- To seek for, in- **بَحْرٌ وَاسْتَبْحَثَ عَنِ**
quire into, investigate.
- Examination, investigation, **بَحْرٌ**
inquiry.
- Field of inquiry, **بَحْرٌ جَبَلٌ**
investigation, research.

Having the tail cut off. A **أَبْرٌ**
short serpent. Having no children.

To devote one's self *** بَتَلَ وَبَتَلَتْ ***
entirely to God; live in celibacy.

Virgin devoted to divine **بَتُولٌ**
worship; nun.

Virginity. **بَتُولِيَّةٌ**

To disperse, *** بَتَّ بَيْتٌ بِنَا وَبَتَّتْ ***
blow away; divulge, publish.

To be divulged, spread, **أَبَتَّتْ**
dispersed.

Divulged, spread, **مَبْتُوثٌ وَمُنْبَتٌّ**
published.

*** بَرَّ بَيْرٌ وَبَرَّ بَيْرٌ بَيْرًا وَبَرَّ وَبَرَّ ***
To break out with pustules.

Pustule. **بَرَّجٌ بُرُورٌ**

To break the banks, *** بَنَقَ بَيْتُهُ بِنْفًا ***
overflow; overflow with tears.

To pour forth; proceed **مِنْ أُنْبَقَ**
from.

Procession (of the Holy **أُنْبِقَ**
Ghost).

Overflowing, breaking **مُنْبِقٌ**
forth, issuing from.

To lance, pierce (a *** بَجَّ سَيْحٌ بِجْمًا ***
tumour).

To open *** بَجَسَ بَيْعَسٌ بِجْمًا وَبَجَسَ ***
a passage, make the water flow,
gush out.

To flow out, gush **بَجَسَ وَابْتَجَسَ**
forth (water).

Courage, boldness; prowess. **بَأْسٌ**

Misfortune, calamity, **بَأْسٌ وَبُؤْسٌ**
distress.

There is no harm **لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذَلِكَ**
in that.

Unfortunate, unlucky, poor. **بَائِسٌ**

Basilic vein (in the *** بَاسِيلِيْقٌ ***
arm).

Pasha. *** بَاشَا جَ بَاشَاوَاتٌ مَثَ بَاشَاوَانِ ***

Sparrow-hawk. *** بَاشِقٌ جَ بَوَاشِقُ ***

Bunch of flowers, *** بَاقَةٌ جَ بَاقَاتٌ ***
bouquet.

Bale (of mer- *** بَالَةٌ جَ بَالَاتٌ ***
chandise).

Okra (leguminous *** بَامِيَا وَبَامِيَّةٌ ***
plant).

Parrot. *** بَبْغَاهُ وَبَبْغَاهُ جَ بَبْغَاوَاتٌ ***

To cut off; *** بَتَّ بَيْتٌ بِنَا وَأَبَتَّ ***
decide; (with neg.) renounce.

To be cut off, decided, **أَبَتَّتْ**
finished.

Not at all; irrevocably. **الْبَيْتَةُ وَبَيْتَةٌ**

Supplies, provisions; **بَتَاتٌ**
travelling requisites.

Cut off; decided. **مَبْتُوثٌ وَمُنْبَتٌّ**

To curtail, cut off *** بَرَّ بَيْرٌ بَيْرًا وَبَرَّ ***
entirely, amputate.

Cutting, sharp (sword). **بَايْرٌ وَبَايْرٌ**

ب

Slipper. (Pers.) * بَاوُجُجُحُ نَوَابِجُ
 Camomile. (Pers.) * نَابُوجُحُ
 Bezoar (stone). * بَادِزْفَرُ
 Love apple or egg-plant. * بَادِزْجَانُ
 (Melongena).
 To dig a well. * بَارَّ يَبَارُ بَارًا
 Well, cistern. * بَيَّرَ وَيَبِّرُ جَ آبَارٌ وَوَبَارٌ
 Para (coin). * بَارَةٌ جَ بَارَاتُ
 Powder (gun). * بَارُودُ
 Gun. * بَارُودَةٌ جَ بَوَارِيدُ
 Falcon; hawk. * بَارَّ جَ بَرَّانٌ وَبُورُ
 Market. * بَازَارُ
 * يَسَّ بَيَّاسٌ بُوْسًا وَوُوسًا وَبُوْسِي
 To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor.
 Evil! Bad, very bad! * يَسَّ
 (expression of strong dislike to a thing).
 To be strong; be brave, courageous. * بُوْسَ بَيُّوسٌ بَأْسًا
 To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for. * اِبْتِاسَ بـ

Second letter of the Alphabet called *Ba*. As a numerical sign = 2.

Inseparable preposition denoting: بـ with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after إِذَا e. g.

He struck him with the sword. ضَرَبَهُ بِالسِّيفِ

I passed him, met him. مَرَرْتُ بِهِ

He journeyed during the night. سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ

Descend in peace. اِنْفِطِ بِسَلَامٍ

In the early morning. بِمَعْرِ

Eye for eye. الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ

By God! By my life! يَا لَلَّهِ . بِحَيَاتِي

Behold, there was (or came) a man. اِنَّا بِرَجُلٍ

By reason of, for this reason. بِمَا اَنْ

Pope; father. * بَابَا جَ بَابَاوَاتُ

Papa!. * بَابُوِيٌّ وَبَابَاوِيٌّ

Pupil of the eye. * بُوْبُو الْعَيْنِ

Babel: Babylon. * بَابِلُ

Everywhere and always.	فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وَأَيْنٍ	(See above). (جمع آن وَأَوَانِ).	أَيْنَهُ
Whither? where? to what place?	إِلَى أَيْنٍ	When?	أَيَّانَ
From whence? where from?	مِنْ أَيْنٍ	Where? whither?	أَيْنَ
		Wherever; everywhere.	أَيْنَمَا

Whoever, whichever; **أَيُّ مِ أَيْةٍ** *
who? which? what?

O! **أَيُّهَا مِ أَيْتُهَا**

Sign; miracle; **آيَةٌ جِ آيَاتٍ وَأَيٌّ**
prodigy; verse of a book; of the
Koran.

Particle always joined to the **أَيَّا** *
personal pronouns: **نَا . . . كِ . يِ**

when separated from the **كَمْ . مِ**
verb by which they are governed:

أَيَّيْ وَأَيَّاكَ وَأَيَّاهُ وَأَيَّانَا وَأَيَّاكُمْ وَأَيَّاهُمْ as
Be careful of! be on **إِيَّاكَ مِنْ**
your guard against!

See that yo do not! **إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**

To strengthen, aid. **أَيَّدَ** *

To be strengthened, helped, **تَأَيَّدَ**
assisted.

Help, succour. **تَأَيَّدَ**

May (month). **أَبَارَ** *

To despair **أَبَسَ يَأْبَسُ إِبْسًا مِنْ** *
of, be without hope.

Despair. **إِبْسًا**

Despairing, des- **أَبَسَ وَأَبْسٌ**
perate.

Deer, stag, **أَيْلٌ جِ أَيْالٍ** *
mountain-goat.

September. **أَبْلُولٌ** *

Its time comes, **أَنْ يَبِينُ أَتَانَا** *
draws near. To be tired.

أولى (جمع الذي)

Anterior, primitive. **أَوْلَى مِ أَوْلِيَّةٍ**

Priority, precedence, supe- **أَوْلِيَّةٍ**
riority. Primordial truth, axiom.

Government; prov- **إِيَالَاتٍ جِ إِيَالَةٍ**
ince; act of governing.

Interpretation (of a dream). **تَأْوِيلٌ**
Explanation.

End, result, issue; sense **مَاتَانٌ**
(of words).

Time, hour; mo- **أَنْ وَأَوَانٌ جِ أَوْنَةٍ** *
ment; season of the year.

Now, at present. **الآن**

Henceforth, hereafter. **مِنْ الآن**

Till now, up to this day. **إِلَى الآن**

Palace, a **إِيوَانٌ جِ إِيوَانَاتٍ وَأَوَابِينُ**
porch or hall with an arched
roof.

To call out oh! **أَهْ يَاؤُهُ أَوْهًا وَتَأَوَّهُ** *
lament; feel pain.

To look for **أَوْى يَأْوِي أَوْيَا إِلَى** *
shelter, resort to for shelter.

Same as **أَوْى إِلَى وَأَوْى إِلَى**

Abode, dwelling **مَأْوَى جِ مَأْوِيٍّ**
place. Shelter.

Jackal. **يَنْ أَوْى جِ بَنَاتُ أَوْى**

That is to say; namely; i. e., **أَيُّ** *
viz. Ho!

Yes, certainly, undoubtedly. **إِنِّي**

Injury, damage, * أَفَّجَ أَفَاكًا *
blight, pest, plague.

Injured; damaged. Smit- * مَوُوفٌ *
ten with a pest.

To re- * آلَ بِأُولِ أَوْلًا وَمَالًا إِلَى *
turn; to result in; be reduced to.

To preside over; govern. * وَآيَالَةً -

To interpret, explain, * أَوْلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ *
make clear.

Family; kinsfolk, followers. * آلَ

Instrument, utensil; * آلَةٌ جَ آَلَاتٌ *
organ. Arms (in war).

Organic, pertaining to or- * آَلِيٌّ *
gans, (animal and vegetable).

First, * أَوْلَجَ أَوَائِلُ وَأَوَالٍ مَ أَوْلَى *
foremost; beginning.

* أَوْلَا وَفِي الْأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوْلِ الْأَمْرِ *
Firstly, in the first place.

Successively. * أَوْلَا فَأَوْلَا *

* أَوْلَجَ أَوْلُونَ مَ أَوْلَى جَ أَوْلُ وَأَوْلِيَّاتٌ *
The first; ancient; precedent;
anterior.

Day before yesterday. * أَوْلُ الْبَارِحَةِ *
The ancients and

* الْأَوْلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ *
the moderns (the old and new).

These. * * أَوْلَاءُ وَأَوْلَى (جَمْعُ ذَا) *
Those, these.

* أَوْلِيكَ *
Those, these.

Possessors, owners. * أَوْلُو *
Those, these.

Welcome! Be welcome * أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا *
and at your ease!

Family; * أَهْلُ جَ أَهْلُونَ وَأَهَالٍ وَأَهَالٍ *
house; father wife and children;
people or inhabitants of one
place.

Inhabited. * أَهْلٌ

People of the house; * أَهْلُ الدَّارِ *
inmates.

Inhabitants of towns. * أَهْلُ الْمُحَضَّرِ

Wife, wife and child- * أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ

ren.

Inhabitants of tents * أَهْلُ الْوَبَرِ *
or the desert.

Worthy of, fit for. * أَهْلٌ لِ

Domestic. * أَهْلِيٌّ

Aptitude, desert; worthiness, * أَهْلِيَّةٌ *
being fit for.

Deserving, meriting, * مُسْتَأْهِلٌ *
worthy of.

Or, unless. * أَوْ *
Or, unless.

To re- * آَبَ بِأَوْبِ أَوْبًا وَإِيَابًا إِلَى *
turn, come to.

A place to which * مَأْوِبٌ جَ مَأْوِبٌ *
one returns. Abode.

Highest point in the skies; * أَوْجٌ *
culmination; perigee.

Geese. * إَوْزٌ *
Geese.

Myrtle. * أَسٌّ *
Myrtle.

To wait patiently for. **إِسْتَأْمَلَ**
 Patience, deliberateness; **أَنَاةٌ**
 gravity; moderation.
 Vessel, recep- **إِنَاءٌ جَ أَيْتَةٌ وَأَوَانٌ**
 tacle.
 Deliberateness, staidness, **تَأَنٌّ**
 slowness; carefulness.
 Deliberate, careful, gentle. **مَتَانٌ**
 How? where? whence? **أَيُّ**
 wherever, wheresoever.
 Anise. *** أَيْسُونُ ***
 Ah! *** آهٌ وَأَمَّا ***
 To equip, get one ready. *** أَهَبٌ ***
 To get ready, be pre- **تَأَمَّبَ لَ**
 pared; equip one's self.
 Apparatus, tools, war **أَهْبَةٌ جَ أَهْبٌ**
 materials; gear, what is necessary.
 Prepared, equipped, ready. **مَتَأَهَّبٌ**
 To take a wife, *** أَهَلَ بِأَهْلٍ أَمْوَلًا ***
 marry, become sociable.
 To be inhabited (house, **أَهْلٌ**
 town):
 To deem or render fit for. **أَهْلَلُ لَ**
 To bid welcome, say **أَهْلِبُ بِهٖ**
أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا
 To marry. **تَأَهَّلَ وَاهْتَهَّلَ**
 To be worthy of, deserve. **إِسْتَأْمَلَ**
 merit.

To abstain *** أَيْفَ يَأْتَفُ أَنْفًا مِّنْ**
 from; despise or refuse from
 haughtiness, disdain.
 To recommence an **إِسْتَأْتَفَ**
 action, bring it before a superior
 tribunal.
 Nose; pro- **جَ أَنْفٌ وَأَنْوْفٌ**
 jecting part of anything; ex-
 tremity; point.
 In the first place; in the be- **أَنْفًا**
 ginning; formerly.
 Sense of honour; shame; dis- **أَنْفَةٌ**
 dain, contempt.
 Act of commen- **إِسْتِئْتَفَ وَإِسْتِئْتَفَ**
 cing a thing.
 Initial. **إِسْتِئْتَفَا فِي**
 Court of appeal. **مَجْلِسُ الْإِسْتِئْتَفِ**
 To admire; be *** أَيْقَ يَأْتِقُ أَتْقَابَ ***
 agreeably surprised at; be pleased
 with.
 To devote one's **تَأْتَقِبُ بَ أَوْ فِي**
 self assiduously to a pleasing
 thing; perform a thing intelli-
 gently and well.
 Beautiful, pleasing. **أَيْقٌ وَأَيْقٌ**
*** أَنْتَامٌ وَأَنْتَامٌ ***
 Men; created beings; mankind.
 Its time *** أَنَّى يَأْنِي أَنْيَا وَإِنِّي ***
 comes or approaches, comes to
 maturity; to be backward, delay.
 To act or **تَأْتَى وَإِسْتَأْتَى فِي أَوْ بِ**
 treat a matter deliberately and
 considerately.

Thou, أَنْتَ أَنْتُمْ أَنْتِمْ أَنْتُمْ
ye, you.

You two, both of you. أَنْتُمَا

To be أَنْتَ يَا نَتُّ أَنْاتَةٌ وَأَنْوَتَةٌ
soft (iron); be effeminate.

To put into the feminine أَنْتَ
gender; make effeminate.

To become feminine; be أَنْتَ
effeminated.

Female. أَنْتِي جِ إِنْأَتٌ وَأَنْأَتِي

Feminine, effeminate. مَوْنَتٌ

(Gospel. New testament. الْإِنْجِيلُ) *

To be po- أَنْسٌ يَا نِسٌ أَنْسَابٌ
lite, affable, social.

To become familiar أَنْسٌ مَوَانِسَةٌ
or sociable with one.

To cheer by society, أَنْسٌ إِنْأَسًا
entertain pleasantly. See, per-
ceive, be sensible of.

Social life; affability, polite- أَنْسٌ
ness. Cheerfulness.

Mankind (opposed to أَنْسٌ جِنٌّ)

Man. أَنْسَانٌ جِ أَنْأَسٌ

Pupil of the eye. أَنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ

Human, polite. أَنْسَانِيٌّ

Humanity; politeness; أَنْسَانِيَّةٌ
urbanity.

Friendly, gentle, أَنْسٌ وَمَوَانِسٌ
affable, polite.

To protect a person, render أَنْمَهُ
secure.

To trust, rely upon, confide. إِنْأَمَنْتَ

To repair to or ask إِنْأَمَنْتَ إِلَى
for protection.

Security; safety, pro- أَمْنٌ وَأَمَانٌ
tection.

Faithfulness. That which is أَمَانَةٌ
committed to one's care.

Faithful, trustwor- أَمِينٌ جِ أَمْنَاهُ
thy; loyal, constant.

Treasurer, cashier, أَمِينُ الصَّدُوقِ
paymaster.

Amen; so be it. آمِينَ وَآمِينَ

Creed, belief; religious إِنْأَمَانٌ
faith.

Trustworthy, anyone that مَأْمُونٌ
is trusted, considered faithful.

Believer, faithful. مُؤْمِنٌ

One to whom security is مُسْتَأْمَنٌ
guaranteed.

Female أَمَةٌ جِ إِنْأَمَاءٌ وَأَمْوَاتٌ
slave, servant maid.

If. إِنْ

Certainly, truly, in- أَنْ وَأِنْ
deed.

To groan. أَنْ يَبِيحُ أَرْبَابَنَا

I, we, أَنَا جِ نَحْنُ

(Ob. case with verb. نَتَّاجُ فِي)

Commander of the faithful, Caliph. **أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ**

Arm-bearer of the king. **أَمِيرُ سِلَاحٍ**

Princely. **أَمِيرِي**

Taxes. **أَلْهَالُ الْأَمِيرِي**

Commanded; power of attorney. **مَأْمُورٌ**

Mission, power conferred upon a person. **مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ**

Yesterday. *** أَمْسٌ جِ أَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ**
Short time past.

*** أَمَلٌ يَأْمُلُ أَمَلًا وَأَمَلًا وَأَمَلٌ**
To hope, hope for.

To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at. **تَأْمَلٌ**

Hope, desire. **أَمَلٌ جِ آمَالٌ**

Meditation, reflection. **تَأْمَلٌ جِ تَأْمَلَاتٌ**

Hope; that which is hoped for. **مَأْمُولٌ**

To be faithful, loyal. *** أَمِنٌ يَأْمِنُ أَمَانَةً**

To be safe, consider one's self safe. **أَمِنَ يَأْمِنُ إِيمَانًا وَأَمَانًا**

To trust a person with any thing. **أَمِنَ بِ**

To encourage, assure another's safety. **أَمَّنَ وَأَمَّنَهُ**

To believe in, have faith in, believe in God. **أَمَّنَ إِيمَانًا بِ**

Nation, people, tribe. **أُمَّةٌ جِ أُمَّةٌ**

Maternal, motherly; ignorant, uneducated, illiterate. **أُمِّيٌّ**

But, but as to. *** أَمَّا**

When, or. Either. or. *** إِمَّا إِمَّا**

Limit, end, term (of time). *** أَمَدٌ جِ آمَادٌ**

To order, command. *** أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ أَمْرًا**

To be or become a leader, prince, chief. **أَمِيرٌ يَأْمُرُ وَأَمْرٌ يَأْمُرُ إِيمَارَةً عَلَى**

To invest one with power, authority; make one a prince. **أَمْرَةٌ**

To consult upon. **أَمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً فِي**

To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together. **تَأَمَّرَ وَتَأَمَّرَ**

Command, order, edict; power, authority, dominion. **أَمْرٌ جِ أَوْامِرٌ**

Matter, affair, case, business; concern. **أَمْرٌ جِ أُمُورٌ**

Prefecture, power, dominion. **إِمْرَةٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ**

Sign, indication. **أَمَارَةٌ وَأَمَارَةٌ جِ أَمَارَاتٌ**

Chief, prince. **أَمِيرٌ جِ أَمْرَاهُ**

Colonel. **أَمِيرٌ أَلَايٍ**

Admiral. **أَمِيرٌ الْبَحْرِ**

Divine, theological.	إِلَهِيٌّ	Very familiar,	أَلُوفٌ جِ أَلْفٌ
Theology. Meta- physics.	عِلْمُ الْإِلَهِيَّاتِ	very intimate.	
Deification; apotheosis.	تَأْلِيَةٌ	Accord, harmony, friend- ship.	إِتِّخَافٌ
Rump. Fat tail of certain sheep.	* أَلْيَةٌ جِ أَلْيَا وَأَلْيَاتٌ	Compilation.	تَأْلِيفٌ جِ تَأْلِيفٌ
Regiment. (<i>Turk.</i>)	* أَلَايِ جِ أَلَايَاتٌ	Composition. Book.	
To, unto, until.	* إِلَى	Familiar, custom- ary, usual.	مَأْلُوفٌ وَمَوْأَفٌ
Away with thee; get thou away from me.	إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي	Friendship, familiarity. familiar intercourse.	مُؤَاوَلَةٌ
Until, till.	إِلَى أَنْ	Author (of a book).	مُؤَلِّفٌ
Until when? How long?	إِلَى مَتَى	Book. Composed.	مُؤَلَّفٌ
To repair to, go to- wards a place; intend, propose; strive after.	* أَمَّ بِأَمِّ أَمَّا	To suffer, feel pain.	* أَلِمَ بِأَلَمٍ أَلَمًا
To go in front, lead; <i>إِمَامَةٌ</i> be the leader (of an army).	* أَمَّ بِأَمِّ أَمَّا	To pain, cause pain.	* أَلَمَ وَأَلَمَ
Mother; source, origin, first principle, prototype.	أُمٌّ جِ أُمَمَاتٌ وَأُمَمَاتٌ	To feel pain, ache; be irri- tated.	تَأَلَّمَ
O my mother!	يَا أُمَّتِ	Pain, grief, ache.	أَلَمَ جِ أَلَمٌ
Fire.	أُمُّ الْفِرَى	Painful, anything causing pain.	أَلِيمٌ وَمُؤَلِّمٌ
Metropolis. Mecca.	أُمُّ الْفِرَى	Diamond.	* أَلْمَاسٌ
Pia-mater. Brain.	أُمُّ الدِّمَاغِ وَأُمُّ الرَّأْسِ	To deify.	* أَلَّهَ
Before, in front.	أَمَامَ	To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises.	تَأَلَّهَ
Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, presi- dent.	إِمَامٌ جِ أَيْمَةٌ وَأَيْمَةٌ	A god, divinity.	إِلَهٌ وَالْإِلَهِ جِ إِلَهَةٌ
Leadership, dignity of an Imam.	إِمَامَةٌ	God; the One True God.	أَلَهُهُ وَأَلَهُهُ
		O God!	أَلَلَّهُمَّ
		A goddess.	الْأَمَةُ
		Divinity, di- vine essence.	إِلَاهَةٌ وَالرُّوْمَةُ وَالرُّوْمَةُ

Hill, rising ground. * أَكَّةٌ جَ أَكْمٌ وَأَكَامٌ

The (definite article). آل

(See أول)

Is it not so? أَلَا

أَلَا - أَلَا لَا

Unless, except; lest, if not; less. إِلَّا

Who, which. أَلَّذِي جَ الَّذِينَ

Who, which. أَلَّتِي جَ اللَّوَاتِي وَاللَّامِي (Fem.)

To accustom one's self to; to grow tame. أَلَّفَ بِالْفِ الْفَأَ

To unite, join together. أَلَّفَ بَيْنَ

To compose or compile a book. أَلَّفَ

To associate with another. أَلْفَهُ مَوَالِفَهُ وَإِلَافَهُ

To cause one to attach himself to; unite. أَلْفَهُ إِيلَافَهُ

To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed. تَأَلَّفَ

To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse. اِبْتَلَفَ وَتَأَلَّفَ مَعَ

Friend, companion. أَلْفٌ وَأَلِيفٌ

Friendship, alliance. أَلْفَةٌ

Thousand. أَلْفٌ جَ أَلُوفٌ وَأَلَافٌ

Horizon; region; border. * أَفُقٌ جَ أَفَاقٌ

To tell a lie; to change one's purpose or opinion. * أَفِكَ بِأَفِكُ أَفَكَ وَأَفُوكَا

A lie. إِفِكٌ وَأَفِيكَةٌ

To set, to vanish, to disappear (sun, moon). * أَقَلَ بِأَقِيلُ وَأَقُلُّ أَفُولًا وَأَفَلًا

Opium. أَفْيُونٌ

Oke; weight equalling 2 lbs: 11 oz. * أَقَّةٌ جَ أَفُقٌ وَأَفَاتٌ

To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm. * أَكَدَّ وَوَكَّدَ

To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed. تَأَكَّدَ

Firm; certain. أَكِيدٌ

Assurance; certitude. Emphasis. تَأَكِيدُ

To eat; to consume. * أَكَلَ بِأَكُلُ أَكَلًا

To eat with another; to share in another's meal. أَكَلَ مَوَاكَلَةً

A morsel, mouthful. أَكْلَةٌ

Heartly eater, glutton. أَكِيلٌ وَأَكُولٌ

Food, edibles: place of eating. * أَكَلٌ جَ مَا يَكُلُ

Edible: dish. * مَا يَكُولُ جَ مَا يَكِيلُ وَمَا يَكُولَاتُ

Grief, sorrow. **أَسَى وَأَسَا**

Parasitic plant. *** أَشْتَنَةٌ**

To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment. *** أَصْلٌ بِأَصْلٍ أَصَالَةٌ**

To indicate, to point out **أَصَلَ** the origin; to strengthen, to consolidate; to establish.

To have a firm footing; to take firm root. **تَأَصَّلَ**

To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate. **إِسْتَأْصَلَ**

Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact. **أَصْلٌ جِ أَصُولٌ**

Firmness, good judgment. **أَصَالَةٌ**

Extirpation; extermination. **إِسْتِئْصَالَ**

Radical, original. **أَصْلِيٌّ**

Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. **أَصِيلٌ جِ أَصْلَاهُ**

A man's whole property. **أَصِيلَةٌ**

Agha, Turkish officer, eunuch (*Turkish*). *** أَغَا جِ أَغَاةٌ**

Fiel Oh! Ugh! *** أَفٍّ**

Franks; Europeans. *** إِنْفَرَجٌ وَإِنْفَرَجَةٌ**

A European. **إِنْفَرَجِيٌّ**

Absinthe. *** إِنْفَرَجِيَّةٌ**

Stable. *** إِسْطَبَلٌ جِ إِسْطَبَلَاتٌ**

Astrolabe, (*astr.*) *** أَسْطُرْلَابٌ**

Story, tale, fable, romance. *** أُسْطُورَةٌ جِ أُسْطَاظِيرٌ**

Fleet. *** أُسْطُولٌ جِ أُسْاطِيلٌ**

To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret. *** أَسِيفٌ بِأَسِيفٍ أَسَافًا وَتَأْسَفَ عَلَى**

Sorrow, grief, regret. **أَسَفٌ وَأَسَافَةٌ**

Alas! **يَا أَسِيفِي وَيَا أَسَافَا**

Sponge. *** إِسْفَنَجٌ**

A sponge. **إِسْفَنَجَةٌ**

Spongy. **إِسْفَنَجِيٌّ**

Stairs, ladder; harbour; landing stage. (*For.*) *** إِسْكَلَةٌ جِ إِسْكَالٌ**

Name; noun. *** إِسْمٌ جِ إِسْمَاءٌ وَأَسْمَاءِيٌّ**

Ishmael. *** إِسْمَاعِيلٌ أَوْ إِسْمَاعِيلِ**

To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console. *** أَسَا بِأَسْوِ أَسْوَا**

To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently. **تَأَسَى**

An object of imitation, model, example. *** أُسْوَةٌ جِ أُسْوِيٌّ وَأُسْوِيٌّ**

Physician. **أَسِيٌّ جِ إِسَاءَةٌ وَأَسَاءَةٌ**

To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted. *** أَسِيٌّ بِأَسَى أَسَى عَلَى**

- To be founded, built. نَأْسٌ Hare, rabbit. * أَرْزَبٌ جَ أَرْزَابٌ
- إِسٌّ وَأَسٌّ وَأَسَانٌ جَ إِسَانٌ وَأَسٌّ وَأَسٌّ وَأَسٌّ A rabbit, hare. أَرْزَبَةٌ
- Base, foundation, trace, cause. * أَسَابِيَةٌ To produce a noise as of water boiling violently. * أَرْزَبٌ يَأْرَبُ أَرْبًا
- Fundamental, foundation stone. * مؤسسٌ To flow. * أَرْزَبٌ يَأْرَبُ أَرْبًا
- Founder. مؤسسٌ على مؤسسٌ على Gutter. * مَرْزَبٌ
- Founded, established upon. * مَرْزَبٌ جَ مَرْزَبٌ Drain, pipe or channel for water. * مَرْزَبٌ جَ مَرْزَبٌ وَمَرْزَبٌ وَمَرْزَبٌ
- Spinach, spinage. * إِسْبَاخٌ To cover one's self with the veil called إِزَارٌ; strengthen a wall. * أَرْزَرٌ
- Ceruse, white lead. * إِسْبِيْدَاجٌ أَوْ إِسْبِيْدَاجٌ To fortify, assist, strengthen, invigorate. * أَرْزَرٌ
- Master, professor, preceptor. * إِسْتَنْذَجٌ To wrap, cover one's self with the long veil or wrapper called إِزَارٌ
- Thick silk, gold brocade, dress of it. (For.) * إِسْتَبْرَقٌ To wrap, cover one's self with the long veil or wrapper called إِزَارٌ
- Lion. * أَسَدٌ مَ أَسَدَةٌ جَ أَسُودٌ A long wrapper, veil. * إِزَارٌ وَهَزَارَةٌ جَ أَرْزٌ وَآرَةٌ
- To tie, to bind, to take captive. * أَسَرَ بِأَسْرٍ أَسْرًا وَاسْرًا وَاسْرًا wrapper, veil.
- To give one's self up as captive, to surrender. * إِسْتَأْسَرَ لَ A long wrapper, veil. * مَرْزَبٌ جَ مَرْزَبٌ
- Strap, thong. * إِسَارٌ وَاسَارَةٌ جَ أَسْرٌ Succour, assistance, help. * مُوَازَرَةٌ
- All, without exception, the whole of. * بِأَسْرِهِ Eternity; (past) time without beginning. * أَزَلٌ وَأَزَلِيَّةٌ
- Captivity, retention, detention. * أَسْرٌ Eternal, (of past time). * أَرْزَبِيٌّ
- Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail. * أَسْرَةٌ To correspond (one to another); be situated opposite to. * أَرْزَبِيٌّ
- Captive. * أَسِيرٌ جَ أَسْرَاهُ وَأَسَارِيٌّ وَأَسْرِيٌّ In front, opposite to, facing, vis á vis. * إِزَاهُ
- Israel. * إِسْرَائِيلُ To mark out and lay the foundation of (a building); found. * أَسَسَ

Inheritance. (See إِرْثٌ (ورث))

To exhale strong odour. * أَرَجَ بَارِجٌ أَرْجًا *

Purple. (n) (Pers.) * أَرْجَوَانٌ *

Purple. (adj.) * أَرْجَوَانِيٌّ *

To date, write a history. * أَرَخَ وَآرَخَ *

Epoch, era, date of an event or letter; history; annals. * تَأَرَّخَ جَ نَوَارِخٍ *

Historical. * تَأَرِّخِيٌّ *

Historian. * مُؤَرِّخٌ *

Dated. * مُؤَرَّخٌ *

Ardeb, (corn measure). * إِرْدَبٌ *

Cedar or pine (tree). * أَرْزٌ *

A cedar tree. * أَرْزَةٌ *

Rice. * أَرْزٌ وَآرَزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ *

Earth, terrestrial globe; soil, land, ground; country. * أَرْضٌ جَ أَرْضُونَ وَأَرْضَايَ *

Terrestrial. * أَرْضِيٌّ *

To pass a sleepless night, be wakeful. * أَرَقَ بَارِقًا أَرْقًا *

Wakefulness; insomnia. * أَرْقٌ *

A thorny tree. * أَرَاكٌ *

A bridal divan, raised couch. * أَرَبِكَةٌ جَ أَرِيكٌ *

Albanian. * أَرْنَاوُطٌ وَأَرْنَاوُدٌ *

* أَذِنَ بِأَذْنٍ إِذْنَا لَ أَوْ إِلَى *
To listen to.

To give permission or leave to. * أَذِنَ لَ فِي *
leave to.

To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers. * أَذَّنَ *
hour for Moslem prayers.

To ask for permission or leave. * إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي *
or leave.

Permission, leave. * إِذْنٌ *
إِذْنٌ

Ear. Handle. * أَذُنٌ وَأُذُنٌ جَ أَذَانٌ *
أَذَانٌ

The Moslem call to prayer. * أَذَانٌ *
أَذَانٌ

The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer. * مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ *
مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ

Minaret. * مَيْدَنَةٌ جَ مَمَائِنٌ *
مَيْدَنَةٌ جَ مَمَائِنٌ

To injure, damage, annoy. * آذَى إِيذَاءً *
آذَى إِيذَاءً

To suffer a damage, an injury. * تَأَذَى مِنْ *
تَأَذَى مِنْ

Injury, damage. * أَذَى وَأَذِيبٌ وَأَذَاهُ *
أَذَى وَأَذِيبٌ وَأَذَاهُ

Hurtful, harmful; annoying. * مُؤَذٍ *
مُؤَذٍ

Need. * أَرَبٌ جَ أَرَابٌ *
أَرَبٌ جَ أَرَابٌ

In pieces; limb by limb. * إِرْبًا إِرْبًا *
إِرْبًا إِرْبًا

Groin. * أَرِيَّةٌ *
أَرِيَّةٌ

Cunning, sly; skilful, industrious. * أَرِيْبٌ وَأَرِيْبٌ *
أَرِيْبٌ وَأَرِيْبٌ

Object, purpose. * مَأْرَبَةٌ وَمَأْرَبٌ جَ مَأْرَبٌ *
مَأْرَبَةٌ وَمَأْرَبٌ جَ مَأْرَبٌ

Europe. * أَوْرُبَا *
أَوْرُبَا

European. * أَوْرُوبِيٌّ *
أَوْرُوبِيٌّ

Entertainment, feast, banquet, **أَذْبَةٌ وَأَذْبَةٌ ج مَادِبٌ**
 Punishment, chastisement, correction. **تَأْدِيبٌ**
 Moral, polite. **أَدَبِيٌّ**
 Literary, learned, scholar; of polite manners, well bred. **أَدِيبٌ ج أَدْبَاهُ**
 To season bread with something savoury. *** أَدَمَ يَأْدِمُ أَدْمًا**
 Condiment; seasoning. **أَدْمٌ وَإِدَامٌ**
 Human skin. **أَدَمَةٌ**
 Adam. **آدَمٌ**
 Human being; relating to Adam. **آدَمِيٌّ**
 Skin; surface of the earth; seasoned food. **آدِيمٌ**
 Tool, utensil, instrument; particle, (*gram.*). *** آدَاةٌ ج أَدَوَاتٌ**
 To cause to reach or arrive, bring to; pay a person; restore; perform (a duty). *** آدَى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى**
 Then, when (of past time). *** إِذْ**
 Consequently, therefore. *** إِذْ ذَاكَ**
 Behold! When (in the sense of future) followed by the pret. *** إِذَا**
 When, as soon as. **إِذَا مَا**
 In that case; therefore. **إِنَّا وَإِذْنٌ**
 March (month). *** آذَارٌ**

Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying. **مُنَاجِرٌ**
 To be or become a brother or sister. *** أَخَا يَأْخُو أَخُوَةً**
 To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one. **أَخِي مِرْوَاحَةً وَإِخَاءَهُ**
 Brother-hood, fraternity; friendship. **إِخَاءُهُ وَإِخَاوَةٌ وَمِرْوَاحَةٌ وَخُوةٌ**
 Brother; friend, companion. **أَخٌ (أَوْ أَخُو) مَث أَخْوَانٌ ج إِخْوَةٌ وَإِخْوَانٌ**
 Sister; friend, companion. **أُخْتٌ ج أَخَوَاتٌ**
 Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly. **أَخَوِيٌّ**
 Stable. *** أَخْوَرٌ**
 To be well educated and of refined manners; be well bred. *** أَدَبٌ يَأْدُبُ أَدَبًا**
 To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet. **أَدَبٌ يَأْدِبُ أَدَبًا وَآدَبٌ إِيدَابًا**
 To give a good education; discipline, chastise. **أَدَبٌ**
 To receive a good education; be well bred; be polite. **تَأْدَبٌ**
 Liberal education; refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits. **أَدَبٌ ج آدَابٌ**
 Polite literature; (Arabic) philology. **عِلْمُ الْآدَابِ**

To seize, take hold of. أَخَذَ بـ

To blame, reproach, punish for. أَخَذَ مَوْأَذَةً بـ او على

To take to himself; take possession of. اِتَّخَذَ

Captive. أَخِيذٌ جِ أَخَذَى

Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way. مَأْخِذٌ جِ مَأْخِذٌ

To cause a delay; put at the last; leave behind; postpone. * أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا

To remain behind, tarry, delay. تَأَخَّرَ وَاسْتَأَخَّرَ

Other, another. أَخْرَجَ آخِرُونَ مِثْلَ أَخْرَجَ آخِرَاتٍ

End, last. أَخْرَجَ أَوْ آخِرًا

At the end, in the last place. فِي الْآخِرِ

End, extremity, termination. آخِرَةٌ جِ أَوْ آخِرِ

The future life; day of judgment. الْآخِرِ وَالْآخِرَةِ

To the end, (Contr. الخ.) and so on, etc. إِلَى آخِرِهِ

Last, extreme. أَخِيرَةٌ جِ أَخِيرُونَ

At the end, finally, lastly. آخِرًا

At one time and another. نَارَةٌ وَأُخْرَى

Posterior part, rear (of an army); stern (of a ship). مَوْخِرٌ جِ مَأْخِرٌ

Yes, yea.

Appointed time, or fixed period. الْأَجَلَ

Cause, reason, sake. أَجْلٌ

For thy sake. مِنْ أَجْلِكَ

The future life. الْأَجَلَ وَالْآجِلَةَ

Sooner or later. أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا

That which has a fixed term. مُوَجَّلٌ

Thicket, wood, jungle. * أَحْمَرٌ وَأَجْمَةٌ جِ أَحْمَرٌ وَأَجَامٌ

To make one; proclaim one. * أَحَدًا وَوَحْدًا

To separate one's self, be isolated. اِتَّخَذَ

To unite with; join. اِتَّخَذَ بـ

One. أَحَدٌ مِثْلَ إِحْدَى جِ أَحَادٌ

Sunday. الْأَحَدُ

One by one. أَحَادًا

Units. أَحَادٌ

Union; agreement. اِتِّحَادٌ

Unity. أَحَدِيَّةٌ

Interjection of disgust or pain. * أَيْحَ

To take; take hold of. * أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ أَخْذًا

To commence (by) saying. أَخَذَ يَقُولُ

Brackish or briny (water). أَجَاحٌ

Ardent, burning. أَجَاحٌ وَأَجُوحٌ

Gog and Magog. مَا جُوجٌ وَيَا جُوجٌ

* أَجْرٌ بِأَجْرٍ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةٌ عَلَى

To reward, pay; let on hire.

To pay for إِجْرًا وَإِجَارًا

work; let for money.

To hire, take on hire. إِسْتَأْجَرَ

Recompense, أَجْرٌ جِ أَجُورٌ وَأَجَارٌ

requital.

Wages, salary. أَجْرٌ وَأَجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ

Baked bricks. أَجْرٌ

Top of a house, roof. إِجَارِجٌ أَجَاجِيرٌ

Lease, lease of ground, hire, إِجَارَةٌ

rent.

Servant, hired أَجْرَاهُ أَجْرَاهُ

labourer.

Landlord. مُؤَجِّرٌ وَمُؤَاجِرٌ

Tenant. مُسْتَأْجِرٌ

Pear (fruit). * إِجَاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ

To delay, tarry. * أَجَلَ بِأَجَلٍ أَجَلًا

To fix a term, grant a delay. أَجَلَ

To have a fixed term, نَأْجَلَ

(payment).

To ask for a term or delay. إِسْتَأْجَلَ

To choose, prefer, give أَثَرَ

precedence.

To follow one's tracks. تَأْتَرُ وَتَأْتَرٌ

Trace, sign, impression, أَثَرٌ

remains, mark; monument; tra-

dition, sayings.

Ancient monuments. أَلْأَثَارُ الْقَدِيمَةُ

Influence; impression. تَأْيِيرٌ

Memorable deed. مَأْتِرَةٌ جِ مَأْتِرٌ

Transmitted by tradition. مَأْتُورٌ

That which impresses, im-

pressive. مُؤَثِّرٌ

To be firmly rooted, أَثَلَّ بِأَثَلٍ أَثُولًا

or take root.

A species of tamarisk. أَثَلٌ

To commit a * أَيْمٌ بِأَيْمٍ إِثْمًا وَمَأْتِمًا

sin or crime.

To accuse one of crime. أَثَمَهُ

Sin, crime, fault, إِثْمٌ جِ أَثَامٌ

iniquity.

Guilty, أَثَمٌ جِ أَثَمَةٌ وَأَيْمٌ جِ أَثَمَاءُ

unrighteous.

Sin, crime. مَأْتِمَةٌ وَمَأْتِمٌ جِ مَأْتِمٌ

To burn, blaze. * أَجَّ بَوُجٌ أَجِيًا

To shine brightly. تَأَخَّجَ

Heat, ardour, confu-

sion, tumult. أَجَحَةٌ جِ إِجَاحٌ

Oven, furnace; أَنْزَرُ ج أَنْزَرَاتُ
lime-kiln.

To come, arrive; * أَنَّى بَأْتِي إِتِيَانَا
undertake.

To present, offer some- * أَنَاءُ ب
thing to any one.

To bring something to * آتَى إِتِيَاءُ
any one.

To happen, be نَأَى مِنْ أَوْ عَنِ
derived from.

To be prepared, disposed نَأَى ل
to. To be feasible.

Tax, tribute. إِتَاوَةٌ

Arrival, coming. إِتِيَانٌ

Comer, one who arrives. آتٍ

The future; coming next. الْآتِي

To grow lux- * أَتَتْ بِأَثِّ أَتَانَةٍ
uriantly (grass, hair); be furnished.

Household furniture, goods, أَتَانَتٌ
utensils.

To honour, respect. * أَنْزَرَ بِأَنْزَرٍ أَنْزَارًا

To cite (a fact); quote. أَنْزَرُهُ

To choose; com- * أَنْزَرَ بِأَنْزَرٍ أَنْزَارًا
mence.

To choose of appropriate the أَنْزَرُهُ
best.

To leave traces, impress, أَنْزَرَنِي
make an impression.

Escaped (slave), أَبِي ج أَبِي وَأَبَاؤُ
a fugitive.

Camel (collective * إِبِلٌ ج أَبَالٌ
noun.)

Groups, flocks, beviess. أَبَايِلٌ

Satan, * إِبْلِيسٌ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ وَأَبَالِيسٌ
the devil.

To accuse; * أَبَى بِأَبِيٍّ أَبَا ب
reproach.

To lament and praise the * أَبَى
dead.

Time or season of a thing. إِهَابَانٌ

Son. ابْنٌ ج أَبْنَاءٌ وَبُنُونَ

Daughter. ابْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتُ ج بَنَاتٌ

Accused, suspected. مَأْبُودٌ

Ebony. * أَبْنُوسٌ

Beauty. Greatness. * أَبْهَةٌ وَأَبْهَةٌ

* أَبِي بَأْبِي وَبَأْبِي إِبَاءٌ وَإِبَاءَةٌ
To refuse, reject; have a version to.

Refusal, rejection; unwilling- * إِبَاءٌ
ness; pride.

He who refuses or disdains * أَبِي
to do a base thing.

Citron. * أَنْزَجٌ

Place or * مَا تَمَّ (from أَمَّ) ج مَا تَمَّ
assembly of sorrow or rejoicing.

* أَنْتَانٌ ج أَنْتَانٌ وَأَنْتَانٌ
She-ass.

Ever; **أَبَدًا وَأَبَدَ الْأَبَدِينَ وَأَبَدَ الْأَبَدِ**
 always; for ever and ever.
 Wild animal. **أَبْدَةٌ** ج **أَوَائِدُ**
 Extraordinary deed; calamity.
 Eternal, everlasting, **أَبَدِيٌّ** و**مُؤَبَّدٌ**
 perpetual.
 Eternity, perpetuity. **أَبَدِيَّةٌ**
 To prick. To defame. ***أَبْرَأَ بِأَبْرَأِ أَبْرَأًا***
 Needle. **إِبْرَةٌ** ج **إِبْرَاتٌ**
 Needle-case. **مِثْبَرٌ** ج **مَائِرٌ**
 Pure gold. ***إِبْرِيذٌ***
 Silk. ***إِبْرِيْسَمٌ***
 Diocese. ***أَبْرِيْسِيَّةٌ***
 Ewer, water-jug. ***إِبْرِيْقٌ** ج **أَبْرِيْقِيٌّ***
 Buckle, clasp. ***إِبْرِيْمٌ** ج **أَبْرِيْمٌ***
***أَبْضٌ** ج **أَبْضٌ**. و**مَأْبِضٌ** ج **مَأْبِضٌ**
 Back part of the knee.
 Arm-pit. ***إِبْطٌ** ج **أَبَاطٌ***
 To take under one's arm. **تَأْبَطُ**
 To run away, escape ***أَبِيٌّ يَأْبِيُّ أَبْقًا***
 (asa slave.)

First letter of the Alphabet called
Alef. As a numeral sign = 1.
 Particle of interrogation. ***أ***
 Particle of interjection. **آ** and **أ***
 Father. ***أَبٌ*** (from **أَبُو**) ج **أَبَاءُ**
 Parents. **أَبَوَانٌ** (*dual*)
 Month of August. ***أَب***
 First Person of The Trinity. **الْأَب**
 O my Father! **يَا أَبَتِي وَيَا أَبَتَاهُ**
 The lion. **أَبُو الْحَارِثِ**
 The fox. **أَبُو الْحَصْبِيِّ**
 Fatherly, paternal. **أَبَوِيٌّ**
 Fatherhood. **أَبَوَةٌ**
أَبٌ يَنْتَبِهُ وَيَبُوثُ أَبًا وَأَبَابَةً إِلَى
 To long intensely for (one's coun-
 try); prepare one's self for a
 journey.
أَبَدَ يَأْبُدُ أَبَدًا
 To stop; dwell (at **أَبَدًا** or **أَبَدًا**
 a place). Become wild or unsocial.
 To cause to continue. **أَبَدَ**
 Time, eternity **أَبَدٌ** و**أَبَدٌ**
 (future).

فاتحة الكتاب

الحمد لله وحده . اما بعدُ فلما كانت اللغة الانكليزية من اجل اللغات شأنًا
وأكثر من نفعاً وكان عدد طلبتها بين اهل الشرق يزيد مع انتشار العلوم الغربية الحديثة
وكان عملي الخاص بتدريسها في المدارس الطبية الخديوية بقصر العيني شرعت منذ
اربع سنوات في تأليف قاموس عربي انكليزي جامع للكلمات العربية المألوفة الشائعة
الاستعمال في الكتب والجرائد بحيث لا يتجاوز حجمه وثمثة حد الاعتدال . وقد
استعنت في هذا التأليف بقاموس الفرائد الدرية وقاموس الدكتور هينيكاس
وشاركتي فيو حضرة سويدي الوالد الدكتور يوحنا ورنبات وحضرة الاستاذ هرثي پورتر
الاميركي وساعدني في تصحيحه حضرة العالمين منشي المتكطف فمني لم جميعاً مزيد
الشكر . وقد اضفت اليه ملحقاً مشتملاً على كثير من الكلمات المولدة ومن مصطلحات
العلوم والفنون الحديثة ما هو شائع في النظر المصري تكميلًا للفائدة وإجابة لطلب
نظارة المعارف الجليلة . وقد أذن لي ان اقدم هذا الكتاب لسبب الحضرة الخديوية
الغنية اشعاراً بما تعظمت عليّ به وبما لها من الاعمال الجليلة في ترقية العلوم والفنون
ونشرها بين رعاياها لا زالت نخط رجال المعارف يهدون اليها نفائس
التأليف ويستظنون بظلمها الوارف

اما العلامات المنطوقة التي اصطلمها عليها في هذا الكتاب فهي في العربية

(ج - جمع) (م - مؤنث) (مث - مثنى)



تقدمة الكتاب

قُدِّمَ بِإِذْنِ خَاصِّ

إِلَى

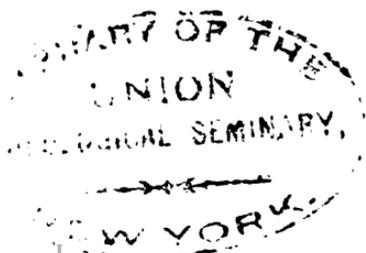
سَمُوِّ خَدْيُونَا الْعَظَمِ

مُحَمَّدِ تَوْفِيْقِ الْأَوَّلِ خَدْيُوِي مِصْرَ

الَّذِي نَدَّرَ الْعُلُومَ وَالْمَعَارِفَ بَيْنَ رَعَايَاهُ

مِنْ

عِنْدِ الْمَوْلَفِ

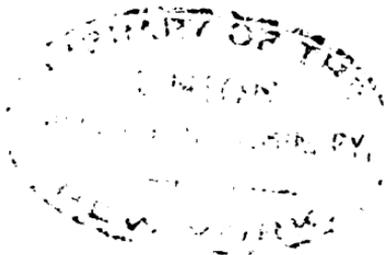


قاموس عربي انكليزي

تأليف

وليم طهسن ورتبات

استاذ اللغة الانكليزية في المدارس الطيبة الخديوية بقصر العيني
وقد عدته وصحبه العلامة الدكتور بوحنان ورتبات والاستاذ مرثي بورتر ب.ع.ع.



طبع في مطبعة المتنظف بصر سنة ١٨٨٨

Wortabet, W.T.

BK44.5

W93

Arabic-English Dictionary.

83572

DATE

Y MAY 1
1960

E

Wortabet, W.T.

BK44.5

W93

Arabic-English Dictionary.

83572

DATE

Y MAY 1
1960

E

